

2009

Vassiliev Notebooks Concordance

Citation:

"Vassiliev Notebooks Concordance", 2009, Wilson Center Digital Archive, Alexander Vassiliev Papers, Manuscript Division, Library of Congress.
<https://digitalarchive.wilsoncenter.org/document/113863>

Summary:

A concordance to the Vassiliev Notebooks compiled by John Earl Haynes listing cover names, real names, abbreviations, acronyms, organizational titles, and definitions of tradecraft terminology.

Original Language:

English

Contents:

Original Scan

Index and Concordance to Alexander Vassiliev's Notebooks and Soviet Cables Deciphered by the National Security Agency's Venona Project [Revised 11/1/2014]

This index and concordance indexes twenty-one volumes of KGB archival material: nine notebooks written by Alexander Vassiliev and twelve compilations of the Soviet international telegraphic cables deciphered by the U.S. National Security Agency's Venona project. Indexed are proper names, cover names, and organizational titles along with some geographic entities, events, diplomatic conferences, and subjects. When known, cover names are cross-indexed with the real name behind the cover name. Brief biographical or explanatory information is provided for significant figures, tradecraft terminology is defined, and obscure abbreviations expanded.

How to Use this Index

Alexander Vassiliev's notebooks : This index/concordance indexes the English translations of Alexander Vassiliev's nine notebooks. The notebooks are entitled:

Vassiliev Black Notebook

Vassiliev White Notebook #1

Vassiliev White Notebook #2

Vassiliev White Notebook #3

Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1

Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2

Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3

Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4

Vassiliev Odd Pages

These notebooks are paginated, and an index entry referenced the page of the cited volume. Page number are in the upper right hand corner of each page. For example, the entry for the cover name "Achilles" is as follows:

"Achilles" ["Akhill"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Karl Dunts. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99, 106.

"**Achilles**" is the cover name as it appears in the English translation of Vassiliev's notebooks. In this case, "Achilles" appears on pages 27 and 100 of *Vassiliev Black Notebook* and pages 99 and 106 of *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks are usually within quotation marks and are usually in title case with the first letter capitalized. (The Venona project followed a different convention.)

["**Akhill**"] is the Cyrillic Russian original transliterated into the Latin alphabet of the cover name "Achilles." "Akhill" does not appear in the translated Vassiliev notebooks in the Latin alphabet but does appear in Cyrillic Russian in the transcribed and original handwritten versions of Vassiliev's notebooks. Since the pagination of all three versions is the same, the page citation to the English translation is also accurate for the two Cyrillic Russian versions. "Akhill" is in the Latin alphabet with the transliteration from Cyrillic done using the BGN/PCGN transliteration system.

Karl Dunts is the real name behind the “Achilles” cover name. In many cases, however, the real identify of the cover named person is not known. In those cases, the entry indicates that the cover name is unidentified but may cite something about that person’s attributes if those are given in the text of Vassiliev’s notebooks.

When the real name behind a cover name is known, there is also an index entry for the real name. In the of “Achilles”/Dunts, the entry reads:

Dunts, Karl Adamovich: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Achilles”.
As Dunts: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99. As “Achilles”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 100;
Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1, 99, 106.

As Dunts: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99 indicates that he appears under his real name on page 99 of *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*.

As “Achilles”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99, 106 indicates where he appears under his cover name.

The Venona Decryptions: To facilitate access and indexing, the more than 3,000 cables are compiled into forty-five volumes according to what Soviet agency was involved and the location of the field station that send or received the cables. Only the cables between Moscow and its American stations (which includes most of the cables decoded) are completely indexed. These Moscow-USA cables are compiled into twelve volumes:

Venona New York KGB 1941-42
Venona New York KGB 1943
Venona New York KGB 1944
Venona New York KGB 1945
Venona Washington KGB
Venona San Francisco KGB
Venona USA GRU
Venona USA Naval GRU
Venona USA Diplomatic
Venona USA Trade
Venona New York/Buenos Aires Secret Writings
Venona Special Studies.

However, Americans and some other significant figures who appear in these Moscow-USA volumes are also indexed to where they appear in non-USA traffic. There are citations to four non-U.S. volumes: *Venona Mexico City KGB*, *Venona Ottawa GRU*, *Venona London KGB*, and *Venona London GRU*.

These volumes are paginated, and an index entry references the page of the cited volume. Page number are in the upper right hand corner of each page. For example, the entry for the cover name ACORN is as follows:

ACORN [ZHOLUD'] (cover name in Venona): Bela (William) Gold. *Venona New York KGB 1945* 8–9, 16; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.

ACORN is the translated cover name as it appears in the deciphered Venona cables. In this case ACORN appears on page 8, 9, and 16 of the compiled volumes of decoded cables entitled *Venona New York KGB 1945* and page 27 of *Venona Special Studies*. The Venona project follows the convention of placing cover names in all capital letters without quotation marks.

[ZHOLUD'] is the Russian original of the translated ACORN. The deciphered cables often contain both the original Russian in transliterated form and the translation into English. Many cables, however, have only the translation or the transliteration. Consequently both forms are indexed. In this case there is a separate index entry of ZHOLUD' as well as for ACORN. While Vassiliev's notebooks were transliterated with a single transliteration system (BGN/PCGN), the cables of the Venona project were decrypted and translated over a more than thirty year period by many different cryptanalysts and translators. Several different transliteration systems were used and there is significant inconsistency in how Russian names and terms are rendered into the Latin alphabet. In order to simplify the indexing task, all transliterated cover names appear in the index in all capital letters (following the Venona convention for the English translation) no matter how it actually appears in the decryption (ZHOLUD', for example, appears as ZhOULD'). The transcribed decryptions, however, reproduce exactly the format of the original Venona project decryption.

Bela (William) Gold is the real name behind the ACORN cover name. In many cases, however, the real identity of the cover named person is not known. In those cases, the entry indicates that the cover name is unidentified but may cite something about that person's attributes if those are given in the text of the decrypted messages. As with Vassiliev's notebooks, there is a separate entry for the real name that cites where the real name occurs and where the cover name (or names) of that person occurs.

Points to Keep in Mind when Using this Index

Cover names are often changed. Julius Rosenberg, for example, had three different cover names during his association with the KGB. Each cover name has its own entry with citations to the pages where it appears. The real name entry cites where the real name appears and repeats the cover name citations as well.

Cover names are reused. Four different persons, for example, had the cover name "Smith" at one time or another. When more than one person had the same cover name this index attempts to separate out the different "Smiths". Usually this is without difficulty because the multiple uses are well separated by time or activity. Occasionally, however, it is difficult and in those cases the lack of certainty is indicated in the entry.

Identifying the real name behind a cover name. Often this is without difficulty because the text of Vassiliev's notebooks or the deciphered Venona messages simply provides the real name without ambiguity. Where the real name is not provided by the text, then the description of that person's activity, where he or she worked, where they lived, or what trips they took at a particular time may make identification possible. In the case of the Venona decryptions, when the text did not provide a real name, most of the work of identification was done by the FBI whose field agents used the information about the activities of a cover name to pin down the real person behind it. Often, however, the information was

insufficient to establish identification. Consequently, more than half of the cover names in this index are unidentified. When evidence about a cover name suggests an identification but is not conclusive, the uncertainty is noted.

Two separate but overlapping set of documentation. Vassiliev's notebooks contain long quoted extracts and summaries he made of KGB archival material on KGB activities in the United States from the early 1930s to the early 1950s with some scattered later material as well. The deciphered cables of the Venona project dated from 1941 to 1950 with the bulk in the period 1943 to 1945. Most are also about KGB activity in the United States although there are also decoded cables of other Soviet agencies as well. There is, consequently, a considerable overlap in the two sets of material for KGB activity in the United States in the 1940s. In a number of cases a passage in Vassiliev's notebooks turns out to be the complete text of a Venona cable that was only partially decoded. Vassiliev's notebooks and the Venona decryptions have identical real name identification for nearly two hundred cover names. Vassiliev's notebooks provide the real names for more than sixty cover names that were unidentified in the Venona decryptions. The Venona decryptions provide the real names behind nearly thirty cover names that are unidentified in Vassiliev's notebooks. Vassiliev's notebooks correct misidentification of four cover names in the Venona decryptions.

Partial decoding and partial names. In the case of the Venona decryptions while some messages were fully decoded, most had passages that were indecipherable and sometimes names were only partially spelled. These partial spellings are indexed with eclipses indicating the missing letters. In both the Venona cables and Vassiliev's notebooks often only the surname of a person is given in the text. When originally written, this would have been perfectly understandable to those reading the message or document because they were aware of the identifies of the persons being discussed. And even today, often the context of the name allows one to attach a given name to a surname without difficulty. Still, however, there remain numerous surnames where the lack of information about the person prevents the attachment of a given name and leaves the person named only partially identified. A question mark, ?, indicates that a given name or, occasionally, a surname, is missing.

The Index

A: Abbreviation for Anglia, i.e. England. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 85.

A Group (or Group "A"): Section of KGB in 1947. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 84.

"A": Harry Gold's designation of "Charles"/Fuchs in a report. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 75.

"A": Initial for a cover name or a real name connected with KGB plans for use of the music company of Boris Morros and Alfred Stern. Likely "A" for Alfred Stern in as much as it is paired with "B" for Boris Morros. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 16–19.

"A" (cover name in Venona): Likely Anna Colloms. Venona analysts were unsure if "A" was a cover name or an initial used as one. "A" was a courier, and the description of her activities matches those of Anna Colloms.¹ *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 53, 55, 57.

"A. Serov": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 19.

"A. Sovorov": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 125.

1. "Comintern Apparatus Summary Report, Serial 3702, 15 December 1944," *FBI Comintern Apparatus File 100–203581*; Colloms testimony, U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities, *American Aspects of Assassination of Leon Trotsky*. (Washington: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951).

"A" technique: Venona analysts thought this the the manufacture and provision of false papers. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 355.

"A/214" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): ? Marianov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10, 18, 23.

A-26: American light bomber. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 496.

A's committee: A for "Astrologer" – Atomic Energy Commission. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72.

AAA: Agricultural Adjustment Administration, U.S. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1.

AAC: Army Air Corps, U.S. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 99.

AAF: Army Air Force, U.S. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 135.

Aarons, L.A.: Described as Treasury Department representatives in London, 1944. Likely an error for Lehman C. Aarons, Treasury Department assistant general counsel. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61–63.

Abakumov, Viktor Semenovich: Senior KGB officer, associate of Beria. Head of the KGB (MGB) 1946–1951. Executed in 1954. *Vassiliev's Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 20, 28; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 44; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 49; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 143.

Abbate, Roland: See Vladimir Pravdin.

Abel, ?: Described as a former KGB foreign intelligence officer slated for infiltration of the German lines via the battle front, late 1941. Possibly this is KGB officer Rudolf Ivanovich Abel. The passage in Vassiliev's notebook lists six former KGB officers as being prepared for infiltration of German lines in late 1941. In addition to Abel, another listed is ? Fisher. As explained in the Fisher entry, this may be Vilyam Genrikhovich Fisher, a friend of Abel's who later used his name as a pseudonym when arrested by the FBI. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 178.

Aberdeen Proving Grounds: U.S. Army Ordnance Corps testing range for weapons and vehicles. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 114, 132.

"Able": see "Gifted".

"Abner Mash": U.S. ship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 546; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.

ABRAHAM [ABRAM] (cover name in Venona): Jack Soble. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 572, 574.

ABRAHAM [AVRAAM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 343.

Abraham Lincoln Brigade or Battalion: Refers to the Abraham Lincoln Battalion and other American units in the International Brigades in the Spanish Civil War. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 9, 19, 112, 154; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 224; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 186; *Venona USA GRU*, 100.

Abraham Lincoln School: CPUSA adult education school in Chicago. *Venona Washington KGB*, 55.

Abram Case: Comintern official Boris Reinstein was described as involved in the "Abram Case." Unclear what the case involved. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 105.

"Abram" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Jack Soble prior to September 1944 (with occasional use thereafter into the 1950s). *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 74; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 16–17, 65, 76, 82–84, 86–87, 91.

ABRAM (cover name in Venona): Jack Soble. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 184, 238, 359; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 69–70, 224–25, 404, 462, 523–24, 572, 574–75, 719; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 30–31; *Venona Special Studies*, 3, 78, 174. Translated as ABRAHAM: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 572, 574.

Abramov, ?: Described as Comintern official and an "enemy of the people". Likely Jacob Mirov-Abramov, former chief of Comintern OMS executed in 1937. (Variant name in the literature Jacob Abramov-Mirov.) *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135.

Abramov, Aleksandr Stepanovich: Soviet internal security source. Cover name in Venona: DEMIDOV. As Abramov and DEMIDOV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 120; *Venona Special Studies*, 99.

Abramov, Leonid Dmitrievich. Soviet intelligence officer in U.S. from May 1940 to 31 July 1944. Cover name in Venona: ARTEK. As Abramov: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 111, 303; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 97, 101, 236, 239, 318, 355, 514; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 195;

- Venona Special Studies*, 9. As ARTEK: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 111, 302–3; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 72, 96–97, 101, 195, 236, 238–39, 276, 318, 354–55, 514; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 195; *Venona Special Studies*, 9.
- Abramovich, Rafael: Menshevik leader. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 88–89; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 622–23.
- Abrams, ?: Described as director of Interchemical Corporation. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 62.
- Abt, John: Abt appears in Vassiliev's notebooks with his name misspelled once as "Ant" as well as correctly spelled as "Abt". The "Ant" misspelling was in the original KGB document, and a Vassiliev annotation noted it as a misspelling of "Abt." Abt's name appears in the Venona messages misspelled as "Amt." Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Bat". As Abt: Vassiliev's *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3–4, 37, 73; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44–45, 60, 67–68, 86, 90, 96; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 33, 113. As Amt: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 33, 113. As "Bat": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4. Abt's sister was Marion Bachrach (cover name "Reyna"), and Abt also appears "Reyna's' brother John": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10.
- Abwehr: German military intelligence agency. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 87–88.
- "Academic" ["Akademich"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): A 1948 cover name with unclear meaning, possibly Communist activity or espionage work. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128.
- Academic Council of the Joint Institute on Nuclear Research (USSR). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61.
- Academy of Sciences (USSR): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 24, 32, 66; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 221; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 30.
- Acheson, Dean: Senior State Department official and Secretary of State, 1949–53. Vassiliev's *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 22, 26; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 46, 61, 79–80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 128–29; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 136–37; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 63, 103.
- ACHIEVEMENT [DOSTIZHENIE] (cover name in Venona): A KGB operation involving Mexico, possibly in reference to attempts to gain release of Trotsky's assassin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 82–83; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40.
- ACHILLES [AKHIL] (cover name in Venona): Likely Arthur Adams. ACHILLES was an unidentified GRU agent in Venona. But ACHILLES is identified as Adams' GRU cover name during 1939–1946 in Russian literature on the GRU, and ACHILLES's activities reported in the Venona cables fit with FBI surveillance of Adams during World War II.² *Venona USA GRU*, 1, 90.
- "Achilles" ["Akhil"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Karl Dunts. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99, 106.
- "Achilles" (cover name in Venona): A speculative decoding of a partially solved cover name. *Venona Special Studies*, 174.
- "Acorn" ["Zholud"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Bela (William) Gold. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6, 68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 28, 30–31, 34–35, 38, 42.
- ACORN [ZHOLUD'] (cover name in Venona): Bela (William) Gold. *Venona New York KGB 1945* 8–9, 16; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.
- ACP: American Communist Party. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 147; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 46; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 50, 104.
- Active measures: Aktivakhi – aktivnye meropriyatiya. Described actions taken to plant disinformation in the mainstream press and media via ostensibly non-Communist or neutral sources. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 71, 87; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 57–58.
- "Actor" ["Aker"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Member of the American Socialist Party, source on Trotskyist movement in 1937, visited Trotsky in Mexico. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28.

2. Vladimir Lota, *GRU i Atomnaya Bomba* (Moscow, Russia: OLMA-Press, 2002), 192–214.

- ADA (cover name in Venona): Kitty Harris. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 362–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 3; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 3, 11, 64–65, 90–91, 103–4, 120–21, 129, 141–42, 144, 156, 189, 216, 232, 254–56, 261–62, 308, 310, 316, 330–31, 339–41, 343, 353.
- “Adam” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Eva Getsov. (“Adam” as a cover name for “Eva” Getzov looks like a KGB play on words “Adam” and “Eve”.) “Adam” was identified in 1944 and 1945 Venona decryptions as Rebecca Getzoff. While it seems likely, it is not firmly established that Eva Getsov and Rebecca Getzoff are the same person. “Adam” appears to be garbled once as “Adams” As “Adam”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68, 78, 101, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 66, 145; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 30, 32–33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74, 80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 67. As “Adams”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 48.
- ADAM (cover name in Venona): “Probably” Rebecca Getzoff. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 197–98, 224–25, 251, 271–72; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 127; *Venona Special Studies*, 3.
- Adamic, Louis: Slovenian American writer active in left circles, supporter of Tito. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 26, 33.
- “Adams” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet agent, referred to as a liaison/courier agent in 1942. Likely a garble for “Adam”/Getsov. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 48.
- Adams, Arthur Alexandrovich: Soviet intelligence officer, GRU. Adams, born in Sweden, spend much of his early life in Russia and joined the Bolshevik faction of the Russian Social Democratic Labor Party in the early 1900s. He emigrated to Canada and graduated from the University of Toronto with a degree in engineering. He then moved to the United States and joined the radical wing of the Socialist Party. In 1920 he became the head of the technical department of the Soviet Russian Information Bureau, the new Soviet regime’s unofficial diplomatic office. The U.S. government shut down the Bureau in 1921 and deported its staff, including Adams. He returned for several visits in in the late 1920s and early 1930s as a representative of the Soviet aviation industry. In 1934 he joined the GRU and served as chief of the GRU illegal station in the United States from 1935 to 1938 and again from 1939 to early 1946. Cover name in Venona: ACHILLES [AKHIL]. As ACHILLES [AKHIL]: *Venona USA GRU*, 1, 90–91.
- Adams, James Truslow: Well-known American historian. No relation of Josephine Truslow Adams. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 40.
- Adams, Josephine Truslow: Secret Communist. Adams, who may have been mentally unbalanced, convinced CPUSA chief Earl Browder that she as a confidant of Eleanor and Franklin Roosevelt and was a covert communications link between the President and Browder.³ *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 40; *Venona USA GRU*, 105.
- Adams, Walter S.: American astronomer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139.
- Adana conference: On 30 and 31 January 1943, Britain’s Prime Minister Churchill met with Turkey’s President Ismet İnönü in Adana, Turkey to discuss Turkey’s position in World War II. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 108.
- Addis, Thomas: Communist and physician at Stanford Medical School. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 24.
- “Adjutant” [“Ad”yutant”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Herbert Gaston, circa 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- “Adler” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB agent/officer, Berlin, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 88.
- Adler, Friedrich Wolfgang: Refugee Austrian Social Democrat. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78–79, 84–85.

3. Harvey Klehr, “The Strange Case of Roosevelt’s ‘Secret Agent’: Frauds, Fools, & Fantasies,” *Encounter [Great Britain]* 9, no. 6 (1982): 84–91.

- Adler, Solomon: Soviet intelligence source. Secret Communist and Treasury Department official. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Hello" ["Allo"] (prior to 1941) and "Sachs" ["Saks"] (1941–1945). Cover name in Venona: SACHS [SAKS]. As Adler: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 41; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60, 116–18. As "Hello": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 174. As "Sachs": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 78, 174; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 23, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 30, 34–35, 41, 44, 68. As SACHS [SAKS]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 11–12, 122; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- "Administration" ["Direktsiya"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Bell Telephone Laboratories. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- ADN: Allgemeiner Deutscher Nachrichtendienst – General German News Service. State news agency of the German Democratic Republic. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 58.
- Adriatic Sea: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 368.
- "Advokat" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Attorney".
- "Ad'yutant" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Adjutant".
- AESCULAPIUS [ĖSKULAP] and AESCULAPIUS's wife (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agents. AESCULAPIUS's wife had some sort of association with the University of Chicago and with technical or scientific activities. *Venona USA GRU*, 70, 90.
- Af.: Initials for the name of a Soviet intelligence officer known to Boris Morros, possibility the officer know to him as Afanasy Efimov. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 86, 98.
- Afanas'ev, ?: Soviet ship crewman and internal security source. Cover name in Venona: MEL'NOSKIJ. As Afanas'ev: *Venona Special Studies*, 108. As MEL'NOSKIJ: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 108.
- Afanas'ev, ?: Soviet officer. May be Viktor V. Afanas'ev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 100.
- AFANAS'EV (cover name in Venona): Ivan Afanas'evich Chuzhin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 120; *Venona Special Studies*, 93.
- Afanas'ev, Viktor Vasil'evich: Soviet intelligence officer. Chiefly assigned to the Fifth line: KGB security of Soviet merchant fleet and personnel. Cover as a diplomat at the San Francisco Consulate. Cover name in Venona: SERGEJ. As Afanas'ev: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 100, 165, 198, 201, 205, 207–10, 213–14, 218, 220, 228, 231, 240–41, 243, 246, 249 (spelled as Afanasiev), 252–54, 256, 260–62, 265–66, 268, 270, 272–75, 278, 283, 286, 290, 294, 302–3, 306, 309–310; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 137; *Venona Special Studies*, 66, 116; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 20, 2. As SERGEJ: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 137; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 165–66, 198, 200–201, 205, 207–10, 213–14, 217–20, 231, 240–41, 243, 246, 249, 252–54, 256, 260–62, 265–66, 268, 270, 272–75, 278, 283, 286, 290, 294, 302–3, 306, 309–10; *Venona Special Studies*, 66, 116.
- Afanas'eva, Nina: Nina Jones, the Russian-born wife of Francis Arthur Jones. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 24; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 71.
- Afanasiev: See Viktor V. Afanas'ev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 249.
- AFL (A.F.L.): American Federation of Labor. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 2; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41; *Venona Washington KGB*, 40.
- Africa: Vassiliev's *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 53; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 54; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 147; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 114, 204, 239–41. Also see North Africa, South Africa, and East Africa.
- AFSA: Armed Forces Security Agency, U.S. Predecessor to the National Security Agency. *Venona Special Studies*, 157, 160.
- AFT: AMERIKANSKAYa FEDERATsIYa TRUDA – American Federation of Labor. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41–42; *Venona Washington KGB*, 40, 42.

- Agabekov, Grigory: Soviet intelligence defector and author of *Ch.K. za rabotoi [The Cheka at Work]* in 1931, which appeared in the U.S. as *OGPU, the Russian Secret Terror*.⁴ Vassiliev's *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 6; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 85.
- Agafonov, ?: Soviet diplomatic courier. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 62, 68.
- Agapov, ?: Unidentified Soviet official. *Venona USA Trade*, 28.
- Agayants, I.: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow Center. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 93–94, 144.
- Ageev, Aleksej Prokhorovich: On the staff of the SGPC. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2–3.
- Agentura: KGB collective term for its sources and agents.
- Ager, ?: Described as director of Jack Soble's factory near Paris, 1952. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 88.
- "Agnes" ["Agnessoy"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76.
- "Agnessoy" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Agnes".
- Agranov, Yakov Samuilovich: Senior KGB officer executed in 1938. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91, 94, 97.
- Agricultural Adjustment Administrations, U.S. (AAA): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1.
- Agricultural Commission in New York: Likely a reference to a CPUSA committee that dealt with agricultural policy matters. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1, 64.
- Agriculture, U.S. Department of: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2, 56, 68, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 4; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 89; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 323; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356, 592; *Venona Washington KGB*, 40.
- Aguirre, Francisco: Cuban delegate to the San Francisco U.N. conference. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 248.
- "Agwi Prince": U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- AHILL: Possible decryption of a cover name. *Venona Special Studies*, 174.
- AHMET: Possible decryption of a cover name. *Venona Special Studies*, 174.
- "Aida" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Likely Esther Trebach Rand. Unidentified in Vassiliev's notebooks but identified in Venona as Rand. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- AIDA (cover name in Venona): Esther Trebach Rand. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 3, 36, 174.
- AILERON [ELERON] (cover name in Venona): Abraham George Silverman. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 210, 230–31, 236, 314; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 461, 583; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8; *Venona Special Studies*, 81 *Venona Special Studies*.
- "Aileron" ["Eleron"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Abraham George Silverman. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 14, 42, 44, 56, 65, 67–69, 71–73; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13, 23–25, 27–28, 31, 33–36, 38, 46, 60; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79–80.
- Air Force, U.S.: Vassiliev's *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 18; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 80. Also see Army Air Corps entry.
- AIR UNIT [USTANOVKA VOZDUKHA] and AIR UNITS [USTANOVKI VOZDUKHA] (cover name in Venona): Reference to jet aircraft and jet engine development. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 133, 228, 406–08, 498.
- "Air" ["Vozdukh"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Aviation intelligence, particularly jet engines and jet aircraft. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68, 117, 119, 136. As VOZDUKH: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 145.

4. Grigorii Sergeevich Agabekov, *Ch. K. Za Rabotoi [The Cheka at Work]* (1931). Published in the U.S. as: G. S. Agabekov, *OGPU, the Russian Secret Terror* (New York: Brentano's, 1931).

- “Aiva” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1950 on Middle-East / Israeli matters. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 96.
- AĬDA: See AIDA. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82.
- AJ (cover name in Venona): Mikhail A. Vorontsov. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 308, 311, 313, 317, 326, 330–32, 334–35, 340–42, 346, 355–57, 361–62, 364–66, 368–71, 378, 383–84.
- AJSBURG (cover name in Venona): See ICEBERG. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 89.
- Ajzek, Roza: See Rose Isaaks. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 245.
- “Akademich” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Academic”.
- Akets, William: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described as reserve lieutenant of Army Intelligence Corps, early 1930s. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Sh-142”. As Akets: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 23–24. As “Sh-142”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 23.
- AKHIL [ACHILLES] (cover name in Venona): Likely Arthur Adams. AKHIL [ACHILLES] was an unidentified GRU agent in Venona. But ACHILLES is identified as Adams’ GRU cover name during 1939–1946 in Russian literature on the GRU, and ACHILLES’s activities reported in the Venona cables fit with FBI surveillance of Adams during World War II.⁵ *Venona USA GRU*, 1, 90–91.
- “Akhil” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Achilles”.
- AKHMAD (cover name in Venona): Error for AKHMED. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 100.
- “Akhmed” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, cover name “Thrush” prior to September 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- AKHMED (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 435, 462, 493–94, 610–11, 636–37, 724, 726; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 32, 100–101; *Venona Special Studies*, 10, 25.
- Akhmerov, Iskhak Abdulovich: KGB illegal officer. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Jung” [“Yung”] (1930s), “Mer” (1942–1944), “Albert” (starting August 1944), and “Gold”. Pseudonyms and work names: Michael Green, Alexander Hansen, Mustafa Togmach, “Bill”, “Will”, “William”, and “Karl”. Cover name in Venona: MAYOR [MER and MĒR]. As Akhmerov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 5, 79, 138–39; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 12, 109; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 31, 76; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 26, 81, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 105; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 66, 83, 99, 209; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 20–22, 33, 113, 174, 372, 583, 592, 633, 649, 665, 667, 756, 758, 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6, 16, 45–46, 63, 71, 108, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 5, 49, 81. As “Jung”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 27, 36–39, 146, 149, 161, 165, 174; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 66, 113, 115–22; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 54; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17, 30–31, 57; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 5–7, 10, 16–25, 70–73, 75, 81–83. As “Mer”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64–65; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13–16, 44–45, 66–70, 86; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–8, 36–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6, 8–15, 33, 37–38, 45, 53–55, 57, 87, 106, 152; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 42; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 13; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 28–29, 32–33, 40, 49, 73, 78. As “Albert”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 63–74, 153; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3, 8, 17–18, 24, 26–27, 31, 39; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17–22, 24, 28, 33, 36–37, 39, 42, 46, 53, 55–56, 60, 71, 76–77, 86, 106, 131; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 34, 62, 66, 74, 77, 79, 83–85. As ALBERT: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 443, 448, 537, 570–71, 583, 592, 649, 662–65, 667, 690, 721–22, 733, 741, 744, 756, 758, 774–75; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 7–8, 12, 15, 19, 21–22, 33–34, 40, 44–46, 63, 71, 80, 94, 107–8, 126–27, 151, 158–59; *Venona Special Studies*, 5–6. As AL’BERT: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 443, 582–83, 591–92, 648–49, 665–67, 722, 734, 758, 774 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 7–10, 16, 46; *Venona Special Studies*, 5–6, 50.

5. Vladimir Lota, *GRU i Atomnaya Bomba* (Moscow, Russia: OLMA-Press, 2002), 192–214.

- As “Gold”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19, 138–40. As Michael Green: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 75–76. As Alexander Hansen: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 24, 7. As Mustafa Togmach: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 138. As “Bill”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 2; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 24, 55, 76–77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 81. As “Will”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 81–82. As “William”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 82. As “Karl”: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 17; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 71, 73. As MAYOR [MER and MĒR]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 83, 99, 131, 152, 183, 194, 209, 366; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 20–22, 33, 113, 173–74, 181, 229, 260, 263–64, 291, 293–94, 308, 339, 344, 372, 414, 586; *Venona Special Studies*, 49–50. As MER and MĒR: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 66, 82–83, 99, 131, 152, 183, 194, 209, 366; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 19–22, 31–33, 113, 173, 181, 260–61, 263, 291–93, 308, 339, 344–45, 371–72, 414, 586; *Venona Special Studies*, 6, 49–50.
- Akhmerova, Elena Ivanovna: Helen Lowry, the American-born wife of Iskhak Akhmerov. See Helen Lowry. As Akhmerova: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79. As Mrs. Akhmerov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 665; *Venona New York KGB 1945* 6.
- AKIM (cover name in Venona): Sergej Grigor'evich Luk'yanov. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 16, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112–13, 161–62, 221; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 25–26, 175–76, 228–29, 234–36, 263–64, 353, 361–62, 394–95, 442–43, 597–98, 630, 657–58, 670–71, 676–77, 710, 761; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 81–82, 102, 137, 143, 162, 165; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 144; *Venona Special Studies*, 3–4, 93.
- “Akkord” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Chord”.
- “Akr” and variant “Akra” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in the OSS. As “Akr”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 71; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 132. As “Akra”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62.
- Aksenov, N. IA.: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Semen” in 1954. As Aksenov: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 100–101. As “Semen”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 100.
- “Akta” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Angela Tuckett. Contact of Klaus Fuchs in Britain. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 87, 90.
- “Akter” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Actor”.
- Aktivakhi (tradecraft term): See Active measures.
- Akulin, Rear-Admiral M.L.: Head of the Naval, Marine and Transportation Department and a Deputy Chairman of the SGPC. Cover names in Venona: DA and Undeciphered Name No. 83. As Akulin: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 175–76; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 9, 12, 14–16, 18–19, 23, 26–27, 47, 51, 55–58, 67, 72–73, 77, 79–80, 82, 98–99, 103, 124, 127, 138, 143, 151, 161, 165–68, 179, 181, 189, 205, 215, 217, 223, 232–33, 235, 241, 243–44, 264–65, 267, 270, 272, 307, 316, 318, 321, 332, 360, 380, 382, 385; *Venona USA Trade*, 9, 20. As DA: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 321, 332, 360, 380, 382, 385. As Undeciphered Name No. 83: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 17, 25, 30, 38–39, 63, 70, 130, 176, 263, 270, 272.
- Akulov, Ivan: KGB officer, Moscow Center. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2.
- AL' (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona Special Studies* 129.
- AL (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. The Venona project identified Juan Garcia Reyes and Erich Lapins as candidates for AL. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40; *Venona Special Studies*, 4.
- Al: Signature on a letter given to “Abram”/Soble. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 86.
- Ala.: Part of a pseudonym used by Enos Regnet Wicher. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 209.
- Alafuzov, Rear-Admiral V.A.: Senior Soviet naval officer, Chief of Staff of the Soviet Pacific Fleet. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 49–50, 60, 130, 194, 320.
- “Alan” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mikhail Korneev. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 42, 51–53, 55–57, 59; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 89, 92.

- ALAN (cover name in Venona): Mikhail Korneev. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks. as Korneev. *Venona London KGB*, 3.
- Alaska: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 208; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 290, 706, 708, 754, 758; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 49, 147; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 239; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 94, 204, 236; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 66; *Venona USA Trade*, 26.
- Alba, Duke of: Jacobo Maria del Pilar Carlos Manuel Fitz-James Stuart. A Spanish monarchist who represented General Franco's government in London in WWI. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 134; *Venona Special Studies*, 54.
- Albam, Jacob: KGB officer/agent. Part of the Soble network. Arrested, confessed, and imprisoned in 1957. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Belov". As Albam: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 104, 106. As "Belov": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 92–95, 100–103, 106.
- Albania: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 90–91; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 59; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 241; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 368.
- Albany Packing Company: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 55.
- Albarda, Johan Willem: Dutch Social Democratic leader. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78–79.
- "Albert" ["Al'bert"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified New York Police source of "Leo"/Lore, 1934. Judged by KGB to be a fake source created by Lore. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 36–39.
- "Albert" ["Al'bert"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Iskhak Akhmerov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 63–74, 153; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3, 8, 17–18, 24, 26–27, 31, 39; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17–22, 24, 28, 33, 36–37, 39, 42, 46, 53, 55–56, 60, 71, 76–77, 86, 106, 131; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 34, 62, 66, 74, 77, 79, 83–85.
- ALBERT [AL'BERT] (cover name in Venona): Iskhak Akhmerov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 443, 448, 537, 570–71, 583, 592, 649, 662–65, 667, 690, 721–22, 733, 741, 744, 756, 758, 774–75; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 7–8, 12, 15, 19, 21–22, 33–34, 40, 44–46, 63, 71, 80, 94, 107–8, 126–27, 151, 158–59; *Venona Special Studies*, 5–6.
- AL'BERT (cover name in Venona): Iskhak Akhmerov. See ALBERT. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 443, 582–83, 591–92, 648–49, 665–67, 722, 734, 758, 774, 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 7–10, 16, 46; *Venona Special Studies*, 5–6, 50.
- "Al'bert" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Albert".
- Albuquerque, NM: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Sernovodsk". As Albuquerque: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 122, 134; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69. As "Sernovodsk": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 133, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 18, 23, 26–27, 71, 74–76.
- Alco: Described as a company producing perfumes. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 31.
- Alder, Andrew H.: Writer for *Film Daily*. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 45.
- Al-drich, ?: Described as a State Department official in the "Trade Division" in 1938, likely a garble for the name Aldrich. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 152.
- Aldrich, Winthrop Williams: Chairman of the board of the Chase National Bank. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312.
- ALEJANDRO (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent associated with Central and South American matters. Also appears as ALEX, ALEKSANDER, and ALEKSANDR. Leopold Arenal in Mexico had the cover name "Aleksandr", translated as "Alexander", in Vassiliev's notebooks and is a possible candidate for this cover name. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 15.
- ALEKS [ALEX] (cover name in Venona): Maj. Gen. A. I. Belyaev, Chairman of the SGPC in Washington. *Venona USA GRU*, 4, 62, 94, 112, 115, 146, 151.
- ALEKSANDER (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent associated with Central and South American matters. Also appears as ALEX, ALEJANDRO, and

- ALEKSANDR. Leopold Arenal in Mexico had the cover name "Aleksandr", translated as "Alexander", in Vassiliev's notebooks and is a possible candidate for this cover name. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 16.
- "Aleksandr Nevskij": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 108; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 125.
- ALEKSANDR (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent associated with Central and South American matters. Also appears as ALEX, ALEJANDRO, and ALEKSANDER. Leopold Arenal in Mexico had the cover name "Aleksandr", translated as "Alexander", in Vassiliev's notebooks and is a possible candidate for this cover name. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 3, 6, 15–16.
- ALEKSANDR (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. There may be two or possibly three different ALEKSANDRs in Venona. A number of the appearances of ALEKSANDR in Venona are associated with Central and South American matters and are compatible with Leopold Arenal who had the cover name "Aleksandr", translated as "Alexander", in Vassiliev's notebooks. Two other appearances of ALEKSANDR, however, do not appear compatible with Arenal. As ALEKSANDR/Arenal: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 18, 39, 41; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112–13, 158–60; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 6, 40, 136, 321, 396–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 4. As ALEKSANDR/unidentified (appears incompatible with Arenal): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 62, 361; *Venona Special Studies*, 4.
- "Aleksandr" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Alexander".
- ALEKSANDROV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 493–94, 640; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 66–67, 100–101, 104; *Venona Special Studies*, 4.
- Aleksandrov, Petr Vsevolodovich: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 141, 146.
- Aleksandrova, ?: Daughter of the sister of Varvara Hamer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 141.
- Alekseev, Bella: Soviet ship crew. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98.
- Alekseev, P.I.: Also known as Paul Ivan Alexeef. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54–55.
- Alekseev, Vasilij Mikhailovich: Chief KGB agent on the ship "Soviet" with the cover name ZNAMENSKIJ. As Alekseev and ZNAMENSKIJ: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 139; *Venona Special Studies*, 101.
- Alekseeva, Lyudmila Nikolaevna: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Also known Ludmilla Alexeef. Wife of Paul Ivan Alexeef. Cover name in Venona: WASP [OSA] in May 1944. As Alekseeva: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 55; *Venona Special Studies* 53. As WASP [OSA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54–55; *Venona Special Studies* 53.
- Aleksei: See Aleksey.
- ALEKSEJ (cover name in Venona): Anatoly Antonovich Yatskov (pseudonym Anatoly Antonovich Yakovlev). *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 302–3; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 29, 45, 87, 96, 148, 226, 390–91, 404–5, 454–55, 472–73, 492, 638–39, 719; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 55–56, 167–68; *Venona Washington KGB*, 31; *Venona Special Studies*, 5.
- Aleksej: See Aleksey.
- "Aleksey Afanasyevich" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): KGB liaison with Armand V. Hammer in the USSR, 1953. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 139.
- "Aleksey" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): KGB officer at Moscow center, 1937. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27–29.
- "Aleksey" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Anatoly Antonovich Yatskov (pseudonym Anatoly Antonovich Yakovlev). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 113, 117–25, 129, 135–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 108–9, 116–19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16–17, 22–24, 26–27, 29, 34, 72, 74, 99, 105–6.
- Alekseyev: See P.I. Alekseev. *Venona Special Studies*, 165.
- Alekseyevna, Mariya: Wife of Ivan Ivanovich Markin. *Venona USA Trade*, 14.
- Aleksij, Archbishop: Unclear who is referenced in this January 1945 message. Possibly Alexis Panteleev. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 49.

ALEKSIJ: See Alexis.

“Ales” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence (GRU) source in the State Department, 1945, likely Alger Hiss. “Ales” was described as having been recruited in the mid-1930s and been part of “Karl”/Chambers’s group, as associated with Harold Glasser, and having other attributes that fit Hiss. *Black Notebook*, 50–51, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 57–58, 80, 98.

ALES: Identified as “probably Alger Hiss” in the footnote to a Venona message and simply as “Alger Hiss” in a Venona special study. *Venona Washington KGB*, 20; *Venona Special Studies*, 124.

“Aleut”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 174, 182, 246.

Aleutian Islands: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 156, 195, 204, 236–38, 254, 343–44.

ALEX [ALEKS] (cover name in Venona): Maj. Gen. A. I. Belyaev, Chairman of the SGPC in Washington. *Venona USA GRU*, 4, 12, 34, 62, 94, 112, 115, 131, 146–47, 151.

ALEX (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent associated with Central and South American matters. Also appears as ALEKSANDR, ALEJANDRO, and ALEKSANDER. Leopold Arenal in Mexico had the cover name “Aleksandr”, translated as “Alexander”, in Vassiliev’s notebooks and is a possible candidate for this cover name. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 3–6, 8–9, 15–16.

“Alex”: Work name used by Alexander Feklisov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20.

Alexander, ?: Described as a senior U.S. State Department official, 1939.

“Alexander” [“Aleksandr”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Leopold Arenal. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.

“Alexander” [“Aleksandr”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Boris Vinogradov. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46, 49–50, 52–53.

Alexander, Esther: Wife of the Albert Alexander, Minister of Defense in the postwar British Labour government. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 31.

Alexander, James: Member of the American Scientific Delegation to the celebration of the anniversary Soviet Academy of Science. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 30.

Alexandria, Egypt: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 685; *Venona USA GRU*, 87, 101, 109.

Alexeef, Ludmilla: See Lyudmila Nikolaevna Alekseeva. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 55.

Alexeef, Paul Ivan: See P.I. Alekseev. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 55.

Alexei: See Aleksey.

Alexey: See Aleksey.

Alexis [Aleksij], Patriarch: Sergey Vladimirovich Simansky, elected Patriarch of Moscow and all of Russia with the approval of the Soviet state. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 117.

Alexis, Archbishop. See Archbishop Aleksij.

Alexis Panteleev, Bishop: Russian Orthodox bishop in North America. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 118.

Algazi, Olga: Described as ghost writer for Cardinal Spellman. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 58, 60.

Algiers, Algeria: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 105, 135, 213, 250–51, 265, 296; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 446, 528, 576; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 11–12, 34, 36; *Venona USA GRU*, 97, 159; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 4.

“Ali” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alexander Portnoff. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41.

Alikhashkina, Aleksandra Egorovna: Soviet consular staff and internal security source. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 57, 192.

ALIM (cover name in Venona): W. Averell Harriman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 620; *Venona Special Studies*, 5.

All-Agency Committee on Post-War Plans: Not clear what specific U.S. agency is being referenced. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68.

Allakhverdov, ?: KGB officer, Moscow Center, 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 125.

Alleman, ?: Described as an American expert in the USSR in the 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 123.

- ALLEN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. May be a real name. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 141.
- Allen, George: Assistant Secretary of State for Public Affairs, 1948. Vassiliev's *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 27.
- Allen, James S.: Soviet intelligence source/agent. CPUSA cadre and journalist. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Jack". As Allen: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 69. As "Jack": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 76–77, 80, 84, 95.
- Allen, Robert Sharon.: Soviet intelligence source. Also known as George Parker. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Sh/147". As Allen: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 24. As Parker: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 24. As "Sh/147": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 24–27.
- Allied Control Commission, Germany *Venona Washington KGB*, 46, 48.
- Allied Control Commission, Italy: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 516; *Venona USA GRU*, 159.
- Allied Control Commission, Finland: *Venona Washington KGB*, 48.
- Allied Control Commission, Austria: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 52.
- Allied Mediterranean Command: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 556.
- Allied Military Government of Occupied Territories (AMGOT): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 323–24; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 5.
- Allied Military Occupation Board: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61.
- Allied Reparations Commission: *Venona Washington KGB*, 3; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 36.
- Allison Engine Company: Manufacturer of aircraft engines. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 645.
- "Allo" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Hello".
- All-Soviet Radio Committee: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 8.
- All-Union Academy of Agriculture (USSR): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2.
- All-Union Association of the Oil and Gas Industry (USSR): see Soyuzneft.
- All-Union Society for Cultural Relations (VOKS): Soviet agency that oversaw international cultural contacts and exchanges. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 35, 82, 115, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 122; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 36.
- AL'MA (cover name in Venona): Leo Levanes. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 43, 65; *Venona Special Studies*, 93.
- "Alma-Ata": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 174, 296; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 70, 99; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 28.
- Almeida, Jose Americo: Brazilian lawyer and writer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 274–75.
- ALP: American Labor Party. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 66.
- Alphand, Charles: French ambassador to the USSR, 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 47.
- "Alpinists" ["Al'pinisty"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Americans, post-WWII. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 81, 108.
- "Al'pinisty" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Alpinists". (Alternative translation: Mountain Climbers).
- Al'rom, Vaso [or Vaso, Al'rom]: Unidentified. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 8.
- Alsberg, Henry: American writer and prominent left-liberal, 1920s and 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54.
- Alsop, Joseph: Influential journalist and columnist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 147.
- Alter, Viktor: A leading figure in the General Jewish Workers Bund, a Polish Jewish social democratic organization. He fled Nazi-occupied Poland for Soviet territory only to be arrested and executed by Soviet political police. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 168.
- Altman: Likely the birth name of GRU officer Boris Bukov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- Altschuler, Lydia: Soviet intelligence agent. Cover name in Secret Writings: LIDIA. Cover name in Venona: LYDIA [LIDIYA]. As Altschuler: *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 13; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 249. As LIDIA: *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 12. As LYDIA [LIDIYA]: *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 248–49.

- Alvensleben, Werner von: German businessman and conservative political figure, 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 6.
- AM (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 366.
- Amderutra: Amtorg's shipping and dispatch office. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 3; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 80.
- Amer. Comparty: American Communist Party.
- Amer. Labor Federation: American Federation of Labor. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 78.
- Amerasia (journal): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 21, 41.
- America (journal): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 34.
- America First Committee: Leading isolationist, anti-interventionist body that prior to Pearl Harbor opposed assisting those nations fighting Nazi Germany. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 222.
- America: Plan text references to the United States of America, the USA, and other variations are not indexed because the excessive number of occurrences makes the information of no value. Two cover names for the USA, "Angora" in 1937 (*Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 13) and "Brumia" in 1950 (*Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72) appear in Vassiliev's notebooks.
- "American" ["Amerikanets"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Ruth Boerger. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79–81.
- American Arbitration Association: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 217.
- American Bureau of Investigation: Reference to the Federal Bureau of Investigation. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 22.
- American Christian Union: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12.
- American Civil Liberties Union: As Civil Liberties Union: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 79.
- American Code Division: A 1950 reference, likely to the Armed Forces Security Agency, predecessor to the National Security Agency. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 94.
- American Colony: Reference to the community of American citizens in the USSR. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90.
- American Committee for the Protection of Foreign Born: Communist-aligned pro-emigrant body. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 45.
- American Committee of Jewish Writers, Artists and Scientists: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 225; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82.
- American Communist Party: See Communist Party, USA.
- American Federation of Labor (AFL): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 2, 21, 47, 49; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41–42; *Venona Washington KGB*, 40, 42.
- American Jewish Committee: As "Jewish Committee": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 20, 22; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 85, 91.
- American Jewish Conference: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62–63.
- American Jewish Congress: As "Jewish Congress": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 20.
- American Labor Party (ALP): A New York state party, 1936–1956. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 60–61, 64–66; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 50; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 282.
- American League: Likely the American League Against War and Fascism. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 13.
- American Lurgy Corporation: Possible a garble in the title. Described as front for German intelligence. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 94.
- American Newspaper Guild: CIO union. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 159.
- "American Packer": U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 350.
- American Relief Administration (ARA): American charity organized by Herbert Hoover to relieve the famine in Soviet Russia, 1921–1923. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 47, 69.
- American Rubber Corporation: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6.

- American Schering Company: Medical/pharmaceuticals firm. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 107.
- American Slav Congress: Slavic ethnic association aligned with the Communist Party. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 485.
- American Socialist Party: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14, 40, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 9, 54, 114.
- American-Russian Chamber of Commerce: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 9.
- American-Russian Institute: Pro-Soviet body headquartered in San Francisco. Cover name in Venona: DEPARTMENT [OTDEL. As American-Russian Institute: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 245. The “Russian-American Institute” at *Vassiliev White Notebook #*, 41–42, is likely an error for the American-Russian Institute. As DEPARTMENT [OTDEL: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 245.
- American-Russian Trade and Engineering Consultants (Amrusco): Firm run by Vasily Delgass and his associates. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 78, 86–87, 89.
- Americans: An American and Americans in plain text are not indexed because the excessive number of occurrences makes the information of no value. However, three KGB cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks for Americans are indexed. As “Townsmen” and “Townsmen” (circa 1944): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58–59, 71, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 30. As “Alpinists” (post-WWII): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 81, 108. As “Brumians” (1950): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72–73. NATIVES [TUZEMTSY], a cover name in Naval GRU messages, was left unidentified by Venona analysts but in context it appears to be a Naval GRU reference to Americans. As NATIVES [TUZEMTSY]: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 123, 145–47, 196, 198.
- Americans for Democratic Action: Liberal activist organization formed in 1947. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 151.
- Americans for Haganah: Liberal pro-Zionist body active for a few years after World War II. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 83.
- Amerika: Russian language publication of the United States Department of State for distribution in the Soviet Union. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 139.
- “Amerikanets” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “American”.
- Amerikanskaya Tekhnika*: Amtorg publication. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 82–83.
- “Amerikantsev”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 283.
- Ames, ?: Unidentified. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 19.
- Ames, Edward: American diplomat, U.S. Embassy in Moscow, 1942–1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 91.
- AMGOT: Allied Military Government of Occupied Territories. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 323–24; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 4–5.
- “Ami” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Joseph Davies, circa 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- Am..idis, L.: Unidentified. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 4.
- “Amigo” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence source/agent, likely Alfred Tanz. “Amigo” was described as a veteran of the Spanish Civil War recruited into the OSS via the CPUSA and a lawyer. All of these attributed fit Tanz and are not know to fit anyone else. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 113.
- Amkino: Soviet agency that distributed Soviet motion picture films in the United States. Succeeded by Artkino Pictures, Inc. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 20.
- Amkniga: Book-distributing agency in the U.S. for the Soviet state publishing house. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 79–80.
- Amminger, ?: Described as a Reichswehr office who died in the USSR circa 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 35.

- AMOUR: Possible translation of cover name AMUR. *Venona Special Studies*, 173, 176.
- AMP: Unknown abbreviation. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 223.
- AMPERE [AMPER] (cover name in the Venona decryptions): Emma Phillips' husband. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks. AMPERE is described as married to CORA, and "Cora" is identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Emma Phillips. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 733–34; *Venona Special Studies*, 6, 62.
- Amrusco: American-Russian Trade and Engineering Consultants. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 78, 86–87, 89.
- Amsterdam Conference: Early 1920s Comintern-affiliated body coordinating the new Western European Communist parties. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1.
- Amsterdam-Pleyel movement: informal term for the World Committee for the Fight Against Imperialist War and Fascism that met first in Amsterdam and later issued a major peace appeal from the Salle Pleyel in Paris. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123–24.
- Amt: Spelling error for the surname of John Abt. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 31–33, 113.
- AMTCE: Section of the German RSHA: Reichssicherheitshauptamt – Reich Security Main Office. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 103.
- Amtorg (AMTORG): Amerikanskaia torgovaia kompaniia – American Trading Company: Soviet import-export agency in the United States. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Factory" ["Fabrika"]. Cover names in Venona: FACTORY [FABRIKA] and D. As Amtorg: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3, 16, 20, 22–23, 28, 53, 79, 87, 114, 127, 158, 163–66, 168, 177; Vassiliev's *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 56, 88, 93, 115, 123–24, 127–29, 131, 144, 155; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 20; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 56, 97, 154, 199, 266, 354, 358; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 68, 92, 107, 165, 185, 194, 180, 194, 202, 275, 343, 438–39, 443–44, 457, 473, 503, 538, 598, 614, 697, 703–4, 713, 743, 764; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12, 25, 52, 69, 113, 131, 147, 181, 193, 206; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 145; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 120–21, 308; *Venona USA Trade*, 28; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 78, 80. As "Factory": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 124, 127–28, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 51, 115, 151; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 6, 22. As FACTORY [FABRIKA]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 67–68, 91, 106–7, 165, 180, 185, 192, 202, 342, 438, 443, 472, 502, 597, 613–14, 696, 703–4, 742–43, 763–64; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 192, 205–6. As D.: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192.
- AMUR (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. AMUR had the cover name ZHANNET until October 1944. (Venona's AMUR, translated as CUPID, is not the same person as the "Cupid" ["Amur"] in Vassiliev's notebooks.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542, 719; *Venona Special Studies*, 6, 27, 173, 176.
- "Amur" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Cupid".
- AN USSR: Akademia Nauk – Academy of Sciences of the USSR.
- AN/APN-12: American military airborne radio interrogation and rendezvous device. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122.
- AN/APQ-7: High resolution American airborne radar. Also appears as APQ-7. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 715–16.
- AN/APS-1: American military airborne radar searching, mapping and bombing device. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122.
- AN/APS-12: American military airborne fire control radar. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122.
- AN/APS-2: American military radar bombsight. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 121.
- Anarchists: Reference to the anarcho-syndicalist movement of Spain and Mexico. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 170; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 164.
- "Anatoli" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Anatoly".
- "Anatoly" ["Anatoli"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer/agent Berlin 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 89.

- ANCHOR [YAKOR'] (cover name in Venona): ? Rud...ovich. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 361; *Venona Special Studies*, 85.
- AN/CPQ-1: American radar proximity fuse for bombs and artillery shells. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 121.
- AN-CRT-4: American military radio transmitting equipment. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122.
- Anderson, ?: Source in the FBI claimed by Samuel Dickstein in 1939. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 163.
- Anderson, Carl D.: Nobel-prize winning physicist at the California Institute of Technology. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- Anderson class: Likely a reference to the Sims class American destroyers. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 309.
- Anderson, Clinton: Secretary of Agriculture, 1945–48. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56; *Venona Washington KGB*, 40.
- Anderson, H. L.: Senior scientist involved with construction of the first nuclear reactor at the Manhattan atomic project facility at the University of Chicago. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 35–36.
- “Andi” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Andy”.
- Andreev, ?: A senior naval officer in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 173.
- Andreev, ?: Someone for whom Naval GRU was tasked to obtain an American-built artificial leg. Likely the Andreev referenced as a senior naval officer in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 232–33.
- ANDREEV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 122, 145; *Venona Special Studies*, 6.
- ANDREJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Appears to be a Soviet assigned to assist in propagandizing Americans involved in loading Soviet ships. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 676–77; *Venona Special Studies*, 6.
- ANDREJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified officer at Moscow Center. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 36; *Venona Special Studies*, 6.
- Andrej: See Andrey.
- Andrews, Bert: Washington journalist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 121.
- “Andrey” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer/agent. References to in 1934. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 40.
- Andrienko, ?: Unidentified Soviet official. *Venona USA Trade*, 7.
- Andropov, Y.V.: KGB officer and coauthor of *Station Chief Gold*. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 138.
- “Andy” [“Andi”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified GRU station chief 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 59.
- An....el' or Ans...el': Partial decryption of a name. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 243.
- “Angel” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Tamara Ullman-Pogorelskaya. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101, 106.
- ANGELE (cover name in Venona): Possible Latin alphabet original for ANZHEL, a transliteration from Cyrillic Russian. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 151.
- ANGELITAS: Unidentified. Unclear if a cover name or a real name. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 20–22.
- ANGELL: Considered as a possible source of the transliterated cover name ANZHEL. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 151.
- ANGLIYA: Anglia, term for England or Great Britain. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 234; *Venona USA GRU*, 40.
- Anglo-American: References to the close ties of America and Britain. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 57, 144; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 129, 133, 139; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 158, 208; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 303, 357, 429, 468–69, 537, 556, 730; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 234, 255; *Venona USA GRU*, 84; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 356. See also Anglo-Saxon.
- Anglo-Persian Oil company: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 6.

- Anglo-Saxon: References to the close ties of America and Britain. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98–100, 102; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 122; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 80. See also Anglo-American.
- “Angora” [“Angore”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): United States of America, 1937. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 13.
- Anikeev, Nicholas Michael: American naval officer of Russian extraction. Assigned as an interpreter with Soviet naval personnel. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 49–50, 146–47, 338, 359.
- Anikiyev, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Anilobyednineniye: State Association of Aniline and Ink Factories (USSR). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 108.
- ANISIMOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. May be a real name. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 80.
- ANITA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 70–71; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 396–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 6.
- Ankara, Turkey: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 163, 175.
- Ann Arbor: Misspelling of Ann Arbor, Michigan. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- “Anna” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent, a Volga German trained for work behind German lines in the USSR in 1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 62.
- Annals Of Otology, Rhinology And Laryngology* (journal): *Venona New York KGB 1945* 128.
- “Announcer” [“Diktor”]: See “Radio-Announcer”.
- “Ant” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Kristel Fuchs Heineman, sister of Klaus Fuchs. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 133, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 18, 72, 80, 104.
- ANT (cover name in Venona): Kristel Fuchs Heineman. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 72–73; *Venona Special Studies*, 6.
- Ant, John: Misspelling of John Abt. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37.
- ANTENKO (cover name in Venona): Appears to be an early Venona decoding latter revised to ANTENNA/Rosenberg. *Venona Special Studies*, 132–33, 141.
- “Antenna” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Julius Rosenberg prior to September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110–13, 117–18, 182, 187, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8, 44–45, 55, 107, 110–11, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8–9, 14.
- ANTENNA (cover name in Venona): Julius Rosenberg. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 148, 209, 252, 295, 341, 462, 647, 740; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 83, 147; *Venona Special Studies*, 6, 41, 136–37, 141–43, 146, 174.
- “Anthony”: KGB agent in the U.K. with a relationship to Michael Straight, 1937–1939. Likely Anthony Blunt. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 114, 120.
- Antič (and Antić), Ante Anton: Part of some OSS operation involving Yugoslavia. Described as likely a member of “Rubinovič’s team,” likely a reference to the “Project KAY” group headed by Josip Rubinič. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80; *Venona USA GRU*, 57–58.
- Anti-Defamation League: American Jewish organization. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 97.
- Antilles, The: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 706, 708.
- Anti-Trust Division, U.S. Department of Justice: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 51, 99.
- “Anton” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Leonid Kvasnikov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110–11, 113–15, 119, 122–24, 132, 135, 184; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 77, 108–9, 116–19, 152; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7, 11, 15–16, 18, 23, 25–28, 30, 33, 39–40, 69, 71–72, 74–75.
- ANTON (cover name in Venona): Leonid Kvasnikov. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 15, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 90, 257, 353–54, 357–58, 360, 367; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 9–10, 12–14, 18, 30, 65–68, 83, 106–7, 111–12, 200, 209, 234–35, 289–90, 308, 352–53, 443, 458, 472–73, 502–3, 519–21, 594–95, 597–98, 613–14, 621, 627–28, 632, 634, 643, 645–47, 674–75, 689, 692, 694, 696–97, 702, 704, 720, 727, 729, 737–38, 742–47, 754, 756, 763–65;

- Venona New York KGB 1945*, 11, 14, 16, 24–25, 33, 51–52, 60, 64–65, 68–69, 84, 95, 105–6, 112–13, 129–31, 133–36, 138, 146–47, 160–61, 180–81, 188, 190–91, 199, 204, 208; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 117, 239; *Venona Special Studies*, 6–8, 34, 93, 137, 141, 144, 153–54.
- ANTON (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent who is not Kvasnikov, associated with Mexican operations and appears to be also have the cover name PAV and in some messages is referred to as “ANTON (PAV)”. May be Juan Garcia Reyes or Erich Lapins. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40.⁶
- Anton, Francisco: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 137–38.
- Antonescu, Ion: Romanian Prime Minister and an authoritarian far-right leader, 1940–44. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 58.
- Antonescu, Ion or Mihai Antonescu: Mihai Antonescu served as Prime Minister Ion Antonescu’s foreign minister. Both were arrested in a coup organized by King Michael in August 1944 and executed in 1946 by the Communist Romanian regime. It is unclear which Antonescu is referenced. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 111, 136.
- Antonoff, N.C.: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 87. See N.C. Antonov.
- Antonov, ?: Soviet ship captain. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 141.
- Antonov, N.C.: Former employee of Amtorg oil department, 1930. Also known as N.C. Antonoff. As Antonov: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 73, 77–78. As Antonoff: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 87.
- Antwerp, Belgium: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 125.
- ANVIL: Allied code name for the invasion of southern France. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 262, 369–70.
- “Anyá” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB international courier. References to in 1934, 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 36, 39, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 82.
- ANZHEL: Transliterated name, unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 151.
- AOMOS (A.O.M.O.S.): Administrative Department of the Militia of Moscow Oblast. Vassiliev’s *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1.
- AP: Associated Press: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 104.
- Apesyan: Misspelling of the surname of Stepan Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 42.
- Apor, Baron Gabor: Hungarian envoy at the Vatican. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 682, 686.
- APOSTOLOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. May be a real name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 544.
- Appel: Likely Sam Appel, business associate of Jack Soble. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 69–70.
- Appesyan: Misspelling of of the surname of Stepan Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 370.
- Apparatus, apparat, apparatura: KGB term for a network, staff, or organization.
- APQ-7: See AN-APQ-7. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 715–16.
- Apresyan, ?: KGB officer, head of the 6th department (economic directorate) of the OGPU in 1933–34. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2.
- Apresyan, Stepan Zakharovich: Soviet intelligence officer. Acting chief of KGB station in New York in 1944 and chief of the San Francisco station in 1945. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “May”. Cover name in Venona: MAY [MAJ]. As Apresyan: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 23, 28–30, 34–35, 40, 42, 51–52, 55, 60–61, 66, 68, 75, 79, 81–82, 87, 97, 102, 107, 110, 118, 122, 126, 135, 141, 144, 152–53, 155–56, 158–59, 168–70, 176, 182, 185, 188–89, 191, 204, 209, 211, 218, 225–27, 233, 235, 237, 246, 248–49, 252–55, 257–59, 261, 264, 268, 270, 275, 283, 286, 290, 294, 298, 310, 314, 317–18, 320, 326, 329, 331, 334, 336, 341, 347–48, 353, 357, 359, 362, 364, 366, 370, 372–73, 380, 382, 384, 395, 397, 403, 405, 413, 415, 418, 424, 447, 452, 455–56, 463, 465, 467, 471, 473, 475, 484, 490, 492, 495, 497, 503, 511, 513–14, 516, 521, 524,

6. Haynes and Klehr, *Venona [2000]*, 41–42.

526, 532–33, 540, 543, 549, 554, 557, 559–60, 562, 568–69, 571, 573, 576, 578, 581, 585–86, 588, 590, 592–93, 600, 604, 607, 609, 614, 618–20, 623, 626–28, 630, 633, 637, 639, 644, 650, 652, 656, 658, 660, 665, 668, 671, 674, 678, 686, 688, 701–2, 709, 713, 719, 726, 730, 732, 745, 757–58, 766–67, 771, 778; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 3, 5–6, 16, 22–23, 26, 29, 32, 36, 39, 41–3, 46, 50, 52, 54, 60, 62, 67, 84, 90, 94, 101, 104, 107–8, 111, 118, 124, 145; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 100, 175, 185, 194, 196, 211–12, 221–22, 224–26, 229, 233, 237, 244, 248, 254–55, 258–59, 263–64, 268, 270, 276, 287, 289–90, 292–93, 295–97, 299, 301, 304–5, 311; *Venona Special Studies*, 44, 105. As “May”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50, 66, 111–12, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 57–58, 61, 74, 83, 108; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 5, 8, 36, 107; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 18–19, 42, 46, 53, 68; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 12, 16; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 33, 84. As MAY [MAJ]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 23, 26–30, 34–35, 37–40, 42–52, 54–57, 59–63, 65–66, 68, 72–80, 82–85, 87–93, 96–102, 106–12, 114–22, 125–26, 129, 132, 134–35, 137–38, 140–44, 150–53, 155–60, 159, 163–64, 166, 168–7, 173, 176–78, 180–81, 185–91, 193, 195–98, 200–20, 209, 211–13, 216, 218–19, 221–22, 224–30, 232–37, 240–41, 245–49, 252–55, 257–61, 263–64, 267–70, 274–77, 282–87, 290, 292–98, 300, 304, 307–10, 313–14, 317–20, 323, 325–26, 329, 331, 333–36, 338, 340–43, 345–48, 350–51, 353, 357–59, 361–62, 364, 366, 369–73, 379–84, 386, 390–94, 397, 403–5, 407, 409–11, 413–21, 424–25, 427, 432–35, 437–42, 445–48, 450–57, 460, 462–63, 465–67, 470–71, 473–75, 479–81, 483–84, 486–92, 494–95, 497, 500–505, 510–16, 520–21, 523–26, 528–33, 536, 540–47, 549–51, 553–55, 557–60, 562–65, 568–76, 578–81, 584–86, 588, 590, 592–93, 595–96, 598–609, 611–14, 618–20, 622–23, 625–28, 630, 633, 636–42, 644, 649–50, 652–54, 656, 658–60, 663, 665, 667–68, 670–71, 673–74, 677–78, 683, 686–88, 690, 692–93, 695, 697, 700–704, 709–11, 713, 717–19, 722, 726, 730–37, 741, 744–45, 748–49, 752–54, 756–58, 761, 764–73, 776–78; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 2, 4–6, 9–10, 12–13, 15–16, 19–20, 22–23, 26, 29, 32–36, 39–46, 52, 54, 57–58, 60–62, 66–67, 84, 90, 93–94, 100–101, 104, 107–8, 110–11, 117–18, 123–24, 144–45; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 100, 168, 185, 194, 196, 211–12, 215, 221–22, 224–26, 228–29, 233, 237, 244, 248, 254–55, 258–59, 263–64, 268, 270, 276, 287, 289–90, 292–93, 295–97, 299–301, 304–5, 311; *Venona Special Studies*, 29, 44, 105, 131, 133, 141, 143, 146, 153, 165–68, 175–76, 179–80, 187. As MAI (variant of MAJ): *Venona Special Studies*, 129.

Apresyan, Stepan Zakharovich mistakenly identified as Pavel Ivanovich Fedosimov: Venona analysts initially believed that the real name behind the cover name MAY [MAJ], acting chief of the KGB New York Station for part of 1944 and 1945, was Pavel Fedosimov, a diplomat at the New York consulate. Eventually, however, Venona analysts realized that this was an error and that MAY was Stepan Apresyan, another Soviet diplomat at the New York consulate who in 1945 transferred to the San Francisco consulate (with the MAY cover name simultaneously disappearing from the New York KGB message traffic and appearing in San Francisco traffic). (Fedosimov’s actual cover name, it turned out, was STEPAN, See the separate Fedosimov/STEPAN entry.) Venona analysts corrected a number of the deciphered Venona messages where MAY was identified as Fedosimov, but others were not corrected. The deciphered messages were for internal use by analysts, all of whom knew of the change, so likely correcting all of them was regarded as of little value. There are a large number of messages where MAY appears because Apresyan was the acting chief of the KGB New York station for part of 1944 and 1945 and during that period most outgoing messages were signed by him and most incoming messages were addressed to him. Consequently, all messages where MAY [MAJ] was identified as Fedosimov should be understood as references to Apresyan, whether corrected or not. The following Fedosimov references are MAY [MAJ] references that should be understood as actually referencing Apresyan: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 26, 29–30, 38, 44–46, 48, 50–51, 57, 62–63, 72, 74, 76, 78, 83, 85, 88, 90, 92–93, 98, 100–101, 109, 112, 115–16, 120, 129, 138, 142, 151, 164, 178, 180, 186–87, 196, 198, 201–2, 205, 207, 213, 220, 226, 229–30, 241, 257, 277, 284, 287, 297, 300, 307, 309, 323, 338, 340, 343, 345, 351, 379, 391, 393,

- 407, 409, 411, 413, 415–17, 420–21, 427, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441–42, 445, 448, 450, 457, 460, 473, 479–80, 487, 489, 495, 501, 505, 530, 536, 541, 545, 551, 555, 565, 573, 575, 595, 602, 612, 641, 654, 656, 658, 663, 671, 674, 686, 688, 693, 710–11, 718, 722, 726, 734, 736, 749, 753–54, 761, 765, 769–70, 773, 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 13, 19, 34, 45, 58, 62.
- Apresyana, Aleksandra Grigor'evna: Wife of Stepan Z. Apresyan. Cover name in Venona: ZOYA. As Apresyana or Apresyan: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 79; *Venona Special Studies*, 29. As ZOYA: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 61–62, 79; *Venona Special Studies*, 29.
- Apriyevsky, Petr: member of the USSR Osoaviakhim, 1932. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 77.
- APTEKA [DRUGSTORE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Likely an institution. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 192–93.
- AR...: Partial decryption, possibly the first letters of ARISTIDES. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 60–61.
- AR...: Partial decryption, possibly the first letters of ARSENAL. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 235–36.
- “A.R.’s note”: Annotation on a memo about a cable from New York to Moscow. The initials “A.R.” may be those of Andrey Raina, a KGB officer who earlier had worked in New York on the technical line. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 42.
- ARA: American Relief Administration. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 47, 69.
- Arabia and Arabs: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 153; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 12; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 41, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 357.
- Aragon, Louis: French poet and Communist. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 58.
- Aralov, Simon I.: Senior GRU officer, 1920s, 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 7.
- Aramco oil company: *Vassiliev’s Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 32.
- Arbeiter Zeitung*: Austrian Socialist newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 84.
- “Arch” [“Duga”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Frank Ullman. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101.
- Archibald, E.W.: Suspected of being a fake name in a suspected fraudulent U.S. State Department document. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 93–94.
- “Archimedes” [“Arkhimed”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer, mid-1930s. Used the work name “Goldstein.” As “Archimedes”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 129, 140, 146; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 5–6. As “Goldstein”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 6.
- Archives Of Otolaryngology* (journal): *Venona New York KGB 1945* 128.
- Archives Of Ophthalmology* (journal): *Venona New York KGB 1945* 128.
- Arcos: Soviet foreign trade agency in the United Kingdom. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 41.
- Arcos-America: predecessor to Amtorg. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 50, 81.
- Ardabil, Iran: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60.
- “Arena” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Gerald Graze, 1943–1945. *Black Notebook*, 51, 78, 89, 95, 173–76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–14, 17, 30–31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 45, 66–71, 74–76, 79–80, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40, 47, 49–50, 66, 70–78.
- ARENA (cover name in Venona): Gerald Graze. “Arena” appeared in the Venona decryptions and was unidentified in a message of June 1943 but identified by NSA/FBI as probably the cover name of Mary Price in messages of April and May 1944. In light of the detail supplied in Vassiliev’s notebooks, NSA/FBI’s identification of “Arena” in the Venona cables as Mary Price appears to have been incorrect and “Arena” in Venona is Gerald Graze. The context and details about ARENA in Venona are fully compatible with Graze. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 179; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 32–33, 172–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 8.
- Arenal, Alberto: Described as a cousin of Luis Arenal and a Mexican military officer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279.
- Arenal, Leopold or Leopolo: Soviet intelligence agent and Mexican Communist. Brother of Luis Arenal. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Alexander” [“Aleksandr”]. Cover name in Venona: ALEKSANDR. Leopold Arenal is also a candidate for the cover names ALEJANDRO, ALEX, ALEKSANDER, and ALEKSANDR in the Secret Writings letters. As Arenal: *Vassiliev White*

- Notebook #2, 33. As “Alexander” [“Aleksandr”]: Vassiliev White Notebook #2, 33. As ALEKSANDR: Venona New York KGB 1941–42, 18, 39, 41; Venona New York KGB 1943, 112–13, 158–60; Venona New York KGB 1944, 6, 40, 136, 321, 396–97; Venona Special Studies, 4. As ALEJANDRO, ALEX, ALEKSANDER, and ALEKSANDR: Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires, 3–6, 8–9, 15–16.*
- Arenal, Luis: Described as the husband of Rose Beigel Arenal. Cover name in Venona: RAFAIL. As Arenal and RAFAIL: *Venona New York KGB 1943, 279; Venona Special Studies, 59.*
- Arenal, Rose Beigel: Soviet intelligence agent, wife of Luis Arenal (later divorced). Cover name in Venona: ROSE [ROZA]. As Rose Arenal: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2, 33. As Rose Biegel: Venona New York KGB 1943, 279. As ROSE [ROZA]: Venona New York KGB 1943, 279.*
- ARFAR 7: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945, 170.*
- Argentina and Argentinians: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Rio” As Argentina: *Vassiliev Odd Pages, 10; Vassiliev White Notebook #1, 115; Vassiliev White Notebook #3, 103; Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2, 8; Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2, 8; Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4, 82; Venona New York KGB 1941–42, 3–4, 42, 48; Venona New York KGB 1943, 60, 74, 116, 118–19, 122, 155–57, 207–8, 276–77, 283–84; Venona New York KGB 1944, 155, 298, 372; Venona Washington KGB, 48; Venona USA Naval GRU, 283, 34, 369; Venona USA Diplomatic, 64. As “Rio”: Vassiliev White Notebook #1, 115.*
- Argentina, Communist Party of: *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires, 3, 6, 15.*
- “Argo” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ernest Hemingway. *Vassiliev Black Notebook, 81, 83, 89, 95–96, 102; Vassiliev White Notebook #1, 30.*
- Argonne Laboratories: Site of atomic research near Chicago. *Venona New York KGB 1945, 190.*
- “Argun”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB, 109; Venona USA Naval GRU, 160.*
- ARISTIDES: Possible a real name or a cover name. Described as an Argentinian. *Venona New York KGB 1943, 59–61.*
- Arkad'ev, ?: Unidentified Soviet personnel. *Venona USA Diplomatic, 74.*
- “Arkady” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, Vienna KGB station, 1954. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3, 97–98.*
- Arkhangel: Soviet port. *Venona New York KGB 1943, 23, 128; Venona San Francisco KGB, 180; Venona USA Naval GRU, 15 325.*
- ARKHANGEL'SKIJ (cover name in Venona): ? Lebedev. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42, 61; Venona Special Studies, 10.*
- “Arkhimed” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Archimedes”.
- “Arkhip” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, 1934, likely in Berlin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2, 46.*
- “Arktika”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU, 70.*
- Arkush: Unidentified. May be a real name or a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1945, 49–50; Venona Special Studies, 8.*
- Arlington Hall: Former girls’ school that became the site of Army Signals Intelligence, predecessor to NSA. Likely reference to in partial deciphering as “. . . INGTON”. *Venona New York KGB 1943, 176–77.*
- ARM: Unidentified acronym *Venona New York KGB 1945, 63.*
- Arma Engineering: Machine and tool company in New York. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1, 44.*
- Armed Forces Committee, U.S. Senate. Likely a reference to the Senate Committee on Military Affairs. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4, 151–52.*
- Armenia and Armenians: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1, 122; Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2, 47; Venona New York KGB 1941–42, 60; Venona New York KGB 1944, 258 Venona New York KGB 1944; Venona New York KGB 1945, 91, 187.*
- Armenian Progressive League of America: *Venona New York KGB 1944, 258.*
- “Armor” [“Bronya”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Harold Smeltzer starting in October 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook, 119, 121, 135.*

- ARMOR and ARMOUR [BRONYA] (cover name in Venona): Harold Smeltzer. The identify of ARMOR was redacted by NSA from the Venona messages made public but "Armor" was identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Smeltzer. As ARMOR: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543; *Venona New York 1945*, 188; *Venona Special Studies*, 14. As ARMOUR: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 274, 632.
- Armour, Lester: OSS officer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- Armour, Norman: Senior American diplomat. Served at various times as ambassador to Canada, Chile, Argentina, Spain, Venezuela and Guatemala as well as chief of DOS's Latin American division and Assistant Secretary of State for Political Affairs. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 130, 276–77, 283–84; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 372.
- Arms and Munitions, Office of: See Office of Arms and Munitions Control.
- Armstrong, C. D.: British Brigadier General with the SOE in Yugoslavia. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 135.
- Army Air Corps, U.S. (AAC) and Army Air Force, U.S. (AAF and USAAF). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 99, 135, 175; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 107; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 54, 230–31, 236, 334; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 496; 645, 705, 766; *Venona Washington KGB*, 63–65; *Venona USA GRU*, 7, 106, 144.
- Army intelligence, U.S.: See Military Intelligence Division.
- Army Security Agency, U.S.: U.S. Army's cryptologic service. Successor to Army Signals Intelligence Service and predecessor to the National Security Agency. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Cranberry" ["Klyukva"]. As "Cranberry": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 70.
- Army, U.S.: Reference to the U.S. Army are too numerous to be of any index value.
- Arnall, Ellis: Democratic Governor of Georgia, 1943–1947. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 150.
- ARNAUD [ARNO] (cover name in Venona): Harry Gold. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542.
- Arnautoff, Victor Michael: Described as the first President of the Russian-American Society Inc. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 196.
- Arnautov: See Victor Michael Arnautoff. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 195.
- "Arno" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Harry Gold, October 1944 to 1950. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–14, 119–25, 127, 129, 133–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 116, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16, 18, 27, 29–30, 34, 40, 44, 46–47, 70–72, 74–77, 80, 84–87, 91, 94, 99, 102–09.
- ARNO (cover name in Venona): Harry Gold. *Venona New York KGB 1944* 542 (translated as ARNAUD), 621, 644, 714–15, 739–40; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 72–73, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 8, 21.
- Arnold, ?. Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 45.
- ARNOLD [ARNOL'D] (cover name in Venona): Andrew Steiger. The cover name FAKIR was changed to ARNOLD in October 1944. Both FAKIR and ARNOLD are unidentified in the Venona decrypts, however, "Fakir" appeared in Vassiliev's notebooks and was identified as Andrew Steiger. The details of FAKIR and ARNOLD in Venona are compatible with "Fakir" and Steiger in Vassiliev's notebooks. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 96, 542–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 8, 74.
- Arnold, Henry: Commanding General of the U.S. Army Air Forces during World War II. *Venona USA Trade*, 6.
- Aronberg, Philip: Veteran CPUSA cadre and Soviet intelligence agent. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 84.
- Aronoff, Edwin: Described as a lawyer and secret Communist. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 39.
- Aronovich, ?. Described as an employee in the visa section of the American embassy in Paris. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 52.
- Arons: See Aarons.

- ARROW [STRELA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent described as working on Carpatho-Russians. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 71, 236; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- “Arsen” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source, Communist, technical intelligence 1942. Associated with Julius Rosenberg and Jacob Golos. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 44.
- “Arsenal” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): U.S. War Department. *White Notebook #1*, 69, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 20; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 132; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 75.
- ARSENAL (cover name in Venona): U.S. War Department. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 235–36, 260–61, 331, 348–49; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 383–84, 470–71, 522, 601–2, 622–23, 748–49; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 21–22, 138, 142, 179–81, 188, 205–6; *Venona Washington KGB*, 45, 47.
- ARSENIJ (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer Andrey Raina, pseudonym Andrey Shevchenko in the United States. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 15, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 178, 189–93; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 27, 72, 89–90, 148, 228–29, 269–74, 289–90, 352–53, 408–9, 481, 498–99, 514, 631–32, 634–35, 645–46, 675, 746–47; *Venona Special Studies*, 8–9.
- ARSENIUS [ARSENIJ and ARSENIY] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer Andrey Raina, pseudonym Andrey Shevchenko in the United States. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 27, 72; *Venona Special Studies*, 137–38.
- ARSENIY (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer Andrey Raina, pseudonym Andrey Shevchenko in the United States. *Venona Special Studies*, 137, 143–44.
- “Arseny” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer Andrey Raina, pseudonym Andrey Shevchenko in the United States. “Arseny” was identified as Raina in Alexander Vassiliev’s unpublished summary narrative “Enormous” used to write the *Haunted Wood*.⁷ “Arseny” transliterated as ARSENIJ and ARSENIY and translated as ARSENIUS was identified in the Venona decryptions as KGB officer Andrey Shevchenko, indicating that Shevchenko was Raina’s American pseudonym. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 113, 117, 119, 121–22, 124, 126, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 29, 34, 76, 81.
- “Art” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Helen Koral beginning in September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81, 83–88.
- ART (cover name in Venona): Helen Koral. (There are two Venona messages where Venona analysts thought ART was Alexander Koral, Helen’s husband. Taken in totality, however, it is clear that ART was Helen Koral while Alexander Koral had the cover name BERG.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 619, 633, 666–68, 733–34; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 158–59, 203; *Venona Special Studies*, 9, 47.
- ARTEK (cover name in Venona): Leonid Dmitrievich Abramov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 111, 302–3; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 72, 96–97, 101, 195, 236, 238–39, 276, 318, 354–55, 514; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 195; *Venona Special Studies*, 9 (Note confusion of ARTEM and ARTEK at *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 195).
- ARTEL, 175 *Venona Special Studies*.
- “Artem” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): A. Slavyagin, KGB officer. “Artem” was identified in the Venona decryptions as likely the cover name of either G. N. Ogloblin or M.N. Khvostov, Soviet diplomatic staff. The latter two names may be pseudonyms, and A. Slavyagin, identified

7. Alexander Vassiliev, “Enormous,” Alexander Vassiliev papers, box 4, Library of Congress.

- in Vassiliev's notebooks as "Artem", may be the real name of one of the former. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81.
- ARTEM (cover name in Venona): ARTEM was identified in the Venona decryptions as likely the cover name of either G. N. Ogloblin or M.N. Khvostov, Soviet diplomatic staff. ARTEM as "Artem" was identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as KGB officer A. Slavyagin. Likely Slavyagin used the name G. N. Ogloblin or M.N. Khvostov as the pseudonym of his diplomatic cover. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 101, 192, 537, 619, 633, 666–67; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33, 84, 121, 194–95; *Venona Special Studies*, 9. (Note confusion of ARTEM and ARTEK at *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 195).
- Artemenko, Koz'ma Petrovich: Soviet naval officer. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 130–31, 250–52; *Venona Special Studies*, 93.
- ARTHUR [ARTUR] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer operating in Central and South America. Likely Iosif Grigulevich. Grigulevich is identified with the cover name "Arthur" or "Artur" in the early 1940s when operating in Central and South America in several sources.⁸ *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 25; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 125–26, 202–3; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 224–25, 517; *Venona Special Studies*, 9–10.
- ARTHUR [ARTUR] (cover name in Venona): Thomas Bisson. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 233; *Venona USA GRU*, 30, 32, 38, 51, 103.
- "Arthur" See "Artur".
- Artiksnab: Unidentified Soviet agency, 1933. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 23.
- ARTIST [KHUDOZHNIK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, 1940s. *Venona Special Studies*, 76.
- "Artist" ["Khudozhnik"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Jacob Golos's source at McClure's Newspaper syndicate in 1939. Likely Elizabeth Bentley.⁹ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160.
- Artkino Pictures, Inc.: Soviet agency that distributed Soviet motion picture films in the United States. Successor to Amkino. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 22; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 695.
- Artonius (cover name in Venona): See ARTEM. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192.
- ARTUR [ARTHUR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 186, 228.
- ARTUR [ARTHUR] (cover name in Venona): Thomas Bisson. *Venona USA GRU*, 30, 32–33, 38, 51, 103.
- ARTUR [ARTHUR] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer operating in Central and South America. Likely Iosif Grigulevich. Grigulevich is identified with the cover name "Arthur" or "Artur" in the early 1940s when operating in Central and South America in several sources.¹⁰ *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 3–5, 24–25, 38, 41; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 20–22, 30–32, 59, 61, 73–74, 112–13, 115–16, 118, 120–22, 126, 155–60, 202–4, 360; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 136, 154–55, 224, 396–97, 456, 589–90, 757; *Venona Special Studies*, 9–10, 89.

8. Christopher M. Andrew and Vasili Mitrokhin, *The Sword and the Shield: The Mitrokhin Archive and the Secret History of the KGB* (New York: Basic Books, 1999), 99–101; Jerrold L. Schecter and Leona Schecter, *Sacred Secrets: How Soviet Intelligence Operations Changed American History* (Washington, DC: Brassey's, 2002), 61–62; Benson, *Venona Story*, 50.

9. Bentley discusses her infiltration of McClure's at Golos's direction in Elizabeth Bentley and Hayden B. Peake, *Out of Bondage: The Story of Elizabeth Bentley* (New York: Ivy Books, 1988), 73–74, 76.

10. Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 99–101; Schecter and Schecter, *Sacred Secrets*, 61–62; Benson, *Venona Story*, 50.

- “Artur” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer operating in Mexico, 1941–1943, with “Express Messenger” as one of his couriers. Likely Iosif Grigulevich. References to in 1944 and 1947. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 84, 88.
- ARTUR (cover name in Secret Writings): Soviet intelligence officer operating in Central and South America. Likely Iosif Grigulevich. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 3, 15.
- Artuzov, Artur Khristyanovich: Chief of OGPU foreign intelligence, 1931–1935, executed in 1937. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 7; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 7, 45, 47, 65–66.
- “Arunah Abell”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 350–51.
- Arutinyan, ?: Unidentified Soviet personnel. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 74.
- Arutyunov, Nikolaj Bagratovich: Some connection to Amtorg. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 199.
- ASA: Army Security Agency, predecessor to NSA. *Venona Special Studies*, 156.
- Asatiani: Unclear. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 76.
- ASDIC: British term for Sonar. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 230, 249.
- Aseev, Pavel Nikolaevich: Soviet military Attaché. *Venona USA GRU*, 26–27; *Venona USA Trade*, 7.
- Ashikhmin, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 11.
- “Ashkhabad”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 77, 143.
- Asia (journal): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 41.
- Asimow, Morris: See Harry Azizov.
- ASIO: Australian Security Intelligence Organisation. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 17, 19, 23, 103, 153–54, 176, 179, 255, 287, 299, 322, 325, 340; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 301, 527; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 64, 68, 70, 133, 135, 138, 166, 199, 203; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 293, 299–300, 304–5, 310; *Venona USA GRU*, 78, 110, 113.
- “Askol'd”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Trade*, 29.
- “Asmussar”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 37.
- “Aspirant” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Graduate Student”.
- Assembly of International Student Organizations: Unclear what organization is referenced. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 44.
- Associated Press (AP): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 50; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 104; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44, 73.
- Association of Atomic Scientists: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 42.
- Association of Terrestrial Magnetism: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 66.
- ASSR: Avtonomnaya Sovetskaya Sotsialisticheskaya Respublika — Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic.
- ASTER [ASTRA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 404–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 10.
- .
- “Astrologer” [“Zvesdochet”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): T. Keith Glennan. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68–69, 71–75, 77–78, 80–81.
- Aszkenazy, Nataliya: Described as a Pole working at a Polish diplomatic office in Kuibyshev. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363.
- ATAMAN (cover name in Venona): Boleslaw Gebert. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 121–22, 167–70, 190–91, 263–64, 281–82, 453, 548–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 10, 93.
- ATAMAN (cover name in Venona): ? Pavlyuchenko. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 114; *Venona Special Studies* 93.
- Atherton, Ray: State Department official, 1944. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 42.
- “Athlete” [“Atlet”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB cover name for an agent or source, circa 1948–49. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128–29, 130–31; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 41, 80–81, 83–84, 109.
- ATKINS (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 334–35, 348–49.

- Atlantic Charter: August 1941 joint declaration of British Prime Minister Winston Churchill and U.S. President Franklin D. Roosevelt regarding war aims and the goals for a post-war world. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 138; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 221, 725; *Venona Special Studies*, 152; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 221, 725; *Venona Special Studies*, 152.
- Atlantic Pact and Atlantic bloc: See North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO).
- Atlas Trading Corporation: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 327.
- “Atlet” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Athlete”.
- ATOM (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 10; *Venona Special Studies*, 10.
- Atomic bomb, atomic energy, atomic intelligence, and related subjects. All of *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1* is devoted to “Enormous,” the KGB cover name applied to the Manhattan Project, the Anglo-American atomic bomb project, and atomic intelligence generally. Atomic related references in other notebooks are: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56, 70, 69, 75, 80, 93–94, 105–9, 113, 115; *Vassiliev’s Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 29–30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 28; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1–110; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 50, 67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68, 71, 80, 90, 98, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 130–33, 146, 151. As “Enormous”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49, 68, 108–13, 119–20, 122, 126, 130, 134, 136; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106–8, 110–12, 114, 117–19, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 4–7, 13–15, 22–23, 25, 28, 31, 40, 6. Atomic related references in Venona: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 169, 320; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 12, 17, 61, 73, 132, 160, 168, 229, 513, 639, 643, 694–95, 715–16, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 114, 132, 134, 136, 160–61, 168; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 277, 281–82; *Venona London KGB*, 6; *Venona London GRU*, 245–46. As ENORMOUS: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 167, 169, 319–20; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 11–12, 17, 221–22, 228–29, 512–13, 638–39, 643, 714–15, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 112–14, 130–36, 160–61, 167–68, 189–90; *Venona Special Studies*, 141, 144–45, 149–54; *Venona London KGB*, 6.
- Atomic Energy Commission (AEC): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 34; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68, 71–72, 74, 80, 90; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 190–91.
- Atria, Guillermo Ramirez: Chilean diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 39, 42.
- ATTILA (cover name in Venona): Linn M. Farish. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 539; *Venona Special Studies*, 10.
- Attlee, Clement: British Labour Party leader and Prime Minister, 1945–51. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27–28, 32.
- “Attorney” [“Advokat”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, late 20s and deactivated early 30s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- Attu Island: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 236–38, 254.
- Attwood, Stephen Stanley: Senior electrical engineering professor at Columbia University. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 209–10.
- AU (cover name in Venona): N. P. Egipko. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 308, 319, 323, 371, 378–80.
- Aubry, Jacques: Journalist, possibly Frency. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 100.
- Auchincloss, Gordon: OSS officer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- Auchincloss, John: OSS officer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- Aufhaeuser, Siegfried: Exiled German Social Democrat. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 30.
- Augsberger, Franz: Brigadeführer (Brigadier General) commanding the Estonian Legion, a Waffen SS unit. Likely the name partially decoded as General ...er and described as commander of the Estonian Legion. *Venona USA GRU*, 35.
- AUGUR [AVGUR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 91; *Venona Special Studies*, 3.
- “August” [“Avgust”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer. Likely Gavriil Panchenko. “August” is described as Julius Rosenberg’s KGB control officer in the late 1940s

but his real name is not given in the notebooks. However, Alexander Feklisov, Rosenberg's control officer in WWII, in his memoir identified Rosenberg's case officer in the late 1940s as Panchenko.¹¹ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127–28, 131; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 41–45.

Ausschnitt, Edgar: Brother of Max Ausschnitt. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 430.

Ausschnitt, Max: Romanian Jewish businessman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 430.

Austin, Ward: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 619, 628.

Australia: Vassiliev's *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 26; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 87; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 8; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 198; *Venona USA GRU*, 87, 101; *Venona USA Naval GRU* 204, 238–39; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 69, 70.

Australian Communist Party: *Venona Special Studies*, 142.

Australian Security Intelligence Organisation (ASIO): *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 17, 19, 23, 103, 153–54, 176, 179, 255, 287, 299, 322, 325, 340; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 301, 527; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 64, 68, 70, 133, 135, 138, 166, 199, 203; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 293, 299–300, 304–5, 310; *Venona USA GRU*, 78, 110, 113.

AUSTRALIAN WOMAN, the [AVSTRALIJKKA] (cover name in Venona): Francia Yakil'nilna Mitynen. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 3–4, 6–8, 41, 78, 92–93, 149.

Austria, Allied Control Commission in: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 52.

Austria and Austrians: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Zoniya", 1950. As Austria and other plain text references: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34, 40, 106, 145, 171–72; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 61, 95–96, 107, 134–35; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 45, 51, 80, 83 90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 52, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 31, 67–68; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 44, 60–61; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1, 7, 55, 71–72, 75, 82, 92–94, 99; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27, 78; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 76, 326, 651, 664, 683–84. As "Zoniya": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72.

Austrian Communist Party: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 68.

Austrian Labour Committee in the U.S. and *Austrain Labour Information* (magazine): *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 79, 84.

Austrian Socialists and Social Democrats: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 79, 84–85.

"Author" ["Avtor"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1939–1941. Likely Corliss Lamont. "Author" in 1939–41 was described as "a millionaire. Chairman of the Society of Friends of the Sov. Union. Recruited in Moscow". Corliss Lamont was a millionaire, chairman of the Society of Friends of the Soviet Union, and had visited Moscow at the appropriate time. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 167, 172, 175.

"Author" ["Avtor"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Vladimir B. Morkovin in 1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 119, 122, 135.

AUTHOR [AVTOR] (cover name in Venona): Vladimir B. Morkovin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 275, 514; *Venona Special Studies*, 3.

"Avanesov": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 199; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 82, 160.

"Avangard" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Vanguard".

Avdeyev, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.

Averescu, Alexander: Romanian Field Marshal and political leader. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 430.

Avery Manufacturing Company: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 275, 288.

AVGUR [AUGUR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 91; *Venona Special Studies*, 3.

"Avgust" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "August".

Avia Corporation: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6.

11. Alexander Feklisov and Sergei Kostin, *The Man Behind the Rosenbergs*, trans. Catherine Dop (New York: Enigma Books, 2001), 283, 286.

- Aviakhim: Soviet volunteer society dealing with aviation and chemical industries. Later merged with a military civil defense organization, Oso, to form a broad civil defense organization – Osoavikhim. Vassiliev's *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 6.
- Aviation Division, Department of the Navy: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 4–5.
- Aviation, U.S. Department of: Reference to in 1933–34. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 5, 39 The United States did not have a Department of Aviation in 1933–34. The reference on page 1 is clearly an error for the Aviation Division of the Department of the Navy and the reference on page 5 is likely so as well. The reference on page 39 is likely a misunderstanding by Moscow headquarters about how military aviation in the United States was organized.
- “Aviator” (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1943. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 14.
- Avinavitsky, ?: Red Army general, chief of the Soviet War Academy of Chemical Defense in the 1930s, later executed. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122.
- AVRAAM [ABRAHAM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 343; *Venona Special Studies*, 3.
- Avseevich, ?: Unidentified Soviet official in Moscow. *Venona USA Trade*, 26.
- AVSTRALIJKKA [AUSTRALIAN WOMAN, the] (cover name in Venona): Francia Yakil'nilna Mitynen. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 3.
- AVT-3A: American military aviation radio. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 108.
- Avtodor: Early Soviet society promoting automobiles and roads. Vassiliev's *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 6.
- AVTOR [AUTHOR] (cover name in Venona): Vladimir B. Morkovin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 273, 275, 514; *Venona Special Studies*, 3.
- “Avtor” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Author”.
- AVVS: See USAAF. *Venona Washington KGB*, 63.
- Axis: The alliance of Germany, Italy, and Japan. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78, 130, 208; *Venona KGB New York 1944 Cable*, 651; *Venona Washington KGB*, 14, 38; *Venona USA GRU*, 83; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 114, 240–41.
- “Azerbaijan” and “Azerbajdzhan”: Soviet ship. As “Azerbaijan”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 181, 313; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 169. As “Azerbajdzhan”: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 181; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 169; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 263.
- Azione Italiana Garibaldi: Italian patriotic organization formed in Argentina. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 118.
- Azizov, Harry: Described as a former employee of a steel-smelting company in Chicago and vulnerable to exposure by Whittaker Chambers. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “116th”. As Azizov and “116th”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- Azneft: Soviet oil industry agency. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11.
- ...azo: Partial decryption of a name. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 157.
- Azores, The: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 388.
- “B” (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent in Mexico in 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 48.
- B. (cover name in Venona): The Plant [ZAVOD] – Soviet consulate in New York. Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192.
- B, D.: Initials (D.B.) of someone to whom “Mora” gave material. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 22.
- “B”: Initial for a cover name or a real name connected with KGB plans for use of the music company of Boris Morros and Alfred Stern. Likely “B” for Boris Morros in as much as it is paired with “A” for Alfred Stern. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 16–17.
- B.: Initial of a real name in the Venona decryptions. Likely Joseph Bauer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 498–99. .
- B-17: American heavy bomber (“Flying Fortress”). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 496; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 13, 36, 302.

- B-20: Likely a reference to the A-20 American light bomber. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 89.
- B-24: American heavy bomber. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 496; *Venona Washington KGB*, 63.
- B-25 (B25): American medium bomber: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 260, 496; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 65; *Venona USA GRU*, 145.
- B-26 American medium bomber. *Venona Washington KGB*, 63.
- B-29 (B29): American heavy bomber. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 496; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 74; *Venona Washington KGB*, 63; *Venona USA GRU*, 152.
- B-2C: Reference to an American aircraft, possibly the SB2C Helldiver dive bomber.
- B-32: American heavy bomber. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85; *Venona Washington KGB*, 63.
- “Bab” and Bab’s wife (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent and wife, references to in 1950. (Alternative translation: Bob). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 95.
- “Bab” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Described as “A senator, vice chairman of the Senate Finance Committee. Visited the USSR”. (Alternative translation: Bob). Referenced to in 1933 as having been a circa-1928 contact via an questionable agent. Likely Senator William H. King (D. Utah), who visited the USSR in 1923 and in 1933 was the ranking majority member of the Senate Finance Committee. The Senate Finance Committee, like other Senate committee, did not have a “vice-chairman”, but the ranking majority member was the second ranking position after the chairman. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- “Bab” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified. Described in 1934 as employed by the International Press Division of DOS. (Alternative translation: Bob). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4.
- Babanov, ?: Soviet ship captain. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 176.
- Babcock, E.B.: Biologist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- Babievskij, ?: Soviet ship officer. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 140.
- Babin, ?: Unidentified Soviet official in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 165.
- Babin, Tom (Toma): Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. Croatian American Communist, veteran of the International Brigades. Cover name in Venona: BREM [BREME, BRĚME]. As Babin: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 119, 531–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 179; *Venona USA GRU*, 31, 57, 59, 61, 71, 75, 85, 99, 105. As BREM [BREME, BRĚME]: *Venona USA GRU*, 31, 57, 59–61, 71, 75, 85, 87, 98–99, 101, 105, 109, 124.
- Baburich, Tomo: A Yugoslav. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 56.
- Babushkov, ?: Unidentified Soviet official. *Venona Washington KGB*, 31.
- “Babylon” [“Vavilon”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): San Francisco. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 65, 115.
- BABYLON [VAVILON] (cover name in Venona): San Francisco. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 307–8, 361–62, 394–95, 410; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 80, 93–94, 119–20, 151, 183–85, 200; *Venona Washington KGB*, 59; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 26, 33–34, 58, 64, 67, 89, 96, 104–6, 180–81, 205, 207, 210, 216, 245, 279.
- “Bachelor” [“Kholostoy”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1934. Described as a Russian-born technical source recruited in Germany, stopped cooperating in U.S. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4–5.
- Bachrach, Marion: Soviet intelligence source. Secret Communist and John Abt’s sister. Secretary to U.S. Representative John Bernard (MN, Farmer-Labor Party). Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Reyna”. As “Reyna”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44, 67; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37–39; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 10.
- BADEMUS (cover name in Venona): Anatoly Gorsky, pseudonym Anatoly Gromov. BADEMUS is a play on the Latin version of the cover name VADIM, from a martyr St. Bademus of Persia, also know as St. Vadim of Persia in Russian. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 756.

- Badge of Honor, Order of the: Soviet award. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 54, 140; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 151; *Venona Washington KGB*, 35.
- Badger, E.B., and Sons: Major American construction company. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 95; *Venona USA GRU*, 127.
- Badigin, ?: Soviet ship captain. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 87.
- Badoglio, Pietro: Italian Army general who became Italian Prime Minister and made peace with the Allied Powers after the coup removing Benito Mussolini from power in 1943. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 72; *Venona USA GRU*, 83, 96–97.
- Bagayev, ?: Described as an employee fired from Amtrog, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 73.
- Bagdatiev, Sergey: Bolshevik leader of Armenian background. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 38.
- Bahorič, Bosidar: Yugoslav. Member of Rubinovič's group. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80.
- Bahrain: Spelled as Bahrein. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 357.
- Bahrein: Spelling error for Bahrain. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 357.
- Bailey, H.: Described as head of United Press in 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 60.
- Bailey, Josian: Spelling error of Josiah Bailey, U.S. Senator (D, NC). *Venona Washington KGB*, 40.
- Bain, G.W.: Scientist at Amherst College. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139.
- Bain, Ralph: Representative of the American Red Cross in the Soviet Union. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 65.
- Baird, Colonel ?: U.S. Army officer dealing with procurement. Possibly W.J. Baird. *Venona USA GRU*, 138.
- Baird, Colonel W.J.: American military officer. *Venona USA Trade*, 7–8.
- Baird, Joseph: Described as a journalist with the *Washington Star* newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 479.
- “Bak” (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): David Weintraub. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 34–36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79–80.
- Baker, Nicholas: Pseudonym used by Niels Bohr when visiting the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 69.
- Baker, Oliver Edwin: Leading 1930s American authority on agricultural geography, USDA. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2–3.
- Baker, Rudy: Senior CPUSA cadre and head of its covert arm from 1938 until the end of WWII.¹² Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Rudy” [“Rudi”]. Cover name in Venona: SON [SYN]. As “Rudy”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 179; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 121. As SON [SYN]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 331, 474; *Venona Special Studies*, 70.
- Bakhmetyev, Boris Alexandrovich: Ambassador to the United States of the Russian Provisional government after the fall of the Tsar. An engineer and philanthropist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83.
- Bakhtov, ?: Soviet official in Moscow. *Venona USA Trade*, 28.
- BAKLANOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 149; *Venona Special Studies*, 10.
- “Baku”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98, 109, 220 ..
- Bakulaev or Bakulaeva, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 22.
- BAL... (cover name in Venona): Partial decoding of a cover name, likely BALLOON/atomic bomb. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 160–61.
- Balakirev, Mily A.: Russian composer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 52.

12. Harvey Klehr, John Earl Haynes, and Fridrikh Igorevich Firsov, *The Secret World of American Communism* (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1995), 83–96, 119–32, 205–32.

Balamut, ?: Recommended for recruitment on technical line in 1941 by Jacob Golos. Possibly this is a reference to Lewis Balamuth, a Columbia University PhD physicist who joined the CPUSA in 1936 and remained a member until 1946. He taught at CCNY and at the CPUSA-linked Jefferson School of Social Science New York and would have been known to Golos. Balamuth later worked briefly as a consultant to the Manhattan Project.¹³ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 108.

Balasy, ?: Hungarian diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 681–82, 685.

“Bald Mountain” [“Lysaya Gora”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Project to investigate *Time* magazine and its staff for infiltration and use as a source. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25, 31.

Baldwin, Calvin B.: Left-liberal activist close to the CPUSA and identified by a former senior CPUSA official as a secret member.¹⁴ Assistant chair of CIO-PAC and former administrator of Farm Security Administration. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 12, 99; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 323–24.

Baldwin, Hanson: Long-time military journalist with the *New York Times*. *Venona USA GRU*, 25 (not certain but likely), 63, 83.

Baldwin, Roger: Leading figure in the American Civil Liberties Union. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 115–16; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54.

Baldwin tank factory: Reference to the Baldwin Locomotive Works that produced Sherman tanks during WWII. *Venona USA GRU*, 93.

Balieff, Nikita: See Nikita Baliev.

Baliev, Nikita: Often spelled Balieff in English. Head of the cabaret-theater troupe “The Bat”. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 106; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83.

Balkans, the: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 151, 173; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 51, 94, 369, 725, 730; *Venona Washington KGB*, 50; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 53; *Venona USA GRU*, 25, 63, 83–84.

“Balkhash”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 15, 25, 30, 47, 179.

Ball, Joseph: U.S. Senator (R. MN, 1939–1948). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 145.

Ballenstedt, George: Described as New York Police official involved in antiradical activities. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 93.

“Balloon” [“Ballon”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Atomic bomb. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 124, 130, 137–38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 30, 33–34, 75, 104.

BALLOON [BALLON] (cover name in Venona): Atomic bomb. Appears as partial decoding BAL.... *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 160–61.

“Ballot”: British or American ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.

Baltenko, ?: A senior cipher officer in Moscow. Cover name in Venona: LANOV. As Baltenko: *Venona USA GRU*, 122. As LANOV: *Venona USA GRU*, 49, 55–56, 62, 65, 81, 92, 120, 122, 162.

Baltic Sea: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 29; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 91, 281; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 378, 446; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 53; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 130, 152.

Baltimore, MD: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139–40; *Venona USA GRU*, 51.

Baltimore Sun (newspaper): *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 78; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 479, 486; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 68.

13. Testimony of Lewis Balamuth, 13 May 1953, in U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, *Subversive Influence in the Educational Process* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953), Pt. 10, 951–64.

14. On Baldwin’s secret Communist allegiances, see John Gates to Joseph Starobin, undated, Box 10, folder 2, Philip Jaffe Papers, Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia.

Bangkok, Thailand: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 67.

“Bank” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): U.S. State Department, 1941–45. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 13, 29, 41, 52, 58, 65, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 34–36, 61, 72, 132–35.

BANK (cover name in Venona): U.S. State Department, 1941–45. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 67–68, 81, 127, 130, 135–37, 142–43, 153, 185–86, 207, 209, 217–18, 248–49, 276–77, 289, 292–93, 314, 316–17, 323–24, 329, 348–49, 353–54; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15–16, 43–44, 51, 94–95, 117–18, 153, 156–58, 160–61, 228, 247, 267–68, 281–82, 306–7, 312, 356–57, 366, 371–72, 388, 434–35, 446–47, 458–59, 504–7, 519–20, 522–23, 556–57, 562, 566–67, 576, 587–88, 593, 601–2, 648–49, 664, 679–80, 700–701, 722, 730, 741, 751–52, 768–69, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 20, 37–39, 48, 97–98, 103, 122–24, 166, 183–85; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 247; *Venona KGB Washington Cable*, 2, 4, 20, 30, 32–33, 38–39, 48–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 166, 186.

Bank for International Settlements: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 651.

Bank of America: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 26, 35 ..

Banker, ?: Described as an American AAF officer. *Venona Washington KGB*, 58.

“Bankers” [“Bankiry”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): In 1939–1945 cover name for project targeting Trotskyists. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 172, 175; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 4; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 104.

Banking and Currency Committee, U.S. Senate: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 129.

“Bankiry” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Bankers”.

“Bar” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): British Security Coordination. “Bar” was unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but was identified in the Venona decryptions as British Security Coordination. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65.

BAR (cover name in Venona): British Security Coordination. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 24–25, 63–64, 147–48, 171–72.

Barabanshchikov, Major P.T.: Engineer in SGPC. *Venona USA GRU*, 20–21.

Baranov, ?: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 192.

Barash, Vladimir: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 94–95; *Venona Special Studies*, 10.

Barbeau, ?: Possible translation of the transliterated name Barbo, a French naval lieutenant. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 309 ..

Barbo, ?: Transliterated name of a French naval lieutenant. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 213–14, 308–9; *Venona Special Studies*, 11.

Barbot, ?: Possible translation of the transliterated name Barbo, a French naval lieutenant. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 309.

Barcelo Ferrá, Ricardo José: International Brigades veteran. Name also rendered as Barcelo Ferre. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40, 42.

Barcelo Ferre, Ricardo José: International Brigades veteran. Name also rendered as Barcelo Ferrá. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156–57.

BARCH (cover name in Venona) Semen Kremer. *Venona London GRU*, 2, 6–9, 11, 13–14, 17–21, 30, 34, 36–38, 40–41, 43–44, 46–48, 50–53, 55, 57, 59–61, 63, 68–69, 72–74, 77, 79–80, 82–83, 86–87, 89–91, 94, 96–97, 100–101, 103–105, 107, 111–12, 114–17, 119, 122, 125–26, 128, 134, 139, 146, 148–49, 154–55, 157, 166–67, 245–46.

Barcza, Gyorgy von Nagylasony, former Hungarian diplomat. Also known as George Barcza. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 681–82, 685.

BARGE [BARZH] (cover name in Venona): Reference to the “BARGE affair”. Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 285; *Venona Special Studies*, 93 ..

Bari, Italy: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 313, 325, 566–67.

“Bark” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet agent, a secret Communist, used by Iskhak Akhmerov to run a restaurant in Washington, DC in 1942. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 30–31, 57; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 120.

- BARK (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 293–94; *Venona Special Studies*, 11.
- “Bark”: See “Kora”.
- Barkey, Howard: Army G-2 liaison with the Signal Corps cryptologic facility at Arlington Hall. *Venona Special Studies*, 156.
- Barkley, Alben: U.S. Senator (D. Kentucky), later Vice-President of the United States. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 46–47, 102; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183
- ..
- Barkov, Peter Georgievich: Possibly on the staff of Naval GRU. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 677–78.
- Barkov, Yuriy M.: Soviet cargo inspector. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 176, 231–32.
- Barkovsky, Vladimir B.: KGB officer in London, 1941–46, later at Moscow Center. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Glan.” As Barkovsky: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 57. As “Glan”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 5, 7.
- Barmine, Alexander: Author of *One Who Survived, the Life Story of a Russian Under the Soviets* (New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, 1945). *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 78.
- Barnes, Joseph: American journalist, official in the OWI and later foreign editor of the *New York Herald Tribune* newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 537–38, 563–64; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183–84.
- Barnes, Martha: See Virginia Gerson. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 526.
- Barnett, A. G.: Described as an official of the Department of the Interior. Suspected of being a fake name in a fraudulent document. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 93–94.
- Baron de Hirsch Fund: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 217.
- Baroway, Leo Judah: California Communist. Also know as Gordon Stevens. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 238.
- Barr, Joel: Soviet intelligence source and member of the Rosenberg apparatus. Secret Communist, electrical engineer with Army Signal Corps laboratories and Western Electric.¹⁵ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Scout” [“Skaut”] prior to September 1944, then “Meter” [“Metr”]. Cover name in Venona: SCOUT [SKAUT] prior to September 1944, then METER and METRE [METR]. As Barr: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 255, 463, 559, 643, 675, 702, 716; *Venona Special Studies*, 47, 68, 77. As “Scout”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 110–11, 114–15. As “Meter”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20, 125–28, 132, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 116, 120. As SCOUT [SKAUT]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 255, 462–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 47, 68, 174. As METER and METRE [METR]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 462–63, 558–59, 643, 675, 702, 714–16; *Venona Special Studies*, 47, 68, 77, 137, 144, 174.
- Barrios, Mario Carrasco: Chilean lawyer and diplomatic staff. Thought to be the perseon referenced as Mariano Carrasco. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 42.
- Barromeo, Tony: Recommended as candidate for KGB contact in 1949 by Martha Dodd. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 72.
- Barron, Victor: American Comintern agent who died after arrest in the failed Prestes coup in Brazil. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 3.
- Barrows, Alice: Soviet intelligence contact. Employee U.S. Office of Education from 1919 to 1942, staff at the CPUSA’s Abraham Lincoln School in 1944, and an official of the Progressive Party in 1948. Invoked the fifth amendment to questions regarding CPUSA membership from a

15. Barr is discussed in detail in Steven Usdin, *Engineering Communism* (New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 2005).

- congressional committee.¹⁶ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks "Young Woman". As Barrows: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1. As "Young Woman": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 155; *Venona Washington KGB*, 55.
- "Bars" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Leopard".
- Baruch, Bernard: Prominent American financier, government advisor, and public figure. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 46, 59, 61; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 11, 42, 131; *Venona Washington KGB*, 43–44.
- Baruch, Herman: Brother of Bernard Baruch. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 46.
- BARZH and BARZHA [BARGE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 285; *Venona Special Studies*, 93.
- BAS [BASS] (cover name in Venona): Michael Burd. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 219; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 184, 247, 274–75, 365, 418, 458–59, 488–89, 506, 523, 589–90, 605–6, 713, 757; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 20, 27–28, 38–39, 43, 57–58, 152–53; *Venona Special Studies*, 11, 71, 182–84, 187; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 192, 215, 229, 264.
- "Base" ["Baza"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Alexander Portnov's house in New Jersey. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41.
- BASS [BAS] (cover name in Venona): Michael Burd. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 219; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 184, 247, 275, 365–66, 418, 458, 488, 506–7, 523–24, 590, 606, 712–13, 737–38, 757; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 20, 27–28, 39, 43, 57; *Venona Special Studies*, 11, 187; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 192, 229, 264–65.
- "Bat" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): John Abt. (Abt's cover name appears to be an anagram of his real name.) *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 67.
- Bat, The [Letuchaya Mysh]: Russian cabaret-theater group founded in Moscow in 1912 and run by Nikita Baliev. After the Bolshevik revolution The Bat reconstituted in Paris in the early 1920s, and toured abroad, including in the United States. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 34, 38–39, 105–6; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83.
- Batcheller, Hiland G.: Senior WPB official, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 84; *Venona Washington KGB*, 21–22 ,.
- Bates, ?: Described as connected to the Bureau of Standards. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- Bates, ?: Described as connected to War Department chemical warfare activities. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 67–68.
- Bator, ?: Unidentified. A Hungarian. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 682.
- BATRAK [FARM HAND] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 727–28; *Venona Special Studies*, 11 ,.
- Batt, William Loren: Vice-Chairman of the U.S. War Production Board, 1941–1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 71; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 199, 446–47 ,.
- Battaglia, Ugo: Italian lawyer and anti-Fascist. Thought to be referenced as Ugo Battagloa. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 117, 119.
- Battagloa, Ugo: Thought to be a reference to Ugo Battaglia. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 117, 119 ,.
- Batte, ?: Thought to be a transliteration of the name of Rear-Admiral R.M.J. Battet of the French Navy. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 308–9 ,.
- "Battering Ram" ["Taran"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified aviation expert, target of recruitment when he visited the USSR, 1937. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 29–30.

16. Testimony of Alice Barrows, 28 June 1953, U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, *Interlocking Subversion in Government Departments [Hearings]* (Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953), part 12, 830–40.

Battet, R.M.J. French naval officer. Thought to be the name reference by the transliterated name Batte. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 309.

“Battle”: See “Boy”.

“Batumi” (cover name in Venona): Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 57, 63.

Bauer, Joseph: Technical employee of Republic Aviation. Candidate for “Bugle” in Vassiliev’s notebooks and BUGLE in Venona. Bauer worked at Republic Aviation in New York at the time when “Bugle” was active. A September 1944 KGB Venona cable stated that KGB source STAMP/Smeltzer (employed at Bell Aircraft) and KGB officer ARSENY/Shevchenko had “visited a common acquaintance “B.” who was identified as working at Republic Aviation. “B.” provided “Arseny” with information on Republic Aviation’s work on the American version of the German V-1 ram jet missile. The message also relates that Julius Rosenberg provided information on the same project. FBI/NSA identified “B.” but redacted the name (as it did for STAMP as well), likely indicating that when confronted, “B.” had cooperated with FBI. In reports on the Rosenberg case, the FBI asked David Greenglass about his knowledge of Harold Smeltzer and Joseph Bauer and of possible Julius Rosenberg’s contact with them. This suggests that by that point the Venona message on STAMP and BUGLE had been broken, Smeltzer and Bauer identified, and FBI was checking with Gold to see if he knew of any Rosenberg contact with them because of the common link over the American V-1.¹⁷ This suggests that Bauer is a strong candidate for the real name behind the initial “B.” and the cover names “Bugle” in Vassiliev’s notebooks and BUGLE [GORN] in Venona. As “B.”: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 498–99. As “Bugle”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 114, 119, 127, 135–36. As BUGLE [GORN]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 631–32. *Venona Special Studies*, 19.

Bayer, Karl: Described as pro-Nazi German-American. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 96–97.

Bayer, Theodore: Identified as a GRU source/agent. Senior CPUSA official and president of the CPUSA-aligned Russky Golos Publishing Company and manager of *Soviet Russia Today*. Cover name in Venona: SIMON. As Beyer: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 41; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44–45; *Venona Special Studies*, 67; *Venona USA GRU*, 74, 88. As SIMON: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 407; *Venona Special Studies*, 67; *Venona USA GRU*, 74, 88, 105.

Baykin, Rear-Admiral Alexander Evstratovich: Assistant Soviet Naval Attache. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 252. Spelled as Brykin: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 223, 252.

“Baza” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Base”.

Bazarov, Boris: KGB illegal station chief mid-30s, later executed. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Nord”. Also casually referred to as “Boris”. As Bazarov: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 28. As “Boris”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 139–40. As “Nord”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 15, 20, 23, 39, 42, 83, 88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2–14, 28, 33–35, 82–83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 95–96, 98–99, 104.

BAZAROV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 96; *Venona Special Studies*, 10.

BAZHIN, Evgenij Nikolaevich: Soviet sailor who died in a apparent accident while on shore leave. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 189.

Beam, Jacob: US State Department Chief, Division of Central European Affairs (1947–49). *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 10.

“Beam” [“Luch”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer, 1933–1934. Likely Grigory Rabinovich. “Beam” is described as a medical doctor working under Red Cross cover.

17. Venona 1327 KGB New York to Moscow; Report on Paul Gibson interview with David Greenglass, 30 July 1953, FBI Rosenberg file, see ref batch 24, 65-15478, serial 296

- Dr. Rabinovich was a KGB officer operating under Red Cross cover who arrived in the U.S. in 1933. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 3.
- “Beam” [“Luch”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Frank Oppenheimer circa 1943–1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 117, 136, 138; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10, 31.
- “Beam” [“Luch”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76.
- BEAM [LUCH]: Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, dealt with Polish matters, 1943–1944. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 357–58; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 236; *Venona Special Studies*, 44.
- BEANCO (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 158–60 .,
- BEAR CUBS and BEARCUBS [MEDVEZHATA] (cover name in Venona): Republicans and Republican Party. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 99, 216–17, 333.
- “Bear Cubs” [“Medvezhata”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Republicans and Republican Party, circa 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- BEAR [MEDVED] (cover name in Venona): An unidentified Republican. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 332; *Venona Special Studies*, 47.
- BEARING [PELENG] (cover name in Venona): Ivan Vasil'evich Mechaev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 120; *Venona Special Studies*, 111.
- Beaver, L.D.: Scientist at the University of Missouri. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- “Beaver-Cloth” [“Bobrik”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. First name William and worked for the Red Cross at some point in 1942–1944. Recruited via CPUSA channels. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 14, 38, 41.
- Beaver-Cloth [BOBRIK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 152; *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- Bechyne, ?; Second husband of Villa Voska. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 109.
- “Beck” [“Bek”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Sergey Kurnakov after September 1944. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Kurnakov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 133; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 15–17, 19, 22–23.
- BECK [BEK] (cover name in Venona): Sergey Kurnakov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462, 493–94, 569, 572–75, 640, 694; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 55, 104; *Venona Special Studies*, 11, 153.
- Becker, Johanna: See Johanna Beker. *Venona Special Studies*, 36.
- Bederson, Benjamin: Target of recruitment. Member of the Army Special Engineer Detachment at Manhattan atomic project Los Alamos, later a senior physicist. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Wrench” [“Rench”]. As Bederson: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 42–43. As “Wrench”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 43.
- Bednostin, ?; Soviet ship radio operator and Soviet internal security source. Cover name in Venona: BELYAKOV. As Bednostin and BELYAKOV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 94 .,
- Beecroft, Eric Armour: BEW official. *Venona USA GRU*, 68–69.
- BEER [BIR] (cover name in Venona): Alfred Slack. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Slack. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542.
- “Beer”: See “Bir”.
- “Beetle” [“Zhuk”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1943, associated with the “Park and Davis” firm, an unknown entity. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110–11, 117.
- “Beginner” [“Novichok”]: See “Novice”.
- Beiffle: misspelling of Biddle in the original Vassiliev notebooks. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 136.
- Beigel, Rose. Also know as Rose Arenal, wife of Luis Arenal. Cover name in Venona: ROSE [ROZA]. As Beigel, Arenal, and ROSE [ROZA]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279.

- Beiser, George. Bell aircraft employee. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 179–80.
- BEK [BECK] (cover name in *Venona*): Sergey Kurnakov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462, 493–95, 544–45, 569, 572, 574, 636–41, 694–95, 700–701; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 55–56, 104; *Venona Special Studies*, 11, 32, 153.
- Bek, Colonel ?: Likely a reference to Jozef Beck, Polish military officer and foreign minister in the mid-1930s. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 56.
- “Bek” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Beck”.
- Beker, Johanna Koenen: Soviet intelligence agent. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Clemence” [“Klemens”] and “Lee” [“Li”]. Cover names in *Venona*: CLEMENCE and CLEMENS [KLEMENS] and LEE [LI]. She also appears in *Venona* with her real name spelled Becker. Daughter of the prominent German Communist William Koenen. After the Nazi seizure of power in Germany, Beker moved to Moscow where she worked as a translator for American businessmen. She testified that the KGB recruited her in 1937 to inform on Americans visiting Moscow and in 1939 sent her to the United States. In 1942 the KGB assigned her to the network run by Jack Soble and Robert Soblen. She worked for Soblen as a courier and later testified against him at his trial in 1961.¹⁸ As Becker: *Venona Special Studies*, 36. As “Clemence”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As “Lee”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As CLEMENCE and CLEMENS [KLEMENS]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 302–3; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 110, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 174. As LEE [LI]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 32; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 41, 174.
- Belarus: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120, 168; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 23, 121. As Belorussia and Belorussians and Byelorussia and Byelorussians: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 107; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 180; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 4. .
- Belen'kij, Aleksandr: See Alexander Belenkey. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 514. .
- Belenky, Alexander: Russian immigrant working at a General Electric plant. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 514.
- Belfrage, Cedric: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Officer of British Security Coordination. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Charlie” [“Charli”] in 1944. Cover names in *Venona*: UCN/9 (unidentified cover name #9) and CHARLIE [CHARLI]. As Belfrage: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 28, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13, 25, 64, 148, 172, 322, 327; *Venona Special Studies*, 87; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 353–54; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 181, 263; *Venona Special Studies*, 77. As “Charlie”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7–8; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9–10, 33. As UCN/9: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 12–13, 24–25, 63–64, 147–48, 171–72, 322, 326–27; *Venona Special Studies*, 87. As CHARLIE [CHARLI]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 354; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 181, 263–64; *Venona Special Studies*, 77.
- Belgium and Belgians: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 8; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61–62, 65; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 80, 112, 147, 153; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27–28, 79, 234, 260; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 367–68, 651; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 125; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 258.
- Belgium Congo: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 147.
- “Belgorod”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 200, 274. .
- Belgrade, Yugoslavia. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 57; *Venona Washington KGB*, 62. .
- Belikov, Aleksander Fedorovich: Assistant Naval Attache. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 75–76, 91, 134, 207, 245, 300.
- “Belinskij”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 283. .
- Belitsky, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.

18. *New York Times* (7 July 1961), 9; (14 October 1961), 10; (4 November 1961), 11.

“Belka” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Squirrel”.

BELKA [SQUIRREL] (cover name in Venona): BELKA [SQUIRREL] was identified in a single 1945 Venona message that also discussed LENS (Michael Sidorovich) and Venona analysts suggested that BELKA was possibly Ann Sidorovich. Based on Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks, this was mistaken. Instead, “Squirrel” was a courier who serviced a safe house hosted by “Lens” (Michael Sidorovich) and “Objective” (Ann Sidorovich).¹⁹ In terms of identifying “Squirrel” the notebooks describe her as the “wife of ‘Hudson’” There are two Hudson’s in Vassiliev’s notebooks. One is the unidentified Soviet agent “Hudson”. If “Squirrel” is married to the unidentified agent “Hudson”, then she is also unidentified. However, senior CPUSA official Roy Hudson also appears in Vassiliev’s notebooks and was know to KGB officers. His wife was Edith Emery and her background would qualify her for covert courier work. In the 1930s Emery had worked with Whittaker Chambers CPUSA-GRU network and she was the subject of a badly broken New York KGB message to Moscow on 3 July 1942 mentioning Emery, the Comintern, and the GRU. Just five days after the garbled KGB cable to Moscow about Emery, Fitin of the KGB asked the Comintern to provide whatever information the Comintern had on Emery as well as on two other persons associated with her. What the 1942 KGB cable and Fitin’s query were about is not clear.²⁰ This was a period when the KGB was reviewing and in some cases reviving dormant Comintern and GRU networks, and these documents may part of that process of vetting Emery for being taken on as a courier. The evidence, however, is insufficient to reach a conclusion. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 88; *Venona Special Studies*, 12.

Bell Aircraft and Lawrence Bell: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 121–22; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 17, 190, 192–93; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 270, 274–75, 290, 406–7, 499, 632, 635, 645–46, 675; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 179–80, 188; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 66.

Bell Telephone Laboratories: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Administration” [“Direktsiya”]. As Bell Telephone Laboratories: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 716; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 303. As “Administration”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 716.

Belonyuk, Grigorij: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98.

Belorussia and Belorussians and Byelorussia and Byelorussians: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 107; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 180; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 4. As Belarus: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120, 168; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 23, 121.

Belov, ?: Official of the SGPC dealing with radio equipment. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 357.

Belov, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 69.

“Belov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Jacob Albam. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 92–95, 100–103, 106.

Belyaev, A.I.: Soviet Major General and Chairman of the SGPC in Washington. Cover name in Venona: ALEX [ALEKS]. As Belyaev: *Venona USA GRU*, 12, 94, 151; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 122. As ALEX [ALEKS]: *Venona USA GRU*, 4, 12, 34, 62, 94, 112, 115, 131, 146–47, 151.

Belyaev: Described as a French musical publishing house. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 16.

Belyaev, Petr Aleksandrovich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Aviation inspector for the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks, “Mikhailov.” Cover name in Venona: MIKHAJLOV. As Belyaev: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 19, 49, 178; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 71–72, 290, 380, 461, 481, 772; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 26,

19. Venona 927, 928 KGB New York to Moscow 3 July 1942; Fitin to Dimitrov, 8 July 1942, Archive of the Dimitrov Secretariat of the Comintern, RGASPI 495-74-485. Ann Sidorovich was identified as “Objective” in Feklisov and Kostin, *Man Behind*, 142.

20. Klehr, Haynes, and Firsov, *Secret World*, 301–2, 319–20;

- 142; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 41, 47, 268, 270; *Venona Special Studies*, 48, 108; *Venona USA Trade*, 2–3, 6–9, 11–12, 22, 24. As “Mikhailov”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110. As MIKHAJLOV: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 19, 48–49, 178; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 72, 289–90, 380, 461, 481, 772; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 26, 142; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 104–5, 267–70; *Venona Special Studies*, 48, 108.
- BELYAKI [WHITE HARES] (cover name in Venona): Anti-Bolshevik emegres, White Russians. *Venona New York KGB 1944* 493–94 .
- BELYAKOV (cover name in Venona): ? Bednostin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 94.
- Belye: See Whites.
- “Ben” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet station chief in San Francisco, mid-30s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 27; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–82.
- BEN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 58–60, 335–36, 519–20; *Venona Special Studies*, 12.
- BEN: Reference to Ben Goldstein. Described as having an affair with the wife of IVERI/Kalatozov. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 25, 30; *Venona Special Studies*, 94.
- Bendix corporation. Major aviation, electronics, and automotive parts supplier. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12.
- Bendix, Vincent: Inventor and chief owner Bendix corporation. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12, 99.
- Benes, Bohus: Soviet intelligence contact. Czechoslovak government-in-exile consul, San Francisco. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Boss” [“Khozyain”]. As Benes: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 137–38. As “Boss”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 12.
- Benes, Eduard [Beneš, Eduard]: President of Czechoslovakia, 1935–1938. Leading figure of the Czechoslovak government-in-exile. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Brother” [“Brat”]. As Benes: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 145; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 91–92, 173–75; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15–16, 167, 453; *Venona USA GRU*, 64. As “Brother”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- Benetskaya, ?: Described as an employee fired from Amtrog, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 73.
- Bengz, Grace Ellen: Contact of “Liberal”/Palmer and “Grin”/Spivak. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 18.
- “Benjamin Dixon”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 381.
- Benjamin: Metropolitan Benjamin J. Fedchenkoff, head of the Russian Orthodox Church in New York. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 17–18, 117–18.
- Benson, Elmer: Former U.S. senator and governor of Minnesota (Farmer-Labor) and head of the National Citizens Political Action Committee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99.
- Bent, Joe: “Crook”/Dickstein claimed him as one of his agents. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 90.
- Bentley, Elizabeth: Soviet intelligence agent. Liaison between CPUSA and Soviet intelligence during World War II, defected in the fall of 1945. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Artist” [“Khudozhnik”] in 1939, “Clever Girl” [“Umnitsa”] (1940 until August 1944), then “Myrna” [“Mirna”]. Cover name in Venona: GOOD GIRL [UMNITSA], CLEVER GIRL [UMNITSA], and MYRNA [MIRNA]. As Bentley: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78, 161; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1, 11, 28–29, 33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 106; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 365–66; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 20, 32, 113, 278, 280, 292, 345, 524, 585, 688, 743, 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 48, 73. As “Artist”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160. As “Clever Girl”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 44, 64–65, 164, 187–89; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 9, 11–12, 14, 16, 42, 44, 55, 60, 70, 145, 152; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–6, 35–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 2, 13–15, 17, 27, 68, 69 [in transliterated form, not translated], 70, 86. As “Umnitsa”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*. As “Myrna”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 58, 63, 68, 72, 76, 78, 81, 95, 97, 125–26, 129; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 63–64, 153–55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1,

- 3, 7–11, 14–15, 18–27, 30–34, 44, 76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 25, 38–39, 46–47, 71–75, 77, 83, 86, 98–99, 104–9, 131; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 85, 104, 106; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 54, 62, 64, 66, 68, 75, 87. As GOOD GIRL [UMNITSA]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 365–66; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 113, 291–92, 344–45, 688, 743; *Venona Special Studies*, 73. As CLEVER GIRL [UMNITSA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 19–20, 31–33. As MYRNA [MIRNA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 278–80, 523–24, 584–85, 687–88, 742–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 48, 73.
- Benton, William Burnett: U.S. Senator (D. CT, 1949–1953), Assistant Secretary of State, 1945–1947. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29, 48, 61, 64, 78, 87.
- Benzherskij, Rudolf: Described as a senior officer of the 1st Latvian Legion, a Waffen-SS unit. *Venona USA GRU*, 35.
- Berard, Armand: French diplomat in Washington, 1945–1949. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 13.
- Berdecio, Marion Davis: Married name of Marion Davis. See Marion Davis. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 36; *Venona Special Studies*, 43.
- Berding, Andrew: Senior OSS officer. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 31.
- “Bereg” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Shore”.
- BEREG [SHORE and COAST] (cover name in Venona): North Africa. Translated as SHORE: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 306, 308, 319. Translated as COAST: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 357. At *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 161–62, BEREG as COAST appears and Venona analysts thought this a cover name of an unidentified Soviet agency. But the wording, “our COAST” in context seems more likely to be a simple reference to the East Coast, where the author of the message was located. .
- Berestetskij, ?: Unidentified Soviet official. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 117.
- Berezin, Col. Pavel F.: Soviet intelligence officer and Soviet military attaché for Air. Cover name in Venona: ORLEANS. As Berezin: *Venona USA GRU*, 37, 52. As ORLEANS: *Venona USA GRU*, 36–37. May also be behind the cover name ORLEAN [ORLAN]: *Venona USA GRU*, 48.
- “Berg” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alexander Koral. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76, 79, 81, 94, 121; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42–43; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81, 83–88.
- Berg, Major ?: American Army officer associated with General Motors production of armored vehicles. *Venona USA GRU*, 89.
- BERG: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Likely Alexander Koral. BERG was not identified by Venona analysts but was identified as Koral in Vassiliev’s notebooks. BERG appeared in the Venona decryptions a context that suggests Alexander Koral. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 2; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 466, 502–3, 633, 666–67, 744–45; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33–34, 121, 158–59, 203; *Venona Special Studies*, 12, 65, 175.
- BERG: Unidentified in a 1941 message. Not Alexander Koral. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 2; *Venona Special Studies*, 12.
- Berger, Gottlob: SS Obergruppenfuehrer: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98–99; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 47.
- Berger, Harry: Pseudonym used by Comintern operative Arthur Ewert in Brazil in 1936. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 3.
- Berger, Joseph Isadore: former assistant of the chairman of the Democratic National Committee and DNC speech writer (1941–1946), and U.S. delegate to the Allied Reparations Commission (1945). Used the pen name Jeremiah Digges. As Berger: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 127, 149; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 176–78. As Digges: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 127; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 178.
- Berger, Stanley: When “Blerio”/Shumovsky contacted Boris Morros in 1940 he mentioned the name Stanley Berger to help establish his bona fides. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11.
- Beria, Lavrenty: Stalin associate. Chief of the NKVD during World War II, then Deputy Prime Minister. Stalin gave Beria the additional duty of supervising of the Soviet atomic bomb project in late

1944. After Stalin's death Beria became First Deputy Prime Minister but was executed in December 1953. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Pavel". In *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, appears as the initial 'B.' in intelligence memoranda sent to Stalin, Molotov, and Beria as in "S., M., B." As Beria or B.: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56, 165–66, 170, 179; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 32–34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 85, 90, 96, 105, 128, 146; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 28, 32–33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 31–34, 56, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11, 20, 34, 38, 61, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38, 119, 121–34, 136–37, 139, 143. As "Pavel": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 13, 21.
- Beriya: See Beria.
- Berkeley, CA: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140–41, 190; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 46.
- Berkey, C: A geologist. Possibly Charles Berkey. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- Berkhahn, Gunther Johann Friedrich, International Brigade veteran, German Communist and member of a German Argentinian family. Name spelled Berkhan in the texts of the Venona messages. Cover name in Venona: CARLOS [KARLOS]. As Berkhahn: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 157. As Berkhan: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156–57; *Venona Special Studies*, 35. As CARLOS [KARLOS]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156–57; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- Berkhan, Gunter: See Gunther Berkhahn. *Venona New York KGB 1943* 156–57; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- Berkman, Alexander: Leading American Anarchist (Russian-born) deported to Soviet Russia in 1919, became highly critical of Soviet communism, and moved to Britain in 1921 and then to France. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54.
- Berkman, Boris: Father of Raisa Berkman Browder. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 35.
- Berle, Adolf: Assistant Secretary of State, 1938–1944. Referred to once as "Mechanic's" assistant. As Berle: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 88, 178–79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 22, 29, 97; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 48–49, 54; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 28, 31. As "Mechanic's" assistant: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 25.
- Berlin, ?: Soviet intelligence officer known to Jacob Golos and arrested in the purge of the security services. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Stark". As Berlin and "Stark": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139.
- Berlin, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Berlin Conference on Reparations: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 35–37.
- Berlin, Germany: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5, 23–25, 73, 86, 98, 122, 178; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 21–23; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39, 58, 61, 98–99, 104–5, 123, 129, 135, 139; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46–50, 52–57, 59, 69, 75, 100, 122; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73, 96, 117, 125; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 57, 59–61, 66, 73, 77–79, 87–89, 92; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 14, 38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 2, 6–7, 32, 35, 37–38, 67, 106; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 5–7, 34, 71–72, 75, 96–97, 111, 123, 126, 132, 136, 144; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142, 259; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 276–77, 383; *Venona Washington KGB*, 32, 48; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 9; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 35–37, 60; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 8.
- Berman, Boris: Deputy Chief of KGB foreign intelligence, executed in 1939. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 37–38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 123.
- Bernard, Merrill: American hydrologist and senior official in the U.S. Weather Service. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 30.
- Bernaut, Elsa: Elsa Reiss, widow of murdered KGB defector Ignace Reiss. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 623.
- Bernay, Paul. Likely Paul Burns. A 16 August 1944 KGB message from New York to Moscow reports that its CPUSA liaison, ECKO/Schuster, had at Soviet direction located two safe houses for KGB use, the apartments of "Louis D. Horwitz" and "Paul Bernay". The original Russian provided for the last names transliterated as "Liu D. Gorvits" and "Paul Bernē". That these are

- decoding and translation garbles for Louis Horvitz and Paul Burns is indicated by a plain text memo found in the archives of the Communist International, a memo from General Fitin, chief of KGB foreign intelligence requesting background information on two American Communists: Louis Horvitz and Paul Burns (Fitin to Dimitrov, 19 August 1944, Archive of the Dimitrov Secretariat of the Comintern, Russian State Archive of Socio-Political History, 495–74–485). Both were long-term Communists and Burns a veteran of the International Brigades. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 422.
- Berne, Switzerland: *Venona Washington KGB*, 32, 48; *Venona USA GRU*, 116.
- “Berni” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Berny”.
- Bernstein, Bernard: Treasury Department official, Colonel, U.S. Army, and Financial Adviser to General Dwight D. Eisenhower for Civil Affairs and Military Government, 1942–45; Director, Finance Division and Division of Investigation of Cartels and External Assets, U.S. Group Control Commission for Germany, 1944–45. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Berny” [“Berni”]. As Bernstein: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 64, 99, 126; *Venona Washington KGB*, 45–47. As “Berny”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 126.
- Bernstein, Joseph Milton: Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. Journalist. Cover name in Venona: MARQUIS [MARKIZ]. As Bernstein: *Venona USA GRU*, 31, 33, 38, 69, 100, 103, 118. As MARQUIS [MARKIZ]: *Venona USA GRU*, 30–33, 38, 68–69, 100, 103, 118.
- Bernstein, Oscar: Soviet intelligence agent. Lawyer, used for organizing covers. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78.
- Bernstein, Walter Sol: Journalist, screenwriter, and Communist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 605–6.
- Bernsten, Richard: Spelling error in the original for Richard Bransten. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1.
- “Berny” [“Berni”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Bernard Bernstein, 1945. (Although formatted as a cover name, this may be a confusion with a familiar form of Bernard, although nick names were sometimes used as cover names.) *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 126.
- “Berny”: Party name of Bernard Redmont. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19.
- Berry, Edward: Biologist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- Berstein, ?: Likely a typo or spelling error for Bernstein. Part of a message dealing with Bernard Bernstein. *Venona Washington KGB*, 45.
- Berzin, Yan Karlovich: Chief of the GRU, 1924–1935, 1937–1938. Executed in 1938. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 87; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 60, 69.
- Besedovskij [Besodovsky], G.Z: Author of *Na Putyakh K Termidoru* [On the Way to Termidor] (Paris, 1930). *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 54.
- Bessarabia and Bessarabians: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 17; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 31, 281; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 236.
- Bethe, Hans: Senior scientist in the atomic bomb program, Nobel laureate. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694; *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- Bethlen, Gabor: Hungarian diplomat. Also used the pseudonym Samsondi. As Bethlen. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 682–83, 685–86.
- “Betti” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Betty”.
- Betts, Thomas J.: U.S. Army general and chief of the Combined Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee (CIOS). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 140.
- “Betty” [“Betti”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Vasily Zarubin in mid- and late 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133–34; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 18, 21, 72, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 7, 9.
- Beurton, Ursula: Married name of Ursula Kuczynski. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Sonya.” Cover name in Venona: SONYA [SONIA]. See Ursula Kuczynski. As Beurton: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 86; *Venona London GRU*, 235 (spelled as Buerton). As “Sonya”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 86–89. As SONYA [SONIA]: *Venona London GRU*, 234–355 .

- Bevan, Aneurin: Prominent British Labour Party figure. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 78.
- Bevin, Ernest: British Foreign Secretary, Labour government, 1945–51. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 7–11; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 132, 135–36.
- BEW: Board of Economic Warfare, U.S. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 10–11; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 77; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 53; *Venona USA GRU*, 30–33, 44, 51, 66, 68.
- Beymut: See John Veymut. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106–7.
- Bezrukov, Nikon: Chief of SGPC in Seattle. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 230–31.
- BF (cover name in Venona): ? Minin. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 353–54, 378–79.
- BI (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought BI to be the cipher officer, Naval Attaché Office, Washington. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 353–54, 378–79.
- Biberman, Herbert: Hollywood writer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 73.
- Biberovich, Ladislaus (Vladislav): Official of the Canadian censorship office. Cover name in Venona: ZEUS [ZEVS]. As Biberovich and ZEUS: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 226, 228; *Venona Special Studies*, 29.
- BIBI (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Appears to be connected with the Gaullist Free French in the United States. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 100–101, 295–96, 302–3; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 116, 603; *Venona Special Studies*, 12.
- Bičanić, Rudolf. Yugoslav banker. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 189.
- Bidault, Georges-Augustin: French political figure and head of three French governments, 1946–1950. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 8–10, 13; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 152.
- Biddle, Francis: U.S. Attorney General, 1941–1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 50, 52; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 136; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 18, 103; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 177–78; *Venona Washington KGB*, 55.
- “Bidennyj”: Soviet ship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 440.
- “Big House” [“Bol'shoy Dom”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Communist International. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 52.
- BIG HOUSE [BOL'SHOJ DOM] (cover name in Venona): Communist International. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 9, 144, 182, 285.
- BIG TOWN [BOL'SHOJ GOROD] (cover name in Venona): New York City. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 44–45, 92–93, 120–21, 149, 162–63, 187–88, 229.
- Bigelow, Emerson: OSS officer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 267; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- “Bill” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer/agent. References to in 1935. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 40.
- “BILL OF EXCHANGE” [“VEKSEL”] (cover name in Venona): Analysts with the Venona project judged that VEKSEL was “possibly” J. Robert Oppenheimer. However, in light of information in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks, this is mistaken. Instead, VEKSEL appears to have been a minor decoding error for “Vector” and “Vector” was Enrico Fermi. See the VEKSEL entry for an explanation of this error. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 114, 132, 191; *Venona Special Studies* 16.
- “Bill”: Party name of William Browder. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 41, 61, 66.
- Bill: Reference to William Perl. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127.
- “Bill”: Work name used by William Weisband. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 94.
- BIR [BEER] (cover name in Venona): Alfred Slack. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Slack. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542, 737–38; *Venona Special Studies*, 12, 81.
- “Bir” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alfred Slack starting in October 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 114, 119, 121–22, 125, 133, 135–36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 23, 28, 103, 106.
- Birčanin, ?: Described as a Chetnik leader. Possibly Ilija Trifunović-Birčanin, a Serbian Chetnik military commander. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13.
- Birchell: Misspelling of Bissell in the original notebooks. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 4.

- Bird, Joseph. Journalist with the *Washington Star*. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 479, 486.
- Birg, ?: A senior scientist. Venona analysts judged it might be physicist Raymond Thayer Birge. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140–41.
- Birge, Raymond Thayer: A senior physicist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 141.
- Birkin, ?: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow Center. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 190.
- Biryuzov, Sergey Semenovich: Senior Soviet general, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 126.
- BISEROV (cover name in Venona): ? Tarulis. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 94.
- Bishon, Charles: OPA official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 246.
- Bissel: Misspelling of Bissel in the original notebooks. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 4.
- Bissell, John T.: Senior U.S. Army counterintelligence officer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 4–5; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 75.
- Bisson, Thomas Arthur: Soviet intelligence source/agent for GRU. Cover name in Venona: ARTHUR [ARTUR]. Enonomist specializing in Asia, on the staff of the BEW and IPR. As Bisson: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 232–33; *Venona USA GRU*, 30, 33, 38, 51, 103. As ARTHUR: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 233; *Venona USA GRU*, 30, 32–33, 38, 51, 103.
- Bitkin, Anatolij Nikolaevich: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 108.
- Bittner, Van A.: Senior trade union official, CIO. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 89.
- BLACK [BLEK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 218–19, 259.
- “Black” [“Cherny”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Thomas Black. Cherny means the color black in Russian, thus his cover name in Russian was a play on his proper name in English. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 27, 101, 107, 110–11, 117, 161; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 112; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99–100.
- BLACK [CHERNYJ] (cover name in Venona): Thomas Black. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 528, 543, 558–60; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 208; *Venona Special Studies*, 77, 176 (as BLACKIE [CHIORNOY], 179.
- BLACK (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Unclear if this is BLACK [CHERNY]/Thomas Black. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 215–16 .
- Black, Hugo: Justice, U.S. Supreme Court. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47.
- Black, Thomas Lessing: Soviet intelligence source/agent, technological line. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Black” [“Cherny”] prior to October 1944, then “Peter”. Cover names in Venona: BLACK [CHERNY], and PETER. As Black (proper name): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 528, 543, 560, 628; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 47, 114, 132, 207–8; *Venona Special Studies*, 56, 77. As “Black” [“Cherny”]: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 27, 101, 107, 110–11, 117, 161; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 112; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99–100. As BLACK [CHERNY]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 528, 543, 558–60; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 208; *Venona Special Studies*, 176, 179. As “Peter”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 132, 135–36. As PETER: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 528, 542–43, 628; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 47, 112–14, 130–32, 208; *Venona Special Studies*, 56, 77, 176.
- BLACKIE [CHIORNOY]: See BLACK. *Venona Special Studies*, 176.
- Blair & Co.: Described as American financial firm, 1927. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 6, 69.
- Blaisdell, Thomas: Described as the supervisor of Victor Perlo at the WPB. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 72.
- “Blanco” [“Blanko”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, member of Julius Rosenberg’s technical intelligence apparatus, 1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 117.
- Bland, Carl Clements: Appointed to the American military mission in Moscow. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 16.
- Blanic, Jacques: Gaulist in South America. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 118.

- Blanie, Jacques: Described as a Gaulist in South America, believed to be a garble for Jacques Blanc. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 116, 118.
- Blank, Jacques: Swiss banker, believed to be a garble for Jacques Blankart. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 651.
- Blankart & Cie: Swiss bank. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 651–52.
- Blankart, Jacques. Swiss banker. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 652.
- “Blanko” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Blanco”.
- BLEK [BLACK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 218, 259.
- “Blerio” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Stanislav Shumovsky. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9–10, 16, 23–24, 27, 31–32, 99–100, 104, 106, 166; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106, 117, 119–20, 124–25, 132; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11.
- BLERIOT and BLÉRIOT [BLERIO] (cover name in Venona): Stanislav Shumovsky. (The cover name presumably derives from Louis Blériot, the French aviation pioneer.) *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 97–98; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 41; *Venona Special Studies*, 12, 94; *Venona USA Trade*, 2, 5.
- BLIN [PANCAKE] (cover name in Venona): I.F. Stone. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 488, 599, 748–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 12.
- “Blin” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Pancake”.
- BLIZHNIE SOSEDI [NEAR NEIGHBORS] (cover name in Venona): See NEIGHBORS/NEIGHBOURS.
- “Blizky” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Near”.
- Bloch, ?: Employee of the Polish embassy in Washington. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 59.
- Bloch, Louis: Economist and New Deal official. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 9–10. Misspelled as Louis Block: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 4, 8.
- “Block” [“Blok”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Stephen Urewich starting in September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- BLOCK [BLOK] (cover name in Venona): Stephen Urewich. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- Block, Louis: Misspelling of Louis Bloch. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 4, 8. See Louis Bloch.
- BLOK [BLOCK] (cover name in Venona): Stephen Urewich. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 274, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 13, 18, 64.
- “Blok” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Block”.
- Bloom, ?: Possibly Solomon Bloom. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183.
- Bloom, Solomon: U.S. Representative (D. NY) 1923–1950. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 87.
- Bloomfield, Samuel: OSS researcher. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27–28.
- Blue Ridge Herald*: Virginia newspaper that William Dodd, Jr., considered purchasing with KGB funds. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 163.
- “Blue Tit” [“Sinita”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Vladimir Stepankowsky. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 26–27, 29, 100–101; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33, 85.
- BLUE TIT [SINITSA] (cover name in Venona): Vladimir Stepankowsky. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Stepankowsky. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 305; *Venona Special Studies*, 67.
- Bluel, Mnurioe: Presumed to be a garbled reference to Maurice (Emilio Mauricio) Bruel, French businessman in Argentina and a Gaullist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 115, 118.
- Blum, Leon: French socialist political leader, prime minister of a popular front government, 1936–1937. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51.

- Blumberg, Albert: Chief of the CPUSA in Maryland and the District of Columbia. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 77–78, 92–93, 98, 101.
- Blunt, Anthony: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cambridge don, art expert, and British security officer during WWII. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Anthony" (1937–1939), "Tony" ["Toni"] (1940–42), and "Johnson" ["Dzhonson"] (1946). Cover name in Venona: JOHNSON [DZHONSON]. As Blunt or A.B.: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81, 111–12, 124. As "Anthony": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 114, 120. As "Tony": *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 122. As "Johnson": *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 124. As JOHNSON [DZHONSON]: *Venona London KGB*, 8–9, 20–21.
- BN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Naval GRU. Venona analysts, however, thought this possibly a garble for cover name AJ/Vorontsov. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 332.
- BO: BOL'ShOJ OKhOTNIK – Large submarine chaser. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 179, 232.
- BO...: Partial decoding. Likely connected to South America. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 59–61; *Venona Special Studies*, 172, 174.
- "Boar" ["Kaban"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Winston Churchill, circa 1942. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29.
- BOAR [KABAN] (cover name in Venona): Winston Churchill. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 25, 45, 66, 92, 107, 109, 174, 283, 293; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80–81, 118, 368, 370, 464, 469–71, 476, 478–79, 485–86, 516, 752; *Venona Special Studies*, 31–32, 159–60.
- Board of Economic Warfare, U.S. (BEW): Wartime agency established initially as the Economic Defense Board. In 1943 became part of the Foreign Economic Administration. Cover name in Venona: WAREHOUSE [SKLAD]. As Board of Economic Warfare, BEW, or Office of Economic Warfare: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1–2, 4–6, 10–11, 23, 26, 133; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 77–78; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 53, 58–59; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 28, 54, 209, 288; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 357; *Venona USA GRU*, 30–33, 44, 51, 66, 68, 92. As WAREHOUSE [SKLAD]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27–28, 54, 209, 288; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356.
- Board of Military Information: Unclear exactly what U.S. wartime agency is referenced. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 133.
- "Boatman" ["Lodochnik"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): ? Glushinsky. References to in 1935. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 40–41.
- BOATSWAIN [BOTSMAN] (cover name in Venona): Henry Wallace. Venona analysts thought that the cipher officer encoding the messages had occasionally confused BOTSMAN – BOATSWAIN with LOTSMAN – CHANNEL-PILOT. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 209, 341; *Venona Special Studies*, 14.
- "Bob" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Boris Krotov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 54, 57, 69–70, 72, 74, 129–31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 82; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27, 32–33, 69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25, 42, 45, 47–51, 108–9; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 87–88.
- BOB (cover name in Venona): Boris Krotov. *Venona London KGB*, 8–11, 18–21, 23, 33–34, 39; *Venona London GRU*, 284.
- "Bob" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Robert Menaker. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28, 78, 101, 161, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73.
- BOB (cover name in Venona): Robert Menaker: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 3, 16, 219, 291; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 321–23, 393, 399, 488–89, 508, 560, 589–90, 608–09, 703; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 43; *Venona Special Studies*, 13, 78.
- "Bob" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified KGB source/agent in 1935. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 39.
- "Bob": Name by which Harold Glasser referred to "Ales"/Hiss when communicating with KGB. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 57.

- “Bob”: Robert Miller’s party name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19.
- BOB: Unidentified, partial decoding. May be part of the name of a Soviet internal security source on a ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 139.
- BOBRIK [BEAVER-CLOTH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 152; *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- “Bobrik” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Beaver-Cloth”. (Alternative translation: Castor).
- Bobrov, Georgij Makarovich: Unidentified Soviet personnel. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 70.
- Bobrov: Real name or cover name of a Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 213.
- Bobrow, Robinson: Unidentified, likely a Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. Cover name in Venona: RICHARD. As Bobrow and RICHARD: *Venona USA GRU*, 130.
- Bochek, Aleksandr Pavlovich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Cover name in Venona: VOVCHEK and VOVCHOK. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 361, 395, 442; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 133, 165, 179, 198–99, 205, 207, 210, 220, 243, 260; *Venona Special Studies*, 17, 97. As VOVCHEK and VOVCHOK: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 360–61, 394–95, 442 (as VOVCHOK); *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 132, 133 (as VOVCHOK), 163, 165, 179, 198–99, 205, 207, 210, 219–20, 260; *Venona Special Studies*, 17, 97–98.
- Bochkarev, Grigory Emelyanovich: Crew on the Soviet tanker “Azerbaijan”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177–78.
- Bochkareva, Maria Leontievna: Member of the 1st Russian Women’s Battalion of Death organized under the Kerensky government. Executed by the Bolsheviks in 1920. (Alternative translation: Mariya Bochkarëva). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54.
- Bochkovoj, Anatolij Vasil’evich: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: DIRECTION FINDER [PELENGATOR]. As Bochkovoj: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119; *Venona Special Studies*, 111. As DIRECTION FINDER [PELENGATOR]: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119; *Venona Special Studies*, 111.
- Bochkovsky, ?: Described as a Ukrainian nationalist leader in exile. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 85.
- BODSON (or BODSAN) (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. May be a real name. *Venona USA GRU*, 45, 139, 141–42, 144, 165–66.
- Boeing Aircraft: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 105.
- BOEK (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent *Venona Special Studies*, 94.
- Boekona: Thought to be a garble for Bologna. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 117.
- Boerger, Ruth: American Communist and wife of GRU officer Arnol Ikal. She and Ikal used false passports as Mr. and Mrs. Donald Robinson. Arrested with her husband in 1938, she was released after more than a year in prison and after agreeing to refuse American embassy assistance and never to leave the USSR. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “American” [“Amerikanets”]. As Boerger: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79–80. As Robinson: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79. As “American”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79–81.
- BOETS [FIGHTER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Reported on Ukrainians. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 57; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 7–8, 190–91, 244 *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- BOEV: Unidentified name or cover name. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 100.
- BOEVOJ [WARLIKE] (cover name in Venona): ? Petrov. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 94.
- BOG [GOD] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 73–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- Bogart, Mikhail Samoylovich: Soviet intelligence source, technical intelligence. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Sam”. As Bogart and “Sam”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117.
- “Bogdan” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer. References to in 1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 57, 61; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 93–98.

- Bogdan: Error for Piotr A. Bogdanov, chairman of Amtorg, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 104–5.
- Bogdanov (Bogdanovich), Ivan: Described as a petty thief associated with a “spy” with the name Maria Marten. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 24, 289.
- Bogdanov, George Vladimir: Instructor as U.S. Army intelligence school. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 110.
- Bogdanov, Piotr A.: Chairman of Amtorg, 1930. Bogdanov; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74–75, 77. As Bogdan. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 104–5.
- Bogdenko, Rear Admiral V. L.: Head of the Operations Directorate of the Soviet Naval Staff. Cover names in Venona: CB and Undeciphered Name No. 54. As Bogdenko: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 99, 130, 142–43, 160–61, 191, 213–14, 314, 318, 320, 324–25, 328–29, 345, 354, 358–60, 367–68, 372, 375, 377–78. As CB: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 314, 318, 320, 324–25, 328–29, 345, 353–54, 358–60, 367–68, 372, 375, 377–78. As Undeciphered Name No. 54: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 201, 205–07, 227, 297, 354.
- Bogomolov, ?: Likely Aleksandr E. Bogomolov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 304–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- Bogomolov, Alexandr E.: Senior Soviet diplomat. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 48, 53; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 33–34, 36. Likely also *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 304–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 13; *Venona USA GRU*, 159.
- Bogorad, Bessie: Wife of Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312.
- Bogota, Colombia; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 83, 98, 196, 338; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 40; *Venona Washington KGB*, 26.
- Boguslavskij, Boris Mikhajlovich. Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: SUKHUMSKIJ. As Boguslavskij and SUKHUMSKIJ: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 256, 261; *Venona Special Studies*, 117.
- Bohle, ?: Described as a German agent working against the Soviets. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 104.
- Bohlen, Charles: Senior American diplomat and Soviet specialist. Ambassador to the USSR, 1953–57. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 9, 13, 18, 26; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 85–86; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 143–44; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 46; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 348–49.
- Bohovič, Boshō: Presumed to be a reference to Bosidar Bahorič. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80.
- Bohr, Niels: Danish physicist and pioneer of quantum theory, participant in the British atomic bomb program. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 69; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694; *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- BOJKIJ [PERKY and SMART] (cover name in Venona): Norman Jay. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 45; *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- Bok, Bart Jan: Dutch-American astronomer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- BOK [SIDE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet official with some association with the Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 44–45, 52, 120–21.
- BOL: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 32; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 359.
- BOL'SHOJ DOM or BOLSHOJ DOM [BIG HOUSE] (cover name in Venona): Communist International. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 285.
- Bolivia: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 118.
- Bolles, E. Blair: Journalist and official of the Foreign Policy Association, late 1940s. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 24.
- Bologna, Italy: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 117.
- Bolsey, Jackson: Unidentified. *Venona USA GRU*, 12.
- Bolshakov, Ivan G.: Soviet Minister of Film, 1946–1953. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 49–50, 66, 68, 104.
- BOL'SHAKOV or BOLSHAKOV: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 42.
- Bolshevik, The* (journal): *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 20.

- BOL'SHOJ GOROD [BIG TOWN] (cover name in Venona): New York City. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 44, 120.
- “Bol'shoy Dom” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Big House”.
- “Bolt” (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Inoke N. Varie (also know as Innokenty Nikol. Vorozheyka). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 122, 135.
- BOLT (cover name in Venona): Inoke N. Varie (also know as Innokenty Nikol. Vorozheyka). Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 746; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 51–52; *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- “Bom” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Bomb”.
- “Bomb” [“Bom”] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): U.S. Secretary of War, circa 1944. (Henry Stimson was Secretary of War at that time.) *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- BOMB [BOM]: Secretary of War Henry Stimson. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 522; *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- Boncescu, George N.: OSS officer, Romanian section. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 522.
- Bonnet, Henri: Member of the French Committee of Liberation in 1943 and French ambassador to the U.S., 1947–1948. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 21, 33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 120, 144, 148, 150; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164–65.
- Book and books: KGB tradecraft term referring to a passport or other travel and identification documentation.
- Bookbinder, George: OSS officer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 125.
- Bookman, Henry: Soviet intelligence contact whos New York ladies clothing and fur shop provided business cover for Iskhak Akhmerov, an illegal KGB officer. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Boss” [“Khozyain”]. As “Boss”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 166–67, 170–72; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 12, 45–46, 106.
- Bool, ?: Unidentified. May be only last part of a surname. *Venona USA Trade*, 19.
- Boorstein, Isador: Pseudonym used by Joseph Peters. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- “Bor” (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Richard Waldo. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160–61, 164.
- Borah, William: U.S. Senator, 1907–1940 (R. Idaho). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 25, 27, 48–49, 55–58.
- BORBA (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 7.
- Bordeaux, S: Unidentified *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 76.
- Bordovsky, ?: Soviet official involved in advanced technology. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11–12.
- Borges, Tomas Pampeu Acciloly: Connected to the KGB illegal ARTUR/Grigulevich. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40, 42.
- Boris ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- “Boris” (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer in 1947 described as having been in the U.S. circa 1944–45 and in London in 1947. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 80.
- BORIS (cover name in Venona): Unidentified KGB agent/officer at the SGPC *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75.
- BORIS (cover name in Venona): Aleksandr Pavlovich Saprykin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 226, 289–90, 296, 301–2, 304–5, 319–20, 331, 346–47, 361–62, 372, 394–95, 424, 474–75, 486–87, 510–11, 552–53, 558–59, 606–7, 763–65, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 2–3, 13, 59, 61–62, 94, 201; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 273, 291–92; *Venona Special Studies*, 14, 95.
- BORIS (cover name in Venona): Unidentified KGB officer in Moscow. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 358–59.
- BORIS: In a partially deciphered message. Venona analysts termed this either the cover name BORIS/Saprykin, the cipher officer at the New York KGB station, or the first part of the name Borisov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190–91.

- Boris: Reference to Boris Bazarov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 139–40.
- Borisenko, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 266.
- Borisenko, Konstantin: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98.
- BORISOV (cover name in Venona): Lt Gen Ivan G. Shevelev. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 296, 372, 423–24, 483–84, 492, 673–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 14.
- BORISOV (cover name in Venona): unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in the SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75.
- BORISOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Could be the same BORISOV as in the *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 133–34, 182.
- BORISOV: Unidentified Soviet official dealing with ship movements. Unclear if a real name of a cover name. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 235.
- BORISOV: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 191; *Venona Special Studies*, 95.
- Borisovsky-Meltser, ?: KGB officer, Anglo-American sector, late 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 85.
- Bormann, Martin: Senior Nazi official. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 99, 101.
- Born, Max: Leading theoretical physicist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 77.
- Borodavko, Lt. Aleksandr Vladimirovich: Soviet naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 206.
- Borodin, ?: described as official of Soyuzbumaga. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- Borodin, Norman: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Granite" ["Granit"]. As Borodin: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 34. As "Granite": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 7–9, 11–14, 16–17, 19, 30, 32, 34, 71–73.
- Borovich, Sidney: Described as an engineer or physicist and Communist working at the Western Electric Company on radio projects. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 303.
- Borovyj, Pavel: Described as the brother of American Communist Leo J. Baroway. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 238.
- "Boruch" ["Borukh"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified agent, NY station. References to in 1935. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 39.
- "Borukh" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Boruch".
- Bosporus strait: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 146.
- "Boss": informal cover name/title given by Jacob Golos and Elizabeth Bentley to Earl Browder. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 148; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2.
- "Boss" ["Khozyain"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Bohus Benes. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138.
- "Boss" ["Khozyain"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1940–1943. Likely Henry Bookman. Described as owning a women's fashion salon in which the KGB invested \$5,000. First name Henry. An FBI investigation of Iskhak Akhmerov's activities established that Henry Bookman, the owner of "Henry Bookman Inc" provided business cover for Akhmerov's activities.²¹ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 166–67, 170–72; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 12, 45–46.
- BOTSMAN [BOATSWAIN] (cover name in Venona): Henry Wallace. Venona analysts thought that the cipher officer encoding the messages had occasionally confused BOTSMAN [BOATSWAIN] with LOTSMAN [CHANNEL-PILOT]. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 209, 340–41; *Venona Special Studies*, 14.
- "Bough": see "Suk".

21. Serials 813, 816, 843 of Iskhak Akhmerov FBI file 65-57905. Andrew and Mitrokhin translate Bookman's real name from the Russian as "Buchman" and translate the cover name as "Employer." Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 106, 109.

- Bowen, Ralph: Described as a U.S. State Department official and, along with his wife, Sue, as former Young Communists. Cover name in Venona: ALAN. As Bowen: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 97. As ALAN: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 97; *Venona Special Studies*, 4.
- Bowers, Claude: U.S. ambassador to Spain, 1933–1939. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 152.
- “Boy” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): The original word in Russian is Бой, and Бой in Russian is translated as Battle, Combat, or Struggle but terms of that sort were rarely used as cover names. However, Бой phonetically transliterated into English is Boy. Often the KGB used Cyrillic to phonetically spell out an English word, and “Boy” is the translation choice made in Vassiliev’s notebooks.
- “Boy” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Sherman, December 1945. (Note overlap with “Boy”/Charles Flato.) *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50.
- “Boy” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Dodd, William, Jr., 1936–1939. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 24, 86.
- “Boy” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Charles Flato in 1944–45. (Note overlap with “Boy”/William Sherman.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–12; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 77–78.
- Boyarsky, ?: Lieutenant Colonel of State Security. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49–50.
- Boyd, Helen: Maiden name of Helen Boyd Duggan. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2, 5.
- Boyev, Ivan V.: Chairman of Amtorg, mid-1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 21.
- Boyko: See Fisher. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 184, 459.
- Boyle, Virginia: Maiden name of Virginia Gerson. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 779
- BOY-SERVANT [KAZACHOK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 286.
- Bradley, Omar: Senior American Army general. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 132; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47, 63.
- Brady, Robert Alexander: Economist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 592.
- Bragg, Peter N.: Chemist involved in the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1.
- BRAHMS [BRAMS] (cover name in Venona): ? Pugaev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109, 220; *Venona Special Studies*, 95.
- “Brahms” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Perl. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 42.
- Brakhtman, ?: Soviet naval officer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 41, 49.
- BRAMS [BRAHMS] (cover name in Venona): ? Pugaev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109, 219–20 ; *Venona Special Studies*, 95.
- “Brams” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Brahms”.
- Brandt, Harry: Described as a purchaser of articles written by Cardinal Spellman. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 58.
- Bransten Louise: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Former wife of Richard Bransten. Maiden name Rosenberg. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Map”. Cover name in Venona: MAP. As Bransten: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 2. As “Map”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106, 117–18, 137–38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10. As MAP: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 13–14, 20–21, 78–79, 211–12, 221; *Venona Special Studies*, 107.
- Bransten, Richard: Birth name of Bruce Minton. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1. .
- “Bras” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Klaus Fuchs, 1950s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 56–60, 63–65, 67.
- BRAT [BROTHER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name later changed to THOMAS. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 17–18; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 273, 275, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 14, 72, 176.

- “Brat” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Brother”.
- BRATSKAYA [the FRATERNAL and the BROTHERLY] (cover name in Venona): The local Communist Party, the CPUSA. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 61; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 196–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 142.
- “Bratsky” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See the “Fraternal”. (Alternative translation: Brothers, Brother Organization).
- BRATSTVO UKRAINSKIKh KATOLIKOV: Brotherhood of Ukrainian Catholics. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141.
- Brauchitsch, Walther von: Senior Wehrmacht commander. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 135; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156.
- “Braun” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, recruited in 1940, out of contact early 1941. (Alternative translation: Brown.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 174; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11.
- “Brave”: See “Plucky”.
- Brazil and Brazilians: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 82, 49; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1, 3, 9; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 39; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 81, 208, 275; *Venona Washington KGB*, 48.
- Brecher, Ludwig: Romanian name of Louis Dolivet. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123–24.
- Brecht, Bertold: Soviet intelligence source. Refugee German dramatist and KGB informant on fellow refugee Germans. In the Venona decryptions a KGB informant with the cover name POET appears whom Venona analysts identified as either Berthold Brecht or Berthold Viertel. As Brecht: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 9; *Venona Special Studies*, 113. If POET: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 9; *Venona Special Studies*, 113.
- BREDAN (cover name in Venona): Philip Keeney. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 30–31.
- Bredis, ?: Officer in the OO OGPU in 1930. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 5.
- Breit, Gregory: Russian-American physicist and a leading figure in the early stages of the atomic bomb project. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 113–14, 130–32, 139.
- BREM [BREME, BRÊME] (cover name in Venona): Thomas Babin. *Venona USA GRU*, 31, 57, 59–61, 71, 75, 85, 87, 98–99, 101, 105, 109, 124; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 532.
- Bretiel, Sam: Described as a U.S. Army officer and author of a report on U.S. heavy bombers. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85.
- Bretton Woods conference: The 1944 “United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference” that met at Bretton Woods, New Hampshire to plan a post-WWII international financial system. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 54, 68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 29, 126; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 126.
- Brichanskij, Pavel Ivanovich: Soviet sailor, deserter. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 241.
- Bridgeman, Percy: Spelling error for Percy Bridgman. See Percy Bridgman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694; *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- Bridges, Harry: Head of the ILWU and a secret Communist. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 61.
- Bridgman, Percy: Senior physicist, later a Nobel laureate. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139. Misspelled as Bridgeman: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694; *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- “Brigadier” [“Brigadir”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB agent, New York station, mid-30s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 27, 99.
- “Brigadir” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Brigadier”.
- Briggs, Lloyd Cabot: OSS officer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- Briggs, Richard: Soviet intelligence source and agent handler at Eastman Kodak. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Film” [“Plenka”]. As “Film”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 98, 101, 116.
- BRILOV (cover name in Venona): ? Starygin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 125; *Venona Special Studies*, 95.
- Briones, ?: Unidentified. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 2.

Bristol class: Royal Navy light cruisers built in the 1910s. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 309.

“Brit” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Armand Labis Feldman. Feldman was the pseudonym used in North America by Iosif V. Volodarsky. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 3, 5, 9, 18, 25, 27–29, 33, 102, 146, 149, 154, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 24, 125, 154–55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33–34; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 110.

Britain: See Great Britain.

British Communist Party: Communist Party of Great Britain (CPGB). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 122–23, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 90.

British embassy in the U.S.: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Whirlpool” [“Omut”]. As “Whirlpool”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.

British Labour Party: See Labour Party, British.

British Ministry of Economic Warfare, (MEW): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 587, 721–22; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 170; *Venona USA GRU*, 92.

British Non-Ferrous Metals Association: Agency that managed a significant portion of Britain’s wartime atomic bomb research. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25, 29.

British Secret Intelligence Service (SIS, also known as MI6): Britain’s foreign intelligence agency. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Hotel” [“Gostinitsa”] (1944–1945). As Eng. I.S. [English Intelligence Service], British intelligence and other plain text references: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12, 160, 164, 167; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 122; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 44; *Venona USA GRU*, 32; *Venona USA GRU*, 32; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 56. As “Hotel”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 27, 33.

British Security Coordination: New York based arm of the British Secret Intelligence Service (MI6) that operated in the U.S. with U.S. government permission. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Bar”. Cover name in Venona: BAR. As British Security Coordination, *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13, 25, 64, 147–48, 171–72, 174–75, 342; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 329. As “the English intelligence station in NY”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79. As “Bar”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65. As BAR: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 24–25, 63–64, 147–48, 171–72.

British Security Service and British counter-intelligence, also known as Military Intelligence, Section 5 (MI-5 or MI5): Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Hut” [“Khata”]. As British Security Service or other plain text variant: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 95–96; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 63, 69, 86, 95–97; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 153; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 17, 19, 23, 103, 153–54, 176, 179, 255, 287, 299, 322, 325, 340; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 301, 527; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 64, 68, 70, 133, 135, 138, 166, 199, 203; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 293, 299, 300, 304–05, 310; *Venona USA GRU*, 78, 110, 113. As “Hut”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 77.

Briton, N.: Described as a senior biologist. This may be a garble for N. Britton. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140–41.

Britton: See Briton.

“Broadway” [“Brodvey”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): OSS London station cover name for British SIS, 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 44.

Broda, Engelbert (Bertl): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Eric” [“Erik”] (1943–44) and “Quid” [“Kvid”] in 1945.²² As Broda: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*,

22. See also the unidentified cover name “K.” that appears to be identical with “Eric”/Broda in Nigel West and Oleg Tsarev, *The Crown Jewels: The British Secrets at the Heart of the KGB Archives* (London: HarperCollins, 1998), 231–33, 236; Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 114–15. On Broda, see Andrew Brown, “The Viennese Connection: Engelbert Broda, Alan Nunn May and Atomic Espionage,” *Intelligence and National Security* 24, no. 2 (April 2009) and Ben Macintyre, “The Spy Who Started the Cold War,” *Times [London]*, 10 June 2009,

- 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 4, 68. As “Eric”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 4–5, 7, 9, 11, 14–15, 29, 67–68. As “Quid”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 29.
- Brodsky, Joseph: CPUSA’s attorney in the 1930s and 1940s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 146, 153. “Brodvey” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Broadway”.
- BROH: Unidentified. Partial decoding. *Venona Special Studies*, 14.
- Bromley, Robert: Unidentified. Cover name in Venona: GRAY [GREJ]. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 99. As GRAY [GREJ]:.
- Bron, Saul: Director of Amtorg, 1920s. Likely the “Dear Saul” referenced in the Whalen documents, *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Bronislava, Litovkina: See Litovkina Moroz. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 23.
- Bronstein (and Bronshtejn), Lev Davidovich: Birth name of Leon Trotsky. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 198; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46.
- Bronstein, Teodoro: Unidentified. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 7.
- BRONYA [ARMOUR] (cover name in Venona): Harold Smeltzer. Venona analysts provided a real name for BRONYA but it was redacted when released. However, “Bronya” was identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Harold Smeltzer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 274, 542, 631–32, 744; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 188; *Venona Special Studies*, 14, 80.
- “Bronya” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Armor”.
- BROOK [BRUK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 279–80.
- Brookings Institution; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 47, 66, 72; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 45.
- Brooklyn Eagle* (newspaper): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 47.
- Brooks, ?: Described by Charles Kramer in 1945 as a former associate of James Byrnes (U.S. Senator and Secretary of State). Possibly U.S. Senator Charles Brooks (R. Illinois). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 96.
- “Brother” [“Brat”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Eduard Benes, 1944–45. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- “Brother” [“Brat”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical intelligence, 1943, probably aviation related. “Brother” is associated with “Emulsion” in 1943, and possibly “Brother” is “Emulsion’s brother” from 1938 (*Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 113.
- BROTHER [BRAT] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet technical intelligence source/agent, cover name changed to “Thomas” in October 1944. Associated with EMULSION. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 18; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 275, 543; *Venona Special Studies*, 14, 176.
- “Brother Organization”: See “Fraternal”.
- Brotherhood of Ukrainian Catholics [BRATSTVO UKRAINSKIKh KATOLIKOV]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141.
- BROTHER-IN-LAW [SVOYAK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64; *Venona Special Studies*, 114.
- BROTHERLY [BRATSKAYA] (cover name in Venona): A local Communist party. See FRATERNAL. *Venona Special Studies*, 142.
- “Brothers”: See “Fraternal”.
- “Brothers' Unit”: Reference to a CPUSA unit. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 69.
- Brothman, Abraham: Soviet intelligence source/agent. A chemist and head of a small chemical consulting and research firm. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Constructor” [“Konstruktor”] from 1941 until October 1944, and then changed to “Chrome Yellow” [“Kron”]

- by 1945 and thereafter. Brothman appears in Venona as CONSTRUCTOR [KONSTRUKTOR] until October 1944 when the cover names was changed to EXPERT [ĖKSPERT], but EXPERT does not occur in any subsequent Venona message. Instead, CHROME-YELLOW [KRON], translated once as CHROME-PIGMENT did appear in December 1944 and January 1945 “Expert” does not occur in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks. As Brothman: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 121; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 106, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 37, 81. As “Constructor”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 111–12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 101–3, 106. As CONSTRUCTOR [KONSTRUKTOR]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 37, 81. As EXPERT [EKSPERT]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 81, 175. As “Chrome Yellow”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 114, 119, 121, 125, 127, 129, 133, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 84–85, 103–6, 110. As CHROME-YELLOW and CHROME-PIGMENT [KRON]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 739–40; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16; *Venona Special Studies*, 39.
- Broverman, Fred: Described as business associate of Jack Soble, 1952. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 86–87, 89, 103.
- Browder, Earl: Soviet intelligence contact/informant. General Secretary of the CPUSA, 1930 to mid-1945. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Boss” (informal cover name/title given by Jacob Golos, 1940, and Elizabeth Bentley, 1943), “Helmsman” [“Rulevoy”] (1942–1945), and “Shaman” (1946–51). Cover name in Venona: HELMSMAN [RULEVOJ]. As Browder: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 146–47, 149; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 19–20, 145–46, 152; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 23, 35, 38–44, 50, 61, 66, 69, 71; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1, 3, 97, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 113–14; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 40, 72, 83, 221, 284–85, 322, 363, 365; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 14, 32, 42, 48, 113, 191, 220, 292, 345, 501, 549, 565, 581, 609, 695, 756; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6, 13; *Venona Special Studies*, 63, 130; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 109 (might be William Browder), 316. As “Boss”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 148; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2. As “Helmsman”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64–65, 120, 181, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3–5, 8–14, 52, 57–58, 63, 70, 72, 75–76, 121, 153–54; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–5, 7–10, 15–18, 20, 29, 31, 35–39, 41–44; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 18, 20, 23, 44–45, 67–68, 86; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62, 64, 66, 77. As “Shaman”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 35, 44–45; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 124. As HELMSMAN [RULEVOJ]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 38, 72, 82–83, 221, 283–85, 322, 362–63, 365; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 13–14, 31–33, 41–42, 47–48, 113, 190–91, 219–20, 291–92, 344–45, 500–501, 548–49, 564–65, 579–81, 608, 694–95, 756; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6, 12–13; *Venona Special Studies*, 63, 153 (as RULEV).
- Browder, Gladys: Earl Browder’s first wife. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 35.
- Browder, Kitty Harris: Kitty Harris, who lived with Earl Browder when both were on Comintern assignment in China, was some times referred to as Kitty Harris Browder. *Venona Special Studies*, 3.
- Browder, Margaret: Soviet intelligence agent in Europe in the 1930s. Sister of Earl Browder. As “Helmsman’s sister”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 189.
- Browder, Raisa: Second wife of Earl Browder. Born in 1895, Raisa Berkman grew up in Lithuania, then part of the Russian Empire. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Peasant” [“Krestyanin”]. As Raisa Berkman Browder: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 35. As “Peasant”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 11.
- Browder, Rose: Also known as Rose Euler. Wife of William Browder, contact between KGB and Earl Browder. As Rose Euler: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38. As RULEVOJ’s brother’s wife: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6.
- Browder, William: Soviet intelligence contact/informant. Brother and assistant to Earl Browder. Party name “Bill”. As William Browder: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 14; *Venona Mexico City KGB*,

- 109 (might be Earl Browder); As “Bill”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 41, 61, 66. As “Helmsman’s brother”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38–39, 41; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 45; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 77. As RULEVOJ’s Brother: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 13–14; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6.
- Brown Brothers: International banking firm. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 3.
- Brown, F.: Party name of a senior CPUSA cadre who worked with Italian-American in the 1930s. Earlier used the name Mario Alpi when editing the CPUSA’s Italian language journal. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14.
- Brown, S.: Described as a former senator and official of OPA. Likely a reference to Prentiss Brown, former U.S. Senator (D. Michigan) and OPA administrator, 1942–43. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 246.
- “Brown”: See “Braun”.
- Brown, Walter F.: U.S. Postmaster General, 1929–1933. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 29.
- Brown, Walter Lyman: Official of the American Relief Administration. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 69.
- Brownell, Herbert, Jr.: Chairman of the Republican National Committee, 1944–46. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 130.
- BRP: Bratstvo Russkoy Pravdy – Brotherhood of Russian Truth, an anti-Bolshevik emigre organization. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- Bruce, David K.: OSS officer, senior diplomat, American Ambassador to France, 1949–1952. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 31; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 46; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- Bruel, Maurice (Emilio Mauricio): French businessman in Buenos Aires, member of the Gaullist committee. Thought to be the person referenced by the Venona message text as Mnurioe Bluel. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 118.
- BRUK [BROOK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 279.
- “Brumia” and “Brumians” (cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks): United States of America and Americans, 1950; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72–73.
- “Brun” [“Bryun”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB agent/officer, early 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27.
- Brush pass: Momentalka in Russian. A Tradecraft term for a brief encounter, often unspoken and appearing as a momentary brushing together between strangers, where something is passed covertly. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 91.
- Bruslov, Yury Mikhailovich: KGB officer Washington Station, late 1940s. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Pavel”. As Bruslov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 80. As “Pavel”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69–70, 72, 74–75; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41.
- BRUSOV (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer/agent involved in aviation espionage. Possibly Omnik Sergei Kapantseff. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2, 65–66; *Venona Special Studies*, 95.
- Brussels Pact: Precursor to the NATO treaty. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 152–53.
- Brüning, Heinrich: German politician. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 9.
- “Bryansk”: Soviet ship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 555; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 114; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 99.
- BRYKIN: Venona analysts thought this a garble for Rear-Admiral Alexander Baykin. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 223, 252.
- Bryukhanov, Nikolay Pavlovich: Bolshevik leader, People's Commissar of Finances, 1926–1930. Executed in 1938. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 7.
- Bryun (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Brun”.
- Bryzgin, Nikolaj Yakolevich: SGPC staff. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 180–81.

BSSR: Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic.

BT (cover name in Venona): I.A. Egorichev. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 308, 311, 313, 317, 326, 330–31, 334–35, 342, 344, 346, 355, 357, 361–62, 364–66, 368–71, 378, 383–84.

Btshch.: Bystrokhodnyj Tral'shchik – Highspeed trawler. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 14.

“Buben” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Louis F. Budenz. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76, 78, 81, 101; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.

“Bubi” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence agent. Likely Leo Helfgott. The identification of “Bubi” as Helfgott is based on the overlap between what is said of “Bubi” in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks and Simon Rosenberg’s (“S-7” in Vassiliev’s notebooks) statements to the FBI in the Armand Feldman case.²³ References to in 1937. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 34, 157; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 82–83.

Bucyrus: American manufacturer of excavators and massive mining equipment. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 109.

Budanov, ?: Soviet ship officer and internal security source. Cover name in Venona: OL'KHOV. As Budanov and OL'KHOV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 110.

Budd Aircraft. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106.

“Buddy” [“Priyatel”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, diplomat with the Czechoslovak embassy in Washington. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 80.

“Budennyj”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 17, 99, 142, 216.

Budenz, Louis F.: Soviet intelligence contact/informant. Senior CPUSA official who assisted Soviet intelligence. Reconverted to Catholicism, cooperated with the FBI, and became an ardent anti-Communist in 1945. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Buben”. As Budenz: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10, 78, 128; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 26, 28–29, 31, 33. As “Buben”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76, 78, 81, 101; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.

Budenz, Luis Francis: Spelling garble for the first name of Louis Francis Budenz. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10.

Budkov, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 253.

Buenos Aires, Argentina: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 48; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 32, 118, 130, 204, 277; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 155, 372; *Venona Washington KGB*, 48; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60; All Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires letters.

Buerton, Ursula: Misspelling of the surname of Ursula Beurton. *Venona London GRU*, 235.

Buffalo, NY: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 190; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 121, 170, 238, 270, 274, 407; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 180, 188.

“Bugle” [Gorn] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical intelligence, likely aviation. References to in 1945, 1948. Joseph Bauer is a candidate for “Bugle”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 114, 119, 127, 135–36.

BUGLE [GORN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, aviation related. Joseph Bauer is a candidate for BUGLE. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 632; *Venona Special Studies*, 19.

Buharin: Reference to Nikolay Bukharin. *Venona Special Studies*, 167.

“Builder” [“Stroitel”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Communist, technical intelligence, 1942. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 44.

BUK: BRATSTVO UKRAINSKIKh KATOLIKOV – Brotherhood of Ukrainian Catholics. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141.

Bukharin, Nikolay Ivanovich: Prominent Bolshevik in the Bolshevik coup in 1917 and in the 1920s. Executed in 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 88, 147; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 105;

23. FBI Armand Labis Feldman file, FBI file 61-7574, serial 642.

- Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 2, 4, 68, 70, 80; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 150, 251. As Buharin: *Venona Special Studies*, 167.
- Bukharinists: Soviet term for persons accused of the ideological deviation of supporting the views of Nikolay Bukharin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 88.
- Bukhartsev, Dmitri: Soviet intelligence agent, likely a co-optee. *Izvestia* correspondent, Berlin. Liaison with Martha Dodd in 1936. Bukhartsev later testified in one of the Moscow Trials in 1937 and confessed (falsely) to being part of a Trotskyist conspiracy. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Emir". As Bukhartsev: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46, 49, 55. As "Emir": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46–47, 49.
- Bukhgo'l'ts, ?: Unidentified Soviet personnel. *Venona USA GRU*, 52.
- BUKINIST [SECOND-HAND BOOKSELLER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190–91, 244, 436, 472–73; *Venona Special Studies*, 15.
- Bukov, Barna: Soviet intelligence officer. Birth name Altman. Barna is an unusual name for a Russian and may be a mistake or confusion. What is said of Barna Bukov fits Boris Bukov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- Bukov, Boris: Soviet intelligence officer, GRU. In 1939 Walter Krivitsky, a senior KGB defector, identified a Soviet intelligence officer known to Whittaker Chambers as "Peter" as Boris Bykov. In his 1939 autobiography, Krivitsky, who had been a GRU officer before shifting to the KGB in the early 1930s, also identified Bykov as the chief of GRU operations in the U.S. in 1936–1939. An entry in *GRU: Dela i Liudi [GRU: Cases and People]* for "Bukov (Altman) Boris Yakovlevich", lists Bukov as "Illegal station chief of Razvedupr [GRU] in the U.S.A. (1936–1939)". Likely Altman was a Jewish birth name with Bukov was a Russianized replacement. That Chambers' "Bykov" and GRU's "Bukov" are the same person is made even clearer when it is understood that Chambers told the FBI that Krivitsky had pronounced "Bykov" as "boo-koff". One should also note that the Russian Cyrillic letter "y" is pronounced with a Latin alphabet "u" sound. What is unclear is why Krivitsky (or his translator/editor in 1939) would transliterate the name as Bykov, usually pronounced "bi-koff", rather than the more phonetically accurate Bukov.²⁴ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Jerome" ["Dzherom"]. As Barna Bukov and "Jerome": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- Bukovina: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 29.
- Bulganin, Nikolay A.: Senior Soviet official, part of Stalin's inner circle after WWII. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 32–33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 144.
- Bulgaria and Bulgarians: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19, 93; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 28; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 53, 61, 85–91, 95; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 104, 106, 110, 126; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 48; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 135, 145; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 117, 216, 368–69, 522, 556.
- Bulkley, Robert: U.S. Senator, 1930–1939 (D. Ohio). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 25.
- "Bull" ["Byk"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 39.
- Bulletin Business Review*: Likely a garbled title for a Commerce Department journal described as edited by Harry Magdoff. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 67.

24. W. G. Krivitsky, *In Stalin's Secret Service* (New York: Enigma Books, 2000), 236; V. M. Lurie and V. IA. Kochik, *GRU: Dela i Liudi [GRU: Cases and People]* (Sankt-Peterburg Moskva: Neva Olma-Press, 2002), 356. I thank Russian historian Svetlana Chervonnaya for calling attention to this entry. Sam Tanenhaus, *Whittaker Chambers: A Biography* (New York: Random House, 1997), 548, n. 16.

- Bulletin of the Opposition*: Trotskyist journal. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39.
- Bullit, William: Misspelling of the surname of William Bullitt. *Venona Special Studies*, 33.
- Bullitt, William: American diplomat and first U.S. ambassador to the USSR, later ambassador to France. Cover name in Venona: CALIPH [KALIF]. As Bullitt: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 13, 38, 46, 173; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20, 29; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46–47, 51; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 18; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 9, 12, 20, 31, 38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 102, 118; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 217, 312, 611, 637, 652. Misspelled as Bullit: *Venona Special Studies*, 33. As CALIPH [KALIF]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 215, 217, 311–12, 610–11, 636–37, 651–52; *Venona Special Studies*, 33.
- BUMBLEBEE and BUMBLE-BEE [SHMEL'] (cover name in Venona): Walter Lippmann. (Note overlap with BUMBLEBEE/Greenglass.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 476, 479, 486, 601, 748, 751–52; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 185; *Venona Special Studies*, 79.
- “Bumblebee” [Shmel'] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Walter Lippmann. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Lippmann. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56.
- BUMBLEBEE [SHMEL'] (cover name in Venona): David Greenglass. Note overlap with BUMBLEBEE/Lippmann. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 624, 643; *Venona Special Studies*, 79.
- “Bumblebee” [Shmel'] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): David Greenglass in October 1944, paired with the cover name “Wasp” for his wife. “Bumblebee” was identified in the Venona decrypts as David Greenglass in November 1944. By December 1944 Greenglass’s cover name in the Venona decrypts appeared as “Caliber”, likely changed when KGB noticed that it was already using “Bumblebee” as the cover name for the journalist Walter Lippmann. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 108.
- Bund Deutscher Maedchen: League of German Girls, youth affiliate of the National Socialist movement. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 100–01.
- Bund: Reference to the General Jewish Labor Bund. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135.
- Burd, Michael: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Birth name Weisburd. Executive of Midland Export Corp. Cover names in Venona: TENOR and BASS [BAS]. As Burd or Weisburd: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 180, 194, 219, 239; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 184, 247, 275, 366, 418, 459, 489, 507, 524, 590, 606, 713, 737, 757; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 27–28, 39, 43, 58, 153; *Venona Special Studies*, 11, 71; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 192, 215, 229, 265. As BASS [BAS]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 219; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 184, 247, 274–75, 365–66, 418, 458–59, 488–89, 506–7, 523–24, 589–90, 605–06, 712–13, 737–38, 757; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 20, 27–28, 38–39, 43, 57–58, 152–53; *Venona Special Studies*, 11, 71, 182–84, 187; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 192, 215, 229, 264–65. As TENOR: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 180, 194, 219, 239; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 183–84, 275; *Venona Special Studies*, 11, 71, 182–83, 186–87.
- Burdett, Winston: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Burdett was recruited via the CPUSA on Comintern instructions in 1940 and assisted Soviet intelligence while working as a war correspondent in Europe for several years before dropping out. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as assisting Soviet espionage. After initial denial, he eventually admitted his involvement to the FBI and, in 1955, to a congressional investigating committee.²⁵ Candidate for the cover name “Eagle”. If “Eagle”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 45.

25. Haynes and Klehr, *Venona [2000]*, 76–77; Federal Bureau of Investigation, “‘Existing Corroboration of Bentley’s Overall Testimony,’ 6 May 1955,” in *Silvermaster File (FBI File 65–56402)*, Serial 4201; Elizabeth Bentley, “FBI Deposition, 30 November 1945, FBI File 65–56402, Serial 220,” 11; Bentley and Peake, *Out of Bondage*, 254–55, 327; Winston Burdett testimony, 29 June 1955, U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, *Strategy and Tactics of World Communism* (Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955), part 14.

- Bure, Emile Clement Charles, an editor of *France-Amerique* magazine. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 527–28.
- “Bureau” [“Byuro”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Intourist. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 115.
- Bureau of Economic Warfare: Error for Board of Economic Warfare. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 28.
- Bureau of Education, U.S.: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 35.
- Bureau of Labor, Midwestern: Likely a reference to a regional U.S. Department of Labor office. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 47.
- Bureau of Naval Yards and Docks, U.S. Navy: *Venona USA Trade*, 9.
- Bureau of Shipping, U.S.: *Venona USA GRU*, 78.
- Bureau of Standards: See National Bureau of Standards.
- Bureau of Strategic Information: Likely a reference to the Office of Strategic Services. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118.
- Bureau of the Budget, U.S.: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 97.
- Bureau on Issues of Liberated Territories, U.S.: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 83.
- Bureau: Reference to the directing board of the CPSU unit at the Soviet consulate. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 151.
- Burg: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 100.
- Burgess, Guy Francis de Monoy: British diplomat and Soviet agent. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Madchen” [“Medkhen”] and “Hicks” [“Khiks”]. Cover name in Venona: HICKS [KHIKS]. As Burgess: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 96; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25; *Venona Special Studies*, 160; *Venona London KGB*, 9, 21, 32. As “Madchen”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81, 114, 122. As “Hicks”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 124. As HICKS [KHIKS]: *Venona London KGB*, 8–9, 20–21, 32.
- Burke, ?: Described as a Communist who worked on the staff of Senator La Follette’s Civil Liberties Subcommittee in the late 1930s. Likely Jack B. Burke. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 95.
- Burkhard, George: I.F. Stone contact in Berlin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 24.
- Burkhardt, Carl: International Red Cross official. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 178.
- Burlakov, Vasilij I.: SGPC official. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 175–76, 231–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 97; *Venona USA Trade*, 29–30.
- Burland, E. G.: Described as a director of Blair & Co., former American Relief Administration official. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 69.
- Burlington, Vermont: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 188.
- Burma: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 496, 706; *Venona USA GRU*, 51, 63.
- Burns, General ?: American officer dealing with Lend-Lease. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 241.
- Burns, James H.: U.S. Army general. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 59, 63.
- Burns, Paul: Host of a KGB safe-house. A long-term Communist and veteran of the International Brigades. Appears in a decoding/translation garble as Paul Bernay. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 422.
- “Burse” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Seminary”.
- Bursler, Norman: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Justice Department official. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Sur”. As Bursler: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 64; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 652. As “Sur”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56, 64; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42.
- Burt, ?: A Soviet intelligence officer met Stanley Graze at Burt’s wedding in Costa Rica in 1976. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 59.
- Burtsenko, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: ZHUKOV. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.
- Busbey, Fred: U.S. Representative, 1943–1945 (R. IL). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39.

- Busch, ?: Member of the Anheuser-Busch brewing family. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 32.
- Bush, Vannevar: Leading American engineer and scientific administrator. Headed the Office of Scientific Research and Development in WWII. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 34.
- Bushuev, Vasilij: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 146–47, 263.
- Butberg, ? (real name), and Baron Butberg's White Guard group. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4.
- BUTCHER [MYASNIK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 43, 65; *Venona Special Studies*, 109.
- Bute, E.T.: Described as a scientist involved in the Manhattan atomic project. Spelling unconfirmed, alternative translations Butte or But. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 9.
- Butkov, ?: KGB officer, Moscow Center. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 124.
- Butler, ?: British Consul-General in San Francisco. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 71.
- Butler, George: Described as State Department official, 1948. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149.
- Butler, Neville: Senior official in the British Foreign Office, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27.
- Butler, Nicholas Murray: President of Columbia University and winner of the Nobel Peace Prize in 1931. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 32.
- Butler, W.: Described as chief of the Airplane Bureau Division, WPB, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 84.
- Butler, William: U.S. Senator, 1923–1927 (R. MA). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 58–59.
- Butorov, ?: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 263.
- Butterworth, J.E., General, chief of conservation Branch, Services of Supply, US Army. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 651–52.
- Butti, Peter: Described as a relative of Gregory Silvermaster in the Soviet Union. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25.
- “Button” [“Knopka”] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101.
- Butusov, ?: Official of the People's Commissariat of the Defense Industry. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 127–28.
- Butz, ? (real name), and the “Butz affair”: Unclear reference. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- Byelorussia and Byelorussians: See Belorussia. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 107; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 180.
- “Byk” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Bull”.
- Bykov, Boris: see Boris Bukov.
- Byrd, Harry F.: U.S. senator (D. Virginia). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 96.
- Byrnes, James F.: U.S. Senator (D. SC) and U.S. Secretary of State, 1945–47. As Byrnes: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 14, 23; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 94, 96; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 36–37; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 59; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38, 40–42, 126, 128–29, 131, 134–36, 144, 147; *Venona Washington KGB*, 21–22, 43–44. As U.S. “Minister of Foreign Affairs”: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 35–36.
- “Byuro” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Bureau”.
- BYVALOV (cover name in Venona): Vasilij Nikolaevich Lobanov *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 200, 202; *Venona Special Studies*, 95.
- BZ (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought BZ either ? Kirillyuk or Vladimir Minakov. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 377.
- C.: Center, KGB headquarters in Moscow. References to the Center are too numerous to index.
- “C-1” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “S-1”.
- “C-2” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “S-2”.
- “C/2” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “S-2”.

- “C/3” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “S/3”.
- “C-5” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “S/5”.
- “C-6” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “S-6”.
- “C-7” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “S-7”.
- “C/7” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “S/7”.
- “C-8” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “S-8”.
- “C/8” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “S/8”.
- “C-10” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “S-10”.
- “C/10” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “S/10”.
- “C/16” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “S/16”.
- “C-17” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “S-17”.
- “C-100” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “S-100”.
- “Cabaret” [“Kabare”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Office of the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs (Rockefeller committee). *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 115.
- CABARET [KABARE] (cover name in Venona): Office of the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs (Rockefeller committee). *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 207, 341; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 35, 122; *Venona Washington KGB*, 38.
- “Cabin” [“Izba”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Office of Strategic Services (OSS) starting in 1942. The KGB cover name for OSS was “Izba”, in Vassiliev’s notebooks translated as “Cabin”. [The KGB cover name for FBI was “Khata”, in Vassiliev’s notebooks translated as “Hut”. Izba and Khata have overlapping meanings in Russian (with Khata as a generic peasant’s hut) and one could reverse the chosen translation. “Izba” translated as “Hut” was identified in the Venona decryptions as OSS starting in 1942.] *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 66–67; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2–3, 6–7, 11, 14, 29, 38, 40, 42, 49–53, 58, 60, 78, 113, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 35–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 103–4, 109–10, 125–26, 132–36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 41, 62.
- “Cabot”: American aircraft carrier. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 309.
- Cadillac Motor Company: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 222.
- Cadogan, ?: Likely Sir Alexander Cadogan, British Permanent Under-Secretary for Foreign Affairs, 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 611.
- CAEN [KAN] (cover name in Venona): Los Angeles. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 267–70, 284, 304.
- “Caesar Rodney”: American naval ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- Café Society: New York City nightclub linked to the CPUSA. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 75; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 40.
- “Caine”: See “Kane”.
- Cairncross, John: Soviet intelligence source/agent, U.K. During World War II Cairncross worked as a private secretary to senior members of the British government, including Lord Hankey, chairman of the committee supervising the British atomic program and later as an officer of the Secret Intelligence Service. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Liszt” [“List”]. Cover name in Venona: LEAF [LIST]. As Cairncross: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1. As “Liszt”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 6, 29. As LEAF [LIST]: *Venona Washington KGB*, 6.
- Cairo, Arrigo: Italian socialist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 117, 119.
- Cairo Conference: November 1943 meeting of President Roosevelt, Prime Minister Churchill, and Generalissimo Chiang Kai-shek: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119.
- Cairo, Egypt: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 53, 87; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 136; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50, 103; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119, 137; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 626; *Venona USA GRU*, 57, 71, 75, 98, 104–5; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60.
- Caldwell, Erskine: Noted American author. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 95.
- Caldwell, Sylvia: Pseudonym used by Sylvia Callen, a KGB agent used to infiltrate the Trotskyist Socialist Workers Party. Also known as Sylvia Lorraine Doxsee. Cover names in Vassiliev’s

- notebooks: “Satyr” until August 1944, then “Rita”. Cover name in Venona: SATYR [SATIR]. As Caldwell, Callen, or Doxide: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 113, 132; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 225; *Venona Special Studies*, 64. As “Satyr”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78, 101, 161, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 18, 49, 55. As “Rita”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As SATYR [SATIR]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112–13, 132; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103, 163–64, 224–25; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- CALIBER and CALIBRE [KALIBR] (cover name in Venona): David Greenglass. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 643, 716, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 24–25; *Venona Special Studies*, 32, 154.
- “Caliber” [“Kalibr”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): David Greenglass, December 1944–March 1950. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–15, 119, 122, 126–28, 130–31, 133–38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116, 118–20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16–17, 23, 28–29, 34, 39–46, 54, 74–75.
- California State Relief Administration: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 9.
- CALIPH [KALIF] (cover name in Venona): William Bullitt: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 215, 217, 311, 610–11, 636–37, 651–52; *Venona Special Studies*, 33.
- Callahan, Jerome Michael: Ship’s clerk and Soviet intelligence informant. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 277.
- Callen, Sylvia: See Sylvia Caldwell. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 113, 132; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 225; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- CALLISTRATUS and CALISTRATUS [KALISTRAT] (cover name in Venona): Alexander Feklisov. CALLISTRATUS was identified in the Venona decrypts as Aleksandr Fomin, the pseudonym used in the U.S. by Feklisov when under diplomatic cover. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 221, 262; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 45, 234–36, 246, 274, 352–53, 621, 716; *Venona Special Studies*, 32.
- “Callistratus” [Kalistrat] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alexander Feklisov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110–11, 113, 118–20, 124–25, 132–33, 135–36, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 116, 118, 120–21; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 18, 80–81.
- Cambridge Socialist Society: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81.
- CAMILLA [KAMILLA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona USA GRU*, 24.
- “Camp 1” [“Lager 1”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Oak Ridge, TN, Manhattan atomic project facility. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–21; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 17–18, 28.
- “Camp 2” [“Lager 2”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Los Alamos, NM, Manhattan atomic project facility. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113, 119, 121–22, 127, 129, 131, 134; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 15–18, 23, 28, 39–42, 54, 72, 75.
- Camp Gruber, Oklahoma: *Venona USA GRU*, 45.
- Camp Picket, Virginia: *Venona USA GRU*, 110.
- Camp Ritchie, Maryland: Site of the principal U.S. Army military intelligence school in World War II. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 41, 44, 110, 622–23.
- Camp Savage, Minnesota: Site of the U.S. Army military intelligence language (Japanese) school for the Far East. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 41, 44.
- Camp Shelby, Mississippi: *Venona USA GRU*, 45.
- “Camp U” [“Lager Y”]: See “Camp Y”. The original Cyrillic Russian transliterates as “Lager U” and literally translates as “Camp U,” but in this case KGB, knowing that the Manhattan atomic project’s own designation for its facilities at Los Alamos was “Site Y”, chose to treat the Cyrillic Russian letter “Y” (which is actually the phonetic equivalent of “U” in the Latin alphabet) as the Latin “Y” rather than use the actual Cyrillic equivalent of the Latin “Y”, the letter “Й”.
- “Camp W” [“Lager W”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Hanford, Washington facilities of the Manhattan atomic project, also known as “Site W”. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.

- “Camp X” [“Lager' X”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Reference in a Harry Gold report of a meeting with Klaus Fuchs when Fuchs said he might be sent to Camp X, the Manhattan atomic project facility in New Mexico. (Likely this is a confusion on Fuchs’ part, in as much as the Manhattan Project had designated Los Alamos, New Mexico as Site Y or Camp Y while its facilities at Oak Ridge, Tennessee received the designation of Site X or Camp X.) “Camp X”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 70. Referred to simply as “X”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 21.
- “Camp Y” [“Lager' Y”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Los Alamos Manhattan atomic project facility. (Likely derived from the Manhattan Project’s internal designation of its facilities at Los Alamos as “Site Y”.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10–12, 28, 69–70.
- CAMP-1 [LAGER' -1] (cover name in Venona): Oak Ridge, TN, Manhattan atomic project facility. Camp-1 appeared in the Venona decryptions as unidentified Manhattan atomic project facility but was identified in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks as Oak Ridge. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 714, 716.
- CAMP-2 [LAGER' -2] (cover name in Venona): Los Alamos, NM, Manhattan atomic project facility. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 638–39, 643–44, 716, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 24, 55–56, 168, 190.
- Campbell, D. H: Senior biologist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- Campbell: Unclear if a real name or a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80–81, 367.
- CAMPHOR [KAMFORA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 75; *Venona Special Studies*, 33.
- Canada and Canadians: Cover name for Canada in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Land.” Cover names for Canada in Venona: LESOVIA (KGB and GRU cables) and LAND [KRAJ] (KGB cables). As Canada and other plain text variants: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 14, 17, 19, 27, 33, 41, 44, 58–59, 81–82, 109, 112, 121, 169; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 26; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 41, 87, 100–101, 115, 140–42, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 8, 10, 22, 27–28, 32–34, 42, 45, 82–83, 85, 117, 122–23, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 6, 9, 14, 20, 29, 31, 42, 77, 85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1, 54, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 4, 89, 99–100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 45, 149; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 16; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 19, 92, 141–43, 149, 174, 184, 227–28, 238, 315; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 314, 360, 394; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 79, 190; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 9, 16, 97; *Venona USA GRU*, 47, 69, 94, 101; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 4, 68, 98, 237, 284; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 24. As “Land”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 12, 115. As LAND [KRAJ]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 184, 226, 228, 238; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 313–14; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 79. As LESOVIA and LESOVIANS: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 315; *Venona USA GRU*, 46–47, 94, 172.
- Canadian Department of National War Services, Censorship Department: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 228.
- Canberra, Australia: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 296, 372, 424, 484, 723, 758; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 93, 198; *Venona Special Studies*, 131, 142; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60.
- Cannon, James: American Trotskyist leader, chief of the Socialist Workers Party. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Dak.” Cover name in Venona: DAK. As Cannon: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17, 123, 144; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 104–5, 144, 164, 198; *Venona Special Studies*, 21. As “Dak”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 53. As DAK: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103–4, 143–44, 164, 197–98; *Venona Special Studies*, 21.
- CANOPUS [KANOP] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified State Department official. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 504; *Venona Special Studies*, 33.
- Cantacuzen, Matthew: Thought to be a reference to Romanian pilot Matei Chica-Cantacuzino. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 430.
- Cantacuzene: Reference to Mme. Cantacuzene, i.e., Julia Dent Grant, who married Major General Prince Grigorij L'vovich Kantakuzin, Count Speranskij. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 161.

- Cantharidin: Poisonous chemical compound sometimes used as a dermatological medicine. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 106.
- “Cantor” [“Kantor”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1942–44. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3.
- CANUCK [KANUK] (cover name in Venona): Roman Moszulski. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324, 326; *Venona Special Studies*, 33.
- Capa, Robert: prominent WWII American war photographer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 82.
- “Cape Charles”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 312.
- “Cape Porpoise”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- CAPITAL [STOLITSA] (cover name in Venona): Washington, DC. *Venona USA GRU*, 24, 71, 76, 85, 94, 105.
- CAPITALIST [KAPITALIST] (cover name in Venona): W. Averell Harriman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 199; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 48, 186; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 247; *Venona Special Studies*, 33, 103.
- “Captain” [“Kapitan”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Franklin D. Roosevelt. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11, 29, 51–52, 115.
- CAPTAIN [KAPITAN] (cover name in Venona): Franklin D. Roosevelt. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 45–47, 66, 75, 92, 138–39, 174, 209, 283, 293, 304–5 (unclear if this the cover name CAPTAIN/Roosevelt or simply a reference to an officer’s rank), 324; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80–81, 95, 152, 183, 204, 214–17, 229, 248, 281–82, 311–12, 332, 356–57, 368, 370, 377–78, 464, 469–71, 476, 478–79, 485–86, 516, 522, 588, 601, 751, 767–68; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 185; *Venona Special Studies*, 33, 129, 159–60, 173, 185; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 5.
- “Captain Voronin”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 99, 258.
- “Captain’s” deputy [zamestitel’ “Kapitana”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Henry Wallace. Vassiliev’s notebooks do not directly identify “Captain’s” deputy as Wallace, but the reference to Boris Morros [“Frost”] meeting “Captain’s” deputy in San Francisco when the latter was on his way to the USSR coincides with Wallace’s trip to the Soviet far east via San Francisco. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 17.
- CAPTAIN’s DEPUTY [ZAMESTITEL’] (cover name in Venona): Henry Wallace. This DEPUTY is reported in conversation with CAPTAIN [KAPITAN] at the 1943 TRIDENT conference. Venona analysts judged Henry Wallace the most likely candidate with Harry Hopkins as a less likely possibility. In light of “Captain’s” deputy in Vassiliev’s notebooks referring to Wallace, the former is correct. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 66.
- CAPTAIN’s wife: Eleanor Roosevelt. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 46–47.
- “Capte Spencer”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 312.
- Carbide: First part of the name of a company. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 62.
- Carbon Corporation: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 69.
- “Careful”: See “Cautious”.
- Carl, ?: Naval officer who had some link to the Venona project. *Venona Special Studies*, 156.
- CARL [KARL]: Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Offered via “R.” a report on DDT and the “Hopewell reports for 1944.” If “R.” is RULEVOJ [HELMSMAN], i.e., Earl Browder, then CARL [KARL] is not KARL/Stapler who did not operate via CPUSA channels. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 756.
- “Carl”: see “Karl”.
- Carlisle, Kitty: Companion of Bernard Baruch. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 59.
- CARLOS [KARLOS] (cover name in Venona): Gunther Johann Friedrich Berkahn, International Brigade veteran, German Communist and member of a German Argentinian family. Name spelled Berkhan in the texts of the Venona messages. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 157; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.

- CARLOS [KARLOS] (cover name in Venona): Christian Casanova Subercaseaux. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 37, 219, 239, 352; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 155, 653, 655, 690; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- “Carmen” [“Karmen”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Helen Koral prior to August 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 170, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 48, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 43; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 10, 81–84.
- CARMEN [KARMEN] (cover name in Venona): Helen Koral. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Koral. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 26; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 228–29; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- Carnegie Hall*: 1947 feature film produced by Boris Morros and William LeBaron. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 22, 24–25, 27, 31, 45, 47, 51, 53–54, 62, 66.
- Carnegie Institute of Technology: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139–40.
- Carnero: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 285.
- CARO [KARO]: Possibly Rudolfo Perez Pastor. *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- Carp: A possible translation of the cover name KARAS', which means Crucian or Prussian Carp. *Venona Special Studies*, 179 Spec.
- Carp Export and Import Company: Company directed by Sam Carp. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38.
- “Carp” [“Karp”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence agent described as having been compromised by 1950 along with “Sima”/Coplton. Likely Valentin Gubichev in as much as he was arrested when meeting with Coplon. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 97.
- Carp, Sam: Immigrant from Tsarist Russia (Ukraine). Birth name Carpinsky. Sam Carp’s birth name has been given in other sources as Carpowski and Karpowsky. He anglicized the name when he immigrated to the United States. One of his sisters, Pearl Karpovskaya, who did not immigrate, married Vyacheslav Molotov. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38.
- Carpatho-Russians: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 236.
- Carpeau, Joas Maria: An emigrant. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 274.
- Carpenter, David: CPUSA cadre, active in both the open party and the party’s covert arm. Birth name David Zimmerman. Identified by Whittaker Chambers as assisting with his GRU/CPUSA network. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “103rd”. As Carpenter and “103rd”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- “Carpenter” [“Plotnik”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): ? Plavnik. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17.
- Carpinsky: Described as the birth name of Sam Carp. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38.
- Carr, David H.: Spelling error for the surname of David Karr. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 301–2.
- Carr, Wilbur: Assistant Secretary of State, 1933–1937. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 9.
- Carrasco, Mariano: Thought to be a reference to Mariano Carrasco-Barrios. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 39, 42.
- Carrasco-Barrios, Mariano: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 41–42.
- Carroll, Fred: Party name of Robert Soblen. Fred Carroll is described in Vassiliev’s notebooks as the party name of a Soviet intelligence agent with the cover name “Roman”. “Roman” was unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Soblen. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65.
- Carter, Edward C.: General Secretary of the Institute for Pacific Relations and chairman of the Russian War Relief Fund. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 102; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 184.
- CARTER [KARTER] (cover name in Venona): Eugene Franklin Coleman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 10–11, 102, 221–22, 279–80, 302–3, 384.
- CARTHAGE [KARFAGEN] (cover name in Venona): Washington, DC. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4, 82–83, 132, 139, 147–48, 150–51, 154, 164–65, 197–98, 199, 253–54, 268–69, 306–7, 310–11, 324; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 31–33, 53–54, 96, 111, 113, 117, 127, 160, 221, 240, 250, 276, 288, 308, 337, 341, 343, 367, 370, 379, 388, 394, 402–3, 423–24, 446, 461, 488, 563–64, 582–83, 599, 603, 611, 619, 662, 676–79, 690, 703, 724, 727, 731–32, 735, 777; *Venona New*

- York KGB 1945*, 9, 19–20, 23, 27–29, 35, 42, 53–54, 57, 84, 126–27, 158–59, 177–78, 183, 185, 188, 194, 202; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 9, 68–70, 241; *Venona Special Studies*, 132–33, 142–43, 152, 164–65, 168, 173; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 109, 146, 264–65, 272–73, 276, 316.
- “Carthage” [“Karfagen”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Washington, DC. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 4–6, 11–12, 14, 57–58, 66, 69, 73–74, 76, 78, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 30.
- CARTHAGINIAN [KARFACNICK'Y] (cover name in Venona): A resident of Washington, DC. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 20.
- Caruso, Enrico: Well-known Italian opera tenor. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29.
- Casa Italiana: Italian government cultural institution. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 13.
- Casablanca, Morocco: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 37; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 215; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 116, 204.
- Casada: Unidentified. Some connection to the Spanish republic. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 267.
- Caserta: Likely a reference to the Italian city of Caserta. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 731; *Venona Washington KGB*, 14, 16.
- “Cashier” [“Kassir”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Harry Dexter White prior to change to “Jurist” in 1941. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 174–76.
- CASHIER [KASSIR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 572–75; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- Cassidy: Journalist. Likely Henry Cassidy, Moscow correspondent for AP. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183.
- Castillo, ?: Likely Ramón S. Castillo Barrionuevo, Argentine president 1942–43. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 129, 207, 276.
- Castle, William R.: Under Secretary of State and Ambassador to Japan in the Herbert Hoover Administration. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118.
- Castleberry, Donald: American Red Cross official. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 65.
- “Castor” [“Bobrik”]: See “Beaver-Cloth.
- Castro, Alfonso: Alfonso Castro Valle, Mexican diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 39, 42.
- CAT (cover name in Venona): Mary Price. This cover names appears in Venona only partially deciphered as “...T” and is unidentified. But the 2 September 1944 Venona message is also in Vassiliev’s notebooks where “...T” is clearly seen as CAT, identified as Mary Price. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63.
- “Cat” [“Ket”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mary Price in August 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- Catalan Communist Party: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156.
- Catalan Socialist Party: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 42.
- Catalonia: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40, 42; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 157.
- “Catalyst” [“Katalizator”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence scientific source/agent involved in research on radioactivity. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 106–9.
- CATALYST [KATALIZATOR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 57; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- “Catcher” [“Lovets”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1935–1936. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 16–17.
- “Catherine”: Work name used by Helen Lowry. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2.
- “Cathode” [“Katod”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, scientific-technological intelligence, 1936. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17.
- Catholic: See Roman Catholic church.
- Caustin, Harold Edwin: UNRRA official. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 517–18.
- “Cautious” [“Ostorozhny”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Julius J. Joseph. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 67, 79, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6, 25, 35, 42, 50, 53, 60; *Vassiliev*

- White Notebook #2*, 9, 19, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74, 80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39.
- CAUTIOUS [OSTOROZHNYJ] (cover name in Venona): Julius J. Joseph. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 578, 584–85; *Venona Special Studies*, 54.
- CAVALRYMAN [KAVALERIST] (cover name in Venona): Sergej Kurnakov. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 51; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 133–34, 140, 148, 182, 257; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54, 123, 137, 336, 404, 456, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 32, 174.
- “Cavalryman” [“Kavalerist”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Sergey Kurnakov prior to September 1944. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Kurnakov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8, 55, 149; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 9.
- Cavemder, Fern: Appointed clerk at the U.S. Embassy in Moscow. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 65.
- CB (cover name in Venona): V. L. Bogdenko. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 314, 318, 320, 324–25, 328–29, 345, 353–54, 358–60, 367–68, 372, 375, 377–78.
- CBS: Columbia Broadcasting System. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 28; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 456; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 15.
- CC: Central Committee.
- CC CPSU: Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61, 67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 57, *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 89.
- CC VKP(b): Central Committee, All-Union Communist Party (bolshevik). *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 116, 128, 129, 132, 140, 145; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 42, 53; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 105.
- CCAC: Combined Civil Affairs Committee, U.S. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50.
- Cde.: Comrade.
- CE (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought CE was I.A. Egorichev. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 308, 314–15, 318–19, 321, 325, 329, 332, 340, 345, 358–59, 367–68, 371–72, 375, 378–80.
- Cecil ?: Error for Cedric Belfrage: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7.
- “Cecil” [“Sesil”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Bluma Carp, 1935. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 13.
- “Cecil” [“Sesil”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Lauchlin Currie in Iskhak Akhmerov reports in 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17.
- CEDAR [SEDAR] (cover name in the Venona decrypts): Borton Perri. Venona analysts thought this possibly a reference to a Burton Perry or to Ralph Barton Perry, Jr.. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 96; *Venona Special Studies*, 115.
- Cenkalski, E: Thought to be the name referenced by the text Edward Tsekol'skij. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 364.
- Censorship office, U.S.: *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 12–13.
- Censorship: U.S. wartime censorship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 109, 197, 418, 445; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 26.
- Center [Tsentr]: Also rendered as Centre. KGB and GRU tradecraft term for their agency’s headquarters in Moscow. References to the Center occurs so frequently in the notebooks and the Venona decrypts that indexing the term serves no purpose.
- Centkiewicz, Stanislaw: Editor of the *Polish Review*. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363.
- Central America: See entry for Latin America, Central America, and South America.
- Central Committee, All-Union Communist Party (Bolsheviks) – CC VKP(b) or TsK VKP(b): Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Palace” [“Dvorets”]. As CC VKP(b) or plain text variant: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 116, 128, 129, 132, 140, 145; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 42, 53; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 105. As “Palace”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 116.
- Central Institute for Atomic Research, GDR: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61, 63.

Central Intelligence Agency, U.S. (CIA): *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 134; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 59; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 17, 19, 23, 103, 129, 153–54, 176, 179, 255, 287, 299, 322, 325, 340; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 206, 301, 527; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 64, 68, 70, 133, 135, 138, 166, 199, 203; *Venona Washington KGB*, 9; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 293, 299–300, 304–5, 310; *Venona Special Studies*, 157; *Venona USA GRU*, 78, 110, 113.

Central Research Institute, USSR: Tsentral'nyj Nauchno-Issledovatel'nyj Institut (TsNII). *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 185.

Cerber: Possible translation of TSEBBER. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 46.

“Cerberus” [“Tserber”] and “Cerberus’s” wife (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Philip and Mary Jane Keeney. “Cerberus” and his wife are described as former GRU agents with some prior connection to OSS. “Cerebus’s” wife was also described as obtaining a job in the UN Secretariat the latter half of 1948. Philip had worked for OSS for a time and Mary Jane took a post with the U.N. in June 1948.²⁶ “Cerberus” also appeared in the Venona decryptions in 1945 as an unidentified GRU agent who may have lost touch with GRU. Separately, other Venona decryption describes the Keeneys as former GRU agents that the KGB was recruiting for its own use. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62, 71.

CERBERUS [TSEBBER] (cover name in Venona): Philip Keeney. Unidentified by Venona analysts but along with the information provided in Vassiliev’s notebooks regarding “Cerberus”, Keeney is indicated. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 46; *Venona Special Studies*, 77.

ČETNICI, CETNICI, and Četniks: The Chetnik movement, a Serbian nationalist and royalist paramilitary organization hostile to the Communist-led Partisan movement under Josip Tito. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80.

Ceylon: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 584.

CH. (cover name in Venona): The Neighbor [SOSKO] – GRU. Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192.

Chabanov, Konstantin Alekseevich: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Venona: SHAH [SHAKH]. Chabanov appears to have been the diplomatic pseudonym used by KGB officer Konstantin A. Chugunov. See Konstantin A. Chugunov. As Chabanov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 86, 97, 191, 225, 264, 331, 391, 405; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 62. As SHAH [SHAKH]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 19–20, 29, 46, 86, 96–97, 190–91, 203–4, 224–254, 330–31, 335, 238–39, 263–64, 330, 336, 390–91, 404–5, 412, 472–73; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59, 61–62; *Venona Special Studies*, 78–79.

Chadwick, James: Senior British atomic scientist in the bomb project. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 6, 9, 69.

CHAJNAYA [TEA SHOP] (cover name in Venona): Department of Commerce. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 679.

Chakov, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 62.

Chaliapin, Boris: Described as the son of the Russian opera singer Feodor Chaliapin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 135.

Chalmers, Henry: U.S. commerce Department official, early 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 28.

Cham, Michael K.: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Employee of Douglas aircraft. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Spline” until October 1944 then “Noise”. Cover name in Venona:

26. See: Rosalee McReynolds and Louise S. Robbins, *The Librarian Spies: Philp and Mary Jane Keeney and Cold War Espionage* (Westport, CT: Praeger Security International, 2009). FBI investigatory files on the Keeneys establish direct contact between the Keeneys and the KGB officer who had contact with Cerberus and his wife and clear evidence of their recruitment into Soviet espionage.

- SPLINE [SHPONKA] and NOISE [SHUM]. As Cham: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 121. As “Spline”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 117. As “Noise”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 121, 135. As SPLINE [SHPONKA]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 193; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 179–80, 273, 275, 542–43; *Venona Special Studies*, 79–80, 173, 176–77. As NOISE [SHUM]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 275, 542–43, 631–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 79–80.
- Chamber of Commerce, U.S.: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 123; *Venona Washington KGB*, 60–61.
- Chamber of Commerce, New York: *Venona USA GRU*, 123.
- Chamber of Commerce, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 14.
- “Chamber” [“Palata”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): U.S. Department of Justice, circa November 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- Chamberlain, William: Moscow correspondent for the *Christian Science Monitor*, 1922–34. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 72.
- Chambers, Whittaker: Soviet intelligence agent briefly for a KGB network in the early 1930s but chiefly for a GRU-linked CPUSA based network in Washington in the mid-1930s. Dropped out 1938, partial disclosure to authorities in 1939 but no full disclosure until the end of 1948.²⁷ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Karl”. Also the “Karl” identified as Robert Tselnis in Vassiliev’s notebooks. As Chambers: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 73, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 67, 74; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8. As “Karl”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 73, 76, 77, 81–82; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46, 48, 65; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 37. As “Karl”/Tselnis: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46, 65–66.
- Chancey, Martin: Senior member of the Maryland CPUSA. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130.
- Chandler, Albert: U.S. Senator (D. KY, 1939–45) and Commissioner of Major League Baseball. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 51.
- CHANNEL-PILOT [LOTSMAN] (cover name in Venona): Henry A. Wallace. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 209; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 152, 168, 649; *Venona Special Studies*, 42.
- “Chap” [“Chep”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Zalmond David Franklin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78, 86, 102, 109–12, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 23–24, 27, 43, 49, 119; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 55–56; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 122; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1–4, 7–10, 27.
- CHAP [CHEP] (cover name in Venona): Zalmond David Franklin. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Franklin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 306–7, 500, 560, 618; *Venona Special Studies*, 77.
- CHAPAJ (cover name in Venona): Petr Vasil’evich Kliminkov. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 143, 148, 159; *Venona Special Studies*, 119.
- Chaplin, Charlie: Noted motion picture comic of the 1920s and 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 65, 91, 93, 98.
- CHAR...: Partial decoding. May be real or cover name. In context, possibly Charles Flato. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 173–74.
- “Charles” [Charl’z] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Klaus Fuchs starting in October 1944. () *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–14, 119, 122–25, 133–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16, 18–19, 23, 27–30, 34, 40, 45–46, 62–63, 67, 70–72, 74–77, 79–94, 104–106, 108–09.
- CHARLES [CHARL’Z] (cover name in Venona): Klaus Fuchs. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543, 644; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 72–73, 134, 136, 161; *Venona Special Studies*, 77, 176.
- Charles, Frieda: Trotskyist activist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103, 105.
- “Charley”: See “Charlie”.

27. Whittaker Chambers, *Witness* (New York: Random House, 1952); Allen Weinstein, *Perjury: The Hiss-Chambers Case* (New York: Knopf, 1978); Tanenhaus, *Whittaker Chambers*.

- “Charli 7” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Charlie 7”.
- “Charli” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Charlie”.
- “Charlie 7” [“Charli-7”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, New York station 1937. May be same as one of the other unidentified “Charlies” of the 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27.
- “Charlie” [“Charli”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Cedric Belfrage. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7–8; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9–10, 33.
- “Charlie” [“Charli”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence contact, described as Browder’s courier in 1942. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 189.
- “Charlie” [“Charli”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1932, used against Trotskyists. May be same as one of the other unidentified “Charlies” of the 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10.
- “Charlie” [“Charli”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1937. May be same as one of the other unidentified “Charlies” of the 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10.
- “Charlie” [“Charli”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Lived in San Francisco in 1939. May be same as one of the other unidentified “Charlies” of the 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101.
- “Charlie” [“Charli”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified chief of the London KGB station in 1935. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 107.
- “Charlie” [“Charli”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical intelligence, a consultant for Du Pont. May be same as one of the other unidentified “Charlies” of the 1930s. References to in 1934, 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 36, 39.
- Charlie [Charli]: Work name used by Joseph Katz in 1944 and 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 78.
- CHARL'Z [CHARLES] (cover name in Venona): Klaus Fuchs. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 133–36, 160–61; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 77, 176.
- “Charl'z” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Charles”.
- “Charon” [“Kharon”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Grigory Kheifets. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 104, 107–8, 111, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 117–18, 133, 135–38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 2; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 14.
- CHARON [KHARON] (cover name in Venona): Grigory Kheifets. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 133–34; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 5, 8, 11, 15, 17, 21, 24, 34, 39, 41, 43, 46, 59, 62–64, 69–70, 74, 78–79, 81, 84, 88–89, 96–98, 105, 112, 134; *Venona Special Studies*, 76, 118.
- Charter of an International Organization: Reference to the draft United Nations Charter. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 62.
- Chase, Joseph: American naval officer and military attache. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 123.
- Chase National Bank: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 63–64; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312.
- CHASTNYJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. See PRIVATE. After April 1944 and may be different from earlier CHASTNYJ. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 103–4, 106; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 110.
- CHASTNYJ [PRIVATE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Appears to be Russian, returning to USSR in April, 1944. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 81, 86, 89; *Venona Special Studies*, 119.
- Chatsky, ?: GPU chief at Amtorg, 1929. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 85.
- “Chauffeur” [“Shofer”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1939. Likely technological intelligence. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 161.
- Chautemps, Camille: French political figure. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 20.
- “Chavycha”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 30.
- “Chaynaya” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Tea Shop” (Alternative translation: “Tea Room”).

- “Cheetah” [“Chita”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Seattle, maritime and Naval intelligence. References to in 1936–1939. “Cheetah” as “Chita” appeared in the Venona decryptions as an unidentified contact on the Moscow-San Francisco channel in 1944, but it is uncertain if this 1944 “Cheetah” is “Cheetah” of the late 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 26–27, 32, 101, 173; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 136.
- CHEF [SHEF] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, a journalist. Likely a variant Venona translation for CHIEF [SHEF]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 748; *Venona Special Studies*, 79. Venona analysts noted that SHEKH [SHEIKH] (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 537; *Venona Special Studies*, 79) may have been a coding error for SHEF [CHEF or CHIEF].
- Cheka: Vserossiyskaya Chrezvychaynaya Komissiya po Borbe s Kontr Revolyutsiyey i Sabotzzhem – All-Russian Extraordinary Commission to Combat Counterrevolution and Sabotage. Predecessor to the KGB. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 151; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 79–80, 85.
- CHEKH [CZECH] (cover name in Venona): Robert Menaker. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 323, 393, 608, 648–50, 669, 703; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 174; *Venona Special Studies*, 13, 78.
- CHEKH [CZECH] (cover name in Venona): Jack Soble. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 3, 78.
- “Chekh” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Czech”.
- Chekhov, ?: Described as a Russian artist. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 42.
- CHEKHOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Likely a Soviet internal security source. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 361; *Venona Special Studies*, 78, 119.
- Chekists: KGB jargon for KGB personnel, particularly officers.
- “Chemist” [“Khimik”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Robert Oppenheimer, September 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 131, 138.
- CHEMIST [KHIMIK] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Venona analysts suggested Ivan Kamenev as a candidate for CHEMIST. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192, 240, 339, 540; *Venona Special Studies*, 76.
- CHEN (cover name in Venona): Zalmond David Franklin in 1944. Venona analysts, on the basis of what is said of CHEN’s family relations in this 26 May 1944 message, identify CHEN as Zalmond Franklin. “Chen” does not appear in the Vassiliev notebooks. However, Franklin is identified in the Vassiliev notebooks in 1944 with the cover name “Chap”, which is “Chep” in Russian. As CHAP [CHEP], this cover name also appears in Venona as an unidentified Soviet intelligence agent whose activities are fully compatible with Franklin, and is identified as Franklin herein. It may be that the 26 May 1944 appearance of CHEN in the Venona decryptions is simply a minor ciphering error for CHEP. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 159; *Venona Special Studies*, 77.
- CHEN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in 1943. Venona’s CHEN of 1944 is clearly Zalmond Franklin in light of what is said of CHEN’s family situation in the single message (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 159) about CHEN. Venona analysts tentatively extended the Franklin identification of CHEN of 1943, but the elements of what were said of CHEN in these 1943 messages seem a far afield from Franklin’s known activities, and Venona analysts in an annotation noted the uncertainty of the identification. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 91–92, 316–17; *Venona Special Studies*, 77.
- Chen, Hansheng: Covert agent of the Communist Party of China from 1920s to the establishment of the People’s Republic of China in 1949. Chen operated in the United States in the 1930s. Also known as Hanshen Chen and Henshen Chen.²⁸ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 45.

28. Maochun Yu, “Chen Hansheng’s Memoirs and Chinese Communist Espionage,” *Cold War International History Project Bulletin*, no. 6–7 (Winter 1995/1996): 274–76.

- CHEP [CHAP] (cover name in Venona): Zalmond David Franklin. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Franklin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 307, 500, 560, 618; *Venona Special Studies*, 77.
- "Chep" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Chap".
- Cherkasov, ?: KGB officer, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 107.
- Chernets, ?: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Count Ferdinand Czernin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 85.
- CHERNIGOVSKIJ (cover name in Venona): ? Zheleznyj. Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 125; *Venona Special Studies*, 119.
- Chernikov, ?: Anti-Bolshevik White Russian activist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- Chernousanov, ?: Likely Naval GRU cipher officer in London. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 40.
- Chernousov, Ivan Pavlovich: Crewman on the Soviet tanker "Azerbaijan". *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177–78.
- CHERNOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona Special Studies*, 119.
- Chernov, Victor M.: A Russian Socialist Revolutionary figure. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48.
- "Cherny" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Black". (Same as CHERNYJ in Venona.).
- Chernyak, ?: Unidentified. Likely a real name but possibly a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 334.
- Chernyakova, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 140.
- Chernyaova, ?: Venona analysts thought an error for Chernyakova. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 140.
- CHERNYJ [BLACK]: (cover name in Venona): Thomas L. Black. (Chernyj means the color black in Russian). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 527–28, 542, 558, 560; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 208; *Venona Special Studies*, 56, 77.
- Chernyj, S.I.: Soviet internal security source. Cover name in Venona: KIRILLOV. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260; *Venona Special Studies*, 103.
- "Chernyshevskij": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 193.
- Chertok, ?: Described as a Zionist leader in 1939. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 153.
- Chertova: See Sara Weber. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144.
- CHESS KNIGHT [KON']: Jose David Alfaro Siqueiros. *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 53–54, 57, 353.
- CHESS QUEEN [FERZ']: Possible cover name in Venona. See partial decryption FE.... *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 747.
- CHESTER (cover name in Venona): Bernard Schuster. A party name also used as a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 48, 61, 452, 488, 503, 508, 512–13, 541, 609, 680, 745; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 13, 56; *Venona Special Studies*, 77, 82, 141, 145, 153.
- "Chester" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Bernard Schuster. "Chester" was Schuster prior to June 1943 when KGB replaced "Chester" with "Echo", but "Chester" occasionally was still used later, likely because "Chester" originated as and remained Schuster's CPUSA party name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 108, 151; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 23.
- "Chester" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Robert Oppenheimer in 1944 and 1945. Cover name changed to "Yew" after KGB realized confusion with "Chester"/Schuster. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117–18; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10, 17, 31; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 100–103.
- Chester Tank Depot, Pennsylvania: *Venona USA GRU*, 53, 93.
- "Chester Valley": U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- CHETA and CHETÁ [PAIR and COUPLE] (cover name in Venona): Joint cover name for Nicholas and Maria Fisher. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 362–63; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 183–84, 365, 458–59, 506, 523, 605–06; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 78, 182–87; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 3, 74–75, 101–2, 129, 191–92, 229, 264.

Chetniks: See ČETNICI.

CHETVERKA [the FOUR] (cover name in Venona): Designation of a group of younger personnel, referred to as students. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 438–39; *Venona Special Studies*, 78.

Chetvertushkin, B. A.: Described as connected to the Tchaikovsky Hall in Moscow in 1965. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 152.

Chevalier, Haakon: Professor of French Literature at the University of California, Berkeley, secret Communist, and close friend of Robert Oppenheimer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 24.

Chiang Ching-kuo: Son of Chiang Kai-shek. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 47.

Chiang Kai-shek: Leader of the Nationalist Chinese government. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 103; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 13, 23; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 136; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 664, 766, 768; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 247; *Venona USA GRU*, 88, 103; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 47.

Chiat: Russian birth name of Joseph Katz' family. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312.

Chibisov, ?: Head of the Narkomvneshtorg Cipher Office in MOSCOW. *Venona USA Trade*, 12, 18, 21, 25.

Chica-Cantacuzino, Matei: Romanian pilot. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 431.

Chicago Daily News (newspaper): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 86.

Chicago Grain Exchange: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3, 36.

Chicago, IL: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 61, 91, 121, 212, 229, 325, 387, 601, 644; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 72, 112–13, 130–31, 139, 190; *Venona Washington KGB*, 31, 55; *Venona USA GRU*, 72, 90, 100; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 6, 243, 304, 368; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 15, 55.

Chicago Sun (newspaper): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 601.

Chichayev, Ivan A.: KGB liaison with OSS in London, 1944. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "John". As Chichayev: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 93. As "John": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 93–94; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38.

Chicherin, Georgy Vasilyevich: Bolshevik leader, People's Commissar of Foreign Affairs, 1918–1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 6–7, 47–48, 52, 55–57, 59–61, 63, 65–67, 69–70.

Chief Administration on the Peaceful Use of Atomic Energy (USSR): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61.

Chief Concession Committee (CCC): Soviet agency, early 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 51.

Chief Department of the Civil Air Fleet, USSR (GUGVF). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 44.

CHIEF DIRECTOR (cover name in Venona): While most the cables from the GRU station in the U.S. to the GRU headquarters in Moscow were to the DIRECTOR, some cables were addressed to the CHIEF DIRECTOR. Possibly DIRECTOR was to the head of GRU foreign operations while CHIEF DIRECTOR was the overall commander of Soviet military intelligence. As CHIEF DIRECTOR: *Venona USA GRU*, 18, 29, 36, 163, 170.

"Chief" ["Shef"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Nikolay Novikov in 1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 58.

CHIEF [SHEF] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, a journalist. See also CHEF [SHEF]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 146, 215, 217; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 186. Venona analysts noted that SHEKH [SHEIKH] (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 537; *Venona Special Studies*, 79) may have been a coding error for SHEF [CHIEF].

CHII?S: Unidentified. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 4.

Chikirisov, ?: Militia (Police) Lieutenant, 1942. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 101.

Chikov, V.V.: Described as Amtorg official, 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83.

Child, C.M.: Biologist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.

Childs, Jacob ('Jack'): Mid-level CPUSA cadre, involved in its covert apparatus. Husband of Rosalyn Childs. Jack Childs and his brother Morris are candidates for "Olsen". As the husband of Rose Olsen: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7. As "Olsen": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 12. As "Phlox's" husband: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 27.

Childs, James Rives: American diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 185–86; *Venona USA GRU*, 81.

- Childs, Morris: Senior CPUSA official. District organizer (head) of the Chicago area Communist Party from 1938 to 1945. Morris Childs and his brother Jack are candidates for “Olsen”. As “Olsen”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 12. As “Phlox’s” husband: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 27.
- Childs, Rosalyn Pearl: Wife of Jack Childs. Candidate for party name/cover name Rose Olsen and cover name “Phlox”. Rosalyn Pearl Citron worked for the Comintern in Moscow from 1936 to 1938 and upon return to the U.S. as a contact between the CPUSA headquarters and its covert arm in where she met and married Jack Childs in 1940. As Rose Olsen: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7. As wife of “Olsen”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 12. As “Phlox”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 12, 27.
- Chile and Chileans: Cover name in Venona: MI. As Chile and Chileans: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 24–26, 38–39, 41–42; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 32, 37, 74, 122, 159, 203–4, 208, 219, 352; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 136, 155, 224, 321–23, 488, 590, 650; *Venona Special Studies*, 47. As MI: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 589–90, 649–50; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 43; *Venona Special Studies*, 47.
- Chilean Communist Party: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 203; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 3, 5–6, 9.
- Chimilowski, Joseph: Alternate spelling for Joseph Chmievski.
- China and Chinese: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 17, 21, 47, 67, 74, 83, 89, 93, 96, 111, 138–39, 144, 147, 165, 175; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 22, 25, 31–33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 7, 25, 28–29, 33–34, 41, 44, 50–52, 62, 134–35, 144; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 40, 74–76, 104, 131, 133; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1, 7, 21, 23, 81, 103–6; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 68, 75, 109; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 3, 23; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 3, 17, 61, 79–80, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 3–4, 8–12, 23–24, 30–31, 51, 58, 76, 130; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 19–20, 34; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 41, 43, 136, 353; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 3, 34, 51, 152, 215, 496, 523, 567, 640, 664–65, 706, 766, 768; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12, 89, 125, 184; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 247; *Venona Washington KGB*, 66; *Venona USA GRU*, 30, 40, 51, 68–69, 88, 103, 146; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 190, 242; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 47, 62, 66.
- China, Chinese Nationalist intelligence: *Venona USA GRU*, 68. DILI, a cover name in Venona, may refer to Chinese Nationalist intelligence. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 766.
- China, People’s Liberation Army of: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 32.
- China Today* (journal): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 41.
- Chinese Eastern Railway: Also known as the Chinese Far East Railway. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 71.
- “Chinovnik” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Official”.
- “Chio” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): A misspelling of “Cio”. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.
- Chipchin, Nelson (or Nisen): U.S. Army Military Intelligence school student. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 43–44, 110.
- CHITA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 136; *Venona Special Studies*, 119.
- “Chita” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Cheetah”.
- Chivin, ?: KGB officer. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Smith” [“Smit”]. There were two KGB officers with the cover name “Smith” operating in the United States in the 1930s. Chivin was described as the chief in the United States of a 1930s special operations group (sabotage, kidnapping and assassination) that was in touch with but operated independently of the KGB’s legal and illegal stations in New York. In 1940 Chivin refused to return to the USSR. The other “Smith” was Grigory Kheifets who worked initially for the New York legal station and was later sent to California where the KGB maintained a small station operating out of the Soviet’s San Francisco consulate. Differentiating the two “Smiths” in the notebooks is in several cases difficult. As Chivin: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139, 148. As “Smith”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 40–41 (unclear if Chivin or Kheifets), 99 (unclear if Chivin or Kheifets), 152 (unclear

- if Chivin or Kheifets); *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139–40 (unambiguous Chivin), 142 (unambiguous Chivin), 148 (unambiguous Chivin).
- “Chizh” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Siskin”. (The chizh is a Eurasian finch known as a siskin in English.).
- CHIZH [SISKIN] (cover name in Venona): Eduardo Pequeño. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Pequeño. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 154–55, 396–97, 653–56, 690; *Venona Special Studies*, 78; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 201–2.
- Chizhkov, ?: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 37.
- CHIZHOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 88; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 88.
- CHLOE [KLO] (cover name in Venona): Esther Trebach Rand. *Venona Special Studies*, 174.
- Chmievski, Joseph: Soviet intelligence source/agent. (Alternate spelling: Chimilowski) Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Relay” prior to September 1944, then “Serb”. Cover names in Venona: RELAY [RELE] and SERB. As Chmievski: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120. As “Relay”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 110, 112. As “Serb”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20, 127–28, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As RELAY [RELE]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 273–74, 295, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 65, 143. As SERB: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 274, 462; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 65, 174.
- “Chord” [“Akkord”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): the Morros/Stern music company project. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 15–17.
- Chou En-Lai: Senior Chinese Communist figure. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 664.
- Christian Science Monitor* (newspaper): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 72; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 344–45.
- “Chrome-Yellow” [“Kron”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Abraham Brothman, late 1944 and thereafter. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 114, 119, 121, 125, 127, 129, 133, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 84–85, 103–7, 110.
- CHROME-YELLOW and CHROME PIGMENT [KRON] (cover name in Venona): Abraham Brothman. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Brothman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 740; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16; *Venona Special Studies*, 39.
- Chrysler Tank factory, Detroit: *Venona USA GRU*, 93.
- “Chuck”: Party name of Charles Kramer, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 80.
- Chugaj, ?: Soviet staff, New York consulate. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 57.
- Chugunov, Konstantin. A.: KGB officer. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Shah” [“Shakh”]. SHAH [SHAKH] appears in the Venona decryptions as the cover name of Soviet diplomat and KGB officer Konstantin A. Shabanov and the transliteration variant of Konstantin A. Chabanov. Likely Shabanov/Chabanov was Chugunov’s pseudonym in the United States. As Chugunov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 58, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 81, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81. As Chabanov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 86, 97, 191, 225, 264, 331, 391, 405; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 62. As Shabanov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 20, 29, 46, 204, 239, 336, 405, 473; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59; *Venona Special Studies*, 78. As “Shah”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 183, 188–89; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 28, 139; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79, 81, 83. As SHAH [SHAKH]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 19–20, 29, 46, 86, 96–97, 190–91, 203–4, 224–254, 330–31, 335, 238–39, 263–64, 330, 336, 390–91, 404–5, 412, 472–73; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59, 61–62; *Venona Special Studies*, 78–79.
- Chupikova, Ekaterina: Mother-in-law of Sergej Luk’yanov *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 671, 710; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 81–82 NY45.
- Churchill, Winston: British Prime Minister. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Boar” and “Peer”. Cover names in Venona: BOAR [KABAN] and PEER [PER]. As Churchill: *Vassiliev Black*

- Notebook*, 45, 115, 172, 175; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 27, 29, 36, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 65, 103, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 5, 43, 118, 121, 123, 125, 129, 134; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 25, 45, 66, 92, 107, 109, 174, 284, 293; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 81, 118, 370, 464, 471, 477, 479, 487, 516, 725, 752, 767; *Venona Washington KGB*, 44; *Venona Special Studies*, 31, 5, 129–30, 159–60; *Venona USA GRU*, 63–64, 103; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 364–65; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 17, 6. As “Boar”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29. As BOAR [KABAN]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 24–25, 45, 65–66, 91–92, 107–9, 173–74, 283–84, 292–93; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80–81, 117–18, 368, 370, 464, 469–71, 476–79, 485–87, 515–16, 752; *Venona Special Studies*, 31–32, 159–60. As “Peer”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116. As PEER [PER]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 751–52, 767; *Venona Special Studies*, 32, 55.
- Chuzhin, Ivan Afanas'evich: Soviet internal security source. Cover name in Venona: AFANAS'EV. As Chuzhin and AFANAS'EV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 120; *Venona Special Studies*, 93.
- CIA: U.S. Central Intelligence Agency. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 134; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 59; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 17, 19, 23, 103, 129, 153–54, 176, 179, 255, 287, 299, 322, 325, 340; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 206, 301, 527; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 64, 68, 70, 133, 135, 138, 166, 199, 203; *Venona Washington KGB*, 9; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 293, 299–300, 304–5, 310; *Venona Special Studies*, 157; *Venona USA GRU*, 78, 110, 113; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 12–14, 28, 38; *Venona USA Trade*, 9.
- Ciarasco, ?: Unidentified. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 8.
- Ciechanowski, Jan: Ambassador of the Polish government-in-exile in the U.S. in WWII. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 134; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 56.
- “C-II” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “S-2”.
- CIO (C.I.O.): Congress of Industrial Organizations. In Russian: Kongress Promyshlennoj Organizatsii (KPO). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 89–90, 96–97, 99, 101, 126; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 33; *Venona Washington KGB*, 40, 42; *Venona USA GRU*, 172.
- “Cio” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mildred Price in 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 105–6.
- Ciolkosz, Adam: Polish socialist leader. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 89.
- CIO-PAC: CIO-Political Action Committee, political arm of the Congress of Industrial Organizations. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 89, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 33.
- CIOS: Combined Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 139–40, 143.
- “Circle” [“Krug”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Espionage network supervised by Gregory Silvermaster. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 20.
- CIRCLE [KRUG] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet internal security source in the SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 313; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 677; *Venona Special Studies*, 39.
- “Circus” [“Tsirk”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): U.S. Department of State, 1939–1940. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 32; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 27.
- Civil Affairs Division: Department of War and U.S. Army organization overseeing occupation and civil-military relations in theaters of operations. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 26; 44 690, 718.
- Civil Liberties Union: Likely a reference to the American Civil Liberties Union. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 79.
- Civil Service Commission, U.S.: Cover name in Venona: SHOP [LAVKA]. As Civil Service Commission: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 95, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 21; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 2, 11–12, 15, 22, 39, 90, 128, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 70, 73–74, 76; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 108, 591. As SHOP [LAVKA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 591.
- Clabb, ?: Described as second secretary of the U.S. Embassy in Chungking, 1942–43. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 41.

- CLAC: Combined Liberation Areas Committee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50.
- “Clan” [“Klan”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Designated the “Cliveden Set.” *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29.
- CLARA [KLARA] (cover name in Venona): Augustina Stridsberg or a reference to the town of Santa Clara. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 83–84.
- Clarence, John: Described as journalist for the ADN news agency in 1959. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 57–59.
- CLARION [KLARION] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 285.
- CLARK (cover name in Venona): Igor Gouzenko. *Venona Ottawa GRU*, 6.
- CLARK and CLARKE [KLARK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified candidate for recruitment as a Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 70, 121.
- Clark, D. Worth: U.S. Senator, 1939–1945 (D. Idaho). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39.
- Clark Kerr, Archibald (1st Baron Inverchapel): British diplomat, ambassador to Moscow in WWII, ambassador to the U.S. in the late 1940s. As Kerr: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 135–36. As Inverchapel: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 8–9, 11–12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149. As Clark Kerr: *Venona Washington KGB*, 5–6, 11, 18; *Venona Special Studies*, 159; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 12.
- Clark, Mark: U.S. Army general in WWII and President Truman’s representative to the Vatican in 1951. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47, 84; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 601.
- Clark, Tom C.: U.S. Attorney General, 1945–1949. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40, 124; *Venona Washington KGB*, 40.
- Clarke, Carter: Senior Army officer who managed Army signals intelligence and oversaw the Venona decryption program. *Venona Special Studies*, 156.
- Clarke, Delbert: Journalist, manager of the *New York Times* Washington bureau. *Venona USA GRU*, 76–77, 97.
- “Claude” [“Klod”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer, New York station, 1948. Likely Yury Sokolov. “Claude” is described as directly supervising Morris and Lona Cohen. Yury Sokolov is identified as the KGB officer directly supervising the Cohens in this period in Albright and Kunstel’s *Bombshell*.²⁹ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127–29.
- Clay, Lucius D.: U.S. Army General, Military Governor, American sector of occupied Germany. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 71; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 21; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29, 32, 35, 37, 46, 106; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 144.
- Clay, Marjorie: Wife of General Lucius Clay. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Missis”. As Clay: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29, 32, 37, 106. As “Missis”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 32.
- Clayton, ?: Described as an U.S. Army intelligence office and member of the anti-Soviet “Twelve Apostles.” *Venona USA GRU*, 72.
- Clayton, William Lockhart: Assistant Secretary for Economic Affairs, DOS, 1944–45. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 54, 59, 62, 65; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312; *Venona Washington KGB*, 49.
- CLEMENCE and CLEMENS [KLEMENS] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence source/agent, cover named changed to LEE in September 1944. Likely Johanna Beker. Venona analysts offered Johanna Beker (spelled Becker in Venona) as a candidate for CLEMENCE (also translated as CLEMENS) and LEE. As “Clemence” and “Lee” the same agent appeared in Vassiliev’s notebooks but was not directly identified. The information about “Clemence” and “Lee” in Vassiliev’s notebooks strengthens the case that Beker is the correct identification. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 302–3; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 110, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 174.

29. Joseph Albright and Marcia Kunstel, *Bombshell: The Secret Story of America’s Unknown Atomic Spy Conspiracy* (New York: Times Books, 1997), 184–85.

“Clemence” [“Klemens”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence source/agent, cover named changed to “Lee” in September 1944. Likely Johanna Beker. Venona analysts offered Johanna Beker (spelled Becker) as a candidate for CLEMENCE and LEE. The information about “Clemence” and “Lee” in Vassiliev’s notebooks strengthens the case that Becker is the correct identification. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.

CLEMENS [KLEMENS]: See CLEMENCE and CLEMENS [KLEMENS]. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 302–3; *Venona Special Studies*, 174.

Clements, F.: Senior American biologist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.

“Clerk” [Chinovnik]: See “Official”.

“Clever Girl” [“Umnitsa”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Elizabeth Bentley, 1940 until August 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 44, 64–65, 164, 187–89; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 9, 11–12, 14, 16, 42, 44, 55, 60, 70, 145, 152–54; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–7, 35–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 2, 13–15, 17, 27, 68, 70, 86.

CLEVER GIRL [UMNITSA] (cover name in Venona): Elizabeth Bentley. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 20, 32.

Clinton, TN: City near Oak Ridge atomic facility. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 134, 136.

Cliveden Set: Label created by British Communist journalists and accepted widely of a conspiratorial appeasement-minded and pro-German aristocratic social network in Britain and the United States. Named for Cliveden, the country home of Nancy Astor (Viscountess Astor), one of the alleged appeasement-minded aristocrats. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 173; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20, 29; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 31; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118.

“Club” [“Klub”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Justice Department, U.S., but more particularly, the Justice’s Department’s internal security section, referred to as the “Mil. section”, and possibly a reference to the Foreign Agents Registration section of the Justice Department. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 78–79, 115.

CLUB [KLUB] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought it designated either the U.S. Justice Department or a specific part of the Justice Department. In light of the information in Vassiliev’s notebooks, likely a reference the Justice’s Department’s internal security section and possibly a reference to the Foreign Agents Registration section of the Justice Department. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 119–20, 122–23, 202.

“Club”: Term used in an autobiography written by Harry Magdoff in 1946 to designate the CPUSA. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 66–67.

CM (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this possibly the head of Supplies Branch of NARKOMMORFLOT. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 312, 315, 321, 328, 333, 339, 352, 357, 380, 382, 385.

“Coal” [“Ugol”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): OSS London station cover name for the British SIS, 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 44.

COAST [BEREG] of 1943: Likely North Africa. (Elsewhere BEREG as the cover name for North Africa was translated as SHORE.) *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 357–58.

COAST [BEREG] of 1945: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 161–62. Venona analysts thought this a cover name of an unidentified Soviet agency. But the wording, “our COAST” seems more likely to be a simple reference to the East Coast, where the author of the message was located.

Coca-Cola Company: Cover name in Venona: RO. As Coca-Cola: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 43, 58; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 43; *Venona Special Studies*, 61. As RO: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 43; *Venona Special Studies*, 61.

Cochran, Bert. Expelled from the CPUSA in 1934 as a Trotskyist. Became a leading figure in the Socialist Workers' Party. Also known as Alexander Goldfarb, E.R. Frank, Herb Coulton, and Bert Coltrell. Born in Poland, naturalized citizen. As Cochran: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103, 105, 399, 401; *Venona Special Studies*, 168. As Goldfarb, Frank, Coulton, and Coltrell: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 401.

- Cochran, John J.: Member, U.S. House of Representatives (D, Missouri). See Corchran.
- COCK [PETUKH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 56.
- Codovilla, Victor: Leading Argentine Communist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 283–84.
- “Codzienny”: Possible reference to a Polish newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 122.
- Coe, Frank: Soviet intelligence source. Also known as Virginius Frank Coe. Senior Treasury Department official, director of the Division of Monetary Research. Later with the International Monetary Fund. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Peak” [“Pik”]. Cover name in Venona: PEAK [PIK]. As “Coe”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 27; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 49, 60, 63–64, 77–78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 60; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 461, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 46, 71; *Venona Special Studies*, 56. As “Peak”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 14, 27, 30–31, 34–35, 44, 48, 63, 65, 68, 71–73, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13–15, 17, 23, 26–27, 30–31, 34, 36, 38, 51, 54–55, 59–60, 76, 82, 98. As PEAK [PIK]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 461, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 46, 71; *Venona Special Studies*, 56.
- Coe, K.V.: Identified as someone Harold Glasser had know before 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60.
- Coe, Robert D.: State Department official, late 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 120.
- Coe, Virginius Frank: See Frank Coe.
- Coffee, John: U.S. Representative (D. WA). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 158; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 98.
- Coffin, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 7.
- Cogswell, Virginia: Companion of Fritz Kuhn recruited as a source by Samuel Dickstein. Cogswell was a witness in New York state’s 1939 prosecution and conviction of Kuhn for financial irregulars. Also known as Virginia Overshiner. As Cogswell: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 99–100. As Overshiner: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 100.
- Cohen, ?: Member of the law firm of Corwin, Cohen and Post. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 86.
- Cohen, ?: Golos recommended ? Cohen for recruitment on technical line in 1942. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 108.
- Cohen, Benjamin: New Deal advisor and State Department official, 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 126, 128.
- Cohen, Jack: Described as a student Communist at Oxford in the mid-1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130.
- Cohen, Lona: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Secret Communist. Birth name Petka. Wife of Morris Cohen (cover name “Volunteer”). Under the pseudonym Helen Kroger convicted of espionage in Great Britain in 1961 and later exchanged for a British subject held by the USSR.³⁰ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Leslie” [“Lesli”]. Cover name in Venona: LESLEY [LESLI]. As one of the Krogers: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127. As “Leslie”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127–29, 133, 135, 137–38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 112, 116, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 18–19, 26–27, 71–72. As LESLEY [LESLI]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33; *Venona Special Studies*, 41. As VOLUNTEER’S wife: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 458.
- Cohen, Morris: Soviet intelligence source/agent. American, secret Communist. Under the pseudonym Peter Kroger convicted of espionage in Great Britain in 1961 and later exchanged for a British subject held by the USSR.³¹ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Volunteer” [“Volonter”]. Cover name in Venona: VOLUNTEER [VOLONTER]. As one of the Krogers: *Vassiliev Black*

30. Ibid.

31. Ibid.

- Notebook*, 127. As “Volunteer”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120, 127–30, 133, 168; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109–10, 112–13, 116. As VOLUNTEER [VOLONTER]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- Cohen, Sidney: Harold Glasser's brother-in-law. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 49.
- Cohen, Solomon: Described as an assistant of Joseph Brodsky. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 153.
- COI: Coordinator of Information. See Office of the Coordinator of Information. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 28–29.
- Colchicine: Medicine for the treatment of gout. Highly toxic. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 106.
- Cole, G.D.H.: British political theorist and Fabian socialist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 87, 89.
- Coleman, Eugene Franklin: Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. Electronics engineer who worked for RCA Laboratories and the Lear company during WWII. Cover name in Venona: CARTER [KARTER]. As Coleman: 11, 222, 303, 384. As CARTER [KARTER]: 10–11, 102, 221–22, 279–80, 302–3, 383–84.
- Coleman, Frederick William Backus: U.S. Minister, Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania, 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46–48.
- Colhiceine: Unknown medicine. May be a decoding garble for colchicine. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 106.
- Collado, Emilio: Economist and international finance specialist, Senior official at the Treasury and later at the State Department. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 54, 58, 64.
- Collard, Dudley: British attorney. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 92–93.
- COLLEAGUE [KOLLEGA] (cover name in Venona): Bella Joseph. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Joseph. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 104; *Venona Special Studies*, 36.
- “Colleague” [“Kollega”] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Bella Joseph. Wife of Julius Joseph and employed in the photographic section of OSS. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25, 50; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9.
- “Colleagues” [“Kollegi”] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): KGB file name for political contacts in Washington. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 52, 93, 98.
- Colliers* (magazine): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 89; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 58; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 187.
- Collins, Henry: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Secret Communist, mid-level official in a variety of government agencies in the 1930s and 1940s. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “105th”. As Collins: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60, 78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 63. As “105th”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- Collins, J. Lawton: Senior American Army general. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 132.
- Colloms, Anna: New York City school teacher, she worked as a courier linking the American and Mexican anti-Trotsky KGB operations.³² Cover name in Venona: “A”. As Colloms: *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 15–16. As “A”: *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 53, 55, 57.
- Colodny, Hyman: Member of “Vendor's” CPUSA espionage group. Activist in CPUSA Washington, DC in early 1940s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 54–55.
- Colombia and Colombians: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 153, 289.
- Colony, American: Reference to the community of American citizens in the USSR. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90.
- Colony, Italian: Reference to the community of Italian citizens and Italian-born persons in the United States. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 146.

32. “Comintern Apparatus Summary”; Colloms testimony, U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities, *American Aspects of Assassination of Leon Trotsky*.

- Colony, Soviet: Reference to the community of Soviet citizens or Russian-born persons in the United States. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 47, 54, 58–59, 69, 165, 183; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 127, 132.
- Coloxylin: An explosive. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 416.
- Coltrell, Frank: Pseudonym used by Bert Cochran. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 401.
- Columbia Broadcasting System (CBS): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 28; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 106; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 456; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 63; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 15.
- COLUMBIA [KOLUMBIYA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, likely a Soviet staffer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 40; *Venona Special Studies*, 36.
- Com. Party of “Helmsman’s” country: Communist Party, USA. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 43.
- Combat Information Center: Described as an internal U.S. Army journal. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 76.
- “Combat”: See “Boy”.
- COMBINE [KOMBINAT] (cover name in Venona): People's Commissariat of Foreign Trade. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 86, 265, 276, 285–86, 308, 335, 342, 381, 392–93, 472, 480, 634, 742–43, 754; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 165, 194; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 300; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29.
- Combined Chiefs of Staff, Allied (Anglo-American): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 94; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 139.
- Combined Civil Affairs Committee, U.S. (CCAC): Joint military – State Department committee planning civil affairs policies for liberated enemy territories. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50, 61.
- Combined Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee (CIOS): Anglo-American Combined Chiefs of Staff committee on technical intelligence. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 139–40, 143.
- Combined Liberation Areas Committee (CLAC): U.S. Department of State war-time planning committee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50. See also Committee on Liberated Regions.
- Comintern: Communist International. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10, 13, 147; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 2–4; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 78, 135, 140–41, 146, 148, 156; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1, 14, 28, 40, 43, 50, 54, 105; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 114, 120, 122, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1–2, 46, 52, 65–66, 69–70, 74–75, 85; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 125, 397 (this identification in a footnote by Venona analysts is in error).
- Comité des Forges: French political movement aligned with General Henri Darlan. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164–65.
- Commerce and Industry Association: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 223.
- Commerce Committee, U.S. Senate: *Venona Washington KGB*, 40–41.
- Commerce, U.S. Department of: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Tea Shop” [“Chaynaya”]. Cover name in Venona: TEA SHOP [CHAJNAYA]. As Commerce: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49, 55–56, 60, 68, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 26–27, 56, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 21, 26, 38, 72, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 35; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 64, 67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 63; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 3–4, 9, 23, 28, 30, 47, 58, 63, 73, 91; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 679. As “Tea Shop”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As TEA SHOP [CHAJNAYA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 679.
- Commission for the investigation of anti-American activities: Reference to the U.S. House Special Committee on Un-American Activities. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 155.
- Committee for State Security, USSR: Komitet Gosudarstvennoy Bezopasnosti (KGB). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 138–39; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 45, 74, 77, 141, 147, 151, 154; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61–63, 66–67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 57–58.

- Committee of Civil Liberties: Likely a reference to Senator LaFollette's Civil Liberties Subcommittee of the Senate Education and Labor Committee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 95.
- Committee of Free Germans: Soviet sponsored group in Moscow. *Venona USA GRU*, 96.
- Committee of Information (KI): In 1947 the MGB's foreign intelligence directorate was combined with the foreign intelligence arm of Soviet military intelligence (GRU) to form a combined foreign intelligence agency, the Committee of Information (KI). The MGB remained as a separate agency but with only domestic responsibilities. However, in the summer of 1948 many of the military personnel in KI were returned to the Soviet general staff to reconstitute GRU as a foreign military intelligence agency. KI sections dealing with the new Soviet dominated Eastern European regimes as well as Soviet émigrés were returned to the MGB in late 1948. Finally, in 1951 the KI's foreign intelligence functions were returned to the MGB, and the latter evolved into the KGB in 1954. As Committee of Information: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 143–45; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 131; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 94; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 50. As KI (K. I.): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 72–73, 75–77, 79, 81, 83, 92, 97–98, 138–39, 146; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 7, 10, 28–29, 31–33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 91; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 33, 52–53; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44, 148.
- Committee of Jewish Writers, Artists, and Scientists: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 225; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82.
- Committee of Political Action: Reference likely to the National Citizens Political Action Committee but possibly to the CIO Political Action Committee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 40.
- Committee on Artistic Affairs (USSR): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 53.
- Committee on Cultural Liaisons with Foreign Countries (USSR): *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 58. See VOKS (All-Union Society for Cultural Relations).
- Committee on Emigration: See Immigration and Naturalization, U.S. House Committee on.
- Committee on Investigation of the Munitions Industry, U.S. Senate: Chaired by Senator Nye. Also known as the Nye Committee. As Committee on Investigation of the Munitions Industry: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10. As Nye Committee: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 14, 23, 25, 33–34.
- Committee on Liberated Regions: US. Department of State committee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61. See also Combined Liberation Areas Committee (CLAC).
- Committee to Aid Spain: Likely a reference to the North American Committee to Aid Spanish Democracy. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 143.
- Committee to Aid Victory: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 63.
- Committee to Combat Communism: See International Committee to Combat Communism.
- Commonweal* (journal): *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 223.
- Communications Research Institute in Köthen, Germany: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 141.
- Communism and Communists: References to communism and Communists are too numerous to be on any indexing value. In addition to numerous plain text references, cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks for a Communist or Communists: "Fellowcountryman", "Fellowcountrywoman", and "Fellowcountrymen". Cover names in Venona: Cover names in Venona: FELLOWCOUNTRYMAN, FELLOWCOUNTRYMEN, and FELLOWCOUNTRYWOMAN, [ZEMLYAK, ZEMLYAKI, and ZEMLYACHKA] (KGB cables), FRATERNAL [BRATSKAYA] (KGB cables), and CORPORATION [KORPORATSIYA] (GRU cables). See separate entries.
- Communist International Youth*: Likely a garbled title for a journal associated with the Young Communist International such as the *International of Youth* or perhaps the American Young Communist League's *Young Communist Review*. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 67.
- Communist International (Comintern): Soviet run coordinating body of non-Soviet Communist parties. Cover names in Vassiliev notebooks: "Big House" ["Bol'shoy Dom"] and, possibly, "Le". Cover name in Venona: BIG HOUSE [BOL'SHOJ DOM]. As Communist International and Comintern:

- Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10, 13, 147; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 2–4; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 78, 135, 140–41, 146, 148, 156; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1, 14, 28, 40, 43, 50, 54, 105; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 114, 120, 122, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1–2, 45–46, 52, 65–66, 69–70, 74–75, 79, 85; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 125, 397 (this identification in a footnote by Venona analysts is in error). As “Big House”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 52. As “Le”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38. As BIG HOUSE [BOL'SHOJ DOM]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 9, 144, 182, 285.
- Communist Party, USA (CPUSA) and Communists: References to the CPUSA are too numerous to be of research use. Also referred to as the American Communist Party, Comparty, Com. Party, CP, CPA, ACP, Com. Party of “Helmsman’s” country, and “Helmsman’s” organization. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: the “Fellowcountryman” organization, “the Fraternal”, “the Brothers”, and “the Club”. Cover names in Venona: FELLOWCOUNTRYMAN, FELLOWCOUNTRYMEN, and FELLOWCOUNTRYWOMAN, [ZEMLYAK, ZEMLYAKI, and ZEMLYACHKA] (KGB cables), FRATERNAL [BRATSKAYA] (KGB cables), and CORPORATION [KORPORATSIYA] (GRU cables). See separate entries.
- Communist, The*: theoretical journal of the CPUSA, predecessor to *Political Affairs*. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 67.
- Communist University of the Peoples of the East: Refers to the Communist University of Toilers of the East, a Soviet university for non-Russian and non-European minorities of Eastern and Southern Russia. Black Americans were also sent there. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 138.
- COMPACT [PLOTNYJ] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 112.
- Comparty: Communist Party.
- COMPETITION [KONKURENTSIYA], COMPETITOR [KONKURENT], and COMPETITORS [KONKURENTY] (cover names in Venona): KGB term for intelligence officers or the intelligence and security agencies of other nations and usually used connoting that the other service is hostile or potentially hostile. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 14–15; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80, 103–04, 108–09, 147–48, 150–52, 155–58, 160, 187, 188, 203–04, 215–16, 240–41, 243, 353–54; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 43, 267, 325–26, 504, 522, 533, 567, 587–88, 597–98, 689, 696–97, 720, 735, 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 158, 192–93, 209–10; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 20–21, 85.
- “Competitor” [“Konkurent”] (Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB term for intelligence officers or the intelligence and security agencies of other nations and usually used connoting that the other service is hostile or potentially hostile. However, there are cases where this term referred to the KGB’s sister agency, the Soviet GRU. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–14, 131–32, 181; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1–2, 7–8, 29, 33, 37, 40–41, 57, 80, 89, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 36, 44, 116, 129, 132; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 18; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 26, 41–42, 44–46, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 45, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 17.
- “Complex” [Kombinat] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): United States Service and Shipping Corporation, 1943–1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 154–56; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1, 8, 10, 20–26, 30–31.
- Compton, Arthur: Senior scientist involved in the Manhattan atomic project, directed the “Metallurgical Laboratory” at the University of Chicago where the first atomic pile with a self-sustaining atomic reaction was achieved. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49, 110; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 24, 35, 37; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139, 190–91; *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- Conally, ?: Likely a reference to Senator Tom Connally, (D, TX). *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183.
- Conant, James B.: Chemist, president of Harvard University and chairman of the National Defense Research Committee in WWII. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 34.

- Conason, Emil: New York medical doctor close to the CPUSA and a Soviet intelligence agent. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Invalid". *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 103; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1. As "Invalid": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 106, 109, 111; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 10.
- "Concern" ["Kontsern"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): William R. Hearst. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21.
- "Concessionaire" ["Kontsessioner"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Julius Hammer. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 104–05.
- "Condenser" ["Kondensator"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Kenneth Richardson. Unidentified in Vassiliev's notebooks but identified in Venona as Richardson. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 120–21.
- CONDENSER [KONDENSATOR] (cover name in Venona): Kenneth Richardson. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 198; *Venona Special Studies*, 37.
- Condon, Edward U.: Physicist. Director of the National Bureau of Standards. Briefly deputy to Robert Oppenheimer at Los Alamos. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69, 71.
- Condray, ?: Venona project translator. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 52, 59.
- Congress of Industrial Organizations (CIO): In Russian: Kongress Promyshlennoj Organizatsii (KPO). *Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 89–90, 96–97, 99, 101, 126; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 33; *Venona Washington KGB*, 40, 42, 61; *Venona USA GRU*, 172.
- Congress of Nations in Defense of Peace: Likely a reference to the World Peace Congress of 1952. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 93.
- Congress, U.S.: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11, 13, 17, 23, 42, 47–48, 56–57, 60, 66, 69, 84, 86, 89, 149–51, 155–57, 163, 180; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 12–13, 21, 24, 26–27, 30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 65, 76, 90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 83–84, 86, 88–91, 97–99, 134; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 43, 77, 87–89, 91, 98–101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 55, 64, 72, 94; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 10–11, 20–21, 25, 27–29, 38–39, 41, 50, 55, 57, 62, 66, 78, 87, 96, 119–20, 127, 129–30, 132–33, 143–45, 147–48, 151, 153; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 32; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41, 383, 751; *Venona USA GRU*, 72.
- Conius, Boris: Son-in-law of Sergey Rachmaninoff: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 53.
- Connally, Thomas: U.S. Senator (D. Texas). *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 21; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38; *Venona Washington KGB*, 41. Spelled as Conally: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183.
- Connelly, ?: Likely Matthew J. Connelly, President Truman's secretary. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 96.
- Consolidated Aircraft company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 105.
- Constable, George Edward: American military aircraft crewman. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 27.
- "Constantine" ["Konstantin"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent/source, 1945 (Alternative translation: Konstantine). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 65; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79–80.
- Constantinova, Katia: See Katerina Konstantinova.
- "Constructor" ["Konstruktor"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Abraham Brothman from 1941 until October 1944. Unidentified in Vassiliev's notebooks but identified in Venona as Brothman. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 111–12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 101–3, 106; *Venona Special Studies*, 37.
- CONSTRUCTOR [KONSTRUKTOR] (cover name in Venona): Abraham Brothman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542.
- CONSTRUCTOR (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1945. The cover name CONSTRUCTOR/Brothman was changed to EXPERT in October 1944. This new CONSTRUCTOR in January 1945 was engaged in oil company mid-east negotiations, activities far afield with Brothman's known work. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 14.

- “Consul” [“Konsul”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1933. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- Consulate, Chicago German: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 96.
- Consulate, Los Angeles Soviet: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 44; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 119, 138; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 553; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 62, 105, 310.
- Consulate, New York Soviet: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Plant” [“Zavod”]. Cover name in Venona: PLANT [ZAVOD]. (While “Plant” almost always refers to the New York consulate, there are some indications that it was generic cover name for any Soviet consulate.) As consulate: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3, 41, 76, 115, 153, 163, 179, 189, 190; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10, 20, 40, 44, 79, -79, 82–83, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1, 38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16–17, 20, 22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 37, 71; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 33, 58, 92, 95, 113, 172, 225, 238, 254, 262, 270, 303, 334; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 27, 29–30, 38, 45–46, 72, 87, 107, 148, 182, 187, 191, 194, 196, 201, 226, 235, 239, 246, 264, 274, 290, 305, 317, 320, 331, 347, 380, 391, 405, 415, 424, 443, 445, 448, 461, 482, 503, 511, 535, 559, 571, 573, 575, 598, 606–7, 609, 614, 616, 639, 668, 691, 697, 704, 716, 732, 764, 773; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 13, 22, 52, 58, 87, 104, 111, 120, 168, 175, 193, 200; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 120, 157, 238, 292; *Venona USA GRU*, 87, 102, 109, 124. As “Plant”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 66, 77, 115; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 71; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 95, 225, 254, 270, 334; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 38, 45, 72, 87; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 22, 58, 193, 200; *Venona USA GRU*, 56, 67, 69, 73, 91, 94, 108, 123, 128; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 31, 33–34. As PLANT [ZAVOD and ZAVÓD]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 70–71; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 93–95, 225, 253–54, 270, 332, 334; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 37–38, 45, 71–72, 87, 106–7, 148, 190–92, 195–96, 234, 238–39, 245–47, 330–31, 346, 380, 390–91, 404–5, 415, 443, 481–82, 498, 502–3, 508, 534–35, 552–53, 597–98, 606, 615–16, 638–39, 696–97, 704, 715–16, 764, 772–73; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 21–22, 57–58, 192–93, 200; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119–20, 156, 179, 238, 267–70, 288–89, 292, 296; *Venona Special Studies*, 138, 188.
- Consulate, San Francisco Soviet: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 14, 26, 80, 105, 147, 156, 179, 196–97, 206, 231, 268, 270, 289, 296, 308; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 22, 25, 62, 71–74.
- CONTACT [KOMTAKT] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 302; *Venona Special Studies*, 37.
- CONTINENT: Venona analysts thought CONTINENT a cover-name denoting some part of Australasia. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 109–10.
- Contracting: KGB term for formal recruitment. Also know as ‘signing on’.
- “Contractor” [Podryadchik] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alexander Saffian. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Saffian. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119.
- CONTRACTOR [PODRYADCHIK] (cover name in Venona): Alexander Saffian. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 295, 474; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 14; *Venona Special Studies*, 57.
- Contreras, Carlos: Carlos Contreras Labarca, Secretary-General of the Communist Party of Chile. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 24, 26.
- COOK [KUK] (cover name in Venona): This is a reference in a study by Venona analysts referring to the appearance of KUK at *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141–42, likely written at a time when the message was only partly decrypted and not yet clear that KUK was an acronym for Komitet Ukrainsev Kanady rather than a cover name. *Venona Special Studies*, 39.
- Cooke, Maurice Bacon: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Octane” [Oktan]. Cover name in Venona: OCTANE [OKTAN]. As Cooke: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 103. As “Octane”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101, 103, 124, 173; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 131. As OCTANE [OKTAN]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 56; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 205–6; *Venona Special Studies*, 52.

- Coolidge, Calvin: President of the United States, 1923–1929. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 2–4, 49–50, 55–59, 60.
- Coolidge, Harold: OSS officer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- Cooper, Hugh L.: Chairman of the American-Russian Chamber of Commerce, 1932. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 9.
- Cooper, K.: Described as general manager of Associated Press, 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 60.
- Co-optee: KGB tradecraft term for a Soviet diplomatic, technical, or trade official detailed to assist Soviet intelligence activities when a professional officer is not available with the appropriate skills or in the appropriate position.
- Coordinator of Information: See Office of the Coordinator of Information.
- Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs: See Office of the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs.
- COPERNICUS [KOPERNIK] (cover name in Venona): Soviet internal security source in SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75; *Venona Special Studies*, 37.
- Coplon, Judith: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Analyst in the foreign agents registration (counter-intelligence) section of the Justice Department. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Sima". Cover name in Venona: SIMA. As Coplon: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 82; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 77. As "Sima": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 97; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 66, 77–79, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 33, 41, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 24. As SIMA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 310, 335–36, 531–32, 642, 669, 699–700, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 23, 35–36, 42, 119–20, 122, 124, 202, 204; *Venona Special Studies*, 67.
- "Cora" ["Kora"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Emma Phillips. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79.
- CORA [KORA] (cover name in Venona): Emma Phillips. CORA's identity was established by Venona analysts but NSA redacted the name when the messages were released. However, CORA was identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Phillips. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 733; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.
- Corchran, ?: (Korkran in Russian.) Described as a U.S. senator in 1945. No senator in the 79th congress had a name close to this. However, the writer of the report, KGB officer "Bodgan", referred to all members of congress as senators. (Other KGB officers also had that habit.) Likely this is a reference to Representative John J. Cochran (D. Missouri). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 94.
- Corcoran, Thomas: White House aide in the early New Deal, later highly influential lobbyist and lawyer with strong ties to the Democratic Party. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 32; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99, 119; *Venona Washington KGB*, 49.
- CORDELL [KORDELL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 44–45.
- CORK [PROBKA] (cover name in Venona): William Pinsly. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 269–70, 275; *Venona Special Studies*, 58.
- CORNEILLE [KORNEJ] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 690.
- Corneille, ?: Unidentified. May be a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 690.
- "Cornet" ["Kornet"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified friendly but non-recruited diplomatic source of legal KGB officer "Frank", mid-30s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 15–16, 21.
- Cornford, John: British Communist recruited for the International Brigades at Cambridge University, died in the Spanish Civil War. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 111–12.
- "Corporal" ["Kapral"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Edward R. Stettinius, Jr. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 63.
- CORPORAL [KAPRAL] (cover name in Venona): Edward R. Stettinius, Jr. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 118, 303, 751; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 186; *Venona Special Studies*, 34, 124; *Venona Washington KGB*, 49.
- CORPORATION [KORPORATSIYA] (cover name in Venona): The CPUSA in GRU traffic. *Venona USA GRU*, 70, 74.

- “Corpus” [“Korpus] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Western Electric company. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- Corsica, France: *Venona USA GRU*, 84, 155.
- Cort, Mike: Pseudonym used by Floyd Cleveland Miller inside the Socialist Workers Party. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 144, 164, 197–98, 211, 225, 400, 619, 628; *Venona Special Studies*, 76.
- Corvin, Boris: Russian interpreter in Seattle also know as Bolaslav John Wrzesinski and Bolaslav John Corvin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 85.
- Corwin, ?; Member of the law firm of Corwin, Cohen and Post. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 86.
- Cosmetics espionage: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 31.
- Cosmopolitan* (journal): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 140, 251, 402.
- Cossor company: British firm. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107.
- Costa Rico: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 59–60; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 39, 41.
- Costello, Frank: Notorious New York criminal. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 52.
- Costigan, Howard: Head of the Washington [state] Commonwealth Federation and a secret member of the CPUSA. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 158.
- Costra, Louis: Soviet intelligence agent. Host of a safe house. Communist and veteran of the International Brigades. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 224; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 633.
- Cot, Pierre: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Senior French politician who advocated strong French alliance with the USSR. Cover name in Venona: DAEDALUS [DEDAL]. As Cot: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 120; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 17, 66; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 83, 214, 251, 265, 296–97; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 215, 217, 576, 713; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 11; *Venona Special Studies*, 22, 38. As DAEDALUS [DEDAL]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 17, 66; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 82–83, 213–14, 250–51, 264–65, 295–97; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 576, 712–13; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 11; *Venona Special Studies*, 22.
- Cotton, Joseph P.: Under Secretary of State, 1929–31. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 28.
- Coulton, Herb: Pseudonym used by Bert Cochran. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 401.
- Council for a Democratic Germany: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65.
- Council for Pan American Democracy: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 298.
- Council of Foreign Ministers: Periodic meetings of the foreign ministers of the principal Allied powers after WWII. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 11–13; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 133, 135; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 35, 37.
- Council of Labor and Defense (USSR): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 45.
- Council of Ministers, USSR: As SM (Sovet ministrov): *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 107, 154; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61–63.
- Council of People’s Commissars of the USSR: SNK and Sovnarkom–Sovet narodnykh komissarov. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3, 5; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 51.
- Council on Foreign Relations, U.S.: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60.
- COUNTRY HOUSE [DACHA] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Embassy in Moscow. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 118, 157, 506–07, 730.
- “Country” [“Strana] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): United State of America. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 66, 68, 110, 115, 118; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 51, 58–61, 65–66, 68, 74, 113, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 35; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 24, 110; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 9, 12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 43, 84.
- COUNTRY [STRANA] (cover name in Venona): United States of America. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 25, 63–66, 70–71, 81, 127, 130, 136–37, 139, 150–51, 153, 164–65, 176–77, 185–86, 189–91, 197–98, 205, 208–9, 221, 225, 230–31, 248, 251, 255–56, 259–61, 276–77, 281–82, 287–89, 292–93, 306–11, 322, 334–35; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 3, 11–12, 15–16, 51, 59–60, 83, 88, 95, 103–4, 114, 117, 152–53, 156–58, 160, 163, 167, 175–77, 199, 203, 215–17, 231, 233, 236, 247, 250, 256–57, 269–72, 282–83, 313–14, 322, 325–26, 345, 353, 357–59, 365–66,

- 368–72, 377–78, 383, 385, 388, 398–99, 402–3, 406, 442, 446, 456, 488, 496–97, 504, 514–15, 523–24, 537, 539–40, 558–59, 563, 566–67, 576–78, 587–88, 593, 601, 605–6, 611, 620, 651–52, 658, 679, 683, 690, 705–6, 709, 726, 730–32, 735, 748, 751, 757, 763, 766–68; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 76–77, 79, 89, 92, 122–23, 125, 153, 158–59, 167–68, 176–78, 182–85, 196, 205–6; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 20–21, 56, 205, 207, 226, 294; *Venona Washington KGB*, 30, 37–38, 43–44, 60–61.
- “Countryside” [“Derevnya”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mexico. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 29, 52, 61, 115.
- COUNTRYSIDE [DEREVNYA] (cover name in Venona): Mexico. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 70–71, 82–83, 98, 132, 170, 195–96, 279, 289, 326–27, 330, 336, 338; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40, 103–4, 132, 143, 163, 183–84, 197, 206, 210–11, 295, 319–20, 365–66, 396, 398–99, 458, 506–7, 523–24, 647, 649, 651–52, 655, 680, 713, 738; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 38–39; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 13–14, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 142, 184, 186.
- COUPLE, The [CHETA] (cover name in Venona): Joint cover name for Nicholas and Maria Fisher. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 363; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 183–84, 458, 523–24, 606, 713, 738; *Venona Special Studies*, 78, 185.
- “Courageous”: See “Plucky”.
- “Courier” [“Kur'er”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. An American detective, source for “Grin”/Spivak. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 14–15, 18.
- Couve de Murville, Maurice: Member of the French Committee of National Liberation. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164, 166.
- COVENTRY [KAVENTRI] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, likely a senior GRU officer in the U.S. *Venona USA GRU*, 163, 165–67, 169–70.
- Coworkers [“Sosluzhivtsy”]: KGB tradecraft term for Soviet military attachés. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29.
- COX [KOKS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 30–31, 70, 88.
- Cox, Oscar: Senior official of the Foreign Economic Administration. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 767 NY.
- Coy, Mildred: Married name of Mildred Price. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9.
- CP (cover name in Venona): Nikolaj Alekseevich Piterskij. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 311, 320, 324, 328, 336.
- CPA: Communist Party of America, more formally, the Communist Party, USA. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 147; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 40, 43.
- CPE: Communist Party of England, more formally, the Communist Party of Great Britain *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 90.
- CPG: Communist Party of Germany. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58.
- CPSU: Communist Party of the Soviet Union. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 57; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 89.
- CPUSA (CP USA): Communist Party, USA. References are too numerous to have any indexing value.
- “Crab” [“Krab”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, head of an illegal line, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128.
- Crab Trust: Soviet crab harvesting monopoly. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 200.
- “Cradle” [“Kolybel”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): New York University. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 44.
- “Cranberry” [“Klyukva”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): U.S. Army Security Agency, 1948. Predecessor to the National Security Agency. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 70.
- Crandall, Harlan W.: Mid-level government official involved in the 1941 theft of Civil Service Commission records for commercial purposes. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 76.

- Cravath, Paul D.: Correspondent of Vasily Delgass. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 87.
- Credit: In 1950 a KGB tradecraft term for recruiting a source or agent. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 71.
- Crete (Mediterranean island): *Venona USA GRU*, 83.
- Cricher, A. Lane: U.S. Commerce Department official, early 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 28.
- Crimea Conference: See Yalta Conference. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 36, 76; *Venona Washington KGB*, 7, 17.
- “Cripple Creek”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- Crist, William I.: Senior British military officer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 93.
- CRITIC [KRITIK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, likely a journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 563; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.
- Croatia and Croatians: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 57, 314; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 84.
- Cromwell, James H.R.: American financier, husband of Doris Duke, and major Democratic Party fundraiser. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38.
- “Crook” [“Zhulik”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Samuel Dickstein. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101, 149, 154–59, 163, 174–75; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 145; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 82, 84–92, 97–99, 132–33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 99–100, 114.
- Crossley Radio company: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 325.
- Crosspiece: Possible translation of the cover name SHPONKA. *Venona Special Studies*, 176.
- CROW [VORONA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 110–11; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- CROW-BAR [LOM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, likely a Soviet intelligence source/agent, likely South American. Venona analysts noted that LOM [CROW-BAR] might be a coding garble for PASHA. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 5.
- Crowley, Leo: Senior government war administrator, director of the Board of Economic Warfare and the Foreign Economic Administration. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 65; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 128; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356–57, 679.
- CRUCIAN [KARAS'] (cover name in Venona): Anton Ivancic. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 63–64, 80, 302–3; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 119, 189, 212–13, 531–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 34, 179–80.
- CSA [KSA]: Unidentified organization. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 474.
- CSC: Civil Service Commission. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130.
- CSSR: Czechoslovak Socialist Republic. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 81.
- C/t: Cipher telegram.
- Cuba and Cubans; *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 25; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 31, 181, 204, 227, 253–54; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 248; *Venona Washington KGB*, 26.
- Cudahy, John C.: Senior American diplomat, 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51.
- Culbertson, Paul. Senior State Department official. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 388.
- Culture, Ministry of, (USSR): *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 150–51, 153.
- Cummings, Homer Stille: U.S. Attorney General, 1933–39. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91.
- Cunningham, Leora Marguerite (née Peabody): Described as working for an secret American foreign radio broadcast interception unit dealing with Russian broadcasts. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 53–55; *Venona Special Studies*, 165–66.
- “Cupid” [“Amur”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Likely Robert Sheldon Harte in 1939. Harte is not directly identified as “Cupid” in Vassiliev’s notebooks. However, he was identified as “Amur” (the Russian original of “Cupid”) in the KGB archival material brought to the West by Vasili Mitrokhin. In Vassiliev’s notebooks “Cupid” appears as a Soviet intelligence agent, assigned to anti-Trotsky work in 1939. Harte has long been suspected of links to Soviet intelligence. A young Communist, Harte infiltrated the American Trotskyist movement. Sent to

- Mexico in 1940 to assist in guarding Trotsky's exile home, he opened the gates to the compound to an armed Stalinist raiding party that shot up the buildings but failed to kill Trotsky. Harte left alive with the raiders but was found dead a few days later. In 1995, an SVR history of Soviet intelligence reported that a senior KGB officer overseeing projects to assassinate Trotsky later stated that the raiders blamed the failure to kill Trotsky on Harte and killed him.³³ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 161.
- CUPID [AMUR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1944, earlier JEANETTE. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543, 719; *Venona Special Studies*, 6, 173, 176.
- Currie, Lauchlin: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Worked for the Treasury Department and the Federal Reserve Board in the 1930s. In WWII he was a senior White House aide and administrator of the Foreign Economic Administration. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Page" ["Pagh"] (1942–1946), "Cecil" ["Sesil"] (in Iskhak Akhmerov reports in 1944), and "Vim" (1948). Cover name in Venona: PAGE [PAZH]. As Currie: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 45, 78, 175; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 27, 30, 34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 58; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 210, 314, 324; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 248, 461, 583; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 63, 108; *Venona Special Studies*, 55. As "Page": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 50, 78, 175, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5–6, 27, 34, 49–50, 52, 62–64, 69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17, 38, 42. As "Cecil": *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17. As "Vim": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 30. As PAGE [PAZH]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 210, 314, 323–24; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 248, 461, 582–83; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 63, 108; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- Curry, ?: Appears to be a Trotskyist activist. Although translated by Venona as Curry, the original phonetic Russian is "Kerri", and this may be a reference to the senior SWP leader Tom Kerry. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 619, 628.
- Curtis, John Libby: National City Bank official with Russian expertise. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 242–43, 275 NY44.
- Curtiss, John Sheldon: OSS analyst and a historian of Russia. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27–28.
- Curtiss-Wright aircraft: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5, 121; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 9; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 190, 192; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 270, 275, 632, 645; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 65, 138.
- Curtius, Julius: German foreign minister, 1929–1931. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 8.
- Curzon Line: Proposed boundary between the Second Polish Republic and Bolshevik Russia suggest by British Foreign Secretary, George Curzon and the Allied Supreme Council in 1919. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15, 203, 724, 751.
- Cushing, Richard James: American prelate of the Roman Catholic Church. Archbishop of Boston from 1944 to 1970, and was elevated to the cardinalate in 1958. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 60.
- Customs Service, U.S: *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 16.
- Cutting, Charles Suydam: OSS officer *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- CX (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 345.
- "CY": Abbreviation for the cover name "Chrome-Yellow" belonging to Abraham Brothman. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 105–7.

33. Albert Glotzer, *Trotsky: Memoir & Critique* (Buffalo, N.Y.: Prometheus Books, 1989), n307; Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 87–88; E. M. Primakov, ed., *Ocherki Istorii Rossiiskoi Vneshnei Razvedki v Shesti Tomakh T.3: 1933–1944 [Essays on the History of Russian Foreign Intelligence Vol. 3, 1933–1941]* (Moskva: Mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia [International Relations], 1995).

- Cyprus: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 430; *Venona USA GRU*, 83.
- “Cyrano” [“Sirano”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Paris, 1947. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 120.
- “Czech” [“Chekh”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Jack Soble starting in September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62–53, 67–68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75–77, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 17, 20–22, 24–26, 28–34, 36–38, 40–42, 46, 48, 53–54, 65, 71–72, 82–83, 85–103.
- CZECH [CHEKH] (cover name in Venona): Jack Soble starting in September 1944. Note overlap with CZECH/Menaker. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 78, 174.
- CZECH [CHEKH] (cover name in Venona): Robert Menaker, who earlier had the cover name BOB, became CZECH on 22 October 1944. This overlaps with CZECH as the cover name of Jack Soble, who became CZECH in September 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 608–09, 650, 669, 703; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 174.
- Czechoslovak Brigade, Second. Czechoslovak military unit organized by the USSR. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 9.
- Czechoslovak intelligence service: As Czechoslovak COMPETITION and Czechoslovak competitor[s]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 325, 453.
- Czechoslovak Social Democratic Party: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 79.
- Czechoslovakia and Czechoslovaks: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 25, 74, 76, 80, 84, 93; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 10–12, 15, 18, 28; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 19, 97, 122, 134, 137–38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 26, 61, 74–76, 78–81, 93–97, 102, 122, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 83, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 46–48; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 24, 59–60; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 48, 92; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 125, 144–46; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27–28, 78–79, 92, 94, 172, 174–75, 187, 234, 271, 281, 305; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15–164, 167, 325–26, 453, 514, 684; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 12; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 15.
- Czechoslovakia, Communist Party of (KPCh). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 81.
- Czernin, Count Ferdinand: Prominent exiled Austrian political figure, Austrian activist in the Free World Association. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 85; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324–26.
- “D” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Harry Gold personal code reference to David Greenglass. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 75.
- D. (cover name in Venona): Amtorg. Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192.
- “D., Mr. and Mrs.” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Harry Gold personal code references to Robert Heineman and Kristel Fuchs Heineman. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 70–71.
- “D”: Unclear reference to some kind of OSS activity. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 38.
- DA (cover name in Venona): M.L. Akulin. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 321, 332, 360, 380, 382, 385.
- D'Abernon, Edgar Vincent, 1st Viscount D'Abernon: British politician, diplomat, and writer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 34, 36.
- DACHA [COUNTRY HOUSE] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Embassy in Moscow. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 51, 95, 118, 157, 446, 506, 620, 726.
- “Dacha” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): U. S. Embassy in Moscow, 1943. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 102.
- DAEDALUS [DEDAL] (cover name in Venona): Pierre Cot. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 17, 66; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 83, 213–14, 250–51, 264–65, 295–97; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 576, 712–13; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 11; *Venona Special Studies*, 22.
- Daily Express*: British newspaper. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 57, 81.
- Daily Worker*: CPUSA newspaper. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11, 78, 96; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 28; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 95, 112; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 222; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 146, 620.

- Daimler-Benz company: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 25.
- DAJTON [DEIGHTON, DIGHTON or DYTON] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, cipher officer in New York. *Venona USA GRU*, 55–56, 65, 81, 92, 119–20, 122.
- “Dak” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): James Cannon. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Cannon. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 53.
- DAK (cover name in Venona): James Cannon. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103–4, 143–44, 164, 197–98; *Venona Special Studies*, 21.
- Dakar, Senegal: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 215–16.
- Daladier, Édouard: Senior French political figure (three times Prime Minister). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 20.
- Dalin, ?: Reference to David J. Dallin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 150; *Venona Special Studies*, 167.
- Dallin, David J. and Mrs. Dallin (also know as Lydia Estrina): David Dallin was an emigre Menshevik and Russian historian. Lydia Estrina had been an ardent Trotskyist before marrying David Dallin. As Dallin: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 188, 150–51, 250–51, 276–77, 403; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 53–54; *Venona Special Studies*, 167. As Estrina: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 40, 57; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 53–55, 150–51, 188, 250–51, 276–77, 403; *Venona Special Studies*, 166, 168.
- Dalmatia, Yugoslavia: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13.
- DAL’NIE SOSEDI and DAL’NIJ SOSED – DISTANT NEIGHBORS: See NEIGHBORS entry.
- “Dal’stroj”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 15, 82.
- Damanchuk, Simon: Ukrainian nationalist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12.
- DAN (cover name in Venona): Stanley Graze. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Graze. *Venona London KGB*, 2–3.
- “Dan” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Stanley Graze. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78, 89–90, 95; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40–57, 59–61.
- Dan, Fedor I.: Exiled Russian Menshevik leader in the United States. Also known as Theodore Gourvitch-Dan. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 84–85; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 172; *Venona Special Studies*, 21.
- Danaher, John: U.S. Senator, 1939–1945 (R., CT), *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39.
- Dangić, Colonel ?: Yugoslav officer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13.
- “Daniel” [Daniel] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified State Department subsource of “Leo”/Lore. Judged by KGB to be a fake source invented by “Lore to gain more financial benefits from KGB by pocketing the subsidy paid “Daniel”. Also had the cover name “12”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 35–39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 11.
- “Daniel Willard”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- “Daniel” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Daniel”.
- Daniels, Josephus: Secretary of the Navy, 1913–1921. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 25.
- Danil’chik, ?: Described as an Orthodox priest in Seattle. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 256.
- DANILOV (cover name in Venona): Soviet citizen returned to the USSR. Venona analysts thought Vladimir V. Gavrilyuk (also appearing as Vladimir V. Gavrilyuk) a strong candidate for DANILOV and that the name was possibly a pseudonym used by Gavrilyuk in the U.S. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 181–82, 200.
- D’Annunzio, Gabriele: Italian nationalist who led a band of irregulars who seized the city of Fiume for Italy in 1919: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 116.
- “Danya” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 68.
- DAR: Daughters of the American Revolution. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 121.

- DAR [GIFT] (cover name in Venona): Grigory Kasparov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 202, 297, 311, 318, 432, 445, 534–35, 672, 703; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 96–97, 104, 110, 121, 123–24, 126, 134, 138, 140–42, 144–45, 147, 150–53, 156–57, 166–69, 171, 174, 176–78, 180–85, 194, 196, 198; *Venona Special Studies*, 21, 99.
- “Dar” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Gift”. (Dar is the Russian word for gift. Alexander Vassiliev, however, states that he believes that “Dar” was intended as a simple phonetic name and not “Dar” as the word meaning “Gift”. However, “Dar” also occurred in Venona and was translated as “Gift.” Rather than confuse matters, the Venona precedent is accepted in the translation used in Vassiliev’s notebooks.).
- “Dara” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Assisted in recruiting informants among German refugees on the West Coast in 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138.
- Darabanshchikov, ?: Unidentified Soviet personnel. *Venona USA GRU*, 52.
- Darcy, Samuel: Senior CPUSA leader expelled in 1944 for criticizing Earl Browder's ideological reforms of the CPUSA. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 3, 18.
- Dark: Tradecraft term. When information is gained “in the dark” it means that the informant does not know he or she is giving the information directly to a Soviet intelligence officer. When someone is used “in the dark” it means the intelligence officer has misled the person used as to exactly who he or she is assisting. Someone misled into believing he or she is delivering information to the CPUSA rather than directly to the KGB is said to used “in the dark” even though the person likely assumed that the ultimate recipient of the information was the USSR.
- Darling, Byron Thorwell: Soviet intelligence source/agent, scientific intelligence. Darling, a secret Communist, was a PhD physicist who worked for U.S. Rubber during World War II. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Huron” until 5 October 1944, then “Ernst” until 20 February 1945, then it reverted to “Huron” once more, although one reference to “Ernst”/Darling appears in a March 1945 report. Cover name in Venona: HURON [GURON] until 5 October 1944, then ERNEST [ĒRNEST] until 20 February, then it reverred to HURON once more. As Darling: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 121; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107. As “Huron”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 110, 112–13, 117, 134–35, 137; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 110, 116–19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8–11, 33–34, 72; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 83. As HURON [GURON]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 253, 542–43, 558–59; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69, 112–13, 130–31; *Venona Special Studies*, 21, 175. As “Ernst”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 121. As ERNEST [ĒRNEST]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 69; *Venona Special Studies*, 21, 82.
- Darling, Mrs. Byron: Soviet intelligence source/contact. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Lida”. As “Lida”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117.
- DASHA (cover name in Venona): Maria Wicher (Mrs. Enos Regent). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 404, 700–701; *Venona Special Studies*, 22.
- Dashman, Saul: Senior physical chemist at General Electric, Russian born. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140–41.
- Dashnaks: Armenian left nationalists. The Dashnaks in 1917 were instrumental in the creation of the short-lived Democratic Republic of Armenia, which fell to the Soviet Communists in 1920. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122.
- Dauber, M: Propriator of a book shop that functioned as a mail drop for Soviet agent NN-32. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 212, 220.
- Daugherty, Harry M.: U.S. Attorney General, 1921–1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1.
- DAUGHTER [DOCH] (cover name in Venona): Marietta Voge. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 24, 29, 39, 46, 57, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 99.
- Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 121.
- Daug, Willi: Described as a German agent in Finland. *Venona Washington KGB*, 48.

- “Dave” [Deyv] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): David Greenglass, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 41.
- DAVEY [DEVI and DĚVI]: Unidentified contact of Petr Semenovitch Nedel'tshe. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 23; *Venona Special Studies*, 22.
- “David” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): David Smilg. Described as the younger brother of “Lever”/Benjamin Smilg. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 100.
- Davidenko, ?: Senior Soviet party official. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 64.
- Davidson, Gerald G.: Described as OSS staff. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525-26, 779.
- Davies, Joseph: Businessman, U.S. ambassador to the USSR in the 1930s, advisor to President Roosevelt on Soviet matters. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Ami”. As Davies: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46, 51, 114, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 19, 38. Misspelled as “Davis”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 121. As “Ami”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 267; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 185–86; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 68.
- Davies, Ralph. Senior official, U.S. Petroleum Administration. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 357.
- Davila, ?: Unidentified. Possibly Charles A. Davila. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 75.
- Davila, Charles A.: Also known as Carol Alexandre Davila. Romanian Ambassador to U.S.A. 1929–1939. Cover name in Venona: DOCKER [DOKER]. As Davila: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 429–30, 505, 562; *Venona Special Studies*, 24. As DOCKER [DOKER]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 430, 504–5, 561; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.
- DAVIS [DEVIS and DĚVIS] (cover name in Venona): Norman Hait. DAVIS appeared in the Venona decryptions as an unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent whose cover name was earlier LONG, and “Long” is identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Norman Hait. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543, 628, 696–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.
- “Davis” [Devis] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Norman Hait after October 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 135.
- DAVIS [DĚVIS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 6, 8, 44–45, 197–98, 224–25.
- DAVIS [DĚVIS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet diplomatic staffer. Earlier SPARK. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 79; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- “Davis” [Devis] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Valentin Borisovich Markin, illegal KGB station chief, 1933–34. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5, 34–37, 39, 139; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–83.
- Davis, Elmer: Senior American journalist and chief of the Office of War Information in WWII. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Eagle Owl.” As Davis: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 122. As “Eagle Owl”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 187.
- Davis, James: Los Angeles police chief, 1933–1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9.
- Davis, Marion: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Married name: Marion Berdecio. Davis in 1944 worked on the staff of the Office of Naval Intelligence at the U.S. Embassy in Mexico and later for the Office of Inter-American Affairs in Washington. The Office of Inter-American Affairs was absorbed into the State Department in 1946. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Lou”. Cover name in Venona: LOU [LU]. Comintern records contain a 1944 KGB vetting inquiry about Davis.³⁴ As Marion Davis or Marion Berdecio: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 699; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 36; *Venona Special Studies*, 43; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 272–73. As “Lou”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60. As LOU [LU]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 699–700;

34. Klehr, Haynes, and Firsov, *Secret World*, 307.

- Venona New York KGB 1945*, 35–36; *Venona Special Studies*, 43; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 273.
- Davis: Misspelling of the surname of Joseph Davies. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 121.
- Davis, Norman H.: Senior American diplomat, in the mid-1930s referred to in the press as “ambassador-at-large”, although this was not an official title at the time. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 13; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 37; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 10, 25.
- “Davydov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer/agent, New York KGB station, 1952. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 91.
- “Davydov”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 182.
- Dawson, ?: Likely William Dawson, U.S. Ambassador to Uruguay. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 207.
- Day, Stephen: U.S. Representative, 1941–1945 (R. IL). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39.
- D.B.: Initials of a real name. Described as a representative of the Department of the Treasury sent to Moscow in 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 22.
- DDT: Insecticide. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 756; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16.
- de Gaulle, Charles: Leader of the Free French in World War II and prime minister in the French Provisional Government, 1944–1946. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Ras”. Cover name in Venona: RAS. Also see Gaullists. As de Gaulle: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 23; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 100, 102, 115; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 101, 115, 118, 137, 165, 251, 306; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 217, 248, 262, 312, 538, 576, 603; *Venona Special Studies*, 59. As “Ras”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As RAS: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 100–101, 136–37, 164–65, 250–51; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 215, 217, 248, 262, 311, 537, 576, 603; *Venona Special Studies*, 59.
- de Haas, Walter: Chief of the American section of the German foreign ministry in the 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 71.
- de la Tournelle, Guy le Roy: Free French diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 296.
- De Ropp, Stefan: Director of the Polish Information Bureau in New York City. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 364.
- De Sveshnikov, Valdimir Vladimirovich: see Valdimir Vladimirovich Sveshnikov.
- De Witt, Lawrence Boris Paul: See Dick Murzin.
- Dead drop: A tradecraft term. A dead drop or dead letter box is a location used to secretly pass items between two people without requiring them to meet. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 70; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 45, 48, 86–87.
- Deak, Frank: Columbia University Law School professor and Hungarian-American activist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 682, 686.
- Dean, Gordon: Chairman of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68.
- Dean, Mary, and Sidney Dean: Sister and brother-in-law of Faye Glasser. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 49.
- Deane, ?: U.S. Army Lieutenant Colonel described as head of the American Secretariat on the Allies Control Council for Germany. Possibly John R. Deane, Jr. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 143.
- Deane, John R. and the Deane mission. General John R. Deane, Sr., headed the U.S. military mission in Moscow, 1943–1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 91; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 85–92, 95, 97, 99, 102–5; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 12.
- Deans, Antonio Gomez: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: OLIVER. As Deans: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 58, 278, 338. As OLIVER: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 57–58, 278, 336–38; *Venona Special Studies*, 53.
- “Dear”: See “Dir”.
- Debs, Eugene: American Socialist leader in the early 20th century. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54.
- Debuchi, Katsuji: Japanese ambassador to the U.S., early 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 30–31.

- DECREE [DEKRET] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Lend Lease program and agency. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 308, 374, 376–78, 446, 468, 471, 587–88, 603, 721–22, 731–32, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 63.
- “Decree” [“Dekret”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): U.S. Lend Lease program and agency, circa 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- DED [GRANDFATHER] (cover name in Venona): Soviet Ambassador in Washington or the Soviet Consul General in New York. DED [GRANDFATHER] in 1942 and 1943 messages was identified by Venona analysts as Maxim Litvinov, Soviet Ambassador from December 1941 to August 1943. These messages are: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 45; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 11, 154, 268–69. However, DED [GRANDFATHER] in 1944 messages was identified as the Soviet Consul General in New York, Evgenij Kiselev rather than then Soviet ambassador Andrey Gromyko: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 485–86, 492, 552–54, 687–88; *Venona Special Studies*, 22–23. In Vassiliev’s notebooks, a late 1944 list of cover name unambiguously identified “Grandfather” [Ded] as the consul general (*Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115). However, references in the notebooks to “Grandfather” in 1943 when combined with Venona cable references to a meeting in Washington (*Venona New York KGB 1943*, 154) suggest the ambassador. To further confuse the matter, Kiselev is identified with the cover name DEDUSHKA [GRANDPAPA] rather than DED [GRANDFATHER] in numerous other 1944 Venona messages.
- “Ded” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Grandfather”.
- DED’S deputy (cover name in Venona): A 1943 reference thought to be to Andrey Gromyko, then Counsellor to Soviet Ambassador Litvinov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 154.
- DEDAL [DAEDALUS] (cover name in Venona): Pierre Cot. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 17; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 82, 213, 295; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 576, 712; *Venona Special Studies*, 22.
- DEDUSHKA [GRANDPAPA] (cover name in Venona): Soviet Consul General in New York, Evgenij Kiselev. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 37–38, 45, 71–72, 86–87, 91–92, 96, 99–101, 106, 125–26, 137–38, 177–78, 203–04, 226–27, 287, 318, 330–31, 346–48, 385–86, 415; *Venona Special Studies*, 22–23.
- “Deer”: See “Dir”.
- Defense Committee: Could refer to the U.S. House or Senate Military Affairs committees, the Senate Special Committee to Investigate the National Defense Program, or the House Select Committee Investigating National Defense Migration (known as the Tolan Committee). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 45.
- Defense ministry (USSR), People’s Commissariat of Defense, and State Committee on Defense: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 68; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 31; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 106.
- Defense, U.S. Department of: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 75; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 22; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 71; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 70; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 148, 152. The reference to the Department of Defense in a 1937 document (*Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 70) and a 1944 document (*Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 71) are likely references to the U.S. War Department in as much as the title Department of Defense was not created until 1949.
- Defense Will Not Win the War*: Book used for a Soviet intelligence cipher system. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 5–6.
- Degan, Thomas: Described as New York Police official involved in antiradical activities. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 93.
- DEIGHTON [DAJTON] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Cipher officer in New York. *Venona USA GRU*, 122.
- DEKA [SOUNDING BOARD] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 313–14, 329; *Venona Special Studies*, 23.

- “Dekabrist”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 216.
- Dekanozov, Vladimir Georgievich: Senior KGB and, later, senior Soviet foreign ministry official. Headed KGB foreign intelligence 1938–39. He was of Georgian origin (née Dekanozishvili) and a close associate of Beria. Executed in 1953 after Beria’s fall. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 179; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 128; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39, 118; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 1–2, 16, 27, 56–57, 59, 62, 64–67, 69; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 137.
- DEKRET [DECREE] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Lend Lease program and agency. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 308–9, 374, 376, 379, 446–47, 468, 587, 603, 721–22, 731, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 63.
- “Dekret” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Decree”.
- del Vayo, Julio Alvarez: Minister of Foreign Affairs in the Spanish Republic during the Spanish Civil War, a Socialist (PSOE) who supported close alliance with Communists and the Soviet Union. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 51; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 88–89.
- DeLacy, Hugh: U.S. Representative (D. Washington, 1945–1946). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99.
- Delano (Délano), Luis Enrique: Chilean diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 24, 26, 39, 42.
- Delgass, Vasily: Also known as Basil Delgass. Vice-president of Amtorg, defected 1930. Testified to Rep. Hamilton Fish’s Special Committee to Investigate Communist Activities and asserted that Amtorg was used as a cover for espionage. Also known as Basil and Basilie Delgass. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75, 77–80, 86–89, 104.
- Delonier, ?: Described as Boris Morros’s banker. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 77.
- Demchenko, Vasilij Nikolaevich: Naval GRU officer. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 26, 206.
- DEMIDOV (cover name in Venona): Aleksandr Stepanovich Abramov. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 120; *Venona Special Studies*, 99.
- Democratic Party, Democratic National Committee, and Democratic National Convention: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 60, 151, 153, 158, 175; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 23; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 6, 86–89, 94–95, 97, 99–101, 117, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 43, 45, 57, 59, 72, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 10, 17, 19, 39–41, 49, 74, 120, 124, 126, 130, 150; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 217, 246, 283; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41–42, 127, 149, 356; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 177–78, 183; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 228; *Venona Washington KGB*, 40, 59.
- Dempsey, John J.: U.S. Representative (D. NM); *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 86.
- Denikin, Anton and Dinikinists: Tsarist Army general and leader of anti-Bolshevik White forces in the Russian Civil War. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 5, 11; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 96.
- Denisenko, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Denmark: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 29; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 36, 134; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 5, 152; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 466.
- Dennis, Eugene: Senior CPUSA leader, second ranking leader under Earl Browder in the early 1940s, chief of the party after Browder’s fall in 1945 until 1959. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Physician”. Cover name in Venona: GENE [DZHIN]. As Dennis: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44–45, 47, 73, 97. As “Physician”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 76, 81, 84; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 301. As GENE [DZHIN]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 294, 301; *Venona Special Studies*, 23.
- Denny, Harold: *New York Times* Moscow correspondent mid-1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 16.
- DENT (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 165–66.
- DEPARTMENT [OTDEL] (cover name in Venona): American-Russian Institute. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 245.

- “Depot” [Depo] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): U.S. War Production Board. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 72, 85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40, 79.
- DEPOT [DEPO] (cover name in Venona): U.S. War Production Board. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 38, 205; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 172, 174, 357, 757; *Venona Washington KGB*, 21–22, 57–58, 63.
- Depres, ?: Thought to be a reference to Joseph Deprez of the French Naval Mission. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 295–96.
- Deprez, Joseph: Official of the French Naval Mission in the U.S. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 296.
- “Deputy” [“Zamestitel”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Laurence Steinhardt in 1939. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 25.
- DEPUTY [ZAMESTITEL] (cover name in Venona): Henry Wallace. DEPUTY was reported in conversation with CAPTAIN/Roosevelt at the 1943 TRIDENT conference. Venona analysts judged Henry Wallace the most likely candidate with Harry Hopkins as a less likely possibility. In light of “‘Captain’s’ deputy” in Vassiliev’s notebooks referring to Wallace, the former is correct. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 66.
- Deputy [zamestitel] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Henry Wallace. As the “deputy” in “Captain’s” deputy [zamestitel] “Kapitana”. Vassiliev’s notebooks do not directly identify “Captain’s” deputy as Wallace, but the reference to Boris Morros [“Frost”] meeting “Captain’s” deputy in San Francisco when the latter was on his way to the USSR coincides with Wallace’s trip to the Soviet far east via San Francisco. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 17.
- Der Tog*: Zionist newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 225.
- ...DER [UCN/18] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Described as working in the Japanese section of a hostile intelligence agency. Partial decryption of the last three letters of the cover name as ...DER. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 240, 142; *Venona Special Studies*, 88.
- “Derbi” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Derby”.
- “Derby” [Derbi] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Henry Linschitz. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 43.
- DEREVENSKIJ: See DEREVNIA.
- DEREVÉNSKOY: See DEREVNIA.
- DEREVNIA and DERÉVNIA: See DEREVNIA.
- DEREVNIA [COUNTRYSIDE] (cover name in Venona): Mexico. Also transliterated in Venona as DEREVNIA, DEREVÉNSKOY, and DEREVENSKIJ. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 70, 82, 98, 132, 170, 195, 289, 326, 330, 336; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39, 103, 105, 132, 143–44, 163–64, 183–84, 197–98, 206–7, 210, 295, 319, 365, 396–98, 400, 458–59, 506, 523, 647, 651, 680, 713; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 38; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 13, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 184–86.
- “Derevnia” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Countryside”.
- Deribas, Terenty D.: Senior KGB officer, Executed in 1938. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 45.
- “Derivative” [“Derivat”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): N.M. Elias. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 18, 106.
- Dern, George H.: U.S. Secretary of War, 1933–1936. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91.
- Deryabin, ?: Soviet ship officer. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 308.
- DESIATKA: See DESYATKA.
- “Designer”: See “Constructor”.
- “Desna”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 55, 70.
- Despres, Emile: Senior official in OSS economics division, later with the State Department in 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61, 130; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 288.

- DESYATKA [the TEN] (cover name in Venona): A group of younger Soviet KGB personel. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192–93, 236, 240, 276, 285, 308, 332–33, 339, 348, 439, 443, 609; *Venona Special Studies*, 23.
- “Desyatym” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Tenth”.
- “Detective” [Detektiv] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Representative Martin Dies. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 113.
- “Detektiv” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Detective”.
- Deutsch, Alfred (pseudonym): Arnold Deutsch’s Austrian passport name. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 171.
- Deutsch, Arnold: Senior KGB officer. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Stephan”. As Deutsch: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 170–71; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 21. As “Stephan”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 170–72; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 114; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*,.
- Deutsch, Julius: A leader of the Socialist Austrian Labor Committee in U.S. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 75, 78–79.
- DEVI and DĒVI [DAVEY]: Unidentified contact of Petr Semenovich Nedel'tshe. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 23; *Venona Special Studies*, 22.
- DĒVIS and DEVIS [DAVIS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 6, 8, 197, 224.
- DĒVIS and DEVIS [DAVIS] (cover name in Venona): Norman Hait. DEVIS and DĒVIS appeared in the Venona decryptions as an unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent whose cover name was earlier LONG, and “Long” is identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Norman Hait. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542, 628, 696; *Venona Special Studies*, 24, 26.
- DĒVIS [DAVIS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Possibly DAVIS/Hait. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 79.
- “Devis” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Davis”.
- “Devushka” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Young Woman”.
- DEVYATKA [the NINE] (cover name in Venona): A group of younger Soviet KGB personel. Susequent to and derivative of DESYATKA [the TEN]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 348, 439, 608, 673–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 22.
- Devyatkin, Boris: See Dick Murzin.
- DEVYATKIN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 22.
- Dewavrin, Andre: Senior Free French intelligence officer. Pseudonym Col. Passy. As Dewavrin: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 252. As Passy: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 251–52.
- Dewer, ?: Describes as first secretary of the U.S. Embassy in Iran, 1950. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 96.
- Dewey, Thomas: Governor of New York (1942–1954) and Republican presidential candidate in 1944 and 1948. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Kulak”. Cover name in Venona: KULAK [FIST]. As Dewey: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 21, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29, 34–35, 40, 43, 45, 47, 55, 62, 106; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 116, 119; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41, 100, 126, 218, 312, 333, 565; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 250; *Venona Special Studies*, 39. As “Kulak”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As KULAK [FIST]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 99–100, 125–26, 216, 218, 312, 332–33, 564–65; *Venona Special Studies*, 39; *Venona USA GRU*, 63–64, 84.
- Dewey, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 255.
- “Deyv”: See “David”.
- “Deyvis” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Davis”.
- Dezhiro, ?: Senior French figure associated with anti-Vichy forces in 1943. Venona analysts thought this might be a garble for the surname of Henri Giraud. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 20.
- d-f: delo-formulyar – card file.

- “Diana” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, New York station 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 100.
- “Diana” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent, transferred to the U.S., contact established 1941, reference to in 1942 and 1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 65, 174.
- DICK [DIK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Naval GRU cipher clerk in Washington. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 20, 111, 171.
- DICK [DIK] (cover name in Venona): Bernard Schuster. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 393, 573, 575, 581, 608–09, 626, 669, 680, 702, 744–45, 756; *Venona Special Studies*, 23.
- “Dick”: Party name for Donald Wheeler. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 78, 80, 131.
- Dickstein Committee: U.S. House Special Committee on Un-American Activities, 1934–1937. Also known as the McCormack-Dickstein committee. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 13–14, 17; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 97.
- Dickstein, Samuel: Soviet intelligence source/agent. U.S. Representative (D. NY, 1923–1945). Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Optant” (1937), then “Crook”. As Dickstein: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 42; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 82–84. As “Optant”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 83. As “Crook”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101, 149, 154–59, 163, 174–75; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 145; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 82, 84–92, 97–99, 132–33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 99–100, 114.
- “Dicky” [Diki] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Johannes Steele. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Steele. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 123.
- DICKY [DIKI] (cover name in Venona): Johannes Steele. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324, 326, 537, 751; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.
- Dieckhoff, Heinrich: German Ambassador to the U.S., 1938. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 100.
- Diehl, Mary Ann: Birth name of Marianne Lenson, also know as Mary Grohol. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 320.
- Diels, Rudolf: Protege of Hermann Goring and head of the Prussian political police (predecessor to the Gestapo) in 1933–34. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 47.
- Dies, Martin and the Dies Committee: Representative Dies (D. Texas, 1931–1945, 1953–1958) chaired the U.S. House Special Committee on Un-American Activities (1938–1944). Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Detective”. As Dies and the Dies Committee: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55, 86, 102, 118, 155–58, 161–62, 172, 175; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17, 50, 57, 76, 153; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 84, 86–91, 95–98; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1, 3, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 73; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39, 113–15; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 169–70. As “Detective”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 113.
- Dietrich, Rudolf: Unidentified. May be connected to South American matters. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 41, 43.
- Diettmars, Kurt: Described as a “German commentator” on military matters. *Venona USA GRU*, 35.
- Digest* (journal): Possibly *Reader’s Digest* but possibly an internal U.S. military journal of some sort. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 76.
- Digges, Jeremiah: Pen name used by Joseph I. Berger. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 127 ; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 178.
- DIGHTON [DAJTON] cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, cipher officer in New York. *Venona USA GRU*, 81, 122.
- Dihydrexin: Unidentified drug or medicine. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 106.
- “Dik” (cover name in Venona): See “Dick”.
- DIK [DICK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified GRU cipher clerk in Washington. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 20, 111, 171.
- DIK [DICK] (cover name in Venona): Bernard Schuster. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 581, 596, 608, 625–26, 669, 680, 702, 744, 756; *Venona Special Studies*, 23, 83.

- Dikareva, Mariya Ivanovna: Russian-born wife of John Scott. Venona analysts consider her a candidate for the cover name IVANOVA. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 33.
- DIKI [DICKY] (cover name in Venona): Johannes Steele. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324, 537, 751, 753; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.
- “Diki” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Dicky”.
- DIKTOR [RADIO-ANNOUNCER] (cover name in Venona): William Donovan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80, 298, 523, 567–69; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 70; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.
- “Diktor” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Radio-Announcer”.
- DILI (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Possibly Chinese Nationalist intelligence. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 766.
- Dimitrijevič, Victor: OSS staff. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944* 525, 779.
- Dimitrov, Georgi: Bulgarian Communist and head of the Communist International from 1934 to 1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 86–87; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 35, 39; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46, 72, 86.
- “Dina” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mrs. Stanley Graze. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 50.
- DINA [DINAH] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Venona analysts suggested Mrs. Ray Gertrude Kahn as a possibility. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 194, 263, 300; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.
- “Dir” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mary Price from late 1941 to August 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 46, 79, 174–76, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 28, 30, 36, 38, 48–50, 52–53, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2–3, 5, 8–9, 18, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 71, 102–6, 108.
- DIR (cover name in Venona): Mary Price. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 98; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 344–45; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.
- DIRECTION FINDER [PELENGATOR] (cover name in Venona): Anatolij Bochkovoj. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119; *Venona Special Studies*, 111.
- Directive echelon: Soviet idiom for the upper leadership apparatus of the CPSU.
- DIRECTOR [DIRĖKTOR and DIREKTOR] (cover name in Venona): Telegraphic addressee for most cables from the GRU station in the U.S. to the GRU headquarters in Moscow. Some cables were addressed to the CHIEF DIRECTOR rather than to the DIRECTOR. Possibly DIRECTOR was the chief of GRU foreign operations while CHIEF DIRECTOR was the overall commander of Soviet military intelligence. As DIRECTOR: *Venona USA GRU*, 4–5, 7–14, 16–20, 22–26, 28, 30, 32, 34–35, 38–46, 48, 51–55, 57, 59–60, 62–63, 66, 68, 70–72, 74–76, 78, 83, 85, 87–88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100–101, 103–4, 106, 108–10, 113, 115–16, 118–19, 123–27, 130, 140, 148, 153, 155–56, 158–60, 163, 165, 169, 172.
- “Direktsiya” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Administration”. (Alternative translation: Directorate).
- “Discovery”: See “Godsend”.
- DISTANT NEIGHBORS – DAL’NIE SOSEDI: See NEIGHBORS entry.
- Division of Studies and Progress Reports: A section of UNRRA. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79.
- Division of the American Republics, U.S. Department of State. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 13; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 372.
- Division of War Research, Columbia University. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68.
- Dixon, ?: Described as chief of the tank depot at Lima, Ohio. *Venona USA GRU*, 142.
- DLINNIJ and DLINNYJ [LONG] (cover name in Venona): Norman Hait. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Hait. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 335–36, 542, 696–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 24, 26.
- “Dlinny” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Long”.
- DMITIJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 124.

- DMITPIJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. May be an error for DMITRIJ. *Venona Special Studies*, 124.
- Dmitriev, Evgeny Aleksandrovich: Third secretary of Soviet NY consulate, 1943–44, and chief of the cipher office. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Si". Cover name in Venona: SI. As Dmitriev: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 607, 704; *Venona Special Studies*, 67; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 9, 34. As "Si": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As SI: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 605–7, 704; *Venona Special Studies*, 67, 187.
- Dmitrieva, Aleksandra Nikolaevna: Described as a former "worker" for Soviet intelligence who would be rerecruited. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 192.
- DMITRIJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Washington KGB*, 31.
- "Dneprostroy" Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 58.
- Dobbs, Farrell: Senior Socialist Workers Party (Trotskyist) leader. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103, 105.
- Dobrokhotoov, ?: Senior Soviet official, 1953. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 57.
- Dobrolet: Soviet organization promoting civil aviation. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 6.
- Dobrovolsky, Nikolay Stepanovich: Described as a mentally-ill Moscow citizen. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 102–03.
- Dobrynin, Anatoly: Soviet Ambassador to the United States, serving from 1962 to 1986. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 155.
- DOBSON (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. May be a real name. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 84–85.
- DOCH and DOCH' [DAUGHTER] (cover name in Venona): Marietta Voge. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 23–24, 29, 38–39, 46, 57, 83–84; *Venona Special Studies*, 99.
- "Dock" [Dok] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): U.S. Department of the Navy. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- DOCK [DOK] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Department of the Navy. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 53, 645.
- DOCKER [DOKER] (cover name in Venona): Charles A. Davila. Also known as Carol Alexandre Davila. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 430, 504, 561–62; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.
- "Doctor" [Doktor] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Maurice Frocht, early 30s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 5.
- "Doctor" [Doktor] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Boris Morros's cover name for J. Robert Oppenheimer in 1954. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 102.
- DOCTOR [DOKTOR] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts believed this to be a cover name in the Diplomatic traffic for the chief of the Naval GRU station. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 8, 42–43, 50–52, 78, 80.
- Dodd, Martha: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Daughter of William Dodd, the U.S. Ambassador to Germany, 1933–1938, wife of Alfred Stern. Also known as Martha Dodd Stern. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Juliet No. 2" (1937) and "Liza" (1936–1950s). Cover name in Venona: LIZA. As Martha Dodd, Martha Dodd Stern, or Martha: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 83–84, 86, 147; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46–47, 50, 53–58, 69–71, 74, 76; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 107; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 52; *Venona Special Studies*, 41. As "Juliet No. 2": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 52. As "Liza": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 46, 52–53, 70, 74, 83–84, 86–87, 91, 147–48, 151–54, 172, 174–75, 179, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 23, 27, 33–34, 37–38, 43, 76, 134, 142; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46–50, 53–55, 58–63, 65, 67, 69, 71–74, 78–80; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 21–22. As "Luiza" (an error for "Liza"): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 147–48. As LIZA: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 52–53; *Venona Special Studies*, 41.
- Dodd, William, Jr.: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Son of Ambassador William Dodd. Dodd made an unsuccessful run for Congress in 1938, worked as a journalist, and during World War II served

- as an editor for the government's Foreign Broadcast Monitoring Service. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Boy" (1936–1939) and "President" (1939–1948). Cover name in Venona: SITSILLA. As Dodd: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 24, 86; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 51; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 55; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 107; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 158; *Venona Special Studies*, 68. As "Boy": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 24, 86. As "President": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 24, 46, 53, 86, 154, 158, 160, 163, 170, 172–75, 179; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 23, 27, 33, 44, 51, 76, 125; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 58. As SITSILLA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 157–58; *Venona Special Studies*, 68.
- Dodd, William, Sr.: Historian, Democratic party activist, U.S. ambassador to Germany, 1933–1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 23–24; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 47, 49; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38.
- Dodecanese islands: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 368; *Venona USA GRU*, 63.
- Dodge, Ethel Geraldine Rockefeller (Mrs. M. Hartley Dodge): Purchased the building housing the Soviet consulate in 1946 and declined to renew the lease on terms acceptable to the USSR. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79.
- DODGER [LOVKACH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 349; *Venona Special Studies*, 42.
- "Dog" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Mastiff".
- DOK [DOCK] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Department of the Navy. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 53–54, 645–46; *Venona Special Studies*, 164.
- "Dok" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Dock".
- DOKER [DOCKER] (cover name in Venona): Charles A. Davila. Also known as Carol Alexandre Davila. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 430, 504–5, 561; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.
- DOKTOR [DOCTOR] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts believed this to be a cover name in the Diplomatic traffic for the chief of the Naval GRU station. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 42, 50, 52, 78, 80.
- "Doktor" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Doctor". Also see "Vrach".
- Dolbin, Grigory: KGB station chief, U.S. 1946–47. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Grigory." As "Grigory": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 58–63, 69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 62, 82; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119.
- Dol'chik, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 236.
- Dolivet, Louis: Also known as Ludovici Udeanu and Ludwig Brecher. Romanian born, naturalized French citizen active in French Communist politics in the 1930s in association with Pierre Cot and Willi Munzenberg and a leader of La Rassemblement Universel Pour La Paix, an anti-Fascist front with strong Communist and Soviet ties. Escaped the fall of France and came to the United States in 1940. Brother-in-law of Michael Straight. Later a well-known figure in Hollywood. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 50; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123–24.
- DOM [home] (cover name in Venona): KGB headquarters in Moscow, the Center. In one message Venona analysts translated DOM as "home" but appeared not to have recognized from the context that this was the cover name for the KGB headquarters (elsewhere in Venona translated as HOUSE) rather than a simple reference to "home" in the sense of back home in the USSR. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 240.
- DOM [HOUSE] (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified by NSA analysts but likely KGB headquarters in Moscow. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 4, 8–9.
- DOM [HOUSE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified agency. Unclear if this cover name in GRU traffic is the same as DOM, cover name for the KGB headquarters in Moscow, in KGB cables. *Venona USA GRU*, 28.
- DOM [HOUSE] (cover name in Venona): KGB headquarters in Moscow, the Center. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 70; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 65–66, 129, 165, 396–97 (in this message Venona analysts mistakenly identify DOM as the Comintern), 406–7, 424, 631; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 53, 122, 124; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 190.

“Dom” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Home”.

Dom: The Russian cover name “Dom” was translated as “Home” in Vassiliev’s notebooks but translated as “House” in the Venona decrypts, with one exception where it was translated as “home”.

Domanevskaya, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 270.

“Domby” [Dombi] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Emanuel Schwartz. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 43.

Domeratzky, Louis: U.S. Commerce Department official, early 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 28.

Dominator: American heavy bomber, the B-32. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85.

“Don” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alexander Koral in 1936 until August 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111, 117, 170; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–83.

DON (cover name in Venona): Unidentified journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167–68; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.

Donald, Captain ?: Described as an American naval officer “loyal to us.” *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 146–47.

“Donald” [Donal’d] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Ludwig Ullmann, August and September 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 21–22, 24–26, 28, 31.

DONALD [DONAL'D] (cover name in Venona): William Ludwig Ullmann. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 446–47, 461–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 57, 174.

DONALD [DONAL'D] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified prospect for recruitment. *Venona USA GRU*, 119–21.

“Donbass”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 154; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 227.

Donchenko, Moisej Nikolaevich: SGPC staff, Portland, OR. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 180.

Donini, Ambrogio: Italian Communist and journalist in the USA 1939–45. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 306–7.

Donovan Committee and Donovan Bureau: Terms for the Office of the Coordinator of Information under General William Donovan. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 42–43; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 63; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 107; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 45.

Donovan, James: Prominent New York attorney, 1960s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 152.

Donovan, William: U.S. Army general. Head of the Office of the Coordinator of Information and, later, the Office of Strategic Services. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Radio-Announcer” [“Diktor”]. Cover name in Venona: RADIO-ANNOUNCER [DIKTOR]. As Donovan: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 88; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 22, 28–31, 85–86, 88–93, 95–99, 102–5, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 102, 105–6; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 81, 298, 524, 567–69; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 70; *Venona Special Studies*, 24. As “Radio-Announcer”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 88; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 31–32, 85, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 15, 110. As RADIO-ANNOUNCER [DIKTOR]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80–81, 298, 523–24, 567–69; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 70; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.

DONTSOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 99.

DOP: Delo Operativnoy Perepiski – Operational Correspondence file. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.

“Dora” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Helen Silvermaster. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 64, 66–67, 70, 156; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17, 19–26, 28, 31, 33–34, 37–42.

DORA (cover name in Venona): Helen Silvermaster. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 603–4, 664–65; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8–10, 159; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 129.

“Dorian” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Thomas A. Fineberg in 1948. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 43.

“Dorian” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified courier, 1934, between the KGB illegal station and the legal station. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 36, 39.

- “Dorin” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Likely George C. Eltenton. “Dorin” is described as a chemist working for Shell Oil in the San Francisco area, close to the CPUSA, active in an association of chemists, and closely acquainted with leading scientists of interest to Soviet intelligence at the University of California, Berkeley, particularly Robert and Frank Oppenheimer. Eltenton was a chemist at Shell Oil in California who had worked for some years in the Soviet Union. In the U.S. he was an activist in the Federation of Architects, Engineers, Chemists and Technicians, a small Communist-led CIO union. Robert Oppenheimer told General Leslie Groves, military head of the Manhattan Project, that Haakon Chevalier, a close friend and faculty colleague, had approached Frank and he at Eltenton’s request to suggest sharing atomic information with the USSR. Chevalier and Elton confirmed this when interviewed by the FBI. Eltenton added that he had been urged to do this by Peter Ivanov, a diplomat at the Soviet consulate in San Francisco later identified as a Soviet Military Intelligence (GRU) officer.³⁵ *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117, 137–38.
- Dorkarkhanova: Wife of S. A. Vasilyev. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83.
- Dorn, Walter: Senior OSS official. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 134.
- Dorogov, Vasily Georgievich: Soviet intelligence officer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 182–83.
- Dorokhov, ?: Soviet embassy personnel. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 278.
- Doronin, ?: Unidentified Soviet official. *Venona USA Trade*, 15.
- Dorosi, ?: War Production Board staffer. *Venona USA GRU*, 136.
- “Dorothy” [Dorotti] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mildred Price. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9.
- Dorr, Russell H.: Senior OSS officer, Turkey. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 31.
- DOS: U.S. Department of State. Sometimes referred to in Alexander Vassiliev’s original Russian notebooks as MID, the Russian abbreviation for the Soviet Ministry of Foreign Affairs. In those cases, MID is translated as DOS. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3–4, 13, 22, 37, 39; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 71; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1.
- DOSTIZHENIE [ACHIEVEMENT] (cover name in Venona): Cover name for a project, possibly connected with the attempt to release Trotsky’s assassin from a Mexican prison. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39.
- Douglas aircraft company: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9, 17, 121; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 119; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 105, 113; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 41.
- “Douglas” [Duglas] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Joseph Katz, August and September 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- DOUGLAS [DUGLAS] (cover name in Venona): Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 449–50, 463, 465, 489, 520, 528, 549, 580; *Venona Special Studies*, 25.
- DOUGLAS [DUGLAS]: Unidentified. Likely a real name but may be a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 20, 22.
- Douglas, Helen Gahagan: U.S. Representative (D. CA, 1945–1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 55, 64–65.

35. Oral transcription of interview between Lt. Col. John Landsdale, Jr., and Dr. J. Robert Oppenheimer, 12 September 1943, inserted in U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, *In the Matter of J. Robert Oppenheimer* (Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954), hearing of 3 May 1954, 871–86; Gregg Herken, *Brotherhood of the Bomb: The Tangled Lives and Loyalties of Robert Oppenheimer, Ernest Lawrence, and Edward Teller* (New York: Henry Holt and Co., 2002), 107–15, 160–63; San Francisco FBI report of 1 July 1945–15 March 1947, serial 5421, FBI Comintern Apparatus File 100-203581. Eltenton moved to England in 1947 and refused to discuss the matter for the rest of his life.

- Douglas, Lewis W.: U.S. ambassador to London, 1947–1951. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 10, 22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149.
- Douglas, Melvyn: Well known Hollywood actor, 1930s–1960s. Husband of Helen Gahagan Douglas. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 64.
- “Dowel”: See “Spline”.
- Downey, Sheridan: U.S. Senator (D. CA, 1939–1951). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47, 56, 64.
- Doxsee, Sylvia Lorraine Callen. See Sylvia Caldwell. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 113, 132; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 225; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- Dozhenko, Anatolij: Soviet ship crew. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 349.
- Drachuk, P.F.: A Moscow resident who a KGB agent suspected was a GRU or Naval GRU maildrop. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 26.
- DRAG [VOLOK]: Unidentified Soviet intelligence contact/informant. Communist employed by the Manhattan atomic project dismissed due to past radical activities. *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- “Dragon” [Drakon] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Robert Van de Graaff. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 109.
- Draper, Thomas J: Standard Oil company executive. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 14.
- Draper, William H., Jr.: Undersecretary of the Army, 1947–1949. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 21.
- Drejner, ?: Described as a Standard Oil executive. *Venona* analysts thought Drejner to be a reference to Thomas Draper. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 14.
- Drentel’n, ?: Likely Major General Aleksandr Aleksandrovich Drentel’n, Tsarist official and uncle of Alexander I. Romanenko. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 242–43.
- Drentel’n, Maria: Mother of Alexander I. Romanenko. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 242–43.
- Dresdner Bank: *Venona Washington KGB*, 32.
- Dreyer, Ernest Emanuel: American Army Air Corps crewman. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 27.
- Dreyfus, Louis: Senior American diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 292, 298.
- Drogojowski, ?: Described as a official of the Polish government in exile. (Alternative spelling: Drohojowski). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363.
- “Drone” [“Truten”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1937–42. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 103.
- DROP (cover name in *Venona*): Philip Mosely. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 97; *Venona Special Studies*, 25.
- “Drozd” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Thrush”.
- DROZD [THRUSH] (cover name in *Venona*): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 434–35, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 10, 25.
- Drozdoff, Leo: Likely Lee (or Leon) M. Drozdoff, an OSS cartographer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525–26, 779.
- Drozdova, Mariya: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 240.
- DRUG [FRIEND] (cover name in *Venona*): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 25.
- “Drug” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Friend”.
- DRUGSTORE [APTEKA] (cover name in *Venona*): Unidentified, likely an institution. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 192.
- DST: Direction de la Surveillance du Territoire, French counter-intelligence agency. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 65.
- Du Pont corporation: See DuPont. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312.
- DUB [OAK] (cover name in *Venona*): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 274, 302–3; *Venona Special Studies*, 25.
- Dubberstein, ?: An official connected to the *Venona* project. Possibly Waldo H. Dubberstein. *Venona Special Studies*, 156.
- “Dubki” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Oaklings”.
- Dubna: Site of major Soviet nuclear research facilities.

- Dubois, ?: Thought to be A. Dubois, copublisher of *Novyj Put*, a pro-Soviet magazine. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48.
- Dubois, Josiah E., Jr.: Senior advisor to Secretary of Treasury Morgenthau. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 63; *Venona Washington KGB*, 2–3.
- Dubrovsky, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- “Duche” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Sergey M. Shpigelglaz, mid-1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19, 141.
- Duclos, Jacques: French Communist Party leader and nominal author of a Soviet composed article in *Les Cahiers du Communisme* denouncing Earl Browder’s reforms of the CPUSA as ideologically unacceptable. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 42; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 97.
- “Duga” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Arch”.
- Duggan, Helen Boyd: Wife of Laurence Duggan. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2–3, 5.
- Duggan, Laurence: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Duggan joined the State Department in 1930 and served as Latin American Division chief, 1935–37, then chief of the Division of the American Republics (merger of the Latin American and Mexican Divisions). In 1940 he became a senior advisor to the Secretary of State on Latin America. He left the State Department in 1944. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “19” (and variants “Nineteen” and “Nineteenth”) from 1935 to 1944. Briefly designated as “Official” by the Legal station in 1935. Designated as “Frank” in Iskhak Akhmerov reports in 1942–1943. A Moscow directive changed his cover name from “19” to “Sherwood” in August 1944, then “Prince” starting in September 1944. Cover names in Venona: 19, FRANK [FRENK], PRINCE [KNYAZ], and SHERWOOD [SHERVUD]. As Duggan: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 78, 88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1–4, 30–32, 36; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 209; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 22, 152, 258, 312, 372, 463, 649, 668; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 75, 79. As “19”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 43, 46, 48, 78, 88, 161, 170, 172–75; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 12–13, 30–33, 45, 47, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 116, 118–119, 121; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2–3, 5–30, 33–38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 96, 98–99. As “Nineteen”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 23. As “Nineteenth”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 11, 25–28. As “Official”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17. As “Frank”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 45; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 29, 32–33. As “Sherwood”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As “Prince”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 72, 78, 88; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1, 34, 36. As 19: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 65–66. As FRANK [FRENK]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 208–9; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 22, 152, 258, 312, 371–72; *Venona Special Studies*, 75. As PRINCE [KNYAZ]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 648–49, 666–68; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 75, 79. As SHERWOOD [SHERVUD]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 75, 79, 175.
- Duggan, Stephen P.: Father of Laurence Duggan, professor at CCNY and founder of the Institute for International Education. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 3.
- “Duggan’s boss”: Sumner Welles, Assistant Secretary of State (later Under Secretary) and supervisor of Duggan’s Latin American Division. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 12.
- DUGLAS [DOUGLAS] (cover name in Venona): Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 109, 450, 462–63, 465, 501, 508, 520, 528, 549, 580; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 30, 70 Spec.
- “Duglas” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Douglas”.
- Dukanović, ?: Unidentified Yugoslav. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13.
- Duke, Doris: Wealthy heiress. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38.
- DUKE [GERTSOG] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 95, 261, 273, 356; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 227; *Venona Special Studies*, 18.
- Duke of Alba: Spanish monarchist who supported the Nationalist cause but had an uneasy relationship with Franco and Francoism. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 134.

- Dulles, Allen: Senior OSS official, later Director of Central Intelligence. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 103–4; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 135–36; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- Dulles, Clover Todd: Daughter of Allen Diles, served in OSS. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39.
- Dulles, John Foster: Republican foreign policy adviser and later U.S. Secretary of State, 1953–1959. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 134; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 216, 218; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 255.
- Dumay, Henry: Described as correspondent of Victor Hammer, 1945–1948. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 107–8.
- Dumbarton Oaks Conference: Conference in Washington, DC, of representatives of the major Allied powers, August–October 1944, to discuss postwar plans. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 611–12; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 62, 64.
- Dunaievski, Grisa: Brother of Isaac Dunaievski. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 49–50.
- Dunaievski, Isaac: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Naturalized Venezuelan and businessman. Cover name in Venona: LAR. As Dunaievski: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 5, 50. Spelled as Dunaievky: *Venona Special Studies*, 40. As LAR: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 3, 5, 48–50; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- Dunaievsky, Isaac: See Isaac Dunaievski. *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- Duncan, Rear-Admiral Jack: U.S. Naval Attaché in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 22, 46, 106–7, 112–13, 123, 141 (as Dunkan), 285, 355; *Venona USA Trade*, 9.
- Duncan: See Duncan.
- Dunn, James: State Department official, foreign service officer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 42, 98–99, 122, 128, 134; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 348–49; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 227–28.
- Dunne, Vincent: Socialist Workers Party (Trotskyist) leader. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103–4.
- Dunning, John: Appears to be a Justice Department official. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 122, 12.
- Dunning, John: Columbia physicist and leader of work on gaseous diffusion uranium separation. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 107, 110; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 9.
- Dunts, ?: Described as a former KGB foreign intelligence officer slated for infiltration of the German lines via the battle front, late 1941. Likely Karl A. Dunts. An SVR history of Soviet intelligence states that Dunts served a long tour in Germany in the late 1920 and 1930s as well as a tour in the United States in 1936–1938. He left the KGB in 1939 (according to Vassiliev’s notebooks he was “dismissed”), but after the German invasion in 1941 he volunteered for duty and later lost a leg in combat operations.³⁶ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 178.
- Dunts, Karl Adamovich: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Achilles”. As Dunts: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99. As “Achilles”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99, 106.
- DUNYA: (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 227; *Venona Special Studies*, 25.
- DuPont, Alfred: OSS officer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- DuPont Corporation: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5, 10, 14, 18, 36, 39, 49, 56, 68–69, 106; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 30, 108; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312.
- Durant, ?: Unidentified. Venona analysts thought Durant a misspelling for a name that was redacted when Venona was released. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 268–69.
- Durant, William James: Prominent historian, philosopher and writer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 32.

36. E. M. Primakov, ed., *Essays on the History of Russian Foreign Intelligence [Translation]*, v.2 [1917–1933] (Moscow, Russia: International Relations, 1996), 197; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99

- Duranty, Walter: *New York Times* Moscow correspondent in the 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 56; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 10, 31–32, 71–72.
- Durbpow, ?: Described as head of U.S. State Department's Eastern European division. Likely a garble or typo in the translation for the surname of Elbridge Durbrow, who then held that position. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 29.
- Durbrow, Elbridge: Senior American diplomat, chief of the State Department's East European division in WWII. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 9; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 64; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 42. Misspelled as Durbpow: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 29.
- Durmashkin, Ilya Lvovich: Russian immigrant to the United States, member of the Communist Party and an employee of Amtorg. He returned to the USSR in the early 1930s and executed in 1938.³⁷ *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 123, 143–44, 147–48.
- Dutch, The: See Netherlands.
- Duval, ?: French colonel. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 135.
- DUVER (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 97–98; *Venona Special Studies*, 25.
- D.V.: Dalniy Vostok – the Far East.
- “Dvina”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 58.
- Dvoichenko-Markov, Demetrius: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Naturalized citizen. Son of Eufrosina Dvoichenko-Markov. Cover name in Venona: HOOK [KHUK]. As Dvoichenko-Markov: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 111; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 237; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 204; *Venona Special Studies*, 76. As HOOK [KHUK]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 111; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 73–74, 236–37; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 204; *Venona Special Studies*, 76.
- Dvoichenko-Markov, Eufrosina: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: MASHA. As Dvoichenko-Markov: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 111; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 236; 732; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 204. As Evfrosina Dvojchenko-Markov (transliteration variant): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 604; *Venona Special Studies*, 46. As MASHA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 111; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 73–74, 236, 429–30, 603–4, 731–32; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 204; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- Dvojchenko-Markov, Evfrosina: Transliteration variant. See Eufrosina Dvoichenko-Markov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 604; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- DVOJKA [TWO, the] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 22.
- “Dvoretz” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Palace”.
- Dwight, E.V., Jr: Described as an American in Switzerland. Name may be Wight. *Venona Washington KGB*, 48.
- Dyadenko, Ivan Ivanovich: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 99, 258.
- “Dyadya” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Uncle”.
- DYADYA [UNCLE] (cover name in Venona): Director of the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission, circa 1944. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as the SGPC director. (Venona analysts in one study confused this UNCLE with UNCLE/Folkoff.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 480; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.
- DYADYA [UNCLE] (cover name in Venona): Isaac Folkoff. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 6–7, 13–14, 50, 56, 61, 211–12, 215, 222, 231, 238, 247, 254, 293; *Venona Special Studies*, 100.
- Dybenko, Pavel: Senior Red Army officer, late 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 77.
- DYTON [DAJTON] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, cipher officer in New York. *Venona USA GRU*, 81, 122.

37. Durmaskhin under the spelling Dourmaskhin appears in CPUSA records. Klehr, Haynes, and Firsov, *Secret World*, 145–46.

- Dzerzh: abbreviation for Dzerzhinsky. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54–56.
- Dzerzhinsky, Felix E.: Organizer and first chief of Cheka. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 140; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54–56.
- “Dzhanetta” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Jeanette”.
- DZHEK [JACK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, associated with the CPUSA. *Venona USA GRU*, 30–31, 51, 70, 119–21.
- DZHEK [JACK] (cover name in Venona): Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 450.
- “Dzhek” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Jack”.
- “Dzhems” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “James”.
- DZHERI [JERRY] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 36–37.
- “Dzherom” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Jerome”.
- DZHIM [JIM] (cover name in Venona): Georgij Stepanovich Pasko. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 144, 147, 158, 182, 193, 196, 224, 234, 250, 308, 361–62.
- DZHIN [GENE] (cover name in Venona): Gene Dennis. (First name used as a cover name.) *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 294, 301; *Venona Special Studies*, 23.
- DZHON [JOHN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 69, 92, 149, 162, 196, 208, 256, 279.
- DZHON [JOHN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, earlier HUTSON [GUDZON]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82, 542, 719; *Venona Special Studies*, 20, 23, 176.
- “Dzhon” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “John”.
- DZHONI [JOHNNY] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 115.
- DZHONSON [JOHNSON] (cover name in Venona): Anthony Blunt. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Blunt. *Venona London KGB*, 8–9, 20.
- “Dzhonson” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Johnson”.
- “Dzhunior” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Junior”.
- “Dzhurma”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 213; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, , 61, 77.
- Dziedzic, Frank: Worked with Thomas L. Black at the National Oil Products Company. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 207.
- E. (cover name in Venona): conspiracy or conspirativeness [konspiatsiya], Personal code used by MAJ/APresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 193.
- “E. Pugachev”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 125.
- “E”: Ruth Greenglass in a Harry Gold report. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 74–75.
- “Eagle” [“Orel”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described as a journalist and sent to Europe. Reference to in 1942. The journalist Winston Burdett is a candidate for “Eagle”. Burdett, who later testified regarding his cooperation with KGB, was a journalist, worked for the Brooklyn *Eagle* at the time of his recruitment, and assisted KGB in Europe while working as a war correspondent from 1940 to 1942 but said he drifted away from the KGB after that.³⁸ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 45.
- EAGLE [OREL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in 1944 working on the “second line” (coverage of exiles and ethnic minorities). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190, 244; *Venona Special Studies*, 53.

38. Haynes and Klehr, *Venona [2000]*, 76–77; Federal Bureau of Investigation, “Existing Corroboration of Bentley’s Overall Testimony”; Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 11; Bentley and Peake, *Out of Bondage*, 254–55, 327; Winston Burdett testimony, 29 June 1955, U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, *Strategy and Tactics of World Communism*, part 14.

- “Eagle Owl” [Filin] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Elmer Davis. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- EAM: Ethniko Apeleftherotiko Metopo, Greek National Liberation Front, a Communist-aligned political movement. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 470.
- Earle, ?: Venona analysts thought this a reference to George Howard Earle. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 160–61.
- Easley, Ralph: Head of the National Civic Federation and conservative anti-Communist activist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 15, 22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 97.
- East Africa: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 76; *Venona USA GRU*, 78.
- Eastern Division of the I.S.: likely a reference to the Eastern Division of the German intelligence service. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 36.
- Eastern European Division, Central European Division, and Russian Division, U.S. State Department: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 45; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 67, 126.
- Eastman Kodak company: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 98, 121.
- Eastman, Max: Well-know radical writer in the 1910s and 1920s sympathetic to Bolshevism, associated with Leon Trotsky in the late 1920s and increasingly anti-Stalinist and anti-Communist in the 1930s and later. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1, 4, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 129; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 102, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 76; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 123–24, 402–3; *Venona Special Studies*, 168.
- Eaton, Charles A.: Member, House of Representatives (R. NJ), promient Republican spokesman on foreign policy. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 227–28.
- Eble, Francis Xavier A.: U.S. Commissioner of Customs, 1929–1933. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 28.
- ECFEP – European Combined Foreign Economic Policy Committee: U.S. State Department committee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50.
- Echelon: See Directive echelon.
- “Echo” [“Ekho”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Bernard Schuster beginning in June 1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65, 79, 126–28, 136; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8, 53, 72, 75–76, 151; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31, 35–36, 38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 68; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8, 10–12, 23, 27.
- ECHO [EKHO] (cover name in Venona): Bernard Schuster. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 2, 21, 42, 47, 61, 159, 252, 265, 316, 319–20, 422, 451, 488, 500, 503, 508, 513, 541, 549, 560, 580, 608–09, 626, 745, 756; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12, 55, 79, 129; *Venona Special Studies*, 23, 82–83.
- ECHO [EKHO] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, SGPC. While Venona analysts noted that ECHO was later the cover name for Bernard Schuster, this 1941 ECHO with ties to the SGPC was unlikely to have been Schuster. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74.
- “Eck” [“Ek”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Victor Perlo. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–11, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 66–67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40, 77, 88.
- Ecker, Ira: Senior American Army Air Force general. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85.
- Eckhard, Jonis: Venona analysts thought this a garble for Louis Owen Eckhardt. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 180.
- Eckhardt, Louis Owen: Bell aircraft employee. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 179–81.
- Eckhardt, ?: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Hugarian nationalist Tibor Von Eckhardt. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 681, 684–85.
- Economic Cooperation Administration: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 31.
- Economic Defense Board: Initial title of the U.S. Board of Economic Warfare. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 26.
- Economic Warfare, Board of: See Board of Economic Warfare.

Economic Warfare, British Ministry of (MEW): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 587, 721–221 *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 170; *Venona USA GRU*, 92.

ECONOMIST [EKONOMIST] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 628; *Venona Special Studies*, 81.

Ecuador: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 48; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 5, 9.

Ecudieca, Doa: Unidentified. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 8.

“Ed”: Party name for Edward Fitzgerald. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 128.

“Eddie” [Eddi] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Albert Kahn. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.

Eddy, William A.: Senior OSS officer. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 32.

Edelman, Mary: Sister of Jacob Golos. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 154.

Eden, Anthony: British foreign minister, December 1940 to July 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 107; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 51, 556; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 184; *Venona Washington KGB*, 13, 59.

“Edith” [“Edit”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Edith Tudor Hart. “Edith” was not directly identified as Hart in Vassiliev’s notebooks but “Edith” was identified in Andrew and Mitrokhin and in West and Tsarev as Edith Tudor Hart. Vassiliev’s notebooks show that “Edith” was the recruiter of “Eric”/Broda in 1942, and Andrew Brown documents her close and covert association with Engelbert Broda.³⁹ *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 4–5.

“Edith” [“Edit”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1948. Recruited in Paris. *Black Notebook*, 76.

EDITOR [REDAKTOR] (cover name in Venona): Konstantin Aleksandrovich Umansky, Soviet Ambassador to Mexico. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 113.

“Editorial Office” [“Redaktsiya”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): TASS. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 76, 116.

EDITORIAL OFFICE [REDAKTSIYA] (cover name in Venona): TASS. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 127, 157–58, 192, 479, 486, 564.

“Eduard” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Likely Emanuel Locke. Vassiliev’s notebooks identify “Eduard” as the KGB’s liaison with source Jones York in 1937–38. Jones York later cooperated with the FBI and identified the photograph of Locke as his liaison with the KGB in this period. Locke, confronted by the FBI, confessed to having worked as the courier between York and KGB officer Stanislav Shumovsky in this period.⁴⁰ *Black Notebook*, 13, 23, 27, 33, 101.

ĖDUARD [EDWARD] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1943. Emanuel Locke is a possibility for this cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112–13; *Venona Special Studies*, 81.

Education and Labor Committee, U.S. Senate: *Venona Washington KGB*, 41.

Education, People’s Commissariat of (USSR): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38.

Education, U.S. Bureau of: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1.

Education, U.S. Office of: *Venona Washington KGB*, 55.

39. Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 58; Nigel West and Oleg Tsarev, *The Crown Jewels: The British Secrets at the Heart of the KGB Archives* (New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1999), 127; Brown, “The Viennese Connection: Engelbert Broda, Alan Nunn May and Atomic Espionage”.

40. R. B. Hood to Director, 14 April 1950, serial 57; San Francisco FBI memo, 27 June 1954, serial 136, Jones Orin York FBI file 65-2223.

- EDWARD [ĒDUARD] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1943. Emanuel Locke is a possibility for this cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112–13; *Venona Special Studies*, 81.
- “Edward Grand”: Error for “Edward Grant”.
- “Edward Grant”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 267.
- Edwards, R. M.: Described as an official of the State Department. KGB suspected it was a fake name in a fraudulent document. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 93–94.
- Edwards, Robert: Left Socialist British politician. Leader of the Independent Labour Party. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 78.
- Edwards, Vice Admiral Richard Stanislaus: Deputy Chief of Naval Operations. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 341–43, 378.
- EFIM (cover name in Venona): Unidentified cover name in the U.S. Diplomatic traffic. May be a real name. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 44.
- Efimov, Afanasy: Described by Boris Morris as one of his Soviet intelligence officer contacts in Vienna. As Efimov: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 106. As “AF”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 86, 98.
- EFREM (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 605–7, 613–14, 777–78; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.
- Efremov, Konstantin Alekseevich: Soviet consulate staff. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 254.
- Efron, David: Argentina resident of the United States active in the "Council for Pan American Democracy". *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 298.
- Egipko, Captain N.P.: Soviet naval officer appointed to head Naval GRU Foreign Relations Department in February 1943. Cover names in Venona: Undeciphered Name No. 20 (from 12 February 1943) and AU. As Egipko: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 22, 33, 42, 49–50, 91, 139, 155, 172, 177–78, 203, 228, 231, 269, 308, 319, 323, 371, 378–80. As AU: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 308, 319, 323, 371, 378–80. As Undeciphered Name No. 20: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 42–43, 86, 91, 107–08, 112–13, 122, 130, 133, 139–41, 154–55, 223, 245, 248, 252, 274, 296, 301.
- Eglin Field: Army Air Force base in Florida. *Venona USA GRU*, 51.
- EGOR and EGOR' (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent at the Soviet embassy in Washington. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 82–83, 154; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.
- Egorichev, Ivan Alekseevich: Soviet Naval Attaché in Washington. Cover names in Venona: CE, Undeciphered Name No. 5, and Undeciphered Name No. 91. As Egorichev: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 26; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 2, 8–9, 11, 13, 22, 32–34, 41–43, 47, 49–50, 52, 75–76, 84–85, 87–88, 90–91, 96, 129, 131, 139, 148, 153, 155, 159, 164, 172, 178, 183, 190, 198, 200, 203, 212, 216, 219, 228–29, 231, 234, 255–56, 264–56, 269–72, 290, 293, 300, 303, 314–15, 318–19, 321, 325, 329, 331–32, 335, 340, 344–46, 356, 358–59, 362, 365, 367–68, 370–72, 375, 378–80, 384. Spelled as Egorychev: *Venona USA Trade*, 9. As CE: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 308, 314–15, 318–19, 321, 325, 329, 332, 340, 345, 358–59, 367–68, 371–72, 375, 378–80. As Undeciphered Name No. 5: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 34, 68, 112–13, 116, 154–55, 176, 248, 252, 263, 265, 270–71, 296. As Undeciphered Name No. 91: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 2, 7–8, 10–11, 13, 15–16, 21, 24, 26–27, 31–33, 37, 41, 44–45, 52, 54–56, 59, 62, 69, 78, 87–88, 90–93, 95–97, 102, 104, 109–11, 114–15, 121, 123, 129, 131–32, 136–37, 142, 144, 147–49, 152–57, 159, 162–64, 169–70, 182–83, 185–88, 190, 193–95, 197–98, 200, 204, 209–11, 213–14, 218–19, 221–22, 224–26, 228–29, 231, 234, 250–51, 253–56, 260–62, 268–69, 276–77, 280, 282–83, 289–92, 299–300, 303, 306, 331, 335, 344, 346, 356, 362, 365, 370, 384.
- Ēgorn, ?: A garble for Nathan Einhorn. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 159.
- Egorychev: See Ivan Egorichev. As Egorychev: *Venona USA Trade*, 9.
- EGURNOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 240, 343.
- Egypt and Egyptians: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 207, 228, 276; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 422, 557, 682, 685; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 276.

- Ehrenburg, Ilya: Soviet writer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 82; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 74, 78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 51.
- Ehrlich, Henryk: A leading figure in the General Jewish Workers Bund, a Polish Jewish social democratic organization. He fled Nazi-occupied Poland for Soviet territory only to be arrested by Soviet political police and dying in prison, either executed or possibly a suicide. Also rendered as Henryk Erlich. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167–68 NY44.
- Einhorn, Nathan: head of the American Newspaper Guild in New York and a secret Communist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 159.
- Einstein, Albert: Famous theoretical mathematical physicist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 88.
- Eisenberg, ?: Golos recommended Eisenberg's recruitment on technical line in 1942. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 108.
- Eisenberg, Werner: Described as an scientist working on the American atomic bomb project. May be an error by the message writer for Werner Heisenberg, a scientist working on the German atomic bomb project. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694; *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- Eisenhower, Dwight: Commander of Allied forces in Western Europe, later U.S. president. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 70; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 119, 121, 123–24, 132, 134, 136–37, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 15, 61; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29, 46, 52, 78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 125, 132, 149–50; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 117, 367, 748; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 66.
- Eisenhower, Mamie: Dwight Eisenhower's wife. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 70.
- Eisenhower, Milton: Brother of President Eisenhower. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29, 47, 61, 63, 78.
- Eitingon, Leonid: See Naum Eitingon.
- Eitingon, Matthew: Executive of a New York fur company described as involved in the Robinson/Rubens passport fraud case. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 84.
- Eitingon (Eitingon and Ejtingon), Naum Isakyevich: Soviet intelligence officer. Also known as Leonid Aleksandrovich Eitingon. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Tom". Cover name in Venona: TOM. As Eitingon: *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 275. Spelled as Ejtingon: *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 25, 41, 56, 186. Spelled as Eitingon: *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 27. As "Tom": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2, 81–82. As TOM: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 293–94 (likely but not certainly); *Venona Special Studies*, 71 (likely but not certainly); *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 24–25, 27, 40–41, 53–54, 56, 165, 184, 186, 209, 274–75.
- Eitler, Arthur: Member of the Swiss firm Blankart & Cie. Venona analysts thought this an error for Arthur Reitler. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 651.
- EITSA or EJ TSA: Unidentified. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 106–7, 119.
- EJGORN and EJGORN: Garble for Nathan Einhorn. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 159.
- Ejtingon, Leonid Aleksandrovich: See Naum Isakyevich Eitingon. *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 25, 41, 56, 186.
- ...EK (cover name in Venona): Last two letters of a partially decoded cover name. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 78–79.
- "Ek" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Eck".
- EKE: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 63.
- EKHO and ĖKHO [ECHO] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, SGPC. While Venona analysts noted that EKHO was later the cover name for Bernard Schuster, this 1941 EKHO with ties to the SGPC was unlikely to have been Schuster. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75.
- EKHO and ĖKHO [ECHO] (cover name in Venona): Bernard Schuster. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 2, 21, 41–42, 47–48, 61, 159, 252, 265–66, 315–16, 319, 422, 451–52, 488, 500–03, 508, 512–13, 541, 548–49, 560, 579–81, 608, 626, 745; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12–13, 55–56, 79, 129; *Venona Special Studies*, 77, 82–83.

- “Ekho” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Echo”.
- EKONOMIST [ECONOMIST] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona Special Studies*, 81.
- EKOSO: Economic Conference of Armenia. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122.
- EKSPERT and ĖKSPERT [EXPERT] (cover name in Venona): Abraham Brothman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 81, 175.
- EKU OGPU: Ekonomicheskoye Upravlenie, OGPU's economic directorate. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 5; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 100–101.
- ĖL' (cover name in Venona): Abbreviation for ĖL'ZA/Helen Lowry (Akhmerova). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 664–65, 775–76; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8, 10; *Venona Special Studies*, 129.
- “El” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alfred Slack prior to October 1944. “El” and “Ell” both appears as the cover name of Alfred Slack in Vassiliev’s notebooks. It is not clear if this was an artifact of the KGB cipher system or carelessness by whoever wrote the reports cited. “Ell” appeared in the Venona decryptions as an unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent whose attributes fit Slack. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 98, 101, 104; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 111–12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 101–2. Also see “Ell”.
- El Día* (newspaper): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 224.
- EL' [FIR] (cover name in Venona): Helen Grace Scott Keenan. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 149; *Venona Washington KGB*, 38–39; *Venona Special Studies*, 26, 124.
- “El” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Fir”. (Alternative translation: Spruce).
- ELAS: Ellinikós Laikós Apeleftherotikós Stratós – Greek People's Liberation Army, the military arm of the Communist-aligned National Liberation Front (EAM). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 470.
- “El'brus” and “Ėlbrus”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 307, 309.
- “Elder” [Starshy] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Harold Urey. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 109; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10.
- ELDORADO and ĖLDORADO (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 35–36; *Venona Special Studies*, 81.
- ELEANOR [ĖLEONORA] (cover name in Venona): The daughter of Frank Iosifovich Gertsog. Likely a Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 21, 31.
- Electric Boat Company: Chief builder of American submarines. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 46.
- “Electric Pole” [Polyus] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical line. Described as employed at DuPont and a source until 1941 when investigated by FBI. (Polyus is pole in the sense of an electric or magnetic pole and is the cover name of a technical espionage source. To minimize confusion with Pole as someone from Poland, it is here translated as “Electric Pole” rather than simply as “Pole”.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69, 105, 111.
- Electrical Research Products company: Unknown firm. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68.
- “Electrician” [Elektrik] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent 1940. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 167.
- Electro-Physical Laboratories Inc.: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 211.
- “Elektrik” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Electrician”.
- ELEMENT (cover name in Venona): Stepan Martynenko. *Venona Special Studies*, 81.
- ELENA (cover name in Venona): Elena Enriqueta Huerta Muzquiz. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279.
- ĖLEONORA [ELEANOR] (cover name in Venona): The daughter of Frank Iosifovich Gertsog. Likely a Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 21, 31.
- ELERON and ĖLERON [AILERON] (cover name in Venona): Abraham George Silverman. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 210, 230, 314; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 461, 582–83; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8, 10; *Venona Special Studies*, 81.
- “Eleron” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Aileron”.

- Elgin Field: Venona analysts judged this a spelling error of Eglin field. *Venona USA GRU*, 51.
- Eliacheff, Boris: San Francisco Consul for the French Committee of National Liberation. Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: PALM. As Eliacheff: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 12, 32, 34, 36; *Venona Special Studies*, 111. As PALM: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 12, 32–34, 36; *Venona Special Studies*, 111.
- ELISHA [ELISEJ] (cover name in Venona): Nikolay S. Kurnakov, son of Sergey Kurnakov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 640.
- Elitcher, Max: Engineer at the U.S. Bureau of Standards. Elitcher testified at the Rosenberg trial regarding Julius Rosenberg attempts to recruit him into espionage. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 341; *Venona Special Studies*, 132, 142–43.
- ELIZAROV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 100–101; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.
- ELKIN (cover name in Venona): ? Kalinin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 88, 262; *Venona Special Studies*, 100.
- Elkina, Vera G.: Young Soviet diplomatic staff with KGB connections. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 145–46.
- ELL and ĒLL (cover name in Venona): Alfred Slack. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Slack. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542, 738 *Venona Special Studies*, 12, 81, 173, 175.
- “Ell” (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Alfred Slack prior to October 1944. “Ell” and “El” both appears as the cover name Alfred Slack in Vassiliev's notebooks. It is not clear if this was a artifact of the KGB cipher system or carelessness by whoever wrote the reports cited. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 116–181; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 111; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 102–3, 106. Also see “El”.
- ELLA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet student, female, finishing education in New York and available for work for the Naval Attaché. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, , 2, 120–21.
- Ellenbogen, Wilhelm: German Social Democratic political figure in the USA. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78–79.
- “Elli” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Elly”.
- Ellias, N.M.: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Chemist, worked at DuPont, recruited in 1934, deactivated 1938. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Derivative”. As Ellias: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 106. As “Derivative”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 18, 106.
- Ellinger, ?: Described as BEW official. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 10–11.
- ELLIS (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 279–80, 316–17.
- “Elly” [Elli] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): GRU source in British intelligence identified by Igor Gouzenko. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 28.
- Ēlly or possibly Ella: Unclear if a surname or a given name. Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 38.
- “Elman” [“El'man”] (cover name or possible real name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Described as a traitor by KGB in 1938. Likely a KGB officer or long-time agent. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 102.
- “Elna”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 63.
- Elsa: Diminutive for Elisabeth Poretsky. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 17.
- “Elsa” [“El'za”] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Helen Lowry (Akhmerova). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 21, 24, 39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 74.
- ELSA [EL'ZA] (cover name in Venona): Helen Lowry (Akhmerova). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 633; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6, 121, 158–59; *Venona Special Studies*, 81.
- Elson, Rae: Soviet intelligence agent. Also know as Ray Elson. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Irma”. As Elson: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79. As “Irma”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 20, 25–26, 34.

- Eltenton, George Charles: Soviet intelligence agent. Chemist at Shell Oil in California, Eltenton was a British subject who had worked for some years in the Soviet Union. In the U.S. he was an activist in the Federation of Architects, Engineers, Chemists and Technicians, a small Communist-led CIO union. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Dorin". As "Dorin": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117, 137–38.
- El'tsov, D.I.: Soviet naval officer in the U.S. with the Soviet naval mission. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 230, 617, 711; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 81–82; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 118; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 232–33.
-elufu: Last part of a partially decoded name of someone described as an Argentinian. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 59–61 NY43.
- Elvehjem, Conrad Arnold: Leading American biochemist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- EL'ZA and ĖL'ZA [ELSA] (cover name in Venona): Helen Lowry (Akhmerova). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 633, 664–65; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6, 121, *Venona Special Studies*, 81.
- El'za" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Elsa".
- "Elza": See "Elsa".
- ĖM (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. ĖM occurs in a partially broken message without context. Venona analysts, citing information in the Australian Petrov investigation, suggested this was a reference to KGB penetration of anti-Soviet refugee groups. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 110–11.
- "Em" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Medes Grineff, July 1942 to October 1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 104, 110; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 117.
- EMA [ĖMA] (cover name in Venona): Vitalij Semenovich Mamlyga. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 440, 676–77, 761; *Venona Special Studies*, 82.
- Emanuel, Victor: Prominent American businessman. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 223; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356.
- "Emba" and "Ėmba": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 125, 151, 204; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 227.
- Emelyanov, ?: An official connected to the Soviet Chief Directorate on the Peaceful Use of Atomic Energy. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21.
- Emerson, Edwin: American journalist, described as pro-German. Candidate for the cover name "Star". As "Emerson": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21 *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 139. As "Star": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21.
- Emery, Edith: Courier in the 1930s for a CPUSA-GRU network and candidate for KGB courier "Squirrel" in the 1940s. Emery had been born in Hungary in 1905 and came to the U.S. in 1930 as an exchange student at Bryn Mawr and got a M.A. there in 1931 and then studied economics at the Brookings Institution. In the U.S. she used the names Andrea Emery (her Hungarian given name was "Ondra") and Edith Emery. She went to Hungary in 1932 to obtain a divorce from her Hungarian husband, returned to the U.S. in 1932 and taught economics at Fordham and Bennington. In 1933 she married journalist Edmund Stevens and became a U.S. citizen. She completed a Ph.D. in economics at Columbia and worked as an economist for the New Deal's Resettlement Administration and later for the Bureau of Indian Affairs. In 1935 she divorced Stevens and in 1936 married Roy Hudson, a senior official of the CPUSA. Emery worked in the CPUSA Washington underground in the mid-1930s. When Whittaker Chambers described the activities of his CPUSA-GRU network in the mid-1930s to the FBI, he mentioned one woman in contact with the network whose name he remembered as "Andre Embrey" and whom he described as Hungarian, the girlfriend of CPUSA official Roy Hudson, and a secret Communist who worked for a government agency. Chambers identified a picture of Emery as the woman he

- had remembered as Embrey.⁴¹ See the entry for “Squirrel” for a discussion of her candidacy for that cover name. As Emery: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 72–73. As “Squirrel”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 135–36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 91.
- Emigres: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Guests”. As “Guests”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- EMILIYA [ĖMILIYA] (cover name in Venona): Helen Lowry (Akhmerova). Unidentified by Venona analysts but EMILIYA in Venona earlier had the cover name STELLA. “Stella” was identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Lowry. In Vassiliev’s notebooks the cover name “Stella” was changed to “Emma”. Venona’s EMILIYA is likely a minor misdeciphering of “Emma”. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 69, 82, 174.
- “Emir” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Dmitri Bukhartsev. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46–47, 49.
- “Emma” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Helen Lowry. The New York KGB station proposed changing Lowry’s cover name from “Stella” to “Emma” in September 1944, but it does not appear that this change was adopted. “Stella” continued to appear as Lowry’s cover name into 1945. New York KGB station’s proposed cover name shifts of 2 September 1944 are in the *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, p. 55 and in the Venona decryption 1251, New York to Moscow, 2 September 1944 (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63). The substantive text is nearly identical, indicating that Alexander Vassiliev made his notebook entry from a copy of the cable sent to Moscow. One minor difference between Vassiliev’s notes and the cable as deciphered by Venona analysts is that Vassiliev’s notes have the New York station proposing changing “Stella” to “Emma” while Venona analysts’ deciphered version has the New York station suggesting changing STELLA to EMILIYA. The difference between “Emma” and EMILIYA is likely a product of a minor error in Venona analysts’ recreation of the KGB code book. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- Emmett, Beatrice: Described as a cousin of Milton Golos. Married name Kligman. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 65–66.
- Empire News* (British newspaper): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 57–58.
- “Employer” [Khozyain]: See “Boss”.
- “Emulsion” [Emul’siya] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, a technical intelligence at Eastman Kodak 1938, and unidentified technical intelligence source in 1943, probably aviation related. Likely but not certainly these two “Emulsions” are the same. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 98, 101, 110, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 112–13.
- EMULSION [EMUL’SIYA and ĖMUL’SIYA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source in the aviation industry, later SIGNAL. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 17–18; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 89–90, 273, 275, 289–90, 542–43; *Venona Special Studies*, 67, 82, 176.
- “Emulsion’s” brother (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1938, brother of “Emulsion”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101. In 1943 an unidentified source cover named “Brother” appears (*Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 113) associated with “Emulsion” and may be “Emulsion’s” brother renamed.

41. Klehr, Haynes, and Firsov, *Secret World*, 301–2, 319–20; New York FBI report of period 1 December 1946 through 31 March 1947, Comintern Apparatus file, serial 5427; Whittaker Chambers, “Statement to the Federal Bureau of Investigation,” 11 May 1949, reproduced in Edith Tiger and Victor Rabinowitz, eds., *In Re Alger Hiss: Petition for a Writ of Error Coram Nobis* (New York: Hill and Wang, 1979), 79–80.

- “Emul'siya” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Emulsion”.
- Endelman, Michael: Pseudonym of a GRU agent know to Elizabeth Bentley who used the work name “Marcel” and had American identification as Michael Endelman.⁴² Cover name/work name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Marcel”. As “Marcel”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 14.
- ENEMIGO and ĖNEMIGO (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 190, 193, 200–202; *Venona Special Studies*, 121.
- “Enemy” [Vrag] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Walter Krivitsky. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 157–60, 163–64, 172, 175; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 97–98; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 11, 82; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 28.
- Eng. I.S.: English Intelligence Service. See Secret Intelligence Service. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 122.
- Engels, ?: Described as an executive officer of Telefunken, 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 142.
- ENGINEER [INZHENER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 449; *Venona Special Studies*, 137.
- Engineering Research Corporation: Described as an aviation firm. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49.
- England, the English, Englishman and variations: see Great Britain.
- English Association of Scientists: Not clear what particular organization is referenced. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 78.
- “Enigma”: See “Riddle”.
- ĖNK (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 676–77, 761; *Venona Special Studies*, 82.
- “Enormous” [“Enormoz”] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Cover name applied to the Manhattan Project, the Anglo-American atomic bomb project, and atomic intelligence generally. All of *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1* is devoted to “Enormous” and atomic-related intelligence. Specific references to “Enormous”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49, 68, 108–15, 119–20, 122, 126, 130–31, 134, 136; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106–8, 110–12, 114, 117–19, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 4–7, 9, 13–15, 22–23, 25, 28–31, 40, 42–43, 67, 69, 75, 81.
- ENORMOUS [ENORMOZ, ĖNORMOZ, and ĖNORMAZ] (cover name in Venona): Cover name applied to the Manhattan Project, the Anglo-American atomic bomb project, and atomic intelligence generally. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 167, 169, 319–20; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 11–12, 17, 221–22, 228–29, 512–13, 638–39, 643, 714–15, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 112–14, 130–36, 160–61, 167–68, 189–90; *Venona Special Studies*, 141, 144–45, 149–54; *Venona London KGB*, 6.
- Enrich, Otto: Described as a German seeking to move financial assets to Switzerland. *Venona Washington KGB*, 48.
- “Enthusiast”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 85.
- “Entoni” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Anthony”.
- EPHRAIM [YEFRÉM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 187.
- Epshteyn, Shakhne: Described as associate of Julius Hammer at *Pravda*. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- Epstein, ?: Soviet intelligence agent. Steamship ticket sales agent in NY who assisted in providing fake passports. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64.
- Epstein, Israel: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Polish born, raised in China by Communist parents. Journalist and Communist activist. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Minayev”. As Epstein: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74. As “Minayev”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 80; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 41.
- Epstein, Jacob: Soviet intelligence agent. American Communist and veteran of the Spanish Civil War. Cover name in Venona: HARRY [GARRI]. As Epstein: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 55, 71,

42. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 6–9.

- 113; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 397; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 52; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 9, 56–57, 77, 111–12, 128, 140, 145, 183, 232, 256, 258, 260. As HARRY [GARRI]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 69, 71, 112–13; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 396–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 18; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 6, 9, 53, 55–56, 76–77, 111–12, 128, 140, 145, 182–83, 231–32, 254, 256–60, 353. Also possibly as HARRY-2 [GARRI-2]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 55.
- Epstein, Julius: Brother-in-law of Nelson Chipchin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44.
- Epstein, Ruth: Wife of Jacob Epstein, née Wilson. Soviet intelligence agent. Veteran (nurse) of the Spanish Civil War. Cover name in Venona: NONA. As Wilson, Epstein, and NONA: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 52.
- Epstein, Sidney: Washington *Times-Herald* writer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 87.
- Equitemby: Described as a major American insurance company. Likely a spelling/translation garble. Equitable Life Insurance is a possible candidate for the referenced company. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 16.
- ...er, General ?: Partial decoding of the name of the commander of the Estonian Legion, a Waffen SS unit. Likely Brigadeführer (Brigadier General) Franz Augsberger. *Venona USA GRU*, 35.
- ...ER [UCN/10] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Partial decryption. Described as a Socialist Revolutionary. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147, 172.
- Ercoli: Comintern party name of Italian Communist leader Palmiro Togliatti. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 52.
- Erdman, Commander Robert Park: American naval officer and liaison with Soviet naval personnel. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 49–50, 145–47, 263, 337.
- Eremin, ?: Possibly Soviet diplomatic staff in Washington. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 105.
- ĒREST (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. Venona analysts thought it might be an garbled encryption for ERNEST. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 218–19.
- ERGO: See ERGOSSCO.
- ERGOSSCO: Described as a manufacturer of machine guns, likely Finnish. *Venona Washington KGB*, 48.
- ERIC [ĒRIK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 28–29.
- ERIC [ĒRIK] (cover name in Venona): Leona Franey. As shown by the entries in *Venona Special Studies* (pp. 52, 82) Venona analysts later reconsidered the decoding and designated the cover name as ERICA [ĒRIKA]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542–543; *Venona Special Studies*, 176.
- “Eric” [Erik] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Engelbert Broda, 1942–44. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 4–5, 7, 9, 11, 14–15, 29, 67–68.
- “Eric” [Erik] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer/agent, early 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 82.
- ERICA [ĒRIKA] (cover name in Venona): Leona Franey. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 82.
- “Erie” [Iri] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Paul G. Nahin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110–12, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 110, 117.
- ERIE [IRI] (cover name in Venona): Paul G. Nahin. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Nahin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 253, 543; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 69, 199; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 282; *Venona Special Studies*, 31, 175.
- ĒRIK [ERIC] (cover name in Venona): Leona Franey. As shown by the entries in *Venona Special Studies* (pp. 52, 82) Venona analysts later reconsidered the decoding and designated the cover name as ERICA [ĒRIKA]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542–43; *Venona Special Studies*, 176.
- “Erik” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Eric”.
- ĒRIKA [ERICA] (cover name in Venona): Leona Franey. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 82.

Eritrea: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 138.

Erlich, Henryk: See Henryk Ehrlich. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 168.

Erlich, Leon: Soviet intelligence informant.⁴³ *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.

Erlygin, Evgeny: Wehrmacht POW of Soviet origin interviewed by American intelligence. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 45.

Ermachenko, ?: Soviet naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 232.

“Erna” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence agent. Described as traveling with “Betty”/Zarubin in 1935 to the U.S. to get passports renewed. Likely Vasily Zarubin’s wife, Elizabeth Zarubin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 134.

ERNEST [ĖRNEST] (cover name in Venona): Byron Darling from October 1944 to February 1945. ERNEST was earlier HURON and both are unidentified in Veona. But in Vassiliev’s notebooks “Huron” is identified as Darling, and the “Huron” cover name was changed to “Ernst”. Likely the choice of ERNEST rather than ERNST was a minor error by Venona cryptanalysts in recreating the Soviet code book. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 69; *Venona Special Studies*, 21, 82.

ERNEST [ĖRNEST] (cover name in Venona): Paul Nahin, from February 1945 and later. ERNEST, the former ERIE, was unidentified in Venona but in Vassiliev’s notebook “Erie”/Nahin was designated as “Ernst” in February 1945. Likely the choice of ERNEST rather than ERNST was a minor error by Venona cryptanalysts in recreating the Soviet code book. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69, 199; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 281–82; *Venona Special Studies*, 31, 82, 121.

ERNEST: See ĖREST. Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 219.

“Erni” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Ernie”.

“Ernie” [“Erni”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 130–31.

“Ernst” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Noel Field in 1936. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 159; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 4, 16–19, 21, 24–25.

“Ernst” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Byron Darling from October 1944 to February 1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 121.

“Ernst” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Paul Nahin, from February 1945 onward. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116–17, 119.

“Erofey” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, London, 1946. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 77.

ERPI (Erpi): Electrical Research Products, Inc., a Western Electric subsidiary. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 70.

ERSH [RUFF] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, 1945. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 194–95; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.

ERSH [RUFF] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 100.

ERSH [RUFF] (cover name in Venona): Franz Neumann, 1943. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Neumann. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 82, 86, 103–4, 127; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.

“Ersh” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Ruff”. (Ersh is Russian for a type of fish known as Ruff or Ruffe in English but also has several other meanings, including that of a mixed beer and vodka drink.).

43. Elizabeth Bentley identified Erlich as a technical writer on the aviation industry paid by Jacob Golos to provide information and articles on aviation subjects. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 30.

- Erskine, Hugh: Army officer involved with the Venona project.
- Ervin, Charles W.: Socialist and prominent American civil libertarian, 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54.
- “Eskov”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 77.
- ĖSKULAP [ÆSCULAPIUS] and ĖSKULAP’s wife (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence sources/agents. ĖSKULAP’s wife has some sort of association with the University of Chicago and with technical or scientific activities. *Venona USA GRU*, 70, 90–91.
- ...essi or ...ëssi: Partially deciphered name. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 309.
- Estern, Lydia: Error for Lydia Estrin (Estrina). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 55.
- Estonia and Estonians; *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 169; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 36–37; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 164; *Venona USA GRU*, 35; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 104.
- Estrin, Lydia: See Lidiya Estrina. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 276.
- Estrina, Lidiya: Former Trotskyist activist in France in the 1930s, married to David J. Dallin in the United States. Also known as Lydia Estrin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 40, 57; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 53–55, 150–51, 188, 250–51, 276–77, 403; *Venona Special Studies*, 166, 168.
- ESTUARY [LIMAN] (cover name in Venona): Misidentification of the Russian rendering for Herbert Lehman’s surname as a cover name. *Venona Special Studies*, 41.
- Ethiopia: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 31; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 138.
- Ethridge, Mark F.: Senior American diplomat, 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 134.
- Etinger, ?: Described as a manager at Julius Hammer’s Soviet pencil factory. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1, 4, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 105.
- “Eugene”: Party name of someone described in 1944 report as a clandestine CPUSA figure in Washington, DC, in the mid-1930s known to Victor Perlo. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73, 130.
- Euler, Rose: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Also known as Rose Euler. Wife of William Browder, contact between KGB and Earl Browder. As Euler: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38.
- EUREKA [EVRIKA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet internal security source, SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75; *Venona Special Studies*, 81.
- Euromar, John: See John Evropmar. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 19.
- European Advisory Commission. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 367–69, 384, 471, 556.
- European Combined Foreign Economic Policy Committee (ECFEP): U.S. State Department committee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50.
- European Division, U.S. State Department: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 90, *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 10; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 117; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 45; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 28, 67. As Western European Division: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 388.
- “Evans” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): John Veymut. (Veymut also spelled in the notebooks as “Veytmut” and “Beymut”.) *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117.
- Evdokimov: Likely Dmitri M. Evdokimov, Soviet cipher officer. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 178.
- EVELYN [ĖVELIN] (cover name in Venona): Reference to Evelyn Novack, wife of Trotskyist leader George Novack. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 81.
- Evening Standard* (newspaper): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 95.
- “Everett”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 350.
- EVGENIJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 26.
- “Evgeny” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1942. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 12–13.
- EVRIKA [EUREKA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet internal security source, SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 81.
- Evropmar, John: Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 19.

- Evstratova, Varvara Vassilievna: Russian born wife of American diplomat Edward Ames. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 91.
- Ewert, Arthur: German Communist and Comintern agent in Brazil in 1936 who was using the pseudonym of Harry Berger. As Berger: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 3.
- Experimental Center Y: Manhattan atomic project facilities at Los Alamos. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 21.
- EXPERT [EKSPERT] (cover name in Venona): Abraham Brothman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 81, 175.
- Export Administration (USSR): *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 128.
- “Express Messenger” [Gonets] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Richard Setaro. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 88.
- EXPRESS MESSENGER [GONETS] (cover name in Venona): Ricardo Setaro. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 32, 106, 160; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 456, 543; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 173, 176; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 15.
- EYE [OKHO] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 298; *Venona Special Studies*, 52.
- Eyring, Henry: Leading theoretical chemist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- “Eysu” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): ? Heim. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12.
- EZH [HEDGEHOG] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 30, 32, 226–27; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.
- Ezhov, Nikokaj Efremovich: Soviet cipher officer. Cover name in Venona: ZHAROV. As Ezhov: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 287–92; *Venona Special Studies*, 100; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 22, 26, 76–77. As ZHAROV: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 677–78; *Venona Special Studies*, 27, 100; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 287–92; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 77.
- F. (cover name in Venona): The Office [KONTORA] – the KGB station. Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 193.
- “F. Dzerzhinskij” and “Feliks Dzerzhinskij”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 20, 47, 61, 72–73, 79, 82.
- “F. Engels”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 180, 260.
- F.: Initial of someone that “Donald”/Ullmann asked to provide material on the occupation of Japan. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 31.
- “Faber” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB office, slated for illegal station chief in the U.S., 1940. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 166–67, 170.
- Fabergé: Cosmetics firm owned by Communist sympathizers. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 75.
- FABRIKA [FACTORY] (cover name in Venona): Amtorg. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 67, 91–92, 106, 165, 180, 185, 192, 202, 342–43, 438, 443, 457, 472–73, 502–03, 597–98, 613, 696–97, 703–4, 742–43, 763–64; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 192–93, 205.
- “Fabrika” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Factory”.
- “Fabritsius”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 86, 89; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 57, 99.
- Fabrizi, General ?: Contact of Martha Dodd in 1937. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 52.
- Face, ?: Acquaintance of Soviet agent “Medic” in 1935, possibly a State Department official. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 13.
- “Factory” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Cover name for the Manhattan atomic project used by Harry Gold and Klaus Fuchs. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 69.
- “Factory” [Fabrika] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Amtorg. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 124, 127–28, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 29, 51, 115, 151; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 6, 22.
- FACTORY [FABRIKA] (cover name in Venona): Amtorg. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 67–68, 91, 106–7, 165, 180, 185, 192, 202, 342, 438, 443, 472, 502, 597, 613–14, 696, 703–4, 742–43, 763–64; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 192, 205–6.

- Fadeev, ?: Soviet internal security source. Cover name in Venona: SHESTAK. As Fadeev and SHESTAK: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 120.
- FAECT: Federation of Architects, Engineers, Chemists and Technicians, CIO: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512.
- Fahy, Jack Bradley: Soviet intelligence source/agent Naval GRU. Employee of U.S. Dept of Interior, entered Army April 1943. Cover name in Venona: MAXWELL [MAKSVELL]. As Fahy: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 11, 159. As MAXWELL [MAKSVELL]: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 10–11, 54, 59, 64, 158–59, 169–70.
- Failed and failures: KGB idiom for a source/agent/officer who could no longer be used because they had been compromised or exposed by arrest or identification by hostile security authorities or who defected or left service without KGB permission.
- Fainberg, ?: Associated with Amtorg in 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 81.
- Fairfax-Cholmeley, Elsie: Soviet intelligence source/agent. British wife of Israel Epstein. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Girl Friend". Cover name in Venona: GIRL FRIEND [PODRUGA]. As "Girl Friend": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 41. As GIRL FRIEND [PODRUGA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190–91, 244; *Venona Special Studies*, 57.
- "Fairy" [Feya] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101.
- FAITH [VERA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Later HOPE [NADEZHDA]. *Venona Special Studies*, 176.
- FAKHIT: See FAECT. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512–13.
- "Fakir" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Andrew Steiger prior to October 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 21, 28.
- FAKIR (cover name in Venona): Andrew Steiger. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Steiger. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142–43; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 96, 190–91, 244, 249, 472–73, 542–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 8, 73–74, 176.
- Falange and Falangists: Spanish Fascist movement. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 185; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 447.
- "Falcon" [Sokol] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source, Douglas aviation draftsman. References to in 1935, 1937, 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9–10, 27, 101.
- Fall, Albert B.: U.S. Secretary of the Interior, 1921–1923. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 50.
- False flag: Tradecraft term for when an officer/agent induces someone to assist or provide material by pretending the destination for the material is a nation (the 'flag') or customer other than who it really is, thus a 'false flag.' For example, a technical agent working for KGB may induce a colleague to steal technical information by pretending it is commercial industrial espionage for a domestic or foreign corporate rival rather than espionage on behalf of the USSR.
- FAN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 52–53; *Venona Special Studies*, 74.
- "Fantom" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): An error in the original for "Foton". *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 135.
- Far East: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3–5, 19, 35, 44, 46, 59, 67, 74–75, 138; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 35; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 14, 22, 27, 36, 90, 134; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19, 52; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 4, 10–11, 50, 64, 91, 94–95, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 41; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 3, 61, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 9–13, 23, 25, 31, 39, 52, 79, 85, 132, 248; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 41; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 96, 577–78.
- Far Eastern Commission: Allied diplomatic body established to oversee the occupation of Japan. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55, 74–75.

- Far Eastern Republic: Soviet republic established in former Russian Far East and Siberia in 1920, fully absorbed into the USSR in 1922.
- Faraday, ?: Venona analysts thought that Haraday (unidentified) might be a garble for the name Faraday. Might be a cover name. *Venona USA GRU*, 28.
- Farish, Linn Markley: Soviet intelligence source/agent, OSS officer in Yugoslavia. Cover name in the Venona decrypts ATTILA. As Farish: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 539–40; *Venona Special Studies*, 10. As ATTILA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 539; *Venona Special Studies*, 10.
- FARLEY [FARLI] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 3, 103, 106, 118, 125.
- Farley, James: Franklin Roosevelt's campaign manager in 1932 and later Postmaster General. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 57; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 17–18; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41.
- Farm Credit Administration, U.S.: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 113.
- FARM HAND [BATRAK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 727; *Venona Special Studies*, 11.
- “Farm” [Khutor] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): U.S. Foreign Economic Administration (FEA), December 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 67; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 51–52; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 68.
- FARM [KHUTOR] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Foreign Economic Administration (FEA). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 603, 679, 727, 750 (rendered as HUTOR), 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 123.
- Farm Security Administration, U.S. (FSA): New Deal agency. Also referred to as the Farm Security Board. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 5, 10, 12–13, 23; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 323.
- Farm Security Board: Reference to the Farm Security Administration: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 5, 10.
- “Farm”: See “Ferma”.
- Farmer-Labor organization: Reference to the Farmer-Labor Association of Minnesota. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 49.
- Farmer-Labor Party: Described as a party in which Alfred Stern was active in 1942. Likely a reference to the American Labor Party, a New York state party. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 43.
- Farnsworth, John: Former U.S. Naval officer arrested for espionage on behalf of Japan in 1936. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 25.
- Farouk I: King of Egypt. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 136.
- Farrell, Michael: Described as the head of an American displaced persons agency in Austria in 1950. *Notebook #3*, 55–56.
- Fast, Howard: Soviet intelligence contact. Popular writer and Communist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 85, 93, 95; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 69, 73.
- FATE [ROK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 113.
- “Faun” [Favn] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer, 30s, New York station. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27.
- Favorov, Petr Aleksandrovich: Soviet intelligence officer, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 334–35, 353–54.
- FBI, F.B.I.: See Federal Bureau of Investigation.
- FE... (cover name in Venona): Partial decryption of a cover name. Venona analysts speculated that the possibilities included PHOENIX [FENKINS], CHESS QUEEN [FERZ'], FOP [FERT], and FETISH [FETISH]. However, in the context, FERRO/Petroff seems most likely. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 746–47.
- FEA: See Foreign Economic Administration.
- Fedchenkoff, Benjamin: Bishop of the Russian Orthodox Church in North America. Cover name in Venona: BENJAMIN. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 18.
- Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI, F.B.I.), Bureau of Investigation, and American counter-intelligence (non-military): Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Hut” [“Khata”]. Cover name in Venona:

- HUT [KHATA]. As Federal Bureau of Investigation, FBI, and other plain text variants: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 42, 44, 48, 63, 71, 80–81, 94, 102–4, 114–16, 118, 126, 129–31, 147, 158, 163; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17, 24–25, 29, 44, 47, 66, 77, 88, 92, 94, 97, 106, 116, 119–20, 130, 149, 154–56; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19, 21, 24, 26–30, 32–33, 69, 75, 77–78, 81, 86, 95–96, 98, 151; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1–2, 5, 13, 18, 25, 33, 39, 42–43, 48, 57, 59, 64, 66, 80, 87, 96, 101, 108; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 4, 34, 66, 85, 91, 95, 107–8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 22, 28, 37, 51, 54, 56, 59, 73, 88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 17, 20, 71, 105, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1, 91–93, 101; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 17, 19, 23, 103, 153–54, 176, 179, 255, 287, 299, 322, 325, 340; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 246, 301, 527, 614, 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 64, 68, 70, 133, 135, 138, 166, 199, 203; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 277, 288, 293, 299–300, 304–5, 310; *Venona Special Studies*, 99, 118, 136, 156–57; *Venona USA GRU*, 78, 110, 113; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 168, 293. As “Hut”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69, 116, 125–26, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 50, 57, 66–67, 78–79, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 20; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 95, 109; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7–8, 24, 34, 77, 104; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 17, 20. As HUT [KHATA]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 63–64, 73–74, 323–24; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 54–55, 197–98, 331, 337–38, 416, 434–35, 494–95, 531–32, 549, 564–65, 589–90, 599–600, 613–14, 619, 681, 683–84, 733–34, 775–76; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 7, 10, 21–23, 38–39, 121; *Venona Washington KGB*, 3–4; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 35, 288–89, 294–96, 299, 302; *Venona Special Studies*, 89, 118.
- Federal Film, Inc.: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 22, 34, 56, 66.
- Federal Home Loan Bank Board: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 72.
- Federal Laboratories: a private armor and arms firm. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 23, 31.
- Federal Reserve Board: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 113; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 5.
- Federated Press: Also known as Federated Labor Press. Left-wing news agency of the 1920s-1940s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6, 34.
- Federation of Architects, Engineers, Chemists and Technicians (FAECT): Small CIO union led by secret Communists. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 252, 512–13.
- Fedichkin, D.G.: Soviet intelligence officer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 97.
- Fedocimov: Typo for Fedosimov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 413.
- “Fedor” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Gyorgi Sokolov, 1949. (Alternative translation: Fyodor). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 77, 82, 84–85, 95, 100–101.
- FEDOR (cover name in Venona): P.P. Shevchuk, 1944. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260; *Venona Special Studies*, 117.
- Fedorov, ?: Soviet ship captain. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 555.
- Fedorov, A: Communist International official. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- FEDOROV (cover name in Venona): ? Terent'ev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 125; *Venona Special Studies*, 117.
- Fedorov, Evgenij Konstantinovich: Chief of Soviet naval meteorology. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 66, 75–76, 83, 85, 89, 106–7, 122–23, 133, 304.
- Fedoseev, Ivan Ivanovich: Staff, Soviet Consulate in San Francisco. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 195, 206, 287, 289; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 19, 22, 26, 77.
- Fedosimov, Pavel Ivanovich, cover name MAY in the Venona decryptions: Mistaken references. Venona analysts initially believed that the real name behind the cover name MAY [MAJ], acting chief of the KGB New York Station for part of 1944 and 1945, was Pavel Fedosimov, a diplomat at the New York consulate. Eventually, however, Venona analysts realized that this was an error and that MAY was Stepan Apresyan, another Soviet diplomat at the New York consulate who in 1945 transferred to the San Francisco consulate (with the MAY cover name simultaneously disappearing from the New York KGB message traffic and appearing in San Francisco traffic). Fedosimov’s actual cover name, it turned out, was STEPAN. Venona analysts corrected a

number of the deciphered Venona messages where MAY was identified as Fedosimov, but others were not corrected. The deciphered messages were for internal use by analysts, all of whom knew of the change, so likely correcting all of them was regarded as of little value. There are a large number of messages where MAY appears because Apresyan was the acting chief of the KGB New York station for part of 1944 and 1945 and during that period most outgoing messages were signed by him and most incoming messages were addressed to him. Consequently, all messages where MAY [MAJ] was identified as Fedosimov should be understood as references to Apresyan, whether corrected or not. Only messages where Fedosimov is identified with the cover name STEPAN are correctly attributed. (See the separate Fedosimov/STEPAN entry.) The following Fedosimov references are MAY [MAJ] references that should be understood as actually referencing Apresyan: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 26, 29–30, 38, 44–46, 48, 50–51, 57, 62–63, 72, 74, 76, 78, 83, 85, 88, 90, 92–93, 98, 100–101, 109, 112, 115–16, 120, 129, 138, 142, 151, 164, 178, 180, 186–87, 196, 198, 201–2, 205, 207, 213, 220, 226, 229–30, 241, 257, 277, 284, 287, 297, 300, 307, 309, 323, 338, 340, 343, 345, 351, 379, 391, 393, 407, 409, 411, 413 (spelled Fedocimov), 415–17, 420–21, 427, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441–42, 445, 448, 450, 457, 460, 473, 479–80, 487, 489, 495, 501, 505, 530, 536, 541, 545, 551, 555, 565, 573, 575, 595, 602, 612, 641, 654, 656, 658, 663, 671, 674, 686, 688, 693, 710–11, 718, 722, 726, 734, 736, 749, 753–54, 761, 765, 769–70, 773, 776, 779; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 13, 19, 34, 45, 58, 62.

Fedosimov, Pavel Ivanovich, Cover name STEPAN in the Venona decryptions: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Venona: STEPAN. (Venona analysts also initially attributed the cover name MAY [MAJ] to Fedosimov but eventually judged this an error and assigned MAY [MAJ] to Stepan Apresyan. See separate entry about the Fedosimov/MAY confusion.) Likely, but not certainly, this is the same “Stepan” in Vassiliev’s notebooks who is the acting chief of the New York station in 1947–1948. As Fedosimov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 45, 226, 257, 415, 473; *Venona Special Studies*, 69. As STEPAN: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 45, 226, 256–57, 415, 472–73; *Venona Special Studies*, 69. (It is unclear that the STEPAN at *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 367, 369–7 is Fedosimov.) As “Stepan”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76, 87, 127; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 62, 80–84; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 40–42; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 104–5; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 87–88.

Fedotov, ?: Described as a Bolshevik in America that Julius Hammer assisted in escaping to the Soviet Union. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.

Fedotov, ?: A Soviet official in the U.S. in 1943. Venona analysts identified three Fedotov candidates: Anton Nikolaevich Fedotov, an attaché at the Embassy in Washington; Leonid Nikolaevich Fedotov, 3rd Secretary at the consulate in New York; and Vasilij Fedotov, a trade official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 96.

Fedotov, ?: Unidentified Soviet official in Moscow, 1944, possibly trade related. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 85.

Fedotov, Al. Mihkailovich: Described as someone Boris Morros met in Moscow. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 98.

Fedotov, Petr V.: Deputy chairman of KI, 1947–49 and chief of foreign intelligence. Used the pseudonym of Petr Vasilyevich Ivanov. As Fedotov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 72–73; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 21, 27, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79, 81, 103; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 82; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 31–32, 42, 49–50; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 150. As Ivanov: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 103.

“Fedya” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Remington. (Alternative translation: Ted or Teddy: Fedya is a diminutive of Fedor, and Fedor is the Russian equivalent for Theodore.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 33.

Fedyushin, Victor: Soviet Consul General, New York, 1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 130.

Feinstein, Isidor: Birth name of I.F. Stone. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 23; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 488, 565.

Feis, Herbert: Senior State Department official, 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 117.

Feiz, Herbert: misspelling of the surname of Herbert Feis. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 117.

Feklisov, Alexander: KGB officer. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Callistratus", work name "Alex". Cover name in Venona: CALLISTRATUS [KALISTRAT]. Feklisov appears in the Venona decryptions as Aleksandr Fomin, the pseudonym Feklisov used in the U.S. when under diplomatic cover. As Feklisov: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 74, 148, 150; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 66, 82, 91, 94; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 57. As "Callistratus": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110–11, 113, 118–20, 124–25, 132–33, 135–36, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 116, 118, 120–21; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 18, 80–81. As "Alex": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20. As CALLISTRATUS [KALISTRAT]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 30, 32–33, 221, 260, 262; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 45, 76, 234–36, 245–46, 273–74, 352–53, 621, 714–16; *Venona Special Studies*, 32. As Fomin: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 33, 221, 262; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 45, 76, 235–36, 246, 266, 274, 353, 621, 716; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 42, 88; *Venona Special Studies*, 32.

Feldman, Armand Labis: KGB officer, 1930s. Feldman was the pseudonym used in North America by Iosif V. Volodarsky. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Brit". As Feldman: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 154–55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33–34. As Volodarsky: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33. As Volozersky (a misspelling of Volodarsky): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5. As "Brit": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 3, 5, 9, 18, 25, 27–29, 33, 102, 146, 149, 154, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 24, 125, 154–55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33–34; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 110.

"Feliks Dzerzhinskij" and "F. Dzerzhinskij": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 20, 47, 61, 72–73, 79, 82.

FELIX (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 158–60.

"Fellow Travelers" [Poputchiki] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Foreigners at Soviet institutions and local Soviet citizens who are permanent residents in the country in 1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29.

"Fellowcountryman", "Fellowcontrymen", and "Fellowcountrywoman" ["Zemlyak", "Zemlyaki"] (cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks): Local Communists, members of the CPUSA or other fraternal Communist party/organization. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 23, 28, 32, 51, 54, 64–67, 99, 103, 111–12, 118–21, 126, 132, 135, 146–47, 149, 153, 164, 179, 181; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 3–8, 10–13, 17, 23–25, 29, 37, 43–45, 48, 50–53, 57–58, 64, 67, 70–72, 74–75, 77–78, 107–08, 110, 115, 117–18, 128, 132, 137–38, 141, 145–46; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 4–5, 9–10, 20, 35, 37–38, 41; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13, 20, 22, 24, 36, 45, 47, 51, 53, 55–56, 67–68, 71, 76–77, 80–81, 95, 97, 104, 107–8, 116–17, 120, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 5–8, 10–11, 23, 33, 41, 54; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 5, 29, 32, 66–67, 78, 85. As "Fellowcountrywoman": *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 51; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 17; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 72.

FELLOWCOUNTRYMAN, FELLOWCOUNTRYMEN, and FELLOWCOUNTRYWOMAN, [ZEMLYAK, ZEMLYAKI, and ZEMLYACHKA] (cover names in Venona): Also appears as FELLOW COUNTRYMAN and FELLOW COUNTRYMEN. Local Communists, members of the CPUSA or other fraternal Communist party/organization. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 24, 26, 38–39, 41, 48, 50, 52; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 14, 116, 118, 151, 156–57, 204, 222–24, 234, 244, 274–75, 283, 285, 306–7, 310–11, 323–24, 333; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 25, 31–33, 61, 75, 113, 125–27, 159, 172–74, 190, 219, 234–35, 318, 341, 344, 399, 422, 456, 496, 512, 519–20, 525–26, 541, 543, 548–49, 563–64, 567, 573, 575–76, 580–81, 584–85, 591, 594, 596, 638–39, 652, 675–77, 715–16, 719, 727, 733, 744–45, 756, 779; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8, 11–13, 46, 71, 79, 126–27, 146–47, 177–78, 192, 196; *Venona San Francisco*

- KGB*, 14, 20–21, 211, 222, 238; *Venona Washington KGB*, 2, 4; *Venona Special Studies*, 29, 130, 132–33, 137, 141, 143–44, 153. As FELLOWCOUNTRYWOMAN: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 52–53; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 333–34; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 61, 341; *Venona Special Studies*, 133, 143.
- “Fellowcountryman line”: Agents, contacts, and networks derived from or connected to Earl Browder and the CPUSA. Also called “Helmsman’s line.” *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 23.
- FELLOWCOUNTRYMAN [ZEMLYAK] (cover name in Venona): While generally a collective cover name for any American Communist, FELLOWCOUNTRYMAN appears in two 1944 message as the particular cover name of a specific unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190, 472–73; *Venona Special Studies*, 29.
- FELLOWCOUNTRYMANLY [ZEMLIACHESKAYA and ZEMLYACHESKIJ] (cover name in Venona): Something pertaining to the CPUSA or any non-Soviet Communist Party. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 274–75; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8; *Venona Special Studies*, 141–42, 146.
- Felson, Milton: OSS officer and secret Communist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 105.
- “Female Teacher” [Prepodavatel’nitsa] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB agent in Moscow, 1946, used to cover the Hammer family. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 114, 138.
- Feng Yu Hsiang: Chinese general. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 23.
- FENKINS [PHOENIX]: Possible cover name in Venona. See partial decryption FE.... *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 747.
- Ferdinand, Prince Louis: Prince of Prussia, member of the Hohenzollern family, and successor to the abolished German monarchy in the 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 47, 57.
- Ferguson, Duncan: Socialist Workers Party (Trotskyist) activist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 162, 164, 197–98, 400.
- Feri: Unidentified. Connected to Hungarian matters. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 686.
- “Ferma” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified institution at which that David Greenglass tried to get a job at in 1949. Ferma means farm in Russian, but khutor is another Russian word that is also often translated as farm, and “Khutor” was used by KGB as the cover name for the Foreign Economic Administration. “Khutor” was translated as “Farm” in the Venona decrypts. Rather than confuse matters, “Khutor” is also translated as “Farm” in Vassiliev notebooks while “Ferma” is left in its transliterated form. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 44.
- Fermi, Enrico: Italian physicist, leading scientist on the Manhattan atomic project. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Vector” [“Vektor”]. Cover name in Venona: VEKSEL and VEKSEL’ [BILL OF EXCHANGE]. (The cover name VEKSEL in Venona appears to have been a slight decoding error for “Vektor”. Additionally, Venona analysts thought Robert Oppenheimer the most likely real name behind VEKSEL. The source of this error is discussed in the VEKSEL entry). As Fermi: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 124, 137; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 110, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8, 17, 24, 37, 81. As “Vector”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 17; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694; *Venona Special Studies*, 153. As “Vector”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 17. As VEKSEL [BILL OF EXCHANGE]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 112–14, 130–32, 190–91; *Venona Special Studies*, 16.
- Fernald, Merritt Lyndon: Leading biologist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- Ferra, Ricardo José Barcelo: International Brigades veteran. Name also rendered as Ferre. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40, 42; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156–57.
- “Ferro” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alexander N. Petroff after October 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 121, 135.
- FERRO (cover name in Venona): Alexander Petroff. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542–43, 631–32; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 64–65, 138.
- FERT [FOP]: Possible cover name in Venona. See partial decryption FE.... *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 747.

- FERZ' [CHEST QUEEN]: Possible cover name in Venona, 1944. See partial decryption FE.... *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 747.
- "Ferz'" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): A 1940 cover name. See "Queen".
- FETISH: Possible cover name in Venona. See partial decryption FE.... *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 747.
- Fetvays, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Feuchtwanger, Lion: Soviet intelligence source. Refugee German writer and KGB informant on exiled Germans. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 58.
- Feuer, Lewis: Philosophy instructor at CCNY. Described by Jacob Golos as source of information on FDR and Churchill in 1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 27.
- "Feya" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Fairy".
- Feyn: See David Fine.
- FIBI [PHOEBE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 74.
- Field, Frederick Vanderbilt: Wealthy secret Communist, active in the Foreign Policy Association, the Institute for Pacific Relations, and headed the American Peace Mobilization, a Communist front group of the Nazi-Soviet Pact period. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2, 6.
- Field, Henry: Member of the American Scientific Delegation to the Celebration of the Anniversary of the Soviet Academy of Sciences. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 30.
- Field, Hermann: Brother of Noel Field. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87.
- Field, Kate: Wife of Hermann Field. Maiden name Kate Thornycroft. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87.
- Field, Noel: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Field joined the U.S. State Department in 1926. By 1936 he was a mid-level official working on international arms limitation negotiations and U.S. cooperation with the League of Nations. In 1936 he resigned his position in the U.S. State Department to take a post with the League of Nations. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "17" and "Ernst". As Field: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 159; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2, 25. As "Ernst": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 4, 16–19, 21, 24–25. As "17": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 4–5.
- Field, Philip: Engineer at RCA Laboratories and a Communist. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 302.
- Fiera, Joaquin Olosa: Official of the United Socialist Party of Catalonia, in exile in the United States. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 42.
- Fierlinger, Jan: Soviet intelligence source. Czechoslovakian military officer attached to the Czechoslovakian Information Service in New York CITY. Cover name in Venona: OFFICER [OFITSER]. As Fierlinger: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 92, 172, 305, 325; *Venona Special Studies*, 54. As OFFICER [OFITSER]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 91–92, 171–72, 240–42, 302–5, 325, 328; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324–26; *Venona Special Studies*, 54.
- Fifth line: KGB security of Soviet merchant fleet and personnel.
- FIGHTER [BOETS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Reported on Ukrainians. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 57; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141–42; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 8, 190, 244; *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- FIL [PHIL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 24, 100, 113–14, 119–20, 122.
- Fil-go, A: Abbreviation of the name of a Soviet intelligence officer, Naval GRU whose surname begins Fil.... *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 129.
- Filin, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Trade*, 8.
- "Filin" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Eagle Owl".
- FILINA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 245.
- "Filip" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Philip".
- FILIPP [PHILIP] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 48, 184–88, 194, 196–98, 203, 206, 212, 216, 223–24, 259, 293; *Venona Special Studies*, 117.

Film Daily (newspaper): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 45.

“Film” [Plenka] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Richard Briggs. Not directly identified, Vassiliev’s notebooks show that “Film” was Soviet intelligence source/agent at Eastman Kodak 1938 who handled the subsource “El”/Slack. Alfred Slack stated that he supplied industrial and technical information to the Soviets via Briggs when working at Eastman Kodak in the late 1930s and his description of incidents in Briggs’ life, including a charge of child molestation, match the description in the notebooks of incidents involving “Film”.⁴⁴ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 98, 101, 116.

FILOSOF [PHILOSOPHER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 95, 355–56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 227; *Venona Special Studies*, 74. Venona analysts thought FILOSOF might be identical with UCN/28: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 93–95; *Venona Special Studies*, 90.

FILOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet internal security source. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 74.

Filpus, Paula: Candidate for MARGARITA. Her parents, Finnish-Americans Niilo and Elvira Filpus, emigrated from the United States to the USSR’s Karelian region in 1932–1933, taking the American-born (1913) Paula with them. Both parents were executed by Soviet security in 1938.⁴⁵ Paula returned at some point to the United States. If MARGARITA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 108–9, 508, 519–21, 527–28, 550–51, 558–60; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.

FIN [KIL’]: Alexander N. Petroff. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 189–90; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.

FINA: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 17.

Finance Committee, U.S. Senate: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.

FINANCIER [FINANSIST] (cover name in Venona): Jacob Muchnik. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 30–32, 158–60; *Venona Special Studies*, 74.

“Find”: See “Godsend”.

Fine, David: Described as a U.S. Army lieutenant serving with the U.S. occupation government of Germany, 1945. The family name was spelled Feyn in Russian and alternative translations are Fein and Fane. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 126.

Fineberg, Thomas A.: Target of recruitment. Describes as a physicist at Manhattan atomic project Los Alamos, studied at University of Chicago. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Dorian”. As Fineberg and “Dorian”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 43.

Finestone, Maxwell: Candidate for the cover name “Plumb” in Vassiliev’s notebooks. In 1947 Julius Rosenberg revived his WWII apparatus for the KGB but sought new contacts as well. In 1948 Rosenberg is described as cultivating “Plumb” who was described as an active student Communist at an unidentified college. After Julius Rosenberg was arrested, a cell mate informant told the FBI that Julius Rosenberg has identified Finestone as someone he had recruited. Interviewed by the FBI, Finestone admitted that he had been a young Communist at Cornell University in the late 1940s and knew Julius Rosenberg but claimed he had dropped out the the party his senior year (1949) because of the pressure of school work and had no

44. Katherine A.S. Sibley, *Red Spies in America: Stolen Secrets and the Dawn of the Cold War* (Lawrence: University Press of Kansas, 2004), 110; Robert J. Lamphere and Tom Shachtman, *The FBI-KGB War a Special Agent’s Story* (Macon, GA: Mercer University Press, 1995), 167–68.

45. John Earl Haynes and Harvey Klehr, *In Denial: Historians, Communism, and Espionage* (San Francisco, CA: Encounter Books, 2003), 118, 236.

- involvement in espionage. But James Weinstein, a fellow young Communist had Cornell, stated that Finestone had told him that he had dropped out to do secret work for the party. The FBI also developed evidence that Finestone had been associated with Alfred Sarant, a veteran member of Rosenberg's apparatus when at Cornell, and Finestone later had lived for some months in 1949, apparently rent free since his own income was nearly non-existent, at an apartment in New York that had been the residence of Alfred Sarant, William Perl and Joel Barr (all members of Julius Rosenberg's technical intelligence apparatus), and a site where much of the Rosenberg group's photographic work was performed.⁴⁶ As "Plumb": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 131.
- FINK (cover name in Venona): Pavel A. Pantsyrnyj. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 44–45, 52, 146–47, 158–59, 184–85, 330–31.
- "Fink" [Stukach]: See "Informer".
- Finland, Allied Control Commission for: *Venona Washington KGB*, 48.
- Finland, Finnish, and the Finns: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19, 47, 89, 172, 175; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 12, 17, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20, 61, 90, 134–35; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 62, 64, 104; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 48; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 36–37, 46, 67, 145; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27–28; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27, 89, 248; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 94–95, 216, 378, 725; *Venona Washington KGB*, 48; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 69, 91, 104, 218, 251, 260, 285.
- Finnish Relief Fund: See Hoover's Committee.
- Finogenov, ?: Staff of SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 29; *Venona USA Trade*, 3.
- FIR [EL]: Helen Grace Scott Keenan. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 149; *Venona Washington KGB*, 39; *Venona Special Studies*, 26, 124.
- "Fir" [El] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Helen Grace Scott Keenan. Unidentified in Vassiliev's notebooks but identified in Venona as Keenan. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 46, 51, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 30.
- FIRM [FIRMA] (cover name in Venona): Sometimes used as a reference to the KGB station or more generally to the Soviet consulate or installation. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 288–91.
- First Chief Directorate [Pervoe Glavnoe Upravlenie -- PGU]: Foreign intelligence arm of the KGB.
- Fischer, Louis: An influential American journalist of the 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 53; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 403; *Venona Special Studies*, 169.
- Fish Committee: The 1930 U.S. House Special Committee to Investigate Communist Activities chaired by Representative Hamilton Fish. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 78, 80, 87, 104.
- Fish, Hamilton: U.S. Representative, 1919–1945 (R. NY). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 18, 39, 80.
- Fish Industry, People's Commissariat of the: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 129.
- Fisher, ?: Described as a former KGB foreign intelligence officer slated for infiltration of the German lines via the battle front, late 1941. Possibly this is a reference to Vilyam Genrikhovich Fisher (sometimes rendered as Fischer). Fisher's parents were ethnic Germans who had lived in Russia. His father had been an active Bolshevik and with his wife went into exile in Britain in 1901. Fisher was born there in 1903. The family return to the USSR after the Bolsheviks took power, and Fisher in the late 1920 joined the KGB and worked as a clandestine radio operator. He was dismissed in 1938 during the purge of the security services but returned in 1941 after the German invasion and is known to have trained clandestine radio operators to infiltrate German lines. Fully rehabilitated by his war service, in 1947 he entered the United States under a false

46. Alexander Vassiliev, *Black Notebook [2007 English Translation]*, trans. Philip Redko (1993–96), 131; Ronald Radosh and Joyce Milton, *The Rosenberg File* (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1997), 307–14; Steve Usdin, "Sarant, Barr, Perl," 3 January 2006, posting on H-HOAC <<http://h-net.msu.edu/cgi-bin/logbrowse.pl?trx=lm&list=h-hoac>>.

- identify and revived the KGB's illegal station. At that time he was using the false identify of Emil Goldfus. When his assistant, Reino Hayhanen, defected to the United States in 1957, Fisher was arrested. The FBI knew his Goldfus identify was false, and Fisher told the FBI his real name was Rudolf Abel, the name of a fellow KGB officer and colleague of Fisher's during the war. (Possibly this was a way of signally the KGB that he was not cooperating with the FBI.) Fisher, under the name of Rudolf Abel, was convicted and sentenced to thirty years in prison. However, in 1962 he was exchanged for the CIA pilot Gary Powers, shot down on a reconnaissance mission over the USSR. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 178.
- Fisher Body company: *Venona USA GRU*, 93.
- Fisher, Nicholas and Maria: Soviet intelligence officer/agents. Joint cover names in Venona: the COUPLE and the PAIR [CHETA] and the REEFS [RIFI, RIFS, and RIFY]. As Fisher: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 363; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 184, 366, 418, 459, 507, 524, 606, 738, 757; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 27–28, 39, 153; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 78. As the COUPLE [CHETA]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 363; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 183–84, 458, 523–24, 606, 713, 738; *Venona Special Studies*, 78, 185. As the PAIR [CHETA]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 363; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 365–66, 506–7; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 3, 74–75, 101–2, 129, 143, 191–92, 229, 264–65. As the REEFS [RIFI, RIFS, and RIFY]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 184, 757; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 20, 27–28, 37–39, 152–53; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 78.
- “Fisher” [Rybolov]: See “Fisherman”.
- FISHERMAN [RYBAK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet internal security source, SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- “Fisherman” [Rybolov] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Stephen Urewich until September 1944. The cover name “Fisherman” was later changed to “Block”, and “Block” in Vassiliev's notebooks was identified as Stephen Urewich. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- FISHERMAN [RYBOLOV] (cover name in Venona): Stephen Urewich. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Urewich. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 274; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- Fishing Industry People's Commissariat of the *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 85, 129, 174,.
- FIST [KULAK] (cover name in Venona): Thomas E. Dewey. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 99, 125–26, 216, 218; *Venona Special Studies*, 39.
- Fitin, Pavel Mikhailovich: Chief of KGB foreign intelligence from 1939 until 1946. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Victor” [Viktor]. Cover name in Venona: VICTOR [VIKTOR]. Because Fitin was KGB foreign intelligence chief, most messages to the KGB headquarters in Moscow were address to him and most messages from Moscow Center were signed by him. Consequently Venona messages where his cover name and real name (in Venona analysts's footnotes) appeared are so numerous as to have no indexing value. Only citations in Alexander Vassiliev's notebooks are indexed: As Fitin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48–49, 165–66, 168–70, 172, 177, 183–84; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 85–89, 91–93, 95–99, 102–5, 107, 109, 116, 128, 135, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 6, 8, 22, 39–41, 44; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17, 19, 58–59; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 14–15, 28, 31, 33, 67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 49; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39–40, 113, 143. As “Victor”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 132; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 130, 149–150; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 113.
- Fitzgerald, Edward Joseph: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Secret Communist and economist with the WPB and the FEA. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Ted”, party name “Ed”. Cover name in Venona: TED. As Fitzgerald: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 67–68; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 31–33, 113, 174; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 71; *Venona Special Studies*, 71. As

- E.F.: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62. As “Ted”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 55, 67, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4, 9–10, 19, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46, 51, 55, 68, 71–72, 74, 76, 80, 82, 128, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62–66, 74. As “Ed”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 128. As TED: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 113, 172, 174; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 71; *Venona Special Studies*, 71.
- FIZKUL'TURNIK and FIZKUL'TURNITSA [GYMNAST] (cover name in Venona): A Young Communist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512–13, 638.
- “Fizkul'turniki” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Gymnasts”.
- FIZKUL'TURNYJ [GYMNASTIC] organization (cover name in Venona): Young Communist League. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 97–98.
- Flanagan, Hallie: Drama teacher at Vassar. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 12.
- Flato, Charles: Soviet intelligence source/agent. On the staff of the BEW in WWII and later on the Senate Labor and Public Welfare committee. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Boy”. As Flato: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60, 67, 78, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 77–78; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 31–33. A partial decoding “CHAR...” (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 173–74) may be, given the context, the first letters of Charles Falto’s first name. As “Boy”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–12; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 77–78.
- “Fledgling” [Ptenets] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Richard Koral. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 85–86.
- Fleischman: The family owing Fleischman’s Yeast company. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2.
- Fleisher, H. S: Venona analysts thought this a reference to OSS staffer Henry Charles Fleisher and that the error in in the middle initial a confusion of the Latin ‘C’ with the Cyrillic ‘S’.⁴⁷ *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110.
- Fleming, John Adam: Physicist and leading figure in the Association of Terrestrial Magnetism. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 66.
- Fletcher class: American destroyers built in large numbers in WWII. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 309.
- FLOKE [PHLOKE] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this a typo by the Soviet cipher officer for FLOKS [PHLOX], the cover name of Rose Olson. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 129.
- FLOKS [PHLOX] (cover name in Venona): Rose Olson. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 502–3, 702; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 129; *Venona Special Studies*, 74.
- “Floks” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Phlox”.
- “Flora” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ruth Rivkin, staff of UNRRA. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 33.
- FLORA (cover name in Venona): Ruth Rivkin. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Rivkin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 414; *Venona Special Studies*, 74.
- Flosdorf, Earl W.: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Outpost”. As Flosdorf: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 106. As “Outpost”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 106, 110–11.
- Flowers, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Flying Fortress: See B-17.
- Flynn, Elizabeth Gurley: High profile Communist organizer in the 1920s and 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130.

47. OSS personnel record entry for Henry C. Fleisher. RC Identifier 2172679 and 2172680/MLR Number A1 224, Textual Records from the Joint Chiefs of Staff. Office of Strategic Services. (06/13/1942 - 10/01/1945), Archives II Reference Section (Military), Textual Archives Services Division, College Park, MD

FO: British Foreign Office. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 41, 118.

Fochs: see Fox.

FOGEL and FOGEL' [VOGEL] (cover name in Venona): Russell McNutt. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as McNutt. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 17, 228–29, 462–63, 715; *Venona Special Studies*, 56, 74, 174.

“Fogel” [Fogel'] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Russell McNutt prior to September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 112, 117–18; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 110–11; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 9, 11, 13–14.

FOKS [FOX] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1942. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 75.

Foks: See Fox.

Foley, Edward H, Jr: General Counsel and later Assistant Secretary of the Treasury Department. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 22.

Foley, Thomas Anthony: American Army sergeant in the USSR. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 27.

Folkoff, Isaac: Senior member of the California Communist Party who functioned as West Coast liaison between the KGB and the CPUSA. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Uncle”. Cover name in Venona: UNCLE [DYADYA]. As Folkoff: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 7, 14, 50, 61, 211–12, 231, 238, 247, 254, 293. *Venona Special Studies*, 26, 100. As “Uncle”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 117–18, 136–38. As UNCLE [DYADYA]: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 7, 14, 50, 56, 61, 211–12, 215, 222, 231, 238, 247, 254, 293; *Venona Special Studies*, 100.

Fomin, Aleksandr Semenovich: See Alexander Feklisov.

FOMIN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent, 1943. May be the same FOMIN as in the KGB San Francisco traffic. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 8; *Venona Special Studies*, 75.

FOMIN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent, 1944. May be the same FOMIN as in the KGB New York 1943 traffic. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 58; *Venona Special Studies*, 118.

“Food Store” [Gastronom] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): People's Commissariat of Foreign Trade, USSR. (Narodny Komissariat Vneshney Torgovli – NKVT). *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.

FOP [FERT]: Possible cover name in Venona. See partial decryption FE.... *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 747.

For Russia: Described as a newspapers published by NANG's leadership in Bulgaria. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19.

FORBES [FORBS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 105.

Ford automobile company and Henry Ford: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 6, 52–53, 90, 100–101, 113; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312; *Venona USA GRU*, 95.

Foreign Affairs (journal): *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 25.

Foreign Affairs Committee, U.S. House: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 91; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 29, 57.

Foreign Affairs, USSR Ministry of (MFA or M.F.A.), as MID (Ministerstvo Inostrannykh Del – Ministry of Foreign Affairs), and Peoples Commissariat of Foreign Affairs (NKID and Narkomindel). Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Syndicate”. Cover name in Venona: SYNDICATE [SINDIKAT]. As Ministry of Foreign Affairs, M.F.A., MFA, Commissariat of Foreign Affairs, NKID, or Narkomindel, and MID: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 13, 38, 54, 64, 71, 138–39, 143, 179; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 79, 82, 96, 115, 135, 148; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 131; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 106, 125; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 58, 76, 149; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 33, 68; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1, 35, 39–40, 48, 50, 52, 76, 103, 118–19; *Venona New York*

- KGB 1943*, 47; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 100, 182, 194, 207, 266, 287, 347, 387, 417, 553, 598, 677; *Venona Washington KGB*, 10; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 175, 292, 299; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 2, 75, 126, 137, 147, 173, 207, 278, 317; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 9–10, 22–23, 27, 35, 39, 41, 43–44, 51–52, 54, 58–60, 62, 69, 75, 78. As “Syndicate”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 115; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 3, 44, 60–61. As SYNDICATE [SINDIKAT]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 46–47; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 99–100, 181, 193, 206–07, 265–66, 287, 347, 386–87, 417, 492, 553, 597–98, 676–77; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 175 (misspelled as SINDICATE), 287–92, 299.
- Foreign Agents Registration Section: Section of U.S. Justice Department involved in counter-espionage operations. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 54; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 771.
- Foreign Economic Administration, U.S. (FEA): WWII agency. Cover names in Vassiliev notebooks: “Villa” (1942 – November 1944) and “Farm” (December 1944 –). Cover name in Venona: FARM [KHUTOR]. As Foreign Economic Administration and FEA: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 55, 57, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 11, 55, 16; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 14–15, 26, 49, 54–55, 78, 80, 82–83, 85, 128; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62, 64, 68; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 128; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 84, 356, 512, 603, 680, 701, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 124. As “Villa”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62. As “Farm”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 67; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 51–52; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 68. As FARM [KHUTOR]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 603, 679–80, 700–701, 727, 750, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 123–24.
- Foreign Literature Publishing House, USSR: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 61.
- Foreign Office, U.K. (FO): Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Nook”. Cover name in Venona: NOOK [ZAKOULOK]. As Foreign Office: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 41, 118; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 306, 368, 469, 717–18, 750; *Venona Washington KGB*, 7, 10, 12–13, 15–16, 18–19, 23–24, 48. As “Nook”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27. As NOOK [ZAKOULOK]: *Venona Washington KGB*, 11–16, 23–24.
- Foreign Policy Association: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 24; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 6.
- Foreign Relations Committee, U.S. Senate: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 91; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 26, 29, 57, 145; *Venona Washington KGB*, 41.
- Foreign Relief, U.S. Office of: WWII State Department office merged into the FEA. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79.
- Foreign Trade, People’s Commissariat of (NKVT, Vneshtorg, and Narkomvneshtorg): Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Food Stone” [Gastronom]. Cover name in Venona: COMBINE [KOMBINAT]. As Commissariat of Foreign Trade, NKVT, Vneshtorg, or Narkomvneshtorg: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 56, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 125; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 50, 90; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 8; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 84–85, 207, 266, 286, 334, 343, 382, 393, 439, 473, 475, 635, 743, 755; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 165, 195; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 300; *Venona USA GRU*, 127; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 79, 122, 274, 305; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 1, 6, 62; *Venona USA Trade*, 4–5, 18, 21, 23, 27. As “Food Store”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As COMBINE [KOMBINAT]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 84, 86, 265–66, 276, 285–86, 308, 334–35, 342–43, 381–82, 392–93, 472–73, 480, 634–35, 742–43, 754–55; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 165, 194–95; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 300.
- “Forge”: See “Gorn”.
- Formayster, ?: GPU counterintelligence officer, 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 51.
- “Formidable”: British aircraft carrier. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 13.
- Forncey, ?: Military officer associated with the Venona project. *Venona Special Studies*, 156, 162.

- Foros, ?: Soviet internal security source. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61.
- “Forpost” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Outpost”.
- Forrestal, James: U.S. Secretary of the Navy, 1944–1947, Secretary of Defense, 1947–1949. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 71; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 21–22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 46; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38, 144, 149–50.
- Fort Dix, NJ: *Venona USA GRU*, 45, 110.
- Fort Knox, KY: *Venona USA GRU*, 144.
- Fort Leonard Wood, MO: *Venona USA GRU*, 34.
- Fort Mammoth [Mamot]: Error for Fort Monmouth. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75; *Venona Special Studies*, 141–42, 146.
- Fort Monmouth, NJ: Site of a major U.S. Army Signal Corps Laboratory. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75; *Venona Special Studies*, 141–42, 146.
- Fort Oglethorpe, GA: *Venona USA GRU*, 45.
- Fort Ord, CA: *Venona USA GRU*, 45.
- Fortune* (journal): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 24.
- Forward*, *Jewish Daily* (newspaper): *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 49; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 52; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54.
- Fosdick, ?: Cited as a source of information in 1948 on upcoming government anti-Communist and counter-espionage activities. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 72.
- Foster, Jane: See Jane Foster Zlatowski. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 52–52; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 209.
- Foster, William Z. Leading member of the CPUSA. In partnership with Gene Dennis, replaced Browder as head of the party in mid-1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38–40; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 89, 97; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 113–14; *Venona Special Studies*, 130; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 61.
- Foster-Ford: Reference to the Communist Party 1932 presidential ticket of William Z. Foster and James W. Ford. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 89.
- FOTON [PHOTON] (cover name in Venona): Ivan Kamenev. “Photon” was identified as Kamenev in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks. In the Venona decryptions FOTON [PHOTON] was identified as the cover name of Leonid G. Pritomanov, likely Kamenev’s diplomatic pseudonym. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 628, 746–47; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 11, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 75.
- “Foton” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Photon”.
- Foulkes, Charles: Senior Canadian military officer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149.
- FOUR, The [CHETVERKA] (cover name in Venona): Designation of a group of younger personnel, referred to as students. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 438–39, 674; *Venona Special Studies*, 78.
- Fourth International*: Trotskyist journal. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 163.
- Fourth International: International revolutionary Marxist-Leninist body organized by Leon Trotsky in exile as a rival to the Soviet-sponsored Third Communist International. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 67, 165; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 104, 401, 622; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 145.
- Fovitsky, ?: Described as editor of *Novoye Russkoye Slovo* and rector of the Russian People’s University. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83.
- Fowler, Glenn: Scientist involved in the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1.
- Fox, ?: Associated with Prodesco in 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 81.
- Fox, ?: Described as a State Department official, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 96.
- Fox, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 91.
- FOX [FOKS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1942. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 75.

Fraina, Louis: Leading figure in the creation of the Communist Party of America in 1919 and its first international secretary and representative to the Comintern. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1.

Frake or Frakr, C.B.P.: See C.B.P. Prakr.

France and the French: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10, 30, 32, 40, 45–47, 68, 86, 89, 98, 144–46, 168, 171–72, 175, 181; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 7–9, 13, 21, 23–24, 27–28, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 22, 30, 39, 58–59, 61, 78, 85, 100, 102, 113, 134–35, 137; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14, 47, 51, 57–58, 75, 104, 109; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50, 65, 91, 109, 121–24, 128, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 24, 31–32, 47–48, 75, 86, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 20, 30, 24, 49, 54–55; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 13, 21, 30–31, 46, 48, 55, 70, 75, 86–87, 89, 92–93, 96, 98–99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 4–5, 8, 13, 30, 47–48, 59–60, 64, 69, 91, 111–113, 116, 118, 120, 142, 144, 147, 149–50, 152–53; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 70–71; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27–28, 30–31, 41, 43, 45, 79, 88, 100, 110, 118, 124–26, 135–37, 151, 163–65, 187, 191, 222, 241, 250–53, 259–60, 272–73, 295–96, 307, 309, 355; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 51, 214–16, 227, 248, 256, 262, 368, 370, 384, 400–401, 447, 528, 576, 587, 652, 686, 721–22, 748; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 144, 170; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 5, 12, 34, 36; *Venona Washington KGB*, 2, 39, 46; *Venona USA GRU*, 25, 47, 84, 88, 97, 155, 159; FRANCE: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 4–5, 24, 55. Also see Paris.

France Soir (newspaper): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 31.

France-Amerique (journal): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 528.

France–Press: French news agency. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75.

“Francis Scott Key”: American ship. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 4.

Franco, Francisco: Nationalist dictator of Spain: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 110–11; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 255.

Franc-Tireur: A covert anti-Nazi resistance group in occupied France. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 135–36.

Francy, Leona Oliver: Spelling error for the surname of Leona Oliver Franey. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 121,.

François-Poncet, André: French ambassador to Germany, 1931–1938. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46–47.

Franey, Leona Oliver: Chief librarian at Bell Aircraft. She and her husband were in the early stages of recruitment by KGB when approached by FBI and agreed to work as double agents.⁴⁸ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Zero”. Cover names in Venona: ZERO [NUL'] until October 1944, then ERIC [ĒRIK]. (As shown by the entries in *Venona Special Studies* (pp. 52, 82) Venona analysts later reconsidered the decoding and designated the cover name as ERICA [ĒRIKA]. As Franey: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 121; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 269–70, 333, 543, 632; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 82. As “Zero”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 121, 135. As ZERO [NUL']: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 269–70, 332–33, 542–43, 631–32; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 82, 138, 176. As ERIC [ĒRIK]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542–543; *Venona Special Studies*, 176. As ERICA [ĒRIKA]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 82.

48. Memo on Leona and Joseph Franey, 5 August 1944, FBI Comintern Apparatus file (FBI file 100-203581), serial 2919; Memo on Leona and Joseph Franey, 21 August 1944, FBI Comintern Apparatus file, serial 2989; FBI memo on Shevchenko, 30 October 1944, FBI Comintern Apparatus file, serial 3379; FBI memo on Shevchenko, 9 December 1944, FBI Comintern Apparatus file, serial 3612; Leona Franey testimony and Joseph Franey testimony, 6 June 1949, “Soviet Espionage Activities in Connection with Jet Propulsion and Aircraft,” U.S. Congress, House of Representatives, Un-American Activities Committee, 81st Cong., 1st sess.

- “Frank” and Frank’s wife (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent and wife (contact), 1948. Warned to leave USA when FBI surveillance noticed. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 130–31.
- “Frank” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer 1933–1937. Legal officer operating out of the Washington embassy. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 4, 15–17, 21, 27, 33.
- “Frank” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet source, 1937. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27.
- FRANK (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 52, 218–19.
- FRANK (cover name in Venona): Arthur Moosen. *Venona USA GRU*, 130.
- Frank, E.R.: Pseudonym used by Bert Cochran. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 401.
- “Frank” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Laurence Duggan’s cover name in reports of “Mer” in 1942–1943. *White Notebook #1*, 45; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 29, 32–33.
- FRANK [FRENK] and FRĒNK] (cover name in Venona): Laurence Duggan. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 209; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 22, 152, 258, 312, 372; *Venona Special Studies*, 75.
- Frank, Karl: Austrian socialist in the United States who had ties to the pro-Soviet left. Also known as Paul Hagan. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 321.
- Frank, Pete: Described as a connection of Harold Glasser in 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60.
- Frankel, Jan: Austrian Trotskyist activist who came to the U.S. in the late 1930s and became a influential figure in the American Trotskyist movement. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 18.
- Frankford Arsenal, PA: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Venona USA GRU*, 143.
- Frankfurter, Felix: U.S. Supreme Court Justice. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47.
- Frankfurter, Gerda: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Candidate for the circa-1937 cover names “Rita” or “Valet”. As “Rita” or “Valet”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 140.
- Franklin Institute of Research: Possibly a reference to the Benjamin Franklin Institute of Technology in Philadelphia. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110.
- Franklin, Sylvia: See Sylvia Caldwell.
- Franklin, Zalmond David: Veteran KGB courier and agent. Also known as Irving Zalmond Franklin, Salmond Franklin, and Franklin Zelman. American Communist and veteran of the Spanish Civil War. Married for a time to Sylvia Callen/Caldwell. There are indications that Franklin, who did considerable covert work for the Soviets, at time deliberately transposed his name and used spelling variations. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Chap”. Cover names in Venona: CHEN and CHAP [CHEP]. As Franklin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 92; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 159; *Venona Special Studies*, 77. As “Chap”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78, 86, 102, 109–12, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 23–24, 27, 43, 49, 119; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 55–56; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 122; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1–4, 7–10, 27. As CHAP [CHEP]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 306–7, 500, 560, 618; *Venona Special Studies*, 77. As CHEN: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 159 ; *Venona Special Studies*, 77.
- Franks, Oliver: British ambassador to the U.S., 1948. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 26.
- “Frantsuz” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Frenchman”.
- Fraser, Leon: Former head of the Bank for International Settlements. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 651.
- Fraser, Speir, Meyer and Kidder: Wall Street law firm. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17.
- FRATERNAL, The [BRATSKAYA] (cover name in Venona): KGB term referring to a local Communist party, such as the CPUSA, or used broadly to refer to other local Communist-aligned institutions. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 61; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 196; *Venona Special Studies*, 142; *Venona London KGB*, 2–3.
- “Fraternal”, The [Bratsky] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB tradecraft term referring to a local Communist party, such as the CPUSA, or used broadly to refer to other local Communist-

- aligned institutions. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 22, 113; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17, 32, 45, 48, 70, 75–76, 79, 110; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 34–35, 53, 66–67, 70, 116–22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 4, 12, 16, 77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 5–6, 12, 19, 21, 26, 40, 72, 85–86; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 97.
- Fratkin, ?: Soviet employee of Amtorg. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28.
- “Fred” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source, late 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101.
- FRED (cover name in Venona): Fred Rose (first name used as a cover name). *Venona USA GRU*, 172.
- FRED (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 76; *Venona Special Studies*, 75.
- Fred: First name or work name of an FBI agent discussed in American military intelligence records in 1937. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 110.
- Free Austrian Movement: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 79.
- Free Europe: Possibly a reference to Radio Free Europe or the National Committee for Free Europe. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 46–47.
- Free Germany Committee: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 316.
- Free World Association: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 326.
- Freeman, Harry: American journalist working for TASS. Brother of Joseph Freeman. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 24; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 69.
- Freeman, Joseph: Prominent pro-Communist writer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 24.
- Freiheits Partei: Described as an organization that Alfred Stern had aided at some point in the past. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 62, 65, 67.
- French Committee of National Liberation (C.F.L.N.). *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 163–66, 250–51; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 51; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 447, 576; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 12.
- French Communist Party: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 123; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 97, 123; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 11.
- French counter-intelligence and the DST: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 86, 94–95; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 65.
- French Equatorial Africa: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 53.
- French intelligence: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 15; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 25, 28–30, *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 120; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 252–52.
- French MID: French foreign ministry. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 47.
- French naval matters: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 45, 175; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 13, 114, 203–4.
- French Purchasing Commission: Reference to the Free French agency that managed Lend-Lease aid. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 71; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 27,.
- French Socialist Party: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 122.
- French Trotskyists: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 144.
- “Frenchman” [Frantsuz] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Leon Theremin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11–12.
- “Frenk” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Frank”.
- FRENK or FRĚNK [FRANK] (cover name in Venona): Laurence Duggan. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 208–9; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 22, 152, 258, 258, 312, 371–72; *Venona Special Studies*, 75.
- Frey, Andrew: Journalist and OWI staff, Lisbon, Portugal. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 682–83, 685.
- Freyd, ?: Described as Polish government-in-exile official in London, 1945. Possibly Emanuel Freyd. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61.
- “Fridman” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Friedman”.
- “Fridrikh” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Friedrich”.
- Friedman, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 126–27.

- Friedman, D.B.: Described as a Treasury Department official, 1945. Likely a minor garble for J.B. Friedman. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 64–65.
- “Friedman” [Fridman] (Work name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Bernard Schuster. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10.
- Friedman, J.B.: Treasury Department official 1945, *Venona Washington KGB*, 54.
- “Friedrich” [Fridrikh] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Contact of Klaus Fuchs in Britain. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87.
- “Friend” [Drug] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer/agent, New York Station, 1933. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34.
- “Friend” [Drug] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified 1945 target of recruitment suggested by Harold Glasser. Described as someone connected to the “Nat’l Association of Amer. Industries,” 1946. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 58, 63.
- FRIEND [DRUG] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 25.
- Friend of Children Society, USSR: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 6.
- FRIEND [PRIYATEL’] (cover name in Venona): Oscar Lange. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 385–86, 453; *Venona Special Studies*, 58.
- FRIENDS: May be a reference to OSS personnel, likely Yugoslavs, encouraged to join the OSS by a Soviet agent and expected to be cooperative to the Soviet cause. *Venona USA GRU*, 85–86.
- Friends: NSA analysts thought this a reference in the Secret Writings letters to the local Communist Party. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 2, 4, 15.
- Friends of Germany: Likely a reference to the Friends of the New Germany.
- Friends of the New Germany: Pro-Nazi German-American organization. Candidate for the cover name “Star”. As Friends of Germany and “Star”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12, 21.
- Friends of the Soviet Union (FSU): Originally founded in 1921 as Friends of Soviet Russia, FSU raised funds to support the USSR and promote its interests. Succeeded by the National Council for Soviet-American Friendship. Candidate for the cover name “Pol-2”. As Friends of the Soviet Union: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 174–75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 18, 92. As “Pol-2”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #12*, 1. As the National Council for Soviet-American Friendship: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 38.
- Friends of the United Nations: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 83.
- Friendship Among Nations, Order of: Soviet decoration. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 67.
- Frinovsky, Mikhail Petrovich: Senior KGB official, chief of State Security 1937–1938. Executed in 1940. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 111.
- Frisch, Otto: Exiled German scientist and key member of the British atomic bomb program and later part of the British contingent in the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 9.
- Frocht, Maurice: Soviet intelligence source/agent, early 1930s A medical doctor. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Doctor”. As Frocht and as “Doctor”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- Fromm, Friedrich: Wehrmacht general executed for his role in Col. Claus von Stauffenberg’s attempt to kill Hitler. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156; *Venona Special Studies*, 75.
- Frontiers: Described by Harry Magdoff as a “progressive” college student newspaper. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 67.
- FRONT-LINE FIGHTER [FRONTOVIK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent, a Soviet internal security source. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 629; *Venona Special Studies*, 75.
- “Frost” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Boris Morros. Morros anglicized his Russian family name of “Moroz” as Morros. Moroz is also the Russian word for frost. His cover name, then, is a play on his Russian family name. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52–53, 167, 171; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 12, 15, 133–34, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1–2, 7, 11–13, 15, 21.
- FROST (cover name in Venona): Nikolaj A. Khabalov. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 234.

- FROST (cover name in Venona): Boris Morros. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 758; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 2, 15–16; *Venona Special Studies*, 75.
- Frye, Jack: President of Trans World Airlines. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49.
- Frye, Richard Nelson: OSS analyst. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 28–29.
- FSA: See Farm Security Agency.
- FUA: Appears to be a reference to a firm or agency involved with aircraft production. *Venona USA GRU*, 41.
- Fuchs, Emil Klaus: Father of Klaus Fuchs. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 122; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 57–60, 64.
- Fuchs, Gerhard: Brother of Klaus Fuchs. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Kin", 1951. As Fuchs and "Kin": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 88, 92.
- Fuchs, Klaus: Full name Emil Julius Klaus Fuchs. Soviet intelligence source/agent. German refugee physicist, naturalized British subject. Secret Communist. Member of the British contingent in the Manhattan atomic project, working first at Columbia University and later at Los Alamos. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Rest" (1943 - October 1944), "Charles" (October 1944 - 1950), "K" ("K" for Klaus in Harry Gold reports in 1944 and in Hanna Klopstock reports in 1946), and "Bras" (1950s). Cover names in Venona: REST and CHARLES [CHARL'Z]. As Fuchs: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111, 129; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 56–61, 65–68, 77, 85–87, 89, 91–92, 94–98, 110. As "Rest": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111–13; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107–8, 111–12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8–9, 11–13, 15, 68, 71, 102–3; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 12, 88, 222, 334, 455, 516, 540, 543, 644; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 73, 134, 136, 161; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 77; *Venona London GRU*, 245–46. As "Charles": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–14, 119, 122–25, 133–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16, 18–19, 23, 27–30, 34, 40, 45–46, 62–63, 67, 70–72, 74–77, 79–94, 104–106, 108–09. As REST: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 11–12, 88, 221–22, 334, 454–55, 515–16, 539–40, 542–43; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 77, 176. As CHARLES [CHARL'Z]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542–43, 644; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 72–73, 133–36, 160–61; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 77, 176. As "K": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 68–70, 72–73, 80. As "Bras": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 56–60, 63–65, 67.
- Fuchs, Martin: Former Austrian diplomat in the United States. Candidate for the cover name MARTIN. As Fuchs: *Venona Special Studies*, 46. As MARTIN: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 76; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- Fulbright, William: U.S. Senator (D. AR). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 35.
- Fuller, Helen: Soviet intelligence contact/informant (possibly unaware) in the Justice Department via William Dodd, Jr. in 1939. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 158.
- Furtseva, Ye.: Described as someone who met with Victor Hammer in 1964. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 152.
- "Fyodor": See "Fedor".
- "G" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): KGB source in Paris, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 65.
- G. (cover name in Venona): worker [rabotnik] – A KGB operative. Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 193.
- G.: Initial of someone described as a member of the New York State Democratic Committee in 1932. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 17.
- G-2 (G2): U.S. Army designation for military intelligence. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 35; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 44, 75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 41; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64; *Venona Special Studies*, 116, 156; *Venona USA GRU*, 72. Also see Military Intelligence Division.

- Gabin, Yetta: Described as the wife of Fred Shuneman and as both the sister of Philip Aronberg's wife and the sister of Earl Browder's wife. (The latter is certainly mistaken.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27.
- "Gabriel" [Gabriel] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128.
- Gaddard: Misspelling of the surname of Robert Goddard. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9.
- Gade, John A.: American naval officer and U.S. diplomatic commissioner to Latvia, Lithuania, and Estonia, 1919–1920. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 47.
- "Gadfly" [Ovod] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent/contact of "Brit"/Feldman, 1937. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155.
- Gafencu, Grigore: Romanian political figure. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 430.
- Gahagan, Helen: See Helen Gahagan Douglas.
- Gajić, ? : A Chetnik. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13.
- GAL' (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 99.
- Galbraith, John Kenneth: OPA official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 246.
- Galdames, Carlos Robles: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: GRISHA. As Carlos Robles Galdames: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 136, 155, 225; *Venona Special Studies*, 20. As GRISHA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 136, 154–55, 224–25; *Venona Special Studies*, 20.
- Galeazzi, Enrico: Vatican administrator. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 42–44, 85.
- Galkovich, ? : Described as Soviet General Consul in San Francisco in the 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 153.
- Gallardo, Isabel: Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 37.
- GAMID (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- "Gamil'ton" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Hamilton".
- Gamow, George: Ukrainian-born physicist. Defected from USSR in 1932 and became a U.S. citizen in 1940. *Black Notebook*, 105, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 30, 92.
- Gandhi, Mohandas: Leading figure in the Indian independence movement. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 66.
- GANS [HANS] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 8.
- "Gans" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Hans".
- "Gapon" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Douglas Aviation high-altitude specialist who was reported to have rebuffed Shumovsky in 1935 but was in contact with the KGB in 1942. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9, 104.
- Garanin, F.A.: KGB officer transferred from Cuba to Washington as an attaché of the Soviet embassy. References to in 1945. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Son". As Garanin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50. As "Son": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50, 61.
- Garber, Ossip: New York photographer convicted in 1939 of passport fraud in connection with the Robinson/Rubens case. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 84.
- Garcia, Julian Gomez: Leader of the Spanish POUM. Also known as Julian Gorkin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 400.
- Garcia, Luis Alberto: Soviet Maritime source in Montevideo. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 8.
- Garcia Reyes, Juan: Venona analysts thought him a candidate for the cover names ANTON, PAV, and AL. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 40.
- GARD [GUARD]: Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 124–26, 302, 350; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 102; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- "Gard" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Guard".
- "Garden" [Sad] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified institution, described as something whose branches in various countries that the OSS might make use of. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 40–41.

- GARDI [HARDY] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent, an aviation inspector with the SGPC. *Venona USA GRU*, 40, 145–46, 165.
- Gardner, Meredith: Leading Venona project code breaker. *Venona Special Studies*, 156–57; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 52.
- Gardyj, Petr: Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 71.
- Garibaldi Battalion, Italian International Brigades unit: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40, 42.
- Garicker, ?: Described as a Ford company representative in Persia in 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 52–53.
- Garin, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74–75.
- Garinova, Kira: Adopted daughter of I.A. Egorichev. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 22, 34, 76, 90–91, 112–13.
- Garlin, Sender: American Communist activist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 222–23.
- Garner, John Nance: Vice-President of the United States, 1933–1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 89; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 89n3.
- GAROLD [HAROLD] (cover name in Venona): Candidate for recruitment as an Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 73–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 18.
- Garreau, Roger: French diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 67.
- GARRI [HARRY] (cover name in Venona): Jacob Epstein. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 69, 112–13; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 396–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 18.
- “Garri” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Harry”.
- GARRI-2 [HARRY-2 or HARRY-II] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Venona analysts noted that this might be a reference to HARRY/Epstein. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 55; *Venona Special Studies*, 18.
- Garson, Eugene: Student at U.S. Army intelligence school. Birth name Evgenij Sergeevich Gradasov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44.
- Gartenberg, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Gassen, ?: American woman maintaining an association with a Soviet naval officer that the KGB regarded as suspicious. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 735.
- Gaston, Herbert: Senior U.S. Treasury official. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Adjutant”, circa 1944. As Gaston and “Adjutant”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- “Gastronom” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Food Store.”
- Gates, ?: Unidentified. *Venona Washington KGB*, 48.
- Gaullists: Supporters of Charles de Gaulle and his “Free French” movement. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Rasists”. As Gaullists and “Rasists”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5.
- Gauss, Clarence Edward: Senior American diplomat, ambassador to China. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 768.
- GAVR [HAVRE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, former employee of British Security Coordination. Venona analysts identified GAVR but the name was redacted upon release of Venona. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 171–75, 342; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- Gavrilov, Timefej Evstigneevich: Soviet seaman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 307, 309.
- Gavrilović, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 531–32.
- Gavriluk (and Gavriluk), Vladimir V.: Soviet citizen returned to the USSR. He had signed on a Soviet ship returning to the USSR as radio operator in 1943. Cover names in Venona: GURSKIJ (KGB cable traffic), DANILOV (KGB cable traffic), and MOK (GRU cable traffic). DANILOV may have been a pseudonym Gavriluk has used in the U.S. As Gavriluk: *Venona USA GRU*, 122. As MOK: *Venona USA GRU*, 28, 31, 46–47, 55–56, 94, 120, 122; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 200. As Gavriluk: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 200; *Venona Special Studies*, 21. As GURSKIJ: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 200; *Venona Special Studies*, 21. As DANILOV: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 181–82, 200.

- Gavronsky-Minor, Anna: See Asya Minor-Gavronskaya.
- Gay, ?: KGB officer, Moscow center. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2.
- “Gay” [Gey] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Trotskyist leader, possibly Max Shachtman. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 53.
- Gayle, William T.: American Army officer and associate of Joseph Milton Bernstein and Leonard Mins. *Venona USA GRU*, 68–69, 110.
- Gaylor, Myron: Venona analysts thought this an error for diplomat Myron Taylor. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 522.
- Gaytan (or Gayton) Godoy, Juan: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: JUAN [KHUAN]. As Juan Gaytan (or Gayton) Godoy: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 71; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 397; *Venona Special Studies*, 76. As JUAN [KHUAN]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 69–71; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 396–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 76.
- GB (G.B.): Gosudarstvennoi Bezopasnosti – State Security. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 86, 107, 125; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8, 25, 62.
- GB: Great Britain. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 70; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 122, 129, 134, 144, 149.
- GCC: Ground Component Command. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 252.
- GCHQ – General Communications Headquarters: British cryptologic intelligence agency. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 1, 39.
- GD: See SD. Russian initials for State Department – Gosudarstvennyi Department.
- GDR: German Democratic Republic (East Germany). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 74–76; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 57–67, 87.
- Gebert, Boleslaw: Senior CPUSA organizer in the Detroit-Chicago region. Cover name in Venona: ATAMAN. As Gebert: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 147; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 122, 168–70, 191, 264, 282, 549; *Venona Special Studies*, 93. As ATAMAN: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 121–22, 167–70, 190–91, 263–64, 281–82, 453, 548–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 10, 93.
- ...GEL' (cover name in Venona): Last letters of the partially decrypted UCN/22. Soviet intelligence source/agent, likely a journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 58–59; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 131, 194; *Venona Special Studies*, 89.
- Gellhorn, Martha: Journalist and wife of Ernest Hemingway during WWII. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 89.
- GENE [DZHIN] (cover name in Venona): Gene Dennis. (First name used as a cover name.) *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 294, 301; *Venona Special Studies*, 23.
- General Aircraft: British aircraft manufacturing corporation. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81.
- General Aniline and Film company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68.
- General Electric company: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3, 5, 24, 56; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 70; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 133, 357, 514; *Venona USA GRU*, 139.
- General Motors corporation: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 60; *Venona USA GRU*, 82, 89.
- “General Vatutin”: Soviet ship: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 108, 240.
- Generalov, ?: Soviet State Security officer, 1942. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 101.
- Geneva Disarmament Conference: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 8, 34.
- GENNADIJ (cover name in Venona): Gayk B. Ovakimyan. Venona analysts thought the 1944 references to GENNADIJ unlikely to be Ovakimyan because he was not in the United States at the time. However, in a fuller historical context, it is clear that the 1944 references to GENNADIJ are references to the contact between TALENT/Malisoff and GENNADIJ/Ovakimyan prior to the latter’s arrest and deportation in 1941. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 65–66, 697–98; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59, 205–6; 18, 99.
- “Gennady” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB officer Gayk B. Ovakimyan. *Black Notebook*, 1, 3, 27, 29, 62, 79, 100, 103, 105–7, 115–17, 120, 124, 146–47, 153–57, 159, 161, 165, 172–74,

- 176, 184–87; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15–17, 19–21, 23, 28, 59, 64, 122–31, 139, 143, 145–48, 154–55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 83, 97; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 28, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 12, 25; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 99, 111, 113–14.
- GENRI or GÉNRI [HENRY] (cover name in Venona): William Malisoff staring in October 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356, 542, 689, 697, 720; *Venona Special Studies*, 18, 70, 76; *Venona USA GRU*, 91.
- “Genri” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Henry”.
- “Genrikh” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Heinrich”.
- Geoffroy ...er: Unidentified. Last name only partially decrypted. *Venona Washington KGB*, 46–47.
- “George Cohan”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 350–51.
- George, Harrison: Senior CPUSA cadre involved in covert Comintern and Profintern activities in the 1930s. (Name inverted in the notebooks as George Harrison.) *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 23–24; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 20–21.
- “George” [Zhorzh] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Paul Nahin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119.
- GEORGE (or GEORGES) [ZHORZH] (cover name in Venona): Paul Nahin from October 1944 to 20 February 1945. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Nahin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 69; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.
- “George”: Party name in Vassiliev’s notebooks for George Perazich. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19.
- George, Walter: U.S. Senator (D. GA). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38.
- “George Walton”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 381.
- “George”: Work name in Vassiliev’s notebooks for Gayk Ovakimyan with Alfred Slack. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 101.
- Georges, Alphonse: French military officer and Commissioner of State in the Committee of National Liberation *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 135, 163, 165, 250–51.
- GEORGES (or GEORGE) [ZHORZH] (cover name in Venona): Paul Nahin from October 1944 to 20 February 1945. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Nahin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 69; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.
- “Georgy” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer, 1930s, New York station. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 27, 109.
- Gerbert: Misspelling of the surname of Boleslaw Gebert. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 147.
- Gergelevich, ?: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 140.
- Gerig, Benjamin: State Department official. Cover name in Venona: OSWALD [OS'VALD]. as Gerig and OSWALD: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 97; *Venona Special Studies*, 53.
- German, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- German Air Force: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 730.
- German American Bund: Pro-Nazi organization. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 114.
- German Bund: Reference to the German American Bund. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 100–101, 114.
- German Communist Party (KPD): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 91; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 67, 77–79, 86–87, 97; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 114.
- German Consulate in Chicago: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 96.
- German Democratic Republic (GDR, East Germany): *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 74–76; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 57–67, 87.
- German emigrés: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 76.
- German Foreign Office: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 101.
- German Gestapo: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156.

- German intelligence and German agents: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 15, 20–21, 73, 36, 99, 118, 165, 169, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25, 103–104, 147; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 86; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 51; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 23, 87; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46, 94–97, 99, 112.
- German National Socialist Party: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 95.
- German navy: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 141; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 241, 251, 346, 357.
- German Patent Bureau: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 141.
- “German”: See “Gherman”.
- German Social Democratic Party: Sozialdemokratische Partei Deutschlands (SPD). *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 133; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 97.
- German Society for Cultural Relations with the USSR: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87.
- German Trotskyists: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 67.
- German-American Volksbund: Reference to the German American Bund. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 101.
- German-Fascist Union (Bund): Reference to the German American Bund. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 100.
- Germany and Germans: General references to Germany and the Germans are so numerous as to make indexing of little research value.
- Gershwin, Ira: Well-known American music composer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 98.
- Gerson, Virginia: OSS staff. Birth name Boyle. Also known as Virginia Kibre and Martha Barnes. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525–26, 779.
- Gerstle, Mack: OSS staff. *Venona Washington KGB*, 32.
- Gert or Gerth, Henry L.: Soviet intelligence source/agent linked to the GRU. May be Henry L. Hert or Herth. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 46–47.
- GERTSGOG: Appears to be an error for GERTSOG. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 33.
- GERTSOG [DUKE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. (Venona analysts thought GERTSOG to be Russian for the cover name DUKE but noted that possibly it was an attempt to render the surname Herzog in Russian.) *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 31, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 93, 95, 260–61, 271, 273, 356; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 227; *Venona Special Studies*, 18.
- Gertsog, Frank Iosifovich, and Lidiya Alekseevna Gertsog (Kolupaeva). Parents of Naval GRU agent ELEANOR [ELEONORA]. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 21, 31.
- Gestapo: Nazi security police. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156.
- Getsov, Eva: Soviet intelligence agent, courier work. Employee of the Jewish Welfare Board. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Adam”. The cover name appears to have been garbled once as “Adams”. “Adam” was identified in the Venona decryptions as Rebecca Getzoff. While it seems likely, it is not firmly established that Eva Getsov and Rebecca Getzoff are the same person. As “Getsov”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78. As “Adam”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68, 78, 101, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 66, 145; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 30, 32–33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74, 80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 67. As “Adams”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 48.
- Getzoff, Rebecca: Soviet intelligence source/agent. May be the same as Eva Getzov in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks. Cover name in Venona: ADAM: As Getzoff: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 272; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 127; *Venona Special Studies*, 3. As ADAM: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 197–98, 224–25, 251, 271–72; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 127; *Venona Special Studies*, 3.
- Getzov: See Getsov.
- “Gey” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Gay”.
- GEYA: Unidentified. Some connection with Trotskyists. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103–4.

- GÉNRIH [HENRY] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, associated with KGB activities in Mexico. *Venona Special Studies*, 186, 188.
- “Gherman” [German] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Armand V. (Armasha) Hammer in 1952. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 115–16, 118–28, 131–32, 134–36, 139, 143, 147–50, 152.
- Gibson, Hugh: U.S. ambassador to Brazil at the time of the abortive Prestes coup. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 3.
- “Gid” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Guide”.
- “Gidro” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Hydro”.
- GIDROSTROJ (cover name in Venona): Manhattan atomic project’s Hanford, Washington facility and site of its major plutonium production reactor. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified (as “Hydroelectric Construction Project” [Gidrostroy]) in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Hanford. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69.
- “Gidrostroy” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Hydroelectric Construction Project”.
- Gifford, ?: British diplomat. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 1.
- “Gift” [Dar] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Grigory Kasparov. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Kasparov. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106, 138.
- GIFT [DAR] (cover name in Venona): Grigory Kasparov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 297, 311, 318, 534, 703; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 96–97, 104–5, 110, 121, 123, 126, 134, 137–38, 140–42, 145, 147, 150–51, 153, 156–57, 166–68, 171, 174, 176–78, 182, 184–85, 194, 196, 198; *Venona Special Studies*, 21, 99.
- “Gifted” [Sposobny] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical intelligence 1940. *Black Notebook*, 102, 111.
- Gikkakoski: Misspelling of Tikkakoski. *Venona Washington KGB*, 48.
- Gil, ?: Described as an OSS Colonel. Likely Colonel (later General) Robert J. Gill. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 267.
- Gilchrist, Thomas: Chief Assistant United States Attorney for the Southern District of New York in 1955–57. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 104.
- Gill, Robert J.: Senior OSS officer. See Gil, ?.
- Gillman, Joseph: Described by Victor Perlo as having had contact with Soviet intelligence at some point. Staff of WPB during WWII. Discharged from the War Assets Board for suspected Communist activity. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 78.
- “Gilyak”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 55.
- Gimbel, ?: One of the owners of the Gimbel department stores, references to in 1951. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 114.
- Ginsburg, Davis: OPA general counsel. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 246.
- Ginzburg: Maiden name of Siliya Samoylovna Reyzin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 143.
- GIPSY or GYPSY [TSYGAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 52; *Venona Special Studies*, 57.
- Giraud, Henri: French general who cooperated with de Gaulle via the Committee of National Liberation. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 116, 136, 164–65; *Venona USA GRU*, 88, 97. Also see ? Dezhiro.
- GIRL FRIEND and GIRLFRIEND [PODRUGA] (cover name in Venona): Elsie Fairfax-Cholmeley. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Fairfax-Cholmeley. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190, 244; *Venona Special Studies*, 57.
- “Girl Friend” [Podruga] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Elsie Fairfax-Cholmeley, wife of Israel Epstein. “Girl Friend” is identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as the wife of “Minayev”/Israel Epstein, i.e., Elsie Fairfax-Cholmeley. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 41.
- “Girl”: See “Young Woman”.
- GISELLE [ZHIZEL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 102; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.

“Git” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1943.

Described as giving a positive evaluation of Franz Neumann. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 133.

GIT (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 82–83; *Venona Special Studies*, 18.

“Gita” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in the Council for a Democratic Germany. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65.

Gitlow, Benjamin: Leading American Communist from the party’s founding until expelled in 1929. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55.

GKO: Gosudarstvenny Komitet Oborony - State Defense Committee. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 13.

Gladilin, Sergej: Student at U.S. Army military intelligence school. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 42, 44.

Glading, Percy: Soviet intelligence source/agent in Britain. A senior CPGB activist, Glading worked closely with Soviet intelligence. In 1938 he was arrested, convicted, and imprisoned for espionage targeted at the Woolwich Arsenal. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Got”. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 114.

Gladkov, ?: Described as Trotskyist traitor on the staff of Amtorg in 1928–33. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144.

Gladkov, Lieutenant General P. V.: Chief of Naval SMERSH. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 49.

Gladkov, Teodor Kirillovich: Contemporary Russian writer on espionage. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 159.

“Glan” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB officer, London, who in 1943 met with “Eric”/Broda, an atomic intelligence source. Likely KGB officer Vladimir Barkovsky. Several sources, including Barkovsky himself, identify Barkovsky as managing and meeting with a key source in the British atomic project who matches the description of “Eric”/Broda in Vassiliev’s notebooks.⁴⁹ *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 5, 7.

“Glan” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified legal KGB officer, New York Station, References to in 1938, 1940. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 100, 107; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 23–25, 35, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 27.

GLAN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet officer/agent with the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission, 1942. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 550; *Venona Special Studies*, 18, 99.

Glancy, ?: U.S. Army general involved in tank production. *Venona USA GRU*, 82.

Glaser, Harold. Misspelling of the surname of Harold Glasser. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 173–74.

Glasko, Dmitriy Adamovich: Soviet port captain, Portland, OR. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 55, 198; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 73.

Glass, Stanley: A chemist associated with “El”/Alfred Slack and “Film”/Richard Briggs and a candidate for the cover name “Stanley.”⁵⁰ As “Stanley”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101.

Glasser, Abraham: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Department of Justice lawyer from the mid-1930s to 1941. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Morris”. As Glasser: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 42. As “Morris”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 32–33, 46, 101, 146–47, 149, 154, 161, 170, 174–76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17, 23–24, 42, 125, 141–42, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 99, 110–12, 114.

49. Thomas Powers, “The Plot Thickens,” *New York Review of Books* 47, no. 8 (11 May 2000); Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 114–15; West and Tsarev, *Crown Jewels*, 230–34; S.N. Lebedev, ed., *The Russian Foreign Intelligence History [Translation]*, v.5 [1945–1965] (Moscow, Russia: International Relations, 2003), 324.

50. Alfred Slack FBI file, FBI file # 65-59183, serials 230, 281, 292, 298, 302, 333, 608.

- Glasser, Faye: Soviet intelligence agent and wife of Harold Glasser. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Roma". As Glasser: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 49, 83. As "Roma": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 56–57, 59, 83.
- Glasser, Harold: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Senior Treasury Department official and economist.⁵¹ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Ruble", party name: "Henry", and referred to at one point as "John Glasser. Cover name in Venona: RUBLE and ROUBLE [RUBL']. As Harold Glasser: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 26, 44–46, 64, 67, 83; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 294, 301; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 31–33, 173 (misspelled as Glaser), 174; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 45, 71; *Venona Washington KGB*, 3, 30, 33, 48, 54; *Venona Special Studies*, 63, 126. As John Glasser: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 53, 67. As "Henry": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19. As "Ruble": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50–51, 53, 57, 66, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 3; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 14, 19, 30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44–47, 49–66, 77, 80, 83, 98; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 68; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 123, 131. As RUBLE and ROUBLE [RUBL']: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 294, 301; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 44–45, 71; *Venona Washington KGB*, 2, 3, 30, 32–33, 48, 54; *Venona Special Studies*, 63, 90, 126.
- Glasser, John: Described in a 1944 KGB report on a conversation with GRU's American division chief as a Treasury Department official who in 1938–40 had been prepared for recruitment by GRU agents, though GRU headquarters did not give its consent for Glasser's final recruitment. Described also as a secret Communist who worked with Josef Peters' intelligence group. All of these attributes match Harold Glasser and this is likely simply an error about his first name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 53, 67.
- Glauber, Roy: A brilliant young scientist recruited to work on the Manhattan Project during his sophomore year at Harvard University, he was at age 18 one of the youngest scientists at Los Alamos. At Los Alamos he shared a room for a time with his former Harvard classmate Theodore Hall. In 2005 he received the Nobel Prize in Physics. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25–26. Misspelled as Grauber: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 167–68.
- Glavatom: Directorate for the Utilization of Atomic Energy of the Council of Ministers, USSR. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 62.
- Glavkontsesskom: Chief Concession Committee, USSR. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1–2, 5–6.
- Glavpromkadr: Chief Administration for the Training of Industrial Cadres, USSR. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- Glavsevmorput: Chief Administration of the Northern Sea Route, USSR. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 23.
- Glazer, Juliet: Married name of Juliet Stuart Poyntz. See Juliet Stuart Poyntz. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 13–14.
- Gleason, Leverett: Publisher of *Reader's Scope*, described as a secret Communist. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 39.
- Glen Martin aircraft company. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 32; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106.
- Glennan, T. Keith: Engineer and scientific administrator. Member of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 1950. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Astrologer". As Glennan: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68–70, 76–77, 100–103. As "Astrologer": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68–69, 71–72, 74–75, 77–78, 80–81.
- Glinka, Mikhail: Russian composer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 52.

51. KGB sent Comintern a vetting inquiry about him in 1944. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as part of the Perlo espionage group. Klehr, Haynes, and Firsov, *Secret World*, 312–15; Bentley, "Deposition 1945," 52, 55–57; Chambers, *Witness*, 430.

“Glory” [“Slava”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ilya Elliott Wolston. Slava translates as Glory, but Wolston was known to Jack Soble and Boris Morris, two of his KGB contacts, by the untranslated “Slava.” Consequently “Glory” does not appear in Vassiliev’s notebooks, only “Slava.”

GLORY [SLAVA] (cover name in Venona): Ilya Elliott Wolston. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 147. *Glos Ludowy*: Polish newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 169.

Glushinsk, ? : Soviet intelligence source/agent. Smuggler from the prohibition era who helped to bring Soviet illegals to the U.S. from Canada. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Boatman”. As Glushinsky: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 40–41. As “Boatman”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 40–41.

GMSH – Glavnyj Morskoj Shtab: Soviet Naval General Staff. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 46, 128–29.

“Gnat” [Komar] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Victor Kravchenko. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Kravchenko. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 47.

GNAT [KOMAR] (cover name in Venona): Victor Kravchenko. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 290; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 43, 53–54, 93, 114–15, 140, 142, 150, 188, 250, 276, 399, 402–3, 434, 573, 575, 596; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 53–54; *Venona Special Studies*, 37, 164.

Gnedin, Evgeny: Soviet diplomat in Berlin, KGB co-optee, liaison with Martha Dodd in 1936. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Pioneer”. As Gnedin: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 47, 55. As “Pioneer”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 47.

GNOME [GNOM] and the GNOME project: GNOME was Trotsky’s assassin, Jaime Ramón Mercador, and the project was a KGB effort to free him from a Mexican prison. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 71; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 134, 137–38; *Venona Special Studies*, 99; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 6–7, 9, 12, 15, 26, 57, 76–77, 98–99, 113, 115, 140, 182–84, 186, 230, 232, 261–62, 297–98, 302–4, 334.

“Gnome” [Gnom] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Perl prior to September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 112, 117, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 44, 55, 107, 110–11.

GNOME [GNOM]: William Perl. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 133, 145, 228–29, 279–80, 332–33, 462, 490, 740; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 65; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 85, 174; .

“Goboy” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Oboe”.

Gochenour, Howard: Soviet intelligence source. Chemist and industrial espionage source recruited by Alfred Slack, likely by a false flag recruitment. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Yang”. As “Yang”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 117; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 102, 106.

GOD [BOG] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 13.

Goddard, Robert H.: American pioneer rocket developer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 102.

“Godfather” [Kum] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1948. Brother of “Godsend” and “Relative”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128, 130.

GODMOTHER [KUMA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, some connection to OSS. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 316; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 5; *Venona Special Studies*, 39.

Godoy, Juan Gaytan (or Gayton): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: JUAN [KHUAN]. As Juan Gayton (or Gaytan) Godov: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 71; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 397; *Venona Special Studies*, 76. As JUAN [KHUAN]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 69–71; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 396–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 76.

“Godsend” [Nakhodka] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical line related to atomic bomb project. Described as studying at the University of Chicago in 1947 and that the KGB wanted him to return to his previous employment at the Los Alamos atomic facility. Brother of “Relative” and “Godfather”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127–28, 130.

- Goebbels, Joseph: Senior Nazi propagandist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 99, 101; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 97; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 347.
- Goerdeler, Carl F.: Leading figure in an anti-Hitler conspiracy in Germany during WWII. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98–99; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156.
- Goering, Hermann: Senior Nazi official and head of German Luftwaffe. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98–99; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 52, 56; *Venona Washington KGB*, 38.
- Goff, Irving: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Secret Communist, International Brigade veteran, and OSS officer. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Tyazh". Cover name in Venona: UCN/6. As Goff: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525, 779. As "Tyazh": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 107. As UCN/6: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 105; *Venona Special Studies*, 87.
- Gogoleva: Unidentified. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 122.
- Gold, Bela: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Industrial sociologist, worked for the U.S. Senate Subcommittee on War Mobilization and Office of Economic Programs in the Foreign Economic Administration. Also known as William (Bill) Gold. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Acorn" and "Milton" (1945). Cover name in Venona: ACORN [ZhOLUD]. As Gold: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60, 78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 63; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 10, 16; *Venona Special Studies*, 27. As "Acorn": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6, 68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 28, 30–31, 34–35, 38, 42. As ACORN [ZhOLUD]: *Venona New York KGB 1945* 8–9, 16; *Venona Special Studies*, 27. As "Milton": *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 28, 30–31.
- "Gold" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Iskhak Akhmerov's cover name when in China in the 1930s and at other points in his career. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19, 138–40.
- Gold, Harry: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Gold, an industrial chemist, was recruited for Soviet industrial espionage operations in the U.S. in the 1930s and became an active courier for the New York KGB office's scientific-technical espionage operations as well as the liaison and agent handler for subagents. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Goose" prior to October 1944, "Arno" (October 1944–1950), and "Mad" (1950). Also used "Raymond", "Martin", and Frank Kessler as work names and pseudonyms. Cover names in Venona: GOOSE [GUS] and ARNAUD [ARNO]. As Gold: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 64, 66, 94, 99, 104, 109–110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 12, 253, 455, 516, 540, 542, 621, 644, 715, 740; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 73, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 8, 21. As "Goose": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 100–102, 104, 107, 110, 112–13, 117–18; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 64, 106, 108–9, 111–12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 68–69, 99–102, 106. As GOOSE [GUS and GUS]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 11–12, 253, 454–55, 515–16, 539–40, 542, 740; *Venona Special Studies*, 8, 21, 175–76. As "Arno": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–14, 119–25, 127, 129, 133–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 116, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16, 18, 27, 29–30, 34, 40, 44, 46–47, 70–72, 74–77, 80, 84–87, 91, 94, 99, 102–09. As ARNAUD [ARNO]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542. As "Raymond": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 72–73, 106. As "Martin": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 102, 106. As Kessler: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 103, 106. As "Mad": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 46–47, 99, 110.
- Gold, Sonia Steinman: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Wife of Bela Gold, employed in the Treasury Department. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Zhenya". Cover name in Venona: ZHENYA. As Gold: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 260–61; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 10, 45; *Venona Special Studies*, 27. As "Zhenya": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6, 68–69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev White*

- Notebook #3*, 27, 30–31, 34, 37, 42, 53. As ZHENYA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 260–6; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8–10, 44–45; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.
- Gold, William (Bill): See Bela Gold.
- Goldberg, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 541.
- Goldberg, Arthur: OSS officer. Labor lawyer associated with CIO leader Philip Murray, anti-Communist liberal activist. Later Secretary of Labor, justice of the U.S. Supreme Court, and American ambassador to the UN. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525–26, 779.
- Goldberg: Described as a person or a company with a record manufacturing factory. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 18.
- Goldberg, Elliot: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described as an engineer for an oil equipment company in New York. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Smart". As Goldberg: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79. As "Smart": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 113.
- Goldblatt, Samuel: Film engineer at the film laboratory of 20th Century Fox studios in California associated with Michael Leshing, chief of the lab. The name is misspelled as Goldblat in one message and in another his first name as given as Saul rather than Sam. Saul Goldblatt, Samuel's brother, was also an engineer but worked in the oil industry rather than in film as did this Goldblatt, so likely the reference to Saul Goldblatt is a confusion with Sam Goldblatt.⁵² As Sam Goldblatt: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 91. As Sam Goldblat: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 44.
- Goldblatt, Saul: Oil industry engineer. Brother of Samuel Goldblatt. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 95. *Venona* analysts confuse Saul with Sam in a footnote at *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 44.
- Goldfarb, Alexander: Pseudonym used by Bert Cochran. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 401.
- Goldman, ?: Likely American Trotskyist activist Albert Goldman. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 290.
- Goldman, Emma: Leading American Anarchist (Lithuanian-born) deported to Soviet Russia in 1919, became highly critical of Soviet communism, and moved to Britain in 1921. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54, 114.
- Goldsmith, Hyman H.: Physicist in the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 137; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 112, 130.
- Goldstein, Ben: Described as having an affair with the wife of IVERI/Kalatozov. As Ben Goldstein and BEN: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 25, 30; *Venona Special Studies*, 94.
- "Goldstein": work name used by "Archimedes". *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 6.
- Goldwyn, Samuel and Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer motion picture company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 58, 62, 68; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 91.
- Golikov, ?: Senior Soviet military officer with the Analysis and Evaluation of Information about the Adversary unit. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 125.
- Gollancz, Victor: British book publisher, founder of the Left Book Club, close to the CPGB. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 78.
- Golodnitsky, Samson: Father of Harry Gold. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99.
- Golos, Dmitry Naumovich: Russian name of Milton Golos, American-born son of Jacob Golos who was taken to the Soviet Union in the mid-1930s and became a Soviet citizen. Also referred to as Sam Raisin. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Youthful". As Golos: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156, 159. As Raisin: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 140. As "Youthful": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 65–66.
- Golos, Jacob: Soviet intelligence agent. Russian emigrant, senior official of the CPUSA and liaison between the party and Soviet intelligence. Birth name Yakov Naumovich Tasin but he appears to later have used Rasin, Raisin, and Raisen in the U.S. as private family names. His public name

52. On Samuel and Saul Goldblatt, see "Comintern Apparatus Summary".

- in the U.S., however, was Jacob Golos. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Sound", work name: "John". Cover name in Venona: SOUND [ZVUK]. As Golos: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78, 163, 185; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139–40, 143–49, 151, 156; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 28–29, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 6, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 25, 64, 83, 210, 223, 267, 284, 312, 322, 324, 331, 367; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 32, 174, 355, 452, 776; *Venona Special Studies*, 28. As Tasin, Raisin, or Risin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139, 147. As "Sound": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 16, 25, 28, 32, 41, 54–55, 64–65, 78, 81, 89, 95, 99, 101, 103, 107–9, 111, 117, 119–20, 126, 146–47, 149, 151–52, 155, 160–64, 166, 168, 172, 175, 179, 184–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 3–4, 6–11, 14, 16, 18–20, 22, 24–25, 27–29, 34–35, 37–40, 42, 44, 48–53, 57, 65–66, 75, 107, 110, 121, 123, 128–30, 139–48, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–2, 6–7, 9–10, 15–18, 24, 41, 146; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1–2, 4–5, 12–13, 21, 23, 26–27, 39, 44, 66, 68, 102–3, 106, 108, 131; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8, 85, 106–7; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79. As "John": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 148, 150–51; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 12, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 14. As SOUND [ZVUK]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 6, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 24–25, 25, 63–64, 82–83, 210, 223, 267, 283–84, 312, 322–24, 324, 331, 367; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 31–32, 173–74, 354–55, 451–52, 775–76; *Venona Special Studies*, 28.
- Golos, Silvyia Solomonovna: Jacob Golos's wife. Birth name Ginzburg. Born in Lithuania. Also known as Celia Raisin, Silvyia Reizin and Celia Golos. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 140, 143–44, 65.
- Golovin, Nikolay A.: KGB officer, likely a cipher officer. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Grimm". Cover name in Venona: GRIMM. As Golovin: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 72, 208, 266, 331; *Venona Special Studies*, 20. As "Grimm": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 125. As GRIMM: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 71–72, 208, 265–66, 331, 425; *Venona Special Studies*, 20.
- Golovin, Petr Dmitrievich: Soviet internal security source. Cover name in Venona: STORM [SHTORM]. As Golovin and STORM [SHTORM]: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 120, 201; *Venona Special Studies*, 120.
- Golovina, ?: Soviet translator. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 87–88.
- Golovina, Ekaterina Nikitichna: Typist in the KGB station's cipher section and wife of Nikolay Golovin. Cover name in Venona: KATYA. As Golovina: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 360; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 201, 336, 391, 553, 674; *Venona Special Studies*, 35. As KATYA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 360; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 200–201, 335–36, 390–91, 425, 552–53, 674; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- Golovkin, ?: Appears to be a senior official in Moscow. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 759.
- Golubev, Captain ?: Soviet naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 130.
- GOLYJ [NAKED] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, appears to refer to a senior American government or political person in 1945. *Venona Washington KGB*, 55; *Venona Special Studies*, 124.
- GOMER [HOMER]: Donald Maclean *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 256–57, 370, 404–5, 464, 468; *Venona Washington KGB*, 5–6, 8, 12, 15, 23; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 124, 130, 159–60.
- "Gomer": See "Homer".
- Gomez Deans, Antonio: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: OLIVER. As Antonio Gomez Deans: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 58, 278, 338. As OLIVER: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 57–58, 278, 336–38; *Venona Special Studies*, 53.
- Gomez Garcia, Julian: Leader of the Spanish POUM. Also known as Julian Gorkin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 400.
- GOMMER (cover name in Venona): Error for GOMER [HOMER]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 256–57; *Venona Special Studies*, 160.
- GOMOTHER (cover name in Venona): Error for GODMOTHER [KUMA]. *Venona Special Studies*, 39.

- Gompers, Samuel: President of the American Federation of Labor. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 47, 49–50.
- Gompertz, Hedda: See Hede Massing.
- Gonchar, ?: Soviet naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 334–35, 353–54.
- Goncharov, ?: Soviet under surveillance by KGB. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 529, 536.
- GONETS [EXPRESS MESSENGER] (cover name in Venona): Ricardo Setaro. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 30, 32, 106, 158–60; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 456, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 26, 173, 176; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 15.
- “Gonets” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Express Messenger”.
- Gontsov, Vadia: Graduate of U.S. Army Military Intelligence School. Also known as Vadim Feodor Gontzoff and Victor Kendall. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 42, 44.
- Gontzoff, Vadim Feodor: See Vadia Gontsov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44.
- GOOD GIRL [UMNITSA] (cover name in Venona): Elizabeth Bentley. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 365–66; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 113, 291, 344, 688; *Venona Special Studies*, 73.
- Goodfellow, Preston: OSS officer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 187.
- Goodman, Milton: Described as head of World Tourists prior to Jacob Golos. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156.
- Goodrich, James P.: Republican Governor of Indiana, 1917–21. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 64.
- GOOSE [GUS and GUS'] (cover name in Venona): Harry Gold prior to October 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 12, 253, 455, 516, 540, 542, 740; *Venona Special Studies*, 21, 175.
- “Goose” [Gus'] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Harry Gold. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 100–102, 104, 107, 110, 112–13, 117–18; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 64, 106, 108–9, 111–12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 68–70, 99–103, 106.
- GOOSE [GUS and GUS'] (cover name in Venona): Possibly Arthur Phineas Weber. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 110–11, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 21.
- “Gor” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Joseph Gregg. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 68, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3, 9, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 72, 74, 76.
- GOR [HORUS and GORE] (cover name in Venona): Joseph Gregg. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Gregg. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 207, 226–28, 276; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 556–57.
- GORA [MOUNTAIN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Appears to be an early deciphering of the cover name later determined to be GOR [HORUS]. *Venona Special Studies*, 19.
- Gorb, ?: Assistant head of INO OGPU, 1932. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 77.
- Gorbachev, Mikhail: Last leader of the USSR. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 7.
- Gorbunov, ?: KGB officer, Berlin 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 105.
- Gorbunov and Gorbunova, Elena Konstaninovna: Secretary to Mikhail Kalstozov, representatives of the Soviet film industry in California. Cover name in Venona: ZARĒ or ZARE. As Gorbunov or Gorbunova: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 68, 83, 107, 129, 165, 185, 202, 297, 320; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 25, 31, 52, 134; *Venona Special Studies*, 27, 101. As ZARĒ or ZARE: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 67–68, 83, 106–7, 128–29, 165, 185, 202, 297, 320; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 25, 27, 30–31, 52, 101.
- Gorbunov, N. P.: Described as manager of Sovnarkom. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- Gorchoff, George: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: GUSTAV. *Venona USA GRU*, 130.
- Gordienko, V.V.: Father-in-law of KGB officer Stepan Shundenko. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 424.
- Gordon, ?: Someone Martha Dodd Stern knew, probably in Berlin in the mid-1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 55.
- GORDON (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 2, 8–9, 11.

- Gordon, Joel: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Secret Communist. Employed in a variety of U.S. agencies from the mid-1930s to the end of the 1940s. On the staff of UNRRA in WWII. In 1952, while on the staff of the United Nations, invoked the fifth amendment to refuse to answer questions by the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee regarding his Communist links and participation in espionage. Subsequently discharged by the Secretary-General of the U.N.⁵³ Party name "Joel". As Gordon: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 83. As "Joel": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19.
- Gordon, L.: Described as a female former CPUSA cadre. Possibly Lottie Gordon, former organizational secretary of the YCL in Ohio. *Venona USA GRU*, 30.
- GORDON: Unidentified. Unclear if a real name or a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 158–60.
- GORE [GOR] (cover name in Venona): Joseph Gregg. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Gregg. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 207, 228; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 557.
- Gorkin, Julian: Leader of the Spanish POUM. Also known as Julian Gomez Garcia. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 398, 400.
- GORN [BUGLE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical intelligence, likely aviation. Joseph Bauer is a candidate for "Bugle". *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 631–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 19.
- "Gorn" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Bugle".
- Gorokhova, Lida: Secretary to Konstantin Umansky, Soviet Ambassador to Mexico. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 210–11.
- GOROZHANE and GOROZHAN [TOWNSMEN, TOWNSPEOPLE, and URBANITES] (cover name in Venona): Americans. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 53–54, 76, 106, 117–18, 221–22, 267–68, 380, 388, 651; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 9–10, 76, 93; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 226; *Venona Washington KGB*, 28, 46; *Venona Special Studies*, 130.
- "Gorozhanin" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Townsmen".
- GOROZHANIN [TOWNSMAN or URBANITE] (cover name in Venona): An American. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 269; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 281; *Venona Special Studies*, 130.
- GOROZHANKA [TOWNSWOMAN]: An American woman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512–13.
- Gorskaya, Yelizaveta Yulyevna: Pseudonym used by Elizabeth Zarubin in the late 1920s and early 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 134.
- Gorsky, Anatoly Veniaminovic: KGB officer, chief of its U.S. legal station in 1944–1946. Chief of the London station earlier. Used Anatoly Gromov as his pseudonym when under diplomatic cover at the Soviet embassy in Washington. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Vadim". Cover names in Venona: BADEMUS and VADIM. As Gorsky: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69, 77, 79, 93; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 73, 107, 113, 125, 131, 139; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 53, 67, 86; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62. As Gromov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 501, 508, 533, 571, 581, 635, 650, 688, 743, 747, 756, 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12, 22, 29, 84, 98, 159, 166, 175, 210; *Venona Washington KGB*, 4, 15–16, 18–20, 22, 26, 28–31, 34, 37, 47, 57–59, 61, 65; *Venona Special Studies*, 15, 124. As "Vadim": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48–57, 66, 68, 79, 84, 90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 57, 64, 97; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 8–11, 14–15, 20–23, 26, 30–32, 38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 45–47, 49–59, 72–76, 80, 82–83, 91,

53. U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, *Activities of United States Citizens Employed by the United Nations* (Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952), pt. 1, 24–25; A U.N. administrative panel later awarded Gordon \$122,500 compensation, a large sum at the time. U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, *Activities of United States Citizens Employed by the United Nations* (Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954), 6–7.

- 93–96, 98, 104, 108–9, 125–26, 132; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 4–6, 32; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40–41, 45, 62, 66, 68, 73–75, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 20–22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39–40, 136. As VADIM: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 500–501, 508, 533, 570–71, 579–81, 634–35, 648–50, 687–88, 742–43, 747, 756, 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12, 19, 21–22, 29, 84, 97–98, 158–59, 166, 174–75, 209–10; *Venona Washington KGB*, 3–4, 15–16, 18–20, 22, 26, 28–31, 34, 37, 47, 57–59, 61, 65; *Venona Special Studies*, 15, 124. As BADEMUS: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 756.
- “Gory” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Mountains”.
- GOSBANK: Soviet State Bank. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 32.
- “Gosti” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Guests”.
- “Gostinitsa” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Hotel”.
- “Got” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence source/agent in Britain in 1937. Likely Percy Glading. “Got” was identified in Andrew and Mitrokhin as Glading.⁵⁴
- “Goteborg”: Swedish destroyer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 152.
- “Gottenburg”: Swedish ship. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 8.
- Goulbourne, ?: Target of KGB cultivation, early 1940s. Possibly associated with *Time*. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25.
- Gourvitch-Dan, Theodore: See Fedor I. Dan. *Venona Special Studies*, 21.
- Gouzenko, Igor: GRU cipher officer who defected in Canada in 1945. Cover name in Venona: CLARK. As Gouzenko: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 57, 59, 76, 81; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 28; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 59; *Venona Ottawa GRU*, 6. As CLARK: *Venona Ottawa GRU*, 6.
- Gouzenko, Viktor: An error for Igor Gouzenko. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 59.
- GOVARD [HOWARD] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 247.
- Government Federal Housing agency: Likely a reference to the U.S. Federal Housing Administration. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2–3.
- Governor’s State Unemployment Commission of California: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 9.
- GPU (G.P.U.): Gosudarstvennoye Politicheskoye Upravleniye (State Political Directorate), predecessor to KGB. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 157; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 48, 50, 83, 85; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 398; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 53–54.
- Grabar, ?: Described as an art expert who advised Victor Hammer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 116.
- Grabski, M: Described as associated with the Polish government in exile in London. *Venona Washington KGB*, 7.
- Grachev, Aleksandr Petrovich: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Venona: PETER [PETR]: As Grachev: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 361, 395, 442, 460; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 149, 193; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 105, 124, 131, 133, 150, 152–53, 165, 188, 190–93, 198–99, 201–2, 204, 224, 243, 249, 256, 302, 309; *Venona Special Studies*, 56, 111. As PETER [PETR]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 361, 394–95, 442, 460; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 192–93; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 104–5, 123–24, 130–32, 149–53, 164–65, 187–93, 198–202, 204, 224, 242–43, 249, 256, 302, 308–9, 312; *Venona Special Studies*, 56, 111–12.
- Gradasov, Evgenij Sergeevich: Student as U.S. Army Military Intelligence School. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 43–44.
- “Graduate Student” [Aspirant] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent in Europe, 1948. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 42.
- Grafpen, ?: KGB officer, Moscow Center, mid-1930s. Likely Grigory Grafpen, arrested and sent to the Gulag as a Trotskyist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8, 11; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 95.

54. Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 116.

Grafpen, G.: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.

Grainam: See Greinham.

Grainham: See Greinham.

“Grandfather” [Ded] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): USSR Consul General in New York or the USSR’s ambassador in Washington. “Grandfather” was identified in the Venona decryptions as the Soviet Consul General in New York and also as possibly the USSR’s ambassador. At one place in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks “Grandfather” is clearly designated as the Soviet consul general in New York, but another occurrence when combined with Venona cable references to a meeting in Washington (*Venona New York KGB 1943*, 154) suggest the ambassador. “Grandfather” as Consul General in New York: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. “Grandfather” as possibly the Soviet ambassador: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7.

GRANDFATHER [DED] (cover name in Venona): Soviet Ambassador in Washington or the Soviet Consul General in New York. GRANDFATHER [DED] in 1942 and 1943 messages was identified by Venona analysts as Maxim Litvinov, Soviet Ambassador from December 1941 to August 1943. These messages are: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 45; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 11, 154, 268–69. However, GRANDFATHER [DED] in 1944 messages were identified as the Soviet Consul General in New York, Evgeni Kiselev rather than then Soviet ambassador Andrey Gromyko: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 485–86, 492, 552–54, 687–88; *Venona Special Studies*, 22–23. In Vassiliev’s notebooks, a late 1944 list of cover name unambiguously identified “Grandfather” [“Ded”] as the consul general (*Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115). However, references in the notebooks to “Grandfather” in 1943 when combined with Venona cable references to a meeting in Washington (*Venona New York KGB 1943*, 154) suggest the ambassador. To further confuse the matter, Kiselev is identified with the cover name DEDUSHKA [GRANDPAPA] rather than DED [GRANDFATHER] in numerous other 1944 Venona messages.

GRANDPAPA [DEDUSHKA] (cover name in Venona): Soviet Consul General in New York, Evgeni Kiselev. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 37, 45, 71, 86–87, 91, 96, 99, 101, 106–7, 125–26, 137, 177, 204, 226–27, 287, 318, 330–31, 346, 348, 385, 415, 439; *Venona Special Studies*, 22–23.

GRANDSON [VNUK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 289–90, 300, 304–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 97.

Granich, Grace: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Veteran CPUSA and Comintern operative. *White Notebook #2*, 10.

Granite” [Granit] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Norman Borodin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 7–9, 11–14, 16–17, 19, 30, 32, 34, 71–73.

Grant, James P.: Official of the U.S. Economic Cooperation Administration. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 32.

Grant, Julia Dent: Also know as Mme. Cantacuzene. Julia Dent Grant (granddaughter of President Grant) married Major General Prince Grigorij L'vovich Kantakuzin, Count Speranskij. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 160–61.

GRANT (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. A Venona project study suggest this might be a real name and a reference to Ulysses S. Grant III. Grant, an Army Major General, directed U.S. civil defense in WWII. This appears very uncertain. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 293–94; *Venona Special Studies*, 19.

GRANT (cover name in Venona): Nikolay Zabotin. *Venona Ottawa GRU*, 2–3, 5–12.

Grauber, ?: A misspelling of the surname of Roy Glauber. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 167–68.

Graur, Andrey Grigoryevich: Senior KGB officer. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks “Vetrov”. As Graur: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49, 52, 57, 61, 123, 190; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 77, 85–87, 94, 124, 126–28; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 6, 8, 15, 41; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 16, 19, 42, 46, 59, 75–76, 98, 125, 127; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 9, 17; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 76, 87. As “Vetrov”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 94.

- Graves, Sidney C.: American Army officer and the son of the General William S. Graves. Described as a “Competitor”, 1942. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 33.
- Graves, Colonel ?: Reference to in 1932. Possibly a reference to Sidney Graves. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 20.
- Graves, William S.: U.S. Army general commanding the American Expeditionary Force in Siberia. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 21.
- Gray, Adaline Bertha: American journalist in China from 1935 to 1943. *Venona USA GRU*, 68–69.
- Gray, Mrs. ?: A Venona analyst. *Venona Special Studies*, 160.
- Gray, Robert Bromley: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 99.
- Gray, Wheeler: American military officer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 64.
- Graynam: See Greinham.
- Graze, Alfred: Father of Gerald and Stanley Graze.
- Graze, Cyril: Brother of Gerald and Stanley Graze. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40, 50, 71.
- Graze, Gerald: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Employed by the Civil Service Commission and a variety of U.S. government agencies from the mid-1930s to the late 1940s. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Arena”. Cover name in Venona: ARENA. As Graze: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78, 95; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 13, 17; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40, 70. As “Arena”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 78, 89, 95, 173–76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–14, 17, 30–31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 45, 66–71, 74–76, 79–80, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40, 47, 49–50, 66, 70–78. As ARENA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 179; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 32–33, 172–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 8.
- Graze, Mrs. Stanley: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Dina”. As “Dina”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 50.
- Graze, Ruth: Wife of Gerald Graze. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Rina”. As Graze: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 95; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 74; As “Rina”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 95; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 74.
- Graze, Stanley: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Employed by a variety of U.S. government agencies from the mid-1930s to the late 1940s, including the War Production Board, OSS, and the State Department. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Stan” (also a party name) and “Dan”. Cover name in Venona: DAN. As Graze: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78, 89, 95; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 95; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40, 45, 58–59. As “Stan”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 76, 80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40–41. As “Dan”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78, 89–90, 95; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40–57, 59–61. As DAN: *Venona London KGB*, 2–3.
- Great Britain (GB), the British, Britons, England, the English, Anglia, United Kingdom, and variations are too numerous to be of any indexing value. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Island”, “Islander” and “Islanders” during the 1930s and WWII. Cover name in Venona: ISLAND [OSTROV] and ISLANDERS [OSTROVITYANE]. As “Island”, “Islander” and “Islanders”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 20–21, 110–11, 122; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 7, 8, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 5, 9, 12, 75, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 43, 84. As ISLAND [OSTROV] and ISLANDERS [OSTROVITYANE]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 24–25, 70–71, 135, 137, 164–65, 176–77, 189–90, 192–93, 208–9, 234, 251, 280–81, 288, 310–11, 322; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 11–12, 15–16, 34, 51, 80–81, 88, 94–95, 108–9, 116–18, 152, 175–76, 215–17, 221–22, 229, 256–57, 267–68, 282–83, 350–51, 367–70, 377, 379, 388, 454–55, 476–77, 504, 515–16, 533, 537, 566–67, 587–88, 593, 644, 758, 767, 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 158–59, 184, 186; *Venona Washington KGB*, 7–8, 10, 28, 32–33, 43–44, 46–47, 58; *Venona Special Studies*, 152, 175, 177, 186; *Venona London KGB*, 2–3.
- Great October Socialist Revolution and Great October Revolution: Soviet honorific for the Bolshevik coup in Russia in November 1917 (October in the Russian calendar of that day). *Venona San*

- Francisco KGB*, 275; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 380. As VOSR: Velikaya Oktyabr'skaya Sotsialisticheskaya Revolutsia – Great October Socialist Revolution: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 37, 59, 82, 98.
- Greece and the Greeks: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120, 167; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 61, 86, 95, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 12, 145–46; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119, 134, 146; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 22, 173; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 94, 368, 470–71, 556, 576, 587; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 187.
- Green, ?: American naval warrant officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 49.
- Green, Abner: Communist and executive director of the American Committee for the Protection of the Foreign Born. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 45.
- GREEN [GRIN] (cover name in Venona): John Spivak. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Spivak. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 43, 45, 114–15; *Venona Special Studies*, 20, 167.
- “Green”: See “Grin”.
- Green, Henry: Described as managing director of the national citizens committee dealing with treaties with Tsarist Russia. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 19.
- Green, Joseph C.: Senior State Department official. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 119; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 13–14, 37.
- Green, Michael: Pseudonym used by Iskhak Akhmerov. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 75–76.
- Green, William: President of the American Federation of Labor. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 10; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 21; *Venona Washington KGB*, 60–61.
- Greenberg, Michael: Soviet intelligence contact/source. British-born secret Communist. In 1942 he became a China specialist for the Board of Economic Warfare and an assistant to that agency's *de facto* head, Lauchlin Currie. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Yank”. As Greenberg: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 33. As “Yank”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 52–53.
- Greenglass, Barbara Helene: David Greenglass's daughter. As “Zinger's” daughter: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 49.
- Greenglass, David: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Bumblebee” (October - November 1944), “Caliber” (December 1944-March 1950), “Dave” (1948) and “Zinger” (March 1950). Referred to as “D” in a 1945 Harry Gold report. Cover names in Venona: BUMBLEBEE [SHMEL'] and CALIBER and CALIBRE [KALIBR]. As Greenglass: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 108; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 50–51, 54; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512–13, 602, 624, 643, 716, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 25; *Venona Special Studies*, 32, 79. As “Bumblebee”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 108. As “Caliber”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–15, 119, 122, 126–28, 130–31, 133–38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116, 118–20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16–17, 23, 28–29, 34, 39–42, 46, 74–75. As CALIBER and CALIBRE [KALIBR]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 602, 643, 714, 716, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 24–25; *Venona Special Studies*, 32, 79, 141, 154. As “Dave”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 41. As “Zinger”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 39, 46–54. As “D”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 75. As BUMBLEBEE [SHMEL']: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 624, 643; *Venona Special Studies*, 32, 79.
- Greenglass, Ruth: Soviet intelligence source/agent. David Greenglass's wife. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Margarita” prior to October 1944, “Wasp” (October 1944–1950), and “Ida” (1950). Cover name in Venona: WASP [OSA]. Referred to as “E” in a 1945 Harry Gold report. As Greenglass: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 108; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512–13, 624, 643, 716, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 25; *Venona Special Studies*, 53. As “Zinger's” wife: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 49. As “Wasp”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–14, 119, 122, 128, 133–38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 108, 116, 118–20; *Vassiliev Yellow*

- Notebook #1*, 16, 39, 42, 44–46, 54–55, 74–75, 106. As WASP [OSA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 624, 643, 714, 716, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 24–25; *Venona Special Studies*, 53, 154. As “Ida”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 46–47, 50–51, 54. As “E”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 74–75.
- Greenglass, Steven Lawrence: David Greenglass’s son. As “Zinger’s” son: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 49.
- Greenland: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 146–47; *Venona USA GRU*, 78.
- GREENS [ZELENYE] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this a Naval GRU term for a non-Soviet security or intelligence agency, in this case an American agency monitoring Soviet ships. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 5, 8, 169–70.
- Gregg, Joseph: Soviet intelligence source/agent. On the staff of the Office of the Co-ordinator of Inter-American Affairs. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Gor”. Cover name in Venona: GOR [HORUS, GORE, or HOARE]. As Gregg: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1–2. As “Gor”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 68, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3, 9, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 72, 74, 76. As GOR [HORUS, GORE, or HOARE]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 207, 226–28, 276; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 556–57.
- “Gregoire” [Greguar] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Paris, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 89.
- “Gregor” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source. Described as an economist originally recruited by “Leo”/Lore. References to in 1934. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 36–39.
- Gregoriev, Nicholas: Student at U.S. Military Intelligence school. Also know as Nicolai I. Krikoriantz-Grigorieff. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44.
- “Gregory”: An error for “Gregor”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 36.
- GREGORY [GRIGORIJ and GRIGORIY] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Venona analysts suggested either G.N. Ogloblin or M.N. Khvostov as the real name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192, 276, 703.
- “Greguar” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Gregoire”.
- Greinham, Betty: Described as asking to represent in Moscow an American firm for which she worked. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 52, 62.
- Greinke, William: Pseudonym used by Iskhak Akhmerov. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 831 *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 45.
- Grenada: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40.
- Grew, Joseph: Senior American diplomat, Under Secretary of State, 1944, and Acting Secretary of State in 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 63–64; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1, 128; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183.
- Grey, Wheeler: American military officer involved with discussions of Nazi war crimes. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 65; *Venona Washington KGB*, 54.
- “Greylock”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- GRIEG [GRIG] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 184–85.
- Griffin, Bernard: English prelate of the Roman Catholic Church. Archbishop of Westminster from 1943 until his death. Elevated to the cardinalate in 1946. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 69.
- Griffis, Stanton: U.S. ambassador to Poland, 1947–1948. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 11.
- GRIG [GRIEG] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 184.
- Grigoriev, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 64–65.
- GRIGORIJ and GRIGORIY [GREGORY] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Venona analysts suggested either G.N. Ogloblin or M.N. Khvostov as the real name behind the

- cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 101, 192, 276, 285–86, 337–38, 392–93, 608–9, 669, 703; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 19–20.
- “Grigory” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Grigory G. Dolbin, 1946–1947. “Grigory” is not directly identified as Dolbin in Vassiliev’s notebooks, but Dolbin is identified as having the cover name “Grigory” in the sanitized summaries Vassiliev prepared that were the basis for the book *The Haunted Wood*.⁵⁵ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 58–64, 69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 62, 82; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119.
- “Grigory” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified legal KGB officer in Washington, 1938. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 28.
- Grigoryan, ?: References to in 1949 in association with Stalin’s circle. Likely Soviet foreign policy advisor Viktor Grigoryan. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 34.
- Grigulevich, Iosif R.: KGB illegal officer in the U.S. in the late 1930s and active in Central and South America then and later. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Yuz” and “Yuzik” (1938–1939) and “Artur” (1944, 1947). Cover name in Venona: ARTHUR [ARTUR]. As Grigulevich: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 131. As “Yuz”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 152; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 125, 127–29, 131. As “Yuzik”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101, 161, 165; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 125. As “Artur”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 84, 88. As ARTHUR [ARTUR]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 3–5, 24–25, 38, 41; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 20–22, 30–32, 59, 61, 73–74, 112–13, 115–16, 118, 120–22, 125–26, 155–60, 202–4, 233, 360; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 136, 154–55, 224–25, 396–97, 456, 517, 589–90, 757; *Venona Special Studies*, 9–10, 89; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 3, 15.
- Grimeril’: Birth name of Grigory Markovich Kheifets. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135.
- Grimm, ?: Described as real estate broker in New York. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 32.
- “Grimm” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Nikolay A. Golovin. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Golovin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 125.
- GRIMM (cover name in Venona): Nikolay A. Golovin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 71–72, 208, 265–66, 331, 425; *Venona Special Studies*, 20.
- “Grin” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): John Spivak. The cover name is thought to derive from the popular Russian writer of the 1920s, Alexander Grin, but treating it phonetically would produce Green. “Grin” is used in Vassiliev’s notebooks. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10–11, 13–15, 17–18, 21, 46, 79, 173; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 33, 85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 96.
- GRIN [GREEN] (cover name in Venona): John Spivak. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Spivak. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 43–45, 115; *Venona Special Studies*, 20, 167.
- Grineff, Medes: Soviet intelligence source recruited under a false flag. Russian immigrant, chemist. Industrial espionage source recruited by Alfred Slack for money and with a false flag story that information on nylon was for a South American industrial buyer. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Em” starting in July 1942 and “Zam” by October 1943. As Grineff: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 104. As “Em”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 104, 110; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 117. As “Zam”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110.
- Grinev: See Grineff.
- “Grisha” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB officer Grigory Markovich Kheifets. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135.
- GRISHA (cover name in Venona): Carlos Robles Galdames. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 136, 154–55, 224–25; *Venona Special Studies*, 20; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 3.

55. Alexander Vassiliev, “Operations in the U.S.: 1945–50, p. 3, box 5, Alexander Vassiliev Papers, Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

- Griswold, Lawrence: Author of *The Other America* (1941), a book used for encoding secret writings letters. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 5.
- Grobba, Fritz: Senior official in Nazi foreign ministry's Near Eastern department. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 99, 101.
- Grohol, Mary: Also know as Marianne Lenson (née Mary Ann Diehl). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 320.
- Grokhovich, ?: A Polish writer. Venona analysts thought this a reference to Boleslaw Antoni Gronowicz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 364.
- Grombach, ?: Some connection to Hungarian matters. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 681.
- Gromomyko: Venona analysts judged this a garbled encryption of Gromyko. *Venona USA Trade*, 26.
- Gromov, ?: Senior KGB officer, 1950. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 107.
- Gromov, Anatoly: See Anatoly Gorsky.
- Gromyko, Andrey Andreyevich: Senior Soviet diplomat and Stalin associate. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Stepfather". Cover name in Venona: STEPFATHER [OTCHIM]. (However, also see the discussion of the cover name GRANDFATHER [DED].) As Gromyko: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52, 59, 85, 179; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 24–27, 34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 27, 102; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 44; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46, 135; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 154; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 125–26, 202, 350–51, 410–11, 759; *Venona Special Studies*, 54; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 317; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 15–17, 62–69; *Venona USA Trade*, 26. As "Stepfather": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As STEPFATHER [OTCHIM]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 125, 202, 350–51, 410–11, 759; *Venona Special Studies*, 54.
- Gronowicz, Boleslaw Antoni: Polish writer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 364.
- Gross, Dr. Feliks: A Polish figure. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363.
- Grosse, Aristid Victorovich: Russian-born scientist, target of recruitment but brushed off approaches and dropped. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Neutron". Cover name in Venona: NEUTRON [NEJTRON]. As Grosse: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 105, 107–9; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 9, 91. As "Neutron": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 108–9, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 137. As NEUTRON [NEJTRON]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 62; *Venona Special Studies*, 50.
- Grosse, Lev: Brother of A. V. Grosse. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 108.
- Group leader [GRUPPOVOD] or group handler: A tradecraft term usually referring to an agent (a non-professional KGB officer) or a source who supervises a group of other agents/sources and subsources. In Russian gruppovik or agent-gruppovik: group leader or handler. Later the argot was changed to agent-gruppovod after Russian slang began to treat "gruppovik" as a term for group sex.
- "Growth" [Rost] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, earlier "Odessan". *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- GROWTH [ROST] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, earlier ODESSITE [ODESSIT]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 463; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 11–12; *Venona Special Studies*, 174.
- Groza, Petru: Romanian figure. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 430.
- GRU: Glavnoye Razvedyvatelnoye Upravleniye – Chief Intelligence Directorate. The Soviet military intelligence agency. Sometimes referred to as "RU": Razvedyvatelnoye Upravleniye – "Intelligence Directorate". Also informally called the "Neighbors" in KGB communications. As GRU, RU, and plain text variants such as military intelligence: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 81–84, 177; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79, 91, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 14, 28, 33, 41–42, 127; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 45–46, 53, 59, 65, 67, 86, 106, 125; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 13–14, 67, 77, 86; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62, 77–78, 86–87; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 72, 87, 112; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 46, 78, 194, 213, 340, 747; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 210, 223, 317, 356; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 8, 43, 51, 54. As

- “Neighbors” (Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks) or NEIGHBOR and NEIGHBOUR [SOSED] and NEIGHBORS and NEIGHBOURS [SOSEDI]: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 63, 67, 99, 111, 126; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–11, 29, 38, 53, 115, 118, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3–4, 13, 37, 101, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 15, 34, 45–46, 58–59, 67–68, 90, 118–19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 2, 8–12, 67, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 5, 10, 29, 40, 81, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 59–60, 77, 111; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 144, 188, 201, 221; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 32, 45–46, 77–78, 192, 194, 212–13, 226, 290, 339–40 (SOSEDSKIE GRUPPY – NEIGHBOR’s groups), 345, 418, 456, 481–82, 528, 635, 678, 758; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 4, 976; *Venona Washington KGB*, 20; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 266, 294; all *Venona USA GRU*.
- GRU GSh VS: Chief Intelligence Directorate of the General Staff of the Armed Forces – Soviet military intelligence. Generally shorted to GRU.
- Grube, Herich: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 41, 43.
- Grudinko, ?: Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 163.
- Gruenther, Alfred: Senior American military officer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149.
- Grulio, ?: Unidentified anti-Soviet writer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 137.
- Grunkina, Lilian Joanovna: Russian-born wife of Mikhail Rubinstein. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 253–54.
- GRUZCHIK [STEVEDORE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet internal security source. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 676–77; *Venona Special Studies*, 20.
- “Gruzd” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Mushroom”. The cover name in Russian, “Gruzd”, is a type of milk mushroom or milk-agaric.
- Gryaznov, ?: Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 245.
- Grzynsky, ?: Described as a former Berlin police chief residing in the U.S. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 9.
- GUAP: Chief Administration of the Aircraft Industry (Soviet). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 29–30; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 104–5.
- “Guard” [Gard] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1943, appeared to have contacts inside American intelligence agencies. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 181.
- GUARD [GARD]: Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 124–26, 302–3, 350; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 102; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- Guatemala: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 248.
- Gubichev, Valentin: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Soviet employee of the United Nations arrested in 1949 when meeting with Judith Coplon, a Soviet source in the U.S. Justice Department, who as carrying stolen U.S. government documents. May have been a KGB co-optee. His name was often rendered in English in accounts of the Coplon case as Valentine Gubitchev. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Carp”. As Gubichev: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 82; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 83. As “Carp”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 97.
- Gubitchev, Valentine: See Valentin Gubichev.
- Guchkov, N. I.: Described as former mayor of Moscow and figure in the Russian-American Chamber of Commerce, 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 47.
- GUDDZON [HUDDSON] (cover name in Venona): Presumed by Venona analysts to be an error of GUDZON [HUDSON]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82.
- Guderian, Heinz: Leading German Wehrmacht general. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98–101.
- GUDZON [HUDSON] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, later JOHN [DZHON]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82, 190–91, 472–73, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 20, 23, 176.
- “Gudzon” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Hudson”.

- Gueiros, Lima: Described as a South American Communist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 274–75.
- Guennady: See Gennady .
- Guerin, Albert: Businessman and Gaullist in Argentina. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 115, 118.
- Guerney, ?: Described as OSS staff associated with Turkish affairs. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 522.
- Guerra Vial, Flora: Wife of Pedro Ugalde. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 5.
- Guest, Raymond: Described as OSS staff. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- “Guests” [Gosti] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Russian emigres. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- Guffey, Joseph: U.S. Senator (D. PA). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 160–61.
- GUGB: Glavnoe Upravlenie Gosudarstvennoi Bezopasnosti – Chief Administration of State Security. Predecessor to the KGB. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 8, 37, 140, 165–70; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 124, 128, 134–35, 139, 144; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 53, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8, 25, 83, 87; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91, 95, 102–6; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 20–21.
- GUGVF: Main Department of the Civil Air Fleet. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 44.
- “Guide” [Gid] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, CPUSA member, 1948–1950. Described as having a Ph.D. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 81.
- “Guild”: See “Workshop”.
- Guimares, Jayme Leite: Soviet sympathizer in South America. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 274–75.
- GULAG: Glavnoe Upravlenie Ispravitelno-trudovyykh Lagere' — Chief Directorate of Corrective Labor Camps. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135.
- Gulay, Ivan: Ukrainian-Canadian activist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 143.
- Gulden, Royal Scott: Head of the secret anti-Semitic Order of '76 in the 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 97.
- Gulick, Luther: Senior War Production Board official. Also spelled Gullick in the notebooks. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49–50.
- GULINA: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 210.
- Gullick, Luther: Misspelling of the surname of Luther Gulick. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50.
- Gulyaj, ?: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Ivan Gulay. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142–43.
- Gumperz, Hedda: Hede Massing’s name in the 1920s and 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 59.
- Gumperz, Hedwiga: Variant of Hedda Gumperz, Hede Massing’s name in the 1920s and 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- Gunter, ?: Described as “Colonel Gunter” and having close relations with the German Attache in Washington in 1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 57.
- Gurchot, Charles: Soviet intelligence source. Born in France (1898) naturalized as a U.S. citizen in 1921. Ph.D. in chemistry (Cornell University) and instructor in pharmacology at University of California, Berkeley Medical School. Gurchot was well known in the cancer research field for his work on Vitamin B-17. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Park”. As Gurchot: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117. As “Park”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117, 137.
- Gurevich, ?: Described as a Soviet official connected to Glavkontsesskom, 1927. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 2.
- Gurfein, Murray: Senior OSS officer in Turkey dealing with Bulgarian matters. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110.
- Gurfinkel, Isaac: Student at U.S. Army intelligence school. Also known as Benjamin Wald. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44.
- GURON [HURON] (cover name in Venona): Byron T. Darling. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Darling. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 253, 542, 558; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69, 112–13, 130–31; *Venona Special Studies*, 21, 175.

- “Guron” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Huron”.
- GURSKIJ (cover name in Venona): Vladimir Gavriluk. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 200; *Venona Special Studies*, 21.
- GUS and GUS' [GOOSE] (cover name in Venona): Possibly Arthur Phineas Weber in 1945. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 110, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 21.
- GUS and GUS' [GOOSE] (cover name in Venona): Harry Gold prior to October 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 11–12, 253, 454–55, 515–16, 539–40, 542, 740; *Venona Special Studies*, 8, 21, 175–76.
- “Gus” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Goose”.
- Gusev, ?: Described as a senior Soviet diplomat, 1948–49. Likely Fedor Gusev. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 13, 21, 24–26.
- Gusev, Mikhail Maksimovich: Chairman of Amtorg. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Matchmaker”. Cover name in Venona: MATCHMAKER [SVAT]. As Gusev: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 266; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 165, 202, 439, 457, 473, 704; *Venona Special Studies*, 65; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 308. As “Matchmaker”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As MATCHMAKER [SVAT]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 438–39, 472–73, 704; *Venona Special Studies*, 65.
- Gusev, Petr D.: Pseudonym of KGB officer Peter Gutzeit when in the U.S. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 132.
- GUSTAV (cover name in Venona): George Gorcheff. *Venona USA GRU*, 130.
- Gutenberg, B: Seismologist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139.
- Gutierrez, Joaquin Manuel: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Costa Rican diplomat and Communist. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 39, 41.
- Gutshneker: Pseudonym used by Elizabeth Zarubin in Germany in the 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 134.
- Guttsayt, Petr Davydovich: See Gutzeit, Peter. (‘Guttsayt’ is BGN/PCGN transliteration of the Russian name, but the ‘Gutzeit’ spelling is widespread in the literature and is adopted in Vassiliev’s notebooks to avoid confusion.).
- Gutzeit, Peter Davydovich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Chief of the KGB New York legal station, mid-1930s, recalled in late 1938 and later executed. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Nikolay”. Pseudonym in the U.S.: Petr D. Gusev. As Gutzeit: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 83, 92–93; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 132, 142–44; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 92; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11, 25. As Gusev: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 132. As “Nikolay”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 3, 6–7, 10–11, 13–18, 20, 27–29, 36–37, 39–42, 83, 141–42, 148–49, 151–52, 163; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 123–25, 127–29, 132, 141–42; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 54, 83, 86; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 118–19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2, 11, 23, 33, 72, 82; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1, 3–5, 7; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 95–96, 104.
- Gutzeit, Taisa Mikhailovna.: Wife of Peter Gutzeit. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 93; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 132.
- GYMNAST [FIZKUL'TURNIK and FIZKUL'TURNITSA] (cover name in Venona): A Young Communist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512, 638–39.
- GYMNASTIC [FIZKUL'TURNYJ] organization (cover name in Venona): Young Communist League. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 97–98.
- “Gymnasts” [Fizkul'turniki] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Young Communists and YCL members, circa 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 115.
- GYPSY or GIPSY [TSYGAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 52; *Venona Special Studies*, 77.
- H. (cover name in Venona): courier/guard. Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 193.

- Ha..., Otto: Incomplete deciphered name. Connected to British Security Coordination. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147.
- Haan, Iisu: Unidentified, associated with Japanese matters. Venona analysts thought “Iisu” likely a minor coding garble for Kilsu Haan. *Venona USA GRU*, 14–15.
- Haan, Kilsu: A Korean in San Francisco suspected of links to an American security agency. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 75.
- Haas, Loren: Soviet intelligence source/agent at Westinghouse and Bell Aircraft in New York. Haas cooperated with FBI and worked as a double agent, later testifying to the House Committee on Un-American Activities.⁵⁶ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Hong”. As Haas: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 122; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 645–46. As “Hong”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 122, 135.
- Haber, William: New Deal consultant on social security policies. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25.
- Habsburg, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 75.
- Hackner, Allen Jacob: Army officer and student and U.S. Army Military Intelligence School. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 43–44.
- Hadari, Gideon: U.S. intelligence officer, operating in Mid-East. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 95.
- “Hadre” [Khadr] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1945. Had worked for the WPB and the Surplus Property Board. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55.
- Hagen, Paul: Austrian socialist in the United States who had ties to the pro-Soviet left. Also know as Karl Frank. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 321.
- Haight, Norman: See Norman Hait.
- Haimson, Fima: OSS staff. Venona analysts thought Fima Haimson as possibly the OSS staffer referenced in one Venona message as Fena Harrison. Haimson, born in Lithuania in 1921, emigrated to the USA in 1940, and joined the U.S. Army in 1941, serving as a sergeant (radio operator) with an OSS detachment in Burma where he won a Bronze Star. As Haimson: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 526, 779. If Harrison: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525, 779.
- Hait, Norman: Soviet intelligence source/agent. (Spelling of the name is unconfirmed. Alternative translations are: Hayt, Hight, Hite, Haite, and Haight). Described as an engineer for Sperry Gyroscope Company in New Jersey. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Long” and “Davis”. Cover name in Venona: LONG [DLINNIJ and DLINNYJ] and DAVIS [DĚVIS]. As Hait: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79. As “Long”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 79, 98, 101, 111, 117. As “Davis”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 135. As LONG [DLINNIJ and DLINNYJ]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 335–36, 542–43, 628, 696–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 24, 26, 176. As DAVIS [DĚVIS]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543, 696–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 24, 26.
- Halban, Hans: A leading Austrian-French physicist. (Also know as Hans von Halban) Halban was senior scientist working on atomic energy with Frédéric Joliot-Curie at the Collège de France in Paris in the late 1930s. In May 1940, with German forces poised to occupy Paris, Halban fled to England carrying with him much of the rare “heavy water” the French atomic project had obtained from Norway. He resumed his work on atomic energy at the Cavendish laboratory at Cambridge University and was a participant in the British “Tube Alloys” atomic bomb project. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 4, 68.
- Halder: See Franz Ritter von Halder.

56. Sibley, *Red Spies*, 114–15; U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities, *Soviet Espionage Activities in Connection with Jet Propulsion and Aircraft* (Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949).

- Halifax, Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, 1st Earl of: Senior British government official and diplomat. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Legate". As Halifax: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 53, 172, 175; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39, 41–43, 118–19, 121, 125, 132; *Venona Washington KGB*, 5–6, 13, 18–19, 24. As "Legate": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- Hall, Theodore A.: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Young physicist in the Manhattan atomic project and a secret Communist.⁵⁷ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Mlad". Cover name in Venona: MLAD [YOUNG]. As Hall: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 121; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 15–16, 19–21; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 638–39, 695, 716, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 136; *Venona Special Studies*, 48. As "Mlad": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 115, 119, 121, 127–30, 133, 135–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 15–17, 19, 22–29, 34, 39–40, 74. As MLAD [YOUNG] *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 695, 714–16, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 55–56, 133–36, 167–68, 189–90; *Venona Special Studies*, 48.
- Hall, Thomas R.: OSS analyst. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27–29.
- Hallas, ?: Described as OSS staff dealing with Bulgarian matters. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 522.
- Halperin, ?: Described as a British intelligence agent. Likely this is a error for Alexander Halpern of British Security Coordination. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 504.
- Halperin, Maurice: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Chief of the Latin American Division of the Research and Analysis section of the OSS (1943–1945). After World War II he became a Latin American specialist for the U.S. State Department (1945–1946).⁵⁸ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Hare", party name "Mack". Cover names in Venona: HARE [ZAYATS] and STOWAWAY [ZYATS]. As Halperin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19, 33, 75–76, 79; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103, 107, 130, 137, 186, 207, 249, 281, 293; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 16, 51, 114, 153, 156, 158, 278, 280, 298, 447, 497, 566–69, 576, 593; *Venona Special Studies*, 28. As "Hare": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 65–66, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 38, 40, 48–49, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2–3, 9, 19, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74. As "Mack": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 19. (In addition on *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 94 and 97 the initial "Z" appears for a source reporting on the OSS in July and November 1944. Likely "Z" is for "Zayats", i.e. "Hare"). As ZAYATS, HARE, or STOWAWAY: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103, 107, 129–30, 135, 137, 185–86, 207, 248–49, 278, 280–81, 292–93; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15–16, 51, 153, 156–58, 278–80, 298, 446–47, 496–97, 566–69, 576, 593; *Venona Special Studies*, 28.
- Halperin (or Halpern) vs AMTORG: 1944 legal case. *Venona USA Trade*, 28.
- Halpern, Alexander: Officer in British Security Coordination. Russian-born former member of the Kerensky government overthrown by the Bolsheviks. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48, 171–72; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 328–29. Likely misspelled as Halperin: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 504.
- Halpern, Salome: Wife of Alexander Halpern. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48.
- Hamilton, Fowler: Official with the Justice Department and the BEW. *Venona USA GRU*, 92.

57. Michael Dobbs, "Unlocking the Crypts: Most Spies Code Revealed Escaped Prosecution," *Washington Post*, 25 December 1995; Michael Dobbs, "Code Name 'Mlad,' Atomic Bomb Spy," *Washington Post*, 25 February 1996, 1, 20–21; Albright and Kunstel, *Bombshell*.

58. On Halperin's life, see Don S. Kirschner, *Cold War Exile: The Unclosed Case of Maurice Halperin* (Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri Press, 1995).

- “Hamilton” [Gamil'ton] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in U.K., early 1930s. Described as a member of the Central Committee of the CPGB. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 5.
- Hamilton, Maxwell: U.S. ambassador to Finland, 1946–47. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 62.
- Hamilton, Walton: Husband of Irene Till, Harold Glasser's first wife. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 49.
- Hamm, John E.: OPA official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 246.
- Hammer, Armand: Soviet intelligence contact. Medical doctor and businessman specialized in international trade, particularly trade with the USSR. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3–4, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 101–02, 104, 152, 154–55; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #4, 90.
- Hammer, Armand Victorovich: Son of Victor Hammer. Known as Armasha Hammer. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Gherman”. As Hammer: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 101, 103, 107–09, 112–14, 134, 137–38, 141–46, 151, 154–55. As “Gherman”: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 115–16, 118–28, 131–32, 134–36, 139, 143, 147–150, 152.
- Hammer, Armasha: See Armand Victorovich Hammer.
- Hammer, Arnold: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 108.
- Hammer, Harry: Son of Julius Hammer, brother of Armand (the elder) and Victor Hammer. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 102.
- Hammer, Julius: A founding member of the CPUSA. Also known in a Russianized form as Yuly Yakovlevich Hammer. Medical doctor involved in promoting international trade with the USSR in the early 1920s and sought to break the informal Western economic boycott of the new Soviet state. In partnership with his son Armand received several industrial and economic concessions from the USSR in the 1920s. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Concessionaire” and “Physician”. As Hammer: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1, 3–4, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 100–01, 105–07, 113, 138. As “Concessionaire”: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 104–05. As “Physician”: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 113, 137–38.
- “Hammer” [Molot] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): USSR, late 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 119; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 13, 16–19, 23, 25, 72.
- Hammer, Olga Vadina: Wife of Armand Hammer (the elder) in 1943. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 104.
- Hammer, Rozalya Semenovna: Mother of Victor Hammer. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 113, 138, 146.
- Hammer, Varvara: First wife of Victor Hammer. Russian, maiden name Varvara Dmitriyevna Kartasheva. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks, “Lyudmila”. As Hammer: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 100–13, 137, 141–46. As “Lyudmila”: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 106, 109, 137–38.
- Hammer, Victor: Son of Julius Hammer and younger brother of Armand Hammer. Russian version of name: Victor Yulyevich Hammer. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Sonny” (1930s–1950s), “Screw” (1940s–1960s), note overlap. As Hammer: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 101–02, 104–15, 117, 119, 141–47, 154. As “Sonny”: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 100, 113, 115–16, 118–28, 131–38, 141–143, 146–150, 153–544. As “Screw”: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 101–2, 107, 150–52.
- Hammer, Yuly Yakovlevich: See Julius Hammer. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1, 4–7.
- Hanc, Josef: Czechoslovak Charge dAffaires in the United States, 1948. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 10.
- Hanford, Washington: Site of the Manhattan atomic project's major plutonium production reactor. Designated as “Site W” by the Manhattan project. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: Camp W”, “W”, and “Hydroelectric Construction Project” [“Gidrostroy”]. Cover name in Venona: GIDROSTROJ. As Hanford: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 31. As “Camp W”: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 116. As “W”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 21. As “Hydroelectric Construction Project”: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 116; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 189. As GIDROSTROJ: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69.
- “Hank”: CPUSA party name for Harry Magdoff. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 79.

- Hanna, Augusta: Described as German-born widow of American Ambassador to Guatemala, Matthew Hanna, and U.S. State Department employee, 1936. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 98–99.
- Hannegan, Robert: Postmaster General and Chairman of the Democratic National Committee. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 96; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 177–78; *Venona Washington KGB*, 59.
- “Hans” [Gans] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Representative of the KGB apparatus in the GDR, 1960. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61.
- HANS [GANS] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 8.
- Hanse, ?: Described as a U.S military officer who might become an aide to President Roosevelt in 1933. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 19.
- Hansen, Alexander: Pseudonym used by Iskhak Akhmerov. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 24, 27.
- “Hansen” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1933. It is possible this is a reference to R. Hansen. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- Hansen, R.: Soviet intelligence contact/informant on U.S. politics 1932. Described as a merchant marine ship captain. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 27–28.
- Hanusiak: Birth name of Anne Sidorovich. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 740.
- Hapgood, Norman: Journalist and editorialist. Prominent left-liberal and civil libertarian in the 1920s. U.S. ambassador to Denmark, 1919. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54.
- Haraday ?: Unidentified. Venona analysts thought this might be a garble for the name Faraday. May be a cover name. *Venona USA GRU*, 28.
- Harbin, China: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 242–43; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 22.
- Harding, Warren G.: President of the United States, 1921–1923; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 49.
- Hardt, Captain ?: Described as an ONI officer. Venona analysts thought this possibly a reference to Captain William Agustin Heard, an ONI officer, but noted that records of his having sea duty in 1942 might exclude him. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 342–43.
- HARDY [GARDI] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent, GRU, an aviation inspector with the SGPC. *Venona USA GRU* 40, 145–47, 165–66.
- “Hare” [Zayats] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Maurice Halperin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 65–66, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 38, 40, 48–49, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2–3, 9, 19, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74. In addition on *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 94 and 97 the initial “Z” appears for a source reporting on the OSS in July and November 1944. Likely “Z” is for “Zayats”, i.e. “Hare”.
- HARE [ZYATS] (cover name in Venona): Maurice Halperin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103, 107, 130, 137, 186, 207, 249, 281, 293; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 16, 51, 153, 156–58, 279–80, 298, 447, 566–69, 576, 593; *Venona Special Studies*, 28.
- Harley-Davidson Motor Company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 86.
- Harnack, Arvid, and Mildred: Mildred Fish, an American, met German Arvid Harnack at the University of Wisconsin in 1926. They married and returned to Germany where Dr. Arvid Harnack became a senior civil servant in Reich Ministry of Economics. Both were secret Communists. In WWII Arvid became a leader and Mildred a member of a GRU-linked espionage network known as the “Red Orchestra”. Arrested by Nazi security services, both were executed. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 47; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 58–59.
- HAROLD [GAROL'D] (cover name in Venona): Candidate for recruitment as an Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 73–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 18.
- Harpers (journal): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 27.
- Harriman, W. Averell: American businessman, diplomat, government administrator and Democratic politician. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Men” (December 1944). Cover names in Venona: CAPITALIST [KAPITALIST], MASTER of the COUNTRY HOUSE [KHOZYAJN DACHA], MEN, and ALIM. As Harriman: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50, 71; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 10, 18, 21–23; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 26, 86, 89, 115, 153; *Vassiliev White*

- Notebook #3*, 14, 64; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47–48, 52, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 5, 38, 51, 128, 135, 150; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 620, 726; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 48, 186; *Venona Washington KGB*, 7, 11, 17; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 247; *Venona Special Studies*, 5, 33, 47, 103; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 317; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 2, 12–13, 38, 47–49. As “Men”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As MEN: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 724–26; *Venona Special Studies*, 33, 47. As CAPITALIST [KAPITALIST]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 199; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 48, 183–84, 186; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 247; *Venona Special Studies*, 5, 33, 103. As MASTER of the COUNTRY HOUSE [KHOZYAJN DACHA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 51, 94, 117–18, 446, 620, 724. As ALIM: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 620; *Venona Special Studies*, 5.
- Harris, ?: Covert contact of Harold Glasser at some point, probably several years, prior to 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60.
- Harris, Kitty: Veteran Soviet intelligence agent who operated in Europe, America, and Mexico. Cover name in Venona: ADA. As Harris: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 363; *Venona Special Studies*, 3; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 3, 104, 121, 129, 142, 189, 232, 256, 262, 310, 316, 331, 341. As ADA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 362–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 3; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 3, 11, 64–65, 90–91, 103–4, 120–21, 129, 141–42, 144, 156, 189, 216, 232, 254–56, 261–62, 308, 310, 316, 330–31, 339–41, 343, 353.
- Harris, Lement: Senior CPUSA official. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31.
- Harrison, Fena: Described as OSS staff. Venona analysts thought this possibly a garble for OSS sergeant Fima Haimson. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525, 779.
- Harrison, George: Often inverted rendering of the name of Harrison George.
- “Harry” [Garri] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Grigory Rabinovich, 1937–39. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 55, 78, 100, 161, 165, 174; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139, 145.
- HARRY [GARRI]: Jacob Epstein, 1943–44. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 69, 71, 113; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 397; *Venona Special Studies*, 18; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 9, 56, 76–77, 111–12, 128, 140, 145, 182–83, 231–32, 256, 258, 260, 353.
- “Harry Lane”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 381.
- HARRY-2 [GARRI-2] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Venona analysts noted that this might be a reference to HARRY/Jacob Epstein. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 55; *Venona Special Studies*, 18.
- Harsch, Joseph C.: Foreign correspondent for the *Christian Science Monitor*. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 215–17.
- Hart, Edith Tudor: Soviet intelligence agent, U.K. Born Edith Suschitzky in Austria. She became a Communist and undertook Soviet intelligence missions in France and Great Britain in the late 1920s. In 1933 she married Dr. Alex Tudor Hart, a left-wing medical doctor sympathetic to the Communist Party and moved to Britain. She worked for KGB as a courier and link to British Communists and refugee Austrain Communists in Britain. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Edith”. As “Edith”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 4–5.
- Hart, Edward Joseph: U.S. Representative (D. New Jersey) and chair of the U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities in 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 95.
- Harte, Robert Sheldon: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Harte, a young Communist, infiltrated the American Trotskyist movement. Sent to Mexico to assist in guarding Trotsky’s exile home, he opened the gates to the compound to an armed Stalinist raiding party that shot up the buildings but failed to kill Trotsky. Harte left alive with the raiders but was found dead a few days later. A senior KGB officer overseeing projects to kill Trotsky later stated that the raiders blamed the

- failure to kill Trotsky on Harte and killed him.⁵⁹ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Cupid". Misspelled as Hart: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 398, 400. As "Cupid": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 161.
- Harvey, Oliver: British ambassador to France, 1948–1954. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 9.
- Harwell, Oxfordshire: Site of Britain's chief atomic energy research facility. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 94–95, 97.
- Haskell, John H. F.: Colonel in OSS, tentatively chosen by General Donovan to head the Moscow OSS office if the Soviets agreed to KGB-OSS cooperation. After WWII, chief of the Marshall Plan mission in Sweden. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Yankee" in 1944. As Haskell: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 85–86, 89, 93–94. As "Yankee": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 94.
- Hassel, Ulrich von: Leading figure in an anti-Hitler conspiracy in Germany. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98–99.
- Hatch, ?: American naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 49.
- Hatch, Carl A.: U.S. Senator (D. New Mexico). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 100.
- Hau, ?: Unidentified. Associated with the anti-Hitler conspiracy of 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156.
- Havana, Cuba: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 31, 254; *Venona Washington KGB*, 26.
- HAVRE [GAVR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, former employee of British Security Coordination. Venona analysts identified HAVRE but the name was redacted upon release of Venona. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 172, 174–75, 342; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- Hawking, Leonard: Described as an OSS officer in Vienna, Austria. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 44.
- Hawkins, ?: Described as a FBI agent, 1942. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156.
- Hawkins, William G.: Member of Bell Aircraft technical delegation that went to the USSR in 1943. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 193.
- Hay, Lorren: U.S. Marine officer married to Soviet agent Isabel Gallardo. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 37.
- Hayden, Stuart: Described as involved with German occupation planning and possibly a former journalist, likely OSS staff. *Venona USA GRU*, 72.
- Hayes, Carlton J. H.: U.S. Ambassador to Spain, 1942–1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 134; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 127, 185.
- Hayes, Harold: Senior officer with the Venona project. *Venona Special Studies*, 156, 162, 171, 182.
- Haynes, Lawrence L.: Mid-level government official involved in the 1941 theft of Civil Service Commission records for commercial purposes. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 76.
- Hayt, Norman: See Norman Hait.
- Hazard, John: Lend-Lease official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 150–51.
- "Hazel Grouse" [Ryabchik] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): File connected to the Hammer family. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 107.
- Hazeltine Electronics company: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 332, 334; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 246, 274.
- HBM: His Britannic Majesty, i.e., the King of Great Britain. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 471.
- Healey, Arthur: U.S. Representative (D. MA). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 86, 89.

59. On Harte, see Glotzer, *Trotsky: Memoir & Critique*, n307; Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 87–88. On Harte's death, see Primakov, *Ocherki Istorii Rossiiskoi Vneshnei Razvedki v Shesti Tomakh T.3: 1933–1944 [Essays on the History of Russian Foreign Intelligence Vol. 3, 1933–1941]*.

- Healy, ?: Described as a British military officer involved in covert warfare. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 86.
- Heard, Captain William Agustin: ONI officer and submariner. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 343.
- Hearst, William Randolph and the Hearst newspapers. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Concern". as Hearst: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21, 23–24, 149–50; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 82; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 102; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 96–97, 131; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 233. As "Concern": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21.
- Heavy Industry, People's Commissariat of: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 127; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 106.
- HEDGEHOG [EZH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 32, 226–27, 229; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.
- Heflin, Lydia: Soviet intelligence source. Secretary working for the Nye committee in the 1930s and in 1942 a senior secretary/editor for the Senate Special Committee to Investigate the National Defense Program. Maiden name, Lydia Lee. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Zero"⁶⁰. As "Zero": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 14, 17–18, 23, 25, 33–34, 43, 51, 101, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74, 76–77.
- Heim, ? [Eym in Russian]: Described as an anti-Communist German journalist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12.
- Heiman, ?: Father and daughter. The father is described as an American Trotskyist in 1931–32, and his daughter as secretary to Boris Skvirsky, an Amtorg official acting as an agent of NKID. It is unclear if these are references to Julius Heiman and either his daughter Beatrice or Julia. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 76.
- Heiman, Beatrice: Daughter of Julius Heiman. Secretary to Soviet ambassador Konstantin Umansky in 1945.
- Heiman, Jacob: Member of the American Scientific Delegation to the Celebration of the Anniversary of the Soviet Academy of Sciences. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 30.
- Heiman, Julia: Daughter of Julius Heiman and sister of Beatrice. Former wife of KGB agent Joseph Gregg. Contact of GRU illegal Arthur Adams. Employed by TASS.
- Heiman, Julius: Immigrant from Russian and a naturalized citizen. In the early 1920s Heiman, who worked in the jewelry business and was a secret Communist, converted Soviet subsidies that came in the form of jewelry into cash. Treasurer for the American bureau of the Profintern, 1920s. In the 1930s and early 1940s he undertook a variety of support tasks for GRU. Father of Beatrice and Julia Heiman.
- Heineman, Kristel Fuchs: Soviet intelligence contact and Communist. Sister of Klaus Fuchs, married to Robert Heineman and living in the United States. Cover names in Vassiliev notebooks: "Ant" and "D". Cover name in Venona: ANT. As Heineman: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 112; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 67–68, 71; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 455, 516, 540; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 73; *Venona Special Studies*, 6. As "Ant": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 133, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 18, 72, 80, 104. As "D": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 70–71. As ANT: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 72–73; *Venona Special Studies*, 6.
- Heineman, Robert: Husband of Kristel Fuchs Heineman. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 71; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 455.
- "Heinrich" [Genrikh] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer. References to in 1934. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 40.
- Heisenberg, Werner: Nobel prize laureate and head of the Nazi atomic bomb program. *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- "Helen": Party name of Helen Tenney. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19.

60. Historian R. Bruce Craig identified Lee as likely the real name behind "Zero".

- “Helen”: Unidentified work name of a Soviet agent known to Alexander and Helen Koral in the 1930s, possibly associate of the Rosenbliett network. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–82.
- “Helen”: Work name used by Elizabeth Zarubin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64, 91; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 43; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 61, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 133.
- Helfand, Lev Borisovich: Head of the KGB station in Rome who refused to return to Moscow in 1940 and fled to the United States. Also known as Leon Helfand, and Leon Moore. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 115–16.
- Helfgott, Leo: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Helfgott was a medical doctor and cancer specialist. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Bubi”. As “Bubi”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 34, 157; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 82–83.
- “Hell” [Khell] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Floyd Cleveland Miller. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Miller. “Hell” is described in Vassiliev’s notebooks as a Soviet intelligence agent who had infiltrated the American Trotskyist publishing house Pioneer Publishers. Miller was identified in the Venona decrypts as a Soviet agent engaged in anti-Trotsky work with a partially broken cover name “KHE..”, consistent with “Khell”—“Hell” in Vassiliev’s notebooks. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- HELL (Russian original of a cover name in Venona): see “KHE..”, a partial decryption of KHELL – HELL.
- Helldiver: The Curtiss SB2C Helldiver was a carrier-based dive bomber aircraft of WWII. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85.
- Heller, Fred: Associate of Thomas Black, 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99.
- Heller, Peter: Elizabeth Bentley romantic interest in 1945 whom she suspected (incorrectly) was a federal security agent. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 20–22, 24, 31.
- Hellman, Lillian: Prominent American writer and covert Communist. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 71–72.
- “Hello” [Allo] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Solomon Adler (prior to “Sachs”, which appears in 1941). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 174.
- “Helmsman” [Rulevoy] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Earl Browder. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64–65, 120, 181, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3–5, 8–14, 52, 57–58, 63, 70, 72, 75–76, 121, 153–54; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–5, 7–10, 15–18, 20, 29, 31, 35–39, 41–44; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 18, 20, 23, 44–45, 67–68, 86; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62, 64, 66, 77.
- HELMSMAN [RULEVOY]: Earl Browder. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 38, 72, 83, 221, 283, 285, 322, 363, 365; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 14, 32, 42, 47, 113, 190, 219, 291, 344, 500, 549, 564, 581, 608–9, 694, 756; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6, 12; *Venona Special Studies*, 63.
- “Helmsman’s brother”: William Browder. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38–39; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 45; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 77.
- “Helmsman’s line”: Agents, contacts, and networks derived from or connected to Earl Browder and the CPUSA. Also called the “fellowcountryman line.” *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 63.
- “Helmsman’s organization”: The Communist Party, USA. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 68.
- “Helmsman’s sister”: Margaret Browder. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 189.
- Hemingway, Ernest: Soviet intelligence recruit, 1941–49. Popular American novelist. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Argo”. As Hemingway: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 81, 83, 89, 95; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25, 28–30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 139. As “Argo”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 81, 83, 89, 95–96, 102; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 30.
- Henderson, ?: Likely American diplomat Loy Henderson. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 217.
- Henderson, Leon: Prominent government economist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 601–2.

- Henderson, Loy W.: Senior American diplomat and Soviet specialist in the 1920s and 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 179; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 59, 63; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 217.
- HEN-HARRIER [LUN'] (cover name in Venona): Cordell Hull. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 356; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 51, 80–81, 118, 153, 156–58, 216–17, 426, 469, 471, 522, 649; *Venona Special Studies*, 43.
- HENRY [HENRI and HÉNRI] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, associated with KGB activities in Mexico. *Venona Special Studies*, 184, 186–88.
- Henry, ?: Described as an American industrialist, 1965. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 152.
- “Henry Costin”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- Henry, Count ?: Described as a “White” who worked on Soviet codes for anti-Bolshevik organizations. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 110.
- “Henry” [Genri] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Malisoff. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Malisoff. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–14.
- HENRY [GENRI] (cover name in Venona): William Malisoff starting in October 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543, 689, 697, 720; *Venona Special Studies*, 18, 176,.
- HENRY [GENRI] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356.
- “Henry”: Party name of Harold Glasser. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19.
- “Henry Richardson”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 339, 350.
- “Henry”: Work name by which Julius Rosenberg knew “Twain”/Semenov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20.
- Henwood, Darcy Wilfred: Engineer for Standard Oil. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 50, 56.
- Herbert, Edward Joseph: Pseudonym used by Vasily Zarubin, 1934–1940. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11.
- Hercules Motors Corporation: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 763–64.
- Hercules Powder Company: DuPont subsidiary, maker of explosives. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68–69.
- “Herder”: See “Herdsman”.
- “Herdsman” [Pastukh] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Anton Nikunas, 1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117.
- Hering, Dorothy: Described as agent of Frank Prince of the Anti-Defamation League. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 97.
- Herman, ?: Identified as a GRU officer who confessed being a Trotskyist and German spy in the late 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 87.
- Hermann Goring Institute, Germany: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 142.
- Hernandez, J: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Jesus Hernandez, a former member of the Spanish Republican government in exile in the USSR. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 132.
- Hernig, ?: Described as head of the science division of the East German SED, 1960. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61.
- Hert or Herth, Henry L.: Soviet intelligence source/agent linked to the GRU. May be Henry L. Gert or Gerth. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 46–47.
- Hertz, ?: Described as New York Commissioner of Docks in 1932. However, John McKenzie held the position at that time. Possibly a confusion with another Docks Commission official. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 17.
- Hertz, Gustav: Nobel prize winning (1925) German physicist who worked on the Soviet atomic project after WWII. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 82.
- HERZOG: See GERTSOG. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 33.
- Hess, H.H.: Prominent geologist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- Hess, Rudolf: Leading Nazi Party official who parachuted into Scotland in 1941 on a mysterious mission (possibly unauthorized by Hitler and attributable to Hess’s own mental confusion) to negotiate peace with Great Britain. He was imprisoned by British authorities. Tried for war crimes after WWII, he died in prison in 1987. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 276.

- Hewellyn, ?: Likely a garble for Llewellyn. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 69.
- “Heywood Broun”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 382.
- Hiat, Joseph: Earlier name used by Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312.
- Hibben, James Herbert: Soviet intelligence source. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Solid” until October 1944 and “Reed” in June 1945.⁶¹ Cover names in Venona: SOLID [SOLIDNYJ], KINSMAN [RODSTVENNIK], and REED [RID]. As “Solid”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 33, 49, 69, 101, 105, 107, 110–11, 114–17; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 111. As “Reed”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69, 114, 119, 135. As KINSMAN [RODSTVENNIK]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542–43, 607; *Venona Special Studies*, 62, 68, 176. As REED [RID]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 628. As SOLID [SOLIDNYJ]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 319–20; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 289, 542–43, 605–7; *Venona Special Studies*, 62, 68.
- Hickerson, John D.: Deputy Director, State Department Office of European Affairs (1944–47). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 42, 149.
- “Hicks” [Khiks] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Guy Burgess. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 124.
- HICKS [KHIKS] (cover name in Venona): Guy Burgess. *Venona London KGB*, 9, 20–21, 32.
- Hight: See Norman Hait.
- Hightower, John: Journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 601; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183.
- Hildebrand, J.H.: Prominent chemist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139.
- Hildring, John: U.S. Army general and chief of the War Department Civil Affairs Division. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 26.
- Hiliman, ?: Unidentified. Associated with Polish matters. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 169.
- Hill Group: Informal term for secret CPUSA members who worked for the Congress on Capitol Hill. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 64.
- Hillenkoetter, Roscoe: First director of the CIA, 1947–1950. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 19.
- Hillman, Sidney: CIO leader and political ally of President Roosevelt. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37.
- Himmler, Heinrich: Head of National Socialist Schutzstaffel (SS) and chief of German police. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98–102; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 470.
- Hindenburg, Paul von: German military leader in WWI, later president of the German republic at the time of Hitler’s rise to power. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98–99.
- Hirard, P.: Described as a secretary at the French embassy in Berlin and a contact of Martha Dodd in Berlin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 47.
- Hirschfeld, Hans: Soviet intelligence source/agent. A German exile, Hirschfeld was a consultant to the OSS on German matters. In the 1961 Robert Soblen trial former KGB courier Johanna Beker testified that she had picked up OSS information from Hirschfeld and delivering it to Soblen, her KGB superior. Hirschfeld, then an aide to the mayor of West Berlin, denied the allegation but refused to come to the United States to testify about the matter unless given total immunity. Immunity was denied, and he was forced to resign from his position with the mayor’s office.⁶² *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 30.

61. “James Herbert Hibben,” *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 49,6 (1959), 196; Stuart G. Hibben, *Aristocrat and Proletarian: The Extraordinary Life of Paxton Pattison Hibben* (Tamarac, FL: Llumina Press, 2006).

62. *New York Times*, (14 October 1961), 10, (7 July 1961), 9 (4 November 1961), 11; Herbert Romerstein and Stanislav Levchenko, *The KGB Against the “Main Enemy”: How the Soviet Intelligence Service Operates Against the United States* (Lexington, Mass.: Lexington Books, 1989), 195–96; Haynes and Klehr, *Venona [2000]*, 274.

Hirshfeld, Samuel: California doctor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 68.

Hirschman, A.O.: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Albert Otto Hirschman, a refugee German economist who served with the OSS. After the war he became an influential economic advisor. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525-26, 779.

“Hirt” [Khirt] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent who got a passport via Jacob Golos. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139.

Hisey-Wolf Machine Company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 87.

Hiskey, Clarence: Soviet intelligence source. Chemist and secret Communist working at the Manhattan Project facilities at the University of Chicago. The FBI observed Hiskey meeting covertly with a Soviet agent in 1944 and in response the Army activated his officer commission, removed him from the Manhattan project, and sent him to a remote base in Canada.⁶³ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Ramsay”. Cover name in Venona: RAMSAY and RAMSEY [RAMZAY]. As Hiskey: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 109; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1-3. As “Ramsay”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 109, 112, 115, 136, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 7-12, 23, 27-28. As RAMSAY and RAMSEY [RAMZAY]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 61, 315-16, 502-3, 702; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 112-14, 130-32; *Venona Special Studies*, 59.

Hiss, Alger: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Government lawyer and senior American State Department official. Convicted of perjury in 1950 for denying cooperation with Soviet intelligence in 1938.⁶⁴ Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Jurist” (1936), “Ales” (1945), and “Leonard” (1948-1950). Cover name in Venona: ALES. Work name by which Harold Glasser referred to ‘Ales’/Hiss when communicating with KGB, “Bob”. As Hiss: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 73, 77, 152 (misidentified as Robert Hiss, may be Donald Hiss); *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 57, 60, 78, 98, 118-19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 4-5; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 79; *Venona USA GRU*, 130 (may be Donald Hiss). As “Jurist”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 4-6, 10; *Venona Washington KGB*, 20; *Venona Special Studies*, 124. As “Ales”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50-51, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 57-58, 80, 98. As “Leonard”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 82. As ALES: *Venona Washington KGB*, 20; *Venona Special Studies*, 124. As “Bob”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 57.

Hiss, Donald: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Government lawyer and mid-level American State Department official. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Junior” (1948). As Hiss: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 152 (misidentified as Robert Hiss, may be Alger Hiss); *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60, 78. As “Junior”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77. Venona analysts thought that ? Hiss at *Venona USA GRU*, 130, described as a State Department official, was Alger Hiss. Donald, however, also worked at the DOS at that time.

Hiss, Robert: Described as a State Department official with progressive views in 1938, likely an error for either Alger Hiss or Donald Hiss, the only Hisses at DOS at the time of the September 1938 reference to Robert Hiss. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 152.

63. U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities, *Report on Atomic Espionage: (Nelson-Weinberg and Hiskey-Adams Cases)* (Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949); U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities, *Testimony of James Sterling Murray and Edward Tiers Manning Regarding Clarence Hiskey and Arthur Adams. Hearings, Eighty-First Congress, First Session. August 14 and October 5, 1949* (Washington: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950), 877-99.

64. Allen Weinstein, *Perjury: The Hiss-Chambers Case* (New York: Random House, 1997); Tanenhaus, *Whittaker Chambers*; “Alger Hiss: Case Closed” in Haynes, Klehr, and Vassiliev, *Spies*, 1-31.

Hite: See Norman Hait.

Hitler, Adolf: Head of Germany's Nazi regime. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21, 23, 68, 150; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 67, 99–101; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51, 67, 82–84; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 124, 134–35; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 60, 66, 78, 97; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 41; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 8, 97, 100, 111, 145; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 136, 142, 244, 280; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 168, 267, 446, 470; *Venona USA GRU*, 97; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 109, 380; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 14.

Hitlerjugend: Hitler Youth. *White Notebook #1*, 100–101.

Hnizdo, Jaroslav: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 15, 63.

Ho Ying-Chin: Chinese Minister of War 1930 – 1944. *Venona USA GRU*, 68–69.

HOARE [GOR] (cover name in Venona): Joseph Gregg. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Gregg. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 207, 228, 276; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 557.

Hoettl, Wilhelm: Senior officer of the RSHA: Reichssicherheitshauptamt [Reich Security Main Office]. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 103–5.

Hoffman, Paul: Business executive and administrator of the Marshall Plan. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 71; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 87.

Hogman, Captain ?: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: Source No. 22. Described as an officer in the OSS. As Hogman: *Venona USA GRU*, 113. As Source No. 22: *Venona USA GRU*, 113–14.

Hoinko, Tadeusz: Prominent Polish American. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 121, 167, 363.

Holbrook company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99.

Holcomb, General Thomas: Commandant of the United States Marine Corps (1936–1943). *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 338.

Hol-d: Garbled name of someone described as a left influence on Helen Douglas. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 64.

Hollis, ?: Senior British official in 1948 taking part in a Anglo-American planning session for the NATO treaty. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149.

Hollywood and the Hollywood movie industry. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 4, 7–8, 11, 17–20, 24–25, 27–31, 43–44, 52, 56, 60, 63, 66, 68, 70, 105–6; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 413, 432; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 2, *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 264, 268, 270, 284; *Venona Special Studies*, 131.

Holman, Rufus: U.S. Senator, 1939–1945 (R. OR). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39.

Holmes, ?: State Department official, possibly Julius Cecil Holmes. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183.

Holt, Claire: OSS staff. Venona analysts regarded Holt as a candidate for the cover name MUSE. Alexander Vassiliev's notebooks, however, establish that "Muse" was another OSS staffer, Helen Tenney. *Venona Special Studies*, 49.

"Home" [Dom] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): USSR, 1941–1945, particularly the KGB headquarters. (This designates a formal reference to "Home" and not a casual one to home as in back home in the USSR.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 122, 124, 190; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 32–33, 35–36, 69, 115, 120; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44.

HOME [DOM] (cover name in Venona): KGB headquarters in Moscow, the Center. DOM as the cover name for the KGB headquarters was translated by the Venona project as HOUSE. However, in one message Venona analysts translated DOM as "home" but appeared not to have recognized from the context that this was the cover name HOUSE for the KGB headquarters rather than a simple reference to "home" in the sense of back home in the USSR. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 240.

"Homer" [Gomer] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Donald Maclean. Unidentified in Vassiliev's notebooks but identified in Venona as Maclean. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 53, 57, 69–

- 70; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 60; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 32; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119, 121–22, 126–28, 132–34, 136, 144.
- HOMER [GOMER] (cover name in Venona): Donald Maclean. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 257, 370, 404, 464, 468, 470–71; *Venona Washington KGB*, 5–6, 8, 10, 12–13, 15–16, 19, 23–24; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 124, 130, 159–60.
- “Homer’s” wife: Melinda Maclean. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 70.
- Homestead Army air base, Florida. *Venona USA GRU*, 40, 145.
- Honaker, Samuel: U.S. Consul General in Stuttgart, 1937. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 111.
- Honduras: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 2.
- “Hong” [Khong] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Loren Haas. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 122, 135.
- Hoodless, Carter: Associate of Abraham Brothman. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 107.
- HOOK [KHUK] (cover name in Venona): Demetrius Dvoichenko-Markov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 111; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 73–74, 236; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 204; *Venona Special Studies*, 76.
- Hoover commission: The Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government headed by former President Herbert Hoover. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 24.
- Hoover’s Committee: Reference to the Finnish Relief Fund Herbert Hoover organized in 1939 to provide assistance to Finland after the Soviet attack. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 172, 175.
- Hoover, Herbert: Former President of the U.S. Strong candidate for the cover name “Secretary” in Vassiliev’s notebooks. As Hoover: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2, 160 (likely Herbert Hoover but possibly J. Edgar Hoover); *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 3, 65; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 62–63, 78–80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 4, 8, 24, 28–29, 49, 55–56, 58, 69, 118, 124; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 310–11; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 7, 250, 255. As “Secretary”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160.
- Hoover, J. Edgar: Director of the FBI. Weak candidate for the cover name “Secretary” in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks. As Hoover: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 158, 160 (likely Herbert Hoover but possibly J. Edgar Hoover); *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 87–88, 92–93, 97; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27, 86, 95, 98; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 18; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1, 91–94, 112; *Venona Washington KGB*, 40. Possibly as “Secretary” (Herbert Hoover a stronger candidate): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160.
- HOPE [NADEZHDA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona Special Studies*, 176.
- Hopewell reports: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 756.
- Hopewell, Virginia: Site of nitrate production exported to Japan. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 30.
- Hopkins, ?: Described as assistant director of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Trade, U.S. Commerce Department, early 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 28.
- Hopkins, Harry: Head of the Works Progress Administration and other New Deal agencies in the 1930s, secretary of Commerce in the late 1930s, and during WWII, chief personal adviser to and representative of President Franklin Roosevelt. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 42–43, 46; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 22, 26, 87; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 113, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38, 122, 124; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 66; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 517–18, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 185; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 17, 67; *Venona USA Trade*, 3, 22.
- “Hor”: see “Gor”.
- HORN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. May be a real name. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 21.
- Horne, ?: Senior American naval officer. Venona analysts thought it likely a reference to Admiral Frederick Joseph Horne, Vice Chief of Naval Operations. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 342, 344.

- Horthy, Miklós: Regent and dictator of Hungary, 1920–1944. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 66; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 682.
- Horton, Robert: OPA official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 246.
- HORUS [GOR] (cover name in Venona): Joseph Gregg. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Gregg. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 207, 228, 276.
- Horvitz, Louis: A 16 August 1944 KGB message from New York to Moscow reports that its CPUSA liaison, ECKO/Schuster, had at Soviet direction located two safe houses for KGB use, the apartments of "Louis D. Horvitz" and "Paul Bernay". The original Russian provided for the last names transliterated as "Liu D. Gorvits" and "Paul Bernē". That these are decoding and translation garbles for Louis Horvitz and Paul Burns is indicated by a plain text memo found in the archives of the Communist International, a memo from General Fitin, chief of KGB foreign intelligence requesting background information on two American Communists: Louis Horvitz and Paul Burns (Fitin to Dimitrov, 19 August 1944, Archive of the Dimitrov Secretariat of the Comintern, Russian State Archive of Socio-Political History, 495–74–485). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 422.
- Horwitz, Louis D. See Louis D. Horvitz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 422.
- Hospital (cover name in Venona): A prison. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 69, 71.
- "Hotel" [Gostinitsa] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): British Secret Intelligence Service (SIS, also known as MI6), 1944–1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 27, 33.
- Houghton, Harry: Senior official of Mazak corporation. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 59–60.
- Hour, The*: Journal published by the American Council Against Nazi Propaganda and largely written by Albert Kahn, a secret Communist. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10.
- House Committee on Un-American Activities: See Un-American Activities, U.S. House Committee on.
- HOUSE [DOM] (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified by NSA analysts but likely KGB headquarters in Moscow. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 4, 8.
- HOUSE [DOM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet agency. Unclear if this cover name in GRU traffic is the same as HOUSE, cover name for the KGB headquarters in Moscow, in KGB cables. *Venona USA GRU*, 28.
- HOUSE [DOM] (cover name in Venona): KGB headquarters in Moscow. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 17, 70–71; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 65, 129, 165, 240 (translated as 'home'), 396, 406–07, 424, 631–32; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 190.
- House Special Committee on Un-American Activities, U.S.: See Dickstein Committee, 1934–1937 and Dies Committee, 1938–1944.
- House Un-American Activities Committee: See Un-American Activities, U.S. House Committee on.
- HOWARD [GOVARD] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 247, 247 SF.
- Howard, Roy: Leading American newspaper publisher. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118.
- Hromadka, Joseph L.: Czech theologian. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 234.
- "Hub" [Uzel] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): KGB project to investigate and collect information from Walter Lippmann. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 28.
- HUDDSON [GUDDZON] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this an error for HUDSON [GUDZON]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82.
- "Hudson" [Gudzon] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent/informant, 1943–45. Used as a telephone contact point between Klaus Fuchs and Harry Gold in 1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 134; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8, 91. It is possible that "Hudson" at *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 91 is not "Hudson" the cover name of an unidentified Soviet agent but a reference to Roy Hudson.
- HUDSON [GUDZON] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. HUDSON appeared in the Venona decryptions as unidentified in 1944 and his cover name in the

- Venona decryptions was changed to JOHN in October 1944. It is not clear, however, that the cover name change was implemented in as much as JOHN does not appear subsequently while “Hudson” does appear at later dates in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks. HUDSON’s activities included work in the KGB’s “first line” (political intelligence), placing Soviet sources in Jewish and Zionist organizations, and maintaining liaison with various Soviet sources. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82, 190, 473, 543; *Venona Special Studies*, 20, 176.
- Hudson, Roy: Senior CPUSA official. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 147; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 72–73; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 521. It is possible that “Hudson” at *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 91 is not “Hudson” the cover name of an unidentified Soviet agent but a reference to Roy Hudson.
- Huerta Muzquiz, Elena Enriqueta: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover names in Venona: ELENA and SOUTHERNER [YUZHANKA]. As Huerta Muzquiz: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 313. As ELENA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279. As SOUTHERNER: *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 313.
- Hughes, ?: Described as an official of the Mechanical Metal Craft company. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 77.
- “Hughes”: American destroyer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 309.
- Hughes class: Likely a reference to Sims class American destroyers. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 309.
- Hughes, Charles E.: Secretary of State, 1921–1925. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 28, 48–49, 52, 55, 77.
- “Hughes” [Kh’yuz] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alfred Sarant. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113, 119–20, 126, 128, 132, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- HUGHES [KH’YUZ] (cover name in Venona): Alfred Sarant. (Initially in a few messages Venona analysts identified HUGHES as either Sarant or his close friend and apartment-mate Joseph Barr but eventually identified HUGHES as Sarant while Barr had the cover names METER and SCOUT.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 643, 702, 716; *Venona Special Studies*, 47, 77.
- Huhnefeld, Baron ?: Described as an Austrian monarchist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 681, 683.
- Hulburt, David: Senior editor, *Time* magazine, 1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 24–25.
- Hull, Cordell: U.S. Secretary of State in the Roosevelt administration. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Mechanic”. Cover names in Venona: HEN HARRIER or RING-TAIL [LUN] and UCN-7. As Hull: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 13, 20, 88, 178; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 27, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51, 59, 63, 98; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8, 12, 24, 27, 37; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38, 119; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 113, 349, 356; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 51, 81, 118, 153, 156, 158, 217, 427, 447, 471, 522, 649; *Venona Special Studies*, 43, 88; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 13, 6, 68. As “Mechanic”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8, 24; *Venona USA GRU*, 96. As HEN HARRIER or RING-TAIL [LUN]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 355–56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 51, 80–81, 117–18, 153, 156–58, 216–17, 426–27, 469, 471, 522, 648–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 43. As UCN-7: *Venona Special Studies*, 88. UCN-7 appears as “[1 group unidentified] [vi]” at *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 348.
- Hull’s committee: A 1935 reference to a Department of State counter-intelligence committee. DOS had several short-lived committees in this period that discussed what might be done about the growing threat of German, Japanese, and Soviet espionage. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 20.
- Hull, E.: Described as member of the Michigan CPUSA Central Committee in late 1937. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 147.
- Hume, Donald: Described as a convict friend of Klaus Fuchs when in prison. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 58.
- Hummer: Misspelling of “Hammer”. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 153.
- Humphrey, Hubert H.: U.S. Senator (D. MN) and Vice-President of the United States (1965–1969). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 151.
- Hungary and Hungarians: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 47, 74; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 15, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 61, 82, 90, 95; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 12, 47, 141; *Vassiliev White Notebook*

- #3, 106, 109; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 92; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 8, 43, 48; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 17, 68, 132, 134–35, 145; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27, 89, 147, 175, 191, 342; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 117, 368, 681–86; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 35; *Venona USA GRU*, 97.
- Hunter, John: Described as a Department of State official, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 63.
- Huraulescu, ?: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Romanian officer Radu Huraulescu. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 430–31.
- Hurley, Patrick J.: Secretary of War under President Hoover, U.S. Army general in World War II and President Roosevelt's personal representative to Generalissimo Chiang Kai-shek. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 664–65, 768; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 247.
- Hurok, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 38.
- "Huron" [Guron] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Byron T. Darling prior to October 1944 and from February 1945 and later. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 110, 112–13, 117, 134–35, 137; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 110, 116–19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8–11, 33–34, 72; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 83.
- HURON [GURON] (cover name in Venona): Byron T. Darling. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Darling. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 253, 543, 558–59; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 69, 113, 131; *Venona Special Studies*, 21, 175.
- HUT [IZBA] (cover name in Venona): Office of Strategic Services (OSS). IZBA was translated as HUT in Venona in a single message. Elsewhere it was retained in its transliterated form as IZBA. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103.
- "Hut" [Khata] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): British Security Service (MI5). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 77.
- "Hut" [Khata] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). KGB cover name for FBI was "Khata" in Vassiliev's notebooks and translated as "Hut". The KGB cover name for the OSS was "Izba" in Vassiliev's notebooks and translated as "Cabin". Izba and Khata have overlapping meanings (with Khata as a generic peasant's hut) and one could reverse the chosen translation. (Venona project translators, in fact, translated both KHATA and IZBA as HUT.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69, 116, 125–26, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 50, 57, 66–67, 78–79, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 20; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 95, 109; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7–8, 24, 34, 104; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 17, 20.
- HUT [KHATA] (cover name in Venona): Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 324; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 299.
- Hutchins, Grace: Sociably prominent writer and secret Communist. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2.
- Hutm, Lester: Described as a Soviet intelligence source, possibly known to Whittaker Chambers, and a former employee of the U.S. government's Frankford Arsenal. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "115th". The correct spelling of the name is uncertain. As Humt and "115th": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- HUTOR (cover name in Venona): Appears to be a error for or deviant rendering of KHUTOR, i.e., the FARM. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 750.
- Huysmans, Camille: Senior figure in the Belgium government in exile. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78–79.
- Hyde, ?: CIA official associated with the Venona project. Likely Earl M. Hyde, Jr. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 129.
- Hyde, Arthur M.: U.S. Secretary of Agriculture in the Hoover administration. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2.
- "Hydro" [Gidro] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Radio Corporation of America, circa 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- "Hydroelectric Construction Project" [Gidrostroy] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Manhattan atomic project's Hanford, Washington facility and site of its major plutonium production reactor. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.

- I Choose Freedom*: Book by Victor Kravchenko. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 144.
- I. (cover name in Venona): Likely the initial of the cover name of an unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 80.
- I.: Initial of a chemist or technician, possible senior, connected with the oil industry and likely of Russian origin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 9–10.
- IAE: I. V. Kurchatov Institute of Atomic Energy, USSR. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 63.
- ...IČ: Partial decryption. Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80.
- ICEBERG [AJSBURG] (cover name in Venona): Possibly a reference to “Operation Iceberg,” the American cover name for the assault on Okinawa. *Venona New York KGB 1945* 89.
- Iceland: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 146–47; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 114, 124; *Venona USA GRU*, 78; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 314, 322, 325, 359, 367.
- Ickes, Harold: Secretary of Interior in the FDR administration. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 42, 60, 158; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 30; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40, 43.
- “Ida” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ruth Greenglass, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 46–47, 50–51, 54.
- IDE [YAZ'] (cover name in Venona): Samuel Krafur. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 127, 146, 149, 186, 216–17, 302, 426, 479, 486, 488, 563, 599, 620; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 178; *Venona Special Studies*, 84.
- “Ide” [Yaz'] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Samuel Krafur. (The Ide is a type of fish found in Europe and Asia.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 72, 75, 80; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56, 74.
- “Idea” [Ideya] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Merle Weinberg. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 33.
- “Idealist” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, early 30s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- “Ideya” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Idea”.
- Ievlev, A.M.: KGB officer, Berlin 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 105.
- I.G. Farbenindustrie: German industrial concern. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 141, 143.
- “Igarka”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 63, 81.
- IGLA [NEEDLE] (cover name in Venona): Jones Orin York. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 465, 618; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 10, 18; *Venona Special Studies*, 30, 102.
- “Iglā” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Needle”.
- Ignat'ev, Lieutenant-General A.: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 17–18.
- “Igor” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB officer, New York Station, late 1930s. Likely this is Konstantine Kukin, identified as having this cover name when at the KGB London station in 1943–47. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 100–101, 148, 152, 157, 161, 174; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 129, 142, 146; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 54, 84–85, 87–88, 91; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 122.
- “Igor” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Konstantin Kukin. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Kukin.⁶⁵ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 54; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25, 29, 67, 77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119.
- IGOR' (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, West Coast, 1944. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 60, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 361; *Venona Special Studies*, 30, 102.
- IGOR (cover name in Venona): Konstantin Mikhailovich Kukin in London. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 181–82, 199; *Venona Special Studies*, 30.

65. “Igor” was also identified in Andrew and Mitrokhin and in West and Tsarev as Kukin and as chief of the London station beginning in 1943. Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 125; West and Tsarev, *Crown Jewels*, 220, 347.

- Igor: Given name of a friend of Armand Victorovich Hammer at the Moscow Institute of Foreign Languages. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 112.
- Ikal, Arnold A.: Ikal, a GRU officer of Latvian origina, worked in the United States in the 1930s, falsely obtaining U.S. citizenship under the name Adolph Arnold Rubens by claiming he had immigrated to the United States as a child. In 1935 he married an American Communist, Ruth Boerger. The GRU recalled Ikal to Moscow in late 1937, and he returned with his wife, traveling with another set of false American passports as Mr. and Mrs. Donald L. Robinson. Ikal was arrested in Stalin's purge of his security services and sent to the Gulag, where he died. His wife was imprisoned but released after agreeing to refuse American embassy assistance and never to leave the USSR. As Ikal: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 87. As Robinson: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79.
- IKKI: Executive Committee of the Communist International. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 41; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 116, 124.
- Ikonnikov, ?: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 308.
- "Iks" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "X".
- IKS [X] (cover name in Venona): Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 109, 462–63, 488–89, 500–503, 508, 519–20, 527–28, 548–51, 579–80, 589–90, 608; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 30, 70, 175.
- Ilf, Ilia: Soviet writer who toured the U.S. in 1935–1936. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 153.
- "Il'ich": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 71–72, 78, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 360–61.
- Il'ichev, Aleksandr Federovich: chief accountant with People's Commissariat for Foreign Trade. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 634–35.
- Ilichev, Ivan Ivanovich: Chief of GRU, 1942–1943. Executed in 1943. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 67.
- Ilk, ?: Senior KGB officer, Moscow, 1935. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 103.
- Illegal: A KGB tradecraft term. An "illegal" was a KGB officer or agent who had no diplomatic status, operated using false identities, and often pretended to be non-Russian. Counterpoised to a "legal" officer or agent who operated openly as a Soviet citizen under the cover of and with the protection of diplomatic status with a Soviet agency.
- Illson, Murray: *New York Times* writer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 50.
- "Il'men": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 58.
- "Ilya" [Il'ya] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Identified as Jack Sobel's nephew, Ilya Elliott Wolston. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 21.
- "Il'ya" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Ilya".
- Immigration and Naturalization, U.S. House Committee on: Referred to as the Committee on Emigration. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 156–57, *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 91.
- Immigration bureau, US: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 156, 175, 272; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 73.
- Imperial Censorship office, British: *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 3, 6, 9, 11–12, 15–16.
- Imperial Union: Likely a reference to the Russian Imperial Union Order, a monarchist organization chartered in 1929 by white emigres living abroad. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12.
- "Imperialist" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Walter Lippmann. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 50, 52, 59–60; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2.
- IMPERIALIST (cover name in Venona): Walter Lippmann. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 98; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 117–18, 167–68, 215–17, 303, 610–11; *Venona Special Studies*, 31, 35, 79.
- "Impressive": See "Solid".
- In Fact* (journal): *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1.
- INDEETS [INDIAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Connected with South American matters. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 3–4.

Indel: Sovel Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

India and Indians: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 114, 124; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 106; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 78; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 20, *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356, 479, 486, 523, 496, 706; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 89, 125; *Venona USA GRU*, 68–69, 78; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 114; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 66.

INDIAN [INDEETS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Connected with South American matters. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 4.

Indian Student Society of America: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 85.

“Indianapolis”: American cruiser. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 309, 315.

Indochina: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 65.

Indonesia: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156.

INFO: KGB Information Department. Evaluated intelligence information. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 106, 135.

Informal Policy Committee on Germany (IPCOG): U.S. interpartmental agency, 1944–1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 64.

Information Coordination Bureau: Likely a reference to the Office of the Coordinator of Information or a section of it. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 107.

“Informator” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Bruce Minton. Also known as Richard Bransten. (The Russian original word “Informator” is usually translated as “Informer”. However, KGB also used the Russian word “Stukach” as a cover name, and “Stukach” can be and was translated as “Informer” in the Venona decryptions. To avoid confusion, in Vassiliev’s notebooks “Stukach”, following the Venona precedent, is translated as “Informer”, and “Informator” is kept in its transliterated form as “Informator”.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 173, 182, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20–22, 26, 30, 34–36, 42, 44; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1, 3, 39.

“Informer” [Stukach] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Joseph Katz prior to August 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 65, 78, 101, 105, 117, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8, 34–35, 42, 48–49, 53, 55, 60–61, 84, 129, 142, 146; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 4, 7, 36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 68–69, 86, 103; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8, 12.

INFORMER [STUKACH] (cover name in Venona): Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 69; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 346; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 2, 18, 23–24, 59, 273, 295, 312, 316, 336, 520, 528, 549, 580; *Venona Special Studies*, 70.

Ingalls, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 223.

INNKEEPERS [KORChMARI] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this a cover name for anti-Communist Poles. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 138–39.

INO: Inostranny Otdel (Foreign Department) of the Cheka, GPU, OGPU, GUGB, and NKVD that supervised foreign intelligence. Later became the INU (Foreign Intelligence Directorate) of the NKGB, GUGB and MGB, and later the PGU (First Chief Directorate) of KGB.

INO NKTP: Foreign Department of the People’s Commissariat of Heavy Industry (Soviet).

Inslerman, Felix: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Photographer for Whittaker Chambers GRU/CPUSA network. Trained in the Soviet Union. Confessed to FBI in 1954. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “107th”. As Inslerman and “107th”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.

...inson, ?: Unidentified. Partial decryption. A possible identification by Venona analysts was redacted. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 31–33.

Instantsiya (Soviet idiom): See Directive Echelon.

Institute for Social Research at Columbia University: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.

INSTITUTE [INSTITUT] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Appears to be an organization or agency of some sort, likely U.S. government related but possibly British. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48, 240, 242;.

- Institute of Atomic Energy, USSR (IAE). Formally titled the I. V. Kurchatov Institute of Atomic Energy. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61, 63.
- Institute of Chemical Defense of the Military-Chemical Directorate of the RKKA. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 108.
- Institute of International Education. Also referred to as Institute for International Education and the Institute of International Student Exchange: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1, 3, 35.
- Institute of Pacific Relations: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 41, 106; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 105; *Venona USA GRU*, 30. Referenced as the Institute of Pacific Affairs: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 184.
- Institute of Radio Engineers: *Venona USA GRU*, 169.
- Instituto Hispano-Germanico: *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 8.
- Intelligence Corps, U.S. Army: Also see G-2 and Military Intelligence Division. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 23–24,.
- Inter-Allied Reparations Commission: Reference to the Allied Reparations Commission. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 35–36.
- Intercontinent News Service: A reference to Intercontinental News, the foreign press arm of the CPUSA's *Daily Worker*. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10.
- Interim Intelligence Organization: Reference to the Interim Research and Intelligence Service. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 127.
- Interim Research and Intelligence Service (IRIS): State Department organization that absorbed part of OSS's Research and Analysis branch after OSS's dissolution in September 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 83, 127–28.
- Interior, U.S. Department of: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 60, 77, 82, 93–94, 155, 158.
- “Intermediary” [Posrednik] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical intelligence, 1947–48. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127–28, 130–31.
- Internal Affairs, Ministry of (USSR): Ministerstvo Vnutrennikh Del (MVD). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 137; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 56; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 96.
- Internal Security Commission: Reference to the U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 51.
- International Bank: Likely a reference to the World Bank. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 69 73, *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 128.
- International Book: Unknown Soviet body, mid-1950s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 104.
- International Brigades, Lincoln Battalion, Lincoln Brigade, Lincolians, and other references to veterans of the Spanish Civil War. The International Brigades was a Comintern-sponsored military formations of international volunteers who fought for the Spanish Republic against the Nationalist under General Franco. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 168; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40, 42; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156, 224; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 127, 186; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 102.
- International Business Machines: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51, 63, 67.
- International Committee for the Fight against War: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123.
- International Labor Conference: Reference to plans for the International Labor Organization under U.N. sponsorship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 51.
- International Labour Office: Reference to the League of Nation's affiliated International Labor Conference. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164.
- International Longshoremen's Association: Reference to the International Longshore and Warehouse Union. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 61.
- International Machines: Reference to International Business Machines (IBM). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51.
- International Monetary Fund: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 80; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 73.

- International Organization for the Assistance to Fighters of the Revolution (MOPR): Referred to as the International Revolutionary Relief Society. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46.
- International Organization to Combat the Comintern: Described as active in 1924 and assisted by Henry Ford. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 52.
- International Peace Conference, International Conference for Peace, and International Committee for Peace: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 24; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 48, 50; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123–24.
- International Peasant Union: Reference to the International Peasants' Union, an alliance of Eastern European peasant and farmer parties hostile to communism. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 19.
- International Red Aid: See International Revolutionary Relief Society.
- International Red Cross: See Red Cross, International.
- International Revolutionary Relief Society: A reference to the International Organization for the Assistance to Fighters of the Revolution (MOPR). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46.
- International Secretariat: The headquarters agency of Leon Trotsky's Fourth International. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 67; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39.
- International Security Organization: Likely a reference to plans for the United Nations. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 13.
- International Student Service: Described as an American organization, 1943. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 84.
- International Student Union: Described as an American organization, 1943. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 84.
- International Student Society: Described as an American organization, 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 67.
- International Tourist Corporation: Reference to the World Tourist travel agency. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 28.
- International tractor company: Likely a reference to International Harvester Company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 90.
- International Union of Universities: Unknown body referenced in 1948. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 36.
- International Workers Organization: Described as financing a Russian-language newspaper circa 1919. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 28.
- "Interns": See "Probationers".
- Inter-Professional Association: Left activist group of the 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 48.
- Intourist: Soviet government travel agency that handled travel to and inside the USSR by non-Soviet citizens. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 163; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 18, 29, 115, 146, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 21–26, 29, 98, 144, 147; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 5; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 15, 79.
- INU: Foreign Intelligence Directorate of NKGB/GUGB/MGB.
- "Invalid" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Dr. Emil Conason. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 106, 109, 111; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 10.
- Inverchapel, Lord: see Archibald Clark-Kerr. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 8–9, 11–12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149.
- "Inya": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 67.
- INZHENER [ENGINEER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 449; *Venona Special Studies*, 137.
- Ioffe, ?: Soviet intelligence officer, 1937. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 8.
- Ioffe, Adolph Abramovich: Bolshevik leader, 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 68.
- Iosif ?: Unidentified Russian emigrant in the U.S. who wrote to a friend in the USSR in 1935 about Boros Morros's visit to the USSR. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 5.
- "Iowa": American battleship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 366.

- Ipatiev, Vladimir: Emigre Russian scientist, oil specialist, Northwestern University chemistry faculty in the 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 108.
- Ipatov, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 212–13; *Venona Special Studies*, 31, 180.
- IPCOG: Informal Policy Committee on Germany. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 64.
- IRA (cover name in Venona): Maria Andreevna Tolstikova, née Lebedeva. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192, 200–201, 240–41, 337–38, 597, 673–74, 712–13; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 31.
- Irak: Reference to Iraq. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 62; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 276.
- Iran, Iranians, Persia, and Persians: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3, 20, 95–96, 166; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 52–53; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 20, 37; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 292, 298; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 416, 508, 593, 603, 676, 731; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 14; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64. As Persia: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 52–53; *Venona USA GRU*, 126.
- Iraq and the Iraqies: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 96, 166; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 12. As Irak: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 62; *Venona USA GRU*, 87; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 276; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60.
- Iraqi Oil company: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3.
- Ireland and the Irish: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 147; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 13; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 56–57, 60; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356.
- IRI [ERIE] (cover name in Venona): Paul G. Nahin. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Nahin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 253, 542; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69, 199; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 282; *Venona Special Studies*, 27, 31, 82, 175.
- "Iri" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Erie".
- IRIS: Interim Research and Intelligence Service. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 127.
- "Irma" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Rae Elson. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 20, 25–26, 34.
- Irsakaev, Alyadin: Official of MOSAMTORG. *Venona USA GRU*, 123.
- I.S.: Likely Intelligence Service. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 122.
- Isaacs, Harold: American Trotskyist activist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28.
- Isaak, Rose: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Executive secretary of the Russian-American Institute. A candidate for the cover name "Rona" in Vassiliev's notebooks. As Isaak: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 245. As "Rona": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 40.
- Isachenkov, ?: Appears to be a senior Soviet naval official in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 199, 258, 273.
- Isachenkov, ?: Soviet diplomatic courier. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 19, 21.
- Isakov, Admiral Ivan: Chief of Soviet navy general staff. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 124, 233, 347, 380.
- Ishbel: Ishbel Lee, wife of Dunacan Lee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 102.
- "Iskra": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 76.
- ISKRA [SPARK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet diplomatic staffer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 11, 96; *Venona Special Studies*, 31.
- "Iskrenny" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Sincere".
- "Island of Tears" [Ostrova slez] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Reference to an operation of some sort that yielded "proceeds" of some sort that involved Jacob Golos and KGB officer/agent Martinez. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 145.
- "Island" [Ostrov], "Islander", and "Islanders": (cover names in Vassiliev notebooks): Great Britain, a Briton, and the British. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 20–21, 110–11, 122; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 7, 8, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 5, 9, 12, 75, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 43, 84.
- ISLAND [OSTROV] and ISLANDERS [OSTROVITYANE] (cover names in Venona): Great Britain and the British. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 24–25, 70–71, 135, 137, 164–65, 176–77, 189–

- 90, 192, 208–9, 234, 251, 280–81, 288, 310–11, 322; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 11–12, 15–16, 34, 51, 80–81, 88, 94, 108, 116–17, 152, 175–76, 215–17, 221, 229, 256–57, 267, 282–83, 350, 367–70, 377, 388, 454–55, 476, 504, 533, 537, 566–67, 587–88, 593, 644, 758, 767, 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 158–59, 184, 186; *Venona Washington KGB*, 7–8, 10, 28, 32–33, 43–44, 46–47, 58; *Venona Special Studies*, 152, 175, 186; *Venona London KGB*, 2–3.
- “Islander” (cover names in Vassiliev notebooks): Unclear cover name. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21. At other points in the notebooks, “Island” is a code-name for Great Britain, and an “Islander” is a Briton. However, in this case the sentence reads “. . . foreign delegations, in particular the Islander, German, Chinese, and English ones”, and the English are listed separately from “Islander”. Possibly this is just a repetitive mistake in the original document but possibly it refers to another country.
- Ismailoff, Nathalie Kubilina: A typist on the magazine *Amerika*. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 139.
- “Isra” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Spelling variant or error for “Izra”, the cover name for Donald Wheeler. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 69.
- Israel and Israelis: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 84, 95–96; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 59.
- Italian Colony: Reference to the community of Italian citizens and Italian-born persons in the United States. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 146.
- Italian Communist Party: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 88–89, 307.
- Italian Information Bureau: Italian cultural organization in the United States sponsored by the Fascist Italian government. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 153.
- Italian Social-Democratic Party: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 42.
- Italian Socialist Party: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78, 88, 119.
- Italy and Italians: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 16, 26, 50, 78, 89, 98, 139, 150, 163, 167; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 12–13, 15, 18, 27, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 97, 110, 113, 122, 135, 153; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 11–14, 72; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 45, 48, 50, 52, 61–63, 103, 113, 122, 128, 134–35; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 14, 24, 39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 42, 44, 48, 56, 59–60, 75, 79, 85, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 5, 60, 64, 68, 77, 111–12, 144–49, 152; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 32; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 12–13, 27–28, 41, 67, 78, 88–89, 107, 110, 115–16, 118–19, 176, 179, 208, 253, 307, 323; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 42, 153, 156–58, 368, 402, 451, 470, 515–16, 576, 587; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 115–16; *Venona USA GRU*, 22, 68, 83–84, 96–97, 159; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 114, 241, 346; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 4; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 3.
- ITL: Ispravitelno-Trudovoi Lager’ – Correctional Labor Camp, i.e., the GULAG. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 15.
- “Ivan” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB agent/officer, New York station, 1956. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 147–50.
- IVAN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 48; *Venona Special Studies*, 102.
- Ivancic, Anton S.: Soviet intelligence source/agent. (The surname is also given as Ivančić, Ivančić, Ivancić and Ivancić.) Ivancic arrived in the United States from Yugoslavia in 1940, and worked as an official of the Yugoslav Seamen’s Union in the U.S. and Great Britain. Cover name in Venona: CRUCIAN [KARAS’]. As Ivancic: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 64, 80, 303; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 119, 189, 213; *Venona Special Studies*, 34. As CRUCIAN [KARAS’]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 63–64, 80, 302–3; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 119, 189, 212–13, 531–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 34, 171, 179–80.
- Ivanov, ? : Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 7.
- Ivanov, Aleksandr Mikhajlovich: Soviet ship officer. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 182.
- Ivanov, B. S.: Senior KGB officer, 1966. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 153.
- “Ivanov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent/officer, Berlin, 1946. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 136.

- IVANOV (cover name in Venona): John Scott, 1941–45. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 13, 27, 31, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 344–45; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 86–87; *Venona Special Studies*, 30.
- IVANOV (cover name in Venona): A senior KGB officer in Moscow, 1946. Possibly a real name. *Venona Washington KGB*, 66.
- Ivanov, Petr Vasilyevich: Pseudonym used by KGB officer Petr V. Fedotov. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 103.
- “Ivanov”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 283.
- Ivanov, Vasilij: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 67.
- Ivanov, Vasilij Vasilievich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent, SGPC, 1942–46. Cover name in Venona: LERMONTOV. As Ivanov: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 11–12; *Venona Special Studies*, 41. As LERMONTOV: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 11; *Venona Special Studies*, 41.
- IVANOVA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Venona analysts suggested Mariya Ivanovna Dikareva, wife of John Scott as a possible candidate. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 33; *Venona Special Studies*, 30.
- Ivanovsky-Sigaloff: Described as the Russian stage name of Eugene Sigalov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 8; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 157.
- IVERI (cover name in Venona): Mikhail Konstantinovich Kalatozov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 181; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 19, 25, 30–31, 40, 42, 104–5, 245; *Venona Special Studies*, 30, 102.
- IVY [IVI] (cover name in Venona): Emma Harriet Joseph. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 584–85; *Venona Special Studies*, 30.
- Izabello: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Venona analysts thought this either a garble for the name Ivan Zabellov or the cover name for Zabellov. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 296; *Venona Special Studies*, 102.
- IZBA [HUT] (cover name in Venona): Office of Strategic Services. (IZBA was translated as HUT only once in Venona. In other Venona messages it was used only in its transliterated form IZBA. “Izba” was translated in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks as “Cabin.”) *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 6, 27–28, 30–32, 58–59; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 12, 45, 75, 86, 103, 105, 107, 112–13, 125–26, 129–30, 135, 137, 187–88, 236, 240–41, 243, 280–81, 288, 329, 344–45; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 5, 160–61, 166, 173–74, 203–4, 267–68, 278–80, 298, 470–71, 496–97, 522–26, 567–69, 577–78, 584–85, 664, 679–81, 683–84, 700–701, 721–22, 766, 779; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 35–36, 70, 97–98, 123–24; *Venona Washington KGB*, 32–33, 38–39, 45, 47, 50, 62.
- “Izba” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Cabin”.
- Izotov, ?: Captain of the Soviet tanker “Azerbaijan”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177.
- Izotov, ?: Captain of the Soviet ship “Embra.” *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 204.
- “Izra” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Donald Wheeler. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 57, 67, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 19, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46, 51, 68, 70–71, 74, 78, 80, 105–7, 109, 125–29, 131–32; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 74. Misspelled once as “Isra”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 69.
- IZRA (cover name in Venona): Donald Wheeler. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 173–74, 278, 497, 533, 776; *Venona Special Studies*, 30, 129.
- Izvekov, Nikolaj Nikolaevich: Aviation engineer with the SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 290.
- Izvestiya: Leading Soviet newspaper. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46, 68.
- Jachimowicz, Aleksandr: Polish government-in-exile consul in New York City. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 138–39.
- “Jack” [Dzhek] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer/agent, likely at Moscow Center, 1934. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 41.
- “Jack” [Dzhek] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB cover name for Bernard Schuster, starting in December 1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65.

- JACK [DZHEK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, likely a CPUSA official or activist, mid-1943, assisting the GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 30, 51, 70, 121.
- “Jack” [Dzhek] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Olga Neyman in 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106–07, 117; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10.
- JACK [DZHEK] (cover name in Venona): Work name used by Joseph Katz with NICK/Sabatini. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 450.
- “Jack” [Dzhek] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): James Allen, late 1940s, early 50s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 76–77, 80, 84, 95.
- “Jack” [Dzhek] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer, London 1947. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 80.
- .
- .
- .
- Jackson, ?: Probably a reference to Supreme Court Justice Robert H. Jackson. *Venona Washington KGB*, 54.
- Jackson, Frank: See Frank Jacson.
- Jackson, Gardner Pat: Liberal/left journalist, erratic Popular Front ally of the CPUSA. Employed in several New Deal agencies in the 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1.
- Jackson, George: Pseudonym used by “Solid”/Hibben in signing receipts for KGB payments. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 105.
- Jackson, Hugh R.: UNRRA official *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 517–18.
- Jackson, Robert H.: Chief U.S. prosecutor at the German War Crimes trials, 1945–1946, justice of the U.S. Supreme Court. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 136; *Venona Washington KGB*, 54 (Likely but not certain).
- “Jacob”: See “Yakov”.
- JACOB [YAKOV] (cover name in Venona): William Perl. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 134; *Venona Special Studies*, 174.
- Jacobs, Harry and Ann: Pseudonyms used by KGB agents when contacting Earl Browder in 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38.
- Jacobs, Sara: see Sara Weber.
- Jacobson, Herman: Soviet intelligence source/agent Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “S-1” and “S/1”. Cover name in Venona: S-1. As Jacobson: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 259, 275, 288; *Venona Special Studies*, 64. As “S-1”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 4, 16, 27, 101–03, 112. As “S/1”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155 As S-1: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 259, 274–75, 288; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- Jacobson, John M.: Secret member of the CPUSA and political activist in Minnesota and nationally with CIO-PAC. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60, 99.
- Jacson, Frank: Pseudonym used by Jaime Ramón Mercader. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 113; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 401; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 57, 186. Spelled in error as Jackson: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 36, 132, 199, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 169; *Venona Special Studies*, 60 .
- Jaksch, Wenzel: Refugee member of the Sudeten German Social Democratic Party. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78–79.
- “James” [Dzhems] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Thomas Schwartz, 1935. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 15, 34, 36–39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 19. (One entry, *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34, about “James” is confusing. It appears to indicate that “James” is identical with the KGB officer “Walter”, later “King”. But other entries, such as *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 37, clearly indicate that “King” was a KGB officer and “James” an agent reporting to him.).
- James, Edwin L.: Managing editor of the *New York Times*, 1932–1951. See K. James.
- James, K.: Described as “editor-in-chief” of the *New York Times*, likely a garble for Edwin L. James. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 60.

- “James Lykes”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 350.
- “James Schureman”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- JAMES [YAKOV] (cover name in Venona): William Perl. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 134; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 95; *Venona Special Studies*, 174.
- JAN [YAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona Special Studies*, 85.
- “Janet” [Zhannet]: see “Jeannette”.
- “Jannet” [Zhannet]: see “Jeannette”.
- Jansen, Marta: Described as Louis Dolivet’s secretary in France, wife of a Polish journalist named Stasek. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123.
- Japan and the Japanese: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 13, 15, 25, 35, 46–47, 62, 67, 82, 85, 105, 138, 149–50, 172, 175, 182; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 18, 25–26; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 21–22, 26, 44, 53, 59–60, 88, 90, 97, 106, 111, 126, 139, 144; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19, 45–46, 49, 68, 83, 85–86; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 4, 23, 30, 58–59, 65, 84–85, 103–5; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 27, 42, 51, 99, 102; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 9, 14, 73–75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 3, 12, 61, 80, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 8–14, 16–17, 23–26, 29–31, 33, 36–37, 39, 51, 79, 85, 91, 110–11, 128–29, 139; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 41, 103, 136, 240–41, 304; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 117, 216, 380, 446, 468, 499, 508, 576, 725, 766; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 22, 69, 247; *Venona Special Studies*, 144; *Venona USA GRU*, 14, 25, 30, 43, 51, 68, 150; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 109, 116, 190, 195, 207, 213, 236–39, 242, 254 293, 317, 342, 344; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 17, 48 67.
- Japanese Communists: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 567.
- Japanese navy: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 26, 29; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 195, 213, 236.
- “Japanese” [Yaponets] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, early 30s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- “Jared Ingersoll”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 381.
- Jaroff, ?: Likely Serge Jaroff. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 47.
- Jaroff, Serge: Director of the Don Cossack Chorus. Also known as Sergej Zharov. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 47; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 55.
- JASON [YAZON] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 122.
- “Jaspar” [Zhaspar] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Vasily Zarubin in 1928. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133.
- JAURES [ZHORES] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, connected to KGB South American activities. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 5.
- JAVA [YAVA] (cover name in Venona): Anna Petrovna Novosel'tseva. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 143, 148, 159; *Venona Special Studies*, 122.
- Jay, Norman: Popular American radio commentator. Cover names in Venona: PERKY and SMART [BOJKIJ]. As Jay: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 45; *Venona Special Studies*, 13. As PERKY [BOJKIJ]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 45; *Venona Special Studies*, 13. As SMART [BOJKIJ]: *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- JB-2: American version of the German V-1 ram-jet cruise missile. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 499.
- JEAN [DZHIN] (cover name in Venona): Gene Dennis. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 294.
- JEAN [ZHAN] (cover name in Venona): Richard Setaro, October 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543; *Venona Special Studies*, 26, 176.
- “Jeanette” [Dzhanetta] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence agent, link between illegal and legal station. References to in 1935. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 39.
- JEANNE [ZHANNA] (cover name in Venona): Christina Krotkova. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 277, 543; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 53–54, 99; *Venona Special Studies*, 27, 176.
- “Jeannette” [Zhannet] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, courier, 1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68.

- JEANNETTE [ZHANNET] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent, a female courier. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190, 473, 543 (misspelled as JEANETTE); *Venona Special Studies*, 176.
- Jebb, Hubert Miles Gladwyn (Baron Gladwyn): Senior British diplomat. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149.
- Jefferson School of Social Science: CPUSA linked adult education school in New York. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 46.
- Jel, M.H.: Venona project staff. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 290.
- Jenney, Hellen: Spelling error for Helen Tenney. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2.
- Jeranko, Stanislaus: ONI officer. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 152.
- “Jerome” [Dzherom] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Boris Bukov in 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- Jerome, V.J.: Senior CPUSA official, supervised cultural and intellectual matters for the party leadership.⁶⁶ Appears in Vassiliev’s notebooks with his surname formatted once as a cover name, “Jerome”, but elsewhere as plain Jerome. As “Jerome” and Jerome: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 67.
- Jessup, Philip: Senior American diplomat. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 46.
- Jet aircraft and jet engines: “Air” appears in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks as a cover name for aviation intelligence, particularly jet engines and jet aircraft. “Air unit” appears in Venona as a reference to jet aircraft and jet engine development. As Jet and Jets: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 100, 102; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 56; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 102, 141–42; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 134, 145, 332–34, 407–09, 499, 645. As “Air”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68, 117, 119, 136. As “air unit” and “air unites”: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 228, 406–08.
- Jevdević, ?: A Yugoslav, probably a Chetnik. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13.
- Jewish Committee: Likely the American Jewish Committee. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 20, 22; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 85, 91.
- Jewish Congress: Referenced in 1935, and likely the American Jewish Congress rather than the World Jewish Congress founded in 1936. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 20.
- Jewish Daily Forward* (newspaper): *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 49; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 52; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54.
- Jewish Welfare Board: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78.
- Jews, Jewish, and Zionists: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Rats”. Cover name in Venona: RAT [KRYSA] and [KRYSY]. As Jews and Jewish: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6, 8, 10, 12–14, 17, 20, 22, 32–33, 40, 55, 62–63, 67, 78, 83, 87, 96, 102, 106, 111, 113, 119–20, 139, 148, 150, 161, 170, 172; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 39, 43, 59, 81–82, 106, 132, 138, 143–44, 151, 153, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 26, 45, 58–59, 63–64, 80, 85–86, 90–91, 105, 110, 132; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 24, 47, 49, 54, 66, 72, 83, 88, 123, 125, 134; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 2, 10, 19, 52, 78, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38, 68, 71, 79, 86; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1–2, 7, 10–12, 14, 25, 27, 39, 69, 81, 89, 101–02; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 12, 42, 45, 54, 62–63, 74, 94, 97; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 43, 116, 164, 225, 255, 259; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54, 82, 181, 601, 651, 685; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 38, 174, 176, 196; *Venona Special Studies*, 166; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 302–03. A reference in *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 8, to the

66. Jerome was a close associate of Jacob Golos, and Elizabeth Bentley identified Jerome as having brought Cedric Belfrage to Golos’s attention as a potential espionage source. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 42–43.

- “Palestinian controlled press” was a reference to American newspapers that the KGB felt to be Jewish influenced. As Zionists: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 151, 153, 167; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 16, 29, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 25; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 225; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 91, 100, 187. The cover name “Rats” in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks referred to Zionists in particular but the KGB applied the term broadly to Jewish ethnic organizations and their adherents that were not under Communist leadership. Venona analysts judged that RATS cover name applied broadly to “possibly Jews.” As “Rats”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 115. As RATS [KRYSY] and RAT [KRYSA]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 174.
- “Jim” [Dzhim] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified espionage recruiter of “Liberal”/Palmer, mid-1930s. “Jim” may be a party name. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6.
- JIM [DZHIM] (cover name in Venona): Georgij Stepanovich Pasko. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 144, 147–48, 158–59, 182–83, 193, 196, 198, 224–25, 234, 250, 308, 362.
- Jimenez, Michael Angelo, and Manuel Tejada Jiminez: The Jimenez brothers were secret Communists, International Brigade veterans, and OSS staff. Their family name appears in Venona cables, OSS records, and other sources as both Jimenez and Jiminez⁶⁷ As Jimenez: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110, 131; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 496, 525, 779. As Jiminez: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 526
- Jimenez, José Savedra: Described as from Grenada. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40, 42.
- Jirku, Mariette: See Marietta Voge. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 46.
- “J.L.M. Curry”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- “Joe”: Julius Joseph’s party name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19.
- Joe: Reference to Joel Barr in 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127.
- “Joe”: Work name in Vassiliev’s notebooks of an unidentified GRU agent known to Elizabeth Bentley in 1938. *White Notebook #2*, 14.
- “Joel”: Joel Gordon’s party name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19.
- Joffo, David.: McClure newspapers source in Riga regarding Russian matters, 1938–1939. Former member of the Kerensky government. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Voyager”. As Joffo and “Voyager”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160.
- “John” [Dzhon] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1930s. Also known as agent “18”. The activities of “18” and “John” suggest John Spivak as a candidate. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91, 94, 96, 98.
- “JOHN” [DZHON] (cover name in the Venona decryptions): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, October 1944, earlier “Hudson”. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82, 543, 719; *Venona Special Studies*, 23, 176.

67. OSS personnel records list them as “Jimenez, Manuel T. - [Serial Number] 12043254 (ARC Identifier 2176824 / MLR Number A1 224; Textual Records from the Joint Chiefs of Staff. Office of Strategic Services. (06/13/1942 - 10/01/1945)) and Jimenez, Michael A., T/Sgt - [Serial Number] 13082777 (ARC Identifier 2176823 / MLR Number A1 224; Textual Records from the Joint Chiefs of Staff. Office of Strategic Services. (06/13/1942 - 10/01/1945)) File Unit from Record Group 226: Records of the Office of Strategic Services, 1919 - 2002. Both names are spelled Jimenez are in *No Pasaran! The 50th Anniversary of the Abraham Lincoln Brigade*, a commemorative booklet jointly issued by the Abraham Lincoln Brigade Archives (then located at Brandeis University) and the Veterans of the Abraham Lincoln Brigade in 1986. However, Michael A. also appears in other ALBA records as Jimenez. ALBA is now located at the Tamiment Library and Robert F. Wagner Labor Archives, New York University.

- “John” [Dzhon] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): I. Chichayev in 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 93–94; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38.
- “John” [Dzhon] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Boris Morros, post WWII. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 77–78, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29–48, 52–56, 61–62, 65–78, 80–104, 107.
- JOHN [DZHON] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 69, 92–93, 149, 162–63, 196–98, 208, 256, 279–80.
- “John”: Work name under which Alexander Koral knew “King” of the New York KGB station, early 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–82.
- “John”: Work name used by Jacob Golos. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 148, 150–51; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 12, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 12, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 14.
- “John”: Work name used by Anatoly Yatskov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 106.
- “John Barry”: U.S. ship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 508; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 381, 385.
- “John Bell”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 350.
- “John Calhoun”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- “John Dix”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 351.
- “John Drayton”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- “John Garret”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 381.
- “John Holt”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 312, 339, 351.
- “John Laurence”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- “John Morgan”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- “John Powell”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 312, 339.
- JOHNNY [DZHONI] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 115.
- “Johnson” [Dzhonson] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Anthony Blunt in 1946. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 124.
- JOHNSON [DZHONSON] (cover name in Venona): Anthony Blunt. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Blunt. *Venona London KGB*, 9, 20–21.
- “Johnson”: Work name of a GRU agent in contact with Klaus Fuchs. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 86.
- Johnson, ?: Described as a senior official of the War Production Board. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 49.
- Johnson, Clyde L.: CPUSA organizer and cadre assigned to work in the student movement, unemployed movement, and Southern share-cropper organizing in the 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73.
- Johnson, Eric: Misspelling of the surname of Eric Johnston. *Venona Washington KGB*, 60–61.
- Johnson, Herschel V.: U.S. ambassador, Sweden, 1941–1946. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 109; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 248.
- Johnson, Hiram: U.S. Senator, 1917–1945 (R. CA). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 11, 21, 49, 51.
- Johnson, Hugh S.: Administrator of the National Recovery Administration. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 3.
- Johnson, Lyndon: U.S. Representative and Senator (D. TX) and President of the United States. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 151, 154; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 102.
- Johnson, Vladimir: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 266.
- Johnson, Walter: American military officer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 43.
- Johnston, Eric: Head of the Motion Picture Association of America and president of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 45; *Venona Washington KGB*, 60–61 (misspelled as Eric Johnson); *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 123, 725; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 255.
- Johnston, Louis: U.S. Secretary of Defense, 1949–1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47.

- Johnstone, Betty L.: OSS staff. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 58–59.
- Joint Chiefs of Staff, U.S.: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 87–88, 93; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 64; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 75.
- Joint Committee of Liberated Territories: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 62.
- Joint Committee on Civil Affairs: Allied occupation agency. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61.
- Joint Institute on Nuclear Research, USSR (OIYACH): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61–62.
- Joint Technical Intelligence Subcommittee of American military intelligence: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 127.
- Jones, Francis Arthur: Employee of the British consulate general in San Francisco whose wife, Nina Afanas'eva, was born in Russia. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 24, 71–72.
- Jones, Jesse: U.S. Secretary of Commerce, 1940–45. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 26; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356.
- Jones, Sam Houston: Governor of Louisiana. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 216.
- Jordana, Francisco: Francisco Gómez-Jordana y Sousa, Spanish Minister of Foreign Affairs. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 127, 185.
- “Jose” [Khoze] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified source/agent of KGB Washington Station, 1946. Describes as a cryptographer at the Yugoslavian embassy. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 75–76, 84.
- Joseph, Bella: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Worked for the Office of Strategic Services in WWII. Wife of Julius Joseph. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Colleague”. Cover name in Venona: COLLEAGUE [KOLLEGA]. As Joseph: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25. As “Colleague”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25, 50; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9. As COLLEAGUE [KOLLEGA]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103–04; *Venona Special Studies*, 36.
- “Joseph Bradley”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- Joseph, Emma Harriet: Soviet intelligence source/agent. OSS staff. Sister of Julius Joseph. Cover name in Venona: IVY. As Harris and IVY: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 584–85; *Venona Special Studies*, 30.
- “Joseph Johnston”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- Joseph, Julius: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Secret Communist, worked from 1943 to 1945 for Office of Strategic Services. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Cautious”. Cover name in Venona: CAUTIOUS [OSTOROZHNYJ]. As Joseph: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6, 25; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 579, 585; *Venona Special Studies*, 54. As “Cautious”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 67, 79, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6, 25, 35, 42, 50, 53, 60; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 19, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74, 80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39. As CAUTIOUS [OSTOROZHNYJ]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 577–78, 584–85; *Venona Special Studies*, 54.
- “Joseph Stalin”: Soviet icebreaker: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 19, 68, 118, 125, 195, 254.
- Josephson, Barney: Manager of Café Society (a CPUSA-aligned New York night club), brother of Leon Josephson. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 40.
- Josephson, Leon: Veteran Communist involved in CPUSA covert work. Arrested in Denmark in 1935 in association with a GRU agent. Member of “Vendor’s” CPUSA-based espionage group. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 54–55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 75.
- “Joshua Thomas”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 381–82.
- “Jour” [Zhur] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer in New York City, 1951. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 46, 48, 50, 56.
- Journal*: Described as a left weekly magazine edited by William Dodd, Jr. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 86.
- Journal of the American Medical Association*: *Venona New York KGB 1945* 128.
- “Journalist” [Zhurnalst] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, early 30s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.

- “Juan Juarez”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 192.
- “Juan” [Khuan] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1946. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 61, 80.
- JUAN [KHUAN] (cover name in Venona): Juan Gaytan (or Gayton) Godoy. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 69–71; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 397; *Venona Special Studies*, 76.
- Judey, Sara-Sonya (and Sara-Sonja): Employee of the SGPC. Birth name Sara Veksler. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 251, 276–77.
- JUDGE [SUD’YA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 80; *Venona Special Studies*, 117.
- Judson, Frederick: American military attaché in Nicaragua. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 682–83, 686.
- Jugoslavia and Yugoslavs: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 148, 303; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 81, 116, 328–29, 556.
- Jukes, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 58–59.
- “Julia” [Yuliya] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1936–1937. Described as part of Laurence Duggan’s circle, so likely in Washington and associated with the CPUSA’s covert arm. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 10, 12, 19.
- JULIA [YULIYA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described in 1944 as having been out of contact for more than four years, avoiding society, and living near Lake Geneva in New York supported by her rich father. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 293–94; *Venona Special Studies*, 83.
- “Julia” [Yuliya] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): O. V. Shimmel, KGB officer/agent, 1944–45. “Julia” occurred in the Venona decryptions as the cover name of Olga V. Khlopkova, a Soviet consulate staff member and KGB operative. Khlopkova likely was the diplomatic pseudonym used by O. V. Shimmel. (It was common for KGB operatives when choosing a pseudonym to change only the surname and retain the given name and patronymic.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 66; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81, 84, 86.
- JULIA [YULIYA] (cover name in Venona): O. V. Shimmel. JULIA appears in the Venona decryptions as the cover name of Olga V. Khlopkova, a Soviet consulate staff member and KGB operative. “Julia” in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks is identified as O. V. Shimmel. Khlopkova likely was the diplomatic pseudonym used by Shimmel. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 336, 390, 443, 523–24, 633, 667, 703, 744–45; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33–34, 94, 119–21, 158–59; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 25, 30–31, 43, 50, 52, 104–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 83, 121.
- “Julian Poydras”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 350.
- Julie: Diminutive for Julius Rosenberg. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 55.
- “Juliet No. 2” [Dzhul’et No. 2] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Martha Dodd in 1937. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 52.
- “Julius”: Work name by which Elizabeth Bentley knew Julius Rosenberg. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 126.
- Jung, ?: Described as a contact of Martha Dodd in Berlin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 47.
- “Jung” [Yung] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Iskhak Akhmerov, 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 27, 36–39, 146, 149, 161, 165, 174; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 66, 113, 115–22; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 54; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17, 30–31, 57; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 5–7, 10, 16–25, 70–73, 75, 81–83.
- “Junior” [Dzhunior] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Donald Hiss. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- Junkers Corporation of America: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 94.
- JUNO [YUNONA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. “Yunona” was identified in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks as Stephen Laird’s former wife, but the reference to JUNO [YUNONA] in the Venona special study provides no context to indicate if this is the same person. *Venona Special Studies*, 84.
- JUPITER [YUPITER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, later ODD FELLOW. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 91, 543; *Venona Special Studies*, 84, 176.

- “Jurist” [Yurist] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alger Hiss, 1936. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 4–6, 10.
- “Jurist” [Yurist] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Harry Dexter White, 1941–August 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 77, 174–76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 14, 26, 30, 34, 38, 44, 48, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 36–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 14–17, 95.
- JURIST [YURIST] (cover name in Venona): Harry Dexter White, 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 374–79; *Venona Special Studies*, 84.
- “Jurist’s” wife (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Anne Terry White, wife of Harry D. White. In a 27 June 1945 report by a KGB officer, “Bogdan”, on a meeting with Charles Kramer, Kramer was asked of his work in the CPUSA underground in Washington in the 1930s. Bogdan reported, “On Cde. Vadim’s assignment, I asked him to remember the names of those individuals whom he handled while working as a courier agent for Steve (at the time, he handled ‘Jurist’s’ wife)”. (*Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 96) “Steve” was the cover name of Josef Peters, chief of the CPUSA covert apparatus in the mid-1930s. “Jurist” was the cover name for Harry Dexter White from 1941 to August 1944, it was changed to “Lawyer” in August 1944 then changed to “Richard” in September 1944, and appeared as “Reed” in July 1945. “Jurist” was an obsolete cover name for White at the time of “Bogdan’s” report, but that “Jurist”/White is likely referenced is supported by a 22 June 1945 “Vadim”/Gorsky cable to Moscow Center “At one time, M. [“Mole”/Kramer] had also worked on the connection between “Peter” [Josef Peters] and “Richard” [H.D. White] (through “R’s” wife)”. (*Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 98) Here Kramer is unambiguously identified as a link between Josef Peters and Harry White’s wife. “Bogdan’s” reference to “Jurist’s wife” appears to have been simply an obsolete use of White’s cover name prior to “Richard”. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 96.
- JURIST [YURIST] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this cover name in the Diplomatic traffic, 1944–46, referred to the chief of the GRU station. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 8, 42.
- Justice, U.S. Department of: Covers names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Chamber” (circa 1944) and “Club”. “Club”, while at one point identified as the cover name for the Justice Department, is more particularly the cover name of the Justice’s Department the internal security section, once referred to as the “Mil. [Military] section”. Cover name in Venona: CLUB [KLUB]. As Justice: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 33, 46, 48, 55, 77, 147, 155, 158, 161, 176–77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 24, 29, 56, 77, 115, 141, 145, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41, 51, 80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1–2, 91–93, 112; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 310–12, 652, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 120, 124, 177, 202. As “Chamber”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As “Club”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 78–79, 115. As CLUB [KLUB]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 119–20, 122–24, 202.
- “K” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Source reporting on Armand Hammer in 1927. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 104.
- “K”: Harry Gold references to Klaus Fuchs in 1944 and Hanna Klopstock reference to Klaus Fuchs in 1946 (“K” for Klaus). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 68–70, 72–73, 80.
- K. (Initial of a cover name in Venona. Thought by Venona analysts to be the first letter of the cover name of Alexander Ivanovich Romanenko, employee of National City Bank, in Harbin, China. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 242–43.
- K-11 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 104–05; *Venona Special Studies*, 102.
- K.A. and KA: See R.A. and RA. (Krasnaya Armiya – Red Army).
- KABAN [BOAR] (cover name in Venona): Winston Churchill. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 24–25, 65–66, 91–92, 107–9, 173–74, 283–84, 292–93; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80, 117–18, 368, 464, 469, 476–77, 479, 486–87, 515–16, 752; *Venona Special Studies*, 31–32.
- “Kaban” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Boar”.
- KABARE and KABARĚ [CABARET] (cover name in Venona): Office of the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs (Rockefeller committee). *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 207, 340–41; *Venona*

- New York KGB 1944*, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 35–36, 122, 124; *Venona Washington KGB*, 38–39.
- “Kabare” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Cabaret”.
- Kachalova, Maria Fedorovna: Secretary and interpreter to the Soviet military and naval attache office. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 268–69.
- Kaftanov, Sergey: Official of the Soviet State Committee of Defense. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 68.
- Kagan, Harry: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Employed by the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Vendor”. Cover name in Venona: SALESMAN. As “Vendor”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 54–55, 84, 189. As SALESMAN: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 58.
- Kaganovich, Lazar: Senior Bolshevik and close ally of Stalin. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 32.
- Kaganovich, Mikhail: Senior Bolshevik and Soviet official directing defense and aviation industry. Accused of sabotage by citing aviation plans in the western USSR that were overrun in the Nazi invasion, he shot himself in 1941. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 107.
- Kagen, Ellen: Sister of Vladimir Pozner. Also known as Elena Kagan and Helene Kagen-Pozner. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 260–61.
- Kahn, ? [Kan]: Described as an employee of Department of State who had lunch with Anatoly Gorsky in the latter’s official capacity in 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49.
- Kahn, Albert: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Stridently pro-Stalinist journalist and secret member of the CPUSA.⁶⁸ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Eddie”. As Kahn: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 33; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 312. As “Eddie”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.
- “Kahn” [Kan] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent with close ties to CPUSA, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- Kahn, Ray Gertrude: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: DINAH [DINA]. As Kahn: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 194; *Venona Special Studies*, 24. As DINA [DINAH]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 194, 263, 300; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.
- Kahn, Zhan: Unidentified. Unclear if a cover name or a real name. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 271, 273.
- “Kain”: See “Kane”.
- Kairtsev, ?: Soviet seaman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 308.
- Kaiser, Daniel Oscar Philip: Requested visa for travel to the USSR. *Venona USA Trade*, 15.
- “Kaiser” [Kayzer] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence contact, friend of Harold Glasser. Described as American Army captain in Italy in 1944, then working in the Treasury Department in Washington, and appointed to the staff of the Allied Control Commission in Austria. Formerly active in the Washington CPUSA network. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 52.
- KAISER: Refers to the Henry J. Kaiser shipbuilding firm. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 98; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 174; *Venona Washington KGB*, 60–61.
- Kalabić, Major ?: Serbian officer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13.
- Kalatozov, Mikhail Konstantinovich: Soviet intelligence contact/agent. Director of Leningrad Film Studio and representative of the Soviet film industry in Hollywood in WWII. Cover name in Venona: IVERI. As Kalatozov: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 182; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 19, 25, 31, 40, 42, 105, 245; *Venona Special Studies*, 30, 102; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 7. As IVERI: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 44, 181; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 19, 25, 30–31, 40, 42, 104–5, 245; *Venona Special Studies*, 30, 102.

68. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as a source on refugee Ukrainians for Jacob Golos. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 28–29.

- Kaleson, Greta: Married Klaus Fuchs in 1959. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 60.
- KALIBR [CALIBER and CALIBRE] (cover name in Venona): David Greenglass. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 602, 643, 714, 716, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 24; *Venona Special Studies*, 32, 79, 141, 154.
- “Kalibr” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Caliber”.
- KALIF [CALIPH] (cover name in Venona): William Bullitt. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 215, 311–12, 610–11, 636, 651; *Venona Special Studies*, 33.
- Kalinchenko, ?: Soviet ship doctor and Soviet internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 240.
- Kalinin, Mikhail Ivanovich: Bolshevik leader and official Soviet head of state, 1919–46. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 66.
- Kalinin, ?: Soviet sailor and Soviet internal security source. Cover name in Venona: ELKIN. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 88, 262; *Venona Special Studies*, 100.
- Kalinin, ?: Soviet official. Possibly Tikhon Ivanovich Kalinin. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 99.
- Kalinin, Tikhon Ivanovich: SGPC official. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 77.
- Kalinnikov, John: Kalinnikov was convicted by Soviet authorities in 1930 of being a key figure in the anti-Bolshevik (and imaginary) Industrial Party. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 88.
- KALISTRAT [CALLISTRATUS and CALISTRATUS]: Alexander Feklisov. KALISTRAT was identified in the Venona decryptions as Aleksandr Fomin, the pseudonym used in the U.S. by KGB officer Feklisov when under diplomatic cover. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 30, 32–33, 221, 260, 262; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 45, 76, 234, 236, 245–46, 265–66, 273–74, 352, 621, 714–16; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 42, 88; *Venona Special Studies*, 32.
- “Kalistrat” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Callistratus”.
- Kallet, Arthur: Soviet intelligence contact/informant prior to 1933. Kallet, an engineer, was a leading figure in Consumers Research and, later, Consumers Union. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6.
- Kalmanson, I: Russian emigre. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 7–8; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 157.
- Kamaeva, Anna Fedorovna: Soviet diplomatic staffer with some connection to the KGB. Cover name in Venona: ZINA. As Kamaeva: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 154, 169–70; *Venona Special Studies*, 101. As ZINA: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 154; *Venona Special Studies*, 101.
- Kamarevskij, ?: Appears to be a chemist or technical person likely involved with the oil industry. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 9–10.
- Kamark, ?: Described as a contact of Harold Glasser at some point. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60.
- “Kamchatka”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 19.
- “Kamchatneft”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 182; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 55, 70.
- “Kamen” [Kamen'] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1946. Kamen' in Russian is usually translated as stone. However, in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks there is another cover name, “Stoun”, that is also translated as “Stone”. To avoid confusion, in the translated notebooks the cover name “Stoun” is translated as “Stone” while the cover name “Kamen” is left in its transliterated form as “Kamen”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 61.
- Kamen, Martin: Soviet intelligence contact and candidate for recruitment. Chemist in the Manhattan atomic project’s work at University of California, Berkeley. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 137–38.
- Kameneff, Lev: Senior Bolshevik leader, expelled from the leadership in 1927 and executed in 1936. The name is more often spelled Kamenev. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44.
- “Kamenets-Podol'sk”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 198.
- Kamenev, ?: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Possibly this is Ivan Kamenev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 80.
- Kamenev, Ivan: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Photon”. Cover names in Venona: CHEMIST [KHIMIK] and PHOTON [FOTON]. Venona analysts identified PHOTON as Leonid G. Pritomanov, but in light of Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks this may have been a diplomatic pseudonym used by Kamenev. As Kamenev: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook*

- #1, 91, 94; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 540; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 76. As CHEMIST [KHIMIK]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192, 240, 339, 539–40; *Venona Special Studies*, 76. As “Photon”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68, 114, 119, 127–28, 133, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 85, 106–7, 109. As PHOTON [FOTON]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 628, 746–47; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 11, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 75. As Pritomanov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 628, *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, *Venona Special Studies*, 75.
- Kamenev, Lev: See Lev Kameneff.
- Kamensky, ?: Soviet intelligence officer arrested in Stalin’s purge of his security services in the late 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144.
- KAMFORA [CAMPHOR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 75; *Venona Special Studies*, 33.
- KAMILLA [CAMILLA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona USA GRU*, 24.
- KAN [CAEN] (cover name in Venona): Los Angeles. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 267, 269, 284, 304.
- “Kan” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Kahn”.
- Kandyb..., ?: Soviet naval medical officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 232.
- “Kane” [Keyn] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Senator Claude Pepper. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39.
- Kane, Vera: Described as working for a Wall Street law firm. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17.
- Kanevets, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- KANOP [CANOPUS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified State Department official. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 504–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 33.
- “Kant” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Harry Magdoff prior to 29 December 1944 when the cover name was changed to “Tan”. (There is a September–December 1944 overlap of “Kant”/Magdoff with “Kant”/Zborowski.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4, 10; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 55, 68, 71, 74; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62, 66.
- “Kant” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mark Zborowski starting in September 1944 until April 1945 messages. Note September–December 1944 overlap with “Kant”/Magdoff. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- KANT (cover name in Venona): Harry Magdoff prior to 29 December 1944 when the cover name was changed to “Tan”. (There is a September–December 1944 overlap of “Kant”/Magdoff with “Kant”/Zborowski.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 76, 113, 161, 172, 174; *Venona Special Studies*, 33.
- KANT (cover name in Venona): Mark Zborowski starting in September 1944 until April 1945. Note September–December 1944 overlap with “Kant”/Magdoff. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 251, 401, 462, 572–75, 579–81, 596, 622–23, 744–45; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 53–54, 144–45; *Venona Special Studies*, 33, 73.
- Kantakuzin, Grigorij L'vovich: Also known as Count Speranskij. Husband of Julia Dent Grant, Princess Katakuzina. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 161.
- “Kantor” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Cantor”.
- KANUK [CANUCK] (cover name in Venona): Roman Moczulski. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 358; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324, 363–64; *Venona Special Studies*, 33.
- Kapantseff, Omnik Sergei: Soviet intelligence officer/agent involved in aviation espionage. Cover name in Venona: BRUSOV. As Kapantseff: *Venona Special Studies*, 95. As BRUSOV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2, 65–66; *Venona Special Studies*, 95.
- KAPITALIST [CAPITALIST] (cover name in Venona): W. Averell Harriman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 199; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 48, 183–84, 186; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 247; *Venona Special Studies*, 5, 33, 47, 103.
- KAPITAN [CAPTAIN] (cover name in Venona): Franklin D. Roosevelt. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 46–47, 65–66, 91–92, 138–39, 173–74, 209, 283–84, 292–93, 321, 323–24; *Venona New York*

- KGB 1944*, 80, 95, 152, 183–84, 203–4, 215, 229, 248, 311, 332–33, 356, 368, 377, 379, 464, 469, 476–77, 479, 486–87, 515–16, 522, 587–88, 601–2, 751–52, 767–69; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183, 185; *Venona Special Studies*, 33–34, 129–30, 168, 185–86.
- “Kapitan” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Captain”.
- “Kapitan Smirnov”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 186.
- “Kapitan Voronin”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 99, 258.
- Kapitsa, Petr Leonidovich: Leading Soviet physicist, contributed to the Soviet atomic bomb project. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56.
- Kaplan, Irving: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Secret Communist. Economist employed as the associate director of the New Deal National Research Project in the mid-1930s, later on the staff of the Justice Department, War Production Board, Foreign Economic Administration, Treasury Department in WWII, and for the Department of Economic Affairs of the United Nations. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Tino”. As Kaplan: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 34, 36, 51, 60, 77–78. As “Tino”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 36, 42.
- Kaplun, Timofej Yakovlevich: Vice-president of Amtorg. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 704.
- Kaplun, Elena: Former KGB staff and wife of Timofey Kaplun. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 704.
- KAPRAL [CORPORAL] (cover name in Venona): Edward R. Stettinius, Jr. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 117–18, 303, 751–52; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 184, 186; *Venona Washington KGB*, 49; *Venona Special Studies*, 34, 124.
- “Kapral” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Corporal”.
- Kapustin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich: Soviet diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 350–51; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 28–29, 55.
- “Kara”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 39, 117.
- “Karaga”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 70.
- KARAS' [CRUCIAN] (cover name in Venona): Anton Ivancic. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 63, 80, 302; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 119, 189, 212–13, 531; *Venona Special Studies*, 34, 171, 179–80.
- Karczmarczyk, Anton: President of the Kosciuszko League. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167.
- KARFACNICK'Y [CARTHAGINIAN] (cover name in Venona): Resident of Washington, DC. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 20.
- KARFAGEN [CARTHAGE] (cover name in Venona): Washington, DC. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4, 86, 132, 139, 164, 199, 253, 268, 306, 310, 323–24; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 32, 53–54, 96, 111–13, 117–18, 127, 160–61, 221–22, 240–41, 250–51, 276, 288, 308–9, 337–38, 341, 367, 379, 388, 394, 423, 446–47, 461, 488, 563, 565, 582, 603, 611, 662–63, 679–80, 703, 724, 726–28, 735–36, 777–78; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 9–10, 19–20, 23, 27–29, 35–36, 42, 53, 57–58, 126, 177, 183, 188, 194–95; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 69, 241; *Venona Special Studies*, 132, 142, 173.
- “Karfagen” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Carthage”.
- Karin, ?: Soviet intelligence officer/agent known to Jacob Golos and later arrested in the purge of the security services. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139.
- “Karl” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks) Whittaker Chambers. Chambers wrote in his autobiography that he used the work name “Carl” in the Communist covert apparatus in Washington in the 1930s.⁶⁹ (The cover name “Karl” can also be translated as “Carl”. The English Carl and Karl are spelled identically in Russian Cyrillic and transliterated from the Russian as

69. Chambers, *Witness*, 336.

- “Karl” in all Russian Cyrillic to English Latin alphabet systems.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 73, 76–77, 81–82; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46, 48, 65; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 37.
- “Karl” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Robert Tselnis, likely a pseudonym for Whittaker Chambers.⁷⁰ *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46, 65.
- KARL (cover name in Venona): William Stapler. “Karl” was a Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical line, 1944–1945, earlier with the cover name RAY [SKAT]. In Vassiliev’s notebooks “Karl”, earlier “Ray”, was described as a “chemical engineer at the Hercules Powder Company. With us since ’34”. William Stapler was an employee of Hercules Powder Company. Former KGB agent Thomas Black identified Stapler as a Soviet industrial espionage source. Black’s description of Stapler’s activities matches the activities of the Soviet source “Ray” and “Karl” in Vassiliev’s notebooks. KARL and RAY [SKAT] also appear in the Venona decryptions, Venona analysts identified the real name, but it was redacted when Venona was released. However, a 1951 FBI memo reviewing Venona noted that nine persons that Venona demonstrated were assisting Soviet espionage were deceased. One of those listed as deceased was Stapler. Taken together this evidence indicates that the redacted name in the Venona decryptions for KARL and RAY [SKAT] was William Stapler.⁷¹ *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542–43, 628; *Venona Special Studies*, 34, 68, 176.
- “Karl” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Stapler. Prior to October 1944 designated as “Ray”. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but a review of KARL and RAY [SKAT] in Venona along with what is said of “Karl” and “Ray” in Vassiliev’s notebooks identify Stapler. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 57, 69, 119, 132, 135–36.
- KARL (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, West Coast 1945. Venona analysts thought this might be KARL/Stapler, but that is only a possibility. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 264; *Venona Special Studies*, 103.
- KARL (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. May be part of a real name. Associated with exile groups. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 84–85.
- KARL [Carl] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Offered via “R.” a report on DDT and the “Hopewell reports for 1944.” If “R.” is RULEVOJ [HELMSMAN], i.e.,

70. Tselnis is described as a GRU group handler in late 1930s who defected. The passage on Tselnis is reported as a GRU response to a query from KGB as to the identify of the GRU agent “Karl”. The description of “Karl”/Tselnis’s activities fits Chambers, and “Karl” is elsewhere in the notebooks identified as Chambers. Tselnis, translated as Zelnis, is also identified in Russian intelligence literature as a GRU agent with additional characteristics that fit Chambers. Mikhail Boltunov, *Razvedchiki, Izmenivshie Mir [The Intelligence Officers Who Changed the World]* (Moscow, Russia: Algorhythm, 2009), 109. The Russian historian Svetlana Chervonnaya interviewed Boltunov and provided additional details of Zelnis that, although garbled and confused, point to Zelnis being a Chambers pseudonym. Svetlana Chervonnaya, “Chambers, Whittaker (1901-1961),” <http://www.documentstalk.com/wp/chambers-whittaker-april-1-1901-july-9-1961#fn-136-10>

71. Interview with Thomas Black, 20 June 1950, pp. 195-205, 257-260, Philadelphia file, Thomas L. Black, 65-4332-1-B-17 FBI FOIA “Julius Rosenberg et al.”; Ladd to Director, 28 February 1951, “This memorandum is designed ...,” page 19 of the FBI FOIA “Venona” released to Daniel P. Moynihan, part 1, <<http://foia.fbi.gov/foiaindex/venona.htm>>; Stapler is likely the source Feklisov gives the cover name “Knvat” or “Vulture” in Feklisov and Kostin, *Man Behind*, 55–56.

- Earl Browder, then KARL is not KARL/Stapler who did not operate via CPUSA channels. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 756.
- “Karl”: Work name used by Iskhak Akhmerov. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 71, 73.
- “Karl Libknekht”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 55, 160.
- “Karl Marx” and “Karl Marks”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 82.
- Karlag: One of the Gulag’s largest camps. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 87.
- “Karliki” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Midgets”.
- KARLOS [CARLOS] (cover name in Venona): Christian Casanova Subercaseaux. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 37, 239, 351–52; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 154–55, 396–97, 653–56, 690; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- KARLOS [CARLOS] (cover name in Venona): Gunther Johann Friedrich Berkhahn. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156–57; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- KARLOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 402–3; *Venona Special Studies*, 103.
- KARMEN [CARMEN] (cover name in Venona): Helen Koral. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Koral. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 24–26; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 229; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- “Karmen” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Carmen”.
- Karmen, Roman: Soviet camera-man and film director. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 82.
- .
- KARO [CARO] (cover name in Venona): Possibly Rudolfo Perez Pastor. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156–57; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- “Karo” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Jurgen Kuczynski. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 67, 77–78, 87.
- Karoly, ?: Described as someone denied a visa to enter the United States at the request of Hungary’s Horthy government. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 66.
- Karp, Bluma: Immigrant Russian translator in the Office of Naval Intelligence, 1935–1937. Cultivated as possible source of intelligence on the U.S. Navy. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Cecil”. As Karp and “Cecil”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 13.
- Karp Export and Import Company: See Carp Export and Import Company. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38.
- “Karp” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Carp”.
- Karpekov, Mikolaj Prokop’evich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Cover name in Venona: URAL. As Karpenkov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 141, 286, 338, 538, 713; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 87, 120, 195, 204; *Venona Special Studies*, 73. As URAL: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 141, 285–86, 338, 414, 537, 642, 700, 712–13; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 86–87, 119–20, 194–95, 204; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 179; *Venona Special Studies*, 73.
- Karpinski, ?: A Polish-American professor. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 169.
- Karpov, Abram: Russian emigre. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 94–95.
- KARPOV (cover name in Venona): ? Kul’bitskij. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 103.
- Karr, David: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Journalist. As Karr: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 301–2 (misspelled as Carr); *Venona Special Studies*, 84.
- Karski, Jan: Courier from Polish resistance to the Polish government-in-exile and the Western allies. (Birth name Kozielski) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363–64.
- Karsner, Rose: Prominent American Trotskyist. Also known as Mrs. David Fulton Karsner. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103–4, 162, 164.
- Kartasheva, Varvara D.: Birth name of Varvara Hammer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 109.

- KARTER [CARTER] (cover name in Venona): Eugene Franklin Coleman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 10, 221, 302, 383–84.
- Karzov, ?: Unidentified Soviet official. *Venona USA Trade*, 12.
- Kasem-Beg, Aleksandr: Russian émigré active in Monarchist and Russian Orthodox circles. Also known as Alexander Kasembek. Cover name in Venona: SPIDER [PAUK]. (Venona analysts thought SPIDER to be Aleksandr Kasem-Beg but also considered Sergei Aleksandrovich Koutousoff as a candidate.) As Kasem-Beg: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 139; *Venona Special Studies*, 55. As SPIDER [PAUK]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 138–39, *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 17–18; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- Kasembek, Alexander: See Aleksandr Kasem-Beg.
- Kasenkina, Oksana Stepanovna: Teacher with the Soviet diplomatic delegation in New York who, when recalled to the USSR, attempted to defect by leaping from a high window from a Soviet diplomatic building. The ensuing diplomatic incident ended with the U.S. offering and her accepting asylum in the U.S.⁷² *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 71–72.
- “Kashalot”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 174.
- “Kashirstroj”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 160–61.
- Kasilov, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Kasparov, Grigory: KGB officer, chief of the San Francisco station in 1944 under diplomatic cover as vice-consul. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Gift”. Cover name in Venona: GIFT [DAR]. As Kasparov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 297, 312, 318, 432, 445, 535, 672, 703; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 96–97, 105, 110, 121, 124, 126, 134, 138, 140–42, 144–45, 147, 150, 152–53, 156, 158, 166–69, 171, 174, 176–78, 181, 183–85, 194, 196, 198; *Venona Special Studies*, 21, 99. As “Gift”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106, 138. As GIFT [DAR]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 297, 311, 318, 534, 703; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 96–97, 104–5, 110, 121, 123, 126, 134, 137–38, 140–42, 145, 147, 150–51, 153, 156–57, 166–68, 171, 174, 176–78, 182, 184–85, 194, 196, 198; *Venona Special Studies*, 21, 99.
- KASSIR [CASHIER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 572, 574; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- “Kassir” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Cashier”.
- Kasyenkina: See Kasenkina.
- Katakuzina, Princess: Julia Dent Grant, who married Major General Prince Grigorij L’vovich Kantakuzin, Count Speranskij. Also known as Mme. Cantacuzene. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 160.
- KATALIZATOR [CATALYST] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 57; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- “Katalizator” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Catalyst”.
- Katkov, ?: Crewman, likely an officer, on the Soviet ship “Azerbaijan”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177–78.
- “Katod” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Cathode”.
- Kats, Joseph: See Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312.
- KATS [KATZ] (cover name in Venona): Walter Lippmann starting in 15 October 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 610–11, 636; *Venona Special Studies*, 31, 35, 79.
- Kats, M.: Described as connected to Soviet journal *Tribuna*. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- Katsel’, M.: Soviet ship captain. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 58.
- “Katya” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Vasily Zarubin, early to mid-1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133–34; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 2–3, 7.

72. Oksana Stepanovna Kasenkina, *Leap to Freedom* (Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Co., 1949).

- “Katya” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ekaterina N. Golovina, 1944. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Golovina. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 184.
- KATYA (cover name in Venona): Ekaterina N. Golovina, 1943–44. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 360; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 200–201, 335–36, 390–91, 425, 552–53, 674; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- Katya: Diminutive for Ekaterina Yefimovna, Russian-born wife of Boris Morros and known as Catherine Morros. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 25, 29.
- Katz, David Harold: Birth name of David Karr. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 302; *Venona Special Studies*, 84.
- Katz, Joseph: Soviet intelligence agent. One of the KGB’s most active American agents, working as a courier and agent handler. Also known as Joseph Hiat. The Russian birth name of Joseph Katz’ family was Chiat. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Informer” prior to August 1944, “Douglas” in August 1944, and “X” starting in September 1944, work name “Charlie”. Cover names in Venona: INFORMER [STUKACH], DOUGLAS [DUGLAS], and X [IKS], work name JACK [DZHEK]. As Katz: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 151; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 69; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 346; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 2, 18, 23–24, 48, 59, 79, 109, 159, 272, 295, 312, 316, 336, 359, 450, 463, 465, 489, 501, 503, 508, 520, 528, 549, 551, 580, 590, 609; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 30, 70. As “Informer”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 65, 78, 101, 105, 117, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8, 34–35, 42, 48–49, 53, 55, 60–61, 84, 129, 142, 146; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 4, 7, 36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 68–69, 86, 103; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8, 12. As INFORMER [STUKACH]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 68–69; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 346; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 2, 18, 23–24, 47–48, 58–59, 79, 108–9, 159, 271–73, 295, 311–12, 315–16, 335–36, 358–59, 520, 528, 549, 580; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 30, 70. As “Douglas”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As DOUGLAS [DUGLAS]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 449–50, 463, 465, 489, 520, 528, 549, 580; *Venona Special Studies*, 25. As “X”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 68, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 64, 84, 153, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 8, 10, 15, 18–20, 24, 30–34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46–47, 74–78, 80, 91, 99, 105–8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 45, 64, 66–67, 73–75, 88. As X [IKS]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 109, 462–63, 488–89, 500–503, 508, 519–20, 527–28, 548–51, 579–80, 589–90, 608–09; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 30, 70, 175. As “Charlie”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 78. As JACK [DZHEK]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 450.
- KATZ [KATS] (cover name in Venona): Walter Lippmann starting in 15 October 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 610–11, 636–637; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- Katz, Otto: Covert Comintern operative, active in many of Willi Munzenberg’s Communist front organizations. Executed in 1952 in the Czechoslovak Slansky purge. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 50.
- Katzel, M: See M. Katsel’ *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 58.
- Kaunert, Rosa: Born in Romania, naturalized citizen. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 121–22.
- KAVALERIST [CAVALRYMAN] (cover name in Venona): Sergej Kurnakov. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 51; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 133, 140, 147–48, 182, 257; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54–55, 123, 137–38, , 335–36, 404, 456, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 11, 32, 166, 174.
- “Kavalerist” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Cavalryman”.
- Kavasoko: Venona analysts thought Kavasoko an error for Kawasaki, a type of Japanese fishing sampan. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 342, 344.
- KAVENTRI [COVENTRY] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, likely a senior GRU officer in the U.S. *Venona USA GRU*, 163, 169.
- Kavurina, Miss ?: Described as Amtorg employee with links to Trotsky. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1.
- Kawasaki: A type of Japanese fishing sampan. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 344.
- “Kayak”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 57.

“Kayzer” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Kaiser”.

KAZACHOK [BOY-SERVANT] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 286; *Venona Special Studies*, 32.

Kazakevich, Vladimir: Pro-Communist American academic of Russian origin.⁷³ An instructor at U.S. Army school in WWII. Kazakevich; *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 72; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10.

Kazakov, Stepan Ivanovich: Soviet ship crew. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 90.

KAZAN': Unclear if this is a reference to southern Russian city of Kazan or a cover name for an unidentified non-Soviet city or country. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 365–66.

Kazaniev, ?: KGB officer, Moscow 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46.

KAZBEK (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet internal security source. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 32.

KAZNACHEJ [PURSER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent with whom the KGB is attempting to reestablish contact in 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 110; *Venona Special Studies*, 32.

“Kaznachey” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Purser”.

Keating, John: New York lawyer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 183; *Venona Special Studies*, 185–86.

Kedrov, Nikolaj Grigor'evich: Pseudonym used by Vitaly Pavlov. *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 346–47.

Kedrovsky, John: Russian Orthodox priest in America and leader of the “Living Church” movement seeking church accommodation with Soviet authorities. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 51.

“Keel” [Kil'] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alexander Petroff after October 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107.

KEEL [KIL'] (cover name in Venona): Alexander Petroff. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 189–90; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.

KEEN [KIN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified or possibly Stephen Urewich in October and November 1944. An October 1944 message changes the cover name RYBOLOV [FISHERMAN or OSPREY] to KEEN [KIN] (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542). KEEN then appears in a November message as a group leader (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 676). But in September there was a message shifting RYBOLOV to BLOCK [BLOC] (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63), and in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks “Block” (earlier “Rybolov”) is identified as Urewich. Urewich, however, was a technical source and did not appear as a group leader, and appeared as “Block” in 1945. Consequently, it is not clear that KEEN, earlier RYBOLOV was Urewich. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 274, 543; *Venona Special Studies*, 35, 176.

KEEN [KIN] (cover name in Venona): Enos Regnet Wicher after January 1945. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 42; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.

Keenan, Helen Grace Scott: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Also known as Helen Scott. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Fir”. Cover name in Venona: FIR or SPRUCE [EL']. As Keenan: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 149; *Venona Washington KGB*, 39. As “Fir”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 46, 51, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 30. As FIR or SPRUCE [EL']: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 149; *Venona Washington KGB*, 39; *Venona Special Studies*, 26, 124.

Keeney, Mary Jane: Soviet intelligence source/agent.⁷⁴ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks:

73. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as assisting Jacob Golos. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 36.

74. “The Librarian Spies,” pp. 177–180; Background memoranda of Philip and Mary Jane Keeney, “FBI Silvermaster File 65–56402,” serial 2127; U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities, *Testimony of Philip O. Keeney and Mary Jane Keeney and Statement Regarding Their Background: Hearings* (Washington: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949), 221–77.

- “Cerberus’s” wife. A librarian, she took a post with the U.N. in June 1948. As Keeney: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 43; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 456. As “Cerberus’s” wife: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62, 71.
- Keeney, Philip Olin: Soviet intelligence source/agent.⁷⁵ A librarian, Philip had worked for the OSS, the Foreign Economic Administration, and the Secretary of War during World War II. After the war he worked for U.S. occupation authorities in Japan. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Cerberus”. Cover names in Venona: BREDAN and CERBERUS [TSEBBER]. As Keeney: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 6, 31, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 456. As “Cerberus”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62, 71. As BREDAN: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 30–31. As CERBERUS [TSEBBER]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 46; *Venona Special Studies*, 77.
- Keezer, Dexter: OPA official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 246.
- Keldysh, Mstislav Vsevolodovich: President of the Soviet Academy of Sciences, 1961–78. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 66.
- Kellerberg, Monsignor: Described as an aide to Cardinal Spellman. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 59.
- Kellex Corporation: Subsidiary of Kellogg Construction Company, carried out major Manhattan atomic project contracts. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113, 117, 120; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 111; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 9.
- Kelley, Robert F.: Chief of the State Department East European Division in the early and mid-1930s until its merger into the European Division. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 28, 67.
- Kellogg, Frank: Secretary of State, 1925–29. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 3, 55, 59–60, 69.
- Kellogg: W.M. Kellogg Construction Company, major contractor for the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 113, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 131.
- Kelly, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 131.
- Kelly, John: Described as an organizer of the National Committee for Recognition of Soviet Russia. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 18.
- Kelly, Rear Admiral Monroe: Commanded major naval units in the Atlantic in World War II. See Monroe ? entry.
- “Kemp” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, described as having been involved in atomic espionage but was by 1948 “completely revealed.” *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 130.
- Kendall, Victor: Pseudonym of Vadia Gontsov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44.
- Kennan, George: Senior State Department adviser on Soviet matters. As “Mr. X” pseudonymous author of the 1947 article “The Sources of Soviet Conduct” outlining what came to be called the “containment” strategy for American Cold War policy. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 9, 13, 15, 17–19, 22, 24–26; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149, 152. As “Mr. X”: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 25; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 730.
- Kennedy administration, John F.; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 155.
- Kennedy, Jacqueline: Widow of John F. Kennedy. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 152.
- Kennedy, John: Error of Joseph P. Kennedy. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 57.
- Kennedy, Joseph: Chemistry instructor at the University of California, Berkeley, who assisted Glen Seaborg in using the cyclotron to transmute plutonium in 1941. *White Notebook #1*, 119.
- Kennedy, Joseph P.: Former U.S. ambassador (1938–40) to Britain. *White Notebook #1*, 20, 29; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 57–58, 61; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118.
- Kennedy, Robert: U.S. Senator (D. NY). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 151.

75. “The Librarian Spies,” pp. 177–180; Background memoranda of Philip and Mary Jane Keeney, “FBI Silvermaster File 65–56402,” serial 2127; U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities, *Keeney Testimony*.

- KENNEL (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 21.
- KENT (cover name in Venona): Nikolaj Alekseevich Skryagin. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 90–91, 109–10, 128–29, 147–48, 158–59.
- Kent, Sally: Described as assistant to Passport Chief Ruth Shipley at the State Department. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 87.
- “Kepri” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described as female, staff of FEA, then joined the State Department and worked on South American matters. References to in 1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 57.
- Kerensky, Alexander: Exiled leader of the provisional republican government that replaced the Tsar after the February 1917 revolution in Russia. Subsequently overthrown in the Bolshevik coup of November 1917. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Loser”. As Kerensky: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83–84; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 93, 123, 140, 142; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 53–54; *Venona Special Studies*, 166–67. As “Loser”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160.
- Kern, ?: Described as a Republican attorney close to Governor Tom Dewey. *Venona USA GRU*, 63–64, 84.
- Kerr, Philip (Marquess of Lothian): British ambassador to the U.S., 1939–1940. As Lord Lothian: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 58.
- Kerr: See Clark Kerr, Archibald (1st Baron Inverchapel). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 135–36.
- Kerr’s Senate committee: Reference to a 1943 subcommittee of the House Appropriations Committee headed by Rep. John H. Kerr (D. NC) that investigated several executive agency employees for possible left extremist ties and recommended denying appropriations for their salaries. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 51.
- Kerry, Tom: See ? Curry.
- Kershbaum, Dr. ?: Described as former research worker in the German military chemical industry who supplied the OSS with information. *Venona USA GRU*, 23.
- Keslitzin, Alexander J.: Student at U.S. Army Military Intelligence School. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44.
- Kessel, Albrecht von: German diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 446.
- Kesselring, Albert: Senior Luftwaffe officer, later Field Marshal and commander of German forces in Italy. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98.
- Kessler, Frank: Pseudonym used by Harry Gold. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 103, 106.
- “Ket” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Cat”.
- Ketley, Walter: Pseudonym of Walter Rourke, aide to Trotsky’s widow. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 132, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 400.
- “Key” [Klyuch] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, mid-1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17.
- “Keyman” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Temple”.
- “Keyn” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Kane”.
- Keynes, John M.: British monetary expert and economist. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 113.
- Kfremov, Konstantia Alekseevich: Unknown. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 263.
- KGB: Komitet Gosudarstvennoy Bezopasnosti – Committee for State Security. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 138–39; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 45, 74, 77, 141, 147, 151, 154; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61–63, 66–67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 57–58; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 17, 19, 210, 240; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 446; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 65. Sometimes referred to as NEIGHBOUR or the NEIGHBOURS in GRU Venona traffic such as *Venona USA GRU*, 46–47, 90–91, 130.
- KH (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona USA GRU*, 9.

- Khabalov, Nikolaj A.: SGPC official. Cover name in Venona: FROST. As Khabalov *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 234; *Venona USA Trade*, 16–17. As FROST: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 234.
- Khachaturian, Aram: Soviet composer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 31, 48–49, 52.
- “Khadr” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Hadre”.
- “Khal” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent described as a contact of Elizabeth Bentley in 1944. (Khal is Russian for a plaited bread.) *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9.
- KHAN (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer/agent, earlier SELIM KHAN [ZELIMKHAN]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 404, 508, 605–6; *Venona Special Studies*, 29, 76.
- Kharchenko, ?: Former Soviet supervisor of Iosif ?. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 5.
- Kharlamov, N.M.: Chief of TSAGI, 1932–1937. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 107.
- Kharlamov, Rear-Admiral N.M.: Head of the Soviet Military Mission in London. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 15–16.
- KHATA [HUT] (cover name in Venona): Federal Bureau of Investigation. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 63–64, 73–74, 323–24; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 54–55, 197–98, 331, 337–38, 416, 434–35, 494–95, 531–32, 549, 564–65, 589–90, 599–600, 613–14, 619, 681, 683–84, 733–34, 775–76; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 7, 10, 21–23, 38–39, 121; *Venona Washington KGB*, 3–4; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 35, 288–89, 294–96, 299, 302; *Venona Special Studies*, 89, 118.
- “Khata” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Hut”.
- KHAZAR (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Appears to be a Yugoslav. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 329; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 254, 313–14, 324–25, 327, 539–40, 603–4; *Venona Special Studies*, 75.
- KHE... (partially decrypted cover name in Venona): Floyd Cleveland Miller. Miller’s cover name in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks is “Hell”, “Khell” in transliterated Russian. Consequently KHE... is a partial decryption of KHELL. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 143–44, 163–64, 197–98, 210–11, 224–25, 398–400; *Venona Special Studies*, 18, 76.
- Kheifets, Grigory Markovich: KGB officer. Birth name Grimeril. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Grisha” (1930s), “Smith”, and “Charon” (1941–1944). “Smith” was also the cover name in the 1930s for ? Chivin, chief of a special operations group that was in touch with but operated independently of the KGB’s legal and illegal stations in New York. Differentiating the two “Smiths” in the notebooks is in several cases difficult. As Kheifets: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 45, 68; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 2; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 30; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 76; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 134, 286; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 110, 141, 229, 393, 432, 445, 450, 489, 703; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 3–5, 8–12, 15, 17–19, 21, 24–28, 31–32, 34–37, 39–44, 46, 49–65, 67–68, 70–75, 77, 79–82, 84–85, 87–94, 96–102, 105, 110, 112, 134, 144; *Venona Special Studies*, 76, 118. As Grimeril: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135. As “Grisha”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135. As “Smith”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 40–41 (unclear if Chivin or Kheifets), 99 (unclear if Chivin or Kheifets), 152 (unclear if Chivin or Kheifets); *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 37 (unambiguously Kheifets). As “Charon”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 104, 107–8, 111, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 117–18, 133, 135–38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 2; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 14. As KHARON [CHARON] (cover name in Venona): Grigory Kheifets. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 76; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 133–34, 286; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 110, 141, 228–29, 393, 445, 703; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2–5, 8–19, 21, 23–28, 30–32, 34–44, 46, 49–65, 67–85, 87–94, 96–102, 105, 110–12, 134, 144; *Venona Special Studies*, 76, 118.
- Kheifetz: See Kheifets.
- Kheifits: See Kheifets.
- Khejfets: See Kheifets.

- “Khelen” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Helen”.
- “Khell” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Hell”.
- Kheyfets: See Kheifets.
- “Khiks” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Hicks”.
- KHIKS [HICKS] (cover name in Venona): Guy Burgess. *Venona London KGB*, 8–9, 20, 32.
- KHIMIK [CHEMIST] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Venona analysts suggested Ivan Kamenev as a candidate for CHEMIST. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 240, 339, 539–40; *Venona Special Studies*, 76.
- “Khimik” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Chemist”.
- Khimushin, ?: Soviet engineer. *Venona USA GRU*, 134.
- “Khirt” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Hirt”.
- “Khiton” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Tunic”.
- KHIU (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona USA GRU*, 9.
- Khlopkova, Olga V.: Soviet intelligence officer with diplomatic status with the cover name JULIA [YULIYA] in the Venona decrypts. “Julia” in Vassiliev’s notebooks is identified as KGB officer Olga V. Shimmel, and Shimmel/“Julia” appeared to be engaged in the same tasks at the same time as Khlopkova/JULIA. Likely Khlopkova was Shimmel’s diplomatic pseudonym. As Khlopkova: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 294, 336, 391, 393, 443, 524, 553, 633, 667, 703, 745; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 34, 94, 120–21, 159; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 25, 31, 43, 50, 52, 105; *Venona Special Studies*, 83, 121. As Shimmel: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81, 84. As JULIA [YULIYA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 335–36, 390–91, 393, 443, 523–24, 552–53, 633, 666–67, 703, 744–45; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33–34, 94, 119–21, 158–59; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 25, 30–31, 43, 50, 52, 104–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 83, 121. As “Julia”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 66; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 10, 12, 19, 81, 84, 86.
- Khmyrov, Capt. Evgenij A.: Soviet Marine Inspector with the SGPC. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 145, 147.
- Khodanovich, ?: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 108.
- Khokhlov, ?: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 82.
- “Kholostoy” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Bachelor”.
- “Khong” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Hong”.
- “Khorek” and “Khor’ki” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Polecats”.
- KHOREK [POLECAT] and KHOR’KI [POLECATS] (cover name in Venona): Trotskyists. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 132, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103, 105, 143–44, 162, 164, 197–98, 224, 398, 400, 770; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 169, 174; *Venona Special Studies*, 168.
- KHORIKO (cover name in Venona): Unknown. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 59–61.
- Khotimsky, ?: KGB illegal officer early 30s. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Namesake” (1934). As Khotimsky and “Namesake”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 36.
- KHOZAIN (cover name in Venona): See KHOZYAIN [MASTER], USA Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 59.
- “Khoze” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Jose”.
- KHOZYAIN [MASTER] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this a Naval GRU term for the Soviet ambassador. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 54–55, 59 (misspelled as KHOZAIN).
- KHOZYAIN [MASTER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 36; *Venona Special Studies*, 118.
- “Khozyain” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Boss”.
- KHOZYAJN DACHA [MASTER of the COUNTRY HOUSE] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Ambassador at the U.S. Embassy in Moscow. Also translated as “boss of the Country House.” *Venona New York KGB 1944*, *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 51, 94, 117–18, 446, 620, 724.
- KHOZYAJSKIY DOM [MASTER’S HOUSE] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this a reference to the chief local Soviet diplomatic facility. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 120.

- Khozyajstvennoe Upravlenie: Economic Directorate. Venona analysts suggested this as the possible expansion of KhU, the designation for KGB technical/scientific intelligence. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 61; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 148, 237, 252–53, 353, 503, 544, 595; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 69.
- KHRAM [TEMPLE] (cover name in Venona): White House. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 366, 768–69.
- Khrameev, Vasilij Ivanovich: Soviet San Francisco consulate staff. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 195–96.
- Khrushchev, Nikita S.: Chief of the CPSU and leader of the USSR, 1953–1964. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 65.
- KHU: KGB acronym in Venona: KGB scientific-technical espionage line or activity. Venona analysts thought its might be an abbreviation for Khozyajstvennoe Upravlenie – Economic Directorate. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 74, 148, 236–37, 252–53, 352–53, 502–3, 544, 595; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69.
- KHU: (Russian original of a KGB acronym in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB scientific-technical espionage line or activity. KhU is a transliteration of the Russian Cyrillic letters that pictorially resemble the Latin letters “XY” but are the phonetic equivalent of “Kh” and “U”. In Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks KhU is designated with the Latin alphabet letters “XY”, a transfer without phonetic transliteration of the Russian Cyrillic letters. See XY line.
- KHUAN [JUAN] (cover name in Venona): Possibly Juan Gaytan (or Gayton) Godoy in Mexico in 1943–44. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 69; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 396–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 76.
- “Khuan” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Juan”.
- KHUDOZHNIK [ARTIST] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, 1940s. *Venona Special Studies*, 76.
- “Khudozhnik” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Artist”.
- KHUK [HOOK] (cover name in Venona): Demetrius Dvoichenko-Markov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 111; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 73–74, 236–37; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 204; *Venona Special Studies*, 76.
- Khurgin, ?: Associated with Amtorg in 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 81.
- KHUTOR [FARM] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Foreign Economic Administration. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 603, 679–80, 700–701, 750 (as HUTOR), 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 123–24.
- “Khutor” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Farm”.
- Khvostov, M.N.: Soviet diplomatic staff. Venona analysts suggested either M.N. Khvostov or G.N. Ogloblin as the real name behind the cover name GREGORY [GRIGORIJ]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 286, 538, 609, 667; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84.
- KH'YUS [HUGHES] (cover name in Venona): Alfred Sarant. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 643, 702, 714–16; *Venona Special Studies*, 77.
- “Kh'yuz” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Hughes”.
- KI (K. I.): Committee of Information, USSR. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 72–73, 75–77, 79, 81, 83, 92, 97–98, 138–39, 146; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 7, 10, 28–29, 31–33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 91; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 33, 52–53; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44, 148.
- Kibre, Virginia: See Virginia Gerson. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 526.
- “Kid” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mary Price in early 1941. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 174–76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20.
- KIDDY [MALYSH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 45.
- Kiernik, Wanda: Daughter of one of the leaders of the Polish Peasant Party. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363.
- “Kiev”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 72.

- KIL' [KEEL and FIN] (cover name in Venona): Alexander Petroff. (Venona analysts initially translated KIL' as KEEL and later shifted to FIN.) *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 189–90; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 35, 74.
- “Kil” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Keel”.
- Kilgore, Harley M., and the Kilgore Committee: Senator Kilgore (D. West Virginia) chaired the Subcommittee on War Mobilization of the Senate Military Affairs Committee, popularly called the Kilgore Committee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 78, 83, 86–90, 92, 94, 98–99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 32, 35; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40, 127; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 173–74; *Venona Washington KGB*, 36–37, 44.
- KIMOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet internal security source. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- “Kin” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Gerhard Fuchs, 1951. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 92.
- KIN [KEEN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified or possibly Stephen Urewich in October and November 1944. An October 1944 message changes the cover name RYBOLOV [FISHERMAN or OSPREY] to KEEN [KIN] (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542). KEEN then appears in a November message as a group leader (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 676). But in September there was a message shifting RYBOLOV to BLOCK [BLOC] (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63), and in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks “Block” (earlier “Rybolov”) is identified as Urewich. Urewich, however, was a technical source and did not appear as a group leader, and appeared as “Block” in 1945. Consequently, it is not clear that KEEN, earlier RYBOLOV was Urewich. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 274, 542, 676–77; *Venona Special Studies*, 35, 64, 176.
- KIN [KEEN] (cover name in Venona): Enos Regnet Wicher after January 1945. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 42, 209–10; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- Kincaid, Thomas C.: Admiral and Commander Allied Naval Forces and the U.S. Navy’s Seventh Fleet in the Southwest Pacific. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 237.
- “King” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer, KGB illegal station mid-1930s, Earlier cover name “Walter”. Work name “John”. References to in 1934 and 1936. As “King”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34, 36–38, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 82. As “Walter”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34. As “John”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–82.
- “King” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Julius Rosenberg, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 46–53.
- King, Ernest: U.S. Navy Admiral and Chief of Naval Operations. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 121; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 12, 341–43, 352, 378; *Venona USA Trade*, 9.
- “King George V”: British battleship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 366.
- King, Mackenzie: Canadian Prime Minister (1935–1948). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27–28, 32–33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 65.
- King, William Henry: U.S. Senator, Utah, 1917–1941, Democrat. King was an early opponent of American recognition of or trade with the Soviet Union and supporter of American aid to anti-Bolshevik forces. He traveled to Russia in 1923, met with Soviet officials and Armand Hammer, and returned to the U.S. an advocate of American trade as a means of ameliorating the Soviet state. He remained an associate of the Hammer family, assisting Julius in getting an American passport after his release from prison for performing an illegal abortion and introducing Armand into elite political circles in Washington.⁷⁶ Cover name in Vassiliev’s

76. Markku Ruotsila, *British and American Anticommunism Before the Cold War* (London and Portland, OR: Frank Cass, 2001), 93–97, 124, 146, 168, 189, 191; Steve Weinberg, *Armand Hammer: The Untold Story* (Boston: Little, Brown, 1989), 59, 66, 99.

- notebooks: "Bab". As "Bab": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- Kingsbury, John: Prominent social worker and public health advocate and ardent admirer of the USSR. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 27; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 32.
- Kinsky (Kinskij and Kinskyj), Leonid: Russian immigrant, some connection to Russian War Relief and translation of Russian films. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 4; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 40, 53.
- KINSMAN [RODSTVENNIK] (cover name in the Venona decryptions): James H. Hibben. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks. KINSMAN earlier was SOLID. In Vassiliev's notebooks "Solid" was identified as the chief of the Chemical Division of the U.S. Tariff Commission, a position James Hibben held at the time. ("Kinsman" does not appear in Vassiliev's notebooks.) FBI also identified Hibben as an associate of Soviet agent Mary Price and had information that he was using his position to access documents on military explosives that were unrelated to his official duties.⁷⁷ *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543, 607; *Venona Special Studies*, 62.
- KIOSK (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, likely a Soviet organization or office. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 746–47.
- Kipp, ?: Described as a German diplomat and suspected of being a German intelligence officer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 96–97.
- Kipura, ?: Described as an Austrian film actor, 1935. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 7.
- "Kir" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Ivan Morozov. *Black Notebook*, 57; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99, 106.
- Kirby, Oliver: Senior Venona project analyst. *Venona Special Studies*, 156.
- "Kirby Smith": U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 381, 385.
- Kireev, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 69.
- Kirichenko, Timofej F.: Naturalized American citizen of Russian origin. During 1944 he was employed as a machinist at the United States Marine Corps Supply Depot in San Francisco. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 250–52.
- "Kirillov" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified KGB agent/officer 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 49.
- KIRILLOV (cover name in Venona): S.I. Chernyj. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260; *Venona Special Studies*, 103.
- Kirillov, Viktor: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Cover name in Venona: SULLEN [UGRYUMYJ]. As Kirillov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 405, 524, 540; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 73. As SULLEN [UGRYUMYJ]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 404–5, 523–24, 539–40; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 194–95; *Venona Special Studies*, 73.
- Kirillyuk, ? and Kirilyuk, ?: Soviet naval officer with the attache office and associated with Naval GRU. Venona analysts thought Kirillyuk a candidate for the cover name BZ. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 9, 138, 267, 274, 284, 286, 312, 328, 339, 357, 377. If BZ: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 377.
- Kirov, Sergey: Senior Bolshevik leader assassinated under unclear circumstance in 1934. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 34.
- "Kirov": Soviet ship. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79.
- Kirovskij, R.J.: Unidentified Soviet personnel. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 149.
- Kirpichnikov, ?: Soviet diplomatic courier. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 41.
- Kirsanov, Aleksej Sergeevich: Employee of the SGPC with some KGB connection. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 175–76, 231–32.

77. "FBI Silvermaster File 65–56402," serial 557; Cover name dating based on Venona 1403 KGB New York to Moscow, 5 October 1944; Venona 1509 KGB New York to Moscow, 23 October 1944; Venona 1557 KGB New York to Moscow, 6 November 1944.

- “Kis” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (SHAEPF), circa 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- KIS (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- Kiselev, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: VIKTOR. As Kiselev: *Venona Special Studies*, 96. As VIKTOR: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 96.
- Kiselev, Evgeni: Soviet diplomat. Soviet consul general in New York, 1942–1944. Known in the American press at the time as Eugene Kisselev. Cover names in Venona: GRANDPAPA [DEDUSHKA] and GRANDFATHER [DED]. As Kiselev: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 101; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 38, 45, 72, 86–87, 92, 96, 100–101, 107, 126, 138, 178, 204, 226–27, 287, 318, 331, 347–48, 386, 415, 486, 492, 688; *Venona Special Studies*, 22; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 9. As GRANDPAPA [DEDUSHKA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 37–38, 45, 71–72, 86–87, 91–92, 96, 99–101, 106–7, 125–26, 137–38, 177–78, 203–04, 226–27, 287, 318, 330–31, 346–48, 385–86, 415, 439; *Venona Special Studies*, 22–23. As GRANDFATHER [DED]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 485–86, 492, 552–54, 687–88; *Venona Special Studies*, 22–23.
- Kiselevskij, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 76.
- Kislitsin, Alexander J.: Student at U.S. Army Military Intelligence School. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 42, 44.
- Kislitsin, Filip V.: KGB officer described as a colleague of the KGB defector Vladimir Petrov. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 56.
- Kisov, ?: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 149–50.
- Kiss, ?: Described as the leader of “Link”. The latter was described as an OSS-connected clandestine group in Bulgaria. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110.
- Kisselev, Eugene: See Evgeni Kisilev.
- Kisti: Nickname of George Kistiakowsky.
- Kistiakovski: Variant spelling of the surname of George Kistiakowsky. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694.
- Kistiakowsky, George: Senior scientist in the Manhattan atomic project, head of the implosion department. Often called Kisti. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16–18, 39; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694 (spelled Kistiakovski), 729; *Venona Special Studies*, 152–54.
- KIT [WHALE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, likely a Soviet organization or office. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 96, 199 *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 85; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 103.
- Kittovsky, Klaus: Described as grandson of Emil Fuchs. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 57.
- “Kizhuch”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 39.
- K/k: Konspirativnaya kvartira, a safe house. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 41–42.
- KL: Unclear KGB tradecraft reference, as in “All of the items listed were inspected on KL.” *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 137.
- Kladov, ?: Naval GRU informant. Likely Daniel Gavrilovich Kladov. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 247, 308.
- Kladov, Daniel Gavrilovich: Soviet ship captain with GRU links. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 221.
- “Klan” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Clan”.
- KLARA [CLARA] (cover name in Venona): Augustina Stridsberg. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 141; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 23–24, 38–39, 45–46, 57, 83–84 (unclear if a reference to KLARA or to the town of Santa Clara); *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 103.
- “Klara Tsetkin”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 93; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 77; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 77.
- Klarin, Pavel P.: Pseudonym in the U.S. of KGB officer Pavel P. Pastelnyak. Cover name in Venona: LUKA [LUKE]. As Klarin: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 2, 26, 43, 69; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 22, 33, 36, 44, 61, 71, 74–75, 77, 79, 83, 85–86, 89,

95, 101–2, 105–7, 109–11, 113, 119, 123–24, 126–28, 132, 134, 137, 139–40, 143, 148, 157, 160, 174, 177, 180, 182, 186, 188, 191, 200–01, 204, 206–7, 210, 218–21, 223, 229, 233, 239, 249, 252, 254, 256, 262, 267, 270, 277, 282, 284–86, 289, 305, 309, 311–12, 321, 325, 330–31, 335, 345–46, 352; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 63, 187, 206, 227, 397, 509, 521, 549, 616, 641; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 52; *Venona Special Studies*, 43, 105. As Pastelnyak: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15, 133. As “Luka”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 167, 173, 176, 181, 184–87, 189–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15, 18–19, 25, 28, 83, 129–31, 133, 146; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 14. As LUKA [LUKE]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 2, 25–26, 41, 43, 68–69; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 21–22, 32–33, 36, 43–44, 60–61, 70–71, 74–77, 79, 82–83, 85–86, 89, 95, 101–2, 105–7, 109–13, 117, 119, 122–24, 126–28, 132–34, 137, 139–40, 142–43, 148, 156–57, 159–60, 173–74, 176–77, 180–82, 185–86, 188, 191, 200–201, 203–4, 206–7, 210, 217–21, 223, 227, 229, 232–33, 236, 239, 248–49, 251–52, 254–56, 261–62, 267, 270, 276–77, 281–86, 289, 304–5, 308–12, 321, 325, 330–31, 334–35, 344–46, 351–52; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 63, 71, 187, 227, 396–97, 494, 508–9, 519–21, 548–49, 615–16, 640–41; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 51–52; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 134, 137–38; *Venona Special Studies*, 43, 105.

KLARION [CLARION] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 285.

KLARK [CLARKE and CLARK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified candidate for recruitment as a Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 70, 97, 119, 121.

“Klas Horn”: Swedish destroyer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 152.

Kleckowski, Karl von: Described as source for an OSS report on Japanese intelligence in Turkey. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 88.

Kleiman, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 251–52.

Klein, ?: Described as executive officers of Telefunken, 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 142.

Klein, Julius: Director of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce in the U.S. Department of Commerce in the 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 3–4, 28.

Kleins, Congressman ?: There was no member of Congress named Kleins in 1943. Possibly a reference to Representative Arthur Klein (D. NY). *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 366.

Klejm, ?: Unidentified. Some connection to Polish matters. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 121, 123.

KLEMENS [CLEMENCE and CLEMENS]: Likely Johanna Beker. Soviet intelligence source/agent, cover named changed to LEE in September 1944. Venona analysts offered Johanna Beker (spelled Becker in Venona) as a candidate for CLEMENCE (also translated as CLEMENS) and LEE. As “Clemence” and “Lee” the same agent appeared in Vassiliev’s notebooks but was not directly identified. The information about “Clemence” and “Lee” in Vassiliev’s notebooks, however, strengthens the case that Beker is the correct identification. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 302; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 110, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 41, 174 Spec.

“Klemens” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Clemence”.

Klessoz: Unidentified. Handwritten and difficult to read annotation. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 744.

KLICHKA: Russian term for a cover name.

Kligman, Beatrice: Married name of Beatrice Emmett, described as a cousin of Milton Golos. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 66.

Klijah: Possible addressee of a covert letter. Possibly Iliya Klijah. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 132.

“Klim” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer in Rome or Vienna, 1950, possibly Vitaly Pavlov. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 69, 71–73, 78.

KLIM (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence officer in Ottawa. Likely Vitaly Pavlov.⁷⁸ *Venona*

78. “Klim” was identified as Pavlov in Herbert Romerstein and Eric Breindel, *The Venona Secrets: Exposing Soviet Espionage and America’s Traitors* (Washington, D.C.: Regnery, 2000), 44, Schecter and Schecter, *Sacred Secrets*, 24, and Svetlana A. Chervonnaya, “Vassiliev’s

- New York KGB 1943*, 19, 184; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 231–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 36.
- Klimenkov, Petr Vasil'evich: Soviet intelligence agent. Cover name in Venona: CHAPAJ. As Klimenkov: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 143, 148, 159; *Venona Special Studies*, 119; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 69. As CHAPAJ: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 143, 148, 159; *Venona Special Studies*, 119.
- Klimenkova: Anna Petrovna Novosel'tseva and the wife of Petr Vasil'evich Klimenkov. Cover name in Venona: JAVA [YAVA]. As Klimenkova: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 69. [YAVA]. As Novosel'tseva and JAVA: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 143, 148, 159; *Venona Special Studies*, 122.
- KLIN [WEDGE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Tentative identified as Enos Wicher but that was withdrawn. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190–91, 244, 284; *Venona Special Studies*, 36.
- Klise, ?: Possible addressee of a covert letter. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 132 132 NY44.
- KLO [CHOE] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Esther Trebach Rand. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 3, 36, 174.
- "Klo" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Esther Trebach Rand. Unidentified in Vassiliev's notebooks but identified in Venona as Rand. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- "Klod" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Claude".
- Klopstock, Hanna: Soviet intelligence source/contact, German Communist in London, U.K., 1946 Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Marta". As Klopstock: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 77, 79, 87. As "Marta": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 77, 80, 87.
- KLOTIK (cover name in Venona): ?enko, a Soviet internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 103.
- KLUB [CLUB] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Department of Justice. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 122, 124.
- "Klub" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Club".
- Kluge, Gunther von: German Wehrmacht Field Marshall. Committed suicide in the aftermath of the conspiracy to kill Hitler. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156.
- KLYUCH..., ?: Presumably Aleksandr Aleksandrovich Klyuchnikov, staff of the Soviet consulate in San Francisco. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 197.
- "Klyuch" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Key".
- Klyuchnikov, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich, staff of the Soviet consulate in San Francisco. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 197.
- "Klyukva" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Cranberry".
- Kneeland, Hildegard: Soviet intelligence contact/informant, 1944. Government statistician. Described as a secret Communist in the FEA in contact with Victor Perlo. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 51, 60.
- Knežević [Knezevich], ?: Described as a major associated with the war cabinet of the Yugoslav government-in-exile. Likely Živan Knežević [Zivan Knezevich].⁷⁹ *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13.

Notes on Pavlov Orientation: A Comparison," *Documentstalk.Com*, May 2009, <http://www.documentstalk.com/wp/vassilievs-notes-on-pavlov-orientation-a-comparison>. Also see V. Pavlov, "The Time Has Come to Talk About Operation 'Snow'," *Novosti Razvedki i Kontrrazvedki [News of Intelligence and Counterintelligence]*, no. 9–10 & 11–12 (1995).

79. Alfred Davidson, grandson of Zivan Knezevich, supplied the information that corrected this identification in October 2014.

- KNIGHT [RYTSAR'] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 139; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- "Knocker": See "Informer".
- Knopinsky, ?: Described as official of Glavkontsesskom. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 2.
- "Knopka" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Button".
- Knowland, William: U.S. Senator (R, CA). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 134.
- Knox, Frank: U.S. Secretary of the Navy. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 21–22; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 378.
- Knoxville, TN: City near the Manhattan project Oak Ridge site. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Novogorsk". Cover name in Venona: NOVOGORSK. As Knoxville: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10. As "Novogorsk": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116. As NOVOGORSK: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69.
- "Knut" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Whip".
- KNYAZ' [PRINCE] (cover name in Venona): Laurence Duggan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 648–49, 666–68; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 75, 79.
- "Knyaz'" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Prince".
- Knyazeva, Galina Vadimovna: Sister of Olga V. Hammer, *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 104.
- Knyazevskij, Boris: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 30–32.
- Ko, ?: Soviet scientist, linked to Nikolay Vavilov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2.
- ...ko, A.V.: Partial decryption. Unidentified. *Venona USA GRU*, 125.
- Koba, Nikolay Danilovich: Crewman on the Soviet tanker "Azerbaijan". *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177.
- Kobets, ?: Soviet sailor. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61.
- Kobilsky, Ivan: Wehrmacht POW of Soviet origin interviewed by American intelligence. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 45.
- Kobulov, Bogdan: Senior KGB officer and close associate of Lavrenty Beria. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 56.
- Kobushko, ?: Acquaintance of Victor Hammer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 125.
- "Koch" [Kokh] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Duncan Lee. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 65, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 38, 40, 48–52, 58, 88, 92, 97; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2–3, 5, 9, 19, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 102–10, 131.
- KOCH [KOKH] (cover name in Venona): Duncan Lee. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 45, 107; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 204, 278–80, 523–24, 567; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.
- Kochetkov, Andrej Grigor'evich: Soviet military officer with the SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 180.
- Koenig, Pierre: Senior French general with the Free French and with the French Fourth Republic. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 30.
- Kofman, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Kogan, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: UCN/16, ends with ...ov. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61.
- "Kogan" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified GRU illegal infiltrated into the U.S. via San Francisco on a Soviet ship in July, 1941. Also designated as "X". As "Kogan": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177. As "X": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177–78.
- KOKH [KOCH] (cover name in Venona): Duncan Lee. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 45, 103, 107; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 203–4, 278–79, 496–97, 523, 567; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.
- "Kokh" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Koch".
- KOKHNOVSKIJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 62; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.
- KOKS [COX] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 30–31, 70, 88.
- Kol'be, ?: Soviet ship navigator and Soviet internal security source. Cover name in Venona: KOL'NYJ. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 125; *Venona Special Studies*, 104.

- Kolbin, ?: Soviet internal security officer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 250–51.
- Kolchak veteran: Someone who served with the anti-Bolshevik forces of Tsarist Admiral Aleksandr V. Kolchak. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 121.
- Kolesnikov, Alexander Grigor'evich; Soviet diplomatic courier. Cover name in Venona: TAGORE [TAGOR]. As Kolesnikov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 759; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 177–78, 208; *Venona Special Studies*, 70, 117; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 19, 21. As TAGORE [TAGOR]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 759–60; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 177–78, 208; *Venona Special Studies*, 70, 117.
- Kolessa, Lyubka: Ukrainian pianist in Canada. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 227–28.
- “Kolkhoznik”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 82.
- KOLLEGA [COLLEAGUE] (cover name in Venona): Bella Joseph. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Joseph. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103–4; *Venona Special Studies*, 36.
- “Kollega” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Colleague”.
- “Kollegi” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Colleagues”.
- Kollontay, Alexandra: Bolshevik leader and Soviet diplomat. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 66–67.
- KOL'NYJ (cover name in Venona): ? Kol'be. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 125; *Venona Special Studies*, 104.
- KOLO (cover name in Venona): Sava N. Kosanović. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48, 302–03; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 116, 213, 313–14, 328–29, 539–40; *Venona Special Studies*, 36.
- Kolodny: See Colodny.
- KOLOMENSKIJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 287–89; *Venona Special Studies*, 104.
- Kolomoitsev, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Kolpovskij, Konstantin Mikhajlovich: Former colleague of Viktor A. Kravchenko arrested in the USSR in 1946. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 250–51.
- KOLTSOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 374–76, 379, 774; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8, 10, 107; *Venona Special Studies*, 37.
- KOLUMBA (cover name in Venona): Identified as an American woman with a relationship with a Soviet staffer. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 77; *Venona Special Studies*, 104.
- KOLUMBIYA [COLUMBIA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, likely Soviet personnel. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 40; *Venona Special Studies*, 36.
- Kolupaeva: See Lidiya Alekseevna Gertsog. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 31.
- “Kolybel” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Cradle”.
- Kom..., ?: Soviet diplomatic staff. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 215; *Venona Special Studies*, 37.
- KOMAR [GNAT] (cover name in Venona): Viktor A. Kravchenko. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 290; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 43–44, 53–55, 93, 114–15, 140, 142, 150–51, 188, 250–51, 276, 398–99, 401–2, 434–35, 596; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 53; *Venona Special Studies*, 37, 164–68.
- “Komar” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Gnat”.
- KOMBINAT [COMBINE] (cover name in Venona): People's Commissariat of Foreign Trade. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 84, 265–66, 276, 285, 308, 334, 342–43, 381–82, 392–93, 472–73, 480, 634–35, 742–43, 754–55; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 165, 194–95.
- “Kombinat” (Russian original of two cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks): In Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks “Kombinat” is translated as “Combine” when used as a cover name for the People's Commissariat of Foreign Trade, conforming to the Venona precedent, but as “Complex” when used as a cover name for the United States Service and Shipping Corporation.
- “Komiles”: Soviet ship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 360.
- Komitet Ukraintsev Kanady (KUK): Ukrainian Canadian Committee. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141–42.

- Kommunistische Partei Deutschlands (KPD): Communist Party of Germany. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 79, 97.
- Komsomol: Kommunisticheskiy Soyuz Molodyozhi – Communist Union of Youth, the youth wing of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. Russian. Term often applied to any organization of young Communists. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 39.
- “Komsomolets Arktiki”: Soviet ship. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 23.
- “Komsomos'sk”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 63.
- Komsto: Commission of the Council of Labor and Defense, USSR. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 50.
- KON' [CHESS KNIGHT]: Jose David Alfaro Siqueiros. *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 53–54, 57, 353.
- KONDENSATOR [CONDENSER]: Kenneth Richardson. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 221; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 198; *Venona Special Studies*, 37.
- “Kondensator” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Condenser”.
- Kondrashov, S.: KGB officer, Moscow, 1966. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 153.
- Konius, Boris: See Boris Conius.
- KONKURENT [COMPETITOR], KONKURENTSIYA [COMPETITORS], KONKURENTY [COMPETITION] (cover name in Venona): Non-Soviet, usually hostile, intelligence or security agents and organizations. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 15; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80, 103, 108, 147, 152, 155, 158, 187, 203, 215, 240, 353; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 267–68, 325, 504–5, 522, 533, 567, 587, 597–98, 689, 696, 720, 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 192–93, 209; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 20, 85.
- “Konkurenty” (cover name/tradecraft term): See “Competitors”.
- Konnikova, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 23.
- Konoe, Fumimaro: Japanese Prime Minister, January–August 1939. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 12.
- Konovalov, Yevhen: Ukrainian nationalist leader. Killed in 1938 while living in exile in the Netherlands by KGB officer Pavel Sudoplatov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 26, 100.
- Konovalov, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Konrad, Inga: Described as Austrian paramour of Michael Farrell. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 56.
- Konspirativnaya kvartira (k/k): A safe house. As k/k: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 41–42.
- Konspiratsia: KGB tradecraft term for the rules and practices of covert work and conspiracy.
- “Konstantin” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Constantine”.
- Konstantinov, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Konstantinov, M.: Soviet diplomat in China. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 353–54 NY43.
- Konstantinova, Katerina: Former wife of Leon Theremin. Also know as Katia Constantinova. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11.
- Konstantinovic, Mikhail: Member of the Yugoslav Government 1939–1941. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 328–29.
- KONSTRUKTOR [CONSTRUCTOR] (cover name in Venona): Abraham Brothman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 37, 81.
- “Konstruktor” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Constructor”.
- “Konsul” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Consul”.
- KONTAKT [CONTACT] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 302; *Venona Special Studies*, 37.
- KONTORA [OFFICE]: KGB jargon for the KGB Station. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112–13; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 27, 29–30, 37–38, 71–72, 111, 187, 193, 200–201, 238–39, 271, 289, 295–96, 318–20, 335–36, 352, 425, 443, 448, 461, 491, 502–3, 552, 564, 570, 572–74, 575, 595, 608–9, 613, 667, 690, 704, 777; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 9, 51, 64–65, 86, 122, 124; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 224.
- “Kontora” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Office”.
- Kontraktatsiya (tradecraft term): Contracting. KGB term for formal recruitment. Also know as ‘signing on’.

“Kontsern” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Concern”.

“Kontsessioner” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Consessionaire”.

...koop: Ending of the partially decoded name of an associate of Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 69.

Kopelevich, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.

KOPERNIK [COPERNICUS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent at the SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 37.

Kopoe, ?: Described in 1941 as a former Japanese Prime Minister, possibly an error or garble for Fumimaro Konoe, Japanese Prime Minister, January–August 1939. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 12.

KOPYLOV (cover name in Venona): Mikhail Nikolaevich Korolev. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 10; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.

KORA [CORA]: Emma Phillips. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Phillips. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 733–34; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.

“Kora” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Cora”. (Kora means bark or rind in Russian. However, “Kora” was translated phonetically as “Cora” in the Venona decryptations, and, additionally, there is a separate cover name “Bark” spelled phonetically in Russia as “Bark”. Consequently, in the Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks “Kora” is translated as “Cora”).

Koral, Alexander: Soviet intelligence agent. Husband of Helen Koral. The two were a husband and wife team working as couriers and agent handlers of the KGB from the mid-1930s until identified by the FBI in 1946. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Don” from 1936 until August 1944, “Senor” in August 1944, and “Berg” starting in September 1944. Cover names in Venona: SENOR [SEN'OR] and BERG. As Koral: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 94; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 81, 88; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 734; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 159; *Venona Special Studies*, 9, 47. As “Don”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111, 117, 170; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–83. As “Senor”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As “Berg”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76, 79, 81, 94, 121; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42–43; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81, 83–88. As BERG: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 2; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 466, 502–3, 633, 666–67, 744–45; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33–34, 121, 158–59, 203; *Venona Special Studies*, 12, 65, 175. As SENOR [SEN'OR]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 2; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 466, 503; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 203; *Venona Special Studies*, 12, 65.

Koral, Gilbert: Son of Alexander and Helen Koral. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 85.

Koral, Helen: Soviet intelligence agent. Wife of Alexander Koral. The two were a husband and wife team working as couriers and agent handlers of the KGB from the mid-1930s until identified by the FBI in 1946. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Carmen” prior to August 1944, “Miranda” in August 1944, and “Art” starting in September 1944. Cover names in Venona: CARMEN [KARMEN], MIRANDA, and ART. As Koral: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 81–82; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 463, 619, 633, 668; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 203; *Venona Special Studies*, 9, 47. As “Carmen”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 170, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 48, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 43; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 10, 81–84. As “Miranda”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As “Art”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81, 83–88. As CARMEN [KARMEN]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 24–26; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 228–29; *Venona Special Studies*, 35. As MIRANDA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 9, 47, 175. As ART: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 619, 633, 666–68, 733–34; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 158–59, 203; *Venona Special Studies*, 9, 47.

- Koral, Richard: Soviet intelligence contact, target of recruitment. Son of Alexander and Helen Koral. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Fledgling" and "San". As Koral: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 85–86. As "Fledgling": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 85–86. As "San": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 86.
- Koral, Sylvia: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Secretary in the code section, Office of War Information. Cousin of Alexander Koral. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Lok". As Koral: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79. As "Lok": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 2.
- KORCHAGIN (cover name in Venona): ? Paposhinskij. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 104.
- KORCHMARI [INNKEEPERS] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this a cover name for anti-Communist Poles. *Venona New York KGB* 1943, 138.
- Korea and Koreans: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 67, 93; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 119, 121, 133; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 65, 104; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 52; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 72, 79; *Venona New York KGB* 1944, 567; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 242; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 47–48, 75.
- Korenkova, Anya: Soviet consulate staff. *Venona New York KGB* 1944, 319.
- Koreshkov, A.A.: co-author of the book *Station Chief Gold*. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 138.
- Korin, Pavel: Soviet painter of the 1930s-1960s. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 151.
- Korneev, Mikhail: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Alan". Work names "Mike" and "Robert." Cover name in Venona: ALAN. As Korneev: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 76–77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 57. As "Alan": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 42, 51–53, 55–57, 59; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 89, 92. As "Mike": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 42. As "Robert": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 52–53. As ALAN: *Venona London KGB*, 2–3.
- KORNEJ [CORNEILLE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB* 1944, 690; *Venona New York KGB* 1945, 84, 194–95; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.
- "Kornet" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Cornet".
- Kornienko, ?: Soviet intelligence officer Moscow Center, 1939. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 25.
- "Korobov" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Nikolay Ostrovsky. Unidentified in Vassiliev's notebooks but identified in Venona as Ostrovsky. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 80.
- KOROBOV (cover name in Venona): Nikolaj Pavlovich Ostrovskij (Nikolay Ostrovsky). *Venona New York KGB* 1944, 269–70, 289–90, 631–32, 645–46; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.
- Korolev, Konstantin Konstantinovich: Appears to have been a Soviet emigree and artist in California. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 5.
- Korolev, Mikhail Nikolaevich: Soviet intelligence agent in SGPC. Cover name in Venona: KOPYLOV. as Korolev and KOPYLOV: *Venona New York KGB* 1941–42, 10; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.
- Korotkov, Alexander Mikhailovich: Head of KGB illegals department, 1948. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 31–33, 41, 47, 54, 65, 69, 85, 94–96, 104, 108n22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 57, 59–60. As "Alexander Mikhailovich": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 95.
- KORPORANT (cover name in Venona): Member of the CPUSA. (KORPORANT: Russian term referring to members of a student fraternity.) *Venona USA GRU*, 104–5, 110–11, 119, 121, 172.
- KORPORATSIYA [CORPORATION] (cover name in Venona): The CPUSA. (While Venona analysts translated KORPORATSIYA as CORPORATION, it appears to have been built on KORPORANT/fraternity member, and KORPORATSIYA might be better translated in this case as the FRATERNITY and, in fact, FRATERNAL [BRATSKAYA] was another cover name for the CPUSA and other non-Soviet Communist parties.) *Venona USA GRU*, 30–31, 46–47, 70, 74, 88.
- "Korpus" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Corpus".

- Korvin, Boris: Russian interpreter at a Seattle shipyard. Also known as Bolaslav John Wrzesinski, and Bolaslav John Corvin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 85.
- “Koryak”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 70.
- Kosanović (Kosanovic), Sava N.: Senior Yugoslav politician and Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: KOLO. As Kosanović: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 148, 303; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 314, 329, 540; *Venona Special Studies*, 36. As KOLO: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48, 302–03; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 116, 213, 313–14, 328–29, 539–40; *Venona Special Studies*, 36.
- Kosciuszko League: Pro-Soviet Polish-American organization. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167, 169.
- Koshkin, Semen Ivanovich: Amtorg employee. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 763.
- Kositsyn, Vladimir: Emigre and White Russian activist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 8.
- Kosov (or Kossov), Simon: Described as naval architect and Amtorg official. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 80.
- Kossar, Vladimir: Professor at the University of Saskatchewan who became president of the Canadian Ukrainian National Organization. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142–43.
- “Kostrov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer. KGB liaison with Alfred and Martha Stern, 1949. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 84, 91; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 72–73.
- Kostsyushko, Lyubov Nikolayevna: Mother of Olga V. Hammer. Maiden name Olga Vadina Root. Also known as Lyubov Nikolayevna Kostsyushko-Valyuzhinich. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 104, 106.
- Kostsyushko-Valyuzhinich, Lyubov Nikolayevna: See Lyubov Nikolayevna Kostsyushko.
- Kostyagin, Pavel: Soviet diplomat. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 59.
- Kosygin, Alexsey Nikolayevich: Senior Soviet official, member of the CPSU Politburo in 1949. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 32.
- KOTOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent in the SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.
- Kournakoff, Sergei: See Sergey Kurnakov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 404.
- Koutousoff, Sergei Aleksandrovich: An annotation by Venona analysts noted Koutousoff as an alternative identification of SPIDER [PAUK]. *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- Koval'chuk, Tofil: Described as a “traitor to the fatherland.” *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 265.
- Kovalenka, ?: KGB staff, Moscow Center, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 70.
- Kovalenko, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: PETROV. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 56. As PETROV: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 56.
- Kovalenko, Father ?: Described as chairman of the Russian Committee on Refugee Affairs at the Vatican. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 65.
- Kovalenok, E. V.: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 53–55, 61.
- Kovarsky, ?: Described as faculty supervisor of Engelbert Broda at Cambridge University. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107.
- Kowaleski: Error for Kowalewski. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 120.
- Kowalewski, Stanislaw: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Polish resident or Argentina, a Communist, and a leader of the Pan-Slavic movement in South America. Cover name in Venona: ROLAND. As Kowalewski and ROLAND: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 120–22 *Venona Special Studies*, 62.
- Kozielewski, Jan: Birth name of Jan Karski. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 364.
- Kozinets, Vasilij K.: Soviet staffer suffering mental difficulties. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 318, 324–26, 346–47, 593; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 168.
- Kozlony: Official Hungarian government newspapers. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 682–83.
- KPD: Kommunistische Partei Deutschlands (Communist Party of Germany). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 79, 97.

- KPO: Kongress Promyshlennoj Organizatsii – Congress of Industrial Organizations (CIO). *Venona Washington KGB*, 40, 42.
- KR: Kontrevolyucionny. The KGB's 'KR line' focused on counter-intelligence. Also see KRO. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 36.
- K-r: the first letter and the last letter of the real name of "Richard", an otherwise unidentified Soviet intelligence officer in 1939. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 101.
- "Krab" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Crab".
- "Krabolov II": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 202.
- Krabotrest: Soviet Crab Trust. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 200.
- Krafsur, Samuel: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Journalist, secret CPUSA member, and veteran of the International Brigades. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Ide". Cover name in Venona: IDE [YAZ']. As Krafsur: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 127, 149, 186, 217, 302, 427, 479, 487, 565, 599, 620; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 178; *Venona Special Studies*, 84. As "Ide": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 72, 75, 80; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56, 74. As IDE [YAZ']: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 127, 146, 149, 186, 216–17, 301–2, 426–27, 479, 486–88, 563, 565, 599, 620; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 176–78; *Venona Special Studies*, 84.
- KRAJ [LAND] (cover name in Venona): Canada. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 184, 226, 228, 238; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 313; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 79.
- Kramer, Charles: Soviet intelligence source. Birth name Krevitsky. An economist, worked for the U.S. Senate Subcommittee on War Mobilization, the Office of Price Administration and after WWII on the Senate Labor and Public Welfare committee. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Mole" and "Plumb". Cover names in Venona: MOLE [KROT] and PLUMB [LOT]. As Kramer: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4, 19, 33, 37, 73; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 51, 60, 67–68, 86, 99–101; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 31–33, 113, 174, 418, 437 (in transliterated form as Krejmer); *Venona Special Studies*, 43. As "Mole": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 53, 57, 67, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4, 10, 19, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 80, 82, 86–88, 90–94, 98–101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 32–34, 36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39–41, 120, 126–27, 130. As "Plumb": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–11, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4, 10; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 68, 71, 86. As MOLE [KROT]: *Venona Washington KGB*, 36–37, 45, 49, 55, 59–61; *Venona Special Studies*, 39, 125. As PLUMB [LOT]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 113, 173–74, 311–12; *Venona Special Studies*, 42. As Krevitsky: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 88.
- Krasin, Leonid B.: Senior Bolshevik official, People's Commissar of Foreign Trade, 1920–1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 52.
- Krasinskij, ?: Unidentified, in Harbin, China. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 22.
- Krasnaya Armiya (K.A. and KA): Soviet Red Army.
- "Krasnij Oktyabr" and "Krasnyj Oktyabr": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 4; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 55, 94.
- Krasnikov, Vasilij Kuz'mich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Cover name in Venona: LEONID. As Krasnikov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 78. As LEONID: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 77–78. (This designation of LEONID as Krasnikov by Venona analysts may be in error. LEONID is elsewhere designated as Aleksey N. Prokhorov in numerous messages. Krasnikov appears only in this single message. Further in the text LEONID is involved with determining the authenticity of handwriting on a suspect document. In a message at *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 355, LEONID/Prokhorov is described as highly efficient at dealing with false documents.).
- "Krasnoarmeets": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 70.
- "Krasnoe Znamya" and "Krasnoye Znamya": Soviet ship. (Likely same ship as "Krasnoye Znamya".) *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 39, 57.

- “Krasnogvardeets” and “Krasnogvareets”: Soviet ship. (Likely same ship as “Krasnogvareets”.) *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 63, 339.
- “Krasnyj Oktyabr” and “Krasnij Oktyabr”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 4; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 55, 94.
- Kratkova, Christina: Misspelling of the surname of Christina Krotkova. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 140, 403.
- Krause, Max: Described as a German scientist involved in Nazi rocket research. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 141.
- Kravchenko, Victor: Soviet engineer for the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission who publicly defected in 1944 and wrote a widely read anti-Stalinist book.⁸⁰ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Gnat”. Cover name in Venona: GNAT [KOMAR]. As Kravchenko: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 69; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 144; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 44, 54, 93, 115, 140, 142, 151, 251, 276, 401, 403, 435, 573, 575; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 54; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 26; *Venona Special Studies*, 37, 164. As “Gnat”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 7. As GNAT [KOMAR]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 290; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 43–44, 53–55, 93, 114–15, 140, 142, 150–51, 188, 250–51, 276–77, 398–99, 401–03, 434–35, 573, 575, 596; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 53–54; *Venona Special Studies*, 37, 164–68.
- Kravchuk, ?: Soviet ship political officer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 140.
- “Kray” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Land”.
- Krayevsky, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Krayevsky, B.: Amtorg official, mid-1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 82.
- Kremer, Semen Davidovich: Senior GRU officer in London in WWII, cover as secretary to the military attaché. Cover names in Venona: BARCH. As Kremer: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 86, 96; *Venona London GRU*, 2, 7, 11, 14, 16–21, 30, 36, 38, 44, 46, 48, 51, 55, 57, 60, 63, 69, 72, 74, 77, 80, 83, 87, 89, 91, 94, 97, 101, 105, 107, 111–12, 115, 117, 119, 122, 126, 128, 134, 139, 146, 148–50, 155, 157, 167, 213–14, 241, 246. As BARCH: *Venona London GRU*, 2, 6–9, 11, 13–14, 17–21, 30, 34, 36–38, 40–41, 43–44, 46–48, 50–53, 55, 57, 59–61, 63, 68–69, 72–74, 77, 79–80, 82–83, 86–87, 89–91, 94, 96–97, 100–101, 103–105, 107, 111–12, 114–17, 119, 122, 125–26, 128, 134, 139, 146, 148–49, 154–55, 157, 166–67, 245–46.
- Kreshin, Boris Mikhailovich: Soviet intelligence officer. References to in 1941. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 170.
- “Krestyanin” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Peasant”.
- Krevitsky: Birth name of Charles Kramer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 88.
- Krikaryanets-Grigor’ev, Nikolaj: See Nicolai I. Krikorianz-Grigorieff. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 42–44.
- Krikorianz-Grigorieff, Nicolai I.: Student at U.S. Military Intelligence school. Also know as Nicholas Gregoriev. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44.
- KRITIK [CRITIC] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, likely a journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 563; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.

80. Victor Kravchenko, *I Chose Freedom: The Personal and Political Life of a Soviet Official* (New York: C. Scribner’s sons, 1946). He later wrote a follow-up book: Viktor Andreevich Kravchenko, *I Chose Justice* (New York: Scribner, 1950). On Kravchenko, see: Gary Kern, *The Kravchenko Case: One Man’s War on Stalin* (New York, NY: Enigma, 2007); U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities, *Testimony of Victor A. Kravchenko* (Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947).

- Krivitsky, Walter: Senior GRU officer who shifted to the KGB in the mid-1930s, defected in 1937. His autobiography, *In Stalin's Secret Service*, had considerable impact on public opinion in the U.S.⁸¹ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Enemy". As Krivitsky: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 175; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 18, 45; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 150; *Venona Special Studies*, 167. As "Enemy": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 157–60, 163–64, 172, 175; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 97–98; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 11, 82; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 28.
- KRO: Kontrevolyucionny otdel – Counterintelligence Department of the OGPU. Also see KR. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 4–5; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 51, 71.
- Kroger, Helen and Peter: Pseudonyms used Lona and Morris Cohen in Great Britain when they were arrested for espionage in 1961. Fingerprints established that the Krogers were the Americans Lona and Morris Cohen who had disappeared in 1950. The Krogers were convicted of espionage and later exchanges for a British subject held by the USSR. In Vassiliev's notebooks the Helen Kroger [Lona Cohen] is identified as having had the cover names "Leslie" and Peter Kroger [Morris Cohen] was "Volunteer". See Lona and Morris Cohen entry. As the Krogers: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127.
- "Krok" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Yury Vasilievich Novikov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74–75.
- Krokhin, Konstantin Ivanovich: Soviet security officer. Cover name in Venona: NESTOR. As Krokhin and NESTOR: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 758; *Venona Special Studies*, 51.
- KRON [CHROME-YELLOW and Chrome PIGMENT] (cover name in Venona): Abraham Brothman. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Brothman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 739–40; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16; *Venona Special Studies*, 39.
- "Kron" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Chrome-Yellow".
- Kropachev, ?: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow Center, 1941. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 171.
- Kropotov, ?: KGB officer, Berlin station early 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 123.
- KROT [MOLE] (cover name in Venona): Charles Kramer. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Kramer. *Venona Washington KGB*, 36, 45, 49, 55, 59–60; *Venona Special Studies*, 39, 125.
- "Krot" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Mole".
- Krotkova, Christina: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Cover names in Venona: OLA and JEANNE [ZHANNA]. As Krotkova: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54, 140 (spelled as Kratkova), 403 (spelled as Kratkova), 543; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 54, 99; *Venona Special Studies*, 27, 53. As OLA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 44, 53–54, 93, 140, 277, 402–3, 542–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 99; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 78, 82, 98; *Venona Special Studies*, 27, 53, 165–66, 168. As JEANNE [ZHANNA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 277, 542–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 53–54, 99; *Venona Special Studies*, 27, 53, 176.
- Krotov, Boris Mikhailovich: Soviet intelligence officer in the U.S., 1947–1950. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Bob". Cover name in Venona: BOB. As Krotov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 82; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 87; *Venona London KGB*, 9, 11, 23, 33; *Venona London GRU*, 284. As "Bob": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 54, 57, 69–70, 72, 74, 129–31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 82; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27, 32–33, 69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25, 42, 45,

81. Walter G. Krivitsky, *In Stalin's Secret Service; an Exposé of Russia's Secret Policies by the Former Chief of the Soviet Intelligence in Western Europe* (New York: Harper & Brothers, 1939). See also Gary Kern, *A Death in Washington: Walter G. Krivitsky and the Stalin Terror* (New York: Enigma Books, 2003).

- 47–51, 108–9; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 87–88. As BOB: *Venona London KGB*, 8–11, 18–21, 23, 33–34, 39; *Venona London GRU*, 284.
- KRUG [CIRCLE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent in SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 313; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 676–77; *Venona Special Studies*, 39.
- Krug, Julius Albert: Chairman of the U.S. War Production Board. *Venona Washington KGB*, 21–22.
- Krug (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Circle".
- Kruglov, Sergey N: Soviet Minister of Internal Affairs, 1953. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 56.
- Krupp: Reference to the German munitions and armaments firm Friedrich Krupp AG Hoesch-Krupp. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 141.
- Krupp, ?: Reference to either Alfried Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach or his father, Gustav Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach, leading figures of the German munitions and armaments firm Friedrich Krupp AG Hoesch-Krupp in the 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 47; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 348.
- Krutikov, ?: Soviet official. Possibly Allksej D. Krutikov. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 284.
- Krutikov, Allksej D.: Deputy People's Commissar for Foreign Trade. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 185, 240–41, 343; *Venona USA Trade*, 6, 19.
- Krylenko, Eliena Vassilyenva: Wife of Max Eastman. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1.
- Krylenko, Nikolay: Prominent Soviet prosecutor in the Great Terror, later arrested and executed. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 88.
- "Krysha" (tradecraft term): See "Roof".
- "Kryshka" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Lid".
- KRYSY [RATS] and KRYSA [RAT] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts designated this cover name as meaning "possibly Jews". In Alexander Vassiliev's notebooks it more specifically referred to Zionists but the KGB applied the term broadly to Jewish ethnic organizations and their adherents that were not under Communist leadership. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 174.
- "Krysy" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Rats".
- Kryuchkov, Vladimir Alexandrovich: Chief of the KGB, 1988–1991. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 67.
- Krzycki, Leo: Pro-Soviet Polish-American labor leaders. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 169, 485.
- KSA: Unidentified organization. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 474.
- "Kuban": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98, 109, 261; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 216.
- Kucherin, Kirill Emel'yanovich: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: STANEV. *Venona Special Studies*, 117.
- Kuchin, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Kuchinsky: See Kuczynski.
- Kuczynski, Jurgen (Jürgen): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Refugee German Communist in Great Britain. Academic economist, employed by the U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey. Brother of Ursula Kuczynski. Spelling variant: Urgen Kuchinsky. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Karo". As Kuczynski: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 58; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 67, 78–79, 86–87. As "Karo": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 67, 77–78, 87.
- Kuczynski, Ursula: Soviet intelligence source/agent. German Communist in Great Britain. Sister of Jurgen Kuczynski. Married name: Ursula Beurton. Also known as Ruth Werner. Partially disclosed her activities in an autobiography.⁸² Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Sonya". Cover name in Venona: SONYA [SONIA]. As Kuczynski: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 81. As Beurton: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 86; *Venona London GRU*, 235 (spelled as Buerton).

82. Ruth Werner [Ursula Kuczynski], *Sonya's Report* (London: Chatto & Windus (Random Century Group), 1991).

- As "Sonya": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 86–89. As SONYA [SONIA]: *Venona London GRU*, 234–355.
- Kuczynsky: See Kuczynski.
- Kudlaj, ?: Staffer of the SGPC. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 140.
- Kudryavtsev, Sergej: First Secretary of USSR embassy, Ottawa. Cover name in Venona: LION [LYONS and LEON]. As Kudryavtsev: *Venona USA GRU*, 47, 172; *Venona Ottawa GRU*, 6. As LION [LYONS and LEON]: *Venona USA GRU*, 46–47, 172; *Venona Ottawa GRU*, 5–6.
- Kuechler, Georg von: German field marshal. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156.
- Kuhn, Fritz: Chief of the German-American Bund. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 84, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 99–101.
- Kuhn, Loeb, & Co.: Major American international banking firm. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 12, 98.
- KUK [COOK] (cover name in Venona): An entry in a Venona study of cover names. This is a reference to KUK on *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141–42, likely written at a time when the message was only partly decrypted and not yet clear that KUK was an acronym for Komitet Ukraintsev Kanady rather than a cover name. *Venona Special Studies*, 39.
- KUK: Komitet Ukraintsev Kanady – Ukrainian Canadian Committee. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141–42.
- Kukin, Elena Nikitichna: Wife of KGB officer Konstantin Kukin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 199.
- Kukin, Konstantin Mikhailovich: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Igor". Cover name in Venona: IGOR. As Kukin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 71–73, 168–69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 87; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 182, 199; *Venona Special Studies*, 30. As "Igor" in London (certain): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 54; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25, 29, 67, 77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119. As "Igor" in the United States (likely but not certain): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 100–101, 148, 152, 157, 161, 174; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 129, 142, 146; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 54, 84–85, 87–88, 91; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 122. As IGOR: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 181–82, 199; *Venona Special Studies*, 30.
- Ku-Klux-Klan: American White supremacist and anti-Semitic organization. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 223.
- "Kulak" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Thomas Dewey, circa 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- KULAK [FIST] (cover name in Venona): Thomas Dewey. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 99–100, 125, 216, 312, 332–33, 564–65; *Venona Special Studies*, 39.
- Kulakov, ?: Chief cipher officer at the Soviet embassy in Washington. Either Vasilij Vasil'evich Kulakov or Petr K. Kulakov, both of whom served as clerks in the Soviet Embassy in Washington. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 39–42, 50, 52–53.
- Kul'bitskij, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: KARPOV. As Kul'bitskij and KARPOV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 103.
- Kulchinsky, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Kulibina-Izmajlova, ?: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Nathalie Kubilina Ismailoff, a typist on the magazine "Amerika". *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 138–39.
- Kulichenko, ?: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 192.
- Kulikowski and Kulikowsky, ?: Polish-American figure. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167, 169.
- Kulsky, ?: Described as legal counsel of the Polish government in London. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61.
- KUM [GODFATHER] (cover name in Venona): Appears in a grammatically ambiguous sentence and considered but rejected by Venona analysts as a translation in favor of KUMA. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 316.
- "Kum" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Godfather".
- KUMA [GODMOTHER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 316; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 5; *Venona Special Studies*, 39.

- Kunoly, ?: Described as Czechoslovak envoy to Argentina, 1948. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 10.
- KUOMINTANG: Nationalist Chinese political party. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 768.
- KUPETS (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 39.
- Kurekhin, ?: Naval GRU official in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 376.
- “Kur’er” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Courier”.
- Kuritsina, Irina P.: Russian student in the U.S. with unclear KGB connection. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 145–46.
- Kurnakov, Nikolaj Sergeevich: Error for Sergey Nikolaevich Kurnakov (confusion of the name of the son for the name of the father). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 701.
- Kurnakov, Nikolay Sergeevich: Son of Sergey Kurnakov. Cover name in Venona: ELISHA [ELISEJ]. As Kurnakov: *Venona Special Studies*, 26. As ELISHA [ELISEJ] *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 640; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.
- Kurnakov, Sergey Nikolaevich: Soviet intelligence agent. Former Tsarist cavalry officer who had immigrated to the U.S. and become a journalist and Communist. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Cavalryman” prior to September 1944, then “Beck”. Cover names in Venona: CAVALRYMAN [KAVALERIST] and BECK [BEK]. As Kurnakov: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 51; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 134, 140, 148, 182, 257; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 55, 123, 138, 336, 404, 456, 462, 494, 545, 569, 573, 575, 637, 639, 641, 695, 701; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 56, 104; *Venona Special Studies*, 11, 32. As “Cavalryman”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8, 55, 149; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 9. As “Beck”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 133; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 15–17, 19, 22–23. As CAVALRYMAN [KAVALERIST]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 51; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 133–34, 140, 147–48, 182, 257; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54–55, 123, 137–38, 335–36, 404, 456, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 11, 32, 166, 174. As BECK [BEK]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462, 493–95, 544–45, 569, 572–75, 636–41, 694–95, 700–701; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 55–56, 104; *Venona Special Studies*, 11, 32, 153.
- KURNEVSKIJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent, SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 8–9, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 39.
- “Kurort” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Spa”. (There is one reference to “kurort” as a term for prison, but that appears to have been ironic slang and not a cover name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3).
- KURORT [SPA] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Army Military Intelligence. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5.
- Kurskij, ?: Soviet naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 232.
- Kursky, Ivan Ivanovich: Second husband of Varvara Hammer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 101, 104, 109, 112.
- “Kurt” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 100; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 124–25, 128–29.
- KURT (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, earlier PLUCKY [SMELYJ]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542–43; *Venona Special Studies*, 39, 68.
- Kurtz, ?: Described as an American Army general in Germany, 1948. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 32.
- Kurtz, A.T.: Described as an FBI agent, 1942. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156.
- Kusevitsky, Sergey: Conductor of the Boston Symphony Orchestra. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 16.
- Kutrzeba: Likely Stanisław Marian Kutrzeba, Polish intellectual, active in the Polish underground in World War II and joined the pro-Soviet provisional government. *Venona Washington KGB*, 7.
- Kuyumzhitsky, Angelo: Bulgarian OSS contact in Turkey. Described as a leader of “Link”. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 107, 110.
- Kuzbas: Soviet industrial colony in Siberia in the 1920s staffed by radical Americans and other foreign volunteers. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 143, 145, 148.

Kuziv, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 76.

Kuzlyakin, Petr Fedorovich: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 217, 230–31.

“Kuz'ma Minin”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 283.

Kuznetsov, Admiral N. G.: People's Commissar of the Navy. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 22, 244, 263, 380.

Kuznetsov, F.: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow Center, 1948. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 20.

Kuznetsova, Elizaveta Mitrofanovna: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 51, 60, 75, 77, 121, 219–20, 246, 274.

Kuzntsov, Major General ?: Senior officer of the internal arm of the KGB. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 74.

KVANT [QUANTUM] (cover name in Venona): Boris Podolsky. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified by information in Vassiliev's notebooks as Podolsky. Vassiliev's notebooks state that Podolsky “approached the [Soviet] embassy with a proposal to go to the Soviet Union to work on the problem of Uranium-235,” a description that matches the description of “Quantum's” proposals to Soviet intelligence officers posing as diplomats. KVANT [QUANTUM] appeared in the Venona decryptions as an unidentified Soviet intelligence source who in mid-1943 provided information on uranium separation *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 154, 167, 169, 319–20; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.

“Kvant” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Quantum”.

Kvashnin, Ivan: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98.

Kvasnikov, Leonid Romanovich: Soviet intelligence officer. Engineer at Amtorg. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Anton”. Cover name in Venona: ANTON. As Kvasnikov: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 108, 119; *Notebook #3*, 127; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 2, 51, 57, 60, 63, 65–66, 77, 80, 88, 95; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 70; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 15, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 90, 257, 354, 358, 360, 367; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 10, 12, 14, 18, 30, 40, 66, 68, 107, 209, 235, 290, 353, 444, 473, 503, 521, 594, 598, 614, 621, 627–28, 632, 643, 646–47, 675, 702, 704, 729, 745; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 14, 16, 25, 52, 60, 65, 69, 84, 95, 105–6, 113, 129, 131, 134, 136, 138, 147, 161, 181, 188, 191, 199, 204, 208; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 117, 239; *Venona Special Studies*, 6, 93. As “Anton”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110–11, 113–15, 119, 122–24, 132, 135, 184; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 77, 108–9, 116–19, 152; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7, 11, 15–16, 18, 23, 25–28, 30, 33, 39–40, 69, 71–72, 74–75. As ANTON: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 15, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 90, 257, 353–54, 357–58, 360, 367; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 9–10, 12–14, 18, 30, 65–68, 83, 106–7, 111–12, 200, 209, 234–35, 289–90, 308, 352–53, 443, 458, 472–73, 502–3, 519–21, 594–95, 597–98, 613–14, 621, 627–28, 632, 634, 643, 645–47, 674–75, 689, 692, 694, 696–97, 702, 704, 720, 727, 729, 737–38, 742–47, 754, 756, 763–65; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 11, 14, 16, 24–25, 33, 51–52, 60, 64–65, 68–69, 84, 95, 105–6, 112–13, 129–31, 133–36, 138, 146–47, 160–61, 180–81, 188, 190–91, 199, 204, 208; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 117, 239; *Venona Special Studies*, 6–8, 34, 93, 137, 141, 144, 153–54.

Kvazhishevskij, ?: A Polish figure. Venona analysts thought this a garbled reference to Michal Kwapiszewski. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 364.

K-VE: Unclear abbreviation. Venona analysts thought “Collective” and “Consulate” were among the possibilities. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 120.

“Kvid” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Quid”⁸³.

83. “Quid” [“Kvid”] is Engelbert Broda. In books based on documents from KGB archives authors West and Tsarev and Andrew and Mitrokhin describe an unidentified Soviet source that appears to be identical with Broda in Vassiliev's notebooks and who was designated by the cover name “K”. “K” may be an initial for “Kvid”. West and Tsarev, *Crown Jewels*, 231–33, 236; Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 114–15.

- KVZHD: Kitaysko-Vostochnaya zheleznaya doroga – Chinese Eastern Railway. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 71.
- Kwapinski, Jan: Polish Socialist and member of the Polish government-in-exile. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 88–89.
- Kwapiszewski, Michal: Polish government-in-exile ambassador to the United States. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 139; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 364.
- Kwiecin (or Kwieszeń), ?: Associated with Polish matters. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 59.
- “L” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent in Mexico in 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 48.
- L. (cover name in Venona): Cipher clerk. Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 193.
- L [ĒLL] (cover name in Venona): Alfred Slack. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Slack. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 175.
- L.: Initial of an unidentified target of recruitment. “Madchen”/Burgess said “We could follow the same procedure with him [Michael Straight] as we intend to follow with L.” *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81.
- L.: Initial of someone described as a friend of Herbert Lehman in 1932 and a supporter of diplomatic recognition of the USSR. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 17–19.
- L.: Initial in *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 80. L. for liquidation, and in this context liquidation meant killing defectors and traitors.
- L-3 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 74–75; *Venona Special Studies*, 39.
- La Follette, Robert, Sr: Progressive leader of the early 20th century. U.S. senator from Wisconsin (Republican). Progressive Party candidate for president in 1924. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 49, 57.
- La Guardia, Fiorello: Mayor of New York City. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40; *Venona Washington KGB*, 22.
- La Hora*: Argentine Communist newspapers. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 129; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 15.
- La Mañana*: Uruguayan newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 224.
- La Voz*: Mexican Communist newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 399; *Venona Special Studies*, 184.
- Labarca, Carlos Contreras: Secretary-General of the Communist Party of Chile. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 24, 26.
- Labor Action*: Journal associated with the American Trotskyist movement. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 176.
- Labor Age*: Journal edited by Louis Budenz. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10.
- Labor Auténtico: Likely a reference to the Cuban Partido Auténtico, a left nationalist Cuban political party. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 248.
- Labor Party: Reference to New York’s American Labor Party, *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 30.
- Labor, U.S. Department of: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 157, 159–60; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, .
- Labor-Farmer Party: Described as a party in which “Leo”/Lore was active in 1936. Likely a reference to one or another of several state and national organizations active in 1936 attempting to form a national left-of-center political party. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8.
- Labour Age*: Reference to the journal *Labor Age*. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10.
- Labour Club, Oxford University, U.K.: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130.
- Labour Defender*: Reference to *Labor Defender*, journal of International Labor Defense, a CPUSA-aligned body. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 223.
- Labour Party, British: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 122; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 78; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78, 147; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 7–8.

- Labour Party: Reference to New York's American Labor Party. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 60, 64; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 50.
- LAC: Liberated Areas Committee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50.
- Lacey, ?: OPA official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 179.
- LACKEY [LAKEJ] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 206; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- "Ladoga": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 77.
- Ladygin, ?: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 147.
- Ladyshkin, ?: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 147.
- "Lager" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Camp".
- "Lager' X" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Camp X".
- LAGER'-2 [Camp-2] (cover name in Venona): Los Alamos, NM, Manhattan atomic project facility. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 168.
- LAGOV (cover name in Venona): ? Pavlov. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 104.
- Lagun (or possibly Lagunov), ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 145–46.
- Laidler, Harry: Socialist historian. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 12–13.
- Laird, Stephen: Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Time* magazine writer, radio broadcaster, journalist, and film maker. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Yun". Cover name in Venona: YUN. As Laird: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 225, 264, 388, 413, 432; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 264, 270; *Venona Special Studies*, 84, 121. As "Yun": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 45; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25, 28, 31, 49. As YUN: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 223–25, 263–64, 388, 412–13, 432; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 264, 267–70; *Venona Special Studies*, 84, 121, 131–32.
- Lakehurst Naval Air Station, NJ: *Venona USA GRU*, 48.
- LAKEJ [LACKEY] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 206; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- Lambert, Rudolph: Senior CPUSA official in California. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 277.
- Lamont, Corliss: Soviet intelligence agent. Recruited but not clear if ever used. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Author". As "Author": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 167, 172, 175.
- Lamont, Robert P.: Secretary of Commerce, 1929–1932. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 28, 71.
- Lamphere, Robert: FBI counter-espionage specialist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 116; *Venona Special Studies*, 156.
- "Lamut": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 72, 118, 125.
- Lan, Irving: Member of the American Scientific Delegation to the Celebration of the Anniversary of the Soviet Academy of Sciences. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 30.
- "Lana" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, CPUSA member. Described as on the staff of the commercial attaché of the Yugoslav Embassy in Washington, late 1940s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 81.
- Lancaster, William: New York lawyer close to the CPUSA. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 266.
- "Land" [Kray] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Canada. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 12, 115.
- LAND, The [KRAJ] (cover name in Venona): Canada. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 184, 226, 228, 238; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 313–14; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 79.
- LAND NEIGHBORS [SUKHOPUTNYE SOSEDI]: KGB reference to GRU, Soviet military intelligence (as distinguished from the Naval Neighbors, i.e., Soviet naval intelligence. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 294.
- Landau, Jacob: Director of the Overseas News Agency. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 326–27; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 7–8, 79.
- Landes, Lewis: Chairman of the National Committee for Recognition of Soviet Russia, 1933. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 19–22.

- Landf, ?: Described as a senior German economics official. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156.
- Landon, Kirk A.: Executive Secretary, National Committee for the Recognition of Soviet Russia, 1933. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 22.
- “Landscape” [Peyzazh] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Related to William Weisband, may have been a cover name for the operation of running Weisband. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 84.
- Landy, Avram: Senior CPUSA official who supervised party work among ethnic groups. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10. Landy is a candidate the unidentified Venona cover names SELIM KHAN [ZELIM KHAN] and KAHN.
- Lang, ?: Described as American ambassador to Colombia in 1943. Likely an error for Ambassador Arthur Lane, ambassador to Colombia from 1942 to 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 289.
- Lange, Oscar: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: FRIEND [PRIYATEL’]. Lange was born in Poland in 1904 and had achieved renown as an economist before moving to the United States in 1937. He taught at the University of Chicago and became an American citizen in 1943. At that time he adopted an increasingly pro-Soviet stance and began to involve himself in Polish emigre and diaspora politics. In 1945 Lange renounced his American citizenship and returned to Poland. He then returned as the first ambassador of Communist Poland to the United States. As Lange: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 121–22, 167–69, 281–82, 303, 385–86; *Venona Special Studies*, 58; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 57, 59. As FRIEND [PRIYATEL’]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 385–86, 453; *Venona Special Studies*, 58.
- Langer, William L.: Historian and chief of Research and Analysis branch of OSS. *Venona USA GRU*, 23.
- Langmuir, Irving: Nobel laureate in chemistry. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139.
- Lanning, Just: Described as OSS staff in London, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 126.
- LANOV (cover name in Venona): ? Baltenko, a senior cipher officer in Moscow. *Venona USA GRU*, 49, 55–56, 62, 65, 81, 92, 120, 122, 162.
- LANYA (cover name in Venona): Shirley Rappaport (possibly Rapaport) *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 196; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- Lapid, Jerry: Student at U.S. Army military intelligence school. Also known as Olya Lyapid, *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44.
- Lapin, ?: Described as a *Daily Worker* correspondent. Likely Adam Lapin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 146.
- Lapins, Eirch: Venona analysts identified Lapins as a candidate for the cover names ANTON and PAV involving Mexican matters. As Lapins: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 40. As ANTON or PAV: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- LAR (cover name in Venona): Isaac Dunaievski. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 3, 5, 48–50; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- Larichev, Viktor: Accused by Soviet authorities in 1930 of being a key figure in the anti-Bolshevik (and non-existent) Industrial Party. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 88.
- Larin, ?: Described as a Communist active in FAECT. May be a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512–13; *Venona Special Studies*, 40, 153.
- Larkin, John J.: Associated with the Venona project. *Venona Special Studies*, 156.
- Larminat, Edgard de: Senior Free French military officer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 252.
- Larner, Adolf: See L. Lerner. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 364.
- Larnin, ?: Venona analysts thought this a garble for Free French officer Edgard de Larminat. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 251–52.
- “Larry” [Leri] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Nikolay Statskevich. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74–75, 81, 84, 91, 94, 96, 130.
- Laryngoscope* (journal): *Venona New York KGB 1945* 128.
- Laski, Harold: Prominent British writer and Socialist. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 7–8.
- Laszl, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA GRU*, 68.

- Latin America, Central America, and South America: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Provinces". Cover names in Venona: PROVINCE [PROVINTSIYA], PROVINCES [PROVINTSII] PROVINCIAL [PROVINTSIAL'NYJ]. Cover name in Secret Writings: PROVINCIAL. As Latin America, Central America, or South America: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 88, 104, 165, 169, 179, 181; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 26; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 27, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 8, 24, 63; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 3, 49, 119; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 102; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 13–14, 24, 54; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 13; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 55, 161, 294, 357, 456, 568–69, 649; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 43; *Venona Washington KGB*, 37; *Venona USA GRU*, 43, 78, 88, 132; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 154, 341; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 341; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 3, 6, 15. As "Provinces": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 13, 41, 115. As PROVINCE [PROVINTSIYA], PROVINCES [PROVINTSII] PROVINCIAL [PROVINTSIAL'NYJ]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 115, 118; *Venona New York KGB 1944* 53, 55, 160–61, 293–94, 356, 456, 568–69, 648–49; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 43; *Venona Washington KGB*, 36–37; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 15.
- Latin American Division, U.S. Department of State: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1, 8, 13, 34.
- Latvia and Latvians: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 169, 171; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 61, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 36–37, 47, 67, 91, 104; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 122; *Venona USA GRU*, 35.
- "Laurel" [Lavr] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, New York station. References to in 1938 and 1942. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 100, 107; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 124.
- LAUREL [LAVR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 75; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- Lausanne conference of 1932: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 8.
- Lauterbach, Richard: Candidate for recruitment as a source/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Pa". Cover name in Venona: PA. As Lauterbach: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 719, *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 18, *Venona Special Studies*, 55. As "Pa": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 74. As PA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 719; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 17–18; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- LAVA (cover name in Venona): Marion Schultz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 25–26, 676, 678; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- Lavales: Term for Nazi collaborators, referencing Pierre Laval, a leading figure in the French Vichy government. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 30.
- LAVKA [SHOP] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Civil Service Commission. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 591.
- LAVR [LAUREL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 75; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- "Lavr" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Laurel". Lavr in Russian is the diminutive for the name Lavrenty. However, it was translated in the Venona decryptations as Laurel and to reduce confusion, that practice was followed in the Vassiliev's notebooks.
- Lavrenov, Grigorij Mikhajlovich: Cipher clerk. *Venona USA Trade*, 21.
- Lavrent'ev, Petr Vasil'evich: Hospitalized Soviet citizen, possibly a ship crewman with some relationship to the KGB. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 160, 166.
- Lavrent'ev, ?: Unidentified Soviet personnel. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 74.
- Lavrentyev, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Lavrentyev, ?: Senior Soviet official, 1949. Likely A. I. Lavrentyev (often translated Lavrentiev). *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 34.
- Law, Richard: Conservative member of Parliament and a member of Churchill's wartime government. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 368.

- Lawrence, Ernest: American experimental physicist, Nobel laureate, and leading figure on Manhattan project. Director of the Berkeley Radiation Laboratory. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106–7, 117, 137; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 2, 24, 31, 37, 69; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 12, 694; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 190–91; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 277; *Venona Special Studies*, 153; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 25. The redacted name at *Venona USA GRU*, 172 may be Lawrence.
- LAWYER [LOJER] (cover name in Venona): Harry Dexter White. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 463, 470–71; *Venona Special Studies*, 42.
- “Lawyer” [Loyer] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Harry Dexter White in August 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- Lazarus, Abe: Described as a student Communist at Oxford in the mid-1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130.
- “Lazutchiki” (KGB file title in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Spies”. “Lazutchiki” is not much used in modern Russian, with “shpiony” the preferred term for spies.
- LCM: Venona analysts noted that LCM possibly was a garble for the cover name PASHA. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 50.
- “Le” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Agency in which Josef Peters worked in Moscow in the early 1930s. Peters spend a year, 1931–1932, on the staff of the Comintern’s Anglo-American Secretariat, so “Le” may reference the Comintern.⁸⁴ *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38.
- LEADER [LIDER] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts were initially unsure whether this cipher group decoded as LEADER [LIDER] or GEORGES [ZHORZH]. However, in other deciphered messages it became clear that it was GEORGES [ZHORZH], the cover name of Paul Nahin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543.
- LEAF [LIST] (cover name in Venona): John Cairncross. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Cairncross. *Venona Washington KGB*, 6.
- “Leaf”: see “List”.
- “League” [Liga] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): The U.S. government. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 65, 73, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 32.
- LEAGUE [LIGA] (cover name in Venona): The U.S. government. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 72; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 53, 58–59, 94, 216–17, 356, 368, 370, 469–71, 498–99, 603–4, 679, 683, 731–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 144, 165.
- League of Democratic Youth: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160.
- League of Nations: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 178; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 25, 63; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 4, 10, 13, 16, 26, 35, 48, 59, 111; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164.
- League of Soviet Patriots: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 172.
- League of Struggle Against Communism: Likely a reference to the Committee to Combat Communism: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 79.
- League of Women Shoppers: 1930s activist organization close to the CPUSA. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 49.
- Leahy, William: U.S. Navy Admiral and chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56, 93; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 129; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 215, 217, 311–12; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 378.
- Lear Corporation: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 11.
- Leavis, ?: Unidentified associate of John Scott. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 87.
- Lebanon (Beirut): *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60.
- LeBaron, William: Hollywood film maker. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 24, 49.

84. Klehr, Haynes, and Firsov, *Secret World*, 81.

- Lebedev, ?: Described as a student at the U.S. Army military intelligence school. Venona analysts thought this a reference to Andrew Lebedeff. 43–44, 110.
- Lebedeff, Andrew M.: Student at the U.S. Army military intelligence school. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44, 110.
- Lebedenko, Vladimir Vladimirovich: Professor of Surgery, Moscow State University, and part of the SGPC staff. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324–25, 327, 346; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 215; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 55.
- Lebedev, Aleksandr A.: Staff of the SGPC in Portland, OR. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 180.
- Lebedev, ?: Political officer on a Soviet ship and Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: ARKHANGEL'SKIJ. As Lebedev and ARKHANGEL'SKIJ: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies* 10.
- Lebedev, ?: Soviet official in Moscow. *Venona USA Trade*, 14.
- LEBEDEV (cover name in Venona): Leonid Ivanovich Shajdayuk. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119; *Venona Special Studies*, 104.
- Lebedev, Major Boris Ivanovich: First secretary Soviet Military Attaché. *Venona USA GRU*, 26.
- Lebedev, Nikolaj Fedorovich: Soviet embassy personnel. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 90–91, 112–13.
- Lebedeva: birth name of Maria Andreevna Tolstikova. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 201, 241, 674.
- Lebedeva, Nadya: Sister of Maria Andreevna Tolstikova. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 712–13.
- Lebedinsky, ?: Soviet intelligence officer/agent known to Jacob Golos and later arrested in Stalin's purge of his security services. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139.
- Leclerc, Jacques-Philippe: Pseudonym of a leading Free French military officer, later known as Jacques-Philippe Leclerc de Hautecloque. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 251–52.
- LEDA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- Ledi, ? (possibly Ladi, Laddy): Roman Catholic priest. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 44.
- Lee, Duncan Chaplin: Soviet intelligence source. Senior OSS officer. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Koch". Referred to by Elizabeth Bentley as "Pat". Cover name in Venona: KOCH [KOKH]. As Lee: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 102, 105, 107–9; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 45, 103, 107; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 204, 278, 280, 462, 497, 524, 567; *Venona Special Studies*, 38, 41. As "Koch": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 65, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 38, 40, 48–52, 58, 88, 92, 97; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2–3, 5, 9, 19, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 102–3, 105–10, 131. As KOCH [KOKH]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 45, 107; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 204, 278–80, 523–24, 567; *Venona Special Studies*, 38. As "Pat": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 105.
- Lee, Ishbel: Born Ishbel Gibb. Wife of Duncan Lee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 102.
- Lee, Joel: Pen name of Adaline Bertha Gray. *Venona USA GRU*, 69.
- "Lee" [Li] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Johanna Beker. Unidentified in Vassiliev's notebooks but identified in Venona as Beker. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- LEE [LI] (cover name in Venona): Johanna Beker. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 32; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 41, 174.
- Lee, Lydia: Soviet intelligence source. She worked for the Nye committee in the 1930s and in 1942 for the Senate Special Committee to Investigate the National Defense Program. Married name, Lydia Heflin. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Zero".⁸⁵ As "Zero": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 14, 17–18, 23, 25, 33–34, 43, 51, 101, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74, 76–77.
- Leeds, ?: Described as the pseudonym of ? Levy. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 103.

85. Historian Bruce Craig provided the identification of "Zero" as Lee.

- Leeds Company: Described as distributor of sheet music in the United States. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 67.
- Leeper, Reginald W. A.: British Ambassador to Greece. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 470–71.
- LEG (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 335–36; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- Legal: Tradecraft term describing KGB activities operating from Soviet diplomatic or other official Soviet offices by officers who were openly Soviet officials and had protected diplomatic status.
- “Legate” [Legat] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Lord Edward Halifax. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- Legation: The cover name TRUST [TREST] referred to both diplomatic legations and embassies.
- Legenda: Term for a cover story.
- Lehman Committee or Lehman’s office: Reference to the UNRRA, headed by Herbert Lehman. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 108.
- Lehman, Herbert: American government administrator and politician, later governor of New York and U.S. Senator (D. NY). Head of UNRRA. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Orderly”. As Lehman: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 17–18; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 66. As “Orderly”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 108–9, 518.
- Lehrs, ?: Described as a figure in the Russian-American Chamber of Commerce, 1924. Father of John Lehrs. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 47.
- Lehrs, John: American vice-consul Latvia, official in American Relief Administration in Russia. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 47.
- Leica: KGB’s preferred camera for photographing documents. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 56, 74; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 25; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 27, 89, 647.
- Leichter, Otto: Refugee Austrian Social Democrat. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78–79.
- Leite, Jayme Guimares: Soviet sympathizer in South America. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 274–75.
- Leitner, Rudolph: Described as a German in the U.S. with some connection to the Nazi regime. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21.
- Lemaigre-Dubreuil, Maurice Edmund Marie: French industrialist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164–65.
- Lemoing, Edmund: Deceased French citizen once married to Lilian Joanovna Grunkina. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 253–54.
- ...l'en (cover name in Venona): Partially deciphered cover name. Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 48–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 85.
- Len', Ivan: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 67, 71–72, 78–79, 82; *Venona Special Studies*, 40, 104.
- Lend Lease (Lend-Lease): U.S. program of supplying WWII allies with large quantities of industrial and war material. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks “Decree”. Cover name in Venona: DECREE [DEKRET]. As Lend Lease: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 26; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 54, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 14, 62–65, 71; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 122–23, 128, 138; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 151; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 188, 309, 379, 447, 471, 588, 603, 722, 732, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 63, 103; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 58, 283; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 106, 119, 122, 147, 241, 268, 304–5, 335, 354; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 49. As “Decree”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As DECREE [DEKRET]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 308–9, 374, 376–79, 446–47, 468, 471, 587–88, 603, 721–22, 731–32, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 63; *Venona USA GRU*, 78, 103, 126, 149.
- Lenin, Vladimir: Dominate figure in the Bolshevik movement and first leader of the USSR. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 47, 111, 146–48; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 76, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 32, 46, 80; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 194.

Leningrad Institute of Physics and Technology: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61.

“Lens” [Linza] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Michael Sidorovich. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Sidorovich. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 115, 117, 119, 126, 128, 133, 135–36, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 44.

LENS [LINZA] (cover name in Venona): Michael Sidorovich. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 594, 621, 647, 740; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 88, 95; *Venona Special Studies*, 42.

Lenson, Marianne: Birth name Mary Ann Diehl, also known as Mary Grohol. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 319–20.

“Leo” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ludwig Lore. All of the particulars of “Leo” (his journalistic work and the trajectory of his journalistic commentary on Soviet matters in the 1930s) fit Lore. In addition, Whittaker Chambers described his own contacts with Lore and comments of Soviet intelligence officers about Lore fit the description of “Leo” in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks. Further, Julius Kobyakov, retired senior KGB officer, identified “Leo” as Lore in 2004.⁸⁶ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 36–39, 140; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8, 11–12.

LEO (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 367; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.

LEON [LION] (cover name in Venona): Sergej Kudryavtsev. *Venona Ottawa GRU*, 5–6.

“Leon” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Error for “Leona”. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 31.

“Leona” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, late 1930s, supervised by “Jung”/Akhmerov. Deactivated when Akhmerov recalled in 1939. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 174; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 30–31.

LEONA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent who Iskhak Akhmerov had last seen in 1939. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 293–94; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.

“Leonard” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alger Hiss, 1948–1950. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 82.

“Leonid” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1935. Described as on temporary assignment in the U.S. to work on the Ukrainian target and having fallen gravely ill and been recalled to Moscow. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 141–42.

“Leonid” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Aleksey N. Prokhorov. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Prokhorov. “Leonid” is described in Vassiliev’s notebooks as having the first name Aleksey. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 179, 184–85, 189–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3–4, 10, 18–19, 25, 28, 37, 44, 83–84, 108, 119, 139; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 15.

LEONID (cover name in Venona): Aleksey N. Prokhorov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 336, 338–39; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40, 45, 135, 181, 276, 287, 318, 354–55, 415, 659–60; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 138, 157; *Venona Special Studies*, 41, 104 (LEONID at *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 77–78 may also be Prokhorov: see LEONID/Krasnikov entry).

LEONID (cover name in Venona): Vasily Krasnikov. Venona analysts in one message at *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 77–78, footnoted LEONID as Vasily Krasnikov. This designation of LEONID as Krasnikov by Venona analysts may be in error. LEONID is elsewhere designated as Aleksey Prokhorov in numerous messages. Krasnikov appears only in this single message. Further in the text LEONID is involved with determining the authenticity of handwriting on a suspect document. In a message at *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 355, LEONID/Prokhorov is described as highly efficient at dealing with false documents.

LEONIDAS (cover name in Venona): Aleksey N. Prokhorov. A translation variant of LEONID. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 276.

86. Chambers, *Witness*, 387–92; Julius Kobyakov, “ALES/Hiss,” H-Diplo, 22 March 2004, <<http://www.h-net.org/~diplo/>>.

- Leonidov, ?: Described as someone Boris Morros met in Moscow. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 98.
- Leonov, ?: Unidentified Soviet personnel in the U.S. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 69.
- Leonov, Mikhail Grigorievich: Described as director of Vienna Film Studio. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 66–67, 72–73, 82–83, 91, 93.
- “Leopard” [Bars] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent and a journalist. References to “Leopard” operating overseas in 1942. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 45–46.
- Lepin, ?: Described as a former KGB foreign intelligence officer slated for infiltration of the German lines via the battle front, late 1941. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 178.
- Lequerica, Jose Felix: Spanish Foreign Minister. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 576.
- Lerch, ?: American Army general in Korea. Likely General Archer Lynn Lerch. 48.
- “Leri” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Larry”.
- LERMONTOV (cover name in Venona): Vasilij Vasilievich Ivanov. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 11; *Venona Special Studies*, 41.
- Lerner, L.: Described as a Polish or Polish-American journalist. Venona analysts thought this might be a reference to Adolf Lerner. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363–64.
- Lerner, Max: Editorial director of the left-liberal PM newspaper. *Venona USA GRU*, 63–64.
- Leshin, Mikhail Sergeevich: Russian version of the name of Michael S. Leshing. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 27, 44.
- Leshing, Michael S.: Chief of Twentieth Century Fox’s film laboratory. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 27, 44.
- Leshinsky, Solomon: Misspelling of the surname of Solomon Lischinsky (often found in government records and in historical literature). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19.
- LESLEY [LESLI] (cover name in Venona): Lona Cohen. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Cohen. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33; *Venona Special Studies*, 41.
- “Leslie” [Lesli] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Lona Cohen. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127–29, 133, 135, 137–38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 112, 116, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 18–19, 26–27, 71–72.
- LESOVIA and LESOVIAN (cover name in Venona): Canada and Canadian. *Venona USA GRU*, 46–47, 94, 172.
- Lesser, Alexander: Described as OSS staff. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525, 779.
- Letts, ?: Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 292.
- Leubringer, George: Described as State Department advisor to Isador Lubin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 63.
- Leuschner, Wilhelm: German Social Democratic political figure executed for his association with the failed attempt to assassinate Hitler in 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156.
- Lev ?: Described as business associate of Boris Morros. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 22.
- LEV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 169; *Venona Special Studies*, 40, 104.
- “Lev” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Lion”.
- Levanes, Leo: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Engineer with the Shell Oil Company at Dominquez, CA. Cover name in Venona: AL’MA. As Levanes: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 43; *Venona Special Studies*, 93 (spelled Levanas). As AL’MA: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 43, 65; *Venona Special Studies*, 93.
- “Lever” [Rychag] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Benjamin Smilg. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10, 17, 27, 31–32, 99–102, 104; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106, 111; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 100, 106.
- Leverett, Miles: Engineer involved in designing early atomic reactors as part of the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 11.

- LEVI (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Provided information of the U.S. Justice Department. *Venona Washington KGB*, 40; *Venona Special Studies*, 124–25.
- “Levin” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1950–1951. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 114–15.
- LEVIN (cover name in Venona): Nikolaj Alekseevich Piterskij. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 48–49; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 629; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- Levin, Isaac Don: Misspelling of the surname of Isaac Don Levine. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 150–51, 402–3, NY44; *Venona Special Studies*, 167–68.
- Levine, Benjamin: Described as providing information on Walter Krivitsky via an Amtorg lawyer in 1940. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 164.
- Levine, Isaac Don: Anti-Communist journalist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 158; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 32, 54; Misspelled as Levin: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 150–51, 402–3, NY44; *Venona Special Studies*, 167–68.
- Levine, Peter: Victim of a 1938 kidnapping-murder. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 116.
- Levinson, L: Addressee of a mail drop. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 211.
- Levis, ?: Associate of John Scott. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 86–87.
- Levitskij, Andrej Mikhailovich: Ukrainian activist in Canada. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141–42.
- Levy, ?: Described as someone having the rights to stage the opera “War and Peace” in the U.S. and who used the pseudonym “Leeds”. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 103.
- Levy, Edward: Senior Justice Department official, advisor on anti-trust activities, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99.
- Lewis, Brackett: OWI official. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 108.
- Lewis, James H.: U.S. Senator, 1931–1939 (D. IL). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 8–9.
- Lewis, John L.: President of the United Mine Workers and the Congress of Industrial Organizations in the 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 150; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 10.
- Lewitt, Morris: Senior figure in the Trotskyist Socialist Workers Party. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103, 105, 143–44, 163–64, 197–98, 619, 628.
- “Leytenant” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Lieutenant”.
- Lezin, Ben Bernardovich: Russian born chief electrician at Puget Sound Naval Shipyard. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 154–55.
- L'GOV (cover name in Venona): ? Malygin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 105 Spec.
- LI [Lee] (cover name in Venona): Likely Johanna Beker. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 32; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 41, 174.
- “Li” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Lee”.
- Libau, Morris: Described as a laborer from eastern Germany. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 46, 297.
- Libby, Willard Frank: Physical chemist in the Manhattan Project at Columbia University, working on gaseous diffusion separation and enrichment of the Uranium-235. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 119.
- “Liberal” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Frank Palmer, mid-1930s to 1942. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6, 10, 18, 21, 23, 34, 44, 78, 173.
- “Liberal” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Julius Rosenberg (September 1944–1950). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–14, 119–20, 122, 124–36, 158; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 108, 116, 118, 120–22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16–18, 29, 34, 39–46, 54.
- LIBERAL (cover name in Venona): Julius Rosenberg. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462, 490, 498–99, 512–13, 594, 643, 647, 675, 702, 714–16, 729, 739–40, 740; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 24–25, 83, 146–47; 6, 41, 133, 137–38, 141–45, 153–54, 174.
- LIBERAL’s wife: (cover name in Venona): Ethel Rosenberg. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 675; *Venona Special Studies*, 136.
- Liberated Areas Committee (LAC): US. Department of State committee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50.

- Liberty Magazine: Venona New York KGB 1943*, 21–22. As Liberated Areas Commission: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 690.
- Library of Congress: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 27; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 6.
- Libya: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 241.
- Lichtensztul, Joseph: Polish or Polish-American figure. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 357–58; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 364.
- Lichtenvalner, Laird: Birth name of Stephen Laird. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 225, 388, 413, 432; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 270.
- “Lid” [Kryshka] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Likely George Samuel Wuchinich. “Lid” is described as linked to Perlo’s group, of Serbian origin and working in OSS’s Balkan department. Wuchinich was of Serbian background and served with OSS on Balkan operations. Wuchinich is identified in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks as linked to the Perlo group. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11.
- L.I.D: League for Industrial Democracy. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 12.
- “Lida” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. References to in 1937. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27.
- “Lida” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mrs. Byron T. Darling in 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117.
- LIDER [LEADER] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts were initially unsure whether this cipher group decoded as LIDER [LEADER] or GEORGES [ZHORZH]. However, in other deciphered messages it became clear that it was GEORGES [ZHORZH], the cover name of Paul Nahin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542.
- LIDIA (cover name in Secret Writings): Lydia Altschuler. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 12.
- “Lidin” (Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, New York, 1957. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 104.
- LIDIYA [LYDIA] (cover name in Venona): Possibly Lydia Altschuler. *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 248–49.
- Lieber, Maxim: Soviet intelligence agent. Immigrant from Poland, naturalized U.S. citizen. Lieber, a literary agent, was a secret Communist and undertook a variety of tasks for the CPUSA underground and Soviet intelligence in the 1930s, including assisting Whittaker Chambers’ GRU-linked apparatus. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Paul” and “Pol”. As “Paul”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 48, 66. As “Pol”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46.
- Liebling, Estelle: Described as voice teacher. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 62.
- “Lieutenant” [Leytenant] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Secretary of the Treasury Frederick Vinson. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 69, 73–74.
- “Lieutenant’s” institution: U.S. Treasury Department. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 69, 73.
- Life* magazine: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 63.
- LIGA [LEAGUE] (cover name in Venona): Government of the United States. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 72; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 53, 55, 58, 95, 216, 356, 368, 469, 498, 603, 679–80, 683, 686.
- “Liga” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “League”.
- “Light” [Svet] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Aleksandr Andreevich Raev. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Raev. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 124, 132–33, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 118.
- LIGHT [SVET] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Aleksandr Andreevich Raev. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 336, 628, 697, 716; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 47, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 65.

- Likus, ?: Sone in the German foreign ministry. *Venona Washington KGB*, 33.
- LILY [LILYA] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Likely Eugenie Olkhine. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 494, 569, 640; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 17–18, 100–101; *Venona Special Studies*, 41.
- Lima, Gueiros: South American Communist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 274–75.
- Lima, Ohio, tank depot: *Venona USA GRU*, 142.
- LIMAN [ESTUARY] (cover name in Venona): Misidentification of the Russian rendering for Herbert Lehman's surname as a cover name. *Venona Special Studies*, 41.
- LINA (cover name in Venona): Zoya Semenovna Myakotina. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 57–58, 112–13; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 308–9, 335–36, 390–91, 404–5, 417, 443, 552–53, 731–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 42.
- “Linchpin”: See “Lever”.
- Lincoln Battalion: See Abraham Lincoln Battalion.
- Lincolnians: American veterans of the Abraham Lincoln Battalion and other Americans who served the International Brigades in the Spanish Civil War. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 19.
- Lindbergh, Charles: Well know American aviator/hero and spokesman for anti-interventionism. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 222–23.
- Lindley, Ernest: Journalist, correspondent for the *Washington Post*. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 215, 217; *Venona USA GRU*, 96; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 64.
- Lindorf, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Lindsay, John: Mayor of New York City, 1966–1973. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 154.
- Lindsey, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 88.
- Line A: Work on KGB ‘line A’ involved disinformation and deceptive “active measures” operations.
- “Link” [Zveno] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Described as an OSS connected clandestine group in Bulgaria. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 106–7, 110.
- “Link” [Zveno] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Likely William Weisband. “Link” was described as having worked for KGB on the West Coast and as liaison with aviation technology source “Needle”/Jones York. In 1950 York identified Weisband as a Soviet liaison in contact with him in California in the early 1940s. “Link” was described as serving North Africa, Italy, Britain, and France after entering American Army. Weisband's work as a translator for the Army Signal Corps took him to North Africa, Italy, Britain, and France. LINK [ZVENO] appeared in the Venona decrypts as unidentified but in a context also suggesting William Weisband. LINK, for example, is described as having attended an Army language school to study Italian. Weisband attended an Army language school to study Italian.⁸⁷ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 27, 101, 103, 107, 133; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 16, 113, 120, 136.
- LINK [ZVENO] (cover name in Venona): Likely William Weisband. See “Link” [Zveno] Vassiliev's notebooks' entry. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 177; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 458; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 65; *Venona Special Studies*, 28.
- Lins: Unidentified. Part of a partially broken passage. Unclear is a real name or cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 32.

87. Jones York statement of 6 October 1953 in William Wolf Weisband background memo, 27 November 1953, in Office of Security, National Security Agency, reproduced in Benson and Warner, *Venona*, 167–69. See also Robert Louis Benson and Michael Warner, “Who Was William Weisband?” in *Venona: Soviet Espionage and the American Response 1939–1957*, Robert Louis Benson and Michael Warner (Washington, D.C.: National Security Agency; Central Intelligence Agency, 1996), xxviii.

- Linschitz, Henry: Target of recruitment. Physical chemist who worked at the Manhattan atomic project Los Alamos. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Derby". As Linschitz: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 42–43. As "Derby": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 43.
- LINZA [LENS] (cover name in Venona): Michael Sidorovich. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 594, 621, 647, 739–40; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 88, 95; *Venona Special Studies*, 42.
- "Linza" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Lens".
- "Lion" [Lev] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Holland Roberts in March and September 1944. Note overlap of this cover name with Floyd Miller who became "Lion" in August 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 117, 138.
- "Lion" [Lev] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Floyd C. Miller. Miller, who earlier had the cover name "Hell", was shifted to "Lion" in August 1944. Note overlap with "Lion"/Roberts. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- LION [LYONS and LEON] (cover name in Venona): Sergej Kudryavtsev. *Venona USA GRU*, 46–47, 172; *Venona Ottawa GRU*, 5.
- LIPETSK (cover name in Venona): Unidentified American city. *Venona USA GRU*, 24, 46–47.
- Lipkina: Family name of Charles Kramer's mother. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 88.
- Lippman, Walter: Misspelling of the surname of Walter Lippmann. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 479 NY44.
- Lippmann, Walter: Prominent journalist and commentator. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Imperialist", 1941–1944, and "Bumblebee", late 1944 and 1945. Cover names in Venona: IMPERIALIST, BUMBLEBEE [SHMEL'], and KATZ [KATS]. As Lippmann: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 46, 79, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 22, 28, 30, 59; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118, 121, 125, 132, 134; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 98; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 118, 168, 217, 477, 479, 487, 602, 611; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 185; *Venona Special Studies*, 31, 35, 79. As "Imperialist": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 50, 52, 59–60; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2. As IMPERIALIST: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 98; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 117–18, 167–68, 215–17, 303, 610–11; *Venona Special Studies*, 31, 35, 79. As KATZ [KATS]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 610–11, 636–637; *Venona Special Studies*, 31, 35, 79. As "Bumblebee": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56. As BUMBLEBEE [SHMEL']: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 476–77, 479, 486–87, 601–2, 748–49, 751–53; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183–85; *Venona Special Studies*, 31, 35, 79.
- Lipski, Joseph: Polish diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 357.
- LIRA [LYRE] (cover name in Venona): Anna Louise Strong. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64, 101, 107; *Venona Special Studies*, 42, 105.
- Lischinsky, Solomon: Soviet intelligence source. Born in 1908 in Canada, doctorate from the University of Toronto in mathematics. Worked as a statistician and economist for the U.S. State Department, the House Select Committee Investigating National Defense Migration (Tolan Committee) and for the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks "Sol" (appears to have been originally a Party name) and "Rock". As Lischinsky: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 19 (spelled Leshinsky); *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60, 83. As "Sol": *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 9, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 51, 83. As "Rock": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9.
- Lisitsyn: Possibly the pen name of S. A. Vasilyev. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83.
- Lisovoj, ?: Described as a former Denikinist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 96.
- "List" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Liszt". (In Russian "List" is translated "Leaf" in the sense of the leaf or page of a book. However, Alexander Vassiliev,

- along with others, maintain “List” as a cover name was phonetic Russian Cyrillic for the Hungarian pianist and composer Franz Liszt.⁸⁸
- “Liszt” [List] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): John Cairncross in the U.K., 1941. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 6, 29.
- “Liszt” [List] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence contact, 1948, cultivated by Julius Rosenberg. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 131.
- Litauer, Stefan: Polish diplomat. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 56–57.
- “Literator” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Writer”.
- Lithuania and Lithuanians: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 67, 169; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 61, 132, 135, 151; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 47, 88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 7; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 259; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312.
- “Litke”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119, 201.
- Litovkina, Bronislava: Relative of Boris Morros. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 15, 23.
- Litvinenko, Mikhail: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 209.
- Litvinoff, Maxim: Common English rendering of the name of Maxim Litvinov. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 34.
- Litvinov, Maxim: Senior Soviet diplomat. Soviet Ambassador from December 1941 to August 1943. Cover name in Venona: GRANDFATHER [DED]. As Litvinov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 178–79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 98; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1, 3, 11, 33, 34 (spelled as Litvinoff), 54–57, 59–60, 68, 70, 125; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 154, 269; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 3, 18. As GRANDFATHER [DED]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 45; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 11, 154, 268–69.
- Liveit-Levit, ?: KGB officer at the New York Station in the 1930s, later purged. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Ten”. As Liveit-Levit: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139. As “Ten”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5, 28, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139, 141, 143; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1, 7.
- Livell, John: Described as attaché for oil at the US embassy, Cairo. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 137.
- “Liza” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Martha Dodd (Martha Dodd Stern). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 46, 52–53, 70, 74, 83–84, 86–87, 91, 147–48 (rendered as “Luiza”), 151–54, 172, 174–75, 179, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 23, 27, 33–34, 37–38, 43, 76, 134, 1421; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46–50, 53–55, 58–63, 65, 67, 69, 71–74, 78–80; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 21–22.
- LIZA (cover name in Venona): Marfa Pavlovna Samojlova. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 127; *Venona Special Studies*, 105.
- LIZA (cover name in Venona): Martha Dodd (Martha Dodd Stern). *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 52–53; *Venona Special Studies*, 41.
- Liza...evna, ?: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described as a secretary associated with Vladimir Pozner, then an official in the U.S. War Department. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 260–61.
- Llewellyn, ?: Described as a British official with the British mission to the Manhattan atomic project. Spelling garbled as Hewellyn. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 69.
- “Lloyd” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent linked to Silvermaster, 1946. Likely an error of Ludwig Ullmann, once referred to as Lloyd Ullmann (*Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 189) in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42.
- LN: League of Nations. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 59–60.

88. West and Tsarev, *Crown Jewels*, 145; Vladimir Chikov, *Stalin’s Atomic Spies: KGB File N. 13676 [Unpublished American Edition of Comment Staline a Volé la Bombe Atomique Aux Américains: Dossier KGB no 13676]*, trans and afterword by Gary Kern (1995).

- “Loach” [V'yun] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1938. (Loach is type of fish found in Europe, Asia, and North Africa.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101.
- Lobanov, Aleksandr Fedorovich: Soviet ship crewman and SGPC staff, Portland, OR. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 179; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 28, 73.
- Lobanov, Vasilij Nikolaevich: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: BYVALOV. As Lobanov and BYVALOV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 200, 202; *Venona Special Studies*, 95.
- “Lobus” (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Alfred Marshak. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 117, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10.
- Locke, Emanuel. Soviet intelligence agent. In 1954 he confessed to having been the courier between Jones York and the KGB.⁸⁹ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Eduard”. As “Eduard”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 13, 23, 27, 33, 101. Locke is a possibility for the 1943 unidentified EDWARD in Venona. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112–13; *Venona Special Studies*, 81.
- Lockheed aircraft company: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 23; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 119; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 41.
- Lodge, John: Republican governor of Connecticut, 1951–1955. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 102.
- “Lodochnik” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Boatman”.
- Loeb, Aaron: Described as former Amtorg employee. Husband of Sylvia Loeb. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 16.
- Loeb, Leonard Benedict: Physicist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139–40.
- Loeb, Sylvia: Amtorg employee with a brother described as a regional organizer of the New York Trotskyists. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 16.
- LOĖSH (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 24.
- Logachev, ?: Unidentified Soviet official. *Venona USA Trade*, 12–13.
- “Logan” (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence contact, candidate for recruitment. A Washington political contact of some sort linked to Charles Kramer and Bella Joseph, 1945. Logan; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 93, 96; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 32.
- LOJER [LAWYER] (cover name in Venona): Harry Dexter White. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 470; *Venona Special Studies*, 42, 61, 84.
- “Lok Baton”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 70.
- “Lok” (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Sylvia Koral. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2.
- LOM [CROW-BAR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, likely a Soviet intelligence source/agent, likely South American. Venona analysts analysts noted that LOM might be a coding garble for PASHA. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 3, 5, 50; *Venona Special Studies*, 42.
- Lomakin, Yakov Mironovich: Soviet diplomat. Cover name in Venona: RUSAKOV. As Lomakin: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 69, 71; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 143; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 12, 34, 67, 79, 110, 134; *Venona Special Studies*, 63, 114; *Venona USA Trade*, 16–17. As RUSAKOV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 12, 33–34, 67, 78–79, 110, 134; *Venona Special Studies*, 63, 114.
- Lombard, ?: French military attaché in Washington. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 15.
- Lombardo Toledano, Vincente: Mexican labor leader close to the Communist movement. Partially decrypted cover name in Venona: SH.... As Vincente Lombardo Toledano: *Vassiliev White*

89. York cooperated with the FBI and identified the photograph of Emanuel Locke as his liaison with the KGB in 1936-1938. Locke, confronted by the FBI, confessed to having worked as the courier between York and Stanislav Shumovsky in this period. R. B. Hood to Director, 14 April 1950, serial 57; San Francisco FBI memo, 27 June 1954, serial 136, Jones Orin York FBI file 65-2223.

- Notebook #3*, 3; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279, 363; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 72–73, 90–91, 104, 107–8, 129, 136, 156, 173, 192, 232, 309. As SH...: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 362–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 78; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 72–73, 90–91, 103–4, 107–8, 129, 135–36, 156, 172–73, 191–92, 216, 232, 307–9.
- Lomonosov, Boris M. (Boris Mark Lomonosoff): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54–55; *Venona Special Studies*, 166.
- LOMP: Unidentified. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 223.
- London Conference: London meeting of the Allied Council of Foreign Ministers, late 1947. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 11.
- London, Jack: Prominent American writer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 12.
- London, Joan: Jack London's daughter. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 12.
- London Naval Conference, 1935–36: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 4.
- London Times* (newspaper): *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 77.
- London, U.K.: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Sidon". Cover name in Venona: SIDON. Mentions of London in plain text are too numerous to be of indexing value. As "Sidon": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 35; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 52, 103; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 16. As SIDON: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4, 63–64, 107, 164–65, 175, 181–83, 241, 243, 268–69, 280–81, 319–20, 347; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 52, 80–81, 116, 119, 189, 203–4, 212–13, 256–57, 313–14, 328–29, 356, 363–64, 367, 370, 373, 377, 379, 531–32, 562, 568–69, 587–88, 664; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 185–86; *Venona Washington KGB*, 32–33, 37; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 234–35; *Venona Special Studies*, 173, 179–80.
- Long Beach, CA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 460; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 105, 151–52, 307–8.
- Long, Boaz: U.S. Ambassador to Ecuador, 1942. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 48.
- Long, Breckinridge: U.S. Assistant Secretary of State, 1924–1944. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 42.
- LONG [DLINNIJ]: Norman Hait. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Hait. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 336, 543, 696–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 24, 176.
- "Long" [Dlinny] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Norman Hait prior to October 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 79, 98, 101, 111, 117.
- Long, Leo: Soviet intelligence source/agent in Britain. Recruited by Anthony Blunt while at Cambridge University. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81.
- Longworth, Alice Roosevelt: Daughter of Theodore Roosevelt, Washington socialite. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118.
- "Loper" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Appears to be a spelling garble for "Loyer" ("Lawyer"/Harry Dexter White). *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- LOPEZ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. In South America. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 158–60.
- "Lord" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101.
- Lord, Royal: American Army general and associate of Generals Eisenhower and Bedell Smith. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29, 47.
- Lore, Ludwig: Soviet intelligence source/agent.⁹⁰ Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "10" and "Leo". His given name "Ludwig" was also used as a cover name. As "10": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 7–9, 13, 19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 104. As "Leo": *Vassiliev Black*

90. On Lore, see Kern, *Death in Washington*, 40–41; Chambers, *Witness*, 387–92; Weinstein, *Perjury* [1997], 102, 168n, 282–83, 288, 300, 302, 356, 361.

- Notebook*, 36–39, 140; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8, 11–12. As “Ludwig”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 37–38.
- Lorimer, Frank W.: OSS consultant. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27, 29.
- Loris, Marc: Pseudonym used by Trotskyist Jeanvan Heijenoort. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 401.
- Los Alamos, NM and Manhattan atomic project facilities at Los Alamos. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Camp Y”, “Experimental Center Y”, “Camp 2”, “Zapovednik”, and “Preserve”. Cover names in Venona: CAMP-2 [LAGER' -2] RESERVATION [ZAPOVEDNIK] and PRESERVE [ZAPOVEDNIK]. As Los Alamos: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 11, 17, 28, 39, 42–43, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 61, 455, 639, 643, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 56, 69, 73, 114, 132, 168, 191; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 282. As “special laboratory-camp”: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 88. As “Camp Y”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10–12, 28, 69–70. As “Experimental Center Y”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 21. As “Camp 2”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113, 119, 121–22, 127, 129, 131, 134; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 15–18, 23, 28, 39–42, 54, 72, 75. As “Zapovednik”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 76. As “Preserve”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 115, 123–25, 133, 136–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 18, 25–26, 40, 44–45, 72, 74–75. As CAMP-2 [LAGER' -2]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 638–39, 643–44, 716, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 24, 55–56, 168, 190. As RESERVATION [ZAPOVEDNIK]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 190–91. As PRESERVE [ZAPOVEDNIK]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 72–73.
- Los Angeles, CA: Cover name in Venona: KAN [CAEN]. As Los Angeles: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9, 17, 24–25, 44, 84, 96, 102–04; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 118–19, 136, 138; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 6, 11–12, 20, 27, 43, 49, 57, 59, 77, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 152; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 39, 42; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 68, 176, 232, 312, 361, 443, 514, 553; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 5, 9, 27, 40–41, 44, 50, 52, 59, 62, 67, 104–5, 126–27, 163–64, 176, 186, 191, 204, 210, 216, 245, 254, 256, 259, 268, 270, 272, 284, 304, 307–8, 310; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 6, 149, 197, 254, 262. As KAN [CAEN]: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 267, 269, 284, 304.
- Los Angeles Evening Herald and Express* (newspaper): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9.
- Los Angeles Times* (newspaper): *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 40.
- Los Angeles, misspelling of Los Angeles 4 *Venona New York KGB 1944*.
- “Loser” [Neudachnik] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alexander Kerensky. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160.
- “Losovskij”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 231.
- LOT Department (cover name in Venona): Unidentified agency with international contacts. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 125–26.
- LOT [PLUMB] (cover name in Venona): Charles Kramer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 113, 173, 311–12; *Venona Special Studies*, 42.
- “Lot” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Plumb”.
- Lothian, Lord: See Philip Kerr. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 58.
- “Lotos” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Lotus”.
- LOTSMAN [CHANNEL-PILOT]: Vice-President Henry Wallace. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 66, 209, 341; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 152, 167–68, 648–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 14, 42.
- “Lotus” [Lotos] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. References to in 1933. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34.
- “Lou” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Marion Davis (Marion Davis Berdecio). Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Davis. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60.
- LOU [LU] (cover name in Venona): Marion Davis (Marion Davis Berdecio). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 699–700; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 36; *Venona Special Studies*, 43.

- Loud, Gordon: OSS staff. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 522.
- “Louis” [Lui] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alfred Stern. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52–53, 74, 86–87, 91, 179; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15, 43; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 59, 61, 71–74, 78–80; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 15, 17, 21–23.
- LOUIS [LUI] (cover name in Venona): Alfred Stern. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 758; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 2, 6, 15–16; *Venona Special Studies*, 43.
- LOUISA [LUIZA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, appears to be a female Russian student in New York being considered for work in the Naval GRU office. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 2, 120–21.
- Lovestone, Jay: Leading figure in the CPUSA in the 1920s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 140.
- “Lovets” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Catcher”.
- Lovett, Robert A.: Special Assistant to Secretary of War, 1940–41; Assistant Secretary of War for Air, 1941–45; Under Secretary of State, 1947–49; Deputy Secretary of Defense, 1950–51; and Secretary of Defense, 1951–53. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 9, 19, 21, 23–24; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 62; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 46; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54, 147.
- Lovett, Robert Morss: Prominent left-liberal and civil libertarian in the 1920s. In the early 1940s an Interior Department official investigated by the Kerr subcommittee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 51.
- LOVKACH [DODGER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 348–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 42.
- Lowman, Lodge V.: Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, early 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 28.
- Lowry, Helen: Soviet intelligence agent, Kansas-born American, half niece of CPUSA chief Earl Browder, and wife of KGB officer Iskhak Akhmerov.⁹¹ Also known in Russian as Elena Ivanovna Akhmerova. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Madeline” in 1937–39, “Nelly” (late 1939?/1940–August 1944), “Stella” (August 1944 to mid-1945), “Emma” (proposed change by New York station in September 1944, but this does not appear to have been implemented), and “Elsa” (mid-1945).⁹² Used the work name of “Catherine”. Cover names in Venona: ELSA [EL'ZA and ĖL'ZA], ĖL' (Abbreviation for ĖL'ZA), NELLY [NELLI], EMILIYA [ĖMILIYA], and STELLA. As Lowry: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 21; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 633; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 81. As Elena Ivanovna Akhmerova: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79. As “Green”/Akhmerov’s wife: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 75. As Mrs. Akhmerov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 665 *Venona New York KGB 1945* 6. As “Madeline”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 21, 76. As “Nelly”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64, 140; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 14–15, 33, 45–46, 55, 106, 152, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–2, 4–6, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13–14, 21; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 7, 29. As “Stella”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 21, 24. As “Emma”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As “Elsa”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 21, 24, 39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 74. As “Catherine”:

91. John Earl Haynes, James G. Ryan, and Harvey Klehr, “Helen Lowry and Earl Browder: The Genealogy of a KGB Agent and Her Relationship to the Chief of the CPUSA,” *American Communist History* 6, no. 2 (December 2007); John Earl Haynes, Harvey Klehr, and James G. Ryan, “Correction to ‘Helen Lowry and Earl Browder’,” *American Communist History* 8, no. 1 (June 2009): 135–36.

92. In Alexander Vassiliev notebooks “Elsa” appears for Lowry in some notes prior to mid-1945 but are not in quotations and appear to be Alexander Vassiliev’s personal references to Lowry using the “Elsa” cover name.

- Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2. As ELSA [EL'ZA and ĖL'ZA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 633, 664–65; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6, 121, 158–59, *Venona Special Studies*, 81. As ĖL': *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 664–65, 775–76; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8, 10; *Venona Special Studies*, 129. As EMILIYA [ĖMILIYA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 69, 82, 174. As NELLY [NELLI]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 308, 586; *Venona Special Studies*, 51. As STELLA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 69, 82, 174.
- “Loyer” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Lawyer”.
- Lozada, Enrique S. de: Senior official in the Office of the Co-ordinator of Inter-American Affairs. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 340–41.
- Lozovskij: See Lozovsky.
- “Lozovskij”: Soviet ship: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 180, 217, 230, 272; *Venona Special Studies*, 102.
- Lozovsky, Solomon: Former head of the Profintern, and in 1946 head of the Soviet Information Bureau (a subsection of the Foreign Policy Department of the CPSU) and a member of the Central Committee of the CPSU. Executed in 1952 as part of Stalin’s purge of Jews. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 43–44. As Lozovskij: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 55.
- Lraper*: Armenian language newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 258.
- LU [LOU]: Marion Davis (Marion Davis Berdecio). *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 35–36; *Venona Special Studies*, 43; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 273.
- Lubell, Samuel: Assistant to Bernard Baruch. *Venona Washington KGB*, 43–44.
- Lubin, Isador: Special Statistical Assistant to the White House 1941–1945, U.S. representative on the Allied Reparations Commission. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 62–63; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 78; *Venona Washington KGB*, 2–3.
- LUBLIN: Reference to the Polish provisional government created under Soviet sponsorship at Lublin, Poland. *Venona Washington KGB*, 23.
- Lucas, Scott: U.S. Senator (D. Illinois). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60.
- Luce, Clare Boothe: U.S. Representative (R. CT). *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 310–11.
- Luce, Henry: Publisher of *Time* magazine. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 74.
- LUCH [BEAM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, associated with Polish matters, late 1943–1944. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 357; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 236; *Venona Special Studies*, 44.
- “Luch” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Beam”.
- LUCHEZAROV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 161–62; *Venona Special Studies*, 44.
- “Lucy” [Lyusya] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Olga Borisovna Pravdina. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79.
- “Ludwig” [Lyudvig] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ludwig Lore. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 37–38.
- “Ludwig”: Reference to William Ludwig Ullmann: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5;
- “Luga”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 209; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 67, 99.
- LUI [LOUIS] (cover name in Venona): Alfred Stern. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 758; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6, 15; *Venona Special Studies*, 43.
- “Lui” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Louis”.
- LUI: Unidentified. Unclear is a cover name or real name. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 10.
- LUIS (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified. South American matters. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 10.
- LUIS (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. South American matters. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 202–4; *Venona Special Studies*, 43.
- Luis: Unidentified signature without a surname. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 132.
- “Luiza” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Error for “Liza”/Martha Dodd. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 147–48.

- LUIZA [LOUISA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, appears to be a female Russian student in New York being considered for work in the Naval GRU office. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 120.
- “Luka” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Pavel P. Pastelnyak. (Pastelnyak used the pseudonym Pavel P. Klarin in the U.S.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 167, 173, 176, 181, 184–87, 189–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15, 18–19, 25, 28, 83, 129–31, 133, 146; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 14.
- LUKA [LUKE] (cover name in Venona): Pavel P. Klarin (pseudonym used by Pavel P. Pastelnyak). *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 2, 25–26, 41, 43, 68–69; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 21–22, 32–33, 36, 43–44, 60–61, 70–71, 74–77, 79, 82–83, 85–86, 89, 95, 101–2, 105–7, 109–13, 117, 119, 122–24, 126–28, 132–34, 137, 139–40, 142–43, 148, 156–57, 159–60, 173–74, 176–77, 180–82, 185–86, 188, 191, 200–201, 203–4, 206–7, 210, 217–21, 223, 227, 229, 232–33, 239, 248–49, 251–52, 254–56, 261–62, 267, 270, 276–77, 281–86, 289, 304–5, 308–12, 321, 325, 330–31, 334–35, 344–46, 351–52; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 63, 71, 187, 227, 396–97, 494, 508–9, 519–21, 548–49, 615–16, 640–41; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 51–52; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 134, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 43, 105.
- Lukashev, ?: Unidentified Soviet official. *Venona USA Trade*, 14.
- LUKE [LUKA] (cover name in Venona): Pavel P. Klarin (pseudonym used by Pavel P. Pastelnyak). *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 236, 346; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 63, 71, 187, 508, 615, 640; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 137.
- Lukianov, Sergej G.: See Sergej Grigor'evich Lukyanov. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 16.
- Lukomsky, ?: Soviet intelligence source/agent, anti-White tasks. Described as working as secretary of Chernikov of the BRP. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “S-8” and, variant, “S/8”. As Lukomsky: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 12. As “S-8”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 12. As “S/8” *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 141–42.
- Lukyanov (Luk'yanov), Sergej Grigor'evich: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Venona: AKIM. As Lukyanov: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 16, 75, 761; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 113, 162, 221; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 26, 176, 229, 235–36, 264, 353, 362, 395, 442, 444, 598, 630, 658, 671, 677, 710; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 82, 102, 137, 143, 162, 165; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 144; *Venona Special Studies*, 3–4, 93. As AKIM: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 16, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112–13, 161–62, 221; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 25–26, 175–76, 228–29, 234–36, 263–64, 353, 361–62, 394–95, 442–43, 597–98, 630, 657–58, 670–71, 676–77, 710, 761; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 81–82, 102, 137, 143, 162, 165; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 144; *Venona Special Studies*, 3–4, 93.
- Lun', ?: Unidentified. Unclear if a Russian surname or a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 355–56.
- LUN' [HEN-HARRIER or RING-TAIL]: Cordell Hull. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 355–56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 51, 80, 117–18, 153, 156–57, 216, 426–27, 469, 522, 648–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 43.
- LUNA [MOON] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 208; *Venona Special Studies*, 43.
- “Lunacharskij”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 63, 99.
- LUND: Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 3; *Venona Special Studies*, 43.
- Lurie, Louis: Described as Republican Party treasurer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 45, 61–63, 78, 80.
- Luxembourg and Luxembourgers; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 153; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27; *Venona Washington KGB*, 38.
- “Luxi” [Lyuksi] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in France in the 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123–24.
- Lyakhovka, Nikihaj Fedorovich: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: SHATUNOV. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 139.

- Lyapid, Olya: Student at U.S. Army military intelligence school. Also known as Jerry Lapid. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 43–44.
- LYDIA [LIDIYA] (cover name in Venona): Possibly Lydia Altschuler. *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 248–49.
- Lynch, ?: Unidentified, provided information about the WPB. *Venona USA GRU*, 39.
- Lyons, ?: Described as New York Police official involved in antiradical activities. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 93.
- Lyons, Eugene: UPI Moscow correspondent and anti-Communist writer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 123–24; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 32; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 43.
- LYONS [LION] (cover name in Venona): Sergej Kudryavtsev. *Venona USA GRU*, 46.
- LYRE [LIRA] (cover name in Venona): Anna Louise Strong. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64, 101, 107; *Venona Special Studies*, 42, 105.
- “Lysaya Gora” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Bald Mountain”.
- LYUBA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 265–66; *Venona Special Studies*, 44.
- Lyubchenko, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: MASTER or MASTER CRAFTSMAN. *Venona Special Studies*, 107.
- Lyubon, ?: SGPC staff. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 150.
- Lyubshin, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 193.
- “Lyudmila” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Varvara Hammer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 106, 109, 137–38.
- “Lyudvig” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Ludwig”.
- “Lyuksi” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Luxi”.
- Lyushkov, Genrich Samuelovich: Senior KGB officer who defected to the Japanese in 1938. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39.
- LYUS’KIN (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence agent in SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75; *Venona Special Studies*, 44.
- LYUSYA (cover name in Venona): Olimpiada Grigor’evna Tronova. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 145–46; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 87, 633; *Venona Special Studies*, 44.
- “Lyusya” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Lucy”.
- “Lyzhniki” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Skiers”.
- M.: Abbreviation for Moscow found frequently in Vassiliev’s notebooks.
- “M” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB used single letters to indicate special activities such as eaves-dropping, listening devices, reading private letters, and so on. In this case, “M” appears to be a reference to listening devices. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 52.
- M. (cover name in Venona): Surveillance. Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 193.
- “M. Kutuzov”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 125.
- Maas, Melvin: U.S. Representative, 1935–1945 (R. MN). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39.
- MABEL (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 279–80.
- MAC [MAK] (cover name in Venona): Sergej Vasil’evich Makarov. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 163–65; *Venona Special Studies*, 44.
- MacArthur, Douglas: U.S. Army general. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 26; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 65, 85, 110; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 79–80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 128; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 239; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 48.
- MAC-CORMICK [MAK-KORMIK] (cover name in Venona): Appears to be an unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 8.

- MacDaniels, Commander ?: American naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 249.
- Macedonia and Macedonians: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 93.
- Maček, Ivan: Senior Yugoslav military officer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 57.
- Macenko, Paul: Ukrainian activist in Canada. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 143.
- MacGregor, Robert M.: Described as OSS staff. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525, 779.
- MacGuire, ?: U.S. Army officer said to be a member of “The Twelve Apostles”. *Venona USA GRU*, 72.
- Machek, ?: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Ivan Maček: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 56.
- Machnikowski: See T. Makhnikovsky. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 77.
- Machray, Robert: British writer on foreign policy. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 36.
- Mack, Gerstle: OSS counterintelligence staff. *Venona Washington KGB*, 32.
- “Mack”: Maurice Halperin’s party name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 19.
- Mackay, Clarence Hungerford: American cable and telegraph businessman. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 73.
- Mackey, William: Appears to have some connection with longshoremen in Portland, OR. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 61.
- Maclean, Donald: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Joined the British foreign office in the 1930s and served as a senior British diplomat at the U.K. embassy in Washington in the mid-1940s. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Waise” (in the U.K. in the 1930s) and “Homer” (in the U.S., 1944–1945). Cover name in Venona: HOMER [GOMER]. As Maclean: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 114; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 257, 370, 405, 464, 471; *Venona Washington KGB*, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12–13, 15–16, 19, 23–24; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 124, 160. As “Waise”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 114. As “Homer”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 53, 57, 69–70; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 60; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 32; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119, 121–22, 126–28, 132–34, 136, 144. As HOMER [GOMER]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 256–57, 370, 404–05, 464, 468, 470–71; *Venona Washington KGB*, 5–6, 8, 10, 12–13, 15–16, 19, 23–24; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 124, 130, 159–60.
- Maclean, Melinda: Soviet intelligence contact. American-born wife of Donald Maclean. Worked as courier between her husband and KGB. As “Homer’s” wife: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 70.
- MacLean, Peter: Soviet intelligence source/agent described as possibly compromised by Whittaker Chambers’ defection. (Spelling unconfirmed: alternative translations: Maclean, McLean) Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “101st”. As MacLean and “101st”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- MacLeish, Archibald: Poet, New Deal activist, and Assistant Secretary of State, 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 122.
- Macmillan, ?: Unidentified. May be an American diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 3.
- MacMorris, Rear-Admiral Charles H.: Commander of the American cruiser force in battles with the Japanese navy near the Aleutian Islands. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 236.
- “Mad” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Harry Gold, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 46–47, 99, 110.
- “Madchen” [Medkhen] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Guy Burgess. (From the German, Mädchen, for Girl.) *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81, 114, 122.
- “Madeleine”: See “Madeline”.
- “Madeline” [Madlen] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Helen Lowry in 1937–39. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 21, 76.
- Madison (and Maddison), Louis Edward: OSS staff. Birth name Louis Edward Matasoff, The name is spelled as Madison in OSS personnel records and in Vassiliev’s notebooks, but as both Maddison and Madison in Venona text and NSA footnotes. As Madison: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944* 526. As Maddison: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525, 779
- “Madlen” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Madeline”.

- Madrid, Spain: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 219, 351–52; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 3, 576, 587; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 170; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 114, 366; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 4, 6.
- “Magadan”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 283.
- “Magazin” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Store”.
- MAGAZIN [STORE] (cover name in Venona): Soviet Government Purchasing Commission (SGPC). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 50, 72, 180, 185, 240–41, 290, 308–9, 334, 342–43, 350–51, 380–82, 394, 406–7, 419–20, 434–35, 442, 481–82, 597–98, 631, 634–35, 747, 754–55, 777–78; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 29; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2–3, 41, 44, 75, 77, 148, 167, 179–81.
- MAGDA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 508; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 40; *Venona Special Studies*, 44.
- Magdoff, Harry: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Kant” prior to 29 December 1944, then “Tan”, party name: “Hank”. Cover names in Venona: KANT and TAN. As Magdoff: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 68, 76, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 50, 66; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 76, 113, 174; *Venona Special Studies*, 33. As “Kant”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4, 10; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 55, 68, 71, 74; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62, 66. As “Tan”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 67, 76, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4, 10, 19, 30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74, 76–77, 79–80, 82; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 64, 66–67, 75. As “Hank”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 79. As KANT: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 76, 113, 161, 172, 174; *Venona Special Studies*, 33. As TAN: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 71; *Venona Special Studies*, 70.
- Magidov, Robert: American journalist of Russian origin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 177–78, 693.
- Magidova, Nila: Journalist and Russian-born wife of Robert Magidov. As Magidova: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 692. As Neonila Shevko (maiden name): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 178.
- Magidson, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Magil, A. B.: Senior CPUSA official. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 69.
- “Magnate” [Magnat] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent dealing with technology: armor, armored vests, and bugging equipment in 1930s, targeted for revival in 1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 23, 27, 31, 111.
- Magnikovskiy, ?: Amtorg official mentioned by Vasily Delgass in 1931. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 80.
- Magnuson, Warren: U.S. Senator (D. Washington). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 35.
- Magol Trading Company: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 318.
- MAI (cover name in Venona): Stepan Z. Apresyan. Elsewhere in the Venona decrypts this cover name appears as MAJ [MAY]. *Venona Special Studies*, 129.
- MAI: Moscow Aviation Institute: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 675; *Venona Special Studies*, 137–38, 144.
- Maisky: See Maysky.
- Maissurov, Donald K.: Student at the U.S. Army Military Intelligence School. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44.
- MAJ [MAY] (cover name in Venona): Stepan Zakharovich Apresyan. Venona analysts initially believed that the real name behind the cover name MAY [MAJ], acting chief of the KGB New York Station for part of 1944 and 1945, was Pavel Fedosimov, a diplomat at the New York consulate. Eventually, however, Venona analysts realized that this was an error and that MAY was Stepan Apresyan, another Soviet diplomat at the New York consulate who in 1945 transferred to the San Francisco consulate (with the MAY cover name simultaneously disappearing from the New York KGB message traffic and appeared in San Francisco traffic). In the decrypted messages

- occasionally Venona analysts corrected the footnotes misidentifying MAY as Fedosimov but most were left unchanged because the small staff of Venona analysts were aware of the situation and did not need to go back and physically alter each note. Consequently, all MAJ [MAY] references should be regarded as Apresyan even if the footnote identifies the real name as Fedosimov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 23, 26, 29–30, 34–35, 37–40, 42–52, 54–57, 59–63, 65–66, 68, 72–80, 82–85, 87–93, 96–102, 106, 108–12, 114–22, 125, 129, 135, 137–38, 140–44, 150–53, 155–57, 159, 163–64, 166, 168–70, 173, 176–78, 180–81, 185–91, 195–98, 200–207, 209, 211–13, 216, 219–22, 224–30, 232–34, 236–37, 240–41, 245–49, 252–55, 257–61, 263, 267–69, 274–77, 284, 287, 290, 293, 297–98, 300, 304, 307–10, 313–14, 317–20, 323, 325, 329, 331, 333–36, 338, 340–43, 345–48, 350–51, 353, 358, 361, 364, 366, 369–72, 379–84, 386, 390–94, 397, 403–5, 407, 409–11, 413–21, 424–25, 427, 433–35, 437–42, 445–48, 450–52, 454–57, 460, 462–63, 465–67, 470, 473–75, 479–81, 483–84, 486–92, 494–95, 497, 500–505, 510–16, 520–21, 523, 525–26, 528–33, 536, 540–42, 544–47, 549–51, 553–55, 557, 559–60, 562, 564–65, 568–70, 572–76, 578–81, 584, 586, 588, 590, 592–93, 595–96, 598–608, 611–14, 618–20, 622, 625–28, 630, 633, 636, 638, 640–41, 644, 649–50, 652–54, 656, 658–60, 663, 665, 667–68, 670–71, 673–74, 677–78, 683, 686–88, 690, 692–93, 697, 700–702, 704, 709–11, 713, 717–19, 722, 726, 730–31, 733–37, 741, 744, 748–49, 752–54, 756–58, 761, 764–73, 779; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 2–4, 6, 9–10, 12–13, 15–16, 19, 22–23, 26, 29, 32–36, 39–46, 49–52, 54, 57–58, 61–62, 84, 90, 93, 104, 107–8, 110, 117, 123–24, 144–45; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 100, 168, 185, 194, 196, 211–12, 215, 221–22, 224–26, 228–29, 233, 237, 244, 248, 254–55, 258–59, 263–64, 268, 270, 276, 287, 289–90, 292–93, 295–97, 299–301, 304–5, 311; *Venona Special Studies*, 29, 44, 105.
- “Majkop”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 59, 192.
- MAJOR KEY [MAZHOR] (cover name in Venona): Vyacheslav Aleksandrovich Misluk. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 233; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 14, 24, 29, 50–51, 75, 78–79, 97, 104–5, 110, 116, 155, 225; *Venona Special Studies*, 105–6.
- Majsurov, ?: Venona analysts thought this might be a reference to Donald K. Maissurov, student at the U.S. Army Military Intelligence School. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44 44 NY43.
- Majjur, ?: Venona analysts thought this a garble of the surname of Robert Minor, OSS staff. *Venona Washington KGB*, 62.
- MAK [MAC] (cover name in Venona): Sergej Vasil'evich Makarov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 200; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 394–95, 629, 676–78; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 163–65; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260; *Venona Special Studies*, 44, 106.
- “Makar” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mikhail Sumskoi, 1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50–52, 57; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 56–57, 59.
- Makarov, Sergej Vasil'evich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Cover name in Venona: MAC [MAK]. As Makarov: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 128, 200; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 175–76, 395, 630, 678; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260; *Venona Special Studies*, 44, 106. As MAK [MAC]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 200; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 394–95, 629, 676–78; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 163–65; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260; *Venona Special Studies*, 44, 106.
- Makashev, B.D.: Soviet cipher officer. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 10, 40–41.
- Make, I.R.: Described as an official of the Department of the Interior. Suspected of being a fake name in a fraudulent document. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 93.
- Makhnev, Vasily: Senior deputy to Lavrenty Beria. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 56.
- Makhnikovsky, T.: Amtorg aviation specialist, defector 1927. Variant spelling: Machnikowski. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 77–78.
- Makhov, ?: Described as a White emigre working at Douglas Aircraft. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 105.
- “Makied” (real name or possible cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1948. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 101.

- Makogon, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 76.
- MAKOV (cover name in Venona): William Pinsly. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 273, 275, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 45, 51, 176.
- MAKS [MAX] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 70, 119–21.
- “Maksim Gor'kij”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 30, 48, 63 (as “Maxim Gor'kij”).
- MAKSIM [MAXIM] (cover name in Venona): Vasily Zarubin. Zarubin used the pseudonym Vasily Zubilin in the United States. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 19–20, 23, 28–29, 34, 37, 44–47, 49–53, 58–59, 64–67, 71, 73, 75–76; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 7, 9, 11, 13–15, 17–18, 23, 25–26, 28–29, 34–35, 45, 47–49, 54–55, 58, 63–64, 81–83, 90, 92, 96–98, 103–4, 144, 149, 151, 153, 164, 166, 170, 172, 175, 183–84, 194–99, 213–14, 238, 241, 243–45, 257–58, 264–66, 295–97, 301–2, 322, 338–39, 343, 359, 363, 365; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 6, 13–14, 31–33, 35, 63, 77–78, 91–92, 110, 219–20, 224–25, 230, 236–37, 247, 274–75, 298, 308–9, 339–40, 354–55, 365–66, 374, 376, 379, 392–93, 418, 502–3, 713, 738, 777–78; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 30–31, 40–41; *Venona Special Studies*, 45, 106.
- “Maksim” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Maxim”.
- Maksimenko, Captain M.: Soviet naval representative in Seattle. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 264–65, 272, 311, 360.
- Maksimov, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 134.
- Maksimovich, Lt. Col. Vladimir Vasilievich: Soviet Assistant Naval Attaché for Air. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 75–76, 207.
- MAKSVELL [MAXWELL] (cover name in Venona): Jack Bradley Fahy. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 10, 59, 64, 158, 169.
- Malaksianov, Mikhail Nikolaevich: Crewman on the Soviet tanker “Azerbaijan”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177.
- Malaksin, Mikhail: Soviet ship crew. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98.
- Malamuth, Charles: Russian specialist and literary translator. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 12.
- Malay language: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 52.
- Maleev, Aleksandr Alekseevich: SGPC staff. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2–3; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 92–93.
- Malemed, G.: Soviet vice consul in New York, 1957. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 106.
- Malenkov, Georgy Maximilianovich: Senior Soviet leader, part of Stalin’s inner-circle. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 32–34.
- Mali: See Mally.
- Malik, Yakov A.: Soviet ambassador to the United Nations from 1948 to 1952, and from 1968 to 1972. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 144, 149–50.
- MAL'IN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 112.
- Malisoff, William Marias: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover names in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Talent” prior to October 1944, then “Henry”. Cover names in Venona: HENRY [GENRI] and TALENT [TALANT]. As Malisoff: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 10, 62, 66, 543, 689, 697, 720; *Venona Special Studies*, 18, 70; *Venona USA GRU*, 90–91 (spelled Malisov). As “Talent”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 17, 27, 31, 101–3, 105–8, 110, 117, 173. As “Henry”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–14. As HENRY [GENRI]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356, 542–53, 689, 697, 720; *Venona Special Studies*, 18, 70, 76, 176; *Venona USA GRU*, 91. As TALENT [TALANT]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 9–10, 62, 65–66, 542–43, 689, 696–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 18, 70; *Venona USA GRU*, 91.
- Malisov, William: See William Malisoff. *Venona USA GRU*, 90–91.
- Mallow, ?: Army Air Corps officer. *Venona USA GRU*, 40.

- Mally, Theodore: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Man". As Mally: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81. As "Man": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81, 112–13.
- "Malody" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Youthful".
- Malov, ? (real name, possibly a cover name): Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Costa Rica, 1976. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 59.
- MAL'VIN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, probably a GRU cipher officer. *Venona USA GRU*, 80, 131, 162.
- MALYAR [PAINTER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 586, 676–77; *Venona Special Studies*, 45.
- Malygin, ?: Soviet ship captain and internal security source. Cover name in Venona: L'GOV. As Malygin and L'GOV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 105 Spec.
- Malygin, Andrej Vasil'yevich: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119, 141, 156.
- MALYJ [SMALL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 394; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 163, 217; *Venona Special Studies*, 45, 106.
- MALYSH [KIDDY] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 45.
- Malyshev, Mikhail Vladimirovich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Naval GRU. On SGPC staff. Cover name in Venona: THORNTON [TORNTON and TORNTEN]. As Malyshev: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 15–16, 95–96, 131, 290. As THORNTON [TORNTON and TORNTEN]: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 131–32, 290–91.
- Malyshevich, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Mamayev, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Mamlyga, Vitalij Semenovich. Soviet intelligence agent, a co-optee. Cover name in Venona: EMA [ĖMA]. As Mamlyga: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 440–41, 677, 761; *Venona Special Studies*, 82. As EMA [ĖMA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 440, 676–77, 761; *Venona Special Studies*, 82.
- Mamulov, ?: Senior officer, Moscow, 1945. Likely Stepan S. Mamulov, Head of the Secretariat of the People's Commissariat of Internal Affairs. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40.
- "Man" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Theodore Mally. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81, 112–13.
- ...man, Lewis: Partially decrypted name. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 11.
- MANAGER [RUKOVODITEL'] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified senior Soviet intelligence officer in Moscow GRU headquarters, 1941. Possibly chief of GRU foreign intelligence. *Venona USA GRU*, 1, 3.
- Mandel, Benjamin: Former Communist and Dies Committee investigator. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 5.
- Mangan, Sherry: Poet, journalist, and editor. An active Trotskyist, Mangan spent much of the 1930s and part of the 1940s in France. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 290.
- Mangel, Joaquin Manuel Gutierrez: See Joaquin Manuel Gutierrez. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 41.
- Manhattan Engineering District (Manhattan Project): U.S. cover name for the atomic bomb project. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 222, 229, 639, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 134, 136, 168, 190.
- Maniu, Julius: Romanian political figure. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 175; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 429–30, 504.
- Mann, Heinrich: Prominent German author and KGB informant on German exiles in America. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 9.
- Mann, Henry: Described as an owner of a Finnish arms firm. *Venona Washington KGB*, 48.
- Mann, James H.: Described as a Treasury Department representative in London, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 62–63.
- "Mann": See "Man".

- Mann, Thomas: Prominent German author and exile in America. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 9.
- Mannstein: Error for Erich von Manstein. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156.
- Manpu: Venona analysts thought this a garble for the Juliu Maniu. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 175.
- Manstein, Erich von: German Wehrmacht Field Marshal. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156.
- Mantu, ?: A Romanian figure. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 111.
- Manuel, Fritz: Member of the staff of the Kilgore Committee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 96, 99.
- Manuilov, ?: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 71, 82.
- Manuilsky, Dmitry: Senior Comintern official. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 52–53.
- “Manych”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 58.
- “Map” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Louise Bransten. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106, 117–18, 137–38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10.
- MAP (cover name in Venona): Louise Bransten. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Bransten. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 13–14, 20–21, 78–79, 211–12, 221; *Venona Special Studies*, 107.
- MAR (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 107.
- MARAT (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 107.
- Marcantonio, Vito: U.S. Representative (American Labor Party, NY). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 73.
- “Marcel” (cover name/work name in Vassiliev notebooks): GRU agent described as known to Elizabeth Bentley. Likely Michael Endelman. Elizabeth Bentley in 1945 told the FBI of her relationship in the mid-1930s with a GRU agent introduced to her as “Marcel” and who had American identification as Michael Endelman.⁹³ *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14.
- Marcus, Ralph: Associate of Michael Burd/BASS. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 523–24; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 20, 27–28, 37–39.
- Marcuse, Herbert: Target of recruitment. Refugee German sociologist, naturalized American. Analyst for OSS. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 51; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 134–35; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 30–31.
- “Margaret Brent: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 381.
- “Margarita” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ruth Greenglass, prior to October 1944. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 55.
- “Margarita” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent on Trotskyist target, 1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 16.
- MARGARITA (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Venona analysts identified MARGARITA but NSA redacted the name upon release of the Venona decryptions. A footnote on her by Venona analysts described her as having been born in American, emigrating in 1933 with her Finnish-American parents to the Karelian region of the USSR, later working for the English-language *Moscow Daily News*, but returning to the USA and from 1942 to 1945 working for the U.S. Censorship office and for UNRRA. The decrypted messages suggest that KGB foreign intelligence came to be suspicious of her. A candidate for MARGARITA is Paula Filpus. If Filpus was MARGARITA the basis for suspicion may well have been when KGB foreign intelligence realized that in 1938 the internal security arm of the KGB executed her parents during Stalin’s purge of Karelia. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 108–9, 508, 519–21, 527–28, 550–51, 558–60; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- MARGO [MARGOT] (cover name in Venona): Margarita Nelken (Also knows as Margarita Nelken Mansberger de Paul.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 396–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- “Maria” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligent agent closely associated with Jack Soble. Likely Myra Soble, wife of Jack Soble. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72.

93. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 6–9.

- MARIA (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this a reference to Maria Fisher. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 418.
- Marianov, ?: Russian emigrant, via France, removed from the agent network mid-30s. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "A/214". As Marianov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10. As "A/214": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10, 18, 23.
- Marine Corps, U.S.: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 109–10, 338, 343, 356, 369.
- Marine Fleet, People's Commissariat of the (NARKOMMORFLOT –NKMF): Soviet merchant ship agency. As NARKOMMORFLOT: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 308, 312, 315, 319, 323, 328, 333, 339, 352, 357, 371, 378–80, 382, 385.
- Marine NEIGHBORS: KGB reference to Naval GRU.
- MARIO (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this a reference to Mario Segre, Italian-born Argentine Communist journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 117, 119; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- MARIO (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent involved in South American matters. Not clear that this is Mario Segre. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 158–60; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- Maritime Labor Board, U.S.: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 9, 23.
- Maritime NEIGHBOURS: KGB reference to the Naval GRU. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 221.
- MARK (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, some connection to Jewish matters. Also appears as UCN-5. As MARK: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 34–35, 225; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190–91, 244, 284; *Venona Special Studies*, 46, 87. As UCN-5: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 35; *Venona Special Studies*, 87.
- Markarian, ?: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow, 1940. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11.
- "Marki" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Marquis".
- Markin, Ivan Ivanovich: Staff of the SGPC. *Venona USA Trade*, 14.
- Markin, Valentin: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Chief of the illegal residence in the U.S. 1933–1934. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Davis", pseudonym Irving Steppin. As Markin: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81. As "Davis": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5, 34–37, 39, 139; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–83. As Steppin: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–82.
- Markov, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74–75.
- Markova, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Markovin, Vladimir Borisovich: Spelling error for Vladimir Borisovich Morkovin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 122.
- "Marquis" [Marki] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. References to in 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76.
- MARQUIS [MARKIZ] (cover name in Venona): Joseph Milton Bernstein. *Venona USA GRU*, 30–33, 38, 68–69, 100, 103, 118.
- Marr-Johnson, ?: Associated with the Venona project. *Venona Special Studies*, 156.
- "Mars" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer, 1930s, New York station. References to in 1937. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 100.
- "Mars" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent on the European continent known to Klaus Fuchs. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 89, 94.
- MARS (cover name in Venona): Vasilij Sukhomlin. MARS was also determined to be the unidentified cover name UCN-11. As MARS: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 51, 70–71; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78–79, 87–89, 91–92, 147–48, 234, 304–5, 316, 348–49; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 141–42, 496, 527–28; *Venona Special Studies*, 46, 91. AS UCN-11: *Venona Special Studies*, 91.
- Marshak, Alexander: Error in the original notebooks for the given name of Alfred Marshak. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 117.
- Marshak, Alfred: Soviet intelligence source. Geneticist at University of California, Berkeley. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Lobus". As Marshak: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 117,

- 137; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 2. As “Lobus”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 117, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10.
- Marshall, George: U.S. Army chief of staff, later U.S. Secretary of State and Secretary of Defense. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 7–11, 13–14, 17–18, 21–23, 26, 30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 132; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 27, 37; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 47; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 30; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 145, 150, 152; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 216–17; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183, *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 255; *Venona USA GRU*, 25; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 364–65.
- Marshall Plan: The European Recovery Program proposed by Secretary of State Marshall in 1947 to assist in rebuilding the economies of Western Europe. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 144; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 14, 21–23, 26–27, 30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47, 55, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 146.
- Marshallized: Hostile Soviet term for countries that accepted U.S. Marshall Plan assistance. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 82.
- “Marsky” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence agent reporting on Victor Hammer in the USSR, 1947. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 109.
- “Marta” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Hanna Klopstock in U.K., 1946. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 77, 80, 87.
- “Marta” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1943. Described as recruited by “Echo”/Schuster. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8.
- Marten, Maria: Unidentified. Described in a hostile fashion as a “spy.” (Possibly a reference to Mary Martin, a former employee of the American legation in Riga in the 1920s who in 1937 sent a telegram to Loy Henderson, American embassy Charge d’affaires in Moscow, identifying one of the participants in the Robinson/Rubens case as a Soviet agent.⁹⁴) *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 24.
- Martens, ?: KGB agent slated for infiltration into Germany via the battle front, late 1941. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 178.
- Martens, Ludwig Christian Alexander Karlovitch: Early Bolshevik and head of the Soviet Russian Information Bureau, the unofficial embassy of the new Soviet regime in the U.S. in 1919–1920. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 2–3.
- Martin aircraft: See Glen Martin aircraft company.
- “Martin” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, Rome, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 65.
- MARTIN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 21, 52, 185.
- MARTIN (cover name in Venona): Described as chief of the Austrian section of the OWI. Venona analysts thought this might be a reference to Martin Fuchs, exiled Austrian diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 76; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- Martin, Joseph: Representative, U.S. House (R. MA, 1925–1966). Speaker of the House, 1947–48 and 1953–54. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47.
- “Martin”: Work name used by Harry Gold. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 102, 106.
- “Martines” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Martinez”.
- Martinez, Karlos: Argentine military officer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 130.
- “Martinez” [Martines] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1939. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 161, 165; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 145.
- Martins, M.: wife of the Brazilian ambassador to the USA. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49.

94. On Mary Martin, see Weinstein, *Perjury* [1997], 218–21, 229, 354, 388–90, 400, 406, 415, 427–28.

- Marty, Andre: French Communist and Comintern leaders. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 11.
- Martynenko, Stepan: Unidentified Cover name in Venona: ELEMENT. As Martynenko and ELEMENT: *Venona Special Studies*, 81.
- Marx, ?: Described as Berlin representative of Blair & Co., 1927. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 6.
- Marx, Louis: Toy manufacturer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 132, 134.
- Mary ? [Meri]: Unidentified, 1935, described as a cousin of Rep. Maury Maverick, friend and subsource of Frank Palmer/"Liberal". *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10–11.
- "Mary Luckenbach": U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- "Mary" [Meri] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Great Britain, 1942. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 4.
- "Mary" [Meri] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, illegal under "Nord" 1934, described as providing a communications receiving point in Paris and earlier working in Berlin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5, 39.
- "Mary" [Meri] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): A joint cover name in 1943 for Hede and Paul Massing although Hede seems to be the person more often referred to. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 51, 58–59; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 133–36.
- MARY [MERI] (cover name in Venona): Hede and Paul Massing. Unidentified by Venona analysts but "Mary" [Meri] is identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as a joint cover name in 1943 for Hede and Paul Massing, although Hede seems to be the person most often referred to. MARY [MERI] in Venona is the 1943 cover name of an agent in contact with Franz Neumann, as "Mary"/Hede Massing is shown to have been in the Vassiliev notebooks, and to have known Karl Wittfogel, a former colleague of Paul Massing. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 86, 244–45; *Venona Special Studies*, 50.
- "Mary [Meri]: Work name for Elizabeth Bentley in dealings with KGB agents/officers. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 75.
- Marzani, Carl: Joined the OSS in 1942 and by 1945 had become deputy chief of presentation branch, which prepared charts, graphs, and other pictorial displays of OSS information. When the OSS dissolved, he stayed with a section transferred to the State Department. In 1947 he was convicted of fraud for concealing Communist membership on various State Department employment documents. Although he denied guilt at the time, he later acknowledged Communist loyalties.⁹⁵ *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525–26, 779.
- Masaryk, Jan: Czechoslovak political leader who attempted to cooperate with Communists after WWII. Died under unclear circumstances in 1948. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 12; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167.
- Masaryk, Tomas: President of Czechoslovakia from 1920 to 1935. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 145; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 187.
- MASHA (cover name in Venona): Eufrosina Dvoichenko-Markov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 111; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 73–74, 236, 429–30, 603–4, 731–32; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 204; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- MASHEN'KA (cover name in Venona): Kondratij Filippovich Osipenko. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119–20; *Venona Special Studies*, 107.

95. Identified as a Soviet agent in the 1960s in Andrew and Mitrokhin. A retired KGB officer, Oleg Kalugan, identified Marzani as a contact and recipient of KGB funds for his left-wing publishing house in the 1960s. Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 226; Oleg Kalugin, *The First Directorate: My 32 Years in Intelligence and Espionage Against the West*, assisted by Fen Montaigne (New York: St. Martin's Press, 1994), 48–50.

- Mashiashvili, ?: Soviet engineer. *Venona USA GRU*, 95.
- MASHINOIMPORT: Soviet import agency, part of the People's Commissariat for Foreign Trade. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 85, 546–47, 635.
- Maslov, ?: Unidentified Soviet official in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 235.
- Maslov, S. V.: KGB officer, Moscow, 1966. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 153–54.
- Maslovskij, A.G.: SGPC staff. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 191.
- Mason, Noah: U.S. Representative (D. IL). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 86.
- Massig..., ?: Partial decryption. Venona analysts thought it likely Rene Massigli, French diplomat. *Venona USA GRU*, 159.
- Massigli, René: Senior figure in the French Committee of National Liberation and French ambassador to London, 1944–1954. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 8; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 163, 165; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 383–84; *Venona USA GRU*, 159 (partial decryption).
- Massing, Hede: Soviet intelligence agent. Austrian Communist. At various times she worked for the Comintern, GRU, and KGB. Birth name Hedwig Tune and also known as Hedda Gomperz and Hedwiga Gumperz. Married in succession to German Communist and Comintern agent Gerhart Eisler, German Communist journalist and economist Julian Gumperz, and German Communist and social scientist Paul Massing. Became a naturalized American citizen in the late 1920s. Cooperated with American security after World War II and wrote a memoir of her work as a Soviet agent.⁹⁶ Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Redhead" and "Mary". "Mary" is identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as a joint cover name in 1943 for Hede and Paul Massing, although Hede seems to be the person most often referred to. Candidate for the Vassiliev notebook cover names "Rita" or "Valet" circa-1937. Cover name in Venona: MARY [MERI] (also apparently as a joint cover name for Hede and Paul Massing). As Gumperz: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 59. As "Redhead": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 23, 34, 36–37, 39, 77, 81, 88, 93, 173; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58–59; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2–7, 10, 16–18, 24, 34, 82. As "Mary": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 51, 58–59; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 133–36. As "Peter"/Paul Massing's wife: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 23, 159, 161. As, possibly, "Rita" or "Valet": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 140. As possibly part of MARY [MERI]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 86, 244–45; *Venona Special Studies*, 50.
- Massing, Paul: Soviet intelligence agent. German Communist and social scientist. Interned for five months by the Nazis in 1933. Social scientist at Columbia University's Institute of Social Research. Husband of Hede Massing. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Peter", "Vacek", and "Mary". "Mary" is identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as a joint cover name in 1943 for Hede and Paul Massing, although Hede seems to be the person most often referred to. Cover name in Venona: MARY [MERI] (also apparently as a joint cover name for Hede and Paul Massing). As Massing: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58. As "Peter": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 159, 161. As "Vacek": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 173; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58–59; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 10–11, 13, 17–18. As "Mary": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 51, 58–59; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 133–36. As possibly part of MARY [MERI]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 86, 244–45; *Venona Special Studies*, 50.
- MASTER CRAFTSMAN [MASTER] (cover name in Venona): Charles Bradford Sheppard. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 332–34; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 245–46, 273–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- MASTER CRAFTSMAN [MASTER] (cover name in Venona): ? Lyubchenko. *Venona Special Studies*, 107.

96. Hede Massing, *This Deception* (New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1951).

- MASTER [KHOZYAIN and KHOZAIN] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this a Naval GRU term for the Soviet ambassador. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 54–56, 59.
- MASTER [KHOZYAIN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 36; *Venona Special Studies*, 118.
- MASTER [KHOZYAIN]: MASTER at *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 452, appears to be a simple reference to the the position of Andrej Vasil'ev, Consul General of the San Francisco consulate rather than a cover name.
- MASTER [MASTER CRAFTSMAN] (cover name in Venona): Charles Bradford Sheppard. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 332–34; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 245–46, 273–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- MASTER [MASTER CRAFTSMAN] (cover name in Venona): ? Lyubchenko. *Venona Special Studies*, 107.
- MASTER [MASTERCRAFTSMAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 28, 119–20, 122.
- MASTER of the COUNTRY HOUSE [KHOZYAJN DACHA] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Ambassador at the U.S. Embassy in Moscow. Also translated as “boss of the Country House.” *Venona New York KGB 1944*, *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 51, 94, 117–18, 446, 620, 724.
- MASTER'S HOUSE [KHOZYAJSKI DOM] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this a Naval GRU reference to the local Soviet embassy or consulate. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 120–21.
- MASTERCRAFTSMAN [MASTER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 28, 119–20, 122.
- “Masterov” (cover name/tradecraft term in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Masters”.
- “Masters” [Masterov]: KGB tradecraft term and cover name for KGB sources and agents in 1948 (earlier “Probationers”). A “Master” was someone who was not a professional KGB officer but who was knowingly undertaking some task for the KGB. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69.
- “Mastiff” [Dog] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37.
- Matasoff, Louis E.: See Louis E. Madison. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 526, 779
- “Matchmaker” [Svat] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Chairman of Amtorg. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- MATCHMAKER [SVAT] (cover name in Venona): Mikhail M. Gusev, chairman of Amtorg. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 438–39, 473; *Venona Special Studies*, 65.
- Material password (tradecraft term): A recognition signal, an object of some sort known to the source and kept at Moscow Center or at a KGB station. Should the need arise for a KGB officer/agent unknown to the source need to approach him, then the signature object could be carried by the officer/agent and used to establish his bone fides. A well know signature of this sort was the torn Jell-O box panel used by KGB courier Harry Gold to establish his bone fides with David Greenglass when meeting him for the first time. Alternately, the material recognition signal might be to wear a tie of a certain color or carry a certain ordinary object in a specified hand.
- Matouskova (or Matuskova), Helena: Associate of Brackett Lewis and Czechoslovak matters. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 108.
- “Matros” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Sailor”.
- MATROS [SAILOR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, associated with South American matters. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40, 43; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 20, 22.
- MATROS [SAILOR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 107.
- MATROS [SAILOR]: Harry Truman in 1945. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 182–85; *Venona Washington KGB*, 36, 43–45, 49, 55; *Venona Special Studies*, 47, 125.
- Matsuoka, ?: Japanese diplomat, likely Yosuke Matsuoka. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 30.
- “Matthew Deady”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.

- Matthews, J.B.: Former Socialist and ardent fellow traveler who became an ardent anti-Communist and investigator for the U.S. House Special Committee on Un-American Activities (Dies committee). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 113–15.
- MATTHEWS [MAT'YUS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 36–37.
- “Mature”: See “Solidny”.
- “Matus” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB agent in France used to compromise Louis Dolivet. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 124.
- MATUS (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 11–12; *Venona Special Studies*, 47.
- Matuskova (or Matouskova), Helena: Associate of Brackett Lewis and Czechoslovak matters. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 108.
- Matveev, V.V.: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 87.
- MATVEJ (cover name in Venona): Milton Schwartz or Shwartz. *Venona USA GRU*, 119–20, 122, 130.
- MAT'YUS [MATTHEWS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 36.
- MAULI (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 78–79.
- MAURICE [MORIS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 13, 42, 62, 153.
- Maury, Major ?: U.S. Marine officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 338.
- Maverick, Maury: U.S. Representative (D. Texas, 1935–1939). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11.
- MAX [MAKS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 70, 121.
- “Maxim Gor'kij”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 30 (as “Maksim Gor'kij”), 48 (as “Maksim Gor'kij”), 63.
- “Maxim” [Maksim] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Vasily Zarubin, chief of the New York KGB station, late 1941 to early 1944. Zarubin used the pseudonym Vasily Zubilin in the United States. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64, 66, 104, 106–7, 110–11, 179–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 30–31, 35–40, 42–43, 48, 50, 52–53, 58, 70, 83, 133, 136–37, 152; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–4, 7–8, 35–37, 41, 102; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 12, 16, 44–45, 67, 102–3, 123, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1–2, 6, 8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 12–15, 39.
- MAXIM [MAKSIM] (cover name in Venona): Vasily Zarubin. Zarubin used the pseudonym Vasily Zubilin in the United States. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 37.
- MAXIMUS [MAKSIM] (cover name in Venona): Vasily Zarubin. Zarubin used the pseudonym Vasily Zubilin in the United States. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 20.
- MAXWELL [MAKSVELL] (cover name in Venona): Jack Bradley Fahy. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 10–11, 54, 59, 64, 158–59, 169–70.
- May, Alan Nunn: Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27–28; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 14, 81.
- “May” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Stepan Z. Apresyan, acting chief of KGB station in New York in 1944 and chief of the San Francisco station in 1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50, 66, 111–12, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 57–58, 61, 74, 83, 108; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 5, 8, 36, 107; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 18–19, 42, 46, 53, 68; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 12, 16; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 33, 84.
- MAY [MAJ] (cover name in Venona): Stepan Zakharovich Apresyan. Venona analysts initially believed that the real name behind the cover name MAY [MAJ], acting chief of the KGB New York Station for part of 1944 and 1945, was Pavel Fedosimov, a diplomat at the New York consulate. Eventually, however, Venona analysts realized that this was an error and that MAY was Stepan

- Apresyan, another Soviet diplomat at the New York consulate who in 1945 transferred to the San Francisco consulate (with the MAY cover name simultaneously disappearing from the New York KGB message traffic and appearing in San Francisco traffic). In the decrypted messages occasionally Venona analysts corrected the footnotes misidentifying MAY as Fedosimov but most were left unchanged because the small staff of Venona analysts were aware of the situation and did not need to go back and physically alter each note. Consequently, all MAJ [MAY] references should be regarded as Apresyan even if the footnote identifies the real name as Fedosimov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 23, 27–28, 30, 34, 37, 40, 42, 45–47, 51–52, 54, 56, 60–63, 65, 68, 73, 75–77, 79–84, 88–89, 91, 96, 98–99, 101–2, 106–8, 114, 116, 118–119, 121, 125–26, 129, 132, 134–35, 137, 142–43, 150, 153, 155–60, 163, 168–71, 176–77, 180, 185–90, 193, 195, 197, 200, 202, 204–8, 211–12, 216, 218–19, 221, 224, 226–27, 230, 233–36, 240, 246, 248, 252–55, 257, 260, 263–64, 267, 269–70, 275, 282–87, 290, 293–94, 297–98, 304, 307, 313, 317, 319, 323, 325–26, 329, 331, 333–34, 338, 340–42, 345–46, 348, 350, 353, 357–59, 361–62, 364, 366, 369, 372–73, 379–81, 383, 386, 388, 390, 392, 394–96, 403–4, 407, 409, 411, 413, 415–19, 421, 424, 427, 432–34, 437–38, 440, 442, 446–47, 450–51, 453, 455–57, 460, 463, 465, 467, 470–71, 474, 479–81, 484, 486, 488, 490, 492, 494, 497, 500, 503–4, 511, 513–14, 516, 521, 523–24, 526, 529, 531, 536, 540–41, 543–44, 546, 549–50, 554–55, 557–60, 562–64, 568, 570–72, 574, 576, 578, 581, 584–86, 588, 590, 592–93, 595, 601, 607–9, 611, 618–20, 622–23, 626, 628, 630, 633, 636–39, 642, 650, 652–53, 658–59, 663, 665, 668, 670–71, 673, 683, 687, 692, 695, 700, 702–4, 709–10, 713, 717, 719, 722, 726, 731–33, 735, 744–45, 748, 752, 757–58, 761, 765, 767–68, 770–72, 776–77; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 2, 4–6, 9, 12, 15–16, 19–20, 22, 26, 29, 33, 39–40, 42–43, 46, 52, 54, 57, 60–61, 66–67, 84, 90, 93–94, 100–101, 104, 107–8, 110–11, 117–18, 124; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 194, 196, 211, 215, 221–22, 224–26, 229, 237, 244, 248, 254–55, 258, 263–64, 268, 270, 276, 287, 289, 292, 295–97, 311; *Venona Special Studies*, 44, 105, 131, 133, 141, 143, 146, 153, 165–68, 175–76, 179–80, 187.
- Mayakotina, Zoya Semenovna: Cover name in Venona: LINA. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 309.
- Maybank, Burnet: U.S. senator (D. SC). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 96.
- Mayer, Ferdinand L.: OSS official. *Venona Washington KGB*, 38.
- Mayer, Hans: Cousin of source “A/214” and described as nephew of Albert Einstein. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10.
- Mayer, Rene: Member of the French Committee of National Liberation and prominent in postwar French politics. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 30–31; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164–65.
- Mayers, Ya. Z.: Senior Soviet official, likely an intelligence officer, 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 52.
- May-Johnson bill: A 1945 congressional proposal for post-WWII organization and control of American atomic energy research and development. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 34–36.
- MAYOR [MER and MĒR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 132, 136, 149–50, 152, 163.
- MAYOR [MER and MĒR] (cover name in Venona): Iskhak Akhmerov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 83, 99, 131, 152, 183, 194, 209, 366; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 20–22, 33, 113, 173–74, 181, 229, 260, 263–64, 291, 293–94, 308, 339, 344, 372, 414, 586; *Venona Special Studies*, 49–50.
- “Mayor”: see “Mer”.
- Maysky, Ivan: Senior Soviet diplomat. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 82.
- Mazhdov: Error for Robert Magidov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 177–78, 693.
- MAZHOR [MAJOR KEY] (cover name in Venona): Vyacheslav Aleksandrovich Misluk. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 231–33; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 13–14, 23–24, 29, 50–51, 75, 78, 97, 104, 116, 155, 225; *Venona Special Studies*, 105–6.
- Mazurin (Mazūrin), Vladimir N.: SGPC staff. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 675; *Venona Special Studies*, 137–38.

- Mazurkiewicz, Ladislaw: Polish Minister to Chile 1940–1945. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 121–22.
- McAdoo, William G.: Secretary of the Treasury, 1913–1918, U.S. Senator, 1933–1938 (D. CA). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 19.
- McAllister, ?: Described as a U.S. Army colonel and aide to John Reynolds. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 23.
- McCann, Frazier: Contact of Alfred Stern in 1942. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 61–62, 66–67.
- McCarthy..., ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 226, 228.
- McCarthy, Joseph: U.S. Senator (R. WI) *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 124, 134; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 59; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 96.
- McClintock, Robert M.: American diplomat in Finland. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 248.
- McCloy, John J.: Assistant Secretary of War. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 470–71.
- McClure Newspaper syndicate: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160.
- McCormack, Alfred: OSS officer who became the chief of the Interim Research and Intelligence Service (IRIS) after OSS's dissolution. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 127.
- McCormack-Dickstein committee: See Dickstein committee.
- McCormick press: Reference to the newspaper chain of Robert McCormick and his *Chicago Tribune*. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 233.
- McCullen, ?: Described as a New York City utility official. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 57.
- McCurdy, ?: Described as supervisor at the “Badger” firm in the USSR. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 95.
- McDermott, Michael J.: State Department official. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 247.
- McDermott, Michael: Described as New York Police official involved in antiradical activities. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 93.
- McDowell, Robert: OSS officer in Yugoslavia, 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 96–97.
- McFarlane, ?: Described as an American OSS officer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 86.
- McGrath, Howard: U.S. Senator (D. RI, 1947–1949), Attorney General, 1949–1952. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47, 59, 79.
- McGuire, Matthew F.: Assistant Attorney General, 1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 24.
- McIntyre, James Francis: Archbishop and later Roman Catholic Cardinal in the United States. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 43, 45, 59.
- McIntyre, Marvin: President Roosevelt's White House executive secretary, 1937–1943. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 59, 63.
- McKellar, Kenneth: U.S. Senator (D. TN, 1917–1952). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47.
- McKenney, Ruth: Journalist, writer and Communist. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1.
- McLaurin, Robert: Husband of Kathleen Spellman. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 57.
- McLean, Fitzroy: British Special Operations Executive officer in Yugoslavia. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 135.
- McMahon, Brein: U.S. Assistant Attorney General, 1935–1939, U.S. Senator (D. CT, 1945–1952). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 112.
- McMillan, Edwin: Scientist at the Radiation Laboratory at the University of California, Berkeley, involved in the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106.
- McNeil, Hector: Minister of State in the postwar British Labour government. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 9.
- McNutt, Russell: Soviet intelligence source. Civil engineer and secret Communist. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Fogel” prior to September 1944, then “Persian”. Cover names in Venona: FOGEL and FOGEL' [VOGEL] and PERSIAN [PERS]. As McNutt: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 117, 120. As “Fogel”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 112, 117–18; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 110–11; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 9, 11, 13–14. As “Persian”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–15, 117, 119–20, 126, 128, 133, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 116, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 15, 17–18, 23–24. As FOGEL [VOGEL]: *Venona New*

- York KGB 1944*, 17, 228–29, 462–63, 715; *Venona Special Studies*, 56, 74, 174. As PERSIAN [PERS]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 714–15; *Venona Special Studies*, 56, 74, 174.
- McSherry, Frank: U.S. Army general, official in the U.S. occupation government of Germany. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 126.
- Mead, James: U.S. Senator (D. NY). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60.
- Mechaev, Ivan Vasil'evich: Soviet ship navigator, Soviet internal security source. Cover name in Venona: BEARING [PELENG]. As Machaev and BEARING: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 120; *Venona Special Studies*, 111.
- “Mechanic” [Mekhanik] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Cordell Hull. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8, 24.
- “Mechanic’s” assistant (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): An Assistant Secretary of States under Cordell Hull. References to “Mechanic’s” assistant appeared in June and October 1939. “Mechanic’s” assistant in June 1939 likely was George S. Messersmith, Assistant Secretary of State from 1937 to 1940. “Mechanic’s” assistant in October 1939 likely was Adolf A. Berle, Jr., Assistant Secretary of State, 1938–1944. “Mechanic’s” assistant/Messersmith: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 24. “Mechanic’s” assistant/Berle: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 25.
- “Mechanic’s” deputy (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Under Secretary of State Sumner Welles. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 25–26.
- Mechanic Metal Craft plant: Described as factory for reconditioning Liberty aircraft engines. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 77.
- “Mediator”: See “Intermediary”.
- “Medic” [Medik] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, described as part owner of the “American Schering Co”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 13, 20, 23, 27, 110.
- “Medkhen” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Madchen”.
- MEDVED' [BEAR]: Unidentified, a leading Republican. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 332–33; *Venona Special Studies*, 47.
- Medvedev, ?: Soviet consulate staff in New York. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 57.
- Medvedeva, Nadezhda Ivanovna: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 402–3.
- MEDVEZHATA (MEDVESHATA) [BEAR CUBS] (cover name in Venona): Republicans. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 99, 100, 216, 333 NY44.
- “Medvezhata” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Bear Cubs.”
- Meeks, John: Described as representative of Cardinal Spellman in Rome, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 75.
- Meiss, Evelyn and Fred: Sister and brother-in-law of Faye Glasser. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 49.
- “Mekhanik” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Mechanic”.
- Melamed, G.: Soviet Vice Consul in New York, 1957. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 106.
- Melamed, Leah: See Leah Melament. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79.
- Melamed, Lev Nikolaevich: Described as an early contact between Boris Morros and the KGB, possibly Soviet diplomat and KGB co-optee. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 4, 6, 35.
- Melamed: Variant of Melament. See Melament.
- Melament, Joseph: Soviet intelligence agent. Provided safe house for KGB in New York City. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Old Man”. The exact spelling of this name is uncertain. *Melament* appears in *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, p. 58, where Joseph *Melament* (“Old Man”) and his daughter Leah *Melament* (“Teacher”) are described and Joseph is noted as having been born in Ukraine in 1874. Lea *Melament* is also identified by Boris Morros in his memoir as an espionage contact he used in New York.⁹⁷ A second spelling occurs in the *Black Notebook*, p.

97. Boris Morros, *My Ten Years as a Counterspy*, assisted by Charles Samuels (New York: Viking Press, 1959), 47, 50, 55.

- 79, where the cover name "Teacher" (female) is given for "*Melamed*, teacher at a music School in NY". The 1930 census showed a third spelling with a Joseph *Melement* born 1874 in Russia living in Bronx, New York, with a daughter Leah *Melement*. As Melament: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58. As "Old Man": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58.
- Melament, Leah: Soviet intelligence agent. The exact spelling of this name is uncertain (See Joseph Melament entry). Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Teacher". As Melament: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58. As Melamed: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79. As "Teacher": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58, 66.
- Melay, Ralph: Appears to a garble for Ralph M. Easley, head of the National Civic Federation. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 97.
- Melement: See Melament.
- Melkishev, Pavel: See Pavel P. Mikhajlov.
- Mellon, Andrew W.: Secretary of the Treasury, 1921–1932. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 4–5, 55, 58, 66.
- Mellon: Described as the birth name of Charles Malamuth. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 12.
- Mellon, Paul: OSS officer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- Mellon: Reference to the Mellon bank family. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312.
- Mellow, Colonel ?: Army Air Corps officer. *Venona USA GRU*, 40.
- Mel'nikov, ?: SGPC staff. *Venona USA Trade*, 23.
- Melnikov, Petr: Wehrmacht POW of Soviet origin interviewed by American intelligence. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 45.
- MEL'NOSKIJ (cover name in Venona): ? Afanas'ev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 108.
- Meltser: See Borisovsky-Meltser. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 85.
- Melville, Cecil: Described as a British journalist and writer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 35.
- "Men" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Averell Harriman, beginning in December 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- MEN (cover name in Venona): Averell Harriman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 724–26; *Venona Special Studies*, 33, 47.
- Men.: Abbreviation for Menshevik. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 147.
- Men., T.: Senior Soviet official, possibly a garbled abbreviation for OGPU chief Vyacheslav Menzhinsky. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 69.
- Menaker, Helen: See Helen Menaker Perlo. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73.
- Menaker, Robert Owen: Soviet intelligence agent, working extensively on anti-Trotsky tasks and missions in Central and South America. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Bob" (late 1930s, early 1940s). Cover names in Venona: BOB and CZECH [CHEKH]. As Menaker: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 3, 16, 219, 291; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 323, 393, 489, 508, 560, 590, 609, 650, 669, 703; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 43, 174; *Venona Special Studies*, 13, 78. As "Bob": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28, 78, 101, 161, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73. As BOB: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 3, 16, 219, 291; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 321–23, 393, 399, 488–89, 508, 560, 589–90, 608–09, 703; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 43; *Venona Special Studies*, 13, 78. As CZECH [CHEKH]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 323, 393, 608–09, 648–50, 669, 703; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 174; *Venona Special Studies*, 13, 78.
- Mendelson, ?: Described as wealthy Catholic widow. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 60.
- Meneses, Elena: Mail drop addressee in Chile. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 5, 9.
- Menshevik and Mensheviks: Moderate wing of the Russian Social-Democratic Labor Party, opponents of the Bolsheviks. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39, 40, 123, 143–44, 147–148; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 76; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 88.
- Menshikov, ?: Described as an official in UNRRA. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 52.

Menz.: Abbreviation for Vyacheslav Menzhinsky. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 69–70.

Menzh.: Abbreviation for Vyacheslav Menzhinsky. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 47–48, 55–57, 61, 63, 65–67.

“Menzhinskij”: Soviet Ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 193, 214.

Menzhinsky, Vyacheslav Rudolfovich: Chairman of the OGPU from 1926 to 1934. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1, 5–6, 45, 47–48, 54–57, 65–67, 69–70.

MER and MĒR [MAYOR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 39, 132, 136, 149–50, 152, 163.

“Mer” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Iskhak Akhmerov, 1942–1944. KGB illegal officer Iskhak Akhmerov was referred to in Vassiliev’s notebooks in Russian Cyrillic as both “Mep” and “Məp”, words so phonetically close that both are transliterated under the BGN/PCGN transliterations system identically as “Mer”. Mep means nothing in Russian while Məp means “Mayor”. Whether this use of two phonetically close cryptonyms for the same person was a product of confusion on the part of KGB cipher clerks, an artifact of the ciphering system, or two distinct cryptonyms for the same person is unclear. To reduce confusion, in Vassiliev’s notebooks the transliteration “Mer” is used for both. “Mep”/“Mer” and “Məp”/“Mayor” both occur in the Venona decryptions as cover-names for Akhmerov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64–65; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13–16, 44–45, 66–70, 86, 137n28; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–8, 36–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6, 8–15, 33, 37–38, 45, 53–55, 57, 87, 106, 152; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 42; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 13; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 28–29, 32–33, 40, 49, 73, 78.

MER (MĒR) (cover name in Venona): Iskhak Akhmerov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 66, 82–83, 99, 131, 152, 183, 194, 209, 366; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 19–22, 31–33, 113, 173, 181, 260–61, 263, 291–93, 308, 339, 344–45, 371–72, 414, 586; *Venona Special Studies*, 6, 49–50.

Mercader (and Mercador), Jaime Ramón: Spanish Communist and KGB agent. In 1940 Mecader under KGB orders carried out the assassination of Leon Trotsky, then in exile in Mexico. He was arrested and sentenced to twenty years in prison by a Mexican court. Released in 1960 he moved to Communist Cuba and, in 1961, to the USSR where he received the Hero of the Soviet Union medal. He used the pseudonyms Frank Jacson when he infiltrated the Trotsky household in Mexico and had earlier used the pseudonyms Jacques Mornard and Jacques Mornard Vandendreschd. Cover names in Venona: RITA and GNOME [GNOM]. As Mercader: *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 9, 15, 57, 115, 186, 304, 318, 329, 336. As Mercador: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 199; *Venona Special Studies*, 60; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 298. As Jacson; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 113; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 401; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 57, 186. As Jacson spelled in error as Jackson: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 36, 132, 199, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 169; *Venona Special Studies*, 60. As Mornard: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 36, 71, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 169; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 134, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 99; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 57, 77, 99, 183, 186, 232, 262, 304, 334. As RITA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 36, 112–13, 132, 199, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 398, 401; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 169; *Venona Special Studies*, 60; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 9, 12, 15. As GNOME [GNOM]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 71; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 134, 137–38; *Venona Special Studies*, 99; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 6–7, 9, 12, 15, 26, 57, 76–77, 98–99, 113, 115, 140, 182–84, 186, 230, 232, 261–62, 297–98, 302–4, 334. As Vandendreschd: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 113; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 401.

Mercanton-Spiri, Victoria: Sister of Vladimir Aleksandrovich Pozner. Also known as Viktoriya Pozner-Spiri. Cover name in Venona: TOTO. As Mercanton-Spiri: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 273. As Pozner-Spiri: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 273; *Venona Special Studies*, 72. As TOTO: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 271–73; *Venona Special Studies*, 72, 87.

MERCURY [MERKURIJ] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 200–201; *Venona Special Studies*, 108.

MERI (and MĒRI) [MARY] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Likely Hede and/or Paul Massing. Unidentified by Venona analysts but “Mary” [Meri] is identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as a joint cover name in 1943 for Hede and Paul Massing, although Hede seems to be the person most often referred to. MARY [MERI] in Venona is the 1943 cover name of an agent in contact with Franz Neumann, as “Mary”/Hede Massing is shown to have been in the Vassiliev notebooks, and to have known Karl Wittfogel, a former colleague of Paul Massing. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 86, 244–45; *Venona Special Studies*, 50.

“Meri” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Mary”.

Meriden Dental Laboratory: A firm that provided business cover for Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 58–59.

Merkon, Sarah: Described as the wife of Davrun Wittenberg. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1.

Merkulov, Vsevolod: Close associate of Lavrenty Beria. Served as People's Commissar of State Security (NKGB) from February 1941 to July 1941, then Deputy People's Commissar of the NKVD when the NKGB again fell under NKVD as GUGB, 1941–1943. In 1943 the GUGB separated from the NKVD, Merkulov again became head of the NKGB from July 1943 until 1946 when he became Ministry of State Security (MGB) but was replaced by the end of the year. A strong candidate for the cover name “Petrov” in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks and PETROV in Venona. As Merkulov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 47–48, 56, 168, 178–79, 182–83; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 54–56, 85, 105, 107, 118, 131, 151; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 24, 26, 29, 32, 43; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17, 38, 58, 98; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 9, 13, 28, 31, 56; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 66–67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38. If “Petrov”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 52, 61, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 29, 34. If PETROV: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 43, 53, 67–68, 83, 93, 106, 129, 142, 165, 185, 202, 250, 334, 410–11, 677–78; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 40, 159; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 19, 25, 30–31, 40, 42, 52, 98, 129, 134, 137–38, 163–65, 268, 270; *Venona Special Studies*, 56, 112, 164–67.

MERKURIJ [MERCURY] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 200; *Venona Special Studies*, 108.

Meshchenko, ?: Ukrainian activist in North America. Venona analysts thought this a reference to Paul Macenko. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142–43.

Meshkova, Zoya Nikolaevna: Soviet diplomatic staff. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 93.

“Messenger”: See “Express Messenger”.

Messerschmidt: Leading German aircraft manufacturer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 730.

Messersmith, George S.: U.S. Assistant Secretary of State from 1937 to 1940. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks, “Mechanic’s” assistant. As Messersmith: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51, 98; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 25. As “Mechanic’s” assistant: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 24.

Mesta Machine company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 109.

Metallurgical Laboratory: The Manhattan atomic project University of Chicago facility where the first atomic pile (reactor) with a self-sustaining atomic reaction was achieved. As “Metallurgical project”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110

Metcalf, ?: Unidentified journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 388.

METEOR (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 94, 105, 119–21, 148.

METER and METRE [METR] (cover name in Venona): Joel Barr. (Initially Venona analysts identified METER as either Barr or his close friend and apartment-mate Alfred Sarant but eventually identified HUGHES as Sarant while Barr had the cover names METER and SCOUT.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 462–63, 558–59, 643, 675, 702, 714–16; *Venona Special Studies*, 47, 68, 77, 137, 144, 174.

“Meter” [Metr] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Joel Barr starting in September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20, 125–28, 132, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 116, 120.

“Method” [Metod] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Joseph Weinberg. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 118–19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 33–34.

“Metr” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Meter”.

METRO (cover name in Venona): Appears to be the Soviet embassy, consulate, or some other official Soviet facility. *Venona USA GRU*, 28–29.

Metro Goldwyn Mayer film laboratory: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 91.

MEW: British Ministry of Economic Warfare. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 721.

Mexican Conference: Likely a reference to the inter-American conference in Mexico City of foreign ministers, also known as the Chapultepec Conference, 21 February - 8 March 1945. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 227.

Mexico and Mexicans: Cover name in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Countryside”. Cover name in Venona: COUNTRYSIDE [DEREVNYA]. As Mexico and other plain text references: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28, 44, 50, 169; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 30, 115, 125; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 22, 73–76, 79–80, 103; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 134; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 47–50, 64, 108; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 14, 17, 20–21, 28, 55, 57, 88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 4, 67, 85, 101, 112–13, 115; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 4, 24, 26, 39, 42, 49; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 58, 71, 83, 98, 132, 170, 196, 278–79, 289, 299–330, 326–27, 336, 338–39; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 40, 79, 105, 132, 144, 155, 164, 184, 198, 207, 210–11, 295, 316, 320, 366, 397–98, 400, 459, 507, 512, 524, 647, 649, 652, 655, 680, 713, 738; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 23, 36, 39, 56; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 14, 59, 117, 137–38, 171, 173, 176, 178, 184–86, 227; *Venona Special Studies*, 142, 168, 184, 186–88; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 41, 55. As “Countryside”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 29, 52, 61, 115. As COUNTRYSIDE [DEREVNYA]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 70–71, 82–83, 98, 132, 170, 195–96, 279, 289, 326–27, 330, 336, 338; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40, 103–05, 132, 143–44, 163–64, 183–84, 197–98, 206–7, 210–11, 295, 319–20, 365–66, 396–400, 458–59, 506–7, 523–24, 647, 649, 651–52, 655, 680, 713, 738; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 38–39; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 13–14, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 142, 184–86.

Meyer, Agnes: Part owner of the *Washington Post*, wife of Eugene Meyer, publisher of the *Post*. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 60.

Meyer, Dr. ?: Described as pro-Nazi German emigre. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12.

Mezentsev, ?: Emigre White Russian. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12.

Mezhan, ?: Described as American security official in Paris, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 65.

MF (M.F.): Initials of person who authored a report on American diplomatic recognition of the USSR, December 1932. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 20.

MFA (M.F.A.): Ministry of Foreign Affairs, USSR. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 3, 44, 60–61.

MGB: Ministerstvo Gosudarstvennoi Bezopasnosti – Ministry of State Security. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 81, 83–84, 91–92; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79–80, 83, 131; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 44, 107, 109–10, 112–15, 127, 138–39; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 127; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 59, 67, 87, 93–94; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 52; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 139, 143; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 16; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 32, 63, 71, 113, 184, 207–8, 238, 266, 328; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 40, 51, 66, 84, 107, 127, 144, 152–53, 156–57, 159, 182, 222, 226, 241, 244, 258, 269, 272, 278, 290, 295–96, 298, 302, 318, 320, 331, 333, 336, 347, 362, 407, 411, 461, 487, 501, 525, 530, 533, 546, 566, 568, 571, 576, 581, 608–9, 614, 632, 635, 645, 668, 674, 677, 688, 693, 704, 719, 743, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 3, 10–11, 13, 36, 41, 46, 52, 62–63, 71, 80, 87, 91, 93–94, 108, 124, 126, 201; *Venona Washington KGB*, 6, 10, 13, 19–20, 24; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 11, 52, 55, 107, 128, 152–53, 156–57, 165, 173, 178, 183–86, 188, 190, 194, 196, 215, 224, 267, 269, 289; *Venona Special Studies*, 173, 184; *Venona USA GRU*, 47, 91; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 121, 210, 289; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 8, 43, 51, 54, 74; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 3, 6, 9, 15.

- MGM: Metro Goldwyn Mayer film studios: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 260.
- MGPPIYA: Moscow State Institute of Foreign Languages. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 154.
- MGU: Moscow State University. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 112; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 57.
- MI (cover name in Venona): Chile. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 589–90, 649–50; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 43; *Venona Special Studies*, 47.
- MI-5 (MI5): British Security Service, earlier know as Military Intelligence, Section 5. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Hut". As MI-5: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 63, 69; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 153. As "Hut": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 77.
- Michael, ?: Described as a lawyer for Amtorg, 1940. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 164.
- Michael I, King of the Romanians: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 428–29, 593.
- MICHEL [MISHEL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 238; *Venona Special Studies*, 108.
- "Michel": See "Michelle".
- "Michelle" [Mishel] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1930s. (Alternative translation: Michel) *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 10, 13.
- MICHMAN [MIDSHIPMAN or WARRANT OFFICER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 135–37; *Venona Special Studies*, 48.
- "Michurin": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 142, 223, 368.
- MICROPHONE [MIKROFON] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent associated with Jacob Golos. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 47.
- "Microphone" [Mikrofon] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1944, connected to Jacob Golos. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 189.
- MID: Military Intelligence Division, U.S. War Department. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 4.
- MID: Ministerstvo Inostrannykh Del – Ministry of Foreign Affairs, USSR. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 13, 64, 71, 143; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 82; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 76, 149; *Venona Washington KGB*, 10; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60. MID was used to refer to the Mexican Ministry of Foreign Affairs in *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 366. (When used in Vassiliev's original notebooks as a reference to the U.S. Department of State it is translated as DOS.)
- Middle East: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 95; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 15, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 27; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 94–95, 128, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 137–39, 144, 146.
- Middle Front Class Organization: Likely a reference to the National Citizens Political Action Committee, a liberal-left activist organization with substantial secret Communist leadership. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 89.
- "Midgets" [Karliki] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Adherents to the Russian Socialist Revolutionary Party. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29.
- MIDSHIPMAN [MICHMAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 137; *Venona Special Studies*, 48.
- Mieczyslawski, Witol: Polish government-in-exile staff. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363.
- Mielke, Erich: Chief of the GDR Ministerium für Staatssicherheit (Ministry for State Security), 1957–1989. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 59, 66–67.
- Mihailovic (Mihailović), Draza: Yugoslav general and leader of the Chetnik resistance to Nazi occupation of Yugoslavia. Opponent of the Communist Partisan resistance led by Josip Tito. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 103, 135; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 12–13; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80; *Venona USA GRU*, 75 (as Mikhajlović).
- MIIYA: Moscow Institute of Foreign Languages. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 44.
- Mikaelyan, G.: New York resident who corresponded with Armand V. Hammer, 1952. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 119.

- Mike: Work name used by Mikhail Korneev. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 42.
- MIKHAIL (cover name in Venona): Georgij Mikhajlovich Parkhomenko. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 22; *Venona Special Studies*, 108.
- “Mikhailov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Petr Aleksandrovich Belyaev. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110.
- Mikhailov, Pavel P. See Pavel P. Mikhajlov.
- Mikhajlov, ?: Soviet consulate staff. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 21–22; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 32–34, 38.
- Mikhajlov, Aleksandr: Pseudonym used by Nikolay S. Kurnakov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 133.
- MIKHAJLOV (cover name in Venona): Peter Aleksandrovich Belyaev. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 19, 48–49, 178; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 72, 289–90, 380, 461, 481, 772; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 26, 142; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 104–5, 267–70; *Venona Special Studies*, 48, 108.
- Mikhajlov, Pavel P.: Soviet intelligence officer, GRU. Cover as Soviet vice-consul in New York. Chief of the New York GRU station. (Mikhajlov was a pseudonym. His real name was Pavel Melkishev.) Cover name in Venona: MOL’ER [MOLIÈRE]. As Mikhajlov: *Venona USA GRU*, 3, 24–25, 28–29, 31, 33, 38, 44, 47, 51, 56, 58–59, 61, 64, 67, 69–71, 73–75, 77, 79, 84, 86, 87 (as Mikhajlov), 88, 91–92, 94, 97, 99–100, 102–3, 105, 107 (as Mikhailov), 108–09, 111, 114–15, 117–18, 122–25, 126 (as Mikhailov), 128, 130, 172; *Venona USA GRU*, 3, 24–25, 28–29, 31, 33, 38, 44, 47, 51, 55–59, 61, 64, 66–72, 74–77, 79, 84–88, 90–92, 94, 97, 99–100, 102–03, 105, 107–11, 113–15, 117–20, 122–26, 128, 130, 172.
- Mikhajlović: see Draza Mihailović. *Venona USA GRU*, 75.
- “Mikhaylov” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Mikhailov”.
- Mikheev, Vladimir Ivanovich: TASS correspondent. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 70.
- Mikhelevich, ?: Former Soviet supervisor of Iosif ?. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 5.
- Mikhoels, Soloman: Artistic director of the Moscow State Jewish Theater. Visited the United States as chairman of the Jewish Anti-Fascist Committee during WWII. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 181–82.
- Mikolajczyk, Stanislaw (Stanisław Mikołajczyk): Prime Minister of the Polish government-in-exile, 1943–1945. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15–16, 121, 216, 248, 281–82, 363, 373, 378, 385–86, 453, 556–57, 752; *Venona Washington KGB*, 7, 23.
- Mikoyan, Anastas: Senior Soviet official. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 32; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 56; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #4, 3, 6–7, 63, 90; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 257; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 438, 634–35, 687–88, 727; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 180, 202, 306; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 12, 14, 308, 311; *Venona USA Trade*, 34, 7, 9, 11–12, 16–17, 20, 22–24.
- “Mikoyan”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 328.
- MIKROFON [MICROPHONE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent associated with Jacob Golos. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 47.
- “Mikrofon” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Microphone”.
- Mikula: Unidentified. Unclear if a real name or cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 73.
- Miles, William: Chemist and Communist at Bell Telephone laboratories. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 303.
- Militant*, *The*: American Trotskyist journal. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10.
- Military Affairs, U.S. House Committee on: As Military Affairs Committee: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 34–36. As War Committee: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11. Possibly as Defense Committee: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 45.
- Military Affairs, U.S. Senate Committee on, and Subcommittee on Military Mobilization: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 89; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #4, 41. As Senate Armed Forces Committee: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #4, 151–52.
- Military Aviation Ministry: Likely a reference to the U.S. Army Air Corps. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #4, 78.

- Military Intelligence Division (MID) of the U.S. War Department, G-2, and Army intelligence. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Spa". Cover name in Venona: SPA [KURORT]. As Military Intelligence, MID, G2, and other plain text terminology: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 35, 95, 147; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 24, 57, 89, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 4; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 44, 73, 75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 41; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64; *Venona Special Studies*, 116, 156; *Venona USA GRU*, 72; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 146. As "Spa": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As SPA [KURORT]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5. As American intelligence (may be reference to OSS): *Venona USA GRU*, 23, 32, 72.
- Military Neighbors: KRG reference to the GRU.
- Miller, Floyd Cleveland: Soviet intelligence agent, anti-Trotsky work. Used the pseudonym Mike Cort. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks "Hell" [Khell] prior to August 1944 and "Lion" thereafter. Cover name in Venona: KHE..., a partial decryption of KHELL [HELL]. As Miller: 144, 164, 198, 211, 225, 400–401, 619, 628; *Venona Special Studies*, 18, 76. As Mike Cort: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 144, 164, 197–98, 211, 225, 400, 619, 628; *Venona Special Studies*, 76. As "Hell": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As "Lion": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As KHE...: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 143–44, 163–64, 197–98, 210–11, 224–25, 398–400; *Venona Special Studies*, 18, 76.
- Miller, James Walter: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Secret Communist and Russian-language translator with the financial and trade section of the U.S. government wartime mail censorship office. Cover name in Venona: VAGUE [SMUTNYJ]. As Miller: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 14, 21, 26, 35, 73; *Venona Special Studies*, 116. As VAGUE [SMUTNYJ]: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 13–14, 20–21, 26, 35, 73; *Venona Special Studies*, 116.
- Miller, Robert: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Secret Communist. Employed by the Office of the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs and the State Department.⁹⁸ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Mirage", party name, "Bob." Cover name in Venona: MIRAGE [MIRAZH]. As Miller: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 164; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19, 33. As "Mirage": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 27; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3, 9, 19, 33. As "Bob": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19. As MIRAGE [MIRAZH]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 81, 289, 340–41, 344–45; *Venona Special Studies*, 47.
- Miller, Yevgeny Karlovich: Tsarist general and emigre kidnapped by KGB in Paris in 1937 and died during his transport to the USSR. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19.
- "Millie" [Milli] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1940. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 166.
- Mills, Ogden: U.S. Secretary of the Treasury, 1932–1933. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 28.
- Mills, Percy: British government official. *Venona Washington KGB*, 46.
- "Milton" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Bela Gold in 1945 *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 28, 30–31.
- "Mimosa" [Mimoza] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. References to in 1939. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 100, 166.
- Minakov, Vladimir I.: Naval GRU officer and Chief of Marine Dept. of Naval, Marine and Transportation Division of the SGPC in Washington. Venona analysts considered Minakov a candidate for the cover name BZ. As Minakov: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 9, 165, 199, 230, 249, 258, 260–61, 281, 284, 316, 321, 323, 333, 339, 352, 377; *Venona USA Trade*, 7, 9, 12–13. If BZ: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 377.

98. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as one of her singleton espionage sources. Bentley, "Deposition 1945," 16–17, 54–46.

- “Minayev” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Israel Epstein. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 80; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 41.
- Mind of an Assassin, The*: Book (1959) by Isaac Don Levine on the Trotsky assassination. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 132.
- Minin, ?: Naval GRU cipher officer in Moscow. Cover name in Venona: Undeciphered Name No. 16. As Minin: 74, 158–59, 299–300. As Undeciphered Name No. 16: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 14, 35, 40, 42–43, 57, 71, 74, 89, 97, 107, 119, 132, 150, 159, 171, 191, 207, 259, 273, 275, 278, 294, 296, 354.
- Minin, Ivan: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98.
- Minister of Foreign Affairs: Reference to the U.S. Secretary of State. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 35.
- Ministerstvo Inostrannykh Del (MID) – Ministry of Foreign Affairs, USSR. See MID.
- “Ministry” [Ministerstvo] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Westinghouse corporation, circa 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- Mink, George: CPUSA trade union activist, Comintern agent. Arrested in Denmark in 1935 in association with GRU agent. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 54–55.
- Minkin, A.E.: Senior Soviet official, 1924, Chief of the Concession Committee under the Sovnarkom. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 51.
- “Minneapolis”: American Navy cruiser. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 315.
- Minor, Robert G.: OSS staff. *Venona Washington KGB*, 62.
- Minor-Gavronskaya, Asya: Employee of the French department of OWI. Possibly also known as Anna Gavronsky-Minor. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 355–56.
- Mins, Leonard Emil: Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. A secret Communist, Mins had worked in Moscow as a translator for the Comintern. He joined the OSS in World War II but was fired after this Communist loyalties, which he denied, became too blatant. Cover name in Venona: SMITH [SMIT]. As Mins: *Venona USA GRU*, 73, 103, 105, 111, 121. As SMITH [SMIT]: *Venona USA GRU*, 72–73, 103–5, 110–11, 119–21.
- “Minsk”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 67, 160.
- Minton, Bruce: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Also known as Richard Bransten. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Informator”. As Minton and Bransten: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1. As “Informator”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 173, 182, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20–22, 26, 30, 34–36, 42, 44; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1, 3, 39.
- MIOTON (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 7.
- Mipais, S.: Described as editor-in-chief of the New York *Herald-Tribune*, 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 60.
- MIRA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 298; *Venona Special Studies*, 47.
- “Mirage” [Mirazh] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Robert Miller. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 27; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3, 9, 19, 33.
- MIRAGE [MIRAZH] (cover name in Venona): Robert Miller. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Miller. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 81, 289, 341, 345; *Venona Special Studies*, 47.
- “Miranda” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Helen Koral beginning in August 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- MIRANDA (cover name in Venona): Helen Koral. Identified in Venona as either Helen Koral or Alexander Koral, but Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks make it clear that it was Helen. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 9, 47, 175.
- MIRAZH [MIRAGE] (cover name in Venona): Robert Miller. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Miller. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 81, 289, 340–41, 344–45; *Venona Special Studies*, 47.

- “Mirazh” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Mirage”.
- Mirendorf, ?: Unidentified, possibly anti-Nazi German figure. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156.
- MIRNA [MYRNA] (cover name in Venona): Elizabeth Bentley. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 278, 523, 584, 687–88, 742–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 48, 73.
- “Mirna” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Myrna”.
- “Miron” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer/agent, New York. References to in 1947, 1952–53. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 113, 115–27, 131–37, 143, 147–48, 150–51.
- Mironov, Vasily D.: Soviet intelligence officer. Likely author of the “anonymous letter” to J. Edgar Hoover.⁹⁹ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 182–83; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 127.
- “Mironych”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 206.
- Miroshnikov, ?: Described as an Amtorg defector, 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 78.
- Mirov-Abramov, Jacob: Chief of Comintern OMS, executed in 1937. Also know as A. L. Mirov Abramov. Possibly referenced as ? Abramov and described as a Comintern official and an “enemy of the people”. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135
- “Mirra” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Myra”.
- “Misha” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB source in Moscow, likely staff of the Savoy hotel. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 147.
- Mishakov, ?: KGB officer, 1950. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 113.
- MISHEL' [MICHEL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 238; *Venona Special Studies*, 108.
- “Mishel” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Michelle”.
- Mishuga, ?: Ukrainian nationalist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 26, 29.
- Mishustin, ?: Official of the Commissariat of Foreign Trade. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 1.
- Misluk, Vyacheslav Aleksandrovich: Cover name in Venona: MAJOR KEY [MAZHOR]. As Misluk: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 233; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 14, 24, 29, 50–51, 75, 79, 97, 105, 116; *Venona Special Studies*, 105. As MAJOR KEY [MAZHOR]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 231–33; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 13–14, 23–24, 29, 50–51, 75, 78, 97, 104, 110, 116, 155, 225; *Venona Special Studies*, 105–6.
- “Missis” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Marjorie Clay. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 32, 42.
- Mitchell, British: Reference to B-25 “Mitchell” medium bombers delivered to the British. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 260.
- Mitchell, George: Official in the Resettlement Administration, 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 9.
- MITCHELL [MITCHEL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 13, 36–37, 43.
- Mitrokhin, ?: Soviet official in Moscow. *Venona USA Trade*, 3.
- MITRON (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 100.
- Mitskevich, ?: KGB agent slated for infiltration into Germany via the battle front, late 1941. Possibly Yevginy Petrovich Mitskevich, a KGB officer identified in SVR sponsored history of Soviet intelligence as having trained special detachments for covert infiltration of German lines in WWII.¹⁰⁰ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 178.

99. Ben Fischer, ““Mr. Guver”: Anonymous Soviet Letter to the FBI,” *Newsletter of the Center for the Study of Intelligence*, no. 7 (Winter-Spring 1997): 10–11; Haynes and Klehr, *Venona [2000]*, 44–46.

100. E. M. Primakov, ed., *Essays on the History of Russian Foreign Intelligence [Translation]*, v.3 [1933–1941] (Moscow, Russia: International Relations, 1997), 240–41.

- MITYA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 48.
- Mitynen, Francina Yakil'nila: Soviet intelligence officer/agent, a Naval GRU illegal covertly infiltrated into the U.S.A. who used the pseudonym of Edna Margaret Patterson. Cover names in Venona: AUSTRALIAN WOMAN [AVSTRALIJKKA] and SALLY. As Mitynen: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 8. As the AUSTRALIAN WOMAN [AVSTRALIJKKA]: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 3–4, 6–8, 41, 78, 92–93, 149. As SALLY: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 118; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 41, 149, 157, 162–63, 182–83, 187–88, 192–93, 196–98, 224–25, 229–30, 233–34, 256, 288, 306. As Patterson: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 8.
- Mitubishi Checkaguo K.K. Aircraft Section: Japanese aircraft manufacturer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 75.
- MKGB: Error for NKGB. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 559.
- MKHAT: Moscow Art Theater. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 134.
- “Mlad” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Theodor Hall. “Mlad”/Hall as a cover name is paired with “Star” (Saville Sax) as in the Russian expression “y star, y mlad” (old and young people). Hall, a physics prodigy and Harvard graduate at age 18, offered his services to the KGB at age 19, assisted by his friend Saville Sax, only a few years older. The KGB deemed them “Mlad” and “Star”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 115, 119, 121, 127–30, 133, 135–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 15–17, 19, 22–29, 34, 39–40, 74.
- MLAD [YOUNG] (cover name in Venona): Theodore Hall. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 695, 714–16; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 55–56, 133–36, 167–68, 189–90; *Venona Special Studies*, 48.
- Mladorros club: Described as a emigre White Russian club. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 18–19.
- MMF: Ministry of the Maritime Fleet, i.e., Soviet Navy Department. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 49.
- Moczulski (Moszulski), Roman: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Director of the Polish Telegraph Agency, New York City. Cover name in Venona: CANUCK [KANUK]. As Moczulski or Moszulski: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 358; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324, 364; *Venona Special Studies*, 33. As CANUCK [KANUK]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 358; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324, 326, 363–64; *Venona Special Studies*, 33.
- MODEST [MODESTE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 629; *Venona Special Studies*, 48.
- Modina, Yekaterina: Russian-born wife of Boris Morros. Also know as Yekaterina Modina-Zaslavskaya. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 33–34, 38–39.
- “Mody”: Appears to be a garble of “Morty” in reference to Morton Sobell. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127.
- MOGIMENSKIJ (cover name in Venona): ? Odin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 108.
- Mogoleva, ?: Unidentified Soviet personnel. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 83.
- Mohammed, Anwar: Head of a teachers’ training school in Kabul, Afghanistan.¹⁰¹ *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 312.
- MOK (cover name in Venona): Soviet citizen returned to the USSR. Venona analysts though Vladimir V. Gavrilyuk (also appearing as Vladimir V. Gavrilyuk) a strong candidate for MOK. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 200; *Venona USA GRU*, 28, 31, 46–47, 55–56, 94, 120, 122.
- Mokhovaya: a street in central Moscow where major Soviet party and Comintern facilities were located. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 163.
- Mol', Captain Mikhail Nikolaevich: Soviet intelligence officer, Naval GRU. Under SGPC cover. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 49–50, 139, 145, 147, 177–78, 206, 263, 314, 318, 376.
- Mol', Mikhail Nikolseovich: SGPC official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 48–49.

101. On Mohammed’s background, see Haynes and Klehr, *Venona [2000]*, 41–42.

- Molchanov, Boris Stepanovich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 62; *Venona USA Trade*, 20.
- “Mole” [Krot] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Charles Kramer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 53, 57, 67, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4, 10, 19, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 80, 82, 86–88, 90–99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 32–34, 36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39–41, 120, 126–27, 130.
- MOLE [KROT] (cover name in Venona): Charles Kramer. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Kramer. *Venona Washington KGB*, 36–37, 45, 47, 49, 59–61; *Venona Special Studies*, 39, 125.
- MOL’ER [MOLIÈRE] (cover name in Venona): Pavel P. Mikhajlov. *Venona USA GRU*, 3, 24, 28–29, 31, 33, 38, 44, 47, 51, 55–57, 59, 61, 64, 66–72, 74–77, 79, 84–85, 87–88, 90–92, 94, 97, 99–100, 102–3, 105, 107–11, 113–15, 117–20, 122–25, 128, 130, 172.
- Moley, Raymond: Senior advisor to President Roosevelt in 1933. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 25, 27.
- MOLIÈRE [MOL’ER] (cover name in Venona): Pavel P. Mikhajlov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 315; *Venona USA GRU*, 3, 24–25, 28–29, 31, 33, 38, 44, 47, 51, 55, 57–59, 61, 64, 66, 68, 70–72, 74–75, 79, 84–88, 90, 92, 94, 97, 99, 102–03, 105, 107–09, 111, 114–15, 117–18, 122–26, 128, 130, 172.
- Molinari, Alessandro: Director-General of the Central Statistics Institute in Rome, Italy. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 117, 119.
- Moll, Mikhail Nikolaevich: See Mikhail Nikolaevich Mol’. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 263.
- “Molot” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Hammer”. (Molot in Russian is a hammer in the sense of a sledgehammer, as in the hammer in the Soviet “hammer and sickle”).
- Molotkovsky, ?: Described as an “enemy of the people” and former head of the foreign department of the PP, an unknown Soviet entity. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135.
- Molotov Cocktail: Term for an improvised anti-tank weapon consisting of a wine or liquor bottle filled with gasoline with cloth stuffed in the neck to be lit and used as the fuse. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 103.
- Molotov, Mrs. Vyacheslav: see Polina Zhemchuzhina.
- Molotov, Vyacheslav: Senior Soviet diplomat and member of Stalin’s inner circle. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 7–9, 10–17, 19–21, 24–27, 31–34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 61, 85, 90, 96, 146; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 84, 107, 120–21, 134; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 26, 38–39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, , 20, 45; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38, 111, 113, 119–37, 139, 144, 139, 149–50, 152; *Venona Washington KGB*, 5, 7, 11, 17, 23; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 232, 236, 285; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 1, 4–5, 12, 17, 49, 58, 64–65, 67, 74. In *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4* Molotov appears as the initial ‘M.’ in intelligence memoranda sent to Stalin, Molotov, and Beria as in “S., M., B.” and is elsewhere abbreviated as “Mol.”.
- Momentalka: See brush pass.
- “Mon” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Bernard Redmont. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 33. “Mor”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 71, is likely an error for “Mon”/Redmont.
- MON (cover name in Venona): Bernard Redmont. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Redmont. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 207, 226–27, 229; *Venona Special Studies*, 49.
- Monetary Research Division, U.S. Treasury: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 26; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 47, 58; *Venona Washington KGB*, 51.
- “Mongol”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 99, 151.
- Monmouth, Fort: See Fort Monmouth.
- Monnet, Jean: Senior French political figure and economic planner. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 7; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164–65, 251.

- Monoelsky, Vasily Dmitrievich: German POW of Soviet origin interviewed by American intelligence. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 45.
- Monroe ?, Rear Admiral: Partially deciphered passage. Possibly a reference to Rear Admiral Monroe Kelly. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 340.
- Monroe, W.: Described as an American orchestra conductor. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 48–49.
- Montenegro, Yugoslavia. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13.
- Montevideo, Uruguay: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 5, 25, 41; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 22, 32, 61, 118, 122, 126, 157, 160, 204; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 40, 155, 225, 723, 759–60; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 168, 178; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 8.
- Montreal, Canada: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 296; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 190; *Venona USA GRU*, 102.
- MOON [LUNA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 208; *Venona Special Studies*, 43.
- Mooney, Edward Aloysius: American prelate of the Roman Catholic Church. Archbishop of Detroit, 1937 to 1958, elevated to the cardinalate in 1946. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 60.
- Moore, ?: Described as a brother of Andrej Murav'ev. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 100.
- Moore, Leon: Pseudonym used by Lev Borisovich Helfand. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 115–16.
- Moore: Name of an unidentified American company. *Venona USA Trade*, 19.
- Moore, R. Walton: Senior American diplomat. Assistant Secretary of State, 1936. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 9, 12.
- Moore, Tom: Senior Engineer involved in design of the first atomic reactors as part of the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 11.
- Moosen, Arthur: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: FRANK. *Venona USA GRU*, 130.
- MOPR or M.O.P.R.: Mezhdunarodnaia Organizatsiia Pomoshchi Revoliutsioneram – International Organization for the Assistance to Fighters of the Revolution. Also known as International Red Aid. Comintern sponsored body that provided assistance to imprisoned Communists. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 6; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46, 54.
- “Mor” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent know to Elizabeth Bentley in 1944. Probably an error for “Mon”/Redmont. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 71.
- “Mora” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described as Henry Morgenthau’s secretary and a target of recruitment. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 22.
- Moran, William H.: Director of U.S. Secret Service, 1917–36. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91, 155n43.
- Moravskij, ?: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Edward Boleslaw Osobka-Morawski, Prime Minister of the pro-Soviet Polish provisional government (Lublin government). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 385.
- Mordzhinskaya, ?: Deputy chief of information section, KGB First Directorate, 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 91; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 42.
- MORFLOT: the People’s Commissariat of the Mercantile Marine [NARODNYJ KOMISSARIAT MORSKOGO FLOTA]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 419–20, 735–36.
- Morg.’s department: U.S. Treasury under Henry Morgenthau. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61.
- MORGAN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 24, 65.
- Morgan, Henry: OSS officer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- Morgan, J.P., Jr. and his banking interests: Leading American banker and opponent of the New Deal. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 173; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 25, 66, 69; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 357; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 255.

Morgan, Junius: OSS officer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.

“Morgan”: Pseudonym used by Boris Morros in written contact with KGB in 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 65.

Morgan, Thomas: President of Curtiss-Wright aircraft. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 9.

Morgenthau, Henry, Jr.: Secretary of the Treasury, 1934–1945. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Nabob”. Cover name in Venona: NABOB. As Morgenthau: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 14, 42, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, , 22, 25–27, 29–30, 54, 56, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 14–15, 21–22, 45–46, 50, 52, 54–55, 58, 60–65, 94, 113; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40, 42–43, 123, 126; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 288; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 95, 199, 229, 379, 384, 447, 471, 518, 522, 652, 722, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 45; *Venona Washington KGB*, 3, 33, 47, 54; *Venona Special Studies*, 50, 125. As “Nabob”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 65, 67–69, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 15, 34, 50–51. As NABOB: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 288; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 95, 199, 229, 377, 379, 383–84, 446–47, 469–71, 517–18, 522, 651–52, 722, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 44–45; *Venona Washington KGB*, 2–3, 32–33, 45, 47, 54; *Venona Special Studies*, 50, 125.

Morgenthau’s department: U.S. Treasury under Henry Morgenthau. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46.

MORIS [MAURICE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 13, 42, 62, 153, 159.

“Moris” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Morris”.

Morison: Misspelling of the surname of John Alexander Morrison. *Venona USA GRU*, 72.

Morkovin, Vladimir Borisovich: Soviet intelligence contact/informant. Engineer/scientist at Bell Aircraft. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Author”.¹⁰² Cover name in Venona: AUTHOR [AVTOR] . As Morkovin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 122; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 275, 514; *Venona Special Studies*, 3. As “Author”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 119, 122, 135. As AUTHOR [AVTOR]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 273, 275, 514; *Venona Special Studies*, 3.

“Mormacdale”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.

“Mormacrio”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.

Mornard, Jacques: Pseudonym used Jaime Ramón Mercader. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 36, 71, 113, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 401; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 169; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 134, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 99; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 57, 77, 99, 183, 186, 232, 262, 304, 334.

Morocco: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 185–86.

Moros: variant of Boris Morros’s family name.

Moroz: Boris Morros’s family name in Russia. References to his brothers, sisters, and other family members in the USSR and their fate at *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11–15, 23–25, 81. See Boris Morros.

Morozov, ?: KGB officer, Moscow Center, 1940. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 168.

Morozov, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 67.

Morozov, Ivan Ivanovich: Soviet intelligence officer, worked with Harry Gold, 1939–1940. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Kir”. Work name “Stan”. As Morozov: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99. As “Kir”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 57; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99, 106. As “Stan”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 106.

102. “Author” was identified in Venona as Morkovin. In one of the Venona messages Andrey Shevchenko, a KGB agent operating as a Soviet aircraft inspector, described Morkovin as cautious, friendly to Soviet Union but not aware that Shevchenko was a Soviet intelligence officer.

Morozov: Russian variant of Boris Morros's family name.

"Morozov": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 73.

Morozovskaya, ?: Unidentified Soviet personnel. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 201, 266.

Morris, Boris: Misspelling of the surname of Boris Morros. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133.

"Morris" [Moris] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Abraham Glasser. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 32–33, 46, 101, 146–47, 149, 154, 161, 170, 174–76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17, 23–24, 42, 125, 141–42, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 99, 110–12, 114.

Morris, Newbold: New York City political figure, 1930s–1950s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 85.

Morrison, John Alexander: Deputy chief of the Russian section of OSS: *Venona USA GRU*, 72–73.

Morros, Boris: Soviet intelligence source/agent. A Russian immigrant who anglicized his birth name as Boris Morros, his family name has different versions in KGB files: Moroz, Morozov, Moros, and Morros. A Hollywood music and film producer, Morros was turned by the FBI and became a double agent.¹⁰³ Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Frost" and "John" (after WWII), pseudonym Morgan. Cover name in Venona: FROST. As Morros, B.M., Boris, and B.: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75–76, 78–79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1–2, 5, 11, 14, 17–19, 22, 24–25, 27–28, 31, 49–51, 56, 65–67, 69, 104–7; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 2, 16, 147. As Boris Moroz: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 48, 104. Misspelled as Morris: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133. As "Frost": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52–53, 167, 171; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 12, 15, 133–34, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1–2, 7, 11–13, 15, 21; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 758; *Venona Special Studies*, 75. As FROST: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 758; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 2, 15–16; *Venona Special Studies*, 75. As "John": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 77–78, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29–48, 52–56, 61–62, 65–78, 80–104, 107. ("John" is often abbreviated as "J." in *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*.) As Morgan, a pseudonym used by Boris Morros in written contact with KGB in 1950: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 65.

Morros, Catherine: Russian-born wife of Boris Morros. Also known as Ekaterina Yefimovna, Ekaterina Modina, and Ekaterina Modina-Zaslavskaya. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Katya". As Morros and other plain text names: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 42, 52–53, 101. As Yefimovna: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 33. As Modina: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 33–34, 38–39. As "Katya": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 25, 29.

Morros, Richard: Son of Boris Morros. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Reed", 1950. As Morros and other plain text references: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 43, 69, 74, 76, 95. As "Reed": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 76–78, 81.

Morse, Harold Calvin Marston: Senior mathematician. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.

Mortimer, Wyndham: Senior CPUSA official. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 147.

"Moryak" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Seaman".

MORYAK [SEAMAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 7, 112–13; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 466–67, 502–3; *Venona Special Studies*, 49, 108.

Morzdzhinskaya, ?: KGB officer, Moscow Center, 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 91.

MOSAMTORG: Soviet agency dealing with American trade. *Venona USA GRU*, 123.

Moscow Aviation Institute (MAI): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 675; *Venona Special Studies*, 138.

Moscow conference, 1943: Likely a reference to the Allied foreign ministers' conference of October–November 1943 *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 378.

Moscow conference, 1945: Likely a reference to the Allied foreign ministers' conference of December 1945. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 47–48.

103. Morros, *My Ten Years as a Counterspy*.

- Moscow: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Smyrna". Cover name in Venona: SMYRNA [SMIRNA]. Moscow reference in plain text as Moscow or abbreviated as M are too numerous to be of use. As "Smyrna": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 66, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58, 62, 74, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 24, 104. As SMYRNA [SMIRNA]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4, 153, 348–49; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 121–22, 125–26, 137–38, 157–58, 199, 203–4, 242–44, 250–51, 267–68, 365–66, 373, 377, 379, 402–3, 446–47, 457, 562, 634–35, 645–46, 727–28; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 176–78; *Venona Washington KGB*, 7–8, 10, 30; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 35, 185, 216.
- Moscow Daily News* (newspaper); *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 109.
- Moscow Institute of Foreign Languages (MIYA): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 44.
- Moscow News* (newspaper): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 143.
- Moscow Reparations Commission: Allied commission agreed to at the Yalta Conference and headquartered in Moscow to consider German reparations. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 56, 62–63, 85, 96; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 140; *Venona Washington KGB*, 2–3.
- Moseley, John: Described as an Cornell University consultant on Balkan matter to the Office of the Coordinator of Information. Venona analysts thought this an error for Philip Mosely. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27–28.
- Mosely, Philip: Cornell University professor and consultant to the East European section of the Office of the Coordinator of Information, later Russian specialist for the OSS and consultant to the DOS. Cover name in Venona: DROP. As Mosely: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 28; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 97; *Venona Special Studies*, 25. Described in error as John Moseley: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27–28. As DROP: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 97; *Venona Special Studies*, 25.
- Mosier, Harold D.: U.S. Representative (R. OH). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 86.
- Mosk, Edward A.: Sergeant in the OSS. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525–26, 779.
- Moskovsky, ?: Described as chief of SovExportFilm. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 53–54.
- "Moskva": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 227.
- Moslems and Mohammedans: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 91, 187.
- Mosley, Walter Allen: American zoologist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2.
- "Mosquito": See "Gnat".
- Moss, B.S.: Described as husband of Kitty Carlisle. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 59.
- Moszulski (Moczulski), Roman: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Director of the Polish Telegraph Agency, New York City. Cover name in Venona: CANUCK [KANUK]. As Moczulski or Moszulski: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 358; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324, 364; *Venona Special Studies*, 33. As CANUCK [KANUK]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 358; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324, 326, 363–64; *Venona Special Studies*, 33.
- "Motinov" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified incoming GRU American station chief 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 59.
- Motion Pictures Association of America (MPAA): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 45.
- "Mountain Climbers": See "Alpinists".
- MOUNTAIN [GORA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Appears to be an early deciphering of the cover name later determined to be GOR rather than GORA. *Venona Special Studies*, 19.
- "Mountains" [Gory] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Geographic cover name, likely Switzerland. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2.
- Mowrer, Edgar A.: Journalist and OWI official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 72.
- Mowrie, Major ?: U.S. Marine officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 338.
- MPAA: Motion Pictures Association of America. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 45.
- MPR: Mongolian People's Republic. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 41.
- M.R.S.: Described as a film company run by Richard Morros. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 69.

- Muchnik, Jacob: Argentine figure. Cover name in Venona: FINANCIER [FINANSIST]. As Muchnik: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 30–31, 160; *Venona Special Studies*, 74. As FINANCIER [FINANSIST]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 30–32, 158–60; *Venona Special Studies*, 74.
- Mudrak, A.D.: Soviet naval officer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 735.
- MUDRETS [SAGE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 158–60; *Venona Special Studies*, 49.
- Mudryj, Vasilij: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 76.
- Mueller, Leonora: Unidentified. *Venona USA GRU*, 20–21.
- Mukhin, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 256.
- Muller, Frank: Described as German intelligence agent in the U.S., 1936. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 94.
- Mulyarov, ?: Soviet internal security officer mid-1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90.
- “Mundo”: Reference to the socialist journal “*Mundo Socialismo y Libertad*” organised in Mexico by the exiled Spanish POUMist Julian Gorkin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 398, 400.
- Munich Conference: Reference to the 1938 conference of Adolf Hitler, Neville Chamberlain, Benito Mussolini, and Edouard Daladier that resulted in the German annexation of the Sudetenland border region of Czechoslovakia. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 120; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164.
- Munitions Board, U.S. War Department: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 26.
- Munzenberg, Willi: Comintern popular front propagandist, organized the World Congress Against Imperialist War and other front groups. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123–24.
- Murav'ev, Andrej: Journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 100.
- Muromtsev, Eric: Radio engineer or technician. *Venona USA GRU*, 169.
- Muromtsev, Ilya: Described as a former Russian or Soviet colonel and former Military Academy instructor, running a laboratory for Westinghouse in Pittsburgh. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6.
- Muromtsev, M. N.: GRU colonel in Moscow and chief of the its American division in May 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 67, 86. Name spelled as Murovtsev in *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62.
- Murovtsev: Misspelling of Muromtsev. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62.
- Murphy, ?: Described as New York Police lieutenant who visited the U.S. Service and Shipping Corporation in 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 20.
- Murphy, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 67–68.
- Murphy, ?: Unidentified. Possibly a senior U.S. official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 209.
- Murphy, Frank: Attorney General of the United States, 1939–1940, later Supreme Court Justice. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 113; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41, 601–2.
- Murphy, Robert D.: Senior American diplomat. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44–45; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 215, 217, 593; *Venona Special Studies*, 186; *Venona USA GRU*, 159; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 4–5.
- Murphy, Thomas: Prosecuting U.S. attorney in the Hiss trials. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 79.
- Murray, James: U.S. Senator (D. Montana). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 78, 96; *Venona Washington KGB*, 41.
- Murray, Philip: President of the CIO and the United Steel Workers of America. *Venona Washington KGB*, 60–61.
- Murray, Thomas E.: Engineer-businessman, member of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68.
- Murrow, Edward: Prominent CBS radio journalist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 103.

- Murzin, Dick: GRU officer who had served in the United States and arrested in the purges. Born Lawrence Boris Paul De Witt, also known as Boris Devyatkin, and Frank Turner.¹⁰⁴ *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 87.
- “Muse” [Muza] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Helen Tenney. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 67, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 9, 19, 30, 32–33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74, 80, 132; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39.
- MUSE [MUZA] (cover name in Venona): Helen Tenney. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Tenney. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 166, 173–74, 267, 373, 522 ; *Venona Special Studies*, 49.
- “Museum” [Muzey] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): VOKS – All-Union Society for Cultural Relations. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 115.
- “Mushroom” [Gruzd] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Willard Park. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 40, 48; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.
- MUSICIAN [MUZYKANT] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 28, 104–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 108.
- “Mustang”: Reference to the U.S. P-51 fighter aircraft. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 190; *Venona Washington KGB*, 58.
- Muste, Abraham: American radical. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10.
- MUSYA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 704, 772–73; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 26; *Venona Special Studies*, 49.
- Mutterperl, William: Birth name of William Perl. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462, 490, 594, 740; *Venona Special Studies*, 19.
- MUZA [MUSE] (cover name in Venona): Helen Tenney. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Tenney. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 166, 173, 267–68, 373, 522; *Venona Special Studies*, 49.
- “Muza” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Muse”.
- Muzak corporation. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 64.
- “Muzey” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Museum”.
- Muzquiz, Elena Enriqueta Huerta: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover names in Venona: ELENA and SOUTHERNER [YUZHANKA]. As Muzquiz: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 313. As ELENA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279. As SOUTHERNER: *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 313.
- MUZYKANT [MUSICIAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 28, 104; *Venona Special Studies*, 108.
- MVD: Ministerstvo Vnutrennikh Del – Ministry of Internal Affairs. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 137; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 56; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 206.
- MVTU: Moscow Higher Technical School. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122.
- Myakotina, Zoya Semenovna: Soviet clerical staff and wife of KGB officer M. A. Shalyapin. Cover name in Venona: LINA. As Myakotina: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 58, 113; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 336, 391, 405, 417, 443, 553, 732; *Venona Special Studies*, 42. As LINA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 57–58, 112–13; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 308–9, 335–36, 390–91, 404–5, 417, 443, 552–53, 731–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 42.

104. Lawrence Boris Paul De Witt file, records of the Security Service: Personal (PF Series) Files PF 604244, KV 2/2243, National Archives, United Kingdom; Statement of Nicholas Dozenberg, 4 October 1949, U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities, *Hearings Regarding Communist Espionage* (Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951), 3540; Romerstein and Levchenko, *KGB*, 16.

Myakotnykh, N.S.: Soviet intelligence officer, East Berlin, 1958. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 57, 59.
MYASNIK [BUTCHER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent.

Venona San Francisco KGB, 43, 65; *Venona Special Studies*, 109.

Myl'nikov, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98.

“Myra” [Mirra] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Myra Soble. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68.

“Myrna” [Mirna] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Elizabeth Bentley after August 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 58, 63, 68, 72, 76, 78, 81, 95, 97, 125–26, 129; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 63–64, 153–55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1, 3, 7–11, 14–15, 18–27, 30–34, 44, 76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 25, 38–39, 46–47, 71–75, 77, 83, 86, 98–99, 104–9, 131; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 85, 104, 106; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 54, 62, 64, 66, 68, 75, 87.

MYRNA [MIRNA] (cover name in Venona): Elizabeth Bentley. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 278–80, 523–24, 584–85, 687, 742; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 48.

“Myrsikov”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 283.

“N” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB used single letters to indicate special activities such as eaves-dropping, listening devices, opening mail, and so on. “M”, for example, appeared to have been a reference to listening devices. What “N” refers to is unclear. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 52.

N. (cover name in Venona): Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. Likely “personnel of the office” [sostav eqitora], i.e, the personnel of the KGB station. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 193.

N., Doctor ?: Initial of the name of someone known to James Hibben and the KGB. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 105.

N line: The KGB “N” line referred to its illegal (no diplomatic cover) apparatus. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 56.

“N”: Unclear reference to someone called “N” in connection with “James” and “King” of the illegal station in 1934. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34.

Nabal, ?: Described as French Trotskyist leader. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39.

“Nabob” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Henry Morgenthau, Jr. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 65, 67–69, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 15, 34, 50–51.

NABOB (cover name in Venona): Henry Morgenthau, Jr. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 288; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 95, 199, 229, 377, 379, 383–84, 446–47, 469–71, 517–18, 522, 651–52, 722, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 44–45; *Venona Washington KGB*, 2–3, 32–33, 45, 47, 54; *Venona Special Studies*, 50, 125.

“Nabob’s” financial intelligence agency: Reference to the office of the U.S. Treasury Department (under Secretary of the Treasury “Nabob”/Morgenthau) monitoring foreign financial, trade, and monetary activities. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 66.

“Nabob’s” institution: U.S. Treasury Department under (under Secretary of the Treasury “Nabob”/Morgenthau. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 67–68.

NACA (N.A.C.A.): National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, U.S. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106–7, 116; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 333, 645–46; *Venona USA Trade*, 5.

Nadai, A.L.: Westinghouse Laboratory scientist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.

NADEZHDA [HOPE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Former FAITH [VERA]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542 NY44; *Venona Special Studies*, 16, 50, 176.

NADYUSHA (cover name in Venona): ? Spasnachev, Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 109.

Nahin, Paul Gilbert: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Chemist, Union Oil Company, CA. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Erie”, “George” (October 1944 to 20 February 1945), then “Ernst”. Cover names in Venona: ERIE [IRI], GEORGE (or GEORGES) [ZHORZH], and ERNEST [ĖRNEST]. As Nahin: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117. As “Erie”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*,

- 110–12, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 110, 117. As “George”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119. As “Ernst”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116–17, 119. As ERIE [IRI]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 253, 542–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69, 199; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 282; *Venona Special Studies*, 27, 31, 82, 175. As ERNEST [ĖRNEST]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69, 199; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 281–82; *Venona Special Studies*, 31, 82, 121. As GEORGE (or GEORGES) [ZHORZH]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 69; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.
- “Najim”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119.
- NAKED [GOLYJ] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, appears to refer to a senior American government or political person in 1945. *Venona Washington KGB*, 55; *Venona Special Studies*, 124.
- “Nakhodka” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Godsend”.
- NAM: National Association of Manufacturers. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 46.
- “Namesake” [Teska] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): ? Khotimsky, KGB illegal officer, 1934. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 36.
- NANA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 109.
- NANG: National Alliance of the New Generation, an anti-Bolshevik emigre organization. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19.
- Napoli, Nicolai: Soviet intelligence contact. Head of Artkino Pictures, Inc. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 20, 22; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694–95; *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- Naprapnik, Eduard: Czech conductor and composer best known as the principal conductor of the Imperial Marinsky Theatre in Saint Petersburg, Russia. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 38, 61.
- Narajowski, W: Venona analysts thought this might be the Polish or Polish-American figure referred to in a messages as Wacław Naropovskij. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 364.
- Narkom and Narkomat: Soviet shorthand term for the minister of a Soviet government ministry.
- Narkomindel: Narodny Kommissariat Inostrannikh Del – People’s Commissariat of Foreign Affairs. See Foreign Affairs, Ministry of, USSR, *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 138–39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 52; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 194; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 253; *Venona Special Studies*, 131–32; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 23, 27, 39, 62, 69.
- Narkommorflot (NKMF): Narodny Kommissariat Morskogo Flota – People’s Commissariat of the Marine Fleet (Merchant Marine). *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 308, 312, 315, 319, 323, 328, 333, 339, 352, 357, 371, 378–80, 382, 385.
- Narkomprod: People’s Commissariat of Provisions. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 138.
- Narkomrybprom: People’s Commissariat of the Fish Industry. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 129.
- Narkomtyazhprom: People’s Commissariat of Heavy Industry. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 119; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 129, 174.
- Narkomvneshtorg: People’s Commissariat of Foreign Trade. *Venona USA GRU*, 127; *Venona USA Trade*, 4–5, 21.
- Naropovskij, Wacław: Polish or Polish-American figure. Venona analysts thought it might be a reference to W. Narajowski. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363–64.
- NASTOSCHIVIO [PERSISTENT] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 78.
- NAT (cover name in Venona): Described as a local chief of the CPUSA in California and in contact with Soviet intelligence. Steve Nelson, chief of the CPUSA in the San Francisco Bay area, is a

- candidate for NAT. The FBI observed Nelson meeting with KGB officers from time to time.¹⁰⁵ Communist activist Nat Yanish is also a possibility. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 222, 293; *Venona Special Studies*, 109.
- “Nata” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128.
- NATASHA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 210, 271; *Venona Special Studies*, 109.
- Nathan, Robert: New Deal administrator. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 119.
- “Nathaniel Alexander”: American ship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 416.
- Nation, The* (journal): *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 44; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 749.
- National Academy of Sciences (U.S.). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49, 68, 109; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 13.
- National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics (NACA): Predecessor to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks “Workshop”, circa 1944. As National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics and NACA: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106–7, 116; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 333, 645–6. As “Workshop”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- National Alliance of the New Generation (NANG): Anti-Bolshevik emigre organization. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19.
- National Aniline Corporation: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 108.
- National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. Referred to as the National Organization for the Advancement of Colored People. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 2.
- National Association of American Industries: Likely a reference to the National Association of Manufacturers. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60.
- National Association of Industry: Likely a reference to the National Association of Manufacturers. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 357.
- National Association of Manufacturers: As National Association of American Industries: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60. As National Association of Industry: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 357.
- National Broadcasting Company: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 28.
- National Bureau of Standards, U.S.: The National Bureau of Standards undertook a considerable volume of war-related technical work in WWII. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6, 49, 68–69, 77, 114; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 341; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 113, 131, 139–40.
- National Citizens Political Action Committee: Popular Front political organization. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 4–5. As the “Middle Front Class Organization”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 89.

105. U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities, *Report on Atomic Espionage: (Nelson-Weinberg and Hiskey-Adams Cases)*. The FBI installed a listening device in Nelson’s residence and at one point recorded a meeting between him as Vasily Zarubin, senior KGB officer in the United States. At the meeting Zarubin delivered money to Nelson and the two discussed CPUSA cooperation with Soviet espionage. The FBI summary of the recorded conversation is found in U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, *Interlocking Subversion*, part 15, 1050–51. See also Federal Bureau of Investigation, Soviet Activities in the United States, 25 July 1946, Clark Clifford Papers, Harry Truman Presidential Library, Independence, Missouri; FBI memo on Nelson-Zubilin meeting, 22 October 1944, Comintern Apparatus file, serial 3515; J. Edgar Hoover to Harry Hopkins, 7 May 1943 and CIA memorandum “COMRAP -- Vassili M. Zubilin,” 6 February 1948, both reproduced in Benson and Warner, *Venona*, 49–50, 105–15.

- National City Bank: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 266; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 243; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 12.
- National Civic Federation: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 97.
- National Committee for Recognition of Soviet Russia: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 18–22.
- National Council of Soviet-American Friendship: Referred to as the National Council of American Soviet Friendship. Successor to the Friends of the Soviet Union. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 38.
- National Defense Commission: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 67.
- National Defense Research Committee, U.S.: Founded in 1940 to began secret research on leading military technology question. In 1941 it was superseded by the Office of Scientific Research and Development and became an advisory body. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110.
- National Farmers Union: Liberal farmers' organization. *Venona Washington KGB*, 40.
- National Jewish Institute in Chicago: Unclear what organization is referenced. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 47.
- National Labor Relations Board (NLRB), U.S.: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 89.
- National Oil Administration, U.S.: Wartime agency. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49.
- National Oil Products Company: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 207.
- National Organization for the Advancement of Colored People: A reference to the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 2.
- National Recovery Administration (NRA): New Deal agency. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 72; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2–3.
- National Research Council, U.S.: Oversaw U.S. government sponsored scientific research. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49.
- National Resources Planning Board: New Deal agency. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 112–13.
- National Socialist: Reference to the Nazi party of Germany. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 587; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 184.
- National Student Union, U.S.: Unclear which American national student organization is referenced *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 85.
- “National U.S. Administration”: Likely references an unidentified New Deal agency. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 89.
- National War College, U.S.: Staff training institution for senior national security officials. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 29.
- NATIVES [TUZEMTSY] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts left this cover name as unidentified, but in context it appears to be a Naval GRU reference to Americans. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 123, 145–47, 196, 198.
- NATO: North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149, 152.
- NAUS: North American United States. Soviet acronym for the United States common in the 1920s and 1930s. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1–3; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1–3, 7, 63, 65–66, 71–72, 74, 76.
- Naval aviation, U.S.: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 25, 102; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 107.
- Naval GRU: Soviet naval intelligence, smallest of the three Soviet intelligence agencies. Some times referred to by the KGB as Naval, Marine, or Maritime Neighbors. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 677–78; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 64–65; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 26, 96, 118; All of *Venona U.S. Naval GRU*.
- Naval intelligence, U.S.: See Office of Naval Intelligence.
- Naval matters: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 35–36, 45, 117, 175; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 50; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 13–14, 75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 8, 13, 24 26 30 80, 121 129 137, 148.
- Naval ministry: Reference to the U.S. Department of the Navy. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 195, 240–41, 243, 301.
- Naval Neighbors: KGB term for Naval GRU.

- Naval Research Laboratory, U.S.: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 76.
- Naval Supplies: See Office of Naval Supplies.
- NAVIGATOR [SHTURMAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 120.
- Navy, People's Commissariat of the: Narodny Komissariat Voyenno-Morskogo Flota (NKVMF).
Vassiliev White Notebook #1, 29; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 286; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 14, 22, 130, 205, 217.
- Navy, U.S. Department of the: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Dock". Cover name in Venona: DOCK [DOK]. As Department of the Navy, Naval ministry, and other plain text references: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9, 13, 39, 43; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 64; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 85, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 13, 37, 70, 73–74, 76; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 93, 102, 136; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 47, 49, 146, 195, 218, 240–41, 243, 268, 301, 333, 337, 347; *Venona USA Trade*, 9. As "Dock": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As DOCK [DOK]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 53–54, 645–46; *Venona Special Studies*, 164.
- "Naygel" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Nigel".
- "Naylon" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Nylon".
- "Nazar" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Stepan Nikolaevich Shudenko. Unidentified in Vassiliev's notebooks but identified in Venona as Shudenko. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 62; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 41; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 22.
- NAZAR (cover name in Venona): Stepan Nikolaevich Shudenko. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 299–300, 335–36, 390–91, 404, 423–24, 493–94, 523–24, 572–75, 596, 608–9, 615–16, 636–37, 642, 699–700, 744–45; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 86–87, 100–101, 104, 110–11, 174–75; *Venona Special Studies*, 50.
- Nazarov, ?: Soviet aircrew in Alaska. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 73.
- Nazarov, Aleksandr Dmitrievich: Soviet merchant ship traffic officer in contact with the KGB. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 175–76, 231–32, 677–78.
- "Nazhim": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 141.
- Nazi-Soviet Pact of 1939: Also know as the Ribbentrop-Molotov Pact and the Hitler-Stalin Pact.
Vassiliev White Notebook #1, 32, 59; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 120–21; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 26.
- NBS: Error for NBC. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 28.
- NEAL and NEALE [NIL] (cover name in Venona): Nathan Sussman. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Sussman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 83, 148; *Venona Special Studies*, 137, 144, 174.
- "Near" [Blizky] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40.
- Near East: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6, 95–96, 166–67; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 31–32; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 99, 101; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 114.
- NEAR NEIGHBOURS [BLIZHNIE SOSEDI] (cover name in Venona): See NEIGHBOR/NEIGHBOUR entry.
- Nearing, Jr, John Scott: See John Scott. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 345; *Venona Special Studies*, 30.
- "Ned" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Edward Fitzgerald's party name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19.
- Nedel'tshe, Petr Semenovich: Soviet ship internal security source and suicide. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 23.
- Nedic, Milan: Yugoslav military officer and head of the German-sponsored Serbian regime during WWII. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13, 329.
- "Needle" [Igla] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Jones Owen York. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9–10, 23–24, 30, 99, 101–2, 104, 111, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 113, 117, 119–20, 136–37.

- NEEDLE [IGLA] (cover name in Venona): Jones Owen York. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 465, 618; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 10, 18; *Venona Special Studies*, 30, 102.
- Nefedov, ?: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 117.
- Nefteexport: Soviet oil export agency. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3.
- “Negr” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Negro”.
- Negrin, Juan: Spanish Socialist, chief of the Spanish Republican government, 1937–39, ally of the Communist party and the USSR. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 51; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78–79, 88–89; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 267.
- “Negro” [Negr] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB agent, Moscow, 1940s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 141–43, 145.
- Negro Youth of the South, U.S.: Unclear what organization is referenced. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 84.
- Nehru, ?: Described as financial counselor at the Indian Embassy in Washington, 1951. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 114.
- Neighbor [Sosed] or Neighbors [Sosed] in Vassiliev’s notebooks and NEIGHBOR and NEIGHBOUR [SOSED] and NEIGHBORS and NEIGHBOURS [SOSEDI] in the Venona messages: Term used by the three Soviet intelligence agencies (KGB, GRU, and Naval GRU) to refer to each other. The term apparently derived from the KGB and the GRU occupying nearby buildings in Moscow in the early 1920s. GRU later moved across the city, but the term stuck. Sometimes the KGB distinguished the Red Army’s military intelligence, GRU, from Soviet naval intelligence, Naval GRU, by referring to the former as the “MILITARY NEIGHBORS”, “LAND NEIGHBORS” or “NEARER NEIGHBORS” and the latter as the “NAVAL NEIGHBORS”, “MARITIME NEIGHBORS” or “DISTANT NEIGHBORS.” (In regard to a Naval GRU reference to the DISTANT NEIGHBORS at *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 317, Venona analysts thought this might be a reference to the People’s Commissariat of Foreign Affairs, but a reference to the KGB appears more likely.) Neighbor or Neighbors in all variations: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 63, 67, 99, 111, 126; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–11, 29, 38, 53, 115, 118, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3–4, 13, 37, 101, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 15, 34, 45–46, 58–59, 67–68, 90, 118–19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 2, 8–12, 67, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 5, 10, 29, 40, 81, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 59–60, 77, 111; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 46–47, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 26, 144, 187–88, 201, 221; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 32–33, 46, 77, 192, 212, 226, 290, 297, 339–40, 345, 418, 456, 481, 527–588, 620, 634, 677–78, 703, 746, 758; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 46, 53–54, 64–65, 97–98, 149; *Venona Washington KGB*, 20; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 26, 62, 118, 266, 294; *Venona USA GRU*, 46–47, 90–91, 130; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 4, 7–8, 26–27, 102, 129, 169–70, 187–88, 209–11, 234, 262, 289, 302–3, 313, 317, 355–56; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 50, 52–53, 78–80.
- NEIL [NIL] (cover name in Venona): Nathan Sussman. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Sussman. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 83, 148.
- Neiman, D: Scientist at Princeton University. Precise spelling of the name unclear. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140–41.
- Neiman: See Neyman.
- Neimann: See Neyman.
- NEJTRON [Neutron] (cover name in Venona): Aristid Victorovich Grosse. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Grosse. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 62; *Venona Special Studies*, 50.
- Neli, ?: Unidentified. Venona analysts thought this a real name rather than a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 87, 89.
- Nelken, Margarita: Prominent Spanish Communist later in exile in Mexico. (Also knows as Margarita Nelken Mansberger de Paul.) Cover name in Venona: MARGO [MARGOT]. As Nelken and MARGO: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 396–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- NELLY and NELLIE [NELLI] (cover name in Venona): Helen Lowry. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Lowry. One of the messages uses NELLY in October,

- 1944, after the NELLY cover name appears to have been changed, but it appears to be a retrospective message. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 308, 586; *Venona Special Studies*, 51 (as NELLIE).
- “Nelly” [Nelli] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Helen Lowry, 1939–August 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64, 140; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 14–15, 33, 45–46, 55, 106, 152, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–2, 4–6, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13–14, 21; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 7, 29.
- Nelson, ?: Described as American citizen, director of Amtorg, 1931. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 80.
- Nelson, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 65.
- “Nelson”: British battleship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 13.
- Nelson, Steve: Senior CPUSA official and chief of the party in the San Francisco bay area during WWII. Nelson is a candidate for NAT, who is described as a local chief of the CPUSA in California and in contact with Soviet intelligence. The FBI observed Nelson meeting with KGB officers from time to time.¹⁰⁶ If NAT: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 222, 293; *Venona Special Studies*, 109.
- “Nemo” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Pinsly, starting in October 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 121, 135.
- NEMO (cover name in Venona): William Pinsly. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 275, 542, 631–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 45, 51.
- “Nenets”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 15, 57.
- Nenni, Pietro: Italian Socialist leader close to the Communist Party. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 88–89.
- NEP: Novaya ekonomicheskaya politika — New Economic Policy. Soviet policy of the early 1920s allowing a limited free market in some consumer goods and private ownership of some small and middle-size enterprises. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 109; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 68, 80.
- Neruda, Pablo: Chilean diplomat, Communist, and literary figure. In 1940 the Mexican painter David Alfaro Siqueiros led an armed raid that raked the Mexico City home of exiled Bolshevik leader Leon Trotsky with submachine gun fire and grenades. (Trotsky escaped injury.) In the aftermath, Neruda, then Chilean Consul General in Mexico City, arranged a visa for Siqueiros to free Mexico for Chile. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 25–26; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 123–24.
- Nerudo: Misspelling of the surname of Pablo Neruda. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 25–26.
- Nesterov, ?: Aleksey Rykov’s secretary in Moscow. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28.
- NESTOR (cover name in Venona): Konstantin Ivanovich Krokhin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 758; *Venona Special Studies*, 51.

106. U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities, *Report on Atomic Espionage: (Nelson-Weinberg and Hiskey-Adams Cases)*. The FBI installed a listening device in Nelson’s residence and at one point recorded a meeting between him as Vasily Zarubin, senior KGB officer in the United States. At the meeting Zarubin delivered money to Nelson and the two discussed CPUSA cooperation with Soviet espionage. The FBI summary of the recorded conversation is found in U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, *Interlocking Subversion*, part 15, 1050–51. See also Federal Bureau of Investigation, Soviet Activities in the United States, 25 July 1946, Clark Clifford Papers, Harry Truman Presidential Library, Independence, Missouri; FBI memo on Nelson-Zubilin meeting, 22 October 1944, Comintern Apparatus file, serial 3515; J. Edgar Hoover to Harry Hopkins, 7 May 1943 and CIA memorandum “COMRAP -- Vassili M. Zubilin,” 6 February 1948, both reproduced in Benson and Warner, *Venona*, 49–50, 105–15.

- Netherlands, Holland, and the Dutch: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 40; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 8; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 26, 107, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 70; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 153; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 20, 52–53; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27, 78–79; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 367–68; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98; *Venona USA GRU*, 25; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 190.
- Neubacher, Hermann: A senior Nazi official in the Balkans. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 96, 98.
- “Neudachnik” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Loser”.
- Neumann, Franz: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Political scientist, left-wing theoretician, and anti-Nazi German exile in the U.S. After American entered WWII Neumann became an analyst in the German section of OSS. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Ruff”. Cover name in Venona: RUFF [ERSH]. As Neumann: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 133. As “Ruff”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 11, 51, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 131, 133–36. As RUFF [ERSH]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 82–83, 86, 103–4, 127; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.
- Neumann, John von: Senior mathematician with the Manhattan atomic project. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694 (as John Newman). *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- NEUTRON [NEJTRON] (cover name in Venona): Aristid Victorovich Grosse. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Grosse. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 62; *Venona Special Studies*, 50.
- “Neutron” [Neytron] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Aristid Victorovich Grosse in 1942. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 108–9, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 137.
- “Neva”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 71.
- “Nevsky” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51.
- NEW CONSTRUCTION [NOVOSTROJ] (cover name in Venona): Oak Ridge atomic facility. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 191.
- New International*: Journal associated with the American Trotskyist movement. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 176.
- “New Mexico”: American battleship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 343.
- New Republic* (journal): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 83; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 32; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 70; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81, 115, 122.
- New World* (journal): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 150. See *Novy Mir*.
- New York Chamber of Commerce: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 30.
- New York City: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Tyre”. Cover names in Venona: TYRE [TIR] (KGB Venona traffic), NEZHIN (GRU Venona traffic) and BIG TOWN [BOL'SHOJ GOROD] (Venona Naval GRU traffic). Plain text citations to New York City are too numerous to be of value. As “Tyre”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62, 125, 134, 137; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 5, 7–8, 12, 61–62, 66, 71, 75, 78, 84, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7–8, 41, 75, 81, 83, 104–5; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 15, 17. As TYRE [TIR]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4, 16, 21–22, 31–32, 37, 43–44, 55, 82–83, 133–34, 138–39, 140, 147–48, 181–82, 184, 197–98, 232–33, 239, 257, 279, 355–56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 5, 53, 55, 73–75, 83, 93, 104–5, 113, 127, 136, 149, 173–74, 181, 195–96, 197–98, 207, 227, 229, 240, 254, 256–57, 263–66, 279–80, 288–90, 293–95, 321–23, 325–26, 328–29, 343, 356, 374, 376, 379, 394–400, 416, 422, 423–24 (as TYRIAN, adjectival form), 429–30, 433, 436–41, 449–52, 466–67, 488–90, 493–94, 502–3, 527–30, 536, 553, 569, 571, 579–80, 586, 599–600, 613–14, 617–18, 632, 638–39, 676–77, 702, 711, 715–16, 727–29, 735–36, 754–55, 761; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 4–5, 24–25, 29, 42, 66–67, 84, 149, 158–59, 174–75, 188, 194–95, 205–6; *Venona Washington KGB*, 56–57; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 8, 19, 138, 238, 268, 270; *Venona Special Studies*, 141–43, 146, 154, 164, 166, 173, 184. As NEZHIN: *Venona USA GRU*, 24, 30–31, 75, 123. As BIG TOWN [BOL'SHOJ GOROD]: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 44–45, 92–93, 120–21, 149, 162–63, 187–88, 229.

- New York Evening Post* (newspaper): Better known as the *New York Post*. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 33.
- New York Herald Tribune* (newspaper): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 60, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 80, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 11, 121, 144; *Venona New York KGB* 1943, 207; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 537.
- New York Post* (newspaper): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 15, 23; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 22, 56, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 528; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 2.
- New York Star* (newspaper): *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 21.
- New York Times* (newspaper): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 53; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 21, 27; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 60; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 153; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 22, 68, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 8, 10, 31, 36, 44, 71; ; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 42, 53; *Venona Special Studies*, 164; *Venona USA GRU*, 63, 77, 84; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 152.
- New York University (NYU): Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Cradle". As New York University and NYU: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 44; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73. As "Cradle": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 44.
- New Zealand and New Zealanders: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 19; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 204.
- Newbld: Misspelling of the surname of Morris Newbold. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 85.
- Newhouse, W.H.: Prominent geologist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- Newman, John: Misspelling of the surname of John von Neumann. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694.
- NEWS [NOVOSTI] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 154–56.
- Newspaper Guild: See American Newspaper Guild.
- Newsweek* (journal): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 60; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 106; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 537; *Venona USA GRU*, 96.
- NEWTON: Unidentified in partially deciphered Naval GRU message. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 294.
- Neyman, ?: Described as someone who disappeared in Moscow during the Terror and that Ambassador Davies sent a cable to Washington regarding him. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 19.
- Neyman, Olga Vladimirovna: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Also known as Olga Solodovnikova, sister of "Soba". Russian-born wife of Jerzy Neyman, a leading theoretical statistician, professor of mathematics and director of the statistics laboratory at the University of California, Berkeley. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Jack". As Neyman: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107. As "Jack": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106–07, 117; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10.
- "Neytron" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Neutron".
- NEZHIN (cover name in Venona): New York City in GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 24, 30–31, 75, 123.
- ...NG [UCN/8] (cover name in Venona): Partially decrypted. Venona analysts thought might it might be SLANG [SLENG], i.e. Jane Foster Zlatowski. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 152; *Venona Special Studies*, 68, 87.
- Nicaragua: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 683.
- Nicholaievitch, Grand Duke Nicholas: See Nikolay Nikolaevich Romanov. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44.
- Nicholas, George Nicholas: a prominent leader of Croatian-Americans in Santa Clara, California. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 84.
- Nicholas, Nikola: Yugoslav in California, a farm owner, candidate for recruitment. Venona analysts thought this a reference to Nicholas George Nicholas. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 83–84.
- "Nick" [Nik] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Amadeo Sabatini. Unidentified in Vassiliev's notebooks but identified in Venona as Sabatini. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111, 128, 130, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 120, 136–37.

- NICK [NIK] (cover name in Venona): Irving Charles Velson in GRU traffic. *Venona USA GRU*, 99, 119–21.
- NICK [NIK] (cover name in Venona): Amadeo Sabatini. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 311, 358–59, 449–50, 465, 488, 618, 672; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 60; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 10, 50, 126; *Venona Special Studies*, 51, 109.
- NICK [NIK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent assigned to the Fifth line: security of Soviet merchant fleet and personnel. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 190, 242–43, 271; *Venona Special Studies*, 109.
- Nier, Alfred O.: Scientist involved in the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 107, 111.
- “Nigel” [Naygel] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Michael Straight. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 46, 83, 85, 161, 167, 170, 172–75, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 12–13, 23, 30–32, 45–47; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 70; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81, 111–24; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 27, 83.
- NIK [NICK] (cover name in Venona): Amadeo Sabatini. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 271–72, 311, 358, 449, 465, 488–89, 527–28, 618, 672; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 26, 60; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 10, 50, 126; *Venona Special Studies*, 51, 109.
- NIK [NICK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent assigned to the Fifth line: security of Soviet merchant fleet and personnel. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 190, 242, 256, 271; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109.
- “Nik” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Nick”.
- Nikitin, Aleksandr: Soviet ship crew, described as deserter. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 142, 144, 246.
- Nikitin, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich: Soviet intelligence contact/informant. Described as an engineer for the American Rubber Corporation. Provided materials on synthetic rubber. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6.
- Nikitin, Boris Viktorovich: Soviet Naval officer and SGPC staff, Miami subchaser center. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 118; *Venona USA Naval GRU* 230, 232–33, 314, 318, 335, 353–54.
- NIKITIN (cover name in Venona): Vladimir Illarionovich Pogonin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 118; *Venona Special Studies*, 109; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 157, 182–83, 193, 196–98, 224–25, 308.
- Nikolaev, ?: Soviet ship crew. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 192.
- NIKOLAEV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 51.
- Nikolaev, Vladimir Semenovich: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 49.
- NIKOLAEVA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Mother’s name Ol’ga Ignat’evna Taradonova. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 155; *Venona Special Studies*, 110.
- Nikolaevskaya, Aleksandra Georgievna: Described as the wife of Maksim Rodionovich Snopkov, chauffeur at the Soviet Consulate in San Francisco. Also identified as Agraфина Kirillovna Snopkova. As Snopkova and Nikolaevskaya: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 80.
- NIKOLAJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Likely an Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 219–20; *Venona Special Studies*, 110.
- “Nikolay” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Peter Gutzeit, 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 3, 6–7, 10–11, 13–18, 20, 27–29, 36–37, 39–42, 83, 141–42, 148–49, 151–52, 163; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 123–25, 127–29, 132, 141–42; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 54, 83, 86; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 118–19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2, 11, 23, 33, 72, 82; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1, 3–5, 7; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 95–96, 104.
- “Nikolay” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Vyacheslav N. Zakharov, 1949. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74.
- Nikolay Nikolaevich, Grand Duke: See Nikolay Nikolaevich Romanov.
- Nikolayevsky, Boris: Described as a refugee Menshevik leader in the U.S. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39–40.
- “Nikolsky” [Nikol’sky] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB officer who dealt with Varvara Hammer in 1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 106.

“Nikol'sky” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Nikolsky”.

“Nikon” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1960s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 59.

Nikunas, Anton Lavrentyevich: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described as a U.S. citizen of Latvian origin, a professor, chemist, and paleontologist. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Herdsman”. Cover name in Venona: HERDSMAN [PASTUKH]. As Nikunas: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117. As “Herdsman”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 117. As HERDSMAN [PASTUKH]: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 104–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 111.

“Nil” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Nathan Sussman after September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 126, 128, 132, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 116, 120.

NIL [NILE, NEIL, and NEALE] (cover name in Venona): Nathan Sussman. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Sussman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 675; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 83, 146, 148; *Venona Special Studies*, 51, 72, 137, 144, 174.

Niles, David K.: White House assistant. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 183, 366; *Venona Special Studies*, 130, 185–86.

Nimitz, Chester: Admiral, U.S. Navy. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47.

Nina ?: Girlfriend of Victor Kravchenko. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 402–3.

NINA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 273–74.

NINA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence clerical staff. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 472–73, 597, 704; *Venona Special Studies*, 51.

NINA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 110.

NINE, The [DEVYATKA] (cover name in Venona): A group of younger Soviet KGB personel. Susequent to and derivitive of DESYATKA [the TEN]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 348, 439, 608, 673–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 22.

“Nineteen” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Laurence Duggan. A variant of “19”. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 23.

“Nineteenth” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Laurence Duggan. A variant of “19”. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 11, 25–28.

“Ninotchka”: 1939 American motion picture that mocked Soviet communism. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64.

Nislerman, Felix: Misspelling of the surname of Felix Inslerman. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.

Nixon, Richard: Vice-President of the United States. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 124.

Nixon, Russell: Secret Communist, staff of UEW-CIO, and official in the U.S. occupation government of Germany. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 126.

NKGB: Narodniy Komissariat Gosoodarstvyennoy Byezopasnosti – People’s Commissariat of State Security. Predecessor to the KGB. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 44, 48–49, 52, 56, 171–72, 174, 176–77, 182–83, 190; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 85, 87–88, 91, 96, 103, 105, 115, 117–18, 131, 136, 151; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14, 29, 42, 104, 107; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 19, 58, 67, 125, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 14, 24–25, 31–32, 67, 91; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62, 76; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 15, 23; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38–39, 42, 122–26, 128, 132, 134–35; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 38; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 27, 251, 372, 424, 484, 553, 559 (in error as MKGB), 607, 747, 779; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12–13; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 8; *Venona USA GRU*, 91.

NKID: Narodny Kommissariat Inostrannikh Del – People’s Commissariat of Foreign Affairs. See Foreign Affairs, Ministry of, USSR. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 38, 54, 179; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 79, 96, 115, 135, 148; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 106, 125; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39–40, 48, 50, 76, 103, 118–19; *Venona New York KGB 1944*,

- 194, 207, 394, 492; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 287–89; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 2, 75, 137, 173, 278; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 10, 41, 44, 52, 54, 59, 62.
- NKMF – Narodny Komissariat Morskogo Flota Narkommorflot: People's Commissariat of the Marine Fleet (Merchant Marine). *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 380.
- NKO: Narodny Komissariat Oborony – People's Commissariat of Defense, USSR. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 14; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 106.
- NKOP: Narodny Komissariat Oborony Promyshlennosty – People's Commissariat of the Defense Industry. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 127–28.
- NKTP: Narodny Komissariat Tiazheloi Promyshlennosty – People's Commissariat of Heavy Industry. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 29; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 123; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 102.
- NKVD: Narodny Komissariat Vnutrennikh Del – People's Commissariat of Internal Affairs. Predecessor to the KGB. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90, 140, 165–68, 170, 177–79; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 4; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56, 79, 85–86, 92–93, 96–97, 102, 124, 128–30, 134, 138–39, 141, 146–47; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 28–29, 34, 53, 101–3, 106–7, 109, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8, 25, 87; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 24; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40, 91, 95, 102–3, 105–6; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 20–21; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2.
- NKVMF: Narodny Komissariat Voyenno-Morskogo Flota – People's Commissariat of the Navy, USSR. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29.
- NKVT: Narodny Komissariat Vneshney Torgovli – People's Commissariat of Foreign Trade, USSR. See Foreign Trade, People's Commissariat of. As NKVT: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 56, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 125; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 90; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 8; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 84, 334, 343, 382, 635; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 122; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 62.
- NN-32 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 211–12, 220; 232; *Venona Special Studies*, 51.
- NOAH [NOJ] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 83, 343; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 154–55; *Venona Special Studies*, 51.
- “Noah” [Noy] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent 1943. Described as having known Herbert Marcuse in Germany. Described as working on Robert Jackson's war crimes prosecution staff. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 133, 135–36.
- “Nogin”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 99.
- “Noise” [Shum] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Michael K. Cham starting in October 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 121, 135.
- NOISE [SHUM] (cover name in Venona): Michael K. Cham. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Cham. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 275, 543, 632; *Venona Special Studies*, 80.
- NOJ [NOAH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 82, 343; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 154–55; *Venona Special Studies*, 51.
- NOMAD (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 153.
- NONA [NON] (cover name in Venona): Ruth B. Wilson, wife of Jacob Epstein. As NONA: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 52; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 57. As NON: *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 53, 55, 57.
- Non-Ferrous Metals Association: See British Non-Ferrous Metals Research Association. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25, 29.
- “Nook” [“Zakoullok”] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): British Foreign Office. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27.

- NOOK [ZAKOULOK] (cover name in Venona): British Foreign Office. *Venona Washington KGB*, 11–16, 23–24.
- “Nora” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified female KGB illegal, planned for use in the U.S. but diverted to Central or South American work, 1942. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 13.
- NORA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent operating in Mexico and South America. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 58, 98, 195–96, 336, 338; *Venona Washington KGB*, 25–26; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 125.
- “Nord” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Boris Bazarov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 15, 20, 23, 39, 42, 83, 88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2–14, 28, 33–35, 82–83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 95–96, 98–99, 104.
- “Norma” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Kitty Harris. “Norma” was not directly identified as Harris in Vassiliev’s notebooks. However, “Norma” was identified in Costello and Tsarev’s *Deadly Illusions* and in Damaskin’s *Kitty Harris* as Kitty Harris.¹⁰⁷ The description of “Norma” in Vassiliev’s notebooks fit with known details of Harris’ career as a KGB operative. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 142.
- Norman, ?: Described as an employee of the Foreign Economic Administration, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85.
- “Norman” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent in London, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 108–09.
- Norman, Henry: Described as someone in London with some link to the atomic bomb project being cultivated or recruited by both KGB and GRU in 1944. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 14.
- Norman, Montagu: Governor of the Bank of England from 1920 to 1944. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 3, 5.
- “Norman”: Work name used by Semen Semenov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120.
- “Normandie”: French ocean liner. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 272.
- Norris, George: U.S. Senator, 1913–1943 (R. & Ind., NE). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 57.
- Norstad, Lauris: Senior U.S. Air Force general. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 19.
- North Africa: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Shore”. Cover name in Venona: SHORE and COAST [BEREG]. As North Africa or plain text variant: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 168; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 113, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44–45, 47; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 147; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 27, 31, 136, 241, 265, 306–7, 309, 320; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 705; *Venona USA GRU*, 22, 60, 78, 87, 98, 101, 124, 138, 145. As “Shore”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1–2, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 47; *Venona USA GRU*, 22, 78, 101, 146. As SHORE and COAST [BEREG]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 306–09, 319–20, 357–58; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 162.
- North American Aviation company: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312.
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO): *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 27, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 119; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149, 152.
- North, Joseph: Senior CPUSA official and Soviet intelligence contact. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 96; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 45.
- “North Wind”: American icebreaker. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 352.
- Northrop aircraft company: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9, 17, 23; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 119.
- Nortman, Bernard P.: Soviet intelligence contact/informant. Economist who worked at times for the OPA, OPM, FEA, and, after WWII, for the Department of State. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 82–83, 85.

107. John Costello and Oleg Tsarev, *Deadly Illusions* (New York: Crown Publishers Inc., 1993); Igor Damaskin, *Kitty Harris: The Spy with 17 Names*, assisted by Geoffrey Elliott (London: St Ermin’s, 2001).

- Norway and Norwegians: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 29, 45; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 61, 134; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 5, 146, 152; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27, 78, 88, 208; *Venona Washington KGB*, 38; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 67, 71.
- Norwood, Melita Stedman: Soviet intelligence source/agent, U.K. A secret Communist and secretary at the British Non-Ferrous Metals Research Association, an agency that conducted much of Britain's wartime atomic bomb project. When publicly revealed as a Soviet source by Vasily Mitrokhin in 1999, she admitted (proudly) her many years of work as a Soviet spy.¹⁰⁸ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Tina". Cover name in Venona: TINA. As "Tina": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25, 29; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–82. As TINA: *Venona KGB London*, 6.
- Nosaka, Sanzo: leading Japanese Communist who spend part of the 1930s in the U.S. Party name: "Okano". As "Okano": *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 23.
- Nosovitsky, Jacob: Member of the Russian federation of the Communist Party of America and informant for the U.S. Justice Department. Nosovitsky worked as a courier for Ludwig C.A.K. Martens' Soviet Russian Information Bureau. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1.
- Nothilfe: Likely the German Technische Nothilfe – Technical Emergency Corps civil disaster organization. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 25.
- Novack, Evelyn: Trotskyist activist and wife of Trotskyist leader George Novack. Cover name in Venona: EVELYN. As Novak: *Venona Special Studies*, 81. As EVELYN [ĖVELIN]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 81.
- "Novice" [Novichok] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1939–40. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 103, 173.
- "Novichok" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Novice". (Alternative translation: Beginner).
- Novikov, Nikolay: Soviet diplomat, 1945. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Chief" and "Wolf". As Novikov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 58–59; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 27, 29, 59, 69. As "Chief": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 58. As "Wolf": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 59.
- Novikov, Yury Vasilievich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Krok". As Novikov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74. As "Krok": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74–75.
- NOVIN: Unidentified in a partially deciphered passage. Venona analysts were unsure if it was a name, part of a name, or part of a non-name word. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 221–22.
- Novobratsky, ?: Senior KGB officer, 1943. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 102.
- "Novogorsk" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Knoxville, TN, closest city to the Oak Ridge atomic project. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- NOVOGORSK (cover name in Venona): Knoxville, TN. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69.
- Novosel'tseva, Anna Petrovna: Soviet intelligence clerical staff. Wife of Petr Vasil'evich Klimenkov. Cover name in Venona: JAVA [YAVA]. As Novosel'tseva and JAVA: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 143, 148, 159; *Venona Special Studies*, 122. As Klimenkova: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 69.
- "Novosibirsk": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 198.
- NOVOSTI [NEWS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 154–56.
- NOVOSTROJ [NEW CONSTRUCTION] (cover name in Venona): Oak Ridge atomic facility. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 190–91.

108. Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 115–16, 127. Her cover names in Mitrokhin's material were "Tina" in 1944 and later "Hola". "Hola" does not appear in Vassiliev's notebooks.

- “Novostroy” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Oak Ridge atomic facility. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 24.
- Novoye Russkoye Slovo* [New Russian Word]: Russian-language newspaper in the United States. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 9, 83.
- Novy Mir* [New World]: Communist-aligned Russian-language journal published in the United States. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 150; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144, 148.
- Novyj Put*: Pro-Soviet journal. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 148.
- Nowa Polska* [New Poland]: Polish-language weekly. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 121–22.
- Nowy Shlah*: Ukrainian ethnic newspapers. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142–43.
- “Noy” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Noah”.
- NRA: National Recovery Administration. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2–3.
- NSA: National Security Agency, U.S. References to the NSA in the Venona decryptions are administrative and are not indexed.
- NTR: KGB reference to scientific technical intelligence. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 172.
- N.T.S.N.P.: Natsional'noj Trudovoj Soyuz Novogo Porozhdeniya – National Labor Union of the New Generation. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54–55.
- Nuffeld, Lord: William Richard Morris, 1st Viscount Nuffield, founder and principal owner of the Morris Motor Company in Britain. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81.
- “Nul” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Zero”.
- NUL' [ZERO] (cover name in Venona): Leona Franey. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 269, 333, 542, 631–32; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 82, 176.
- “Null”: See “Zero”.
- Nuorteva, Santeri: Finnish Bolshevik. Edited *Raivaaj* [Pioneer], a radical Finnish Socialist newspaper published in Fitchburg, Massachusetts, later the ambassador (unrecognized) to the United States of the short-lived Finnish Red republic. After the defeat of the Finnish Red government in a civil war, Nuorteva joined the Russian Soviet Government Information Bureau in the United States. He left the U.S. in 1920 and served in a variety of Soviet government positions in the 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1.
- NYATIN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 48–49, 161–62; *Venona Special Studies*, 52.
- Nye Committee: see Committee on Investigation of the Munitions Industry, U.S. Senate. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 14, 23, 25, 33–34.
- Nye, Gerald: U.S. Senator, 1925–1945 (R. ND). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39.
- “Nylon” [Naylon] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Cover name for a KGB scientific-technical intelligence project, possibly simply technical intelligence on the manufacturer of nylon. “Nylon” is formatted as a cover name at *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 111, and KGB interest in industrial espionage in the American nylon industry is found at *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 102.
- O’Brien, ?: Described as a judge and the Pope’s representative in America in 1930. Likely Morgan J. O’Brien, New York judge and prominent Roman Catholic. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 73.
- O’Connor, John J.: U.S. Representative, 1923–1939 (D. NY). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 18.
- O’Dwyer, Paul: Liberal-left New York City political figure and attorney for Alfred and Martha Stern in 1957. Brother of William O’Dwyer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75.
- O’Dwyer, William: Mayor of New York, 1946–1950. Brother of Paul O’Dwyer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 25, 27.
- O’Neil, ?: Described as a U.S. senator in 1945 who wanted Charles Kramer to work for the Democratic National Committee. Likely a reference to Sam O’Neill, publicist for the DNC, and the misidentification a misunderstanding by “Bogdan”, the Soviet intelligence officer writing the report. There was no senator in the 79th congress with a name resembling O’Neil. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 94.

- O'Neill, Sam: Publicist for the Democratic National Committee, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 94, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 41.
- OAK [DUB] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 274–75, 302–3; *Venona Special Studies*, 25.
- Oak Ridge, TN, atomic facility: Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Camp 1", "X", and "Novostroy". Plain text reference: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 69, 191. As "Camp 1": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–21; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 17–18, 28. As "X": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 21. As "Novostroy": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 24. As NOVOSTROJ [NEW CONSTRUCTION]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 190–91.
- "Oaklings" [Dubki] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Dead drops. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 70.
- "Ob": Soviet ship. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 128, 133.
- Obera League: Described as an anti-Bolshevik organization in 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 52.
- "Objective" [Ob'yektiv] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Ann Sidorovich. Hosted a safe house with "Lens"/Michael Sidorovich. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128, 135–36.
- "Oboe" [Goboy] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer/agent, NY station. References to in 1935. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 39.
- Obraztsov, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- "Ob'yektiv" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Objective".
- "Ochakov": Russian Navy Black Sea cruiser that mutinied in 1905. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 44.
- "Octane" [Oktan] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Dr. Maurice Bacon Cooke, 1938–1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101, 103, 124, 173; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 131.
- OCTANE [OKTAN] (cover name in Venona): Dr. Maurice Bacon Cooke. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Cooke. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 56; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 205–6; *Venona Special Studies*, 52.
- ODD FELLOW [ORIGINAL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, earlier JUPITER [YUPITER]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543; *Venona Special Studies*, 53, 176.
- "Odessa": Soviet ship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 360; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 227.
- "Odessan" [Odessit] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent prior to September 1944, then changed to "Growth". *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- ODESSIT [ODESSITE]: Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, later GROWTH [ROST]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 304–5, 436–37, 462–63, 472–73, 560, 763–64; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 62.
- Odin, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: MOGIMENSKIJ. As Odin and MOGIMENSKIJ: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 108.
- "Odyssey" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Odysseus".
- ODVU: Organization for the Rebirth of Ukraine, an anti-Bolshevik Ukrainian nationalist group. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 26, 29, 100.
- O'Dwyer, William V.: Senior American officer with the Allied Control Commission in Italy. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 516.
- "Odysseus" [Odissey] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): William Taylor. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 64; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Odysseus*; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42.
- Oerlikon: A type of automatic 20mm cannon installed on many British and American WWII ships for close-in air defense.
- "Office" [Kontora]: KGB jargon for the KGB Station. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 181; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 59, 65; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 27, 29–30, 37, 71, 111, 182, 193, 200, 238, 272, 289, 290, 295–96, 318–20, 335, 352, 390, 425, 443, 448, 461, 491, 502, 552–

- 53, 564, 570–72, 574, 608, 613–14, 557–68, 674, 690, 700, 704, 777; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 9, 51–52, 64–65, 86–87, 122; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 224.
- Office of Arms and Munitions Control, U.S. Department of State: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 13.
- Office of Economic Warfare: See Board of Economic Warfare. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5; *Venona USA GRU*, 92.
- Office of Education, U.S.: *Venona Washington KGB*, 55. As Bureau of Education: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1.
- Office of Foreign Relief in the State Department: Likely a reference to UNRRA. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79.
- Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI) and U.S. naval intelligence: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks, "Salt." Cover name in Venona: SALT [SOLT]. As Office of Naval Intelligence and plain text variants: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 95, 99; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 24, 29, 89, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 4–8, 11; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 73; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 25; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 5, 104, 109, 116, 123, 146, 213, 251, 262–63, 285, 293, 326, 343, 355, 362, 341–43, 347, 355–56. As "Salt": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As SALT [SOLT]: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64, 98; *Venona Special Studies*, 116.
- Office of Naval Supplies: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 85, 107.
- Office of Price Administration (OPA): Wartime agency that administered price controls. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 66, 72; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 74; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 179, 246, 260, 262; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 124. As Price Board: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 89.
- Office of Production Management (OPM): U.S. wartime agency. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 42; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 26, 36.
- Office of Scientific Research and Development, U.S.: Wartime agency that supervised military-related scientific research. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68.
- Office of Strategic Services (OSS): America's World War II intelligence and covert operations agency. Predecessor to the CIA. Originally a part of the Office of the Coordinator of Information in 1941 and the first half of 1942 and included by the cover name "Radio Station" [Ratsiya] in Vassiliev's notebooks (RADIO STATION [RATSIYA] in Venona) for the OCI. After the Office of the Coordinator of Information was split into OSS and Office of War Information in June 1942, "Radio Station" became the cover name for OWI alone while "Cabin" [Izba] became the cover name for OSS. In Venona, after the split, the cover name of the OSS appears as IZBA, translated a single time as HUT. General William Donovan headed the Office of the Coordinator of Information and became chief of the OSS after the OCI was split between the Office of War Information and OSS. General Donovan remained as chief of the OSS throughout its existence. As Office of Strategic Services and OSS: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 67, 71, 78–79, 88, 90; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 85–92, 94, 96–99, 101–105, 109, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 19, 35, 76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 58, 62, 64, 68, 76, 80, 95, 104–7, 110, 125–29, 131–35; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 40–41, 43–45, 62; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 6, 29, 52–53, 59; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13, 45, 80, 86, 103, 107, 109, 113, 126, 130, 137, 188, 243, 281, 329, 345, 526, 567, 578, 684, 766; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 5, 161, 174, 268, 278, 522, 526, 578, 585, 665, 680, 685, 779; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 36, 70, 124; *Venona Washington KGB*, 39, 47, 50, 61–62; *Venona USA GRU*, 23, 70, 99, 113, 121. As "Cabin": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 66–67; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 103–4, 109–10, 125–26, 132–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2–3, 6–7, 11, 14, 29, 38, 40, 42, 49–53, 58, 60, 78, 113, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 35–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 103–4, 109–10, 125–26, 132–36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 41, 62. As Bureau of Strategic Information, likely a reference to the OSS: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118. As IZBA [HUT]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 6, 27–28, 30–32, 58–59; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 12, 45, 75, 86, 103, 105, 107, 112–13, 125–26, 129–30, 135, 137,

- 187–88, 236, 240–41, 243, 280–81, 288, 329, 344–45; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 5, 160–61, 166, 173–74, 203–4, 267–68, 278–80, 298, 470–71, 496–97, 522–26, 567–69, 577–78, 584–85, 664, 679–81, 683–84, 700–701, 721–22, 766; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 35–36, 70, 97–98, 123–24; *Venona Washington KGB*, 32–33, 38–39, 45, 47, 50, 62. As HUT: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103. As American intelligence (may be reference to military intelligence): *Venona USA GRU*, 23, 32, 72.
- Office of Surplus Commodities, U.S. Department of Commerce: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 21.
- Office of the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs (Rockefeller committee). Wartime agency headed by Nelson Rockefeller. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Cabaret". Cover name in Venona: CABARET [KABARE]. As Office of the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs, the Rockefeller committee or other plain text reference: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 341; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 36, 124. As "Cabaret": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 115. As CABARET [KABARE]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 207, 340–41; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 35–36, 122, 124; *Venona Washington KGB*, 38–39.
- Office of the Coordinator of Information: War agency established in July 1941 under William Donovan. Also known as the Donovan committee. In June 1942 it was divided into the Office of Strategic Services and the Office of War Information. Cover name "Radio Station" [Ratsiya] in Vassiliev's notebooks. After the Office of the Coordinator of Information was split into OSS and Office of War Information in June 1942, "Radio Station" became the cover name for OWI alone while "Cabin" [Izba] became the cover name for OSS. As the Coordinator of Information or the Donovan committee: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 42–43; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 63; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 102, 107, 129; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 28–29, 45. As "Radio Station": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 31.
- Office of the Plenipotentiary: Soviet embassy. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 52.
- Office of the U.S. Chief of Counsel For Prosecution of AXIS War Criminals: *Venona Washington KGB*, 38.
- Office of War Information (OWI): America's World War II war propaganda agency, foreign and domestic. Originally a part of the Office of the Coordinator of Information in 1941 and the first half of 1942 and included by the cover name "Radio Station" in Vassiliev's notebooks for the OCI. After the Office of the Coordinator of Information was split into OSS and Office of War Information in June 1942, "Radio Station" (RADIO STATION [RATSIYA] in Venona) continued as the cover name for OWI alone while "Cabin" [Izba] became the cover name for OSS. As Office of War Information and OWI: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 122; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 72, 95, 103–04, 113, 185, 243, 273, 356; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 55, 76, 109, 158, 204, 227, 294, 348, 452, 492, 538, 686, 701; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 124, 173; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 69–70. As "Radio Station": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 29, 77, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 134. As RADIO STATION [RATSIYA]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103, 112–13, 171, 187–88, 240–41, 243, 272–73, 355–56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54–55, 76, 108–09, 157–58, 227, 293–94, 348, 451–52, 492, 537, 683, 686, 700–701; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 122–24.
- Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion, U.S.: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38, 41, 131; *Venona Washington KGB*, 22, 44. As War Mobilization Board: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 65.
- OFFICER [OFITSER] (cover name in Venona): Jan Fierlinger. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 91–92, 171–72, 240–42, 302–5, 325, 328; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324–26; *Venona Special Studies*, 54.
- "Official" [Chinovnik] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Laurence Duggan, 1935. Used by KGB legal station when it briefly considered cultivating Duggan before being informed that the illegal station had already done so. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17.
- Offie, Carmel: Senior CIA official, late 1940s. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 29.

- Ogilvie, Irinescu, and brother. Unidentified Rumanians. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 430.
- Ogloblin, G.N.: Soviet diplomatic staff and one of two persons Venona analysts thought to be the real name behind the cover name GREGORY [GRIGORIJ]. As Oglovlin: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 286, 538, 609, 667; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84. If GREGORY [GRIGORIJ]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 101, 192, 276, 285–86, 337–38, 392–93, 608–9, 669, 703; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 19–20.
- Ognev, Vasily Ivanovich: Pseudonym used by Vladimir Pravdin in a meeting with “Quantum”/Podolsky. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 6.
- Ogoltssov, Sergey I.: Senior KGB officer, Moscow Center. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 92–93.
- OGPU: Ob'edinennoye Glavnoye Politicheskoye Upravleniye [Unified State Political Directorate]. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2, 5–6, 138; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 5; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122–23, 132, 135, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 100, 104–5, 137; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 45, 47, 51, 77, 79, 81–82, 87.
- O'Hara, Joyce: Secretary to Eric Johnson, President of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce. *Venona Washington KGB*, 60–61.
- OHM [OM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Some connection to Mexico and the KGB. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 178; *Venona Special Studies*, 110.
- Ohsol, Johann Gottfried: Also known as John Ohsol and Johann Petrovich Ohsol. Amtorg official. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 84–85, 104.
- OIYACH: Joint Institute on Nuclear Research, USSR. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 62.
- OJO [OKHO] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 298; *Venona Special Studies*, 54.
- “Okano”: Party name of Sanzo Nosaka, a leading Japanese Communist who spent part of the 1930s in the U.S. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 23.
- OKH (cover name in Venona): Adolfo Orive de Alba. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 362–63; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 153; *Venona Special Studies*, 54.
- OKHO [OJO or EYE] (cover name in Venona): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 298; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 54.
- “Okhostsk”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 57.
- OKHOTNIK (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 54.
- Okhranka: Tsarist internal security and political police service. Russian abbreviation derived from Okhrannoye otdeleniye – Security Department. More often appears in English literature as Okhrana. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 147.
- Okov, Yury: GRU officer at the Soviet consulate in New York in WWII. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 77.
- OKTAN [OCTANE] (cover name in Venona): Dr. Maurice Bacon Cooks. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Cooke. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 56; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 205; *Venona Special Studies*, 52.
- “Oktan” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Octane”.
- OKUN' [PERCH] (cover name in Venona): Michael Tkach. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 227, 229; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190–91, 244; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59, 61–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 179.
- “Okun” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Perch”.
- “Okurov” (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Santa Fe, NM. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 30, 75.
- OKUROV (cover name in Venona): Santa Fe, NM. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Santa Fe. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69.
- OLA (cover name in Venona): Christina Krotkova. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 44, 53–54, 93, 140, 277, 402–3, 542–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 99; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 78, 82, 98; *Venona Special Studies*, 27, 53, 165–66, 168.

- Olasco: Venona analysts suggested this might be a reference to Joaquin Olaso Fiera. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40, 42.
- Olaso Fiera, Joaquin: Official of the United Socialist Party of Catalonia, in exile in the United States. As Olasco: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 42.
- Olazov, V.: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 304–5.
- “Old Man” [Starik] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Emil Fuchs, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 88.
- “Old Man” [Starik] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Leon Trotsky. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28, 67–68, 167, 172; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 16, 18, 39, 57, 61, 125; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 102.
- OLD MAN [STARIK] (cover name in Venona): Leon Trotsky. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 197, 622–23; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- “Old Man” [Starik] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Joseph Melamed, 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58.
- “Old Man” [Starik] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, New York station, 1952–53. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 91–92, 94–95.
- “Old”: See “Star”.
- OLD [STAR] (cover name in Venona): Saville Sax. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 55; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- OLD WOMAN [STARUKHA] (cover name in Venona): Natalya Ivanova Sedova Trotsky. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 143, 162–64, 197, 398; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- Olds, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 331.
- “Oleg” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mikhail Vavilov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62–63, 69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 43, 99.
- OLEG (cover name in Venona): Mikhail Sergeevich Vavilov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 96–97; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 237, 239, 245, 254, 267–70, 295–96, 299, 311; *Venona Special Studies*, 53, 110.
-olins: Partially decrypted name. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 38–39.
- Oliphant, Marcus (Mark) Laurence Elwin: Australian scientist and key member of the British atomic bomb program and later part of the British contingent in the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 9, 69.
- OLIVER (cover name in Venona): Antonio Gomez Deans. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 57–58, 278, 336–38; *Venona Special Studies*, 53.
- “Oliver Ellsworth”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- Olkhine, Eugenie: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Russian born immigrant to the U.S. Cover name in Venona: LILY [LILYA]. As Olkhine: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 18. As LILY [LILYA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 494, 569, 640; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 17–18, 100–101; *Venona Special Studies*, 41.
- OL'KHOV (cover name in Venona): ? Budanov. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 110.
- Olloa, Thomas: Unidentified. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 4.
- OLSEN (cover name in Venona): Likely a party name or a CPUSA covert apparatus pseudonym. Possibly Morris Childs or Jack Childs. Identified as “district leader of Fraternal in Chicago”. The “Fraternal”/CPUSA district organizer for Illinois in 1944 was Morris Childs. Rosalyn Childs, wife of Jack Childs, however, is a better candidate for Rose Olsen (or Rose Olson as she appears in Venona than Morris Childs’ wife due to Rosalyn’s work for the Comintern and assistance to her husband in his covert activities. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 61.
- Olsen (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Likely a party name or a CPUSA covert apparatus pseudonym. Possibly Morris Childs or Jack Childs. Identified as, “husband of Rose Olsen”, as “Phlox’s husband”, and in the Venona decryptions as “district leader of Fraternal in Chicago”.

- The “Fraternal”/CPUSA district organizer for Illinois in 1944 was Morris Childs. Rosalyn Childs, wife of Jack Childs, however, is a better candidate for Rose Olsen than Morris Childs’ wife due to Rosalyn’s work for the Comintern and assistance to her husband in his covert activities. As “Olsen”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7, 12. As “Phlox’s” husband: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 27.
- Olsen, Rose (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Likely a party name or CPUSA covert apparatus pseudonym. Soviet intelligence agent, linked to a senior CPUSA cadre. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Phlox.” Rosalyn Childs is a candidate for Rose Olsen. Rosalyn Childs was married to Jack Childs, a full-time CPUSA functionary whose work for the party was obscure and probably connected with its underground covert apparatus. “Rose Olson” and Olsen’s wife appeared in the Venona decryptions as an unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in 1944. As Rose Olsen: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7, 12. As “Phlox”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 12, 27.
- Olsen, Rose (cover name in Venona): Likely a party name or a CPUSA covert apparatus pseudonym. Cover name in Venona: PHLOX [FLOKS]. As Olsen’s wife: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 61, 316. As Rose Olsen: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 315–16 (spelled Olson), 503 (spelled Olson), 712; *Venona Special Studies*, 74 (spelled Olson). As PHLOX [FLOKS]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 502–3, 702; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 129; *Venona Special Studies*, 74. Misspelled as PHLOKE [FLOKE]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 129.
- Olson, Joseph: Journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 281.
- Olson, Orville: Described as a contact of Harold Glasser 1945. Orville Olson, a secret Communist, worked in Washington in WWII and later was head of the Progressive Party in Minnesota. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60.
- OM [OHM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Some connection to Mexico and the KGB. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 178; *Venona Special Studies*, 110.
- Omaha class: USN light cruisers built in the 1920s. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 309, 315.
- “Omega” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): A 1937 intelligence project on arms and military technology. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27.
- Omelchenko, Ye. I.: Described as writer on American economic matters, 1926. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 61.
- OMP – Otdel Morskikh Perevozok: Department of Marine Transportation. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 62.
- OMS: Otdel Mezhdunarodnykh Svyazey – International Relations Department, a reference to the OMS of the Communist International. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135.
- OMUT [POOL] (cover name in Venona): British embassy in the U.S. *Venona Washington KGB*, 7, 10–11, 13–14, 16, 23–24.
- “Omut” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Pool”.
- Ondra: Hungarian birth name of Edith Emery. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 72–73.
- O.N.I. (ONI): Office of Naval Intelligence, U.S. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 5–8.
- OO: Osoby Otdel – Special Department, usually counter-intelligence.
- OO GUGB: The GUGB’s “special department” that conducted counter-intelligence. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 103.
- OO NKVD: The NKVD’s “special department” that conducted counter-intelligence. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90.
- OO OGPU: The OGPU’s “special department” that conducted counter-intelligence security. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 5; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 100.
- OPA: Office of Price Administration. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 246.
- Operative: KGB terminology for a professional intelligence officer. Usually not used to refer to agents or sources (probationers) or co-optives from other Soviet agencies.
- “Operator” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Hazen Sise. While not directly identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Sise, “Operator” is described as a contact of Elizabeth Bentley and

- working in Washington “for the Canadian motion-picture representative office”. Elizabeth Bentley identified Sise, a secret Canadian Communist and Washington representative of the Canadian National Film Board, as one of the sources for her network.¹⁰⁹ *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 10.
- OPM: Office of Production Management, U.S.: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 42; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 26, 36.
- OPPEN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Venona analysts had two candidates for OPPEN but the names were redacted when NSA released the decrypts. For a discussion that OPPEN was not a cover name but a real name, the surname of the Communist Poet George Oppen and his wife Mary, see two essays by Eric Hoffman.¹¹⁰ *Venona USA GRU*, 99, 104–5, 108.
- Oppenheim: Misspelling of the surname of Robert Oppenheimer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 729; *Venona Special Studies*, 152, 154.
- Oppenheimer, Frank: Nuclear scientist. Brother of J. Robert Oppenheimer. Secret member of the CPUSA. Target of recruitment. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Beam”. As Oppenheimer: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 107, 117; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 277. As “Beam”: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 107, 117, 136, 138; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 10, 31.
- Oppenheimer, J. Robert: Nuclear scientist and scientific director of the Manhattan project. Secret member of the CPUSA. Brother of Frank Oppenheimer. Target of recruitment. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Chester” (early 1944 to mid-1945 and again in 1954), “Chemist” (September 1944), “Yew” (late 1944–1945), and “Doctor” (1954). As Oppenheimer: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111, 113, 124, 137; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 106–7, 116–18, 138, 151; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 2, 10, 14, 17, 23–24, 32–35, 39, 91; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 77; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 729 (spelled Oppenheim); *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 114, 132, 191; *Venona Special Studies*, 152 (spelled Oppenheim), 154 (spelled Oppenheim). As “Chester”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 117–18; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 10, 17, 31; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 100–103. As “Chemist”: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 131, 138. As “Yew”: *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 118–19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 10, 17, 23–24, 33–34. As “Doctor”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 102.
- “Optant” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Samuel Dickstein, 1937. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 83.
- Ordensburgen: Term for elite Nazi schools. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 100–101.
- Order of ‘76: Secret anti-Semitic society in the 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #4, 97.
- Order of Friendship Among Nations: Soviet decoration. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 67.
- Order of Patriotic War: Soviet decoration. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 109.
- Order of the Badge of Honor: Soviet decoration. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 151.
- Order of the Red Banner: Soviet decoration. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 140; *Venona Washington KGB*, 35; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 162.
- Order of the Red Star: Soviet decoration. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120, 140; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 109, 151; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 9; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 18, 57–58; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 102–3; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 23; *Venona Washington KGB*, 35.

109. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 50.

110. Eric Hoffman, “A Poetry of Action: George Oppen and Communism,” *American Communist History* 6, no. 1 (June 2007); Eric Hoffman, “‘A Poetry of Action: George Oppen and Communism’: Responses and Further Investigations,” *American Communist History* 9, no. 2 (August 2010).

- “Orderly” [Sanitar] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Herbert Lehman, 1943–1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79.
- Ordynski, Ryszard: Described as a Polish film producer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363.
- Orear, Stanley: Described as an OPA official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 246.
- Orehov, Fedor Terentieovich: Soviet diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 215–16; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 59.
- OREL [EAGLE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190–91, 244; *Venona Special Studies*, 53.
- “Orel” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Eagle”.
- Organization for the Rebirth of Ukraine (ODVU): Ukrainian nationalist organization. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 26, 29, 100.
- ORIGINAL [ODD FELLOW] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, earlier JUPITER [YUPITER]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542, 703; *Venona Special Studies*, 53, 84, 176.
- Orive de Alba, Adolfo: Soviet intelligence source/agent, Mexico. Cover name in Venona: OKH. As Orive de Alba: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 363; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 153; *Venona Special Studies*, 54. As OKH: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 362–63; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 153; *Venona Special Studies*, 54.
- Orlando, ?: Described as a member of William McAdoo’s law firm. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 19.
- ORLEAN [ORLAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Likely a garble of or variant of ORLEANS/Berezin. *Venona USA GRU*, 48.
- ORLEANS (cover name in Venona): Pavel F. Berezin. *Venona USA GRU*, 36–37.
- Orlemanskij (and Orlemanski), Stanislaus: Polish-American Roman Catholic priest who headed the Kosciuszko League, a small pro-Soviet Polish-American organization. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167, 203–4; *Venona USA Trade*, 26.
- Orley, Aleksandr: Student at the U.S. Army military intelligence school. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 43–44.
- Orloff, Nicholas: See Nicolaj V. Orlov.
- Orlov, ?: Soviet intelligence officer/agent who received passport via “Sound”, mid- to late-1930s. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Plumb”. As Orlov and “Plumb”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139.
- Orlov, Andrej Romanovich: Soviet intelligence officer, SGPC. Cover name in Venona: VOLKOV. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 231–32, 394; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 79, 98, 131, 165–66, 181, 196–97, 203, 205–7, 211, 218, 220, 231, 239, 243–44, 256, 271, 279–80, 282, 290, 293–94, 302–3; *Venona Special Studies*, 17, 98. As VOLKOV: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 394; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 78–79, 98, 131, 164–66, 180–81, 195, 197, 203, 205–7, 211, 217–20, 230–31, 239, 242–44, 256, 271, 279–82, 290, 293–94, 302–3; *Venona Special Studies*, 17, 98.
- ORLOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 92; *Venona Special Studies*, 110.
- Orlov, Ivan Timofeevich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. References to in 1949. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Starter”. As Orlov and “Starter”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74.
- Orlov, Konstantin Andreevich: Soviet intelligence agent. Cover name in Venona: KURNEVSKIJ. As Orlov: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 8. As KURNEVSKIJ: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 8–9, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 39.
- Orlov, Nicolaj Vladimirovich: Soviet intelligence agent. Russian immigrant, former Russian army officer of aristocratic background. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Osipov”. Cover name in Venona: OSIPOV. As Orlov: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 86, 139 (appears as Nicholas Orloff), 148; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 55, 141; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 67, 101, 171; *Venona Special Studies*, 53. As “Osipov”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 36. As OSIPOV:

- Venona New York KGB 1943*, 86, 138–39, 147–48; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54–55, 141, 160; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 66–67, 100–101, 171; *Venona Special Studies*, 53–54, 165.
- Orlovskij, Pavel Andreevich: Amtorg employee, possibly a Naval GRU cipher officer. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 78.
- “Orochen”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 30.
- Oroshko, ?: *Venona* analysts thought this a reference to Joseph W. Orozco. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 43–44.
- O'Rourke: *Venona* analysts thought this a reference to Walter Rourke. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 132, 330.
- Orozco, Joseph W.: Student at the U.S. Army Military Intelligence school. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44.
- “Orphan”: See “Waise”.
- Orsatti, Frank and Victor: Hollywood figures. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 59–60.
- Orsod-1 (title): Described as an American directive of mid-1945 regarding relations with Germany. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 98.
- “Osa” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Wasp”.
- OSA [WASP] (cover name in *Venona*): Ruth Greenglass. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 624, 643, 714, 716, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 24; *Venona Special Studies*, 53, 154.
- OSA [WASP] (cover name in *Venona*): Lyudmila Nikolaevna Alekseeva. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54–55; *Venona Special Studies* 53.
- “Oscar” [Oskar] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Oscar Bernstein, references to in 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78.
- Osechko, ?: Soviet official, 1923, either GPU or NKID. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 50–51.
- Osenberg, Werner: University of Hannover engineering scientist who headed the Nazi regime’s Wehrforschungsgemeinschaft (Military Research Association). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 140, 143.
- “Osip” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet diplomat, vice consul, New York City 1934, seconded to KGB. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1–4.
- Osipenko, Kondratij Filippovich: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in *Venona*: MASHEN’KA. As Osipenko: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119. As MASHEN’KA: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119–20; *Venona Special Studies*, 107.
- Osipov, Aleksandr Petrovich: Pseudonym used by Gayk Ovakimyan when meeting with General Donovan and General Deane in Moscow. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 87, 103.
- Osipov, Captain ?: Soviet naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 352.
- OSIPOV (cover name in *Venona*): Unidentified Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 110.
- “Osipov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Nicolaj Vladimirovich Orlov. unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in *Venona* as Orlov. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 36.
- OSIPOV (cover name in *Venona*): Nicolaj Vladimirovich Orlov (Nikolay Orloff). *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 86, 138–39, 147–48; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54–55, 141, 160; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 66–67, 100–101, 171; *Venona Special Studies*, 53–54, 165.
- Osipovich, Nadia Morris: Soviet intelligence co-optee. Also known as Nadya Osipovicha. Employee of the SGPC in Portland, OR. contact. Cover name in *Venona*: WATCHDOG and WATCH-DOG [ZHUCHKA]. As Osipovich, Osipovicha, WATCHDOG, WATCH-DOG, and ZHUCHKA: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 75, 77; *Venona Special Studies*, 101.
- “Oskar” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Oscar”.
- “Osmussar”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 39, 57, 117.
- Osoaviakhim: Society to Assist Defense, Aviation and Chemical Development, USSR. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 6; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 77.
- Osobka-Morawski, Edward Boleslaw: Prime Minister of the pro-Soviet Polish provisional government (Lublin government). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 386.

OSPREY [RYBOLOV] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet ship internal security source.

Venona San Francisco KGB, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 114.

OSPREY [RYBOLOV] (cover name in Venona): Stephen Urewich. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Urewich. The cover name RYBOLOV, translated as FISHERMAN and as OSPREY, in Venona was later changed to BLOCK. In Vassiliev's notebooks "Rybolov", translated as "Fisherman", was changed to "Block" and "Block" was identified as Stephen Urewich. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 274, 340, 462, 543; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.

"Osprey": See "Fisherman".

OSS: See Office of Strategic Services. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 67, 71, 78–79, 88, 90; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 85–91, 94, 97, 102–5; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 19, 35, 76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 62, 64, 68, 76, 80, 95, 104–7, 110, 125–29, 132–35; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 40–41, 43–45, 62; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 6, 29, 52–53; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 109, 526, 567, 578, 684, 766; *Venona Washington KGB*, 62; *Venona USA GRU*, 70, 99, 113, 121.

OSS veterans organization: cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks, "Pool". As OSS veterans and "Pool": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 88.

OSSHO: Soviet cipher office. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 42–43, 50–54, 78–79.

"Ost": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 141–42, 246.

"Ostap" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer. Viennese station chief, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 66–69, 71, 73–78, 80–81.

"Ostap" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent in Mexico 1957. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 74–75.

"Ostap" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent who had known "Vendor". *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55.

Ostermann, ?: described as pro-Nazi German emigre. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12.

"Ostorozhny" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Cautious".

OSTOROZHNYJ [CAUTIOUS] (cover name in Venona): Julius J. Joseph. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 577–78, 584; *Venona Special Studies*, 54.

Ostroukhov, Aleksandr E.: Soviet official in Seattle. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 160–61, 166; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 330–31.

"Ostrov" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Great Britain. "Ostrov", the Russian word for island, was the cover name for Great Britain, and elsewhere in the notebooks it is translated as "Island" and page number for "Island" are listed with the "Island" entry. However, "Ostrov" in the Latin alphabet appears in reports written in English by Harry Gold. Consequently, "Ostrov" is left untranslated in Vassiliev's notebooks on those two occasions. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 71, 76.

OSTROV [ISLAND] (cover name in Venona): Great Britain. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 24, 70, 135, 164, 192–93, 208, 234, 280, 288, 310; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 11, 15, 51, 80, 88, 108–9, 152, 175, 216, 222, 229, 256, 267–68, 282, 368, 377, 379, 388, 454, 476–77, 504, 533, 537, 566–67, 587, 593, 644, 758, 767, 776; *Venona Washington KGB*, 10, 32, 43, 46, 58; *Venona Special Studies*, 175, 177.

"Ostrova slez" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Island of Tears".

OSTROVITYANE [ISLANDERS] (cover name in Venona): The British. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 11, 34, 51, 88, 94–95, 116–18, 152, 215, 221–22, 267–68, 350–51, 367, 515–16, 664; *Venona Washington KGB*, 28, 43, 46.

Ostrovskij, Nikolaj Pavlovich: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks:

"Korobov." Cover name in Venona: KOROBOV. As Ostrovskij: 269–70, 290, 632, 646;

Venona Special Studies, 38. As "Korobov": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 80. As KOROBOV: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 269–70, 289–90, 631–32, 645–46; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.

- Ostrovskoe: Venona analysts thought this an error of Ostrovskij. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 269.
- Ostrovsky, Nikolay: See Nikolaj Pavlovich Ostrovskij.
- Ostrow, Walter W.: American diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 651–52.
- OSWALD [OS'VALD] (cover name in Venona): Benjamin Gerig. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 97; *Venona Special Studies*, 53.
- “Otchim” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): “Stepfather”.
- OTCHIM [STEPFATHER] (cover name in Venona): Andrey Andreyevich Gromyko. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 125, 202, 350–51, 410–11, 759; *Venona Special Studies*, 54.
- Otdel Morskikh Perevozok (OMP): Department of Marine Transportation. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 62.
- Otdel Vneshnikh Snoshenij (OVS): Foreign Relations Department of Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 43.
- Otero, Carmen: Mexican attorney assisting Alfred and Martha Stern in 1957. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75.
- Other Americz, The*: A 1941 book by Lawrence Griswold used for encoding secret writings letters. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 5.
- Otroshchenko, ?: Senior KGB official, Moscow, late 1940s. Possibly Andrey Makarovich Otroshchenko. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 61; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 81.
- OTS (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, appears to be a senior U.S. official regarded as critical of the USSR. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 311; *Venona Special Studies*, 54.
- Ottawa, Canada: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 19, 149, 184, 315; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 232, 296, 510; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 112, 129, 163, 165, 218; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60, 69; *Venona USA Trade*, 15.
- Otto, Archduke: Otto von Habsburg, eldest son of Charles I, the last Emperor of Austria and King of Hungary. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 651, 682, 686.
- “Otto” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB officer, likely at KGB headquarters in Moscow. References to in 1933. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34.
- Oumansky, Constantine: See Konstantin Umansky.
- “Ours” [Svoi] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet citizens on assignment abroad, 1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29.
- “Outpost” [Forpost] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Earl Flosdorf, 1937–1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 106, 110–11.
- Ovakimian: See Ovakimyan.
- Ovakimyan, Gayk Badalovich: Soviet intelligence officer, chief of the KGB legal station in the U.S. from the late 1930s until arrested and expelled in 1941. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Gennady”, work names: “George” and “Victor”. Cover name in Venona: GENNADIJ. Pseudonym: Aleksandr Osipov. As Ovakimyan: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 103, 183; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 23–24, 82, 85–91, 103, 108, 122, 130–31, 136, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 15, 34, 43–44, 101–2; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 16, 67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 2, 9, 22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62, 73; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 13; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 66; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59, 206; *Venona Special Studies*, 18. As “Gennady”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 3, 27, 29, 62, 79, 100, 103, 105–7, 115–17, 120, 124, 146–47, 153–57, 159, 161, 165, 172–74, 176, 184–87; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15–17, 19–21, 23, 28, 59, 64, 122–31, 139, 143, 145–48, 154–55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 83, 97; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 28, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 12, 25; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 99, 111, 113–14. As “George”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 101. As “Victor”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 105. As Osipov: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 87, 103. As GENNADIJ: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 65–66, 697–98; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59, 205–6; 18, 99.
- Ovchinnikov, ?: Unidentified Soviet military officer. *Venona USA Trade*, 7.
- Overchuk, ?: Soviet ship crew. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 121.

- Overshiner, Virginia: See Virginia Cogswell. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 100.
- OVIR: Otdel viz i registratsy — Visa and Registration Office, USSR. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 101.
- “Ovod” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Gadfly”.
- OVS: Otdel Vneshnikh Snoshenij, the Foreign Relations Department of Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 43, 22, 33, 42–43, 50, 91, 139, 155, 172, 178, 203, 269, 231.
- OVS: Otdel Vneshnikh Cnoshenij – Foreign Relations Department. Appears to be a reference to the U.S. State Department. *Venona USA GRU*, 23.
- Ovsepyan, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 137.
- Ovsyankin, ?: Soviet official in Moscow in contact with Alfred Stern in 1957. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 80.
- Owens, John Whitefield: American journalist. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 68.
- OWI (O.W.I.): Office of War Information. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 109, 538, 686.
- Oztorozhnyj, ?: Junior Soviet military officer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 577.
- P. (cover name in Venona): The Syndicate [SINDIKAT] – People’s Commissariat of Foreign Affairs. Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 193.
- “P. Osipenko”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 214; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 57, 63.
- P-38: American fighter aircraft. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 380; *Venona Washington KGB*, 63.
- P-39: American fighter aircraft. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 192–93.
- P-47: American fighter aircraft. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 496, 498–99; *Venona Washington KGB*, 58, 63; *Venona Special Studies*, 144.
- P-47: American fighter aircraft.. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85.
- P-51: American fighter, the “Mustang”. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 190; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 496; *Venona Washington KGB*, 58, 63.
- P-59: Early experimental American jet fighter. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 193; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 645.
- P-63: American fighter aircraft. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 645; *Venona Washington KGB*, 63.
- P-70: American night fighter. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 41, 47.
- P-77: Experimental American fighter aircraft. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 193.
- P-80: First American production jet fighter aircraft. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 645; *Venona Washington KGB*, 58, 63.
- P-84: Second operational American jet fighter aircraft *Venona Washington KGB*, 63.
- Pa..., Antonio: Described as Portuguese. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 21–22.
- “Pa” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Richard Lauterbach. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Lauterbach. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 74.
- PA (cover name in Venona): Richard Lauterbach. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 719; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 17–18; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- PA... (partial decryption in Venona): Unidentified. Unclear if part of a cover name or a real name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 661.
- Pacelli, Eugenio Maria Giuseppe Giovanni: See Pius XII. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 34, 44, 56.
- Pacific Affairs* (journal): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 41.
- Packard automobile company: *Venona USA GRU*, 129.
- Padros, Jose Sancha: Described as receiving KGB subsidies in Mexico. Cover name in Venona: REMBRANDT. As Jose Sancha Padros: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 338, 364; *Venona Special Studies*, 60. As REMBRANDT: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 336–38, 364; *Venona Special Studies*, 60.
- Padua (or Padva), ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 615.
- “Page” [Pazh] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Lauchlin Currie, 1942–1946. [Page as in a knight’s pageboy]. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 50, 78, 175, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5–6, 27, 34, 49–50, 52, 62–64, 69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17, 38, 42.

- PAGE [PAZH] (cover name in Venona): Lauchlin Currie. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 210, 314, 324; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 248, 461, 583; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 63, 108; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- Paige, ?: Unidentified candidate for recruitment. Jacob Golos recommended Paige for recruitment for technical intelligence in 1942. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 108.
- “Painter”: Contact name in an address used by Harry Gold to ask for a meeting with a KGB officer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 125.
- PAINTER [MALYAR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 586, 677; *Venona Special Studies*, 45.
- PAIR, The [CHETA] (cover name in Venona): Joint cover name for Nicholas and Maria Fisher. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 363; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 365–66, 506–7; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 3, 75, 102, 107–8, 129, 143, 158–59, 192, 229, 264–65.
- Pakistan: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 33.
- PAL [PEL and PĒL] (cover name in Venona): Nathan Gregory Silvermaster. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 20, 34–35; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27–28, 52, 109, 174, 230–31, 288, 293, 324; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 20, 32, 94, 113, 199, 260, 262, 291, 306; *Venona Special Studies*, 58–59.
- “Pal” [Pel] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Nathan Gregory Silvermaster, 1942 until August 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43–44, 64–65, 78, 174–76, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 4–6, 8–9, 14, 20, 25–27, 30–31, 34–36, 42, 44, 48–50, 52, 54–57, 63, 152; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–7, 36–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 2–6, 12–17, 44–45, 69.
- “Palace” [Dvoretz] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Central Committee, All-Union Communist Party (bolshevik), 1941–1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 116.
- “Palata” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Chamber”.
- Paleev, ?: Described as the leader of a Russian theater troupe, 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 34.
- Palestine: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 71, 153, 167; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 23.
- Palestinian controlled press: A reference to newspapers in the U.S. that the KGB felt to be Jewish influenced. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 8.
- Palilov, ?: Unidentified, likely a Soviet naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 194.
- PALM (cover name in Venona): Boris Eliacheff. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 12, 32–34, 36; *Venona Special Studies*, 111.
- Palmer, ?: Described as a former American intelligence agent, a detective in 1938, in contact with Samuel Dickstein, and “known to us”. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 87.
- Palmer, A. Mitchell, and the Palmer era: U.S. Attorney General, 1919–1921. Initiated U.S. government crack-down on radical extremists in the “Palmer raids”. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1, 93.
- Palmer, Frank: Soviet intelligence source/agent, early- to mid-1930s. Journalist and editor with the left-aligned Federated Labor Press. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Liberal”. As Palmer: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6, 78. As “Liberal”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6, 10, 18, 21, 23, 34, 44, 78, 173.
- Palmer, Richard: Described as a neighbor of Olga Valentinovna Khlopko. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 703.
- “Palom” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described as having gone to Algeria in 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138.
- Pampeu Acciloly Borges, Tomas: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40, 42.
- Panama Canal and Panama: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 133, 181; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 706; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 204, 341; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 71.
- Pan-American Airways: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 32; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 78, 81; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 682.
- Pan-Arabian Federation: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 276.
- Panasenko, Ivan Abramovich: Soviet diplomatic courier. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 560.

- “Pancake” [Blin] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): I.F. Stone, 1936–1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 23–24, 101; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73, 76; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40–41.
- PANCAKE [BLIN]: I.F. Stone. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 488, 599, 748; *Venona Special Studies*, 12.
- Panchenko, Gavriil: Soviet intelligence officer, late 1940s. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “August”. As “August”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127–28, 131; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 41–45.
- Panov, ?: KGB officer, Moscow Center, 1940. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 168.
- Panov, Nikolaj: Russian emigre, aviation engineer, member of the Socialist Revolutionary Party. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 70–71.
- Pan-Pacific Trade Union Secretariat: Communist International-affiliated agency operating in Asia. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 40.
- Pantelev, ?: Soviet naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 232.
- Pantelev, Bishop Alexis: Russian Orthodox bishop in North America. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 118.
- Pantsyrnyj, Captian Paval A.: Soviet intelligence officer, Naval GRU. Cover name in Venona: FINK. As Pantsyrnyj: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 49–50, 52, 80, 139, 147, 159, 177–78, 331. As FINK: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 44–45, 52, 146–47, 158–59, 184–85, 330–31.
- Pantyukhov, Oleg: Founder of the Boy Scout movement in Russia and prominent anti-Communist emigre. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12, 19.
- Panychev, Andrej Danelovich: Soviet consulate staff. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30.
- Panyushkin, Aleksandr Semenovich: Soviet Ambassador to the United States, 1947 to 1952. During the Committee of Information period he was also chief of the KGB legal station. He later headed KGB foreign intelligence from July 1953 to June 1955. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Vladimir”. As Panyushkin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64, 71, 74; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 62; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 39–40, 42, 44; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 56–57; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 66–67, 98–99. As “Vladimir”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64, 69–70, 72, 74, 76–77, 81–82, 85, 87–88, 92, 94, 129–30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 69, 71; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 106; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 36–37.
- Papandreou, George: Prime Minister of the Greek Government in exile. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 470, 576.
- Papaneck, Jan: Senior diplomat of the Czechoslovak Government in Exile and Director of the Czechoslovak Information Service. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 91–92, 173–75; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167, 324–26, 453, 681, 684.
- Papanex: Venona analysts thought this a garble for the surname of Jan Papenek. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 173–74.
- Papen, Franz von: German political leader of the Catholic Center Party and collaborator with the Nazi regime. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21, 36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 106; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 8, 97.
- Papochka: Affectionate form of “Papa” in Russian.
- Paposhinskij, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: KORCHAGIN. As Paposhinskij and KORCHAGIN: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 104.
- Paraguay and Paraguayans: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 27; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 275.
- Parahyba [Paraiba]: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 275.
- Paramount Pictures, Paramount Studios: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1–3, 26, 34, 43, 63, 68, 70, 80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 64; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 261.

- Paris, France: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10, 19, 28, 30, 34, 36, 39, 76, 79, 98, 171–72; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 7–10, 12, 15, 21–22, 25, 28, 31, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39, 82, 122; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 34, 39, 44–48, 100, 111, 113, 115, 124, 138, 148; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73, 117, 120, 124, 129; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 60, 65, 77, 89, 94–95; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 7, 82; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 16, 24–27, 29–32, 35, 40, 47–49, 52–53, 55, 65, 76, 82–89, 91–94, 97–101, 104; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44, 60, 120, 144, 150; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 42, 70; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 31–32, 43, 79, 93–94, 113, 166, 253, 259–60; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 402; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 91, 170; *Venona Washington KGB*, 14, 16; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 35, 49, 54; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 8.
- Park and Davis company. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110.
- “Park” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Charles Gurchot, 1944–1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117, 137.
- PARK (cover name in Venona): American Army general staff. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 383.
- Park, Willard: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Staff of the Office of the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Mushroom”. As Park: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79 (spelled Parp); *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33. As “Mushroom”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 40, 48; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.
- Park, William: Error for the given name of Willard Park. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.
- Parker, George: Pseudonym for Robert Allen. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 24.
- Parkhomenko, Georgij Mikhajlovich: Identified as once having worked in Harbin, China. Cover name in Venona: MIKHAIL. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 22; *Venona Special Studies*, 108.
- Parlanti, Parlantino: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 116, 118.
- Parp, Willard: Misspelling for Willard Park. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79.
- PARTIARCH [PATRIARKH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 236 NY44.
- Partido Partido Obrero Unificacionista Marxista (POUM, P.O.U.M.): Non-Stalinist Spanish revolutionary Marxist party suppressed by pro-Communist forces in Republican Spain. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 400.
- Partisan and Partisans: Term for the Communist-led anti-Nazi and anti-Italian Yugoslav resistance army commanded by Josip Tito. *Venona USA GRU*, 75, 98.
- Pash, Boris: U.S. Army intelligence officer, supervised Manhattan Project security. The son of Russian Orthodox priest in America, the Rev. Theodore Pashkovskij (Pashkovsky), later Metropolitan Theophilus of San Francisco. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64.
- “Pasha” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB officer, early 30s, oil expert. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3.
- PASHA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Venona analysts noted that this may be a coding garble for CROWBAR [LOM]. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 5, 48, 50; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- Pashkovskij (Pashkovsky), Theodore: Russian Orthodox Metropolitan of San Francisco. The father of Boris Pash. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 17–18, 117–18.
- Pashukhin, V.D.: Soviet cipher clerk. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 44, 46.
- Pasko (Pas'ko), Lieutenant Georgij Stepanovich: Soviet intelligence officer, Naval GRU. Secretary to the Soviet Naval Attaché in Washington 1941–1943. Cover name in Venona: JIM [DZHIM]. As Pasko: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 26; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 87–88, 148, 159, 234, 308, 362. As JIM [DZHIM]: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 144, 147–48, 158–59, 182–83, 193, 196, 198, 224–25, 234, 250, 308, 361–62.
- Passov, Zelman Isaevich: Head of KGB foreign intelligence, 1938, arrested and later executed. Name sometimes spelled Pasov. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Reggie” and “Vasily”. As Passov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 165; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144; *Vassiliev White*

- Notebook #2*, 92, 94, 99. As “Reggie”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 125; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 94. As “Vasily”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 94.
- Passy, Colonel: Pseudonym used by Andre Dewavrin, head of 2nd and 3rd Bureaux of the Free French Staff, July 1940–1944. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 251–52.
- Pastelnyak, Pavel Panteleymonovich: Soviet intelligence officer. Used the pseudonym of Pavel Klarin when operating in the U.S. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Luka”. Cover name in Venona: LUKA [LUKE]. As Pastelnyak: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15, 133. As Klarin: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 2, 26, 43, 69; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 22, 33, 36, 44, 61, 71, 74–75, 77, 79, 83, 85–86, 89, 95, 101–2, 105–7, 109–11, 113, 119, 123–24, 126–28, 132, 134, 137, 139–40, 143, 148, 157, 160, 174, 177, 180, 182, 186, 188, 191, 200–01, 204, 206–7, 210, 218–21, 223, 229, 233, 239, 249, 252, 254, 256, 262, 267, 270, 277, 282, 284–86, 289, 305, 309, 311–12, 321, 325, 330–31, 335, 345–46, 352; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 63, 187, 206, 227, 397, 509, 521, 549, 616, 641; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 52; *Venona Special Studies*, 43, 105. As “Luka”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 167, 173, 176, 181, 184–87, 189–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15, 18–19, 25, 28, 83, 129–31, 133, 146; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 14. As LUKA [LUKE]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 2, 25–26, 41, 43, 68–69; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 21–22, 32–33, 36, 43–44, 60–61, 70–71, 74–77, 79, 82–83, 85–86, 89, 95, 101–2, 105–7, 109–13, 117, 119, 122–24, 126–28, 132–34, 137, 139–40, 142–43, 148, 156–57, 159–60, 173–74, 176–77, 180–82, 185–86, 188, 191, 200–201, 203–4, 206–7, 210, 217–21, 223, 227, 229, 232–33, 236, 239, 248–49, 251–52, 254–56, 261–62, 267, 270, 276–77, 281–86, 289, 304–5, 308–12, 321, 325, 330–31, 334–35, 344–46, 351–52; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 63, 71, 187, 227, 396–97, 494, 508–9, 519–21, 548–49, 615–16, 640–41; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 51–52; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 134, 137–38; *Venona Special Studies*, 43, 105.
- Pastoev, Vsevelod Vladimirovich: Soviet vice-consul in Los Angeles. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 40.
- Pastor, Rudolfo Perez: Associated with Argentine Communists. Cover name in Venona: CARO [KARO]. As Pastor: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156–57. As CARO [KARO]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156–57; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- “Pastor”: see “Herdsman”.
- Pastuhov, Vladimir: Born in Russia but arrived in the U.S. in 1941 with a Czechoslovak diplomatic passport. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 305.
- PASTUKH [HERDSMAN] (cover name in Venona): Anton Lavrentyevich Nikunas. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Nikunas. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 104; *Venona Special Studies*, 111.
- “Pastukh” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Herdsman”.
- Pastukhov, ?: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Vladimir Pastuhov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 304–5.
- Pastukhov, S. K.: Senior Soviet official, 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 52.
- Pasvolsky, Leo: Senior DOS official. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 227–28.
- PAT (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in Mexico. Venona analysts thought PAT might be a truncation of the cover name PATRIOT in the KGB Mexico City cable traffic. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 336–37, 339.
- “Pat”: Duncan Lee’s party name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 105.
- PAT: Polska Agencja Telegrafna – Polish Telegraphic Agency. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 301; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324, 326.
- PAT: Unclear if the Venona cover name PAT or PAT – Polish Telegraphic Agency. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 301.
- Patek, Jan: Soviet intelligence source/agent, late 1940s. Diplomat at the Czechoslovak embassy in Washington. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Plucky”. As Patek: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74. As “Plucky”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 76.

- PATON (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 10–11, 156, 158–59, 224–25, 309, 317, 327.
- PATRIARCH [PATRIARKH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 236, 440–41, 761; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- Patrick ?: Unidentified. The surname was not deciphered. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 244.
- PATRICK [PATRIK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified GRU cipher officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 40, 57, 60, 71, 89, 98, 74, 106–7, 111, 119, 132, 150, 191, 207, 226, 259, 273, 275, 278, 294, 296.
- PATRIOT (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in Mexico. Appears to be a Russian immigrant. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 339; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- Patriotic War, Order of: Soviet decoration. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109.
- PATRIOTS (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 676–77.
- Patterson, Edna Margaret: Pseudonym of Naval GRU covert agent Francia Yakil'nilna Mitynen. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 8.
- Patterson, Gardner: Described as Treasury Department representatives in London, 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61.
- Patterson press: Reference to the *Washington Times-Herald* owned and edited by Eleanor "Cissy" Patterson. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 233.
- Patterson, Robert: U.S. Under Secretary of Secretary of War, 1940–45, then Secretary of War. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 12, 65; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 130.
- Patton, George S.: Senior American Army commander. *Venona USA GRU*, 110–11.
- Patton, James: Head of the National Farmers Union. *Venona Washington KGB*, 40.
- PAUK [SPIDER] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought PAUK [SPIDER] to be Aleksandr Kasem-Beg but also considered Sergei Aleksandrovich Koutousoff as a candidate. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 138–39; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 17; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- “Paul” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Paul”. One of two Russian Cyrillic spelling of the Latin alphabet Paul. (Pavel is the Russian name equivalent of the Western European/Anglo Paul.) In Vassiliev’s notebooks “Paul” is translated as “Paul” while “Pol”, the other rendering of the Latin Paul, is translated as “Pol”, although one could translate the latter as “Paul” as well.
- “Paul” [Paul]: (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Likely Maxim Lieber. “Paul” was used by a GRU agent who approached Harold Glasser in 1940 in connection with “Karl’s” group. Whittaker Chambers, cover name “Karl”, identified “Paul” as the work name of Lieber and discussed his role in the party underground and as part of GRU espionage activities.¹¹¹ Note that in Vassiliev’s notebooks that while Glasser reported he was approached by “Paul” [Paul], KGB officers in their summaries of Glasser’s report often substituted “Pol” [Pol] a phonetic Russian variant of Paul, for Paul', the other Russian spelling of the Western name Paul. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 48, 66.
- PAUL [POL'] (cover name in Venona): Likely Maxim Lieber. (See the Vassiliev notebook “Paul” [Paul]/Lieber entry.) *Venona Washington KGB*, 20; *Venona Special Studies*, 125.
- “Paul” [Paul] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Peter Rhodes, 1941–1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 45–46, 173–75; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 33.
- PAUL [PAUL'] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 127–28.

111. Chambers, *Witness*, 44–48. Lieber’s covert work and relationship with Chambers is also discussed extensively in Weinstein, *Perjury* [1997].

- PAUL [POL'] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, associated with GUARD. (See the "Pol" [Pol'] in Vassiliev's notebooks associated with "Guard".) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 102, 397; *Venona Special Studies*, 57.
- PAUL [POL' and POL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, associated with KGB South American operations. *Venona New York KGB 1941-42*, 42; *Venona Special Studies*, 57.
- Paul, VI, Pope: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 152.
- Pauley, Edwin W.: Head the U.S. delegation to the Allied Reparations Commission. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 140, 142-43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 185.
- Pauli, Wolfgang: Austrian-American physicist and Nobel laureate. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139.
- PAV (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought PAV as either Juan Garcia Reyes or Erich Lapins. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39-40; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- "Pavel" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Lavrenty Beria, early 1940s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 13, 21.
- "Pavel" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Yury Bruslov, late 1940s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69-70, 72, 74-75; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41.
- Pavlenko, Evgenij Vasil'evich: Some connection with aviation. *Venona Washington KGB*, 31.
- Pavlichenko, Thomas K.: Ukrainian activist in Canada. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142.
- Pavlov, ?: Soviet ship internal security source Cover name in Venona: LAGOV. As Pavlov and LAGOV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 104.
- Pavlov, Vitaly: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Venona: KLIM, pseudonym Nikolaj Grigor'evich Kedrov. As Pavlov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 168-69; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 4; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 125; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 55, 67, 99; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 347. As Kedrov: *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 346-47. As KLIM: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 19, 184; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 231-32; *Venona Special Studies*, 36.
- Pavlunovsky, I.P.: Head of the chief military mobilization administration of the NKTP. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 102.
- Pavlyuchenko, ?: Soviet internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 114; *Venona Special Studies* 93.
- PAZH [PAGE] (cover name in Venona): Lauchlin Currie. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 210, 314, 323-24; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 248, 461, 582-83; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 63, 108; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- "Pazh" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Page".
- PB: Political Buro (Bureau) of the CPUSA. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 67.
- PC: People's Commissariat.
- Peabody: Birth name of Leora Marguerite Cunningham. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54-55; *Venona Special Studies*, 165.
- Peabody, Major A.: Army officer involved with Lend-Lease to the USSR. *Venona USA GRU*, 103.
- "Peak" [Pik] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Frank Coe. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 14, 27, 30-31, 34-35, 44, 48, 63, 65, 68, 71-73, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13-15, 17, 23, 26-27, 30-31, 34, 36, 38, 51, 54-55, 59-60, 76, 82, 98.
- PEAK [PIK] (cover name in Venona): Frank Coe. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 461, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 46, 71; *Venona Special Studies*, 56.
- "Pearl" [Zhemchug] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111.
- Pearson, Drew: Prominent Washington journalist. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42, 128; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1, 88; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 302.
- Pearson, Lester: Canadian political leader, foreign minister and later prime minister. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149.

- “Peasant” [Krestyanin] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Raisa Browder, 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 11.
- Pebz, Horst: Unidentified. Associated with South America. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 41, 43.
- Pecchio, Eduardo: Soviet intelligence courier. Chilean Communist. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 38, 41.
- Pechkovskaya, Tsiliya Mikhailovna: Described as the sister of Savely Moroz. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 23.
- PEDRO (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 22, 48–50; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- “Peer” [Per] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Winston Churchill, late 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- PEER [PER] (cover name in Venona): Winston Churchill. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 752.
- Pegram, George Braxton: Dean of Columbia University and chairman of its physics department. Key scientist/administrator in initiating the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1.
- Peierls, Rudolf: Exiled German scientist and key member of the British atomic bomb program and later part of the British contingent in the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 9, 18, 69–70, 112n43.
- Pekchio, Eduardo: see Pequeño, Eduardo.
- PEL (and PĒL) [PAL] (cover name in Venona): Nathan Gregory Silvermaster. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 20, 34–35, 37; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27, 52, 108–9, 173–74, 205, 230, 287–88, 292–93, 323–24; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 19–20, 31–33, 94–95, 113, 199, 260–62, 291–92, 306–7; *Venona Special Studies*, 58–59, 61.
- “Pel” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Pal”.
- PELENG [BEARING] (cover name in Venona): Ivan Vasil'evich Mechaev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 120; *Venona Special Studies*, 111.
- PELENGATOR [DIRECTION FINDER] (cover name in Venona): Anatolij Bochkovoj. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119; *Venona Special Studies*, 111.
- Pelipenko, Aleksy: Soviet intelligence informant. Priest of the Ukrainian National Church.¹¹² *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.
- PEN [PERO] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 161–62; *Venona Special Studies*, 56.
- Penney, William: Senior British physicist on the atomic bomb project. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694; *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- Pennsylvania Sugar Company: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 111; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99–101. As Philadelphia Sugar Company: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120.
- Penter, W: Described as member of the Michigan CPUSA Central Committee in late 1937. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 147.
- Penzik, ?: Described as a Polish journalist and left Social Democrat. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 169.
- Penzika, A: Described as a Polish socialist who offered his services to the USSR. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 385.
- People’s Democracies: Communist states of Eastern Europe.
- People’s Liberation Army (People’s Republic of China): *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 32.
- Pepper, Claude: U.S. Senator (D. FL.) Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Kane”. As Pepper: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60, 78, 158; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 93–96, 98–101; *Vassiliev*

112. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as one of Jacob Golos’s sources, via Vladimir Stepankowsky, on Ukrainian nationalist activities. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 29.

- Yellow Notebook #2*, 77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39, 126–27. As “Kane”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39; *Venona Washington KGB*, 42.
- Pequeño, Eduardo: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Businessman in Caracas, Venezuela. (The Russian transliterates as Pekchio) Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Siskin”. Cover name in Venona: SISKIN [CHIZH]. As Pequeño: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79. As “Siskin”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 88. As SISKIN [CHIZH]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 154–55, 396–97, 653–56, 690; *Venona Special Studies*, 78; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 201–2.
- PER [PEER] (cover name in Venona): Winston Churchill. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 751–52, 767; *Venona Special Studies*, 32, 55.
- “Per” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Peer”.
- Perazich, George: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Official of the Yugoslav section of the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration.¹¹³ Party name/cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “George” (1945). As Perazich: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 19. As “George”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19.
- “Perch” [Okun'] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mikhail Tkach. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.
- PERCH [OKUN'] (cover name in Venona): Mikhail Tkach. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 227, 229; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190, 244; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59, 61, 63; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 179.
- Perdigao, Reis: Attaché of the Brazilian Embassy in Paraguay. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 275.
- Peregudov, Vladimir Ivanovich: Soviet naval officer with the SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 361.
- Perelman, Morris Leonard: Engineer at Los Alamos. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 281–82.
- Perepelkin, ?: Described as a Russian/Soviet aviation figure known to Col. Pierce as Mr. Perry of Pratt and Whitney. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5.
- Perez Pastor, Rudolfo: Associated with Argentine Communists. Cover name in Venona: CARO [KARO]. As Perez Pastor: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156–57. As CARO [KARO]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156–57; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- Perič, Ivan: Unidentified Yugoslav. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80.
- Perkins, ?: Described as an ordnance engineer at the U.S. arsenal at Philadelphia. *Venona USA GRU*, 139.
- Perkins, Francis: U.S. Secretary of Labor, 1933–1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 10; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 43; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 223.
- Perkins, Milo: New Deal administrator associated with Henry Wallace. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 26.
- PERKY [BOJKIJ] (cover name in Venona): Norman Jay. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 45; *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- Perl, William: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Aeronautical scientist working on advanced technology military projects. Birth name Mutterperl. Member of Julius Rosenberg’s technical intelligence apparatus. Convicted of perjury and imprisoned in 1953. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Gnome” until September 1944, then “Yakov”, and “Brahms” in 1948. Cover name in Venona: GNOME [GROM], YAKOV [JACOB and JAMES]. As Perl: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 145, 229, 280, 333, 462, 490, 594, 621, 740; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 65, 95, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 85. As Mutterperl: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107. As “Gnome”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 112, 117, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 44, 55, 107, 110–11. As “Yakov”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20, 126–28, 130, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 116, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 42. As “Brahms”:

113. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as part of the Perlo espionage group. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 52, 55, 57.

- Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 42. As YAKOV [JACOB and JAMES]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 134, 462, 594, 621, 739–40; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 64–65, 95, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 85, 174. As GNOME [GROM]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 133, 145, 228–29, 279–80, 332–33, 462, 490, 740; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 65; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 85, 174.
- Perlo, Helen Menaker: Second wife of Victor Perlo. Helen Menaker Perlo was the niece of Robert Menaker, a Soviet intelligence agent. As Helen Menaker Perlo: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73. As “Raid’s” wife: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 68, 73, 75, 82.
- Perlo, Katherine Wills: First wife of Victor Perlo. See Katherine Wills.
- Perlo, Victor: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Economist serving at various times with the Brookings Institution, Commerce Department, OPA, WPA, and the Treasury Department.¹¹⁴ Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Eck” and “Raid”, party name: “Val”, nick name: “Vic”. Cover name in Venona: RAIDER [REJDER]. As Perlo: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42, 60, 66–68, 72–73, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 47, 58. As “Eck”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–11, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 66–67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40, 77, 88; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 31–33, 113, 174, 307, 447; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 45; *Venona Washington KGB*, 22, 57–58, 65; *Venona Special Studies*, 59, 126. As “Raid”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 55, 57, 67, 78, 89–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11, 57; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4, 6, 8–10, 18–19, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46–47, 51–53, 55–56, 65–66, 68–78, 80, 82–84, 86, 88, 90–93, 98, 107, 125, 128, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40–41, 45, 53–54, 56, 62, 64, 66, 68, 72, 74–75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119. As “Val”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 72, 75, 78. As “Vic”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 89; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 45, 47. As RAIDER [REJDER]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 113, 172, 174, 306–7, 311–12, 446–47; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 44–45; *Venona Washington KGB*, 21–22, 56–58, 63; *Venona Special Studies*, 59, 126.
- PERO [PEN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 161; *Venona Special Studies*, 56.
- Perri, Borton: Described as an engineer and the elder brother of a Soviet agent with the cover name SAM [SEM]. Venona analysts thought this a reference to a Burton Perry or to Ralph Barton Perry, Jr. Cover name in Venona: CEDAR [SEDAR]. As Borton Perri or Burton Perry: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 96. As Ralph Barton Perry, Jr.: *Venona Special Studies*, 115. As CEDAR [SEDAR]: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 96; *Venona Special Studies*, 115.
- Perry, ?: Anglicized name of ? Perepelkin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5.
- Perry, Burton: See Borton Perri. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 96.
- Perry, Ralph Barton, Jr.: See Borton Perri. *Venona Special Studies*, 115.
- PERS [PERSIAN] (cover name in Venona): Russell McNutt. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as McNutt. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 714–15; *Venona Special Studies*, 56, 74, 174.
- “Pers” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Persian”.
- “Perseus” [Persey] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alexander Vassiliev stated that “Perseus” was a mistake he made and that he intended to write “Persian”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113.
- Pershing, John J: Commander of the American Expeditionary Force in France in WWI. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 222.
- Persia: See Iran. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 52–53.

114. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as the chief figure in the Perlo espionage group. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 40, 51–57, 78–80, 105.

- Persian Gulf: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 707; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 267, 281, 286–87, 312, 339, 350–51, 381–82, 385; *Venona USA Trade*, 22.
- “Persian” [Pers] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Russell McNutt starting in September 1944. “Persian” appeared in the Venona decryptions as an unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent with attributes compatible with McNutt. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–15, 117, 119–20, 126, 128, 133, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 116, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 15, 17–18, 23–24.
- PERSIAN [PERS] (cover name in Venona): Russell McNutt. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as McNutt. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 463, 715.
- PERSISTENT [NASTOSCHIVIO] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 78–79.
- Peru: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 24–25.
- Pervukhin, Mikhail: Vice-Chairman of the Soviet Council of Peoples Commissars. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 68.
- “Peshekhonov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer in Prague, 1957. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75.
- Pétain, Henri Philippe: Leading French military commander in World War I and leader of the French Vichy regime after the fall of France to Nazi Germany in 1940. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 172, 175; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 163–64, 251.
- “Pete” [Pit] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Noted as a cover name or work name for Josef Peters. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 67.
- Petelin, Anatolij Aleksandrovich: Soviet consulate employee. *Soviet Venona USA Trade*, 18.
- “Peter” [Piter] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Thomas Black starting in October 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 132, 135–36.
- PETER (cover name in Venona): Thomas Black. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 528, 542–43, 628; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 47, 112–14, 130–32, 208; *Venona Special Studies*, 56, 77, 176.
- PETER [PETER] (cover name in Venona): Aleksandr Petrovich Grachev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 132, 224.
- “Peter” [Piter] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Jack Soble in early 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 24; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 17–20, 90–91, 95, 97.
- “Peter” [Piter] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Paul Massing in 1939. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 159, 161.
- “Peter” [Piter] (cover name/work name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Josef Peters, 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 45, 53, 67, 90, 98; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 6, 62–63.
- “Peter” [Piter]: Work name by which Elizabeth Bentley referred to Peter Rhodes. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9.
- “Peter’s” wife: Hede Massing. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 23, 159, 161.
- “Peter’s” wife: Ione Rhodes, wife of Peter Rhodes. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9.
- Peterlongo, Silvio: Member of the Executive Committee of Aziono Italiana Garibaldi, formed in Argentina. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 116, 118.
- Peters, Josef: Soviet intelligence contact. Senior CPUSA official and head of its covert arm from 1932 to 1938, CPUSA liaison with Soviet intelligence during his tenure as chief of the CPUSA’s secret apparatus. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Storm”, work names/cover names “Peter”, “Pete”, and “Steve”, and pseudonym Isador Boorstein. Cover name in Venona: STORM [SHTORM]. As Peters: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 63. As “Storm”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37, 41; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44–46, 53, 66–68, 98, 117, 119; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 70, 72; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 13. As “Steve”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10; *Vassiliev*

- White Notebook #2*, 37–38, 41; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44–46, 67, 73, 92, 95. As “Peter”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 45, 53, 67, 90, 98; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 6, 62–63. As “Pete”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 67. As Boorstein: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77. As STORM [SHTORM]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 113, 172–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 80.
- Peterson, ?: Described as an intelligence or security agent of a hostile service, probably the United States. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 735.
- Peterson, Maurice: British ambassador to the USSR, 1948. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 9.
- “Petr” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Described as a “White” who reported to American military intelligence on Soviet espionage. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 110.
- PETR [PETER] (cover name in Venona): Aleksandr Petrovich Grachev. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 361, 394–95, 442, 460; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 192–93; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 104–5, 123–24, 130–32, 149–53, 164–65, 187–93, 198–202, 204, 224, 242–43, 249, 256, 302, 308–9, 312; *Venona Special Studies*, 56, 111–12.
- PETR (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Assistant to the chief of the New York KGB station. Does not appear to be Aleksandr Grachev. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 149; *Venona Special Studies*, 56.
- Petrinović, ? and Petrinovich, ?: Described as a Yugoslav willing to take a KGB agent to Italy as a crewman on his ship. Venona analysts thought this a reference to Franco Petrinovich, owner of the Atlas Trading Corporation in New York City. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 313, 324–25, 327.
- Petroff, Alexander N.: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Employee of Curtiss-Wright Aircraft Corporation. Appears as Aleksandr N. Petrov in the Venona messages. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Keel” until October 1944, then “Ferro”. Cover name in Venona: KEEL [KIL’], FIN [KIL’], and FERRO. As Petroff: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 190; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 65, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 74. As Petrov: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 189–90; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 632; *Venona Special Studies*, 35. As “Keel”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107. As “Ferro”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 121, 135. As KIL’ [KEEL and FIN]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 189–90; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 35, 74.
- Petroleum Reserve Corporation: U.S. Wartime government corporation affiliated with the Reconstruction Finance Corporation. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49.
- Petrov, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74–75.
- Petrov, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: BOEVOJ [WARLIKE]. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 94.
- Petrov, A.: manager of the Amtorg engineer department, described as a GRU operative and suspected of planning to defect, 1932. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 77.
- Petrov, Aleksandr N.: See Alexander N. Petroff. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 189–90; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 632; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- Petrov case: Reference in a footnote by Venona analysts to the Australian investigation into the 1954 defection of KGB officer Vladimir Petrov. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 111.
- PETROV (cover name in Venona): A very senior official at Moscow KGB headquarters. Although identified in one Mexico City-Moscow Venona message as Lavrenty Beria, Vsevolod Merkulov, then chief of the NKGB under Beria, is a more likely candidate. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 28, 35, 43, 53, 67–68, 83, 93, 106, 129, 142, 165, 185, 202, 250, 334, 410–11, 677–78; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 40, 159; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 19, 25, 30–31, 40, 42, 52, 98, 129, 134, 137–38, 163–65, 268, 270; *Venona Special Studies*, 56, 112, 164–67.
- “Petrov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): “Petrov” was described as a very senior official at Moscow Center, 1944, and as highly interested in atomic intelligence. Vsevolod Merkulov is a strong candidate for “Petrov”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 52, 61, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 29, 34.

- PETROV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, some connection to Harbin, China, in the 1930s. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 22.
- PETROV (cover name in Venona): ? Kovalenko. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 56.
- PETROV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent associated with the New York KGB station. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 16, 64–65, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 161–62.
- Petrov, Evgeny: Soviet writer who toured the U.S. in 1935–1936. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 153.
- Petrov, Sergey: Described as chief of aircraft section of Amtorg, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 80.
- Petrov, Vladimir M.: KGB officer at its Canberra station who defected to Australia in 1954. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 55–56; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 111.
- Petrovsky, ?: Described as manager of GUAP in the U.S. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 104–5.
- Petrovsky, D.: Described as official of Glavpromkadr. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- Pettigrew, M.W.: Senior American officer, U.S. Military Mission, Moscow. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 104.
- PETUKH [COCK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 56.
- Petukhov, A.A.: Junior Soviet diplomat. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 44, 46.
- PETYA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona Washington KGB*, 25–26; *Venona Special Studies*, 125.
- “Pevets” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Singer”.
- Pew, Joseph N., Jr.: One of the owners of Sun Oil company and active in Republican politics. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312.
- “Peyzazh” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Landscape”.
- Pezenti, ?: Described as Italian Deputy Minister of Finance, 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 52.
- PGU: Pervoe Glavnoe Upravlenie – First Chief Directorate, KGB’s foreign intelligence arm. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 83; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 73–74, 76, 139, 150, 153–54; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 127; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 62–63, 66–67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 57.
- PHIL [FIL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 24, 100, 114, 122.
- Philadelphia Arsenal: *Venona USA GRU*, 139.
- Philadelphia Navy Yard: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1, 24.
- Philadelphia, PA: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Village”. As Philadelphia: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 106, 120, 125; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 18, 28, 41; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 94, 99–101, 103–7, 109; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 63; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 55; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 29, 239, 333; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 25, 175–76, 273, 394, 676, 740; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 143; *Venona Washington KGB*, 22; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 272; *Venona USA GRU*, 143. As “Village”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41.
- Philadelphia Sugar Company: Likely a reference to the Pennsylvania Sugar Company. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120.
- Philby, Harold Adrian Russell (“Kim”): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Senior British SIS officer. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Sohnchen” [Zenkhen] and “S” for “Stanley.” Cover name in Venona: STANLEY [STENLI]. As Philby: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 114; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 66; *Venona London KGB*, 9, 18–19, 21–23, 33–34. As “Sohnchen”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 114. As “S” for “Stanley”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27–29, 33. As STANLEY [STENLI]: *Venona London KGB*, 8–9, 18–23, 33.
- Philip, Andre: Member of the French Committee of National Liberation. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164–66.

- PHILIP (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer. Possibly acting chief of the KGB station in San Francisco during the period between the departure of GIFT/Kasparov and the arrival of MAY/Apresyan. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 194, 196, 223.
- “Philip” [Filip] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Senior KGB headquarters officer, late 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 124, 129.
- Philippines: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 23, 26, 29; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 117, 522.
- Philips, ?: Described as an American official returned from India. *Venona USA GRU*, 68.
- Philips, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Phillipps (also spelled Philipps), Tracy: Official of the Canadian Department of National War Services dealing with Canadian Ukrainian; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 227–28.
- Phillips, Emma: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Cora”. Cover name in Venona: CORA [KORA]. As Phillips: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79. As “Cora”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79. As CORA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 733; *Venona Special Studies*, 38.
- Phillips, William: Senior American diplomat, Under Secretary of State, 1933–1936, later political advisor to General Eisenhower’s staff. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 22; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 66.
- Philoen, Wallace Copeland: U.S. Assistant Military Attache at Peking, China. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 7.
- PHILOSOPHER [FILOSOOF] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 356; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 227; *Venona Special Studies*, 74.
- PHLOKE [FLOKE] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this a typo by the Soviet cipher officer for PHLOX [FLOKS], the cover name of Rose Olson. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 129.
- “Phlox” [Flocks] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Rose Olsen. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 12, 27.
- PHLOX [FLOKS] (cover name in Venona): Rose Olsen. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 503, 702; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 129; *Venona Special Studies*, 74.
- PHOEBE [FIBI] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 74.
- PHOENIX [FENKINS]: Possible cover name in Venona. See partial decryption FE.... *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 747.
- “Photon” [Foton] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ivan Kamenev. In the Venona decryptions PHOTON was identified as the cover name of Leonid G. Pritomanov, likely Kamenev’s diplomatic pseudonym. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68, 114, 119, 127–28, 133, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 85, 106–7, 109.
- PHOTON [FOTON] (cover name in Venona): Ivan Kamenev. In the Venona decryptions PHOTON was identified as the cover name of Leonid G. Pritomanov, likely Kamenev’s diplomatic pseudonym. *Venona Special Studies*, 75.
- Phyllis ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 220.
- “Physical Fitness Enthusiasts” [Fizkul'turniki]: See “Gymnasts”.
- “Physician” [Vrach] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Julius Hammer, circa 1951. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 113, 137–38.
- “Physician” [Vrach] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Eugene Dennis in 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 76, 81, 84.
- Physics Institute in Obninsk: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 63.
- Physics Institute of the AN USSR (Academy of Sciences of the USSR): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61.
- Piasetskaya, Adelia: Described as married to a Canadian and allowed to enter the U.S. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19.

- Picatinny Arsenal, NJ: *Venona USA GRU*, 137.
- Pickhardt, Adolf von Scheven: Senior American naval officer, Assistant Director of ONI, later assigned to staff of the Chief of Naval Operation. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 342–43.
- “Pier” [Pirs] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent recruited 1928 then contact lost early 30s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4.
- Pierce, Colonel ?: Soviet intelligence source/agent, aviation source. Described as age 50 in 1933. Once identified as having the cover name “S-II” but this is an error or an overlap with the “S-2”/“S-II” identified as a female secretary in naval aviation, Department of the Navy. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 5–6, 9.
- Pigalev, D.M: Chairman of the Stalingrad Town Council. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 14.
- Pigman, William Ward: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Staff member of the U.S. Bureau of Standards. Identified by Chambers as a source/agent. Under FBI questioning in the late 1940s Pigman denied having delivered material to Chambers but admitted he had met on several occasions in 1936–1938 with David Carpenter, Chambers's assistant. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “114th”. As Pigman: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 73, 77. As “114th”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- PIK [PEAK] (cover name in Venona): Frank Coe. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 461, 767; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 46, 71; *Venona Special Studies*, 56.
- “Pik” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Peak”.
- Pika, Ivan Matveevich: Soviet sailor. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 174, 246; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 28.
- Pike, James: Described as New York Police official involved in antiradical activities. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 93.
- “Pike” [Shchuka] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, scientific-technological intelligence, mid-30s, avoided contact in 1942. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 104, 173.
- Pike, Sumner T.: Member of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 1946–51. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68.
- Pilet-Golaz, Marcel: Senior Swiss politician. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 107.
- Pilger, ?: Described as a Swiss or German Banker. *Venona Washington KGB*, 32.
- Pilipenko, Ivan Il'ich: Soviet Vice-Consul at Los Angeles. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 27, 44, 62.
- PILLAR [STOLP] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 63, 227; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- “Pillar” [Stolp] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1936, providing information on the Far East. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 18.
- “Pilot” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ludwig Ullmann after September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 55–56, 63, 65–71, 94, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17–19, 21–22, 24, 27–28, 33–35, 37–40, 42, 71.
- PILOT (cover name in Venona): Ludwig Ullmann. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 383, 462–63, 496–97, 591–92, 661–63, 705, 707, 709, 766, 775–76; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8–10, 40–41, 89–90, 125, 151; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 57, 129, 174.
- PILOT [LOTSMAN] (cover name in Venona): Henry Wallace. (LOTSMAN is elsewhere in the Venona decrypts translated as CHANNEL-PILOT.) *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 341.
- Pilsudski, Jozef (Józef Piłsudski): Polish nationalist, chief of Polish forces in its war for independence, first Chief of State (1918–1922) and dictator (1926–1935) of the Second Polish Republic. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 60.
- Pilyar, ?: Soviet official, 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 45, 47.
- Pimenov, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 62, 69.
- Pinchot, Gifford: Governor of Pennsylvania, 1931–1935. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 21.

- “Pink” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): David R. Wahl. While not directly identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks, “Pink” is described as employed by the Foreign Economic Administration during WWII, later working at the American Jewish Conference, and as executive secretary of Americans for Haganah. All of these attributes fit Wahl. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 53, 55, 57, 62–63, 71–72, 74, 83–84.
- Pinkus, ?: Described as station chief of German intelligence in New York who recruited Ilya Durmashkin in 1927. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 147–48.
- Pinsky, Paul: CPUSA member and organizer for FAECT-CIO in Northern California. *Venona USA GRU*, 172.
- Pinsley (or Pinsly), William: Soviet intelligence source/agent at Curtiss-Wright aircraft. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Nemo”. Cover names in Venona: NEMO, CORK [PROBKA], and MAKOV. As Pinsly: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 121; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 269–70, 275. As Pinsley: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 632; *Venona Special Studies*, 45, 51, 58. As “Nemo”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 121, 135. As NEMO: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 275, 542, 631–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 45, 51. As MAKOV: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 273, 275, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 45, 51, 176. As CORK [PROBKA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 269–70, 273, 275; *Venona Special Studies*, 51, 58.
- “Pioneer” [Pioner] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): ? Gnedin in 1936. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 47.
- Pioneer Publishers: Publishing house aligned with the American Trotskyist movement. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 176.
- “Pioner” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Pioneer”.
- “Pirs” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Pier”.
- Pirverdyan, Arakel Samsonovich: Official of the SGPC, Seattle. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 16–17; *Venona USA Trade*, 29–30.
- “Pishchevaya Industriya”: Soviet ship. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, , 121, 134; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 15.
- Piskunov, Col. Sergej Averianovich: Chief of the Aviation Department of the Military Division of the SGPC. *Venona USA GRU*, 164; *Venona USA Trade*, 7.
- “Piter” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Peter”.
- Piterskij, Nikolaj Alekseevich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent (Naval GRU) under SGPC cover. Cover names in Venona: LEVIN, CP, and Undeciphered Name No. 85. As Piterskij: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 49; *Venona Special Studies*, 40; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 9, 28–29, 53, 65, 71, 81, 99–100, 135, 142, 160–61, 165, 195, 201, 206–7, 213–14, 216, 223, 227, 246, 264–65, 272, 284, 297, 311, 316, 320, 324, 328, 336, 360. As LEVIN: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 48–49; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 629; *Venona Special Studies*, 40. As Name No. 85: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 49. As CP: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 311, 320, 324, 328, 336. As Undeciphered Name No. 85: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 95, 101, 117–18, 125, 262, 272.
- Pitovranov, Yevgeny Petrovich: Senior KGB officer, Moscow Center, chief of KGB foreign intelligence, 1952–53. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 47, 49.
- Pittsburgh Steel company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 76.
- Pius XII, Pope: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 103, 134; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 27, 29, 34–35, 37, 42–45, 56, 59–60, 65, 75, 84–85; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 203, 515.
- PK: KGB tradecraft term. Perlyustratsiya Korrespondentsii — security mail opening and screening of postal correspondence. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 107, 137; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 52; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 733.
- Plant Cultivation Institute, USSR: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2.
- PLANT [ZAVOD and ZAVÓD] (cover name in Venona): USSR consulate. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 70–71; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 93–95, 225, 253–54, 270, 332, 334; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 37, 45, 71, 87, 106–7, 148, 190, 195, 238, 245–46, 330, 346, 380, 390, 404,

- 415, 443, 481, 498, 502, 508, 534, 552–53, 597, 606, 615, 638–39, 696, 704, 715–16, 764, 772; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 21–22, 57, 192, 200; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119, 156, 179, 238, 267–70, 289, 292, 296.
- “Plant” [Zavod] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): USSR consulate. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 66, 77, 115.
- Planungsamt des Reichsforschungsrates: Planning Office of the Reich Research Council. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 140.
- Plastiras, Nicholas: Senior Greek military officer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 576.
- Platkips, Lieutenant ?: American naval officer. Venona analysts thought this a reference to Lt. Maurice Frank Plotkins. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 145.
- PLATO [PLATON] (cover name in Venona): Vladimir Aleksandrovich Pozner. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 259–61, 271, 273, 355–56; *Venona Special Studies*, 57.
- Platonov, Ivan Alekseevich: SGPC staffer. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2–3, 180.
- Platonov, Vladimir Ivanovich. Soviet ship crewman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 98.
- Plavnik, ?: Soviet intelligence source/agent, courier, talent spotter, early 1930s. Described as insurance agent. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Carpenter”. As Plavnik and “Carpenter”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17.
- “Plavnik”: Yugoslav ship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 531–32.
- Playfair, Edward: Senior official in Britain’s Treasury ministry. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 63.
- Plechko, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Plekhanov Institute of National Economics, USSR: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90.
- “Plenka” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Film”.
- Pleven, Rene: Member of the French Committee of National Liberation. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164, 166.
- Pleyel: See Amsterdam-Pleyel movement. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123.
- Plit-Galats, ?: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Marcel Pilet-Golaz. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 107.
- Plotkins, Lt. Maurice Frank: American naval officer and Russian interpreter. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 146–47.
- “Plotnik” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Carpenter”.
- PLOTNYJ [COMPACT] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 112.
- Plourde, William Alfred: Engineer at Bell Aircraft. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 407.
- “Plucky” [Smely] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Jan Patek, late 1940s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 76.
- PLUCKY [SMELYJ]: Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, later KURT. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 236, 514, 543; *Venona Special Studies*, 68.
- “Plumb” [Lot] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Charles Kramer, 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–11, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4, 10; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 68, 71, 86.
- “Plumb” [Lot] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): ? Orlov, circa 1938. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139.
- “Plumb” [Lot] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence contact, 1948. Described as being cultivated by Julius Rosenberg in 1948 and who headed a small group of secret Communist students at a college. Maxwell Finestone is a candidate for “Plumb”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 131.
- PLUMB [LOT] (cover name in Venona): Charles Kramer, 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 113, 173–74, 311–12; *Venona Special Studies*, 42.
- Plurd, ?: Venona analysts thought this a reference to William Alfred Plourde. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 406.
- “Pluto” [Pluton] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Recruited in Paris. References to in 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76.

Plutonium: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 190.

PM: New York newspaper. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 57, 107, 109; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356.

POBEDA [VICTORY]: Name of a Soviet code. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 8.

Pochtar' [Postman] and Pochtari [Postmen] (cover names in Venona): Appears to be a reference to couriers. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 190.

POCK-MARKED [SHCHERBATYJ] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 121.

Pocnić, ?: Secretary to Ivan Subasić. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 57.

Podolsky, Boris: Soviet intelligence source. Theoretical physicist. Born in Russia in 1896, Podolsky had immigrated to the United States in 1911. After receiving his PhD in physics from the California Institute of Technology, he returned to the USSR from 1930 to 1933, working as director of theoretical physics at the Ukrainian Physio-Technical Institute. Back in America in 1933, he took a post at the prestigious Institute for Advanced Study at Princeton. In 1935 Podolsky co-authored with Albert Einstein and Nathan Rosen one of the most famous theoretical articles ever written on quantum mechanics. After a disagreement with Einstein, Podolsky left Princeton to become a professor of mathematical physics at the University of Cincinnati. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Quantum". Cover name in Venona: QUANTUM [KVANT]. As Podolsky: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 106. As "Quantum": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 6–7. As QUANTUM [KVANT]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 154, 167, 169, 319–20; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.

PODRUGA [GIRL FRIEND] (cover name in Venona): Elsie Fairfax-Cholmeley. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Fairfax-Cholmeley. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190–91, 244; *Venona Special Studies*, 57.

"Podruga" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Girl Friend".

"Podryadchik" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Contractor".

PODRYADCHIK [CONTRACTOR] (cover name in Venona): Alexander Saffian. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 295, 474; *Venona Special Studies*, 57.

"Podryadchik" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Contractor".

Podzieny: Polish newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 121.

POET [POËT] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought POET either Berthold Viertel or Berthold Brecht. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 9; *Venona Special Studies*, 113.

Poganin: See Vladimir I. Pogonin.

Pogonin, Vladimir Illarionovich: Soviet intelligence officer (Naval GRU), under SGPC cover. Cover name in Venona: NIKITIN. As Pogonin: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 81–82, 96; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 118, 160–61 (spelled as Poganin), 166. As NIKITIN: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 118; *Venona Special Studies*, 109; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 157, 182–83, 193, 196–98, 224–25, 308.

Pohoretsky, M: Editor of *Nowy Shlah (New Pathway)*, a publication of the Canadian Ukrainian National Organization. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142–43.

Pokrovsky, Georgy Petrovich: Soviet intelligence officer. References to in 1949–50. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Sasha". As Pokrovsky: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74. As "Sasha": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 85, 93.

Pokrovsky, Yakov (Jacob) Lvovich: Russian refugee, associate of the Soviet illegal "Smith". *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 140.

"Pol" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Pol". One of two Russian Cyrillic spelling of the Latin alphabet Paul. (Pavel is the Russian name equivalent of the Western European/Anglo Paul.) In Vassiliev's notebooks "Paul" is translated as "Paul" while "Pol" is translated as "Pol", although one could translate the latter as "Paul" as well.

POL' (and POL) [PAUL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, associated with KGB South American operations. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 42; *Venona Special Studies*, 57.

- “Pol” [Pol] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Likely Maxim Lieber. Harold Glasser in 1940 reported to the KGB that in 1940 he was approached by “Paul”, who claimed to be recontacting members of “Karl’s” (Whittaker Chambers’) GRU-linked mid-1930s group of which Glasser had been a part. While Glasser reported he was approached by “Paul” [Paul], KGB officers in their summaries often substituted “Pol” [Pol] a variant Russian spelling of the Latin alphabet name Paul. Whittaker Chambers identified “Paul” as the work name used by Lieber and discussed his role in the party underground and as part of GRU espionage activities.¹¹⁵ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46.
- POL' [PAUL] (cover name in Venona): Likely Maxim Lieber. (See the Vassiliev notebook “Pol” [Pol]/Lieber entry.) *Venona Washington KGB*, 20; *Venona Special Studies*, 125.
- POL' [PAUL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, associated with GUARD. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 102, 396–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 57.
- “Pol” [Pol] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, associated with and described as being used “in the dark” by “Guard” and being prepared to be sent to France by a U.S. agency on an intelligence mission in 1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 181.
- “Pol-2” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Likely The Friends of the Soviet Union organization. “Pol-2” is described as an organization that employed Jessica Smith in the mid-1930s. She worked for the Friends of the Soviet Union at the time. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1.
- Poland, Poles, and the Polish: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5, 17, 40, 69, 93, 120, 149–50, 169, 190; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 11, 15, 17, 19, 28; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39, 61, 88–90, 107, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 8, 49, 51, 55, 82, 87; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61, 64, 73, 83, 91, 104, 121, 123, 128, 134; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 26, 48; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 3–4, 7, 28, 33–37, 59–60, 64, 69, 77, 97, 111, 118–19, 121–22, 125; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27–28, 43, 89, 94, 107, 120–22, 138–39, 215, 281, 301, 357–58; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15–16, 25, 42, 114, 117, 121–22, 167–70, 203, 216, 238, 248, 267, 269, 281–83, 312, 324–25, 326, 363–64, 373, 378, 385–87, 453, 548, 556–57, 620, 724–26, 748, 751–52; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 184, 196; *Venona Washington KGB*, 5, 7, 14, 17–18; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 226, 233–34; *Venona Special Studies*, 55; *Venona USA GRU*, 64, 68, 84, 96–97; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 146, 276, 303, 355; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 56, 59.
- “Pole” [Polyak] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical intelligence. References to in 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49, 117.
- POLE [POLYAK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 58.
- “Polecat” [Khorek] and “Polecats” [Khor'ki] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Trotskyists. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 67–68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 42, 53, 57, 79, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 102; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8.
- POLECAT [KHOREK] and POLECATS [KHOR'KI] (cover name in Venona): Trotskyists. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 132, 267, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103–4, 143, 162–63, 197, 224–25, 398–99, 770; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 169, 174; *Venona Special Studies*, 168.
- Poletayev, M.: Director of Tsentrosyuz in America, 1926. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 82.
- Policy Planning Staff, U.S. State Department: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 15, 19, 24.
- Polish American Congress: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 121, 169–70, 238, 383.
- Polish American Council: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167.
- Polish Commission: Reference to an allied diplomatic committee dealing with Polish issues. *Venona Washington KGB*, 5, 7, 14.

115. Chambers, *Witness*, 44–48. Lieber’s covert work and relationship with Chambers is also discussed extensively in Weinstein, *Perjury* [1997].

- Polish intelligence and security agency: As Polish COMPETITORS: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 267.
As the INNKEEPERS [KORChMARI]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 138–39;.
- Polish National Committee: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 385.
- Polish National Council: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 89.
- Polish National Union: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 170.
- Polish Press Information Service, Information Center, and Information Bureau: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 33–34; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167, 364.
- Polish Review* (journal): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363.
- Polish Socialists and Polish Social Democrats: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78–79, 88–89; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167, 385.
- Polish Telegraphic Agency – Polska Agencja Telegrafna (PAT): *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 301, 358; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324, 326, 364; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- Polish TRUST [TREST](cover name in Venona): Polish diplomatic office. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363.
- Political Affairs*: Theoretical journal of the CPUSA. *Yellow Notebook #2* 46.
- Pollak, Oscar: Prominent Austrian Socialist in exile. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78–79, 84–85.
- Pollitt, Harry: Chief of the British Communist Party (CPGB) in the 1930s and 1940s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81, 111–12, 114.
- Pollock, Frederick H.: OSS officer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525, 779.
- Pollock, James Kerr: American philosopher. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- Polnauer, Geza: Mother of George Pathy. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 685.
- “Polo” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ludwig Ullmann until August 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5–6, 14, 30, 34, 44, 49, 55, 57; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13, 16–17.
- POLO (cover name in Venona): Ludwig Ullmann. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 210, 235–36; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 19–20, 34, 96, 262, 380; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 57.
- Polpred.: Russian abbreviation for plenipotentiary representative, i.e. a diplomatic ambassador. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 23; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 129.
- Polska Agencja Telegrafna (PAT): – Polish Telegraphic Agency. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324, 326; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- POLSKA PARTIA SOCIALISTYCZNA (P.P.S., PPS): Polish Socialist Party. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 79, 88–89.
- “Poltava”: Soviet ship: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 283.
- Poluyanov, Aleksandr Nikolaevich: SGPC staff with some connection to the Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 330–31.
- POLYAK [POLE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 58.
- “Polyak” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Pole”.
- Polyakov, I.: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Polyakov, Tamara Rodionova: wife of Vasilij Polyakov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 2261 *Venona Special Studies*, 157.
- Polyakov, Vasilij Grigorevich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent (GRU). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 226, 287, 318; *Venona Special Studies*, 115, 157.
- “Polyus” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Electric Pole”. (Polyus is a pole in the sense of an electric or magnetic pole and is the cover name of a technical espionage source. To minimize confusion with Pole as someone from Poland, “Polyus” is in Vassiliev’s notebooks translated as “Electric Pole”).
- Pomerance, Josephine: Unaware source of Soviet intelligence agent “Grin”/Spivak. Daughter of Maurice and Alma Wertheim. Niece of Secretary of the Treasury Henry Morgenthau, Jr. (Alma Wertheim was his sister). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 14.

- “Poni” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Pony”.
- ...PONKA (cover name in Venona): Partially deciphered cover name reporting on Bell aircraft. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 192–93.
- Ponomarenko, Petr: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98.
- Pontecorvo, Bruno: A refugee Italian physicist who worked at the atomic research laboratory at Chalk River during World War II and defected to the USSR in 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 103.
- “Pony” [Poni] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128.
- “Pool” [Omut] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): British embassy in the U.S., circa 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- POOL [OMUT] (cover name in Venona): British embassy in the U.S. *Venona Washington KGB*, 7–8, 10–16, 23–24 Wash.
- Poole, Dewitt: Senior OSS officer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 203.
- Pope, Frederick: President of Standard Aniline Products Corporation, partner in the international investment firm of Pope & Richardson, and a consulting engineer to the chemical industry. Also known as Colonel Frederick Pope. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 9, 73.
- POPEN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. May be a real name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 27–28.
- Popitz, Johannes: Senior German government official executed in 1945 for participating in the anti-Hitler resistance. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156.
- Popov, K.P.: author of the book *The Pacific Theatre of Military Operations [Tikho-Okeanskij Teatr Voennykh Dejstvii]* published by the State Publishing House of the Uzbek S.S.R. in 1942. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 3, 18.
- Popovtseva, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 72.
- “Popular Front and Popular Democracy”: Newspaper essay by William Z. Foster. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 61.
- “Poputchiki” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Fellow Travelers”.
- Popylev, ?: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 117.
- Popyrev, ?: Described as Amtorg official, 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83.
- Poretsky, Elisabeth: wife of Nathan Poretsky.¹¹⁶ Also known as Elsa Reiss. As Elsa Reiss: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 59; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 622–23. As “Raymond’s” wife: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 59; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 18.
- Poretsky, Nathan: Senior KGB officer, defected in Western Europe in 1937 and murdered by KGB operatives on 4 September 1937 in Switzerland. Also known as Ignace Reiss. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Raymond”. As Poretsky: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58. As “Raymond”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58–59, 61; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 10–11, 17–19, 24, 33.
- Porfir, Walter: Described as the pseudonym used by Walter Krivitsky in 1940. Porfiryev was the family name of Krivitsky’s wife. Krivitsky’s chief biographer, Gary Kern, states that Krivitsky used the pseudonym Walter Poref in the U.S. in 1940.¹¹⁷ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 164.
- “Portable Radio Set” (Ratsiya): See “Radio Station”.
- “Portable Radio Transmitter” (Ratsiya): See “Radio Station”.
- “Portable Two-Way Radio” (Ratsiya): See “Radio Station”.

116. Elisabeth K. Poretsky, *Our Own People: A Memoir of ‘Ignace Reiss’ and His Friends* (Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1970).

117. Kern, *Death in Washington*, 300.

- Porter, Paul: OPA administrator. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 246.
- Portland, Oregon: Location of SGPC offices on the West Coast and other Soviet offices dealing with Soviet shipping traffic to the West Coast in WWII. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 257; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 176, 202, 232–33, 276, 297, 360–61, 394, 410, 415, 442, 659; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2–4, 17, 28, 51, 54, 60–61, 75, 77, 93, 97–98, 100, 104–5, 110–11, 113, 121, 129, 134–35, 147, 163, 168, 174–75, 179–80, 186–87, 191, 198, 200, 202, 210, 213, 216, 219–20, 243, 246, 254, 256, 271, 274, 278, 294–97, 299, 306; 5–6, 125, 135, 149, 151, 180, 182, 196–97, 226, 234, 265, 272, 304; *Venona USA Trade*, 16–17, 27, 29–30; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 73.
- Portnoff, Alexander: Russian sculptor who lives in Philadelphia. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Ali". As Portnoff: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 28, 33, 41–42. As "Ali": *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41.
- Portugal and the Portuguese: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 168; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 147; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 39, 55; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 21, 125, 239; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 267, 388, 428–29, 685; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 170; *Venona Washington KGB*, 38; *Venona USA GRU*, 35; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 2–3.
- Porubov, Roman Sergeevich: Soviet ship internal security source and deserter. Cover name in Venona: ZUEV. As Porubov: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 217, 230–31; *Venona Special Studies*, 102. As ZUEV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 217–18; *Venona Special Studies*, 102.
- PORYADCHIK: Appears to be a misspelling or mistyping of PODRYADCHIK. See PODRYACCHIK. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 14.
- "Posrednik" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Intermediary".
- Post, ?; Member of the law firm of Corwin, Cohen and Post. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 86.
- Post, Richard: State Department official. Described as a contact of Harold Glasser in 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60.
- Postman [Pochtari'] and Postmen [Pochtari] (cover names in Venona): Appears to be a reference to couriers. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 190.
- Postoev, ?; Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 63.
- Poteshkin, ?; Soviet ambassador in Rome, 1930. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 139.
- Potrubach, ?; Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Potsdam Conference: Meeting of the leaders of the USA, USSR, and U.K. in Potsdam, Germany, July–August 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 45, 94–96; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 37; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 123, 126.
- Potsrnich, Pave: Venona analysts thought this a reference to ? Pocrnić, secretary to Ivan Subasić. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 56.
- POV: Abbreviation for "point of view" in Alexander Vassiliev's notebooks.
- Povalishin, Anatolij Nikolayevich: Chief cipher clerk of the Portland office of the SGPC. *Venona USA Trade*, 27.
- Poverman, ?; Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Poyntz, Juliet Stuart: Founding member of the CPUSA, directed its women's department and the New York Workers School in the 1920s, and on the staff of the Friends of the Soviet Union and International Labor Defense. In 1934 she dropped out of open party activities and into Soviet intelligence work. She disappeared from her New York City residence in 1937 and a police investigation turned up no clues to her fate. Associates believed that she had been considering

- defection and had been murdered.¹¹⁸ Married name Juliet Glazer. As Poyntz and Glazer: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 13–14.
- Pozner, Elena: Sister of Vladimir Pozner. See Ellen Kagan. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 261.
- Pozner, Vladimir: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: PLATO [PLATON]. Russian born, his family fled the Bolshevik seizure of power. Pozner grew up in Germany and France and by 1938 had become the chief sound engineer of the European branch of MGM. He also became a Communist sympathizer. He served in the French Army in 1939–1940, then fled France after its surrender. He came to the United States and applied for citizenship. In 1943 he headed the Russian Section of the film department of the U.S. War Department. After World War II he left the United States and became active in the film industry in Communist East Germany and the USSR. As Pozner: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 106–07; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 259, 261, 271, 273, 356; *Venona Special Studies*, 57, 72. As PLATO [PLATON]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 259–61, 271, 273, 355–56; *Venona Special Studies*, 57.
- Pozner-Spiri, Viktoriya (Toto): A reference to Victoria Mercanton-Spiri, a sister of Vladimir Pozner. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 271, 173; *Venona Special Studies*, 72.
- PP: Unknown Soviet entity. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135.
- PPS and P.P.S.: POLSKA PARTIA SOCIALISTYCZNA – Polish Socialist Party. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78–79, 88–89.
- Pragier, Adam: Polish Socialist and member of the Polish National Council in London in 1942. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 88–89.
- Prague, Czechoslovakia: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 79, 228, 234; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 108–9, 514.
- PRAJS [PRICE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 165.
- Prake, C.B.P.: See C.B.P. Prakr.
- Prakr, C.B.P.: British official at SHAEF in 1944. Surname is difficult to read. (May be Prake, Frake, or Frake.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 718.
- Praštaio, Branco: A Yugoslav associated with Project Kay. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80.
- Prater, J. E.: Described as a FBI agent, 1942. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156.
- Prato, Carlo A. (or E.): Described as OSS staff. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525–26, 779.
- Pratt, ?: American military officer associated with the Venona project. *Venona Special Studies*, 156.
- Pratt and Whitney Company: Maker of aircraft engines. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 645.
- Pratt, Gertrude, and Elliot Pratt: Gertrude Pratt is described as a Soviet sympathizer friendly with Eleanor Roosevelt. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 46.
- Pravda*: Leading Soviet newspaper. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 143; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 16; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 60; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 85; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 14, 61.
- “Pravda”: Soviet ship. 26, 57, 82.
- Pravdin, Vladimir Sergeevich: Soviet intelligence officer operating under TASS cover from 1941 to 1946 in the U.S. Assisted in the assassination of Nathan Poretsky/Reiss. Birth name Roland Abbiate. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Sergey”. Cover name in Venona: SERGEJ, SERGEI, and

118. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 3–4; Dorothy Gallagher, *All the Right Enemies: The Life and Murder of Carlo Tresca* (New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press, 1988), 170–76; Bentley and Peake, *Out of Bondage*, 108, 176–77; Chambers, *Witness*, 36; The FBI conducted an extensive and fruitless investigation into Poyntz’s disappearance: FBI Poyntz file 100-206603.

- SERGEY [SERGIUS]. As Pravdin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 116; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 66; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 26, 242, 269, 303, 305; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 28, 52, 79, 112, 115–16, 118, 127, 146, 217, 244, 257, 302–3, 309, 326, 329, 355, 386, 443, 461, 477, 488, 501, 505, 559, 562, 565, 571, 599, 602–3, 609, 619, 684, 713, 719, 749, 753; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 13, 18, 23, 36, 42, 94, 109, 120, 124, 149–50, 166, 169–71, 175, 178, 186, 195, 197, 200–201, 203, 210; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 213–14, 228, 247, 272; *Venona Special Studies*, 65, 113, 116, 160. As “Sergey”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51–54, 58, 67, 79, 87, 181; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 44, 56–57, 59–61, 64, 66, 69, 71–74, 77–79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1, 26, 30–31, 38–40, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 20, 27, 29, 33, 36–38, 41–42; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 6, 24; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 80, 84–85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 116. As SERGEJ, SERGEI, SERGEY and SERGIUS: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 66; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 26, 28 (sole appearance as SERGEI), 240–42, 268–69, 302–5; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 44, 52, 79, 111–12, 114–18, 127, 146, 215, 217, 244, 256–57, 301–3, 308–9, 324–26, 328–29, 354–55, 385–86, 430, 443, 461, 476–77, 488, 500–501, 504–5, 558–59, 561–65, 570–71, 599, 601–3, 608–9, 619, 681, 684, 712–13, 719, 748–49, 752–53; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12–13, 17–18, 23, 35–36, 42, 93–94, 109, 119–20, 123, 124 (mistyped as SEREJ), 149–50, 166, 169–72, 174–75, 177–78, 185–86, 194–97, 200–201, 203, 209–10; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 227–28, 247; *Venona Special Studies*, 65–66, 91, 160, 167 (sole appearance as SERGEY).
- Pravdina, Olga Borisovna: Wife of KGB officer Vladimir Sergeevich Pravdin. Also known as Olga Pravdin. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Lucy” and “Shura”. Cover name in Venona: SERGEJ’s wife. As Pravdina: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 309. As “Lucy”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79. As “Shura”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 44; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1. As SERGEJ’s wife: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 308–9.
- Pravdyuk, Vasilij Vasilievich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Secretary to the Soviet Naval Attaché in Washington after May 1943. Cover name in Venona: TWIST. As Pravdyuk: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 87–88, 172, 207, 234, 349. As TWIST: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 250, 279, 348.
- Pravo Lidu*: Czechoslovak Social Democratic Party newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 79.
- “Prepodavatel’nitsa” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Female Teacher”.
- “Preserve” [Zapovednik] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Los Alamos Manhattan atomic project facility in February 1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 115, 123–25, 133, 136–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 18, 25–26, 40, 44–45, 72, 74–75.
- PRESERVE [ZAPOVEDNIK]: Los Alamos Manhattan atomic project facility. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 72–73.
- “President” [Prezident] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Dodd, Jr., 1939–1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 24, 46, 53, 86, 154, 158, 160, 163, 170, 172–75, 179; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 23, 27, 33, 44, 51, 76, 125; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 58, 77, 98.
- PRESS (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, likely not a Soviet. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 75.
- PRESS (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. (A mechanical press.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 227, 508–09.
- Pressman, Lee: Soviet intelligence contact/agent. Government attorney in the mid-1930s, then chief legal advisor to the CIO.¹¹⁹ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Vig”. As Pressman:

119. Identified by Chambers as a member of the original “Ware group” covert CPUSA unit. Gilbert J. Gall, *Pursuing Justice: Lee Pressman, the New Deal, and the CIO* (Albany: State University of New York Press, 1999); Earl Latham, *The Communist Controversy in Washington: From the New Deal to McCarthy*. (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1966), 107–9; Joseph P. Lash, *Dealers and Dreamers: A New Look at the New Deal* (New York: Doubleday,

Vassiliev Black Notebook, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60, 90, 96, 99, 101; *Venona Washington KGB*, 60–61. As “Vig”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 80, 96–97; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 65, 84.

Prestes, Luís Carlos: Brazilian Communist leader. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 3; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 274–75.

Presto K-8 Sound RecorderL *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 49–50, 754.

“Prezident” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “President”.

Price Administration, Office of: See Office of Price Administration.

Price Board: Reference to the Office of Price Administration. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 89.

Price, Mary Wolfe: Soviet intelligence source/agent.¹²⁰ Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Kid” (early 1941), then “Dir” (late 1941 to August 1944), “Cat” (August 1944), and “Zone” (starting in September 1944). Cover names in Venona: DIR, CAT, and ZONE [ZONA]. As Price: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 98; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 33, 174, 345; *Venona Special Studies*, 8, 24. As “Kid”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 174–76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20. As “Dir”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 46, 79, 174–76, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 28, 30, 36, 38, 48–50, 52–53, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2–3, 5, 8–9, 18, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 71, 102–6, 108. As DIR: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 98; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 344–45; *Venona Special Studies*, 24. As “Cat”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As CAT (only partially deciphered as ...T): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63. As “Zone”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As ZONE [ZONA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 500; *Venona Special Studies*, 29.

Price, Mildred: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Secret Communist and sister of Mary Price.¹²¹ Married name: Mildred Coy. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Cio” (1944) and “Dorothy” (1944). As Price: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 105. As Coy: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9. As “Cio”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 105–6. As “Dorothy”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9.

PRICE [PRAJS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 112, 165–66.

Price, W. Z.: FBI agent, 1941–42. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156.

Price, Wright Moore: Brother of Mary Wolfe Price. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 98.

Prieto, Luis Beltram: Likely a reference to the Venezuelan political figure Luis Beltran Prieto. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 51.

Prigarin, Alexis V.: Chairman of Amtrog, 1926. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83–84.

Prince, Frank: Investigator employed by the Jewish Anti-Defamation League to research and expose anti-Semitic, Nazi, and Fascist organizations. Also worked for the U.S. House’s McCormack-Dickstein Committee (Special Committee on Un-American Activities). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 14–15, 17, 20, 23; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 85, 90–91; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 97–98.

“Prince” [Knyaz'] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Laurence Duggan, after September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 72, 78, 88; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1, 34, 36.

1988), 218, 326, 434–37.

120. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as one of her singleton espionage sources. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 15–17, 33–35, 39, 43–44, 53–54, 71, 74, 77, 80, 91, 94–95.

121. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as a talent spotter and source for the Golos/Bentley apparatus. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 34, 43–44, 80.

- PRINCE [KNYAZ'] (cover name in Venona): Laurence Duggan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 463, 649, 668; *Venona Special Studies*, 36.
- Pritomanov, Leonid G.: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Venona: PHOTON [FOTON]. (In Alexander Vassiliev's notebooks, "Photon" is identified as the cover name of KGB officer Ivan Kamenev. Likely Pritomanov was Kamenev's diplomatic pseudonym.) As Pritomanov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 628, *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, *Venona Special Studies*, 75. As PHOTON [FOTON]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 628, 746–47; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 11, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 75. As "Photon"/Kamenev: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68, 114, 119, 127–28, 133, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 85, 106–7, 109.
- Pritt, D. N.: Left Socialist British politician. As a Labour Party member of Parliament he urged an alliance with USSR. Expelled from the Labour Party in 1940 due to his support for the Soviet invasion of Finland. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 78, 92–93.
- Privalov, Evgenij Mikhajlovich: Soviet internal security source. With the SGPC staff. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2–3.
- "Priyatel" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Buddy"/Unidentified Czechoslovak.
- PRIYATEL' [FRIEND] (cover name in Venona): Oscar Lange. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 385, 453; *Venona Special Studies*, 58.
- "Priyut" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Shelter".
- PRIYUT [SHELTER] (cover name in Venona): United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (UNRRA). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 306–7, 371, 386–87, 414, 517, 519, 615–16, 625.
- "Probationer" [Stazher] and "Probationers" [Stazhery]: KGB tradecraft term and cover name used for sources and agents in the 1930s and early 1940s. A "Probationer" was someone who was not a professional KGB officer but who was knowingly undertaking some task for the KGB.
- PROBKA [CORK] (cover name in Venona): William Pinsly. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 269, 273, 275; *Venona Special Studies*, 51, 58.
- Processing [Oformleniye] and to process: KGB tradecraft term covering gathering background information, cultivating, vetting, and, if indicated, eventually preparing for recruitment a person of interest.
- Procopé, Hjalmar: Finnish Minister in Washnigton. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 94–95.
- "Prodavets" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Vendor".
- PRODAVETS [SALESMAN] (cover name in Venona): Likely Harry Kagan. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as likely Harry Kagan. "Prodavets" translated as "Vendor" was described in Vassiliev's notebooks as an American Communist, former agent handler for Jacob Golos, and employee of the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission used to "cover" employees of the SGPC. Elizabeth Bentley identified Kagan, an employee of the SGPC, as an agent of Jacob Golos used to watch and report on any suspect activities of SGPC employees.¹²² *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 58.
- Prodesco: Product Exchange Corporation, predecessor to Amtorg. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 81.
- Production Management, Office of: See Office of Production Management.
- Professor ?: A candidate for recruitment described as rich, active in political and public life, associated with medical circles, and Jewish. Identified by Venona analysts but the name was redacted in the version released by NSA. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 255.
- Professor ?: Described as "progressive" and a director of the University of California Radiation Laboratory. Identified by Venona analysts but the name was redacted in the version released by NSA. Possibly Ernest Lawrence, director of the Radiation Laboratory. The redacted space on the released cable would fit Lawrence. Lawrence, however, was apolitical and not regarded as a

122. Bentley, "Deposition 1945," 66, 106.

- progressive. Oddly, the GRU author of the cable placed the laboratory at Sacramento rather than Berkeley. *Venona USA GRU*, 172
- “Professor” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB agent, New York station, ran covert radio. References to in 1934. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 36.
- PROFESSOR (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this the covername in U.S. diplomatic traffic for the chief of the KGB station. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 8, 42.
- PROFESSOR (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, in California in 1945. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 221; *Venona Special Studies*, 113.
- Prointern: Russian acronym for the Comintern’s trade union affiliate, the Red International of Labour Unions. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- “Profsoyuz” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Trade Union”.
- Progressive Bookshop in Washington: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27.
- Progressive Party, U.S.: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 80, 82; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 72–73; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 84.
- Project KAY: Appears to refer to an OSS operation involving Yugoslavia. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80.
- Prokhorov, Aleksey Nikolaevich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Leonid”. Cover names in Venona: LEONID and LEONIDAS. As Prokhorov: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 339; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 40, 45, 135, 182, 287, 318, 355, 415, 66; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 138, 158; *Venona Special Studies*, 104. As “Leonid”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 141–42, 179, 184–85, 189–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3–4, 10, 18–19, 25, 28, 37, 44, 83–84, 108, 119, 139; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 15. As LEONID: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 336, 338–39; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40, 45, 135, 181, 276, 287, 318, 354–55, 415, 659–60; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 138, 157; *Venona Special Studies*, 41, 104 (LEONID at *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 77–78 may also be Prokhorov: see LEONID/Krasnikov entry). As LEONIDAS: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 276.
- Prokofiev, Sergey: Russian composer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 31, 33, 50, 52, 100.
- Prokofyev, ?: Described as a Soviet official, 1927, concerned with economic matters. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 6, 61.
- “Prometheus” [Prometey] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): File connected to the Hammer family. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 107.
- Pronsky, D.N.: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow, 1960. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 63.
- Property Disposal Board, U.S.: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 78.
- Protsenko, Aleksey Emel'yanovich: Inspector of the People’s Commissariat of the Fishing Industry in Seattle. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 85.
- PROVINCE [PROVINTSIYA], PROVINCES [PROVINTSII] PROVINCIAL [PROVINTSIAL'NYJ] (cover names in Venona): Latin America / South America. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 115, 118; *Venona New York KGB 1944* 53, 55, 160–61, 293–94, 356, 456, 568–69, 648–49; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 43; *Venona Washington KGB*, 36–37.
- “Provinces” [Provintsiya] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Latin America / South America. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 13, 41, 11.
- PROVINCIAL (cover name in Secret Writings): Latin America. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 15.
- Prudnikov, ?: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow Center. References to in 1939, 1941, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 170, 172, 174; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 83, 128.
- Pruszyński, ?: Associated with Polish matters. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 59.
- Pshenichny, P.: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow Center, 1939. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 143–44.
- Psittacosis: Parrot fever, regarded as potential bacteriological weapon. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 26.
- “Pskov”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 51, 60, 75, 121, 220, 246, 274.
- “Ptenets” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Fledgling”.

- PUBALTA: Political Directorate of the Baltic Fleet. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 130.
- Public Health, U.S. Department of: The United States did not have a Department of Public Health. Likely a reference to Public Health Service, part of the Federal Security Agency. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 47, 79.
- Public Works Administration, U.S.: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79.
- “Puerto Rican”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- Puerto Rico and Puerto Ricans: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 224.
- Pugaev, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: BRAHMS. As Pugaev and BRAHMS: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109, 220; *Venona Special Studies*, 95.
- Pulechka: A Russian card game.
- Purchase Commission: A reference to the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 49, 56, 115.
- “Purser” [Kaznachey] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described as on the staff of the U.S. Embassy in Moscow in 1940, recruited prior to return to the U.S. but contact in the U.S. was not reestablished as of 1941. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 174.
- PURSER [KAZNACHEJ] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent with whom the KGB was attempting to reestablish contact in 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 110; *Venona Special Studies*, 32.
- Pushkov, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 66.
- Putnam, ?: Described as a chemist who gave Jacob Golos his scientific paper on how to extract gold from sea water and asked him to send it to USSR. Possibly G. L. Putnam. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 99.
- “Puzzle”: See “Riddle”.
- “P.Vinogradov”: Soviet ship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 360.
- Pyatnitsky, Osip: Leading Bolshevik and VKP(b) representative on the IKKI. Executed in 1938. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1, 3, 66.
- “Quantum” [Kvant] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Boris Podolsky. While Vassiliev’s notebooks do not directly identify Podolsky as “Quantum”, the ’s notebooks state that Podolsky “approached the [Soviet] embassy with a proposal to go to the Soviet Union to work on the problem of Uranium-235,” a description that matches the separate description of “Quantum’s” proposals to Soviet intelligence officers posing as senior diplomats. QUANTUM also appeared in the Venona decryptions as an unidentified Soviet intelligence source who in mid-1943 provided atomic information to Soviet intelligence officers posing as diplomats. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 6–7.
- QUANTUM [KVANT] (cover name in Venona): Boris Podolsky. Unidentified by Venona analysts but the information about Podolsky and “Quantum” in Vassiliev’s notebooks along with the Venona decryptions is sufficient to identify QUANTUM as Podolsky. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 154, 169, 320; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- Quebec Conference of 1944: Meeting of Churchill, Roosevelt, and other Anglo-American officials regarding war strategy. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 464, 469, 515, 741, 767; *Venona Special Studies*, 130, 159.
- “Queen” [Ferz'] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, recruited in 1940, out of contact early 1941. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 174.
- QUEEN [FERZ']: Possible cover name in Venona, 1944. See partial decryption FE.... *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 747.
- “Quid” [Kvid] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Engelbert Broda in 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 29.
- R. (cover name in Venona): Eavesdropping [fodslushivaviye]. Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 193.

- R.: Initial of an unidentified person who failed to make a meeting. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 278.
- “R’s” wife: “Richard’s” wife: Anne Terry White. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 98.
- RA [KA] and R.A. [K.A.]: Red Army. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 125; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 67, 77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 41.
- “Rab” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Slave”.
- Rabbit, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 686.
- “Rabbit”: See “Hare”.
- Rabinovich, Grigory L.: Also known as Gregory Rabinowitz and Gregory Rabinowich. Medical doctor and KGB officer sent to the U.S., 1933–1939, under Russian Red Cross cover to supervise penetration of the Trotskyist movement. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Beam” (1933–1934) and “Harry” (1937–1939). As Rabinovich: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 127, 145. As “Beam”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 3. As “Harry”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 55, 78, 100, 161, 165, 174; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139, 145.
- Rabis: Union of Art Workers, USSR. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 33–34.
- Rabkin, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- RACHEL [RASHEL'] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, associated with some operation in or involving Belgium. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 126; *Venona Special Studies*, 59.
- Rachmaninoff, Sergey: Russian composer and pianist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 53.
- Radar: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 205, 333–34; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 716; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 74, 96 SF.
- Radek, Karl: Bolshevik leader and Cominternist. Arrested in Stalin’s Terror in 1937 and died in the GULAG. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 10, 68.
- Radiation Laboratory: University of California, Berkely, facility founded by Ernest Lawrence as a site for physics research centered around the cyclotron. Site of Manhattan atomic Project research in WWII. *Venona USA GRU*, 172.
- “Radio-Announcer” [“Diktor”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Donovan. *Black Notebook*, 88; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 31–32, 85, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 15, 110.
- RADIO-ANNOUNCER and RADIO ANNOUNCER [DIKTOR] (cover name in Venona): William Donovan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80–81, 298, 523–24, 567–69; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 70; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.
- Radio Corporation of America (RCA, R.C.A.): Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Hydro”. As Radio Corporation of America and RCA: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 108; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 11, 302, 384; *Venona USA Trade*, 19. As “Hydro”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- “Radio Station” [Ratsiya] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Initially “Donovan’s Committee”, i.e., the Office of the Coordinator of Information (OCI), late 1941 and the first half of 1942. After the Office of the Coordinator of Information was split into OSS and OWI in June 1942, “Radio Station” became the cover name for OWI while “Cabin” became the cover name for OSS.
- “Radio Station”/OCI: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 31.
- “Radio Stations”/OWI: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 29, 77, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 134.
- RADIO STATION [RATSIYA] (cover name in Venona): The Office of War Information. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103, 112, 187–88, 240–41, 243, 272–73, 355–56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54, 76, 108, 157–58, 227, 293–94, 348, 451, 492, 537, 683, 700; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 122–23.
- “Raduga” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Rainbow”.

- Raev, Aleksandr Andreevich: Soviet intelligence officer. Possibly the pseudonym of KGB officer Alexander Rogov.¹²³ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Light". Cover name in Venona: LIGHT [SVET]. As Raev: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 336, 628, 716; *Venona Special Studies*, 65. As "Light": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 124, 132–33, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 118. As LIGHT [SVET]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 335–36, 628, 697, 714–16; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 47, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 65.
- RAFAIL (cover name in Venona): Luis Arenal. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279; *Venona Special Studies*, 59.
- "Raid" [Reyd] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Victor Perlo. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 55, 57, 67, 78, 89–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11, 57; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4, 6, 8–10, 18–19, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46–47, 51–53, 55–56, 65–66, 68–78, 80, 82–84, 86, 88, 90–93, 98, 107, 125, 128, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40–41, 45, 53–54, 56, 62, 64, 66, 68, 72, 74–75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119.
- RAIDER [REJDER] (cover name in Venona): Victor Perlo. (Perlo was identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as "Raid" rather than "Raider". The difference between Venona's "Raider" and "Raid" given in Vassiliev's notebooks is likely a matter of Venona code breakers making a minor error in reconstructing the KGB code book.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 113, 172, 174, 306–7, 446; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 45; *Venona Washington KGB*, 22, 57–58, 63; *Venona Special Studies*, 59, 126.
- RAILWAY WORKER [ZHELEZNODOROZHNIK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Venona analysts were unsure if this was a true cover name or a description of a person used to identify him. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 365–66; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.
- Rain, Bill: Described as the pseudonym of Enos Regnet Wicher. The Russian is "Bil' Rejn" and other translations of the surname include Raine, Rayne, Reyn, Rhein, Rhine, or Ryan. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 209–10.
- Raina, Andrey Ivanovich: Soviet intelligence officer. Used the pseudonym Andrey Shevchenko when in the United States in WWII. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Arseny". Cover name in Venona: ARSENIUS [ARSENIJ and ARSENIY]. As Raina: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 94; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 42, 86, 91–93. As Shevchenko: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 15, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 178, 190–91, 193; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 27, 72, 90, 148, 229, 270, 272, 274, 290, 353, 409, 481, 499, 514, 632, 635, 646, 675, 747; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 138, 142, 180, 188, 206; *Venona Special Studies*, 8. As "Arseny": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 113, 117, 119, 121–22, 124, 126, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 29, 34, 76, 81. As ARSENIUS [ARSENIJ and ARSENIY]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 15, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 178, 189–93; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 27, 72, 89–90, 148, 228–29, 269–74, 289–90, 352–53, 408–9, 481, 498–99, 514, 631–32, 634–35, 645–46, 675, 746–47; *Venona Special Studies*, 8–9, 137–38.
- "Rainbow": American project name of a new tank gun stabilizer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 44.
- "Rainbow" [Raduga] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Espionage project targeting radar. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68.
- Rainey, Henry T.: U.S. Representative, 1923–1934 (D. IL). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 18–20, 22, 27, 29.
- Raisin: See Jacob Golos.
- Rajk, Laszlo: Senior Hungarian Communist leader executed in a Stalin-era purge by the Communist regime in Hungary in 1949. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87.
- Rakosi, Matyan: Hungarian Communist leader. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 685.

123. KGB officer Alexander Feklisov wrote that his successor in the U.S. was Alexander Rogov who had the cover name "Svet," i.e. "Light." Feklisov and Kostin, *Man Behind*, 150.

- “Ralph Waldo Emerson”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- “Ram” [Taran]: see “Battering Ram”.
- Ramirez, Guillermo Atria: Chilean diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 39, 42.
- Ramirez, Pedro Pablo: Military officer and president of Argentina, 1943–1944. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 129–30.
- Ramishvili, Semen Spiridonovich: Senior Soviet naval officer with the SGPC. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 242–43.
- “Ramsay” [Ramzay] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Clarence Hiskey. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 109, 112, 115, 136, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 7–12, 23, 27–28.
- RAMSAY and RAMSEY [RAMZAJ] (cover name in Venona): Clarence Hiskey. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Hiskey. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 61, 315–16, 502–3, 702; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 112–14, 130–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 59.
- Ramsay, David: Described as an intelligence contact known to Victor Perlo in 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 77.
- Ramsey, Norman Peter: Senior scientist at Los Alamos atomic facility. Venona analysts considered the possibility that the cover name RAMZAJ, translated as either RAMSAY or RAMSEY, was not a cover name but a true name, i.e., that of Norman Peter Ramsey. Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks show that it was a cover name and not a reference to Norman Ramsey. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 61; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 132; *Venona Special Studies*, 59.
- Ramzin, Leonid: Soviet professor of engineering accused in 1930 of being a key figure in the anti-Bolshevik (and non-existent) “Industrial Party”. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 88.
- Rand, Esther Trebach: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Aida” until September 1944, then “Klo”. Cover names in Venona: AIDA and CHLOE [KLO]. As Rand: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 3, 36. As “Aida” and “Klo”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As AIDA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 3, 36, 174. As CHLOE [KLO]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 3, 36, 174.
- Rand School of Social Science: Associated with the Socialist Party and the Social Democratic Federation. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 88–89.
- RANDOLPH [RANDOL’F] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, possibly a journalist. *Venona USA GRU*, 63–64, 76, 83–84, 96–97, 119–20, 122, 125–26.
- “Randolph”: Work name used by the American Communist Party representative to the Comintern in the 1930s. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- Rankin, John: U.S. Representative (D. MS). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 95.
- Raouta (or Raoutta), Alexander: Romanian officer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 430–31.
- Rapallo Treaty: 1922 agreement between Germany and the Soviet Union normalizing their international relationship. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 34, 60.
- Rappaport (possibly Rapaport), Joseph: Russian-born Communist active in labor and Jewish organizations. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 196.
- Rappaport (possibly Rapaport), Shirley: wife of Joseph Rappaport. Cover name in Venona: LANY. As Rappaport and LANY: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 196; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- “Ras” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Charles de Gaulle. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- RAS (cover name in Venona): Charles de Gaulle. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 100–101, 136–37, 164–65, 250–51; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 215, 217, 248, 262, 311, 537, 576, 603; *Venona Special Studies*, 59.
- RASHEL’ [RACHEL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, associated with some operation in or involving Belgium. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 125–26; *Venona Special Studies*, 59.

Rasin: See Jacob Golos.

“Rasists” [Rasisty] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Gaullists. The cover name in Russian, “Rasisty”, translates as Racists, but in this case the cover name is derived from “Ras,” the cover name for Charles de Gaulle, and “Ras” is not a Russian word. “Rasisty”, then appears to be a pun based on de Gaulle’s cover name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.

RASISTS (cover name in Venona): Gaullists; adherents to the Free French movement headed by Charles de Gaulle. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5.

Raspiska (tradecraft term): See Signature.

Rasputin, Grigory: Mystic monk who influenced the family of Tsar Nicholas II. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 105–6.

Rasputnis,?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 230.

Rastvorov, Yury A.: KGB officer at its Tokyo station, defected in 1954 to the U.S. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 55.

“Rats” [Krysy] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Zionists in particular but applied broadly to Jewish ethnic organizations and their adherents that were not under Communist leadership. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 115.

RAT [KRYSA] and RATS [KRYSY] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts judged this cover name as meaning “possibly Jews”. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 174.

RATSIYA [RADIO STATION] (cover name in Venona): The Office of War Information. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103, 112–13, 171, 187, 241, 272, 355; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54–55, 76, 108–09, 157, 227, 293, 348, 451–52, 492, 537, 683, 686, 700–701; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 122, 124.

“Ratsiya” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Radio Station”.

Rauschnig, Hermann: German author and former government official. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 9.

RAVINE [YAR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 122.

Rawson,?: Unidentified, associated with Argentina. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 129–30.

Ray, George D.: Engineer with Bell Aircraft. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 192.

“Ray” [Skat] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Likely William Stapler. Stapler is not directly identified as “Ray.” But “Ray” is described as a Soviet intelligence source, technical line, prior to October 1944, then the cover name changed to “Karl”. As “Karl” described as “chemical engineer at the Hercules Powder Company.” Stapler, a chemist, worked for Hercules. KGB agent Thomas Black identified Stapler as a Soviet industrial espionage source. Black’s description of Stapler’s activities matches the activities of the Soviet source “Ray”/“Karl” in Vassiliev’s notebooks. “Ray” and “Karl” also appeared in the Venona decrypts, and Venona analysts identified the real name but redacted it. However, a 1951 FBI memo reviewing Venona noted that nine persons that Venona demonstrated were assisting Soviet espionage were deceased. One of those listed as deceased was Stapler. That, along with Black’s evidence, indicates that the redacted name in the Venona decrypts for “Ray” and “Karl” was William Stapler.¹²⁴ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49, 69, 105, 110, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109.

RAY [SKAT] (cover name in Venona): Likely William Stapler. See discussion of “Ray”/Stapler above. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543, 558–59; *Venona Special Studies*, 68.

124. Interview with Thomas Black, 20 June 1950, pp. 195-205, 257-260, Philadelphia file, Thomas L. Black, 65-4332-1-B-17 FBI FOIA “Julius Rosenberg et al.”; Ladd to Director, 28 February 1951, “This memorandum is designed ...,” page 19 of the FBI FOIA “Venona” released to Daniel P. Moynihan, part 1, <<http://foia.fbi.gov/foiaindex/venona.htm>>; Stapler is likely the source Feklisov gives the cover name “Knvat” or “Vulture” in Feklisov and Kostin, *Man Behind*, 55–56.

- Raykhmannm ?: Deputy Chief, Second Chief Directorate of the MGB, 1946. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 80.
- “Raymond” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Nathan Poretsky, mid-1930s. Also known as Ignace Reiss. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58–59, 61; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 10–11, 17–19, 24, 33.
- “Raymond”: Work name used by Harry Gold. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 72–73, 106.
- Rayne: See Bill Rain. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 210.
- Rayner, ?: Described as a oil industry executive and advisor to the State Department on oil matters. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356–57.
- Razd'yaovskij, ?: Described as a major associated with the war cabinet of the Yugoslav government-in-exile. Likely Vlastimir Rozdalovski.¹²⁵ *Venona* analysts thought the name had been poorly transliterated into Russian Cyrillic. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13.
- Razin, ?: Soviet official, Soviet Government Purchasing Commission, friend of Lauchlin Currie in 1942. Likely but not certainly Leonid Alekseevich Razin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 49.
- Razin, ?: Unidentified Soviet official in the United States. Likely but not certainly Leonid Alekseevich Razin. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 103.
- Razin, Leonid Alekseevich: SGPC official, Portland. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 179; *Venona USA Trade*, 12, 27, 29–30.
- Razinovsky, ?: Described as a Russian in Washington. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 47.
- Razvedyvatel'noe Upravlenie (RU): Intelligence Directorate. Usually a reference to the Red Army’s military intelligence agency, more often called the GRU, or to the Red Navy intelligence arm, Naval GRU.
- Razvedyvatel'noe Upravlenie Moryakov: Seamen's Intelligence Directorate i.e., Naval GRU. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 96.
- RCA (R.C.A.): Radio Corporation of America. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 108; *Venona USA Trade*, 19.
- Reade, ?: Described as a WPR official. Name may be Reed, Reede, or Reid. *Venona USA GRU*, *Reader’s Digest* (journal): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 114; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 233.
- Reader’s Scope* (journal): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 126; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 39.
- Reagan, Ronald: President of the United States. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 7.
- Reber, Samuel: Senior American diplomat. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11.
- Recht, Charles: Attorney for the Soviet diplomatic mission. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 32.
- Reconstruction Financial Corporation, U.S.: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 38.
- Recordac company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 94.
- “Rector” [Rektor] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): George Zlatowski. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 71–72, 92, 94–95, 100–101, 103.
- Red Army intelligence service: See GRU.
- Red Army (R.A. and RA and KA – Krasnaya Armiya): Popular term for the “Workers and Peasants Red Army” (RKKA) until the name changed in 1946 to the Soviet Army. As Red Army, KA, RA, or RKKA: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 122; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20, 54, 91, 123, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14, 28, 42, 101, 104, 107; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13, 104, 125; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 67, 77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 14, 41, 86–87; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 52; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 11, 35, 45, 51, 72, 77, 91, 106, 108, 111–12, 117, 134; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 42, 253; *Venona New York KGB 1944*,

125. Alfred Davidson supplied the information that corrected this identification in October 2014.

- 267, 567, 576; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 38, 76; *Venona USA GRU*, 32, 35, 37, 49, 63, 83, 87, 97, 100–101, 103, 109, 124, 126, 171; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 9, 32–33, 223.
- Red Banner, Order of the: Soviet decoration. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 140; *Venona Washington KGB*, 35; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 206.
- Red Cross: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 3, 174, 178; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 14, 38, 121; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13, 132; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 46; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 50, 74, 79; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 105, 217; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 63, 65.
- RED HEAD and RED HEADED WOMAN [RYZHAYA] (female) (cover name in Venona): Hede Massing. RED HEAD was footnoted as unidentified in the deciphered Venona messages but was later identified as Massing in a retrospective NSA history.¹²⁶ Massing was also identified as “Redhead” in Vassiliev’s notebooks. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 293; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- Red Star, Order of the: Soviet decoration. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120, 140; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 151; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 18, 57–58; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 102–3; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 23; *Venona Washington KGB*, 35; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 162.
- REDAKTOR [EDITOR] (cover name in Venona): Konstantin Aleksandrovich Umansky, Soviet Ambassador to Mexico. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 327; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 113.
- REDAKTSIYA [EDITORIAL OFFICE] (cover name in Venona): TASS. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 127, 157, 192, 479, 486–87, 564–65.
- “Redaktsiya” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Editorial Office”.
- Redeker, Nadine: Soviet intelligence source/contact of Elizabeth Bentley. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Youth”. As Redeker and “Youth”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10.
- “Redhead” [Ryzhaya] (female) (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Hede Massing. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 23, 34, 36–37, 39, 77, 81, 88, 93, 173; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58–59; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2–7, 10, 16–18, 24, 34, 82.
- “Redhead” [Ryzhy] (male) (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence contact in 1946 that appears to be in official diplomatic circles. The cover name, “Ryzhy”, is the masculin form of Redhead in Russian. “Ryzhaya”, the feminine form of Redhead in Russian, is the cover name for Hede Massing. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 61.
- REDHEAD: See RED HEAD.
- Redin, Nikolaj Grigor'evich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent (Naval GRU).¹²⁷ Cover name in Venona: VLADISLAV. As Redin: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 361; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 135, 155, 231, 294–9; *Venona Special Studies*, 97. As VLADISLAV: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 361; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 155, 230–31 (spelled VLADISLOV), 294, 296–97, 299; *Venona Special Studies*, 16, 97.
- Redmont, Bernard: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Staff of the Office of the Co-ordinator of Inter-American Affairs. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as one of her singleton espionage sources.¹²⁸ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Mon”, party name: “Berny”. Cover name in Venona:

126. Benson, *Venona Story*, 36.

127. On Redin’s trial and acquittal on charges of espionage, see Daniel J. Leab, “The Red Menace and Justice in the Pacific Northwest,” *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 87, no. 2 (Spring 1996).

128. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 47–50, 79–80.

- MON. As Redmont: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 19, 33. As “Berny”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19. As “Mon”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 33. “Mor”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 71, is likely an error for “Mon”/Redmont. As MON: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 207, 226–27, 229; *Venona Special Studies*, 49.
- REDZHI [REGGIE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 145–46; *Venona Special Studies*, 59.
- “Redzhi” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Reggie”.
- Reed, ?: Described as a WPR official. Name may be Reade, Reede, or Reid. *Venona USA GRU*, 149.
- “Reed” [Rid] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): James H. Hibben, references to in January–June 1945. “Reed” was earlier “Solid”. “Solid” and “Reed” were identified as the chief of the Chemical Division of the U.S. Tariff Commission, a position James Hibben held at the time. FBI also identified Hibben as an associate of Soviet agent Mary Price and had information that he was using his position to access documents on military explosives that were unrelated to his official duties.¹²⁹ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69, 114, 119, 135.
- REED [RID] (cover name in Venona): James H. Hibben. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Hibben. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 628.
- “Reed” [Rid] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Harry Dexter White, references to in July–October 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 69–74; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 34–36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 123.
- “Reed” [Rid] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Richard Morros in 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 76–78, 81.
- Reede, ?: Described as a WPR official. Name may be Read, Reede, or Reid. *Venona USA GRU*, 149.
- REEFS, The [RIFY, RIFI, RIFS] (cover name in Venona): Nicolas and Maria Fisher. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 184, 757; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 20, 27–28, 39, 152–53; *Venona Special Studies*, 60.
- Reese, William Albert: Garble for Albert Reese Williams. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 110.
- Reespan, David: Described as a WPB official, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85.
- “Ref” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Contact of Klaus Fuchs in Britain. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 94.
- “Refrigerator II”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 121.
- Regent, Mrs. Enos: Garble for Mrs. Enos Regnet Wicher (Maria Wicher). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 404.
- “Reggie” [Redzhi] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Zelman Passov, 1939. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 125; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 94.
- REGGIE [REDZHI] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified (Not Passov, who had been executed in 1940). *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 146; *Venona Special Studies*, 59.
- Register: CPUSA party term. A person with official CPUSA membership was said to be on the CPUSA “register”. A person said to be on a “special” or “secret” register was a official CPUSA member but his or her membership was not with an ordinary party unit and the secret member did not participate in regular party activities. Instead, the record of membership was know to only select senior party cadre and dues were paid only to especially designated liaison persons who kept in touch with the secret member. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20, 164.
- Regolo type: A class of Italian light cruisers. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 239.
- Reich Security Main Office (Reichssicherheitshauptamt – RSHA) *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 103–04.

129. “FBI Silvermaster File 65–56402,” serial 557; Cover name dating based on Venona 1403 KGB New York to Moscow, 5 October 1944; Venona 1509 KGB New York to Moscow, 23 October 1944; Venona 1557 KGB New York to Moscow, 6 November 1944.

Reichsforschungsrates: Reich Research Council. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 140.

Reichskanzlei: Reich Chancellery. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98–99.

Reichsluftshubtzbundt: National Air Defense League: German civil air defense and air-raid warning organization in the 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 25.

Reichswehr: National Defense – title of the German army from 1919 until 1935 when it was renamed Wehrmacht (Defence Force). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 25; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 35.

Reid, ?: Described as a WPR official. Name may be Reade, Reede, or Reed. *Venona USA GRU*, 149–50.

Reidel, ?: Described as German military attache in Sweden who offered OSS information on Soviet air power. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 91.

“Reigh Count”: U.S. Ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.

Reinhardt, Gunther: Described as agent of Frank Prince. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 97.

Reinhardt, Max: Emigre German theatre director, ran a well-know acting school in New York. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10.

Reinstein, Boris: Born in Russian and exiled for political agitation at the turn of the century. In 1901 he immigrated to the U.S. and became active in Daniel De Leon’s Socialist Labor Party. When in Sweden in 1917 on an SLP mission, he was won over to the Bolshevik cause and returned to Russia. Reinstein became Comintern official and undertook a number of Comintern missions. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 2–4; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 105.

Reiss, Elsa: See Elisabeth Poretsky. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 59; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 622–23.

Reiss, Ignace: See Nathan Poretsky.

Reitler, Arthur: Described as a Swiss banker. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 652.

Reizin, Siliya Samoylovna: See Siliya Golos.

REJDER [RAIDER] (cover name in Venona): Victor Perlo. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 113, 172, 307, 311–12, 446–47; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 44–45; *Venona Washington KGB*, 21–22, 56–58, 63 *Venona Special Studies*, 59, 126.

Rejn, Bil’: see Bill Rain. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 365–66.

Rejn, Nikolaj Mikhajlovich: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 162.

“Rektor” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Rector”.

“Relative” [Rodich] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1948. Brother of “Godsend” and “Godfather”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128, 130.

“Relay” [Rele] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Joseph Chmilevski prior to September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 110, 112.

RELAY [RELE] (cover name in Venona): Joseph Chmilevski. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Chmilevski.¹³⁰ *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 273–74, 295, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 65, 143.

REMBRANDT (cover name in Venona): Jose Sancha Padros. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 336–38, 364; *Venona Special Studies*, 60.

Remington Arms: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 30.

130. In one Venona decryption (Venona KGB New York 1944 Cables, 295) Venona analysts suggest that RELAY, later changed to SERB, was “possibly Morton Sobell”. However, in another decoded message Venona analysts withdraw this identification as impossible (Venona KGB New York 1944 Cables, 462) and list RELAY as unidentified. In two other messages (Venona KGB New York 1944 Cables, 274 and Venona KGB New York 1945 Cables, 33) RELAY and SERB are unidentified. Venona analysts also noted their withdrawal of the Sobell identification at *Venona Special Studies*, 60 and 65)

Remington, William: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Economist with the War Production Board and Commerce Department.¹³¹ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Fedya". As Remington: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33. As "Fedya": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 33.

"Rench" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Wrench".

RENE, RENĚ, and RENÉ (cover name in Venona): Valentin Vasil'evich Ryabov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 155, 224–25, 759; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 178; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 113.

Reno, Franklin Victor: Also known as Vincent Reno. Soviet intelligence source/agent. Mathematician (statistician) at the U.S. Army Aberdeen Proving Grounds working on advanced military technology. On Adolf Berle's 1939 list of those identified by Whittaker Chambers as covert Communists who were espionage risks. Confronted by the FBI, in 1949 he confessed that he had supplied technical data to Chambers' espionage apparatus in the mid-1930s. In 1952 he pled guilty to perjury and was imprisoned for submitting deceptive information on his federal employment and security applications.¹³² Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "118th". As Reno: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 73, 77. As "118th": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.

Renouveau: French Jewish agricultural society. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10.

"Renown": British battleship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 366.

RENTERA: Unidentified. Either the real name of a place or a cover name of a place in South America. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 39, 41.

Reparations Committee and Reparations Commission: See Moscow Reparations Commission.

Republican Party, Republican National Committee, and Republicans: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Bear Cubs". Plain text citations: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 123; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 27, 34, 40, 45, 61–63; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 24, 49, 51, 58, 92, 116, 118, 120, 124, 130, 143; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 217, 283, 311; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41–42, 100, 217, 333; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 227; *Venona USA GRU*, 63–64. As "Bear Cubs": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.

"Reputable" [Solidny]: See "Solid".

Research and Analysis Branch of the OSS: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 77, 91; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, , 19, 35; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 125.

Research and Information Service: Reference to the Interim Research and Intelligence Service. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 44.

"Reservation" [Zapovednik]: See "Preserve".

RESERVATION [ZAPOVEDNIK] (cover name in Venona): Los Alamos Manhattan atomic project facility. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 190–91.

Reserve Officers' Association (USA): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 72.

Resettlement Administration, U.S.: New Deal agency. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 9, 23.

Residency [Rezidentura]: KGB tradecraft term. See Station.

131. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as one of her singleton espionage sources. Bentley, "Deposition 1945," 47–49.

132. Adolf Berle, "Underground Espionage Agent [Transcription of Berle's Notes of 2 September 1939 Interview with Whittaker Chambers]," in *Interlocking Subversion in Government Departments [Hearings]*, U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee (Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953), part 6, pp. 329–30.

Resident [Rezident] (KGB tradecraft term: See Station Chief.

“Rest” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Klaus Fuchs prior to October 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111–13; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107–8, 111–12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8–9, 11–13, 15, 68–69, 71, 73, 102–3.

REST (cover name in Venona): Klaus Fuchs. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 11–12, 88, 221–22, 334, 454–55, 515–16, 539–40, 542–43; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 77, 176.

Retterson, Dorothy: Sister of Edward Fitzgerald. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 63.

Reuters news service: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87.

Revizorov, Pavel Kuzmich: Soviet intelligence officer, internal security. SGPC official, Portland, OR.

Cover name in Venona: VITALIJ. As Revizorov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 233, 318, 361, 395, 418; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 26, 193; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 28, 56, 60–61, 75, 77, 79, 98, 105, 112, 131, 144, 155, 165, 193, 198–99, 201–2, 205, 207, 210, 220, 243, 271, 283, 294; *Venona Special Studies*, 16, 96; *Venona USA Trade*, 29–30. As VITALIJ: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 231–33, 318, 360–61, 394–95, 418, 442, 478–79, 772; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 26, 192–93; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 28, 55–56, 60–61, 75, 77–79, 98, 104–5, 111–13, 130–32, 144, 155, 163, 165, 167, 182–83, 193, 198–202, 205, 207, 210, 216, 219–20, 242–43, 271, 283, 294; *Venona Special Studies*, 16, 96–97.

“Revolutsioner”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 253.

...rey, ?: Partial decryption of the surname of senior engineer at the Carbide ? company. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 62.

“Reyd” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Raid”.

Reyes, Hector Payssé: Uruguayan delegate to the San Francisco U.N. Conference. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 248.

Reyes, Juan Garcia: Venona analysts thought him a candidate for the cover names ANTON, PAV, and AL. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 40. If PAV: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40; *Venona Special Studies*, 55. If ANTON: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40; If AL: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40; *Venona Special Studies*, 4.

Reyn: See Bill Rain. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 210.

“Reyna” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Marion Bachrach, sister of John Abt. (“Reyna” in Vassiliev’s notebooks is transliterated and retained as the cover name without translation. Possible translations include: Reina, Rhine, Rain, Rhein, and Rein.) *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44, 67; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37–39; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 10.

Reynan: Misspelling of Ryan. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 47.

Reynolds, ?: Described as as aide to Secretary of Commerce Henry Wallace. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 37–38.

Reynolds, J. Wesley: FBI agent. *Venona Special Studies*, 156.

Reynolds, John Hazard: Socially prominent and wealthy CPUSA sympathizer. President of U.S. Service and Shipping Corporation.¹³³ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Scott”, 1943–1945. As Reynolds: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 153; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2. As “Scott”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 5, 8, 10, 15, 21–26, 31.

Reynolds, Thomas: Journalist with the *Chicago SUN*. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 601–2.

Rezident (tradecraft term): Resident. See Station Chief.

Rezidentura (tradecraft term): Residency. See Station.

REZNER: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 139.

RGASPI: Russian State Archive of Socio-Political History.

Rhein: See Bill Rain. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 210.

Rheiner, Samuel: Hollywood producer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 49.

133. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 14–15, 18, 59–62, 86, 89, 94–104.

- Rhine: See Bill Rain. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 210.
- Rhodes, ?: Described as an employee of the Lend-Lease administration. *Venona USA GRU*, 103.
- Rhodes, Ione: Belgian-born wife of Peter Rhodes. As wife of "Peter": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9.
- Rhodes, Peter: Soviet intelligence source/agent.¹³⁴ Journalist. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Paul" and work name "Peter". As Rhodes: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 28, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 451–52. As "Paul": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 45–46, 173–75; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 33. As "Peter": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9.
- "Rhone": See "Rona".
- RIAS: Rundfunk im amerikanischen Sektor – Broadcasting in the American Sector. American controlled radio station in the American sector of Berlin. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 144.
- Ribbentrop, Ulrich Friedrich Wilhelm Joachim von: Nazi foreign minister. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 15, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 26; *Venona Washington KGB*, 33, 38.
- Ribbentrop-Molotov Pact: Reference to the Nazi-Soviet Pact of 1939. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 120.
- Ribicoff, Abraham: Governor (D) of Connecticut, 1955–1961. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 102.
- RICH (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 61.
- Rich, Stephen: Likely a Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. Cover name in Venona: SANDI. As Rich and SANDI: *Venona USA GRU*, 130.
- "Richard Alvey": U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- "Richard" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, illegal, came with his wife to U.S. in 1939 from Harbin, China. Real name partially given and "K-r". *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 162.
- RICHARD (cover name in Venona): Harry Dexter White. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 661–63, 774–76; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 44–45, 48, 107, 126–27, 151, 183–85; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 226–29, 234–35, 248; *Venona Special Studies*, 42, 61, 84, 113, 175.
- "Richard" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Harry Dexter White starting in September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 26–27, 55–56, 63, 65, 67–69, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 31, 33, 45; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17, 21–23, 25–32, 37, 41, 46–47, 50–51, 53–56, 59–62, 76–77, 98.
- RICHARD (cover name in Venona): Robinson Bobrow. *Venona USA GRU*, 130.
- "Richard Henderson": U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 350.
- "Richard" [Rishar"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, Paris, 1949. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 48.
- "Richard's" department: Harry White's department, i.e., Department of the Treasury. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25–27, 31, 53, 56.
- Richardson, Kenneth: Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical line. Employee of World Wide Electronics. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Condenser". Cover name in Venona: CONDENSER [KONDENSATOR]. As Richardson: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 221; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 198; *Venona Special Studies*, 37. As "Condenser": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 120–21. As CONDENSER [KONDENSATOR]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 221; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 198; *Venona Special Studies*, 37.
- "Richelieu": French battleship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 203.

134. Elizabeth Bentley identified Rhodes as a KGB source with whom contact was lost and reported KGB tasked her with attempting to restore contact via Rhodes' wife. Deciphered Venona cables also documents attempts to restore contact with Rhodes in 1945. Bentley, "Deposition 1945," 37, 87.

- Richter, Frieda and Rose: Sisters married to, respectively, Nathan Einhorn and Zalmond Franklin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 159.
- Rickenbacker, Edward: World War I American ace fighter pilot, later an active businessman involved in the automobile and aviation industry and in public affairs. Made a 1943 fact-finding tour of the USSR with War Department cooperation. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 222, 292–93.
- “Rickshaw” [Riksha] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Described as someone connected to the “Nat’l Association of Amer. Industries”, 1946. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60.
- Rico [or Ric?]: Unidentified. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 4.
- RID [REED] (cover name in Venona): James H. Hibben. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Hibben. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 628.
- “Rid” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Reed”.
- “Riddle” [Zagadka] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source. Described as Senator Robert Wagner’s secretary. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 33.
- Riddleberger, James William: American diplomat Central and Southern European specialist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 126.
- RIFI, RIFS, and RIFY [The Reefs] (cover name in Venona): Nicolas and Maria Fisher. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 184, 757; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 27–28, 37–39, 152 NY45; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 78.
- “Riksha” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Rickshaw”.
- Rimsky-Korsakov, Nikolay: Russian composer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 27, 33, 49, 52, 105.
- “Rina” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ruth Graze. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 95; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 74.
- RING-TAIL [LUN] (cover name in Venona): Cordell Hull. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 51, 153, 156.
- Rinis, Joseph A.: Member of “Vendor’s” CPUSA espionage group. Former student at International Lenin School and CPUSA Maryland cadre. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 54–55.
- Rinn, Sergej: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 100–101.
- “Rio” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Argentina crica 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- RIO (cover name in Venona): Argentina or Buenos Aires. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 31–32, 129–30, 207, 274–77; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 155, 371–72.
- Rio de Janeiro, Brazil: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 39; *Venona Washington KGB*, 48; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60.
- Ripka, Hubert: Deputy/Acting Minister of Foreign Affairs in the Czechoslovak Government in Exile in London. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15–16.
- ...ris: Unidentified partial decryption of a name. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 355–56.
- “Rishar” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Richard”.
- Riss, Nat: Misspelling of Nat Ross. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 48.
- RIT (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, some relationship to the KGB. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 548–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 60.
- RITA (cover name in Venona): Jaime Ramón Mercader. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 36, 112–13, 132, 199, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 398, 401; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 169; *Venona Special Studies*, 60; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 9, 12, 15 .
- RITA (cover name in Venona): Someone who accompanied Elena Nikitichna Kukin to London. Venona analysts thought this likely E.N. Vaganova. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 199.
- “Rita”: Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described as used by Iskhak Akhmerov (along with the unidentified agent “Valet”) in the mid-1930s for surveillance of “Leo”/Lore. Likely “Rita” was Hede Massing or Gerda Frankfurter. Hede Massing in her memoir wrote that in January or February of 1937, she and Frankfurter were assigned to surveil Ludwig Lore by two

- senior Soviet intelligence officers, Boris Bazarov (known to her under the work name “Fred”) and “Bill” (a work name used by Iskhak Akhmerov).^{135,136} *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 140.
- Ritchie, Albert: Democratic governor of Maryland, 1920–1935. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 64.
- Ritchie, Camp: Site of the principal U.S. Army military intelligence school. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 41, 44, 110, 622–23.
- Rivera, Diego: Mexican muralist and radical sometimes closely aligned with the Communist movement. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 20.
- Rivkin, Ruth: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Staff of UNRRA. Roommate of Helen Tenney.¹³⁷ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Flora”. As Rivkin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33. As “Flora”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 33.
- RKKA: Raboche-Krest'yanskaya Krasnaya Armiya – Workers and Peasants Red Army, popularly called the “Red Army”. Official title of the USSR’s army until it was retitled the “Soviet Army” in 1946. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 123; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 14, 86–87; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 77, 91, 106, 108, 112; *Venona USA GRU*, 49, 87, 100–101, 109, 124, 126.
- RKO film studios: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 412, 432; *Venona Special Studies*, 131; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 6–7.
- RKP: Rossiyskaya Kommunisticheskaya partiya — Russian Communist Party. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46, 67, 83.
- RO (cover name in Venona): The Coca-Cola company. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 43; *Venona Special Studies*, 61.
- Robbins, Irving: Associate of Communist Party official Roy Bannerman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 519, 521.
- “Robert” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Nathan Gregory Silvermaster beginning in August 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55–57, 63–73, 94, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1, 13, 17–43, 51, 53, 55–56, 60, 76, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62, 79–80, 84–85, 87–88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119, 124–25, 137.
- ROBERT (cover name in Venona): Nathan Gregory Silvermaster. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 461, 582–83, 587–88, 591–92, 603–4, 644, 652, 661–65, 690, 717–18, 730–32, 741, 757, 774–76; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 7–10, 12–13, 19, 35–36, 40–41, 44–46, 48, 63, 70–71, 74–75, 80, 85, 97–98 (unclear if Silvermaster), 107–8, 119–20, 126–27, 151, 156–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 58, 61–62, 129.
- ROBERT (cover name in Venona): Unclear if Silvermaster or an unknown person. The message is only partly deciphered, and this ROBERT may be connected to GRU, in which case it is not Silvermaster. *Venona New York KGB 1945* 97–98.
- ROBERT’s wife (cover name in Venona): Helen Silvermaster. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 775.
- “Robert” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): ? Rosenstein, early 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 5, 140.
- ROBERT: (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, associated with South America. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 51; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 98.

135. Massing, *This Deception*, 199–205.

136.

137. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as one of her singleton espionage sources. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 41.

- “Robert”: Work name used by Mikhail Korneev. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 52–53.
- Roberts, ?: Described as a “reactionary congressman” in 1949. Likely a reference to Senator Absalom Willis Robertson, (D. VA).
- Roberts, ?: Described as counselor, British embassy, Washington, 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 134.
- Roberts, Elena: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 310–11.
- Roberts, Holland: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Lion”. As Roberts: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 117. As “Lion”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 117, 138.
- Robertson, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Robertson, Absalom Willis: See ? Roberts in 1949.
- Robeson, Paul: Well-known pro-Soviet Black American singer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 98.
- “Robin Doncaster”: American ship. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 23.
- Robins, Raymond: Prominent member of the American Red Cross commission in Russia at the time of the Bolshevik coup, he later became an ardent defender of Soviet policy. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 16.
- Robinson, ?: Described as “Chief of the Russian Section” of OSS who defended Leonard Mins. Venona analysts thought this likely Arthur Robinson of the Cartographic Section, OSS Research and Analysis Branch, and Mins’ superior. Likely this is correct. But another possibility is Geroid T. Robinson, overall chief of OSS Russian analytic section. Geroid T. Robinson, however, was unsympathetic to the USSR, making him an unlikely defender of the aggressively pro-Soviet Mins. *Venona USA GRU*, 104–5.
- Robinson, Arthur H.: Chief of the Cartographic Section, Research and Analysis Branch, OSS, *Venona USA GRU*, 105.
- Robinson, Geroid T.: Chief of OSS Russian analytic section. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 133, 136.
- Robinson, Joseph: U.S. Senator, 1913–1937 (D. Ark). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 11, 29.
- Robinson, Mr. and Mrs. Donald L.: Pseudonyms used by Arnold Ikal and Ruth Boerger. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79.
- Robles Galdames, Carlos: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: GRISHA. As Carlos Robles Galdames: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 136, 155, 225; *Venona Special Studies*, 20; As GRISHA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 136, 154–55, 224–25; *Venona Special Studies*, 20.
- ROBOTS (cover name in Venona): Early cruise missiles modeled on the German V-1. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 498–99, 558; *Venona Special Studies*, 144.
- “Rocco” [Rokko] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer/agent, mid-1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 20.
- “Rock” [Rok] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Solomon Lischinsky. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9.
- Rockefeller Commission or Rockefeller Committee: Office of the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs headed by Nelson Rockefeller. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 27, 29, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 63; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73.
- Rockefeller Foundation: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 89; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 217.
- Rockefeller, Nelson A.: Assistant Secretary of State and Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 227–28.
- “Rocko” [Rokko]: See “Rocco”.
- “Rod” [Shtok]: See “Stock”.
- “Rodich” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Relative”.
- “Rodina”: Soviet ship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 360; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 82.
- Rodionov, K.: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow Center. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 71; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 150.

- Rodionov, ?: Unidentified Soviet personnel. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 74.
- Rodman, Samuel Jacob: Journalist and UNRRA official who had some arrangement with Communist and Soviet intelligence agent Jacob Schuster. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 625–26.
- “Rodney”: British battleship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 13.
- Rodregez, Manuel Francis: Pseudonym used by Iosif Grigulevich. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 125.
- “Rodstevnik” (cover name in the Venona decryptations notebooks): See “Kinsman”.
- RODSTVENNIK [KINSMAN] (cover name in the Venona decryptations): James H. Hibben. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Hibben. In the Venona decryptations the cover name SOLID appeared as that of an unidentified technical source in 1943 and 1944 that was changed to KINSMAN in October 1944. “Solid” is identified in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks as Hibben. (“Kinsman” does not appear in Vassiliev’s notebooks.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542, 607; *Venona Special Studies*, 62, 68, 176.
- Roebiah, ...leau: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- Roger, Leighton W.: Error for the surname of Leighton W. Rogers. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 192.
- ROGER [RODZHER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Described as chief of an unidentified institution. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 150–51.
- Rogers, Leighton W.: Bell aircraft public affairs official hired for his ability to speak Russian and work with Soviet personnel on Lend-Lease. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 192–93.
- Rogers, Pauline: Secret Communist, leader of the American League Against War and Fascism in New York City.¹³⁸ *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 13–14.
- Rogge, O. John: Prominent left/liberal. Attorney for David and Ruth Greenglass. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 51.
- Rogov, ?: Described as having known Robert Capa in the Spanish Civil War. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 82.
- Rogov, ?: Unidentified official in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 380.
- Rogov, Alexander: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Identified by Alexander Feklisov as the real name of a KGB officer who had the cover name “Light”.¹³⁹ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks “Light.” Cover name in Venona: LIGHT. The Venona decryptations identify LIGHT as Aleksandr Raev, likely Rogov’s American pseudonym. As Raev: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 336, 628, 716; *Venona Special Studies*, 65. As “Light”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 124, 132–33, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 118. As LIGHT [SVET]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 335–36, 628, 697, 714–16; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 47, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 65.
- ROJ [ROY] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Husband of Emma Phillips. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Emma Phillips’ husband. ROJ earlier had the cover name AMPERE. AMPERE is described as married to CORA. CORA is described in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Emma Phillips. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 733–34; *Venona Special Studies*, 6, 62.
- ROK [FATE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 113.
- “Rok” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Rock”.
- “Rokko” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Rocco”. (Alternative translation: Rocko).
- “Roland” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Recruited in Paris. References to in 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 76.

138. Associate of Elizabeth Bentley in her early days in the CPUSA. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 3, 8.

139. Feklisov and Kostin, *Man Behind*, 150.

- ROLAND (cover name in Venona): Stanislaw Kowalewski: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 120–22
Venona Special Studies, 62.
- Roller, ?: KGB counter-intelligence officer, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 71.
- Rollins, Richard: Investigator for the House Special Committee on Un-American Activities (McCormack-Dickstein committee).¹⁴⁰ *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 99–100.
- Rolls Royce aircraft engines: *Venona USA GRU*, 129.
- “Rom” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, London, 1944. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119.
- “Roma” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Faye Glasser. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 56–57, 59, 83.
- Roman Catholic church and Catholics: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141, 223; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41, 203, 356, 515, 651, 752; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156, 187; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 226.
- ROMAN (cover name in Venona): Robert Soblen. (The surname always appears in Venona analysts’ footnotes as “Soble”, adopted by his brother, Jack Soble, as the anglicized version of their Lithuanian name, Sobolevicius. Robert, however, anglicized the name as Soblen and was known in the U.S. under that name.) The cover name ROMAN also appears in some messages in an undeciphered form as UCN/25. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 50–51, 255–56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 404–5, 523–24, 615–16, 731–32; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 30–31, 174; *Venona Special Studies*, 62, 90. As UCN/25: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 51; *Venona Special Studies*, 90.
- “Roman” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Robert Soblen. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Soblen (incorrectly spelled as Soble). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65–66, 68, 190.
- ROMAN (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified in Argentina. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 8.
- Romanenko, Alexander Ivanovich: Described as having worked at a National City Bank affiliate in Harbin, China, in the 1930s. Initial letter of his cover name in Venona was K. As Romanenko and K: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 242–43.
- Romania and Romanians, Rumania and Rumanians, and Roumania and Roumanians: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 47, 75; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 19, 28; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 90, 95; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123–24; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 47; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 48; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 36–37, 59–60, 122, 145; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27, 45, 94, 121–22, 136, 175; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 117, 236, 267, 383, 428–30, 504–5, 522, 562, 593, 731; *Venona Washington KGB*, 14; *Venona Special Studies*, 186; *Venona USA GRU*, 32, 97; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 47, 58.
- Romanian Oil company: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3.
- Romanov, Nikolay Nikolaevich, Grand Duke: Tsarist family member and military commander. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44, 46.
- Romanovs: The last Russian Tsarist family. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 102.
- Rome, Italy: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34, 98, 139; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 27, 31; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 83, 129; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 52, 117; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 65; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 20, 27, 32, 37–38, 43, 56, 59–60, 65, 69, 75, 84–85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 111, 146; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 88, 117, 119; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 682; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 114.

140. Rollins authored: Richard Rollins, *I Find Treason: The Story of an American Anti-Nazi Agent* (New York: W. Morrow, 1941).

- Rommel, Irwin: Wehrmacht Field Marshal, commander of the German Africa Corps. *Venona USA GRU*, 22, 42, 145.
- “Rona” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1942–44 period, identified as “Rose?”. A candidate for “Rona” is Rose Isaak, executive secretary of the American-Russian Institute in San Francisco. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 40.
- Ronnby, ?: Described as a German national in Moscow, 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 51.
- RONO: Rayonny otdel narodnogo obrazovaniya — Regional Department of Public Education. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 109–10.
- Roof [Krysha]: KGB jargon for cover for a covert activity.
- Roosevelt, Eleanor: Wife of President Franklin Roosevelt. As Eleanor Roosevelt or other plain text references: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 46, 158; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 27, 34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 39, 116, 124, 141, 144–45; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40. As CAPTAIN’s wife: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 46.
- Roosevelt, Elliott: Son of Franklin Roosevelt, Army general during World War II, and a liberal activist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 127, 143, 149–50.
- Roosevelt, Franklin D. (FDR): President of the United States, 1933–1945. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Captain”. Cover name in Venona: CAPTAIN [KAPITAN]. As Roosevelt, FDR, the President, or other plain text references: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 13, 24, 41–43, 45–46, 60, 78, 82–83, 153–54, 158, 164, 175, 180; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 22, 25–27, 29–31, 36, 87–89, 92, 95, 97, 102–103, 115, 136; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 8, 40–41, 49–51, 59, 63, 65, 89, 98, 116, 120, 123, 134, 136; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 3, 9, 14, 41, 61–62, 64, 69–70, 74–75, 86, 96, 112–13, 119–20, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7, 78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1, 12, 25, 37–38, 40; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 43, 58–59, 70, 79, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 10, 12, 16–19, 25–27, 29, 31–33, 38–43, 91–92, 94–96, 102, 113, 116–19, 121, 123, 125, 127–28, 130–31, 143, 149; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 34, 41; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 45, 47, 66, 75, 174, 209, 222–23, 284, 293, 305, 321, 324; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41–42, 47, 81, 92, 95, 131, 152, 184, 204, 217, 229, 248, 282, 312, 333, 357, 370, 379, 464, 471, 477, 479, 487, 516, 522, 588, 602, 752, 767, 769; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 177, 185; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 44; *Venona Special Studies*, 33, 129–30, 159–60, 168, 185; *Venona USA GRU*, 63–64, 72, 74, 84, 88, 96–97, 103, 105; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 116, 364–65; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 17, 65, 67; *Venona USA Trade*, 24. As “Captain”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 52, 115. As CAPTAIN [KAPITAN]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 45–47, 65–66, 75, 91–92, 138–39, 173–74, 209, 283–84, 292–93, 304–5 (unclear if this the cover name CAPTAIN/Roosevelt or simply a reference to an officer’s rank), 321, 323–24; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80–81, 95, 152, 183–84, 203–4, 214–17, 229, 248, 281–82, 311–12, 332–33, 356–57, 368, 370, 377–79, 464, 469–71, 476–79, 485–87, 515–16, 522, 587–88, 601–2, 751–52, 767–69; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183, 185; *Venona Special Studies*, 33–34, 129–30, 159–60, 168, 185–86; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 5.
- Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, NY: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27.
- Roosevelt, Ruth C.: Granddaughter of Franklin Roosevelt. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 145–46.
- Root: Family of Olga Vadina Hammer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 104, 107.
- Roper, Daniel: U.S. Secretary of Commerce, 1933–1938. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51.
- Ropp, Stefan: Director of the Polish Information Bureau in New York City. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 364.
- Rose ?: Real given name of person with the cover name “Rona”. Likely Rose Isaak. As Rose ?: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3. As “Rona”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 40.
- ROSE and ROZA (cover name in Venona): Beigel, Rose. Also know as Rose Arenal, wife of Luis Arenal. Cover name in Venona: ROSE and ROZA. As Beigel, Arenal, ROSE and ROZA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279.
- Rose, Fred: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: FRED. Born in Poland and an activist in the Communist Party of Canada since the mid-1920s, Rose was imprisoned in 1930–

1931 for sedition, briefly interned in 1942 for authoring antiwar pamphlets during the Nazi-Soviet Pact period. Elected to Parliament in 1943 as a candidate of the Labour-Progressive Party, as the Canadian Communist Party then called itself, he was reelected in 1945. On the basis of documents provided by GRU defector Igor Gouzenko in 1945 Rose convicted of violations of the official secrets act and sentenced to six years in jail, stripped of his parliamentary seat, and later deported to Communist Poland.¹⁴¹ As Fred Rose: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 315; *Venona USA GRU*, 172. As FRED: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 315; *Venona USA GRU*, 172.

ROSE [ROUZ] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 62.

“Rose”: See “Vardo”.

Rosenberg, ?: Identified as a Nazi agent by source “Fir”/Grace. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 46.

Rosenberg, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 95.

Rosenberg, Allan: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Economist, Foreign Economic Administration.¹⁴² Party name: “Roy”. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Sid”. As Rosenberg: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 68. As “Roy”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19. As “Sid”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 53, 66, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 19, 30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 51–52, 56, 80, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 68.

Rosenberg, Ethel: Soviet intelligence contact/informant. Wife of Julius Rosenberg and sister of David Greenglass. Cover name in Venona: LIBERAL’s wife. As Rosenberg: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 54–55, 64; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 675. As LIBERAL’s wife: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512, 675.

Rosenberg, Julius: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Engineer and chief of an espionage network of Communist engineers.¹⁴³ Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Antenna” until September 1944, “Liberal” (September 1944–1950), and “King” (1950). Work name by which Elizabeth Bentley knew him: “Julius”. Cover names in Venona: ANTENNA and LIBERAL. As Rosenberg: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 107–108, 119; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 54, 56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 148, 209, 252, 295, 341, 462, 490, 499, 513, 594, 643, 647, 675, 702, 716, 729, 740, 750; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 25, 83, 147; *Venona Special Studies*, 6, 41, 146. As “Antenna”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110–13, 117–18, 182, 187, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8, 44–45, 55, 107, 110–11, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8–9, 14. As “Liberal”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–14, 119–20, 122, 124–36, 158; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 108, 116, 118, 120–22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16–18, 29, 34, 39–46, 54. As “King”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 46–53. As “Julius”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*,

141. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as having connected Hazen Sise to the Golos/Bentley apparatus. Robert Taschereau and Roy Lindsay Kellock, Royal Commissioners, *The Report of the Royal Commission Appointed Under Order in Council P.C. 411 of February 5, 1946 to Investigate the Facts Relating to and the Circumstances Surrounding the Communication, by Public Officials and Other Persons in Positions of Trust, of Secret and Confidential Information to Agents of a Foreign Power. June 27, 1946* (Ottawa: E. Cloutier, printer to the King, 1946), 111–18; Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 11, 50.

142. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as part of the Perlo espionage group. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 52, 54–55, 57.

143. Radosh and Milton, *Rosenberg File* (1997); Usdin, *Engineering Communism*; Feklisov and Kostin, *Man Behind*.

126. As ANTENNA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 148, 209, 252, 295, 341, 462, 647, 740; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 83, 147; *Venona Special Studies*, 6, 41, 136–37, 141–43, 146, 174. As LIBERAL: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462, 490, 498–99, 512–13, 594, 643, 647, 675, 702, 714–16, 729, 739–40, 740; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 24–25, 83, 146–47; 6, 41, 133, 137–38, 141–45, 153–54, 174.
- Rosenberg, Louise: See Bransten, Louise. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 3.
- Rosenberg, Simon: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Born November 1899 in Poland. Came to the U.S. in 1924 and became a naturalized citizen in 1930. Employed by Amtorg in 1930 in Pittsburgh and Cleveland. In 1931 went to the USSR and was recruited by KGB at that time. Returned to the U.S. and did a variety of espionage tasks for Gayk Ovakimyan and Armand Feldman. Cooperated with the FBI after he was confronted during the Feldman investigation in the 1940s.¹⁴⁴ Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Simon", "S-7", and "S/7". As "Simon": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 82–83. As "S-7": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 4–5, 27. As "S/7": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155.
- Rosenblat, ?: Described as an American AAF officer in China. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 766.
- Rosenbliett, Philip: Soviet intelligence agent, chief of a GRU-linked espionage apparatus early to mid-1930s. Family name also often spelled Rosenbliet.¹⁴⁵ Rosenbliett, a dentist, moved to the USSR in the mid-1930s and was arrested and sent to the GULAG. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Tenth". As Rosenbliett: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–83, 86–87. As "Tenth": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 83.
- Rosenfeld Avia corporation: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6.
- Rosenfeld, George: Soviet intelligence agent. Liaison with Col. Pierce in Washington, D.C. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6.
- Rosenfeld, Julius A.: OSS corporal. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525, 779.
- Rosenman, Samuel Irving: Senior aide to President Roosevelt and later New York judge. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 62; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 43; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 601–2.
- Rosenstein, ?: Soviet intelligence officer/agent, probably illegal, early 30s. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Robert". As Rosenstein: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5. As "Robert": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 5, 140.
- Rosenthal, Harry: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Employee of an insurance company in Philadelphia. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "113th". As Rosenthal and "113th": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- Rosenwald: Wealthy family of Marion Rosenwald, Alfred Stern's first wife. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 59, 63–64, 80.
- Rosenzweig: See Rozentsvaig.
- ROSITA [ROZITA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 1–2, 24.
- Rosoff, David A.: See Rozov, D. A.
- Ross, ?: Soviet intelligence officer, London, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 89.
- Ross, Nat: Senior CPUSA official. Directed organizing in South in the early 1930s, then led the Minnesota-Dakotas party district, and served as CPUSA representative to the Comintern in the late 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 48, 60.

144. FBI Armand Labis Feldman file, FBI file 61-7574, serials 315, 339, and 743.

145. On Adolf Berle's 1939 list of those identified by Whittaker Chambers as covert Communists who were espionage risks. Berle, "Espionage Agent".

- Rossi, ?: Described as an Italian Socialist and the secretary to Ercoli. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 52.
- Rossi, Burno: Leading Italian-American experimental physicist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140; *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- “Rossiya”: Russian language magazine. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 53–55, 227; *Venona Special Studies*, 165–66.
- ROST [GROWTH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, earlier ODESSITE [ODESSIT]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 506–7, 560; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12–13; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 62, 174.
- “Rost” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Growth”.
- ROSTA: Russian Telegraph Agency, predecessor of TASS. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 55.
- Rostarchuk, ?: Unidentified Soviet official. *Venona USA Trade*, 8.
- “Roston” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified 1945 target of recruitment suggested by Harold Glasser. Described as someone connected to the State Department in 1946. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 60; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 58.
- Roth, ?: Described as Jacob Golos’s doctor in 1943. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 152.
- Rothschild, John. Described as someone interested in establishing an agency to ship parcels to the USSR. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 687.
- ROUBLE [RUBL] (cover name in Venona): Harold Glasser. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 44–45, 71; *Venona Washington KGB*, 3, 30, 32–33, 54; *Venona Special Studies*, 63, 126.
- ROUEN [RUAN] (cover name in Venona): Il’ya Mikhajlovich Saraev. *Venona USA GRU*, 7, 12–15, 17–18, 21–22, 26–27, 34–37, 45, 47–48, 52, 114, 140, 154–58, 160–61, 163.
- Roumania: See Romania.
- Rourke, Walter: Bodyguard and personal secretary to Natalia Ivanova Sedova-Trotsky, Leon Trotsky’s widow. Also known as Walter Ketley. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 132, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 164, 198, 398, 400.
- Rousse, ?: Described as French Trotskyist leader. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39.
- ROUZ [ROSE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Possibly a real name rather than a cover name. *Venona Special Studies*, 62.
- ...rov, Lieutenant ?: Partially deciphered name of an officer/student at Fort Ritchie military intelligence school. Venona analysts suggested it might be Donald K. Maissurov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 42, 44.
- ROVS: Russian Combined Services Union, an anti-Bolshevik Russian emigre organization. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 8.
- Rowan, R: Described as the author of a book Norman Borodin gave Laurence Duggan in 1937. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 30.
- Rowlett, Frank: Senior official with the Venona project. *Venona Special Studies*, 148–49, 156.
- Roy, ?: Described as assistant military attaché of the U.S. Embassy in Chungking, China, 1942–43. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 41.
- “Roy”: Allan Rosenberg’s party name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19.
- ROY [ROJ] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Husband of Emma Phillips. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Emma Phillips’ husband. ROY earlier had the cover name AMPERE. AMPERE is described as married to CORA. CORA is described in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Emma Phillips. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 733; *Venona Special Studies*, 6, 62.
- Rozdalovski, Vlastimir: See Razd’yaovskij.
- Rozenberg, Julius: Spelling error for the surname of Julius Rosenberg. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119.
- Rozengauz, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Rozentsvaig: Birth name of Elizabeth Zarubin. *White Notebook #1*, 134.
- ROZITA [ROSITA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 1–2, 24.

- Rozmarek, Charles: President of the Polish American Congress. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 170.
- Rozov, D. A.: Chairman of Amtorg in the late 1930s. Known in the American press as David A. Rosoff. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 127, 129.
- R.R.R.S.A. (RRSA): Russian Refugee Relief Society. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44.
- RSDLP: Russian Social-Democratic Labor Party. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 147.
- RSFSR: Rossiyskaya Sovetskaya Federativnaya Sotsialisticheskaya Respublika — Russian Socialist Federal Soviet Republic. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3, 6; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 23, 98.
- RSHA: Reichssicherheitshauptamt [Reich Security Main Office]. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 103.
- RT: “Razvedka s territorii” – Home-based Intelligence. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 153.
- RU Moryakov: Seamen's Intelligence Directorate (RU, i.e. Razvedyvatel'noe Upravlenie) *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 96.
- RU: Razvedyvatel'noye Upravleniye – “Intelligence Directorate” of the Soviet armed forces. More often referred to as GRU. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14, 127; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 86–87; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 112.
- RUAN [ROUEN] (cover name in Venona): Il'ya Mikhajlovich Saraev. *Venona USA GRU*, 7, 10–12, 14, 17, 20–23, 26, 34–35, 45, 47–48, 52, 113–14, 134, 140, 154–58, 160–61, 163.
- Rubenić, ?: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Josip Rubinić. *Venona USA GRU*, 57–58.
- Rubin, Gerald: Soviet intelligence contact/informant of some sort sent to California with the assistance of Jacob Golos. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 145.
- Rubin, Helen: Teachers' union figure who knew Harold Glasser, 1936. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 48.
- RUBIN [RUBY] (cover name in Venona): Valentin Efimovich Tolstikov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192, 240–41, 276, 285–86, 337–38, 343, 393, 613–14, 674, 690; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 40–41, 84, 195; *Venona Special Studies*, 63.
- “Rubin” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Ruby”.
- Rubinic, Josip: Yugoslav national and OSS operative who headed the “Project Kay” group operating out of Bari, Italy. Name also appears as Joseph Rubinić and Joseph Rubinovič. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80; *Venona USA GRU*, 58.
- Rubinstein, Mikhail: Soviet intelligence source/agent in Cuba. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 253–54.
- RUBLE and ROUBLE [RUBL'] (cover name in Venona): Harold Glasser. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 294, 301; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 44–45, 71; *Venona Washington KGB*, 2, 3, 30, 32–33, 48, 54; *Venona Special Studies*, 63, 90, 126.
- “Ruble” [Rubl'] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Harold Glasser. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50–51, 53, 57, 66, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 3; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 14, 19, 30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44–47, 49–66, 77, 80, 83, 98; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 68; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 123, 131.
- RUBY [RUBIN] (cover name in Venona): Valentin Efimovich Tolstikov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192, 276, 690.
- “Ruby” [Rubin] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Valentin Efimovich Tolstikov. Unidentified in Vassiliev's notebooks but identified in Venona as Tolstikov. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 66.
- RUDAA: Venona project designation for cables judged to be diplomatic in character. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 178, 253.
- RUDAB: Venona project designation for cables judged to be Naval GRU messages. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 342.
- RUDAC: Venona project designation for cables judged to be Red Army or Red Navy military intelligence messages. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 200 NY43.
- RUDAG: Venona project designation for cables judged to be Soviet trade messages. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 234.
- RUDAKOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75; *Venona Special Studies*, 63.

- Rudd, Irving Glen: East European analyst with the COI and OSS. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27, 29.
- Rudenko, ?: Unidentified Soviet official in Moscow. May be Leonid Rudenko. *Venona USA Trade*, 26.
- Rudenko, ?: Unidentified. May be Leonid Rudenko. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 62.
- Rudenko, Leonid: Chairman of the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission in the U.S. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 309, 635, 646; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 102.
- RUDI (cover name in Venona): Rudy Baker. RUDI is described as a Soviet intelligence contact engaged in managing relations of the GRU with the CPUSA. Rudy Baker headed the CPUSA's covert arm, which cooperated with Soviet intelligence, in the late 1930s and early 1940s. Baker also had the cover name SON or "Son", and "Son" is identified in Comintern records as identical with "Rudy" [Rudi]; see the entry on SON/Baker. *Venona USA GRU*, 30–31, 46–47, 70, 119–21.
- "Rudi" [Rudy] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Rudy Baker. Described as a Soviet intelligence contact being in a position to assist in training some Americans as covert radio operators in the U.S. for KGB work in 1942. Rudy Baker, head of the CPUSA's covert arm in the late 1930s and early 1940s, had experience with covert radio operations. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 179; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 121.
- RUDIĆ, ?: Unidentified Yugoslav. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 189.
- Ruditsky, ?: Former spouse of Villa Voska. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 109.
- Rudlin, Walter: Official of the U.S. Foreign Economic Administration. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 679.
- Rudolf [Rudol'f] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, 1936, Berlin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46, 48.
- RUDOLPH [RUDOL'F] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 16; *Venona Special Studies*, 63.
- Rud...ovich, ?: Soviet internal security source. Cover name in Venona: ANCHOR [YAKOR']. As Rud...ovich: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 85. As ANCHOR [YAKOR']: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 361; *Venona Special Studies*, 85.
- "Rudy": See "Rudi"
- Rudzinski, ?: Associated with Polish matters. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 59.
- "Ruff" [Yersh] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Franz Neumann, 1943–44. (Ruff is a type of fish.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 11, 51, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 131, 133–36.
- RUFF [ERSH] (cover name in Venona): Franz Neumann, 1943. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Neumann. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 83, 86, 104, 127; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.
- RUFF [ERSH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, unlikely to be Neumann. *Venona Special Studies*, 100.
- RUFF [ERSH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, 1945. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 194–95; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.
- "Ruhr" [Rur] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent with close CPUSA ties, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- Ruibakov, Nikolay P.: Editor of *Rossiia*. Also spelled Rybakov. *Venona Special Studies*, 165.
- RUKOVODITEL' [MANAGER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified senior Soviet intelligence officer in Moscow GRU headquarters, 1941. Possibly the chief of GRU foreign intelligence. *Venona USA GRU*, 1, 3.
- RULEV (cover name in Venona): Either a partial or early decryption that elsewhere appears as RULEVOJ [HELMSMAN]. *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- RULEVOJ [HELMSMAN]: Earl Browder. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 38, 72, 82–83, 221, 283–85, 322, 362–63, 365; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 13–14, 31–33, 41–42, 47–48, 113, 190–91,

- 219–20, 291–92, 344–45, 500–501, 548–49, 564–65, 579–81, 608, 694–95, 756; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6, 12–13; *Venona Special Studies*, 63, 153 (as RULEV).
- RULEVOJ's brother: William Browder. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 13–14; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6.
- RULEVOJ's brother's wife: Rose Browder. Also known as Rose Euler. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6.
- "Rulevoy" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Helmsman".
- Rumania: See Romania.
- Rumyantseva, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 54.
- Rundstedt, Gerd von: Leading Wehrmacht general. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98–101; *Venona Washington KGB*, 38.
- "Rupert" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): V.V. Sveshnikov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- RUR: Rashian Uar Relif – Russian War Relief. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 137–38, 157.
- "Rur" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Ruhr".
- RURAL: See COUNTRYSIDE. *Venona Special Studies*, 184.
- RUSAKOV (cover name in Venona): Yakov Mironovich Lomakin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 12, 33–34, 67, 78–79, 110, 134; *Venona Special Studies*, 63, 114.
- RUSAN and RUSSAN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 44–45, 52, 55–56, 115, 154–55, 361–62.
- RUSANA (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this likely a variant or garble for RUSAN. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 115.
- Russel (possibly Russell): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 32.
- RUSSELL [RUSSEL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 87–88, 115, 147, 184–85.
- Russia and Russians: References are too numerous to be of any research use.
- Russian Committee on Refugee Affairs at the Vatican: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 65.
- Russian Division, U.S. State Department: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 64.
- Russian Information Bureau: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 62, 79.
- Russian Orthodox Church in America: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 18, 117, 187.
- Russian People's University: Private "White" Russian institution in New York, 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83.
- Russian Refugee Relief Society (R.R.R.S.A.): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44.
- Russian Social-Democratic Party: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 104.
- Russian Socialist Revolutionary Party (SR): Major populist-oriented left party in Tsarist Russia and played a prominent role in the February 1917 revolution that overthrew the Tsar and in the subsequent Provisional Government. Alexander Kerensky, head of the Provisional Government overthrown by the Bolsheviks, was an SR. While the bulk of the SR opposed the Bolshevik coup, the left wing of the SR joined the Bolshevik movement. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 144, 147; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83, 85; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 45, 70–71; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48, 355; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 142.
- Russian Voice* or *Voice of Russia* [Russky Golos]: Russian-language newspaper aligned with the CPUSA. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 150; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 22. As R.V.: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 20; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 349. As Russky Golos or Russkij Golos: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 149; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 349; *Venona USA GRU*, 74, 88. As R.V. (*Russian Voice*): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 20.
- Russian War Relief: Rashian Uar Relif (RUR). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 102, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16, 22; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 137–38, 157–58, 638, 688; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 40.
- Russian-American Chamber of Commerce, Moscow: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 47, 73.

- Russian-American Financial Syndicate: Described as an anti-Bolshevik coordinating body. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 45.
- Russian-American Institute: Cultural organization that promoted Soviet-American friendship. May be an error for the American-Russian Institute. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41–42.
- Russian-American Seaman's Club: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 761.
- Russicum, Pontificum Collegium: Vatican college dedicated to studies of culture and spirituality of Russia founded in 1929 by Pope Pius XI, who was impressed by large number of Russian refugees fleeing Bolshevik persecution of Christianity. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 65.
- Russky Golos* or *Russkij Golos* [*Russian Voice* or *Voice of Russia*]: Russian-language newspaper aligned with the CPUSA. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 149; *Venona USA GRU*, 74, 88; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 114. As *Russian Voice*: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 150; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 20, 22; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 349. As R.V. (*Russian Voice*): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 20.
- Rust, Heinrich: Described as an associate of ? Ronnby in 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 51.
- Rutenberg, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Ruthenberg, Charles: Leader of the early Communist movement in the USA. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- Rutovskij's apartment: Address in Moscow. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 11.
- R.V.: *Russian Voice*. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 20.
- "Ryabchik" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Hazel Grouse".
- Ryabinin, I.I.: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: RYABOV. As Ryabinin and RYABOV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260; *Venona Special Studies*, 114.
- Ryabov, Valentin Vasil'evich: Soviet intelligence officer. Chief of the KGB station in Uruguay. Cover name in Venona: RENE, RENĚ, and RENÉ. As Ryabov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 155; *Venona Special Studies*, 60. As RENE, RENĚ, and RENÉ: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 155, 224–25, 759; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 178; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 113.
- Ryan, Bishop ?: Unclear which Roman Catholic Bishop Ryan is referenced. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 255.
- Ryan, George: Pseudonym used by Norman Borodin in contact with Laurence Duggan. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 32, 34.
- Ryan: See Bill Rain. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 210.
- Ryan: Tim Ryan, Comintern party name of Gene Dennis. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 47.
- Rybak, ?: Soviet intelligence source/agent targeting Ukrainians. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Ukrainian". As Rybak and "Ukrainian": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27.
- RYBAK [FISHERMAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet internal security source, SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- Rybakov, Nikolaj P.: Editor of *Rossiya*. Surname also spelled Ruibakov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 53, 55, 227; *Venona Special Studies*, 165.
- Rybnikor, ?: Described a official of the Yugoslav Film Committee, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 73.
- "Rybolov" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Fisherman". (Alternative translation: Fisher, Osprey).
- RYBOLOV [OSPREY and FISHERMAN] (cover name in Venona): Stephen Urewich. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Urewich. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 273–74, 340, 462, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 13, 18, 35, 64.
- RYBOLOV [OSPREY] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 114.
- "Rychag" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Lever". (Alternative translation: Linchpin.).
- Rykov, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44.

- Rykov, Alexei Ivanovich: Leading Bolshevik official and member of the politburo of the Soviet party in the 1920s. Executed in 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1, 3, 5, 57, 59, 61, 65–66, 70, 75.
- Rykov, Vladimir Semenovich: Moscow resident investigated in relation to the Hammer family, 1954 *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 141.
- RYTSAR' [KNIGHT] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 138–39; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- RYZH... (cover name in Venona): Partial decryption of an unidentified cover name. (Given the context, unlikely to be RYZHAYA/Massing. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 85; *Venona Special Studies*, 114.
- RYZHAYA [RED HEAD and RED HEADED WOMAN] (cover name in Venona): Hede Massing. RED HEAD was footnoted as unidentified in the deciphered Venona messages but was later identified as Massing in a retrospective NSA history.¹⁴⁶ Massing was also identified as “Redhead” in Vassiliev’s notebooks. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 293; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- “Ryzhaya” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Redhead” (female).
- Ryzhik or Ryzhikh, ?: Chief of Soviet diplomatic cipher service in Moscow. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 9, 33–34, 39, 62, 69.
- “Ryzhy” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Redhead” (male).
- S: Abbreviation for “Stanley”/Philby. “S” was not identified “Stanley” in Vassiliev’s notebooks, but the context indicates that “S” was “Stanley”/Philby. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27–29, 33.
- “S” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent in Mexico in 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 48.
- “S.”: Initial of the cover name of a Soviet source in Paris, early 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 100.
- “S. Kirov”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 38, 63, 99.
- S., Viktor Vasil'evich: Initial of the surname of an unidentified Soviet official. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 361.
- “S/1” and “S-1” [“C/1” and “C-1”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Herman Jacobson. As “S/1”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155. As “S-1”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 4, 16, 27, 101–03, 112.
- S-1 (cover name in Venona): Herman Jacobson. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 259, 274–75, 288; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- S-2 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, female, age 45 in 1944 whose name was redacted. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 259; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- “S-2”, “S/2” and “S-II” [“C-2”, “C/2”, and “C-II”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Female secretary in the Aviation Division of the Department of the Navy, source from early 30s through WWII. As “S-2”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 9, 25, 27, 101–104. As “S/2”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 25; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155. As “S-II”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- “S/3”, [“C/3”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155.
- “S-5” [“C-5”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Engineer from the scientist Ipatiev’s group. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4.
- “S-6” [“C-6”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Source early 30s, chemical engineer in War Department Chemistry laboratory. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 4.

146. Benson, *Venona Story*, 36.

- “S-7” and “S/7” [“C-7” and “C/7”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Simon Rosenberg. As “S-7”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 4–5, 27; As “S/7”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155.
- “S-8” and “S/8” [“C-8” and “C/8”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): ? Lukomsky in 1935. As “S-8”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 12. As “S/8”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 141–42.
- S-8 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Possibly ? Lukomsky. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 74–75; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- “S-10” and “S/10” [“C-10” and “C/10”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, early 30s, used against Ukrainians. As “S-10”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 4. As “S/10”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 142.
- “S/16” [“C/16”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1935, on the White line. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 141.
- “S-17” [“C-17”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, likely Russian immigrant. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1.
- “S-100” [“C-100”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB agent. References to in 1935. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 42.
- SA: Sturmabteilung – “Storm Division”, Nazi party paramilitary militia, often referred to as Brown Shirts or Storm Troops. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177.
- Sabatini, Amadeo: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Nick”. Cover name in Venona: NICK [NIK]. As Sabatini: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 272, 312, 359, 450, 465, 489, 528, 618, 672; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 26, 60; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 10, 50, 126, 190; *Venona Special Studies*, 51, 109. As “Nick”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111, 128, 130, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 120, 136–37. As NICK [NIK]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 271–72, 311, 358–59, 449–50, 465, 488–89, 527–28, 618, 672; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 26, 60; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 10, 50, 126; *Venona Special Studies*, 51, 109.
- Sacco and Vanzetti factory, USSR: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 110, 155.
- Sacco-Vanzetti case: Ferdinando Sacco and Bartolomeo Vanzetti were Italian immigrants and Anarchists accused and convicted of murdering two men during a 1920 armed robbery in Massachusetts. They were executed in 1927. Their trial and execution became a radical cause celebre. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1.
- “Sachs” [Saks] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Solomon Adler, 1941–1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 78, 174; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 23, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 30, 34–35, 41, 44, 68.
- SACHS [SAKS] (cover name in Venona): Solomon Adler. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Adler. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 11–12, 122; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- Sacks, Alexander: Justice Department official, economic warfare section. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 122–24.
- “Sad” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Garden”.
- Sadovnikov, Valentin Matveevich: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebook: “Said”. Cover name in Venona: SAID. As Sadovnikov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 778. As “Said”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 61; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 67. As SAID: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 777–78; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- Safe House [Konspirativnaya kvartira]: Tradecraft term for a residence (house or apartment) maintained by agents or other trusted persons (such as CPUSA members vouched for and assigned by CPUSA leaders working with KGB) where a source may meet with a courier or KGB officer. Sometimes the hosts of a safe house will also act as couriers for the source. As safe house or safe apartment: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5, 38, 115, 140, 170, 176, 186; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58–59, 84, 108, 111–12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 52, 84. As K/k: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 41–42; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 337; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512, 549; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 167.

- Saffian, Alexander: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Contractor". Cover name in Venona: CONTRACTOR [PODRYADCHIK]. As Saffian: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 295. As "Contractor": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119. As CONTRACTOR [PODRYADCHIK]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 295, 474; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 14; *Venona Special Studies*, 57.
- Safonov, ?: Soviet naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 232.
- SAGE [MUDRETS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 160; *Venona Special Studies*, 49.
- "Said" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Valentin Sadovnikov. Unidentified in Vassiliev's notebooks but identified in Venona as Sadovnikov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 61; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 67.
- SAID (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts judged SAID as probably Valentin Sadovnikov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 777–78; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- SAILOR [MATROS]: Harry Truman. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 185; *Venona Washington KGB*, 36–37, 44–45, 47, 49, 55; *Venona Special Studies*, 47, 125.
- "Sailor" [Matros] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Harry Truman. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 65, 68–69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85, 126.
- SAILOR [MATROS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, associated with South American matters. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 43; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 22.
- SAILOR [MATROS] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 107.
- "Saint Olaf": U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- Saito, Makota: Admiral in the Imperial Japanese Navy and Prime Minister of Japan, 1932–1934. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 9.
- SAJMON [SIMON] (cover name in Venona): Theodore Bayer. *Venona USA GRU*, 74, 88, 105.
- "Sakhalin": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 88, 208, 240, 262, 286; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 77, 82; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 21.
- Sakharovsky, Aleksandr Mikhailovich: Director of KGB foreign intelligence, 1956–71. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 60, 66; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 57.
- Saklatwala, Shapurji: Indian-born British Communist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 66.
- Sakobin Samuel: American consul at Kalgan, China. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 7.
- "Saks" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Sachs".
- SAKS [SACHS] (cover name in Venona): Solomon Adler. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Adler. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12, 122; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- SALESMAN [PRODAVETS] (cover name in Venona): Likely Harry Kagan. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as likely Harry Kagan. "Prodavets" translated as "Vendor" was described in Vassiliev's notebooks as an American Communist, former agent handler for Jacob Golos, and employee of the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission used to "cover" employees of the SGPC. Elizabeth Bentley identified Kagan, an employee of the SGPC, as an agent of Jacob Golos used to watch and report on any suspect activities of SGPC employees.¹⁴⁷ *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 58.
- "Salikh" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in a government agency, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 70.
- Salisbury, Harrison: American journalist, Moscow correspondent. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 27.
- SALLY [SĚLLI and SELLI] (cover name in Venona): Francia Yakilnilna Mitynen. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 118; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 41, 149, 157, 162–63, 182–83, 187–88, 192–93, 196–98, 224–25, 229–30, 233–34, 256, 288, 306.

147. Bentley, "Deposition 1945," 66, 106.

- Salmon, David A.: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Willy" and "11". As "Willy": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34–39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 11. As "11": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 7–13.
- Salnevich, B. and Salvevich, I. (brothers): Likely emigre Russians in Finland. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19.
- Salowitz, Nettie and Tillie: Twin sisters on the staff of the OSS whom Venona analysts thought were referenced in a Venona cable with a misspelling of their surname of Solowitz, . As Salowitz: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 526, 779. As Solowitz: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525, 779.
- "Salt" [Solt] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): U.S. Office of Naval Intelligence. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- SALT [SOLT] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Office of Naval Intelligence. Venona analysts identified SALT as "Possibly [Army] Counter Intelligence Corps, G-2". In light of the clear identification of "Salt" in Vassiliev's notebooks as the ONI, this was mistaken. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64.
- Salter, Arthur: Senior Deputy Director-General, UNRRA, 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 517–18.
- "Sam" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Alexander Tolchin, 1933–1934, an engineer in Detroit. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6.
- "Sam" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified intelligence officer, early 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 83.
- "Sam" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified intelligence source/agent, recruited by Jacob Golos, early 1940s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 189.
- SAM [SEM] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence source/agent in California in 1944. Described as the elder brother of CEDAR. CEDAR was identified as "Borton Perri" (possibly Barton Perry or Ralph Barton Perry, Jr.). *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 74, 81, 96; *Venona Special Studies*, 115.
- "Sam" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified intelligence source/agent in California in 1943. Likely the same as SAM in California in 1944 in Venona. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111, 117.
- "Sam" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Mikhail Samoylovich Bogart, 1943–1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117.
- SAM [SĖM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified in Washington in 1945. *Venona Washington KGB*, 3, 4.
- "Sam" ["Sem"]: Work name used by Gregory Silvermaster 1943. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13–14.
- Samarin, Mikhail: Soviet teacher with the Soviet diplomatic delegation in New York who defected in 1948. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 72.
- Samartsev, ?: Soviet State Security officer, 1942. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 101.
- SAMEK (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 114.
- Samojlov, ?: Soviet official in Moscow. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 8.
- Samojlov, ?: Soviet naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 232.
- Samojlova, Marfa Pavlovna: Soviet intelligence agent. Cover name in Venona: LIZA. As Samojlovna and LIZA: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 127; *Venona Special Studies*, 105.
- Samsondi: Pseudonym used by Count Gabor Bethlem. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 682–83, 685.
- Samsonov, ?: Soviet intelligence officer/agent know to Jacob Golos and later arrested in the purge of the security services. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139.
- "Samuel Huntington": U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- "San" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Richard Koral, son of Alexander Koral. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 86.
- San Francisco, California: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Babylon". Cover name in Venona: BABYLON [VAVILON]. As San Francisco: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 4–5, 8, 17, 41, 50–52,

- 57, 85, 101, 110–11, 140, 153, 161, 177; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 18, 29, 106, 115, 118, 135–36, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 45, 68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 21, 23, 29, 77, 80, 88, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 14, 24, 31, 73, 76; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 14, 17, 21, 62; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 41, 121–22, 124; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4, 97, 102, 134, 199, 327; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 4, 141, 229, 287, 307, 309, 362, 395, 411, 432, 445, 460, 479, 489; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 18, 80, 93–94, 109, 111, 120, 137, 140, 149, 151, 169, 185–86, 199–200; *Venona Washington KGB*, 59; All *Venona San Francisco KGB* messages; *Venona Special Studies*, 99, 105, 112, 116–18, 184; *Venona USA GRU*, 15, 21, 49, 52, 65; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 5–6, 47, 62, 149, 156, 162, 182, 193, 196–98, 206, 224, 253, 292, 298, 306; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 11, 19–26, 28, 43, 51, 60, 62; *Venona USA Trade*, 16–17. As “Babylon”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 65, 115. As BABYLON [VAVILON]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 307–9, 361–62, 394–95, 410–11; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 80, 93–94, 119–20, 151, 183–85, 200; *Venona Washington KGB*, 59; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 26, 33–34, 58, 64, 67, 89, 96, 104–6, 180–81, 205, 207, 210, 216, 245, 279.
- San Francisco United Nations Conference, 1945: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 29, 77, 80, 88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 21; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 41, 122, 124; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 80, 93, 109, 184, 186; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 213, 228–29, 248, 255.
- San Groniz: Described as the Spanish ambassador in Algeria. Venona analysts thought this a reference to Jose Antonio de Sangroniz y Castro, Spanish Government (Franco) representative to the French Committee of National Liberation. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 446–47.
- Sancha Padros, Jose: Described as receiving KGB subsidies in Mexico. Cover name in Venona: REMBRANDT. As Jose Sancha Padros: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 338, 364; *Venona Special Studies*, 60. As REMBRANDT: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 336–38, 364; *Venona Special Studies*, 60.
- Sanders, Everett: Executive secretary to President Coolidge, 1925–1929. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 2.
- SANDI (cover name in Venona): Stephen Rich in 1943. *Venona USA GRU*, 130.
- “Sandi” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Sandy”.
- “Sandy” [Sandi] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, described as part of “Nick’s”/Sabatini’s group in 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128.
- “Sanitar” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Orderly”.
- “Santa Catalina”: U.S. ship. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 29; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- Santa Fe, New Mexico: Closest city to Los Alamos. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Okurov”. As Santa Fe: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 108, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10–11, 15, 21, 28, 40, 72–73, 97. As “Okurov”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 30, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512, 638.
- SANTO (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 44.
- Sapieha, Prince ?: Social friend of Martha Dodd. (The Sapieha family were Polish nobility.) *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 52.
- Saposs, David: New Deal official and anti-Stalinist left liberal. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 3.
- Saprykin (or Saprygin), Aleksandr Pavlovich: KGB cipher officer. Cover name in Venona: BORIS. As Saprykin: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 226, 290, 296, 302, 305, 362, 372, 395, 424, 475, 487, 511, 553, 762, 764–65, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 3, 59; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 273, 292; *Venona Special Studies*, 14, 95. As Saprygin: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 290, 320, 331, 347, 487, 607; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 62, 94. As BORIS: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 226, 289–90, 296, 301–2, 304–5, 319–20, 331, 346–47, 361–62, 372, 394–95, 424, 474–75, 486–87, 510–11, 552–53, 558–59, 606–7, 762–65, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 2–3, 13, 59, 61–62, 94, 201; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 273, 291–92; *Venona Special Studies*, 14, 95.

- Saraev, Il'ya Mikhajlovich: Soviet intelligence officer (GRU) and assistant Soviet Military Attaché in Washington. Cover name in Venona: ROUEN [RUAN]. As Saraev: *Venona USA GRU*, 21, 23, 27, 37, 114, 168, 171. As ROUEN [RUAN]: *Venona USA GRU*, 7, 10–15, 17–18, 20–23, 26–27, 34–37, 45, 47–48, 52, 113–14, 134, 140, 154–58, 160–61, 163.
- Sarant, Alfred Epaminondas: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Member of Julius Rosenberg's technical intelligence apparatus. Secretly defected to the USSR when Julius Rosenberg was arrested.¹⁴⁸ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Hughes". Cover name in Venona: HUGHES [KH'YUS]. As Sarant: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 463, 643, 675, 702, 716; *Venona Special Studies*, 47, 68, 77, 146. As "Hughes": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113, 119–20, 126, 128, 132, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116. As HUGHES [KH'YUS]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 643, 702, 714–16; *Venona Special Studies*, 47, 77.
- Sarayev, ?: Unidentified Soviet official in Washington. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 66.
- Sardinia, Italy: *Venona USA GRU*, 63, 83; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 239.
- Sargent, Orme: Senior British diplomat. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 134.
- "Sarin" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Davrun Wittenberg. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 109, 111; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 142.
- Sarnoff, David: President of RCA. *Venona USA Trade*, 19.
- Sarnov: See David Sarnoff. *Venona USA Trade*, 19.
- "Sasha" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Georgy Pokrovsky, 1949. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 85, 93.
- SASHA (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent in Argentina. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 7.
- SASHA (cover name in Venona): Decryption later revised to SATYR [SATIR]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103–4, 223.
- SASHA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 777–78; *Venona Special Studies*, 65.
- SASHNOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 114.
- Saturday Evening Post* (magazine): *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 40; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 32; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 187.
- "Satyr" [Satir] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Sylvia Caldwell/Callen prior to August 1944. *Black Notebook*, 78, 101, 161, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 18, 49, 55.
- SATYR [SATIR] (cover name in Venona): Sylvia Caldwell/Callen. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112–13, 132; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103, 163–64, 223 (appears to be an uncorrected miss decryption as SASHA), 224–25; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- Saudi Arabia: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 357.
- Sauerman Alfred: also known as Alfred von Saurma-Douglas. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11.
- "Saushkin" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Sergey Romanovich Striganov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 71–72, 74, 84, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 36–37.
- Savage, Camp: Site of the U.S. Army military intelligence school for the Far East. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 41, 44.
- Savchenko, Sergey R.: Deputy chairman of KI, 1949–51 and chief of foreign intelligence. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 81, 92–93, 98; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87–88, 93; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 47; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 69, 77, 82, 87.
- Savedra Jimenez, José: Described as from Grenada. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40, 42.

148. Usdin, *Engineering Communism*,

- Savery, William: Professor of Philosophy, University of Seattle, 1918–1919. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 8.
- SAVIN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.
- Savin, Sergej Nikolaevich: Engineer with the SGPC. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 164.
- SAVING: Unclear if this is the real name or a cover name of a British official in Paris. *Venona Washington KGB*, 14, 16.
- Savlevich, Captain ?: Soviet naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 359, 372, 379.
- Sawyer, Charles: U.S. ambassador, Belgium, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 63.
- Sax, Saville: Soviet intelligence agent. Young Communist and college roommate and friend of Theodore Hall.¹⁴⁹ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Star". Cover name in Venona: STAR [OLD]. As Sax: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 121; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 16; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 638–39, 695; *Venona Special Studies*, 69. As "Star": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 121, 128–29, 133, 135–37; 15–17, 22–27, 29. As STAR [OLD]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694–95; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 55–56; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- Saxon Worker* (newspaper): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 67.
- Schacht, Hjalmar: Leading economics and finance official in the Nazi government in the 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #2, 51; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 651–52.
- Scheerman: See Forrest Sherman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 343.
- Scheffer, Paul: Moscow correspondent of the *Berliner Tageblatt* newspaper. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 93; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #4, 71–72.
- Scheierman: See Forrest Sherman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 343.
- Schenck, Joseph: chairman of Twentieth Century Fox film company. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #3, 64.
- Scherbakoff, ?: Believed by U.S. Army security to be a Soviet economist and brother-in-law of Helen Silvermaster. *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 4, 6–7.
- Scherer, Marcel: Member of "Vendor's" CPUSA espionage group. CPUSA cadre, official of the Federation of Architects, Engineers, Chemists and Technicians (FAECT-CIO). Brother of Paul Scherer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55.
- Scherer, Paul: Member of "Vendor's" CPUSA espionage group. Brother of Marcel Scherer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55.
- Schierman: See Forrest Sherman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 343.
- Schiff, Jacob: Head of the international banking firm of Kuhn, Loeb, & Co. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #4, 12.
- Schimmel, Herbert: Secret Communist, on the staff of a variety of Federal agencies, including the House Select Committee Investigating National Defense Migration and served as chief of investigation, Senate Subcommittee on War Mobilization (Kilgore Committee). After WWII worked for the United Nation's Division of Economic Stability and Development. Invoked the Fifth amendment to refuse to answer Congressional questions about his covert Communist links. He was subsequently fired by the U.N.¹⁵⁰ *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 77–78, 86–87, 92, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #1, 36; *Venona Washington KGB*, 43–44.
- Schink, Frederick John: Garbled as E. F. Schink. Soviet intelligence contact/informant, via "Liberal"/Palmer prior to 1933. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6.
- Schmidt, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 682.

149. Albright and Kunstel, *Bombshell*.

150. U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, *Activities of United States Citizens Employed by the United Nations* (Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953), 15.

- Schmidt, Orris: Described as administrator working in U.S. occupation government of Germany on economic matters. (Alternative translation: Shmidt) *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 126.
- Schmoll, ?: Described as a German banker. *Venona Washington KGB*, 32.
- Schneider, ?: Described as an WPB official. *Venona USA GRU*, 132.
- Schocken, Thomas D.: OSS staff. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525-26, 779.
- Schoenfeld, Rudolf Emil: American diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15-16, 556-57.
- Scholtz, H.W.: Described as an American "specialist" at the "E. B. Badger" plant #3 in Kuybyshev Siberia, USSR. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 95.
- Schon, Hubert: Contact of Harold Glasser at some point. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60.
- SchorNSTeinfeger: German project to develop radar absorbing materials for aircraft and U-boats. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 141.
- Schrader, Captain Albert Ernest: American naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 342, 344.
- Schroeder, ?: Unidentified in London. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356.
- Schuirmann, Rear Admiral Roscoe Ernest: Director of Naval Intelligence in June 1944. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 343.
- Schulberg, Seymour Wilson: OSS sergeant. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525-26, 779.
- Schultz, Father ?: Described as a pro-German priest in America. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 684.
- Schultz, Marion Miloslavovich. Pro-Soviet dock worker in Philadelphia. Cover name in Venona: LAVA. As Schultz: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 25, 678; *Venona Special Studies*, 40. As LAVA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 25-26, 676, 678; *Venona Special Studies*, 40.
- Schumacher, Kurt: Leader of the German Social Democratic Party (SPD) after WWII and an anti-Communist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 92-93.
- Schuman, Irving George: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Amadeo Sabatini (former KGB agent) in early 1950s told the FBI the he and Schuman had been assigned by his KGB superior, Joseph Katz, to surveil KGB defector Walter Krivitsky in 1939.¹⁵¹ An entry in Vassiliev's notebooks on "Veil" associates him with Katz and Sabatini. While suggestive, and Schuman is certainly a candidate for "Veil", the evidence is not sufficient to conclude that Schuman was "Veil". If "Veil": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 117, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109.
- Schuman, Robert: French Foreign Minister, 1948-1950. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 21.
- Schuster, ?: Described as executive officer of Telefunken, 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 142.
- Schuster, Bernard: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Senior CPUSA cadre and liaison between the party and the KGB.¹⁵² Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Chester", replaced with "Echo" (June 1943), "Jack" (December 1943), and "Friedman" (October 1944). Cover names in Venona: ECHO [EKHO and ĖKHO], SOUTH [YUG], and DICK [DIK]. As Schuster: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10; *Venona New York KGB 1941-42*, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 2, 21, 42, 48, 61, 159, 252, 266, 316, 320, 393, 422, 452, 488, 501, 503, 508, 513, 541, 549, 560, 579-81, 609, 626, 669, 680, 702, 745; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 13, 56, 79, 129; *Venona Special Studies*, 23, 82. As "Chester": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 108, 151; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 23. As "Echo": *Vassiliev*

151. Kern, *Death in Washington*, 319; FBI memorandum, "Existing Corroboration of Bentley's Overall Testimony," 6 May 1955, "FBI Silvermaster File 65-56402," serial 4201; Vassiliev, *Black*, 176.

152. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as assisting Jacob Golos's covert work. Bentley, "Deposition 1945," 45.

- Black Notebook*, 65, 79, 126–28, 136; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8, 53, 72, 75–76, 151; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31, 35–36, 38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 68; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8, 10–12, 23, 27. As “Jack”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65. As “Friedman”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10. As ECHO [EKHO and ĖKHO]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 2, 21, 41–42, 47–48, 61, 159, 252, 265–66, 315–16, 319–20, 422, 451–52, 488, 500–03, 508, 512–13, 541, 548–49, 560, 579–81, 596, 608–09, 626, 745; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12–13, 55–56, 79, 129; *Venona Special Studies*, 23, 77 (misspelled as Shuster), 82–83. As SOUTH [YUG]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 579–81; *Venona Special Studies*, 83. As DICK [DIK]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 393, 573, 575, 581, 608, 625–26, 669, 680, 702, 744–45, 756; *Venona Special Studies*, 23, 83.
- Schuyler, Cortlandt Van R.: U.S. Army general, chief of American mission in Romania in 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 122.
- Schwartz, Bert David: OSS staff. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944* 525–26, 779.
- Schwartz, Emanuel: Target of recruitment. Mathematician who had worked at the Manhattan atomic project facility at Los Alamos. Parents born in Russia and naturalized in Canada. Also known as E. Shagam. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Domby”. As Schwartz: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 42–43. As “Domby”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 43.
- Schwartz (or Shwartz), Milton: Likely a Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. Cover name in Venona: MATVEJ. As Shwartz: *Venona USA GRU*, 130. As Schwartz: *Venona USA GRU*, 122. As MATVEJ: *Venona USA GRU*, 119–20, 122, 130.
- Schwartz, Thomas: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described as a former German Consul. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “James”. As Schwartz: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11, 15. As “James”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 15, 34, 36–39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 19.
- Schwellenbach, Lewis: U.S. Secretary of Labor, 1945–1948. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40; *Venona Washington KGB*, 40.
- Scientific Research and Development, Office of: See Office of Scientific Research and Development.
- SCO [SSHO]: Sekretno-Shifroval'nyj Otdelenie – Secret Cipher Office. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 474.
- “Scott” [Skott] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Arthur Wynn in Great Britain, 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107.
- Scott, Helen: see Keenan, Helen Grace Scott.
- Scott, John: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Also known as John Scott Nearing, Jr. Cover name in Venona: IVANOV. The son of radical writer Scott Nearing, he never publicly admitted CPUSA membership but was an organizer for the CPUSA’s Trade Union Unity League in the late 1920s and early 1930s. He migrated to the USSR in 1932 and worked for much of the decade in Magnitogorsk, created under Stalin’s five-year plans to be the Soviet Union’s premier steel making city. He returned with a Russian wife and in 1942 published *Behind the Urals: An American Worker in Russia’s City of Steel*.¹⁵³ As Scott: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 13, 27, 29, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 345; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 86–87; *Venona Special Studies*, 30. As IVANOV: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 13, 27, 31, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 344–45; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 86–87; *Venona Special Studies*, 30.
- Scott, Mrs. John: See Mariya Ivanovna Dikareva.
- “Scott” [Skott] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): John Reynolds, 1943–1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 5, 8, 10, 15, 21–26, 31.

153. John Scott, *Behind the Urals: An American Worker in Russia’s City of Steel* ([Boston]: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1942), 248.

- Scott, Walter (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts believed this to be the pseudonym of Walter Stennes. The basis of the conclusion, however, is unclear. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 209, 249; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 115–16.
- “Scout” [Skaut] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Joel Barr prior to September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 110–11, 114–15.
- SCOUT [SKAUT] (cover name in Venona): Joel Barr. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 255, 463; *Venona Special Studies*, 68, 174.
- Scouts: See “Lazutchiki”.
- Scoville, Dixie: Wife of Simon Krafstur. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 186.
- “Screw” [Vint] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Victor Hammer, 1940s-1960s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 101–2, 107, 150–52.
- SCREW [VINT] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet internal security source, SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 16.
- Scriagin, ?: Soviet diplomat in Washington, 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 30.
- Scribners Commentator* (journal): *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 222.
- Scripps-Howard: American newspaper chain. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 58; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 11, 118.
- S.C.S.: Secret Cipher Section, Soviet. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 492; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60.
- SD: Abbreviation for U.S. State Department. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 89; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 28, 54, 65; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 9–10, 13, 18, 24, 27, 33, 39, 44–45, 48–49, 65, 71.
- Seaborg, Glen: Physical chemist, Nobel prize winner. Senior scientist on the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 119.
- Seafarers International Union. Seaman’s union affiliated with the AFL and strongly anti-Communist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 258 (poorly broken messages, reference unclear); *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 401.
- “Seal” [Tyulen'] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Konstantin Umansky. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25.
- SEAL [TYULEN'] (cover name in Venona): Konstantin Umansky. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279, 327; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 398; *Venona Special Studies*, 72.
- “Seaman” [Moryak] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 117.
- SEAMAN [MORYAK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 7, 113; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 467, 503; *Venona Special Studies*, 49, 108.
- Seamen's Intelligence Directorate: Razvedyvatel'noe Upravlenie Moryakov, i.e., Naval GRU. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 96.
- Sears, Roebuck and Co.: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 64; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118.
- Sears Woods company: Reference to Sears, Roebuck and Co., headed by General Robert E. Wood. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 64.
- Sebastian, Georgy Karlovich: Hungarian-born German citizen, a musical conductor who worked in Hollywood and the USSR, mid-1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 7–8.
- SEBEZH (cover name in Venona): Unidentified American city. *Venona USA GRU*, 46–47.
- Sechkin, ?: Soviet intelligence source/agent. An engineer for Torpedo Corp. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6.
- Second International: International association of non-Communist Socialist and Social Democratic parties and movements. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 84.
- “Second” [Vtoroy] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, early 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 4.
- SECOND-HAND BOOKSELLER [BUKINIST] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190, 244, 436, 473; *Venona Special Studies*, 15.

- Secret Cipher Office, Section, or Department: See SSHO [SCO].
- Secret Intelligence Service (SIS, also known as MI6): See British Secret Intelligence Service.
- Secret Service, U.S.: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 70.
- Secret Writing: Reference to letters with hidden messages, such as some form of invisible ink.
- Secretary of War, U.S.: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Bomb", circa 1944. Cover name in Venona: BOMB [BOM]. Citations to the Secretary under his personal name, see Henry Stimson. As "Bomb": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As BOMB [BOM]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 522; *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- "Secretary" [Sekretar] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Described as ? Hoover, very probably Herbert Hoover but possibly J. Edgar Hoover, part of "Transatlantica". *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160.
- Security Service, British (also known as MI5): See British Security Service.
- SED: Sozialistische Einheitspartei Deutschlands (Socialist Unity Party of Germany). Ruling Communist party of the German Democratic Republic (East Germany). A product of the 1946 forced merger of the Sozialdemokratische Partei Deutschlands (SPD) in the Soviet zone of occupied Germany with the Kommunistische Partei Deutschlands (KPD). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 59–61, 63, 65–67, 87.
- SEDAR [CEDAR] (cover name in the Venona decrypts): Borton Perri (Venona analysts thought this possibly a reference to a Burton Perry or to Ralph Barton Perry, Jr.). *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 96; *Venona Special Studies*, 115.
- "Sedov" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, San Francisco, early 1940s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 107, 179; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 135.
- Sedov, Lev: Son of Leon Trotsky. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39.
- Sedova-Trotsky, Natalya Ivanovna: Widow of Leon Trotsky. Cover name in Venona: OLD WOMAN [STARUKHA]. As Sedova Trotsky: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 132, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 144, 164, 198, 400, 623 (as Trotskij); *Venona Special Studies*, 69. As OLD WOMAN [STARUKHA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 143–44, 162–64, 197–98, 398, 40; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- Seeger, Charles: Musical folklorist. From 1935 to 1953 he held positions in the federal government's Resettlement Administration, Works Projects Administration (WPA), and Pan American Union, including serving as an administrator for the Works Projects Administration Music Project. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 78.
- SEGEJ (cover name in Venona): Error for SERGEJ. See SERGEJ. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 608.
- Segre, Emilio: Italian-born physicist and senior scientist on the American atomic bomb project, later a Nobel laureate. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694; *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- Segre, Mario: Naturalised Argentinian of Italian birth. (cover name in Venona): MARIO. A Communist and journalist. As Mario and Mario Segre: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 117, 119; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- "Sekretar" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Secretary".
- Seldes, George: Journalist and secret Communist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 164; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1.
- Selevich, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 76.
- Selian, Bedrig: Secretary General of the CPUSA-linked Armenian Progressive League of America and editor of *Lraper*, its Armenian language newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 258.
- SELIM KHAN [ZELIM KHAN and ZELIMKHAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, later KAHN. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190–91, 236, 263–64, 281–82, 404, 508, 606; *Venona Special Studies*, 29.
- SELIT... (Partial decoding of a name in Venona): Unclear if a real name or cover name. Associated with South America. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 202–4.
- Seller, Richard: Described as secretary to Congressman Hugh DeLacy. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99.

- SELLI and SĚLLI [SALLY] (cover name in Venona): Francina Yakilnilna Mitynen. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 157, 182, 187–88, 196, 224, 234, 256, 306.
- “Selo” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Village”.
- SELO [VILLAGE] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts were unsure if this were the cover name of a place or entity in Mexico or simply a reference to an unnamed small town in Mexico. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 170, 196.
- SELYAN (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts were unsure if this were a unidentified cover name or a real name. If a real name, they suggested Bedrig Selian as a candidate. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 258.
- “Sem” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Sam”.
- SĚM [SAM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified in Washington in 1945. *Venona Washington KGB*, 3, 4.
- SEM [SAM] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence source/agent in California in 1944. Described as the elder brother of CEDAR. CEDAR was identified as “Borton Perri” (possibly Barton Perry or Ralph Barton Perry, Jr.). *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 74, 81, 96; *Venona Special Studies*, 115.
- SEM' [SEVEN] (cover name in Venona): ? Trakhtenberg. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260; *Venona Special Studies*, 115.
- Semen ? : Friend of Armand Victorovich Hammer at the Moscow Institute of Foreign Languages. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 112.
- SEMEN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Senior Soviet intelligence officer at Moscow KGB headquarters. Many of the messages to or from SEMEN deal with internal security matters relating to Soviet ship crews. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 349–50, 358–61, 394, 410–11, 416, 419, 421, 433, 440, 442, 448, 457, 460, 479, 486, 508–9, 529, 534, 536, 555, 617, 629, 657, 670–71, 676–77, 710–11, 723, 735, 761; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 4–5, 81–82, 96, 102, 137, 162; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2–3, 57, 109–14, 121, 123, 125, 132, 139, 141–42, 144, 149, 151, 153, 155–56, 160–61, 164–67, 174, 179, 182, 184, 187, 189–93, 198–202, 204–5, 207, 209–10, 213–14, 217–20, 230–31, 236, 240–43, 246, 249–50, 252–54, 257–58, 260–61, 265–66, 271–75, 278–80, 283, 286, 294, 298, 302–3, 306–7, 310; *Venona Special Studies*, 115.
- “Semen” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Simon”.
- Semenov, Nikolaj Aleksandrovich: Soviet ship crew. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 241.
- Semenov, ? : Soviet intelligence courier. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 127.
- SEMENOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 199; *Venona Special Studies*, 115.
- Semenov, Semen Markovich: Soviet intelligence officer. (Alternative transliteration: Semyon Semyonov). Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Twain”, work names “Simon” and “Henry”. Cover names in Venona: TWAIN [TVEN]. As Semenov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 115, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25, 99; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 44; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 56 (spelled Semonov), 149, 154; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 29–30, 259, 275, 288, 353, 372, 397, 473, 503, 641, 713 (spelled Semonov); *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 206; *Venona Special Studies*, 71. As “Twain”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 100, 104–7, 116–21, 162, 182–83; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8, 106–7, 109–11, 117, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 6, 11–12, 99, 101–2, 106. As “Simon”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120. As “Henry”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20. As TWAIN [TVEN]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 44, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 56, 149, 154; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 238, 259, 273, 275, 288, 353, 371–72, 381–82, 396–97, 458, 472–73, 502–3, 659–60, 713, 738; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33, 205–06; *Venona Special Studies*, 71.
- Semichasnyj: Venona analysts thought this an error for Major-General Ivan Fedorovich Semichastnov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 634.

- Semichastnov, Major-General Ivan Fedorovich: Deputy People's Commissar for Foreign Trade. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 635.
- “Seminary” [Burse] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): A university, likely the University of Chicago. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 43.
- Semonov, Semen Markovich: Error or variant of Semen Markovich Semenov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 713.
- Semyonov, Semyon: See Semen Markovich Semenov.
- Sendik, Josif Moisevich: Chief of USSR Routing and Convoy Office in Washington starting in October 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 629–30; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 154–55, 194, 228, 311, 336.
- “Senga”: Yugoslav ship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 313.
- “Senior” [Starshy]: See “Elder”.
- “Senor” [Sen'or] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alexander Koral, 1941–44. (“Senor” changed to “Berg” in September 1944.) *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- SENR [SEN'OR] (cover name in Venona): Alexander Koral. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Koral. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 2; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 466, 503; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 203; *Venona Special Studies*, 12, 65, 175 (as SENYOR).
- SENR [SEN'OR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in Copenhagen in 1944 (which would exclude Alexander Koral). (Venona analysts, however erroneously thought this was might be the SENOR who was identified in Vassiliev’s notebook as Koral.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 466.
- “Senya” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Morton Sobell, late 1944 and 1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113, 119–20, 126–28, 132, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 110–11, 116, 120.
- SENYOR [SEÑOR]: See SENOR [SEN'OR]. *Venona Special Studies*, 175.
- “Serb” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Joseph Chmilevski starting in September 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20, 127–28, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- SERB (cover name in Venona): Joseph Chmilevski. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Chmilevski. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 274, 462; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 65, 174.
- Serbia and Serbians; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 329.
- Serbo-Polish National Union: Unknown entity. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 170.
- SERDZHIO [SERGIO] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, likely a journalist. *Venona Special Studies*, 66.
- Serebryanov, Yakov: Variant or error for Yakov Serebryansky. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14.
- Serebryansky, Yakov (Yasha) Isaakovich: Senior KGB officer, head of a 1930s KGB special operations group that specialized in sabotage, kidnapping, and assassination. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 142; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14, 45.
- Sereda, Georgij Danilovich: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 142, 144, 246.
- Seregin, Vasilij Ivanovich: Soviet naval officer with the SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 361.
- SEREJ (cover name in Venona): Typo for SERGEJ/Pravdin. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 124.
- SEREJ (cover name in Venona): Typo for SERGEY/AFANAS'EV. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 273.
- SERES (cover name in Venona): Ivan Subasic. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 52, 56–57, 80–81, 116, 328–29; *Venona Special Studies*, 66.
- Serge, Victor: Russian revolutionary and Francophone writer. an anarchist, he joined the Bolshevik in 1919 and later worked for the Comintern. He was active in the left of the Bolshevik movement around Trotsky, was expelled from the CPSU in the late 1920s and repeatedly imprisoned. He was allowed to go into exile in 1936. He lived in France and became prominent as a anti-Stalinist Marxist. He fled to Mexico after France fell to Nazi Germany and was close to Trotsky’s widow. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 398, 400.

- SERGEEV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet ship internal security source. The last two letters of the partially decrypted real name were ...va. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 65.
- SERGEJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 10–11, 64, 276–77, 364–65, 369–70.
- SERGEJ (cover name in Venona): Viktor Afanas'ev. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 137; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 165–66, 198, 200–201, 205, 207–10, 213–14, 217–20, 231, 240–41, 243, 246, 249, 252–54, 256, 260–62, 265–66, 268, 270, 272–75, 278, 283, 286, 290, 294, 302–3, 306, 309–10; *Venona Special Studies*, 66, 116.
- SERGEJ, SERGEI, and SERGEY [SERGIUS] (cover name in Venona): Vladimir Pravdin. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 66; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 26, 28 (sole appearance as SERGEI), 240–42, 268–69, 302–5; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 44, 52, 79, 111–12, 114–18, 127, 146, 215, 217, 244, 256–57, 301–3, 308–9, 324–26, 328–29, 354–55, 385–86, 430, 443, 461, 476–77, 488, 500–501, 504–5, 558–59, 561–65, 570–71, 599, 601–3, 608–9, 619, 681, 684, 712–13, 719, 748–49, 752–53; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12–13, 17–18, 23, 35–36, 42, 93–94, 109, 119–20, 123, 124 (mistyped as SEREJ), 149–50, 166, 169–72, 174–75, 177–78, 185–86, 194–97, 200–201, 203, 209–10; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 227–28, 247; *Venona Special Studies*, 65–66, 91, 160, 167 (sole appearance as SERGEY).
- SERGEJ's wife: Ol'ga Pravdina. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 308–9, 443.
- “Sergey” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Vladimir Pravdin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51–54, 58, 67, 79, 87, 181; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 44, 56–57, 59–61, 64, 66, 69, 71–74, 77–79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1, 26, 30–31, 38–40, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 20, 27, 29–30, 32–33, 36–38, 41–42; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 6, 24; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 80, 84–85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 116.
- “Sergey”: Name used in a Harry Gold letter asking for a meeting with a KGB officer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 125.
- Sergeyev, ?: Describes as “Deputy People’s Commissar” and associate of Anatoly Gorsky. References to in 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 32.
- Sergievskij, Boris: State Department consultant. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 603–4, 731–32.
- SERGIO [SERDZHIO] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, likely a journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 751, 753; *Venona Special Studies*, 66.
- SERGIUS [SERGEJ] (cover name in Venona): Vladimir Pravdin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 114, 116, 146, 430, 504; *Venona Special Studies*, 160.
- “Sernovodsk” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Albuquerque, NM. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 133, 138; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 18, 23, 26–27, 71, 74–76.
- SERNOVODSK (cover name in Venona): Albuquerque, NM. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Albuquerque. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 68–69.
- “Serov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Head of KGB station in Vienna, early 1950s. (Possibly Serov is a real name rather than a cover name.) *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 85, 87, 92, 94–95.
- SEROV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Likely a Soviet internal security source. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 48–49, 161–62; *Venona Special Studies*, 67.
- SEROV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 285–86; *Venona Special Studies*, 67.
- SEROV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent or, Venona analysts suggested, possibly a real name, that of Mikhail Serov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 96–97.
- Serov, Ivan Aleksandrovich: Senior KGB officer, later head of the KGB, 1954–1958. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 58.
- Serov, Mikhail Vasilievich: Senior official of the SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 97; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 231–33, 337–38, 392–93; *Venona USA Trade*, 11–12, 20, 23, 25.

Serova, ?: Probably the wife of Mikhail V. Serov. *Venona USA Trade*, 25.

SERPA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 2.

“Serpa Pinto”: Portuguese ship. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 239.

“Sesil” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Cecil”.

Setaro, Richard: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Journalist, deputy chief of the Latin American department of CBS radio. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Express Messenger” prior to October 1944. Cover names in Venona: EXPRESS MESSENGER [GONETS] and JEAN [ZHAN]. As Setaro: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 32, 106, 160; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 456, 543; *Venona Special Studies*, 19; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 15. As “Express Messenger”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 88. As EXPRESS MESSENGER [GONETS]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 30, 32, 106, 158–60; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 456, 542–43; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 26, 173, 176; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 15. As JEAN [ZHAN]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542–43; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 26, 176.

Seto: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 686.

“Sevastopol”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 147; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 292, 306.

SEVEN [SEM] (cover name in Venona): ? Trakhtenberg. *Venona Special Studies*, 115.

Seversky, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.

Seversky Aircraft: Designed and build military aircraft, later renamed Republic Aviation. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 99.

Sevmorput': Northern Sea Route Directorate, USSR. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 122.

‘Sevzaples’: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98, 251; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 134.

Seyss-Inquart, Arthur: Senior Nazi government official. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98.

Sforza, Count Carlo: Anti-Fascist Italian diplomat and senior member of the post-Fascist Italian government. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 153, 156–58.

SGPC: Soviet Government Purchasing Commission. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 290, 632; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 206; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 3, 17, 77, 105, 118, 131, 161, 166, 179, 204, 231, 243, 256; *Venona USA GRU*, 12, 19, 21, 94, 164; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 16, 27, 56, 62, 80, 93, 95, 230, 233–34, 261; *Venona USA Trade*, 10, 14, 16, 21, 23, 25, 27.

SH... (cover name in Venona): Partial decoding of the cover name of Vicente Lombardo Toledano. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 362–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 78; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 72–73, 90–91, 103–4, 107–8, 129, 135–36, 156, 172–73, 191–92, 216, 232, 307–9.

SH. (cover name in Venona): Cover [Frikr"itiye]. False identity or occupation used to by intelligence personnel to hide their activities. Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192.

S.H.: Initials of someone described as a CPUSA member contacted by Commissioner of Docks, Mr. Hertz, in 1932. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 17.

“Sh-130” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Described as “a businessman or trade representative in New York NY who has contacts among the Japanese.” *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 16.

“Sh-142” and “Sh/142” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Akets. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 23.

“Sh/147” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Robert Allen. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 24–27.

Shabanov (and Chabanov), Konstantin A.: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Cover name in Venona: SHAH [SHAKH]: (Shabanov was likely the diplomatic pseudonym used by Konstantine A. Chugunov in the U.S. See Konstantine A. Chugunov.) As Shabanov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 20, 29, 46, 204, 239, 336, 405, 473; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59; *Venona Special Studies*, 78. As Chabanov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 86, 97, 191, 225, 264, 331, 391, 405; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 62. As SHAH [SHAKH]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 19–20, 29, 46, 86, 96–97, 190–91, 203–4, 224–225, 238–39, 263–64, 330–31, 335–36, 390–91, 404–5, 412, 472–73; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59, 61–62; *Venona Special Studies*, 78–79.

- Shachtman, Max: American Trotskyist leader. Candidate for cover name “Gay” in Vassiliev’s notebooks. As Shachtman: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28. As “Gay”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 53.
- Shackelford, Dr. Benjamin Estil: RCA laboratory administrator. *Venona USA Trade*, 19.
- Shadrin, Major General D.N.: Senior officer in the internal arm of the KGB. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 74.
- S.H.A.E.F. (SHAEF): Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force, headquarters of the commander (Eisenhower) of Allied forces in north west Europe in World War II. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 718.
- Shafer, Lou Henry: Described as a prominent journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 267.
- Shagam, E.: See Schwartz, Emanuel. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 42.
- “Shah” [Shakh] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Konstantine. A. Chugunov. (SHAH [SHAKH] occurred in the Venona decrypts as the cover name of Soviet diplomat and KGB officer Konstantin A. Shabanov and (transliteration variant) Chabanov. Likely Shabanov or Chabanov was Chugunov’s pseudonym in the United States.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 183, 188–89; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 28, 139; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79, 81, 83.
- SHAH [SHAKH] (cover name in Venona): Konstantin A. Shabanov (and Chabanov). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 20, 29, 46, 86, 96, 190, 204, 224–25, 238, 263–64, 330, 336, 390, 404, 412, 473; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 78–79.
- Shajdayuk, Leonid Ivanovich: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: LEBEDEV. As Shajdayuk and LEBEDEV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119; *Venona Special Studies*, 104.
- “Shakh” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Shah”.
- SHAKH [SHAH] (cover name in Venona): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 19–20, 29, 46, 86, 96–97, 190–91, 203–4, 224, 238–39, 330–31, 335–36, 390–91, 404–5, 412, 472–73; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59, 61–62; *Venona Special Studies*, 78–79.
- Shakhnazarov, ?: Soviet official known to Victor Hammer, 1957. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 149.
- Shakhov (or Shakov), Aleksei Ivanovich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Staff of the SGPC. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 191, 202, 256.
- Shakhurin, Vladimir: Described as a friend of Victor Hammer and the son of a high Soviet official who shot and killed the daughter of Konstantin Umansky and then killed himself. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 103.
- Shalyapin, Mikhail A.: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. (Alternative transliterations: Shaliapin or Chaliapin). Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Stock”. Cover name in Venona: STOCK [SHTOK]. As Shalyapin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 113, 238; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 66, 196, 225, 239, 297, 300, 317, 336, 391, 397, 404, 417, 474, 501, 521, 553, 654, 656, 660, 697, 732; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 225; *Venona Special Studies*, 80, 120. As “Stock”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 117, 188–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 9, 44, 77, 149; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 83. As STOCK [SHTOK]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112–13, 238; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 29, 65–66, 195–96, 224–25, 238–39, 297, 299–300, 317, 335–36, 390–91, 396–97, 404, 417, 474, 494, 500–501, 519–21, 640–41, 653–56, 659–60, 696–98; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 225; *Venona Special Studies*, 80, 120.
- “Shaman” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Earl Browder, 1946–51. (Alternative translation: Sorcerer). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 35, 44–45; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 124.
- Shapiro, ?: Described as Soviet plenipotentiary in Lithuania. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 132.
- Shapiro, ?: Jacob Golos recommended for recruitment on technical line in 1942. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 108.
- Shapiro, Henry: United Press correspondent in Moscow. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 74.
- Shaplen (Shaplin), Joseph: Veteran journalist who worked for the *New York Times*, the Associated Press, and other major papers. Born in Russia, he came to the United States as a teenager, returned as a

- young United Press reporter in 1917 and worked for a time as secretary to Alexander Kerensky, Prime Minister of the Provisional Government. He left Russia after Kerensky was overthrown in the Bolshevik coup and resumed his career as an American journalist. As Shaplen: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 44, 55, 93, 140. Misspelled as Shaplin: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 43–44, 53–54, 93, 140; *Venona Special Studies*, 164, 166.
- Sharapov, ?: KGB officer, references to in 1943 and 1950. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 104, 113.
- Sharapov, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Sharia, ?: Soviet intelligence officer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 25.
- Sharkov, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- “Sharov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer, Vienna, 1955. “Sharov” may be a real name. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 102.
- SHARP-SIGHTED [ZORKIJ] (cover name in Venona): Valentin Luk'yanovich Solov'ev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 114; *Venona Special Studies*, 101.
- Shatov, V. S.: Described as official of Turksib. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- Shatsova, Sophia: Birth name of the wife of Lev Helfand. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 115–16 NY45.
- SHATUNOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 139; *Venona Special Studies*, 120.
- “Shaturstroj”: Soviet ship: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 70.
- Shaw, ?: Described as a WPB official. *Venona USA GRU*, 137.
- Shawcross, Hartley: U.K. Attorney General and prosecutor in Klaus Fuchs’s trial. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87.
- Shaytukhov, A. I.: KGB officer, Moscow, 1965. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 150–54.
- Shch.: Initials used for Aleksei Shchekoldin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 763, 765; *Venona Washington KGB*, 31; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 273.
- Shchanova (or Shchapova), Tanya: Described as a girl friend of Armand V. Hammer, 1950. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 112.
- SHCHEDRYJ (cover name in Venona): ? Stetsenko. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 80.
- Shchekoldin, Aleksei: Chief of the foreign communications section of the Spets-Otdel in Moscow. As Shchekoldin: *Venona Washington KGB*, 31; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 273. As Shch.: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 763, 765; *Venona Washington KGB*, 31; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 273.
- Shcherbakov, ?: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 263.
- SHCHERBATYJ [POCK-MARKED] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 121.
- “Shchors”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 140; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 61.
- “Shchuka” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Pike”.
- SHEAT-FISH or SHEATFISH [SOM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 74–75; *Venona Special Studies*, 68.
- Shebarshin, Leonid Vladimirovich: Chief of KGB foreign intelligence, 1989–1991. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 67.
- Sheen, Fulton: Prominent Roman Catholic priest, later a bishop. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 71; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 87; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 204; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 255. Garbled as Bishop Shi: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 203–4.
- Sheerman: See Forrest Sherman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 341–43.
- SHEF [CHIEF and CHEF] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, a journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 146, 215, 538, 748–49; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183, 186; *Venona Special Studies*, 79. Venona analysts noted that SHEKH [SHEIKH] at *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 537 and *Venona Special Studies*, 79, may have been a coding error for SHEF [CHIEF].

- “Shef” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Chief”.
- Shefer, Lou Henry: Journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 267.
- Sheffer, Paul: Described by Jacob Golos in 1944 as someone involved with the public exposure as a Communist of a doctor and relative of Harry Dexter White named Volman or Volper. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37.
- Sheftel, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74–75.
- Shehchich, Vesela: Venona analysts thought this the correct spelling of the decoded name Vesela Shevchich. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 120.
- SHEIKH [SHEKH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, likely a journalist. Venona analysts noted that this may be a coding error for SHEF [CHIEF], who was clearly a journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 537; *Venona Special Studies*, 79.
- “Shel”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 72.
- Shelepin, Aleksandr: Chief of the KGB, 1958–1961. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61, 66.
- Shell Union Oil Corporation: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3, 49; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138.
- “Shelon”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 48.
- “Shelter” [Priyut] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration, UNRRA. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79.
- SHELTER [PRIYUT] (cover name in Venona): United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (UNRRA). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 306, 371–72, 386, 414, 517–19, 521, 615, 625–26.
- Shenssy, ?: Described as a Department of Labor employee. (Spelling appears garbled) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160.
- Shepardson, Whitney H.: Senior OSS officer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 94.
- “Shepherd” [Pastukh]: See “Herdsman”.
- Sheppard, Charles Bradford: Soviet intelligence source/agent, radio engineer with the Hazeltine Electronics Corporation. Cover name in Venona: MASTER and MASTER CRAFTSMAN. As Sheppard: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 332, 334; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 246, 274; *Venona Special Studies*, 46. As MASTER and MASTER CRAFTSMAN: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 332–34; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 245–46, 273–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 46.
- Sheppard, Edith: American Communist, daughter of Frank Strick (a Russian immigrant, birth name Strykowski or Strikovskij), and wife of Charles Sheppard. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 333–34.
- Sherman, Isaac J.: American, director of Amtorg, 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 81.
- Sherman, Rear Admiral Forrest Percival: Staff officer of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 341–43.
- Sherman, William: Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1944. Linked to Perlo espionage apparatus. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Boy”. As Sherman: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 51. As “Boy”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50.
- Shershnev, ?: KGB officer, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 107.
- SHERTAKS (cover name in Venona): Described as a bookkeeper at the docks. Unclear if a cover name or a real name. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 23.
- “Shervud” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Sherwood”.
- Sherwood, Col. ?: Described as an American Army officer involved with Tank-Destroyer production. *Venona USA GRU*, 142.
- Sherwood, Eddie: Described as guide for a American touring group in the USSR, early 1930s or late 1920s. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 2.
- “Sherwood” [Shervud] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Laurence Duggan beginning in August 1944, changed to “Prince” in September 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- SHERWOOD [SHERVUD] (cover name in Venona): Laurence Duggan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 75, 79, 175.

- Sherwood, William: Described in 1942 as a close friend of Soviet agent Michael Straight who Straight had know at Oxford University, who Straight recommended to the KGB as potentially “very useful to us” and “who works in Washington, is heading for London as a communications officer for war production and supply.” Donald Wheeler, also a Soviet agent who had attended Oxford, also knew him. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 47–48; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130.
- Sherwood, William: Contact of Harold Glasser, 1945. (Likely but not certain that this is the same William Sherwood who was an associate of Michael Straight and Donald Wheeler at Oxford.) *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60, 130.
- SHESTAK (cover name in Venona): ? Fadeev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 120.
- SHESTOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 460; *Venona Special Studies*, 79.
- Shevchenko, Andrey Ivanovich: Pseudonym in the United States of Soviet intelligence officer Andrey Raina. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Arseny”. Cover name in Venona: ARSENIUS [ARSENIJ and ARSENIY]. As Shevchenko: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 15, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 178, 190–91, 193; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 27, 72, 90, 148, 229, 270, 272, 274, 290, 353, 409, 481, 499, 514, 632, 635, 646, 675, 747; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 138, 142, 180, 188, 206; *Venona Special Studies*, 8. As Raina: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 94; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 42, 86, 91–93. As “Arseny”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 113, 117, 119, 121–22, 124, 126, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 29, 34, 76, 81. As ARSENIUS [ARSENIJ and ARSENIY]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 15, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 178, 189–93; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 27, 72, 89–90, 148, 228–29, 269–74, 289–90, 352–53, 408–9, 481, 498–99, 514, 631–32, 634–35, 645–46, 675, 746–47; *Venona Special Studies*, 8–9, 137–38.
- Shevchich, Vesela: Venona analysts thought this a garble for Vesela Shehchich. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 119–20.
- Shevchuk, P.P.: Soviet internal security source. Cover name in Venona: FEDOR. As Shevchuk and FEDRO: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260; *Venona Special Studies*, 117.
- Shevelev, Lt Gen Ivan G.: Head of KGB 5th Directorate (Cryptography). Cover name in Venona: BORISOV. As Shevelev: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 296, 372, 424, 484; *Venona Special Studies*, 14. As BORISOV: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 296, 372, 423–24, 483–84, 492, 673–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 14.
- Shevko, Neonila: Maiden name of the wife of Robert Magidov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 178.
- Shevtel, Abraham George: Physician in Hollywood with some association with Warner Brothers studios and Joseph Davies. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 68.
- SHEVTSOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 772; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 26.
- Shey, Monsignor ?: Described as an aide to Cardinal Spellman. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 59.
- Shi, Bishop ?: Venona analysts thought this a garble for Bishop Fulton Sheen. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 203–4.
- Shields, Jimmy: Senior British Communist official. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 90.
- Shimkin, Victor: Described as publisher of *Novoye Russkoye Slovo* [New Russian Word] a Russian-language newspaper in the United States.. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83.
- Shimmel, O. V.: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Shimmel likely used the psuedonym of Olga Khlopkova in the U.S. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Julia”. Cover name in Venona: JULIA [YULIYA]. As Shimmel: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81, 84. As Khlopkova: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 294, 336, 391, 393, 443, 524, 553, 633, 667, 703, 745; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 34, 94, 120–21, 159; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 25, 31, 43, 50, 52, 105; *Venona Special Studies*, 83, 121. As “Julia”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 66; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 10, 12, 19, 81, 84, 86.

- As JULIA [YULIYA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 336, 390, 443, 523–24, 633, 667, 703, 744–45; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33–34, 94, 119–21, 158–59; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 25, 30–31, 43, 50, 52, 104–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 83, 121.
- Shipley & Co.: International banking firm. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 3.
- Shipley, Ruth: Head of the U.S. State Department's passport bureau. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 86–87; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 27–28.
- Shirmanov, ?: Unidentified Soviet. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 147.
- Shirokov, ?: Unidentified Soviet. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 253.
- Shiyk, Andrew: Soviet intelligence source/agent since 1934. Hungarian ambassador to the U.S. 1946. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Shumsky". As Shiyk and "Shumsky": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74.
- "Shkiper" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Skipper".
- SHKIPER and SHKIPPER [SKIPPER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in Mexico. Appears not to be a Mexican national. *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 262, 339–41.
- Shlyapnikov, Rudolf Petrovich: Senior KGB officer, 1957. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 148.
- SHMEL' [BUMBLEBEE] (cover name in Venona): David Greenglass. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 624, 643; *Venona Special Studies*, 32, 79.
- SHMEL' [BUMBLEBEE] (cover name in Venona): Walter Lippmann. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 476–77, 479, 486–87, 601–2, 748–49, 751, 753; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183–85; *Venona Special Studies*, 31, 35, 79.
- "Shmel'" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Bumblebee".
- SHMIDSKIJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 130–31, 250, 252; *Venona Special Studies*, 120.
- Shmitkhen, ?: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow, 1937. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 8.
- Shmufat'yanov, ?: Soviet ship crew. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61.
- "Shofer" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Chauffeur".
- SHOP [LAVKA] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Civil Service Commission. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 591.
- "Shore" [Bereg] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): North Africa. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1–2, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 47.
- SHORE [BEREG] (cover name in Venona): North Africa. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 306–9, 319–20.
- Shoshman, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 60.
- Shostakovich, Dmitri: Soviet composer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 48–50, 52.
- Shotwell, Professor ?: Likely James T. Shotwell, Columbia University historian and liberal activist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 31.
- "Show" [Shou] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): U.S. government body, probably the House Committee on Un-American Activities. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 65; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 37.
- Shpigelglaz, Sergey M.: Senior Soviet intelligence officer. (Also known as Mikhail Shpigelglas. Alternative translations in the literature of his family name: Spiguelglass). Acting chief of Soviet foreign intelligence in 1938. Arrested in 1938 and executed in 1941. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks "Duche". As Shpigelglaz: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 165; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 8. As "Duche": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19, 141.
- "Shponka" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Spline".
- SHPONKA [SPLINE] (cover name in Venona): Michael K. Cham. SHPONKA was identified in the Venona decryptions but NSA redacted the name when the messages were released. "Spine" (Shponka) was identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Cham. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 193; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 179, 273, 275, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 79–80, 173, 176–77.

- “Shrewd” [Srud] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical intelligence 1940. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 102.
- Shshaeva, ?: Unidentified Soviet. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 199.
- SHTABIST [STAFF-MAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 102, 296, 396–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 80.
- SHTAMP [STAMP] (cover name in Venona): Harold Smeltzer. SHTAMP was identified in the Venona decrypts as a Soviet intelligence source/agent at Bell Aircraft in New York and whose real name was redacted when NSA released the messages. SHTAMP became ARMOR in October 1944. “Armor” is identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Harold Smeltzer, therefore SHTAMP [STAMP] was Harold Smeltzer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 273–74, 498–99, 542; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 188; *Venona Special Studies*, 14, 80, 143, 176.
- Shtemenko, Sergey M.: Soviet general, chief of staff, late 1940s. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 28, 33.
- “Shtok” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Stock”. (The original Russian, ‘Shtok’, is usually translated as Rod. The Venona project, however, took ‘Shtok’ as phonetic and translated it as ‘Stock’. To avoid confusion, ‘Stock’ was used in the translation of Vassiliev’s notebooks.).
- SHTOK [STOCK] (cover name in Venona): Mikhail A. Shalyapin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112–13, 238; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 29, 65–66, 195–96, 224, 238–39, 297, 299–300, 317, 335–36, 390–91, 396–97, 404, 417, 474, 494, 500–501, 519–21, 640–41, 653–56, 659–60, 696–97; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 225; *Venona Special Studies*, 80, 120.
- SHTORM [STORM] (cover name in Venona): Petr Dmitrievich Golovin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 120, 201; *Venona Special Studies*, 120.
- SHTORM [STORM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified or possibly SHTORM/Golovin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 200; *Venona Special Studies*, 120.
- SHTORM [STORM] (cover name in Venona): Josef Peters. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Peters. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 113, 172; *Venona Special Studies*, 80.
- “Shtorm” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Storm”.
- SHTORM [STORM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 48, 161.
- SHTURMAN [NAVIGATOR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 120.
- Shubin, Boris Mikhajlovich: Official of MASHINOIMPORT, MOSCOW. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 84–85, 546–47.
- Shudenko: Appears to be a misspelling of the surname of Stepan Nikolaevich Shudenko. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 596; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 87.
- Shuginov: see Chuginov.
- SHUKIN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 80.
- Shul’gin, Vasilij Alekseevich: Staff of the SGPC in Portland. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 231–33; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2–3.
- Shulga, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Shulkind, ?: Described as a friend of the Robert Switz’s wife. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 18.
- “Shum” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Noise”.
- SHUM [NOISE] (cover name in Venona): Michael K. Cham. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Cham. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 275, 542, 631–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 79–80.
- Shumakov, Boris: Russian brother-in-law of Helen Silvermaster. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 7.
- Shumakova, K.P.: Sister of Helen Silvermaster in the Soviet Union. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 20.
- Shumovsky (and Shumovskij), Stanislav: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Blerio”. Cover name in Venona: BLERIOT and BLÉRIOT [BLERIO]. As

- Shumovsky: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 166; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 127, 132; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 98 (spelled Shumovskij); *Venona Special Studies*, 12, 94; *Venona USA Trade*, 2, 5 (spelled Shumovskij). As “Blerio”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9–10, 16, 23–24, 27, 31–32, 99–100, 104, 106, 166; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106, 117, 119–20, 124–25, 132; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11. As BLERIOT and BLÉRIOT [BLERIO]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 97–98; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 41; *Venona Special Studies*, 12, 94; *Venona USA Trade*, 2, 5.
- “Shumsky” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Andrew Shiyk. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74.
- Shumyatsky, Boris Z.: Senior Bolshevik official on mission in Persia, 1923–1924. Executed in 1938. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 52.
- Shundenko, Olga: Soviet school teacher and wife of Stepan Shundenko. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 424.
- Shundenko, Stepan Nikolaevich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Nazar”. Cover name in Venona: NAZAR. As Shudenko: *Venona New York KGB 1944*; 424, 300, 336, 391, 404, 494, 524, 573, 575, 596 (spelled Shudenko), 609, 616, 637, 700, 745; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 87 (spelled Shudenko), 101, 104, 111, 175; *Venona Special Studies*, 50. As “Nazar”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 62; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 41; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 22. As NAZAR: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 299–300, 335–36, 390–91, 404, 423–24, 493–94, 523–24, 572–75, 596, 608–9, 615–16, 636–37, 642, 699–700, 744–45; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 86–87, 100–101, 104, 110–11, 174–75; *Venona Special Studies*, 50.
- Shuneman, Fred: Member of CPUSA and Communist Party of Canada, radio operator for the KGB station in 1934–35. Described as married to Yetta Gabin. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Williams”. As Shuneman and “Williams”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27.
- “Shura” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Olga Pravdina. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 44; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1.
- Shurin, ?: Unidentified Soviet intelligence source. Appears to be of Russian origin. Venona analysts were unsure if Shurin was a real name or a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 63; *Venona USA GRU*, 41, 80, 144.
- Shuster, Bernard: Spelling error for the surname of Bernard Schuster. *Venona Special Studies*, 77.
- Shuvalov, ?: Described as the father of Varvara Hammer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 109–10.
- Shvetsova, Sophia: Lev Helfand’s wife. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 115–16.
- Shwartz (or Schwartz), Milton: Likely a Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. Cover name in Venona: MATVEJ. As Shwartz: *Venona USA GRU*, 130. As Schwartz: *Venona USA GRU*, 122. As MATVEJ: *Venona USA GRU*, 119–20, 122, 130, 130.
- SI... (cover name in Venona): Partial decryption of a cover name of an unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 161–62.
- “Si” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Manager of the “Plant”/Soviet Consulate in New York, circa 1944. “Si” was identified in the Venona decryptions as the cover name used for the third secretary of Soviet NY consulate, Evgeny Aleksandrovich Dmitriev, who also headed the consulate cipher office. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- SI (cover name in Venona): Evgenij Aleksandrovich Dmitriev. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 605–7, 704; *Venona Special Studies*, 67, 187.
- SI: OSS Secret Intelligence branch. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 44, 90n44.
- Si..., Ruth: Partially decrypted surname. Venona analysts suggested that Sikes was a decryption that would fit. *Venona USA GRU*, 118.
- Sicco, Walter Juan Pablo: Italian living in Argentina. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 116, 118.
- Sicily, Italy: *Venona USA GRU*, 63, 83, 110, 140; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 114.
- “Sid” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Allan Rosenberg. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 53, 66, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9, 19, 30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 51–52, 56, 80, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 68.

- SID (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 67.
- SIDE [BOK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet official with some association with the Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 121.
- “Sidney” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer/agent, illegal station. References to in 1940. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 166–67.
- “Sidon” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): London, U.K. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 35; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 52, 103; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 16;.
- SIDON (cover name in Venona): London, U.K. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4, 63–64, 107, 164–65, 175, 181–83, 241, 243, 268–69, 280–81, 319–20, 347; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 52, 80–81, 116, 119, 189, 203–4, 212–13, 256–57, 313–14, 328–29, 356, 363–64, 367, 370, 373, 377, 379, 531–32, 562, 568–69, 587–88, 664; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 185–86; *Venona Washington KGB*, 32–33, 37; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 234–35; *Venona Special Studies*, 173, 179–80.
- Sidorovich, ?: Soviet ship crewman, likely a Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 139.
- Sidorovich, Ann: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Member of Julius Rosenberg’s technical intelligence apparatus. Birth name Hanusiak. Wife of Michael Sidorovich. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Objective”. (Also see the discussion of the identify of SQUIRREL [BELKA].) As “Objective”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128, 135–36; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 740; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 88; *Venona Special Studies*, 12.
- Sidorovich, Michael: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Member of Julius Rosenberg’s technical intelligence apparatus. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Lens”. Cover name in Venona: LENS [LINZA]. As Sidorovich: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 594, 621, 647, 740; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 88, 95; *Venona Special Studies*, . As “Lens”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 115, 117, 119, 126, 128, 133, 135–36, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 44. As LENS [LINZA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 594, 621, 647, 739–40; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 88, 95; *Venona Special Studies*, 42.
- Siebert, Hans: Described as a leader of German Communists in London in 1946. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 77, 87.
- Sieloff, Eric: German Communist in Argentina since 1926. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 157.
- Siemens company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 94, 143.
- SIG [WHITEFISH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190–91, 234, 244; *Venona Special Studies*, 67.
- Sigal, ?: Described as Amtorg employee with links to Trotsky. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1.
- Sigaloff, Eugene and Evgeny Sigalov: Described as Russian immigrant applying for job in Chicago in 1935. As Sigaloff: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 157. As Sigalov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 7–8.
- Signal Corps, U.S. Army: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111, 119, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75; *Venona Special Studies*, 128, 140–41, 146, 148–51, 162–63, 171; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 302–3, 356, 369.
- SIGNAL (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical intelligence, designated as EMULSION prior to October 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 18; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 275, 542–43; *Venona Special Studies*, 67, 82, 176.
- SIGNAL (cover name in Venona): Telegraphic address used for a shipment of American vacuum tubes to Boris Shubin of MASHINOIMPORT. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 84–85, 547.
- SIGUERIOS (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent in New York. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 2.
- “S-II” [“C-II”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Variant of “S-2”, 1933 See “S-2”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- “S-II” [“C-II”] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Colonel ? Pierce. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5.

“S-II” [C-II] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Variant of “S-2”, 1933. (Not Pierce) See “S-2”.

Vassiliev Black Notebook, 1.

Sikorskij, Igor Ivan: Reference to Igor Sikorsky, founder of Sikorsky Aeronautical Engineering. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 191.

Sikorsky Aeronautical Engineering Company; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 191.

Sikorsky (Sikorski), Władysław: Polish military leader and political figure. Prime Minister of the Polish Government in Exile and Commander-in-Chief of the Polish Armed Forces after the German conquest of Eastern Poland and Soviet occupation of Western Poland. Died in 1943 when the British bomber returning him from Gibraltar to Britain crashed shortly after takeoff. Due to his opposition to Soviet domination of Poland, rumors circulated that his aircraft had been sabotaged. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 104; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 89, 137; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 276.

“Silas Mitchell”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.

Silbermaster: Variant of Silvermaster. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 7.

Silcox, ?: Described as an “intermediary” between Amtorg and American companies, 1928. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 90.

Sili, ?: KGB officer, Moscow Center, 1936. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 95.

Silloff, Genrih: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Eric Seiloff. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156–57.

Silver Legion: Also known as Silver Shirts. American Fascist organization led by William Dudley Pelley. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 8.

Silverberg, Tom: Described as a secret Communist employed at the Manhattan atomic project’s Chicago facility. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7.

Silverman, Abraham George: Soviet intelligence source/agent. In 1942 Silverman became civilian chief of analysis and plans to the assistant chief of the Army Air Force Air Staff for Material and Service.¹⁵⁴ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Aileron”. Cover name in Venona: AILERON [ELERON and ĖLERON]. As Silverman: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60, 78; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 210, 231, 237, 314; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 461, 583; *Venona Special Studies*, 81. As “Aileron”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 14, 42, 44, 56, 65, 67–69, 71–73; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13, 23–25, 27–28, 31, 33–36, 38, 46, 60; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79–80. As AILERON [ELERON and ĖLERON]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 210, 230–31, 236, 314; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 461, 582–83; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8, 10; *Venona Special Studies*, 81.

Silvermaster, Arkady. Brother of Nathan Gregory Silvermaster. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 8.

Silvermaster, Helen Witte: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Wife of Nathan Gregory Silvermaster.¹⁵⁵

Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Dora”. Cover name in Venona: DORA. As Helen Silvermaster and Silvermaster’s wife: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 43; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 604, 665; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 10, 159. As “Dora”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 64, 66–67, 70, 156; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17, 19–26, 28, 31, 33–34, 37–42. As “Robert’s” wife: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 70. As “Pal’s” wife: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 3. As DORA: *Venona*

154. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as part of the Silvermaster espionage group. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 24–27, 52.

155. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as a leading member of the Silvermaster espionage network. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 18–23, 25–27.

- New York KGB 1944*, 603–4, 664–65; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8–10, 159; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 129. As ROBERTS's wife: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 775.
- Silvermaster, Nathan Gregory: Soviet intelligence source and agent handler. Secret Communist. An economist, Silvermaster worked for the Department of Agriculture, Board of Economic Warfare, War Assets Division of the Treasury Department and the Commerce Department. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as chief of the Silvermaster espionage network.¹⁵⁶ Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Pal" and then "Robert" (starting August 1944), party name: "Sam". Cover names in Venona: PAL [PEL and PĒL] and ROBERT. As Silvermaster: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1, 4–8, 42–43, 60, 78. As "Pal": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43–44, 64–65, 78, 174–76, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 4–6, 8–9, 14, 20, 25–27, 30–31, 34–36, 42, 44, 48–50, 52, 54–57, 63, 152; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–7, 36–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 2–6, 12–17, 44–45, 69; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 34; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 28, 54, 109, 174, 206, 231, 288, 293, 324; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 20, 32, 95, 113, 261–62, 292, 307, 461, 583, 588, 592, 604, 644, 652, 663, 665, 718, 730, 732, 757; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 10, 13, 19, 36, 41, 45–46, 48, 63, 70–71, 75, 80, 85, 98, 107–8, 120, 127, 151, 157, 159; *Venona Special Studies*, 58, 61. As "Robert": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55–57, 63–73, 94, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1, 13, 17–43, 51, 53, 55–56, 60, 76, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62, 79–80, 84–85, 87–88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119, 124–25, 137. As "Sam": *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 3, 13–14. As PAL [PEL and PĒL]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 20, 34–35, 37; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27–28, 52, 108–9, 173–74, 205, 230–31, 287–88, 292–93, 323–24; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 19–20, 31–33, 94–95, 113, 199, 260–62, 291–92, 306–7; *Venona Special Studies*, 58–59, 61. As ROBERT: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 461, 582–83, 587–88, 591–92, 603–4, 644, 652, 661–65, 690, 717–18, 730–32, 741, 757, 774–76; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 7–10, 12–13, 19, 35–36, 40–41, 44–46, 48, 63, 70–71, 74–75, 80, 85, 97–98 (unclear if Silvermaster), 107–8, 119–20, 126–27, 151, 156–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 58, 61–62, 129.
- Sil'vi" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Sylvia".
- "Sima" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Judith Coplon. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 97; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 66, 77–79, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 33, 41, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 24.
- SIMA (cover name in Venona): Judith Coplon. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 310, 335–36, 531–32, 642, 669, 699–700, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 23, 35–36, 42, 119–20, 122, 124, 202, 204; *Venona Special Studies*, 67.
- Simel'nikov, Vasilij Alekseevich. Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 4.
- SIMEON [SEMEN] (cover name in Venona): KGB officer in Moscow. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 125.
- "Simon" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Simon Rosenberg. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 82–83.
- SIMON [SAJMON] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this possibly Theodor Bayer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 407; *Venona Special Studies*, 67; *Venona USA GRU*, 74, 88, 105.
- "Simon": Work name used by Anatoly Yatskov. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 105.
- "Simon": Work name used by Semen Semenov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 106.
- Simonenko, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 19.
- Simpson, Renata: Described as a sister of Ursula Kuczynski. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 86.
- Sims class: American destroyers built in 1939 and 1940s.

156. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as chief of the Silvermaster espionage network. Bentley, "Deposition 1945," 18–26, 28, 45, 52, 56, 75, 94, 104–05.

Sinarquistas and Synarchists: Catholic political movement in Mexico. The “Sinarquista Manifesto” of 1937 had elements of the Catholic social thinking based on the papal encyclical *Rerum Novarum* of Pope Leo XIII, stressed social co-operation as opposed to the class conflict of socialism, and hierarchy and respect for authority as opposed to liberalism, and reflected as well elements of the authoritarian political Catholicism of the regimes of Engelbert Dollfuss in Austria, Antonio Salazar in Portugal, and Francisco Franco in Spain. In the context of Mexican politics, this meant opposition to the centralist, semi-socialist and harsh anti-clerical policies of the dominant Partido de la Revolución Mexicana – Party of the Mexican Revolution. Sinarquistas were denounced as clerical Fascists and accused of sympathy for Nazism by liberals and leftists. Venona analysts in a muddled footnote confused Sinarquistas with refugee Spanish Syndicalist and anarchists (anarcho-syndicalists) in Mexico. As Sinarquistas: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 163–64; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 110, 207–08. As Synarchists: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 170.

“Sincere” [Iskrenny] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in Moscow, early 1930s. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 5.

Sinclair, Upton: American writer, 1930s-1950s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 127.

Sindey: Error for Sidney. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37.

SINDICATE (cover name in Venona): Misspelling of SYNDICATE, cover name of the People’s Commissariat for Foreign Affairs. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 175.

“Sindikát” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Syndicate”.

SINDIKAT [SYNDICATE] (cover name in Venona): People’s Commissariat for Foreign Affairs. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 99–100, 181, 193, 206–7, 265–66, 287, 386–87, 417, 492, 553, 597–98; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 288.

Sinel’nikov, Vasilij Alekseevich: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 4.

“Singer” [Pevets] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified source early 30s, possibly a stenographer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.

Siniavsky, ?: Soviet official involved in high technology acquisition. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11–12.

“Sinita” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Blue Tit”.

SINITSA [BLUE TIT] (cover name in Venona): Vladimir Stepankowsky. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Stepankowsky. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 304–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 67.

Siqueiros, Jose David Alfaro: Prominent Mexican artist and Communist who, at KGB direction, led an unsuccessful 1940 attempt to murder Leon Trotsky. Cover name in Venona: CHESS KNIGHT [KON'] in the Mexico City KGB traffic, and Venona analysts thought Siqueiros a likely candidate for the cover name SONYA, in New York City KGB traffic. As Siqueiros: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 32; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 57. As SONYA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 31–32. As CHESS KNIGHT [KON']: *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 53–54, 57, 353.

“Sirano” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Cyrano”.

Sirovich, William I: U.S. House of Representatives (D. NY), 1927–40. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 17.

SIS: See Secret Intelligence Service.

Sise, Hazen: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Washington representative of the Canadian National Film Board. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Operator”. As “Operator”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10.

“Siskin” [Chizh] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Eduardo Pequeño. (A Siskin is a type of bird.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 88.

SISKIN [CHIZH] (cover name in Venona): Eduardo Pequeño. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Pequeño. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 155, 397, 653, 655, 690; *Venona Special Studies*, 78; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 202.

Sites, George: Described as American pro-Nazi activist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12.

SITSILLA (cover name in Venona): William Dodd, Jr. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 157–58; *Venona Special Studies*, 68.

- Sizov, ?: Soviet military attache in London, 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 94.
- SK: Sovetskaya Koloniya – Soviet Colony, the community of Soviet nationals in the United States. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50 (likely but not certain); *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 613.
- ...SK: Unidentified partial decryption. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 52.
- “Skala”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 223.
- Skardon, William: Senior British Security Service interrogator. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 66.
- SKAT [RAY] (cover name in Venona): Very likely William Stapler. See the “Ray”/Stapler entry. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542, 558; *Venona Special Studies*, 34, 68, 176.
- “Skat” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Ray”. (Skat in English is skate, the name for ray fish, not roller skates or ice skates. “Skat” was translated in the Venona decryptions as “Ray” and that precedent is followed in Vassiliev’s notebooks to minimize confusion.).
- “Skate”: see “Ray”.
- “Skaut” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Scout”.
- SKAUT [SCOUT] (cover name in Venona): Joel Barr. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 255, 462–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 47, 68, 174.
- “Skiers” [Lyzhniki] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Designation for the British, post-World War II. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 80–81, 105, 109.
- ...SKIJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified partially decrypted cover name. Associated with South America. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 3, 5.
- Skinner, Herbert: Scientist in the British atomic program, late 1940s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 83, 92.
- “Skipper” [Shkiper] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in Mexico. *White Notebook #2*, 74.
- SKIPPER [SHKIPER and SHKIPPER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in Mexico. Appears not to be a Mexican national. *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 262, 341.
- SKLAD [WAREHOUSE] (cover name in Venona): The Board of Economic Warfare. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27, 54, 209, 288; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356.
- Sklare, Joseph: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 2.
- SKLĚR, Josep: Unidentified. Venona analysts thought this might be a Russian rendering of the name Sklare. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 2.
- Skoropadskij, Danila (Danylo) and Paul (Pavel or Pavlo) Skoropadskij: Paul Skoropadskij was Hetman (military commander and chief of state) of the briefly independent Ukrainian state in 1918 supported by Germany. Danila was his son and a prominent Ukrainian/Cossack nationalist in exile. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141–42, 226, 228.
- Skoryukov, ?: Soviet diplomat at the San Francisco consulate in 1941. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177–78.
- “Skott” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Scott”.
- Skriagin, Nikolaj A.: Spelling variant. See Nikolaj A. Skryagin. *Venona Special Studies*, 165.
- SKRIB (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 758; *Venona Special Studies*, 68.
- Skryagin, Nikolaj Alekseevich: Soviet intelligence officer, Naval GRU and Assistant Naval Attaché in Washington, D.C. Cover name in Venona: KENT. As Skryagin: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 53, 55; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 148, 159, 284, 319, 345; *Venona Special Studies*, 165 (spelled Skriagin). As KENT: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 90–91, 109–10, 128–29, 147–48, 158–59.
- Skryaginskij, ?: Unidentified Soviet staffer. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 149.
- Skvirsky, Boris: Amtorg official in the 1920, later Soviet embassy staff. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 5–6, 8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 62, 76, 79.
- Skvortsov, ?: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 368.
- Sidorov, L.G.: Unidentified Soviet diplomatic staffer. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 53–54, 69.

Silin, ?: Chief of Soviet diplomatic personnel management in Moscow. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 10, 46.
Sitnikov, Nikolaj Mikhajlovich: Chief Cipher Officer of the SGPC in Washington. *Venona USA Trade*, 12–14, 21, 23, 25.

Slack, Alfred: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Chemist at Eastman Kodak in Rochester, New York and Holston Ordnance Works in Kingsport, Tennessee. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "El" and "Ell" prior to October 1944, then "Bir". Cover names in Venona: ELL (and ĒLL) and BIR [BEER]. Arrested in 1950, Slack confessed and was sentenced to fifteen years in prison. As Slack: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 121; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 101, 110. As "El": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 98, 101, 104; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 111–12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 101–2. As "Ell": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 116–181; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 111; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 102–3, 106. As "Bir": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 114, 119, 121–22, 125, 133, 135–36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 23, 28, 103, 106. As ELL and ĒLL: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542, 738 *Venona Special Studies*, 12, 81, 173, 175. As BIR [BEER]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542, 737–38; *Venona Special Studies*, 12, 81.

"Slang" [Sleng] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Jane Foster Zlatowski. Also known as Jane Foster. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 14, 38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 71–72, 92, 94–95, 100–101, 103.

SLANG [SLENG] (cover name in Venona): Jane Foster Zlatowski. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 53; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 152, 209; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 173–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 68. Partially decrypted as ...NG: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 152, 209; *Venona Special Studies*, 68, 87.

Slav Congress: A reference to the American Slav Congress. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 485.

"Slava" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Ilya Elliott Wolston. (Slava translates as Glory, but Wolston was known to Jack Soble and Boris Morris, two of his KGB contacts, by the untranslated "Slava.") *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 92, 94–100, 102–3.

SLAVA (cover name in Venona): Ilya Elliott Wolston. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 41, 43–44, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 146–47; *Venona Special Studies*, 68.

"Slave" [Rab] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source, possibly a U.S. government employee, involved with furnishing false immigration or passport documents, 1935. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 40–42.

SLAVIN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Possibly a real name. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 136.

Slavyagin, A.: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Artem". cvnvv ARTEM. Venona analysts identified ARTEM as likely the cover name of either G. N. Ogloblin or M.N. Khvostov, two young Soviet diplomatic staff. Those latter two names may be pseudonyms, and A. Slavyagin identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as "Artem" may be the real name of one of the former. As Slavyagin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81. As "Artem": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81. As ARTEM: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 101, 192, 537, 619, 633, 666–67; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33, 84, 121, 194–95; *Venona Special Studies*, 9. (Note confusion of ARTEM and ARTEK at *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 195).

"Sleng" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Slang".

SLENG [SLANG] (cover name in Venona): Jane Foster Zlatowski. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 209; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 173; *Venona Special Studies*, 68. Partially decrypted as ...NG: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 152, 209; *Venona Special Studies*, 68, 87.

Slepenkov, ?: Soviet intelligence officer, Naval GRU. Later Assistant Naval Attaché in Sweden. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 140, 296.

Slonim, Mark: Russian emigré in New York. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 304–5.

SLOUGH [SLOU] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 165–66.

- Slutsky, Abram Aronovich: Senior KGB officer, headed the KGB foreign intelligence service from, 1936–38, died under mysterious circumstances and subsequently denounced as an enemy of the people. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 8; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 123, 134–35, 142, 144; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 52, 83, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 8, 11; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91, 95, 102, 109.
- Sluzhba Vneshney Razvedki: SVR – Foreign Intelligence Service of Russia, successor to the foreign intelligence branch of the Soviet era KGB.
- SM: Sovet ministrov — Council of Ministers (formerly the Council of People’s Commissars). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 107, 154; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61–63.
- SM: Unidentified American military radio or radar devise. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122.
- SMALL [MALYJ] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 394–95; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 163, 165, 217–18; *Venona Special Studies*, 45, 106.
- SMART [BOJKIJ] (cover name in Venona): Norman Jay. *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- “Smart” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Elliot Goldberg, engineer for an oil equipment company in New York. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 113.
- SMART [SMART] (cover name in Venona): Elliot Goldberg. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Goldberg. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 253, 466–67, 502–3, 527–28; *Venona Special Studies*, 68.
- SMB: Initials for Stalin, Molotov, Beria. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 127.
- Smekhov, ?: Soviet naval chief petty officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 206.
- Smeltzer, Harold: Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical intelligence, Bell aircraft. Cover names in Venona: ARMOR and ARMOUR [BRONYA] and STAMP [SHTAMP]. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Armor”. As Smeltzer: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 121. As “Armor”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 121, 135. As ARMOR [BRONYA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 543; *Venona New York 1945*, 188; *Venona Special Studies*, 14. As ARMOUR: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 274, 632. As STAMP [SHTAMP]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 273–74, 498–99, 542–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 188; *Venona Special Studies*, 14, 80, 143, 176.
- “Smel’y” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Plucky”.
- SMELYJ [PLUCKY] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, later KURT. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 236, 514, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 39, 68.
- Smernov, ?: Soviet diplomat. *Venona USA GRU*, 126.
- SMERSH: Smert Shpionam – Death to Spies. Chief Counter-intelligence Directorate of the USSR People’s Commissariat of Defense. SMERSH was a KGB militarized special detachment, 1943–1946, charged with counter-intelligence duties as well as harshly suppressing disaffection and malingering in the Red Army. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 49; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 14.
- Smilg, Benjamin: Soviet intelligence source/agent, aviation technology. An employee of the National Aeronautics Center in Dayton, Ohio, Smilg was tried for perjury but acquitted in 1952. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Lever”. As Smilg: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106. As “Lever”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10, 17, 27, 31–32, 99–102, 104; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106, 111; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 100, 106.
- Smilg, David: Considered for recruitment. Younger brother of “Lever”/Benjamin Smilg. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “David”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 100.
- “Smirna” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Smyrna”.
- SMIRNA [SMYRNA] (cover name in Venona): Moscow. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4, 348; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 121–22, 125, 137–38, 157, 199, 203–4, 250–51, 267–68, 365, 377, 379, 446–47, 457, 635, 645–46, 727–28; *Venona Washington KGB*, 10; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 185, 216.
- Smirnoff, Victor: Variant spelling of the head of Amkino, Victor E. Smirnov. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 19.

- Smirnov, ?: Soviet diplomatic courier. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 62, 68.
- Smirnov, Anatolij Nikolaevich: Accountant at the Soviet Embassy in Australia.
- Smirnov, Andrej Semenovich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 240, 343; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 135.
- Smirnov, Lieutenant-Commander ?: Soviet naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 264–65, 272, 311.
- Smirnov, Victor E.: See Victor Smirnoff.
- Smirnova, Nina Stepanovna: Wife of Anatolij Smirnov. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 198.
- “Smit” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Smith”.
- Smith, ?: Assistant to the Secretary of State, 1938. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 22.
- Smith, ?: Described as one of the “leading reactionary scientists” involved in atomic research in the United States or Britain that might be the target of a disinformation program. Possibly Cyril Stanley Smith, head of the plutonium metallurgy group during the Manhattan Project. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 91.
- Smith, Alfred: Former Democratic governor of New York: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 18.
- Smith, Ben: British Labour Party member of parliament. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 69; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 11–12.
- Smith, Berton F.U.: Likely a garble for Burton J.W. Smith. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 7.
- Smith, Burton J.W.: American who wrote a letter to Stalin in 1930 offering his services to the USSR and the Communist cause. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 7; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 158.
- Smith, Cyril: Head of the plutonium metallurgy group during the Manhattan Project. Likely the ? Smith referenced on *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 91.
- Smith, Gerald L.K.: Anti-Semitic agitator. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 223.
- Smith, Horace Harrison: American diplomat in Moscow. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 27.
- Smith, Howard Kingsbury: American journalist. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 27.
- Smith, Jessica: Communist and Soviet intelligence contact. Editor of *Soviet Russia Today/New World Review*. Wife of Harold Ware and, after his death, John Abt. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 72; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 45, 96, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1.
- Smith’s hospital (L. Smith’s hospital): Likely a garbled reference to St. Vincent Hospital, a major beneficiary of support from Alfred Smith and his family. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 60.
- Smith, Lieutenant Commander ?: American naval officer, probably with the Bureau of Naval Yards and Docks. *Venona USA Trade*, 9.
- Smith, Paul: Described as active in Massachusetts politics and a friend of Tom Corcoran. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99; *Venona Washington KGB*, 49.
- “Smith” [Smit] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer. There appear to have been two KGB officers with the cover name “Smith” operating in the United States in the 1930s. One, named ? Chivin, was described as the American station chief of a 1930s KGB special operations group (sabotage, kidnapping and assassination) headed by Yakov Serebryansky that was in touch with but operated independently of the KGB legal and illegal stations in New York. In 1940 Chivin refused to return to the USSR. The other “Smith” was Grigory Kheifets who worked initially for the New York legal station and was later sent to California where the KGB maintained a small station operating out of the Soviet’s San Francisco consulate. Differentiating the two “Smiths” is in several cases difficult.
- “Smith” [Smit] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): ? Chivin early 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 40–41 (unclear if Chivin or Kheifets), 99 (unclear if Chivin or Kheifets), 152 (unclear if Chivin or Kheifets); *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139–40 (unambiguous Chivin), 142 (unambiguous Chivin), 148 (unambiguous Chivin).
- “Smith” [Smit] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Grigory Kheifets. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 40–41 (unclear if Chivin or Kheifets), 99 (unclear if Chivin or Kheifets), 152 (unclear if Chivin or Kheifets); *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 37 (unambiguously Kheifets).

- SMITH [SMIT] (cover name in Venona): Leonard Mins, 1943. *Venona USA GRU*, 72–73, 103–5, 110–11, 119–21.
- Smith, Ted: Radio operator in British Merchant Navy, veteran of the International Brigades. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 90–91, 102,.
- Smith, Thomas: Possibly a State Department official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 153.
- Smith, Walter Bedell: U.S. Ambassador to the USSR, 1946–1948, former U.S. Army general. Also known as ‘Beetle’ Smith. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*: 7–9, 13–17, 24–25; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 109, 112–14, 132, 134, 136, 138, 142; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29.
- Smith-Nei or Smith-Na, ?: Unidentified. Likely a garbled hyphenated name. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 15.
- Smoldaka, Josip: Senior figure in the Yugoslav Partisan (Communist) resistance. *Venona Washington KGB*, 62.
- Smolenskaya, Elena Glebovna: Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 508.
- “Smolnyj”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 250; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 57.
- SMUTNYJ [VAGUE] (cover name in Venona): James Walter Miller. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 13–14, 20–21, 26, 35, 73; *Venona Special Studies*, 116.
- Smyka, Anastasia Illarionovna: Crewman on the Soviet tanker “Azerbaijan”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177.
- “Smyrna” [Smirna] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Moscow. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 66, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58, 62, 74, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 24, 104.
- SMYRNA [SMIRNA] (cover name in Venona): Moscow. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4, 153, 348–49; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 121, 125–26, 137, 157–58, 199, 203, 242–44, 250, 267, 365–66, 373, 377, 379, 402–3, 446, 457, 562, 634, 645, 727; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 176–78; *Venona Washington KGB*, 7–8, 10, 30; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 35, 185, 216.
- Smyth, Henry DeWolf.: Physicist, participant in the Manhattan atomic project and member of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 1949–1954. Chief author of a authorized unclassified report made public in 1945 on the building of the atomic bomb. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 281–82.
- “Snegirev” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Valentin A. Sorokin. (Alternative translation: Sneguirev). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 81, 91; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 44–45, 69–73.
- “Snegov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Boris Sokolov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 75.
- SNK: Sovet narodnykh komissarov — Council of People’s Commissars of the USSR. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- Snopkov, Maksim Rodionovich: Chauffeur at the Soviet San Francisco consulate. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 80.
- Snopkova, Agraftina Kirillovna: Wife of Maksim Snopkov. Also identified as Aleksandra Georgievna Nikolaevskaya. As Snopkova and Nikolaevskaya: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 80.
- SNOW (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 224–35.
- Snow, Helen Foster: See Nym Wales.
- Snyder, John: U.S. Secretary of the Treasury, 1946–1953. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47.
- “Soba” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, operating outside the U.S. and the brother of Olga Neyman. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107.
- Sobell, Morton: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Engineer and member of Julius Rosenberg’s technical intelligence apparatus. Convicted of espionage in 1951 and imprisoned. Admitted espionage in 2008.¹⁵⁷ Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Senya” (1944–1945) and “Stone” (1951). In

157. Sam Roberts, “Figure in Rosenberg Case Admits to Spying,” *New York Times*, 11 September 2008.

one Venona decryption (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 295) Venona analysts suggest that the cover name RELAY, later changed to SERB, was “possibly Morton Sobell”. However, in another decoded message Venona analysts withdraw this identification as impossible (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462) and list RELAY as unidentified. In two other messages (*Venona New York KGB 1944*, 274 and *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33) RELAY and SERB are unidentified. Venona analysts also noted their withdrawal of the Sobell identification at *Venona Special Studies*, 60 and 65). As Sobell: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 295, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 60, 65. As “Senya”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113, 119–20, 126–28, 132, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 110–11, 116, 120. As “Stone”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 52.

Sobkowski, Leon: Polish diplomat. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 56–57, 59.

Soble, Jack: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Arrested in 1957, he confessed and was sentenced to seven years in prison. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Abram” until September 1944 (with occasional use thereafter), then “Czech”, appears as “Peter” by early 1945, then “Czech” once more. Cover names in Venona: ABRAM, ABRAHAM, and CZECH [CHEKH]. As Soble: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 89, 104, 106. As “Abram”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 74; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 16–17, 65, 76, 82–84, 86–87, 91. As “Czech”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62–53, 67–68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75–77, 81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 17, 20–22, 24–26, 28–34, 36–38, 40–42, 46, 48, 53–54, 65, 71–72, 82–83, 85–103; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 184, 238, 359; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 70, 225, 404, 462, 524, 575, 719; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 31, 147; *Venona Special Studies*, 3, 78. As “Peter”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 24; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 17–20, 90–91, 95, 97. As ABRAM: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 184, 238, 359; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 69–70, 224–25, 404, 462, 523–24, 572, 574–75, 719; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 30–31; *Venona Special Studies*, 3, 78, 174. As ABRAHAM: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 572, 574. As CZECH [CHEKH]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 3, 78, 174.

Soble, Myra: Soviet intelligence agent. Wife of Jack Soble. Arrested in 1957, she confessed and was sentenced to five years in prison. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Myra” and “Maria”. As Myra Soble: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 104. As “Myra”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68. As “Maria”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72.

Soblen (Soble), Robert: Soviet intelligence agent. Brother of Jack Soble and a medical doctor. Used extensively for anti-Trotsky work in Europe and America. Convicted of espionage in 1961, he jumped bail while awaiting sentencing. He died of an self-inflicted wound while being returned to the United States in 1962. The surname always appears in Venona analysts’ footnotes as “Soble”, the anglicized version of their Lithuanian name, Sobolevicius, adopted by his brother Jack Soble. Robert, however, adopted Soblen as his surname in America. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks “Roman”, party name Fed Carroll. Cover name in Venona: ROMAN. The cover name also appears in some Venona messages in an deciphered form as UCN/25. As Robert Soble: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 51, 256; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 405, 524, 616, 731–32; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 31, 174; *Venona Special Studies*, 62, 90. As “Roman”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65–66, 68, 190. As Carroll: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 65. As ROMAN: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 50–51, 255–56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 404–5, 523–24, 615–16, 731–32; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 30–31, 174; *Venona Special Studies*, 62, 90. As UCN/25: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 51; *Venona Special Studies*, 62, 90.

Sobol, ?: Soviet intelligence officer. Executed in Stalin’s purge of his security services in the late 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144.

Social Security Board, U.S.: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 9.

Social Security committee: Likely a reference to the Social Security Board. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25.

- Socialist Clarity Group: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 87.
- Socialist International: International association of non-Communist Socialist and Social Democratic parties and movements. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 84.
- Socialist Labor Party, U.S.: Small American revolutionary Marxist party that followed the doctrines of Daniel DeLeon. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 2, 4.
- Socialist Party, U.S.: Non-revolutionary democratic socialist party, generally hostile to communism. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14, 40, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 9, 54, 114.
- Socialist Revolutionaries, Russian (S.R. or SR): Social Revolutionary or Socialist Revolutionary, Russian radical movement suppressed by the Bolsheviks, although some of the member of the left wing of the S.R. were absorbed into the Bolshevik movement. *White Notebook #1*, 29, 144, 147; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83, 85; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 45, 70–71; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48, 355; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 142.
- Socialist Workers Party (S.W.P.): American Trotskyist organization. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103–5, 144, 164, 198, 401.
- Society for Technical Aid to Soviet Russia: CPUSA-linked body that raised private relief and industrial assistance for the USSR in the 1920s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144.
- Society of Atheists (USSR): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 32.
- Society of Friends of the Soviet Union: See Friends of the Soviet Union. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 174–75.
- Socony Vacuum: Major American oil company. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356.
- SOE: Special Operations Executive, British covert operations military agency. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 89.
- Sogolow, Boris: Variant of Boris Sokolov. Described as brother-in-law of Eugene Sigaloff who emigrated to Germany. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 157.
- “Sohnchen” [Zenkhen] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Kim Philby in 1937. (From the German Söhnchen). As “Sohnchen”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 114 .
- Sokirkin, Aleksey: Official representative of the Moscow Anti-Fascist Student Committee visiting the U.S. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 46–47.
- “Sokol” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Falcon”.
- Sokolnikov, Grigory Yakovlevich: Senior Bolshevik leader. Finance commissar in the 1920s. Imprisoned in the Terror and died in the GULAG. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 65.
- Sokolov, ? (or Solovyov): Described as a professor in Moscow in 1949. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 113.
- Sokolov, ?: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow center, 1945. May be Gregory or Yury Sokolov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52.
- Sokolov, Boris: Brother-in-law of Evgeny Sigalov, described as emigrating from Russia to Germany in the 1920s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 8.
- Sokolov, Boris K.: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Soviet diplomat, co-optee for the KGB Washington Station, late 1940s. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Snegov”. As Sokolov and “Snegov”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 75.
- Sokolov, Georgy Alexandrovich: KGB officer 1949, deputy station chief in Washington late 40s. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Fedor”. As Sokolov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 85. As “Fedor”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 77, 82, 84–85, 95, 100–101.
- Sokolov, Ivan Alexeevich: Administrative officer in Soviet naval attaché office. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 216, 288.

- Sokolov, Yury: Identified as the KGB officer directly supervising the Morris and Lona Cohen in 1948 in Albright and Kunstel's *Bombshell* and, consequently, a likely candidate for "Claude".¹⁵⁸ As "Claude": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127–29.
- Sokov, Andrej Kuz'mich: Soviet ship crew. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 111, 144.
- "Sol" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Solomon Lischinsky. "Sol" appears to have been in origin a Party name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 9, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 51, 83.
- "Solana": U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 195.
- Soldatov, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 266.
- "Solid" [Solidny] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): James H. Hibben prior to October 1944. While not directly identified as Hibben, "Solid" had become "Reed" in Vassiliev's notebooks by 1945. "Solid" and "Reed" were identified as the chief of the Chemical Division of the U.S. Tariff Commission, a position James Hibben held at the time. FBI also identified Hibben as an associate of Soviet agent Mary Price and had information that he was using his position to access documents on military explosives that were unrelated to his official duties.¹⁵⁹ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 33, 49, 69, 101, 105–07, 110–11, 114–17; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 111.
- SOLID [SOLIDNY] (cover name in Venona): James H. Hibben. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Hibben. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 319–20; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 289, 542–43, 605–7; *Venona Special Studies*, 62, 68.
- Solomon Islands: *Venona USA GRU*, 155, 158; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 238.
- Solov'ev, ?: Soviet ship captain. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 283.
- Solov'ev, ?: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 256.
- Solov'ev, Valentin Luk'yanovich: Soviet ship internal security source. A ship's navigator suspected of intention of deserting. Cover name in Venona: SHARP-SIGHTED [ZORKIJ]. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 114; *Venona Special Studies*, 101.
- Solowitz, Nettie and Tillie: Venona analysts thought this a misspelling of the surname of Nettie and Tillie Salowitz, twin sisters on the staff of the OSS. As Solowitz: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525, 779. As Salowitz: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 526, 779.
- Solovyov, ? (or Sokolov): Described as a professor in Moscow in 1949. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 113:.
- "Solt" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Salt".
- SOLT [SALT] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Office of Naval Intelligence. Venona analysts identified SALT as "Possibly [Army] Counter Intelligence Corps, G-2". In light of the clear identification of "Salt" in Vassiliev's notebooks as the ONI, this was mistaken. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64, 98; *Venona Special Studies*, 116.
- SOM [SHEAT-FISH or SHEATFISH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 68, 74.
- Somary, Felix: Swiss banker of German-Austrian background. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 651.
- Somervell, Brehon Burke: Commanding General, U.S. Army Service Forces, WWII. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 69; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 11–12; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183.
- Sommes, John Edward: Member of the board of directors of the *Baltimore Sun*. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 68.

158. Albright and Kunstel, *Bombshell*, 184–85.

159. "FBI Silvermaster File 65–56402," serial 557; Cover name dating based on Venona 1403 KGB New York to Moscow, 5 October 1944; Venona 1509 KGB New York to Moscow, 23 October 1944; Venona 1557 KGB New York to Moscow, 6 November 1944.

“Son” [Syn] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): F.A. Garanin in 1945–46. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50, 61.

SON [SYN] (cover name in Venona): Rudy Baker in 1944. Venona analysts did not identify SON as Baker because the two messages about SON provided few clues to his identify. The identification comes from Comintern records in Russia’s RGASPI archive. In that archive’s collection of coded correspondence between the Comintern and the CPUSA (RGASPI 495–184) are dozens of messages from “Brother” in Moscow with “Father” and “Son” in the United States. Annotations on these messages identify “Brother” as Georgi Dimitrov and “Father” as Earl Browder. The identification of “Son” as Rudy Baker comes in two ways. First, in these messages “Son” is the head of the CPUSA’s covert arm, which Baker had taken over in mid-1938. None of the Comintern messages to “Son” occur until after Baker had been to Moscow in January 1939 and briefed Comintern officials on his assumption of leadership over the CPUSA secret apparatus. Further, located in a second Comintern collection, that of Dimitrov himself, is another document. It is from General Fitin, head of the KGB’s foreign intelligence directorate, to Dimitrov. This May 1942 message states “We are forwarding a telegram we received from New York addressed to you from Rudy [Rudi].” The enclosed message Fitin referred to is signed by “Son.”¹⁶⁰ *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 331, 474; *Venona Special Studies*, 70.

Sondergaard, Gale: Wife of Herbert Biberman. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 73.

SONIA (cover name in Secret Writings): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent in Argentina. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 2–3.

SONIA [SONYA] (cover name in Venona): Ursula Kuczynski [Ursula Beurton]. *Venona London GRU*, 234–355.

“Sonny” [Synok] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Victor Hammer, used in 1930s, 1940s, and 1950s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 100, 113, 115–16, 118–28, 131–38, 141–143, 146–150, 153–54.

“Sonny” [Zenkhen]: See “Sohnchen”.

“Sonya” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ursula Kuczynski [Ursula Beurton]. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 86–89.

SONYA [SONIA] (cover name in Venona): Ursula Kuczynski [Ursula Beurton]. *Venona London GRU*, 234–355.

SONYA (cover name in Venona): Cover name in a badly broken message about KGB operations in South America. Venona analysts thought David Alfaro Siqueiros in Mexico a likely candidate. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 30–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 68.

Sonya: Reference to Sonia Gold. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 260.

Sorcerer: See “Shaman”.

Sorge, Richard: GRU officer who ran networks in China and Japan. Arrested by Japanese security and executed. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 45.

Soroker, N: Soviet intelligence source, 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44.

Sorokin, Valentin A.: Soviet intelligence officer. Cover in the U.S.: staff of Sovinformburo, 1946. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Snegirev”. As Sorokin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74. As “Snegirev”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 81, 91; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 44–45, 69–73.

Sorvin, Colonel Aleksej Ivanovich: Soviet intelligence officer. Staff of the Tank Department of SGPC. Cover name in Venona: TOM: As Sorvin: *Venona USA GRU*, 19, 39, 94, 130. As TOM: *Venona USA GRU*, 5–6, 8–9, 12–13, 16–17, 19, 39–43, 45, 53, 62, 79–80, 82, 94–95, 112, 129–35, 137–39, 142–44, 146–47, 149–51, 164–66.

SOSED [NEIGHBOR and NEIGHBOUR] and SOSEDI [NEIGHBORS and NEIGHBOURS]: Soviet intelligence term for one of the other Soviet intelligence agencies or one of its officers. *Venona*

160. Fitin to Dimitrov, 22 May 1942, RGASPI 495-74-484.

- New York KGB 1941–42*, 73; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 144, 221; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 32, 45–46, 77–78, 192, 212–13, 226, 290, 339–40 (SOSEDSKIE GRUPPY – NEIGHBOR’s groups), 345, 418, 456, 481–82, 528, 758; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 46, 97; *Venona Washington KGB*, 20, *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 266, 294; *Venona USA GRU*, 90, 130; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 4, 26, 102, 129, 169, 187, 234, 262, 289, 302, 317, 355; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 43, 50, 52–54, 79–80.
- “Sosedī” (cover name/tradecraft term in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Neighbors”.
- Sosin, Veniamin Efimovich: Soviet ship captain and Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 123, 151, 153.
- Sosluzhivtsy (Russian original of a tradecraft/cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Coworkers”.
- Sosnikov, ?: Someone in the USSR. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 712–13.
- Sosnkovski (and Sosnkovskij), Kazimierz: Senior Polish commander with the Polish forces in exile. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 357–58; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15–16, 281, 283, 373 NY44.
- “Sotsul” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Identified as an employee of Romanian embassy. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 75.
- Sotto, ?: Described as the second secretary of the Chilean embassy in the USA. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49.
- Sou. Frost: Source “Frost”. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1.
- “Sound” [Zvuk] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Jacob Golos. (“Golos” was in origin a party name and “Golos” means “Voice” in Russian. “Sound”, thus, was a play on Golos’s name.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 16, 25, 28, 32, 41, 54–55, 64–65, 78, 81, 89, 95, 99, 101, 103, 107–9, 111, 117, 119–20, 126, 146–47, 149, 151–52, 155, 160–64, 166, 168, 172, 175, 179, 184–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 3–4, 6–11, 14, 16, 18–20, 22, 24–25, 27–29, 34–35, 37–40, 42, 44, 48–53, 57, 65–66, 75, 107, 110, 121, 123, 128–30, 139–48, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–2, 6–7, 9–10, 15–18, 24, 41, 146; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1–2, 4–5, 12–13, 21, 23, 26–27, 39, 44, 66, 68, 102–3, 106, 108, 131; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8, 85, 106–7; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79.
- SOUND [ZVUK] (cover name in Venona): Jacob Golos. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 6, 74; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 25, 63–64, 83, 210, 223, 267, 283, 312, 322, 324, 331, 367; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 32, 173–74, 355, 451, 775, 776; *Venona Special Studies*, 28.
- SOUNDING BOARD [DEKA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 314; *Venona Special Studies*, 23.
- South Africa, Union of: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 54; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 56; *Venona USA GRU*, 78, 101; *Venona USA GRU*, 78; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 4.
- South America: See entry for Latin America, Central America, and South America.
- SOUTH [YUG] (cover name in Venona): Bernard Schuster. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 579–81; *Venona Special Studies*, 83.
- Southern Council for Human Welfare: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 158.
- SOUTHERN [YUZHNYJ] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 703, *Venona Special Studies*, 83 [translated as SOUTHERNER].
- SOUTHERNER [YUZHANKA]: Elena Enriqueta Huerta Muzquiz. *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 313.
- Sovdepia: A derogatory name for Soviet Russia by those hostile to Bolshevik rule. Derives from an abbreviation for the Russian term Sovet Deputatov [Council of Deputies]. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 8.
- “Sovetskaya Latvīya”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 16–17, 54.
- SovExportFilm: Soviet film production agency. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 53–54, 66.
- “Sovgavan”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109, 117.
- Soviet Colony in Mexico: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 195.
- Soviet Colony: Reference to the community of Soviet citizens or Russian-born persons in the United States. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 47, 54, 58–59, 69, 165, 183; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3,

127, 132; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 114, 335, 352, 544; 613; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 66; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 143, 127. As SK (abbreviation for Sovetskaya Koloniya – Soviet Colony: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 613; *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50 (likely but not certain).

Soviet Communist Party: Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU). Titled the Vsesoyuznaya kommunisticheskaya partiya (bolshevikov) – VKP(b) – All Union Communist Party (bolshevik) until 1952. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 7, 28, 138, 166; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 61, 67, 116, 122, 128–29, 132–33, 135, 140, 145; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 42, 53, 77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 61, 67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 23, 57, 89; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 69, 76–77, 80, 82, 89, 105.

Soviet Consulate in San Francisco: Plain text references to the San Francisco consulate in the Venona decrypts are too numerous to be of indexing value.

Soviet Consulate in Los Angeles: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 44; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 119, 138.

Soviet Consulate in New York City: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Plant". Cover name in Venona: PLANT [ZAVOD]. Cover name in Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan: B. As consulate and other plain text references in Vassiliev's notebooks: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3, 41, 76, 115, 153, 163, 179, 189, 190; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10, 20, 40, 44, 79, 79, 82–83, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1, 38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16–17, 20, 22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149. As "Plant": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 66, 77, 115. Plain text references to the New York consulate in the Venona decrypts are too numerous to be of indexing value. As B: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192. As PLANT [ZAVOD]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 70–71; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 93–95, 225, 253–54, 270, 332, 334; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 37, 45, 71, 87, 106–7, 148, 190, 195, 238, 245–46, 330, 346, 380, 390, 404, 415, 443, 481, 498, 502, 508, 534, 552–53, 597, 606, 615, 638–39, 696, 704, 715–16, 764, 772; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 21–22, 57, 192, 200; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119, 156, 179, 238, 267–70, 289, 292, 296.

Soviet Embassy: Plain text references to the Soviet embassy in Vassiliev's notebooks and the Venona decrypts are too numerous to index. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Trust". Cover name in Venona: TRUST [TREST]. As "Trust" (Soviet embassy in Washington): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 33, 115. As TRUST [TREST] (Soviet embassy in Washington): *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 199, 253–54; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 125–26, 350–51, 367, 370, 434–35, 561–62, 599, 777–78; *Venona Washington KGB*, 31. As TRUST [TREST] (Soviet embassy in Mexico City): *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 137–38.

Soviet Government Purchasing Commission (SGPC): Soviet agency in the United States that supervised purchases using American Lend-Lease aid. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Store". Cover name in Venona: STORE [MAGAZIN]. As Soviet Government Purchasing Commission or SGPC: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 49, 56, 115; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 8, 10–11, 16, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 19, 49, 97, 113, 162, 178, 361; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 35, 50, 72, 180, 186, 241, 277, 290, 309, 327, 334, 338, 343, 351, 380, 382, 393, 395, 407, 420, 435, 442, 444, 481–82, 538, 598, 630, 632, 635, 646, 674, 747, 755, 772, 778; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 29, 54, 82, 87, 96, 120, 142, 150, 180–81, 206; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 3, 17, 26, 41, 44, 75–77, 105, 118, 131, 135, 140, 148, 161, 164, 166–67, 179, 181, 188, 190–91, 204, 231, 243, 256, 268, 270, 282, 293, 299, 305–06; *Venona USA GRU*, 12, 19, 21, 94, 164; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 16, 27, 56, 62, 80, 83, 93, 95, 122, 139, 147, 164, 195, 213, 226, 230, 233–34, 252, 261, 263, 311, 320–211, 324, 328, 331–32, 336, 354, 360, 380, 382, 385; *Venona USA Trade*, 10, 12, 14, 16–17, 21, 23, 25, 27. As "Store": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 105. As STORE [MAGAZIN]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 50, 72, 180, 185, 240–41, 290, 308–9, 334, 342–43, 350–51, 380–82, 394–95, 406–7, 419–20, 434–35, 442, 481–82, 597–98, 631–32, 634–35, 747, 754–55, 777–78; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 29; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2–3, 41, 44, 75, 77, 148, 167, 179–8, 305.

- Soviet Information Bureau (Sovinformburo): Soviet foreign information and propaganda agency. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 43–44.
- Soviet Naval intelligence: See Naval GRU.
- Soviet Review*: likely a confusion with the journal *Soviet Russia Today*. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1.
- Soviet Russia Today* (SRT): A pro-Soviet journal. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44–45, 84, 96; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 20.
- Sovinformburo: Soviet Information Bureau. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 7; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 43–44.
- Sovnarkhoz: Council of the National Economy. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122.
- Sovnarkom: Sovet narodnykh komissarov (SNK) — Council of People's Commissars of the USSR. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3, 5; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 51.
- Soyuzbumaga: All-Union Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- Soyuzintorgkino: Soviet agency that distributed Soviet films abroad and obtained foreign films for Soviet distribution. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 44; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 31.
- Soyuzneft: All-Union Association of the Oil and Gas Industry. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.
- Sozykin, Fedor: Soviet ship crew. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98.
- “Spa” [Kurort] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): U.S. military intelligence. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- SPA [KURORT]: U.S. military intelligence. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5.
- Spaatz, Carl: Senior American Army Air Corps and USAF general. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29, 47.
- Spain and the Spanish: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 31, 34, 89, 98, 102, 120, 152, 168, 181; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 7, 38, 49, 61, 82, 90, 112–13, 125, 140–43; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–3, 13, 19, 41, 50, 72–73, 123–124, 135, 138–39; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 62, 113, 120, 128, 134; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 7, 9, 14, 23; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 14, 20, 30–31, 35, 48; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 111–12, 146; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 24, 42; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27, 41, 31, 57, 59, 78–78, 88, 105, 110, 116, 118, 127, 156–57, 185–86, 211, 213, 224, 253, 260, 274, 290, 351–52; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 127, 132, 136, 164, 256, 267, 298, 319, 396, 398, 400, 446–47, 451, 576, 587, 594, 721; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 109; *Venona USA GRU*, 66, 88, 100; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 13, 102; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 3.
- Spalding, Sidney P.: Supervisor for American firm “Badger” in USSR. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 95.
- Spanish Civil War: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 42; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 157; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 400; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 109.
- Spanish Communist Party: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87.
- Spanish naval matters: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 61.
- SPARK [ISKRA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet diplomatic staffer. Later DAVIS. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 11, 96; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 79, *Venona Special Studies*, 31, 69.
- Sparks, N.: Likely Nemmy Sparks, mid-level CPUSA cadre. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 147.
- “Sparta” (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Moscow, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 71.
- “Spartans” (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): The Soviets, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72.
- Spasnachev, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: NADYUSHA. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 109.
- SPC: A reference to the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 320.
- SPD: Sozialdemokratische Partei Deutschlands – Social Democratic Party of Germany. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 97.
- Special Committee on Un-American Activities, U.S. House, 1934–1937. Also known as the McCormack-Dickstein committee: See Dickstein Committee.

- Special work and special assignments: CPUSA party idiom for covert work of some sort. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 13; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 71–72, 74.
- Speer, Albert: Nazi German minister for armaments and war production. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 140, 143.
- Spellman, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 752.
- Spellman, Cardinal Francis Joseph: Leading Roman Catholic prelate in America. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 53; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 134; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 20–21, 25–27, 29, 34–35, 42–45, 47–48, 52, 56–59, 61, 69, 75, 78, 85, 100–101.
- Spencer, Lyle: American Army Air crewman. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 27.
- Spenser, Frank: Teachers union figure who knew Harold Glasser, 1936. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 48.
- Speranskij, Captain Konstantin: Chief of the Soviet Meteorological Mission in the USA. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 66, 75–76, 83–85, 106–7, 122, 126, 128–29, 133, 137, 154–55.
- Speranskij, Count: Grigorij L'vovich Kantakuzin. Husband of Julia Dent Grant, Princess Katakuzina. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 161.
- Sperry Gyroscope company: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5, 9, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 80; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 303.
- Spets-Otdel: Special Department. Soviet signals and cryptanalytic intelligence agency. *Venona Washington KGB*, 31; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 273.
- SPIDER [PAUK] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought SPIDER to be Aleksandr Kasem-Beg but also considered Sergei Aleksandrovich Koutousoff as a candidate. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 139, *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 17–18; *Venona Special Studies*, 55.
- “Spies” [“Lazutchiki”]: Title of a KGB file in Vassiliev’s notebooks containing reports on American counter-intelligence and espionage carried out in the U.S. by German and Japanese intelligence agencies. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91, 99.
- Spivak, John: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Radical journalist and secret Communist who specialized in investigation and exposure of extreme rightists. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Grin” and candidate for the cover names “18” and “John”. Cover name in Venona: GRIN [GREEN]. As Spivak: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33. As “Grin”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10–11, 13–15, 17–18, 21, 46, 79, 173; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 33, 85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 96. As “18”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91. As “John”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91, 94, 96, 98. As GRIN [GREEN]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 43–45, 114–15; *Venona Special Studies*, 20, 167.
- “Spline” [Shponka] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Michael K. Cham until October 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 117.
- SPLINE [SHPONKA] (cover name in Venona): Michael K. Cham. SPLINE was identified in the Venona decryptions as a Soviet intelligence source/agent but NSA redacted the name when the messages were released. Identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Cham. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 193; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 275, 543; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 179–80; *Venona Special Studies*, 79.
- “Sposobny” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Gifted”.
- “Spring” [Vesna] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): ? White. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9.
- SPRUCE [EL'] (cover name in Venona): Helen Grace Scott Keenan. *Venona Washington KGB*, 39.
- “Spruce” [El']: see “Fir”.
- “Squirrel” [Belka] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence agent/courier. References to in 1945, 1947, 1950. The notebooks describe “Squirrel” as the “wife of ‘Hudson’” There are two Hudson’s in Vassiliev’s notebooks. One is the unidentified Soviet agent “Hudson”. If “Squirrel” is married to the unidentified agent “Hudson”, then she is also unidentified. However, senior CPUSA official Roy Hudson also appears in Vassiliev’s notebooks and was know to KGB

officers. His wife was Edith Emery and her background would qualify her for covert courier work. In the 1930s Emery had worked with Whittaker Chambers CPUSA-GRU network and she was the subject of a badly broken New York KGB message to Moscow on 3 July 1942 mentioning Emery, the Comintern, and the GRU. Just five days after the garbled KGB cable to Moscow about Emery, Fitin of the KGB asked the Comintern to provide whatever information the Comintern had on Emery as well as on two other persons associated with her. While exactly what the 1942 KGB cable and Fitin's query were about is not clear.¹⁶¹ This was a period when the KGB was reviewing and in some cases reviving dormant Comintern and GRU networks, and these documents may part of that process of vetting Emery for being taken on as a courier. The evidence, however, is insufficient to reach a firm conclusion. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 135–36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 91.

SQUIRREL [BELKA] (cover name in Venona): Soviet intelligence agent/courier. SQUIRREL was mentioned in a single 1945 Venona message that also discussed LENS (Michael Sidorovich) and Venona analysts suggested that SQUIRREL was possibly Ann Sidorovich. Based on Alexander Vassiliev's notebooks, this was mistaken. Instead, "Squirrel" was a courier who serviced a safe house hosted by "Lens" (Michael Sidorovich) and "Objective" (Ann Sidorovich). *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 88; *Venona Special Studies*, 12.

S.R.: Socialist Revolutionary. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144, 147; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 83, 85; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48.

SRT: *Soviet Russia Today* magazine. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 20.

"Srud" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Shrewd".

SS: Schutzstaffel [Protective Squadron], elite security/military formations of the National Socialist German Workers Party (Nazi). During World War II division-sized SS formations fought along side regular German army units.

S/S: Sekretnyj Sotrudnik – secret collaborator. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 747.

SSAS: Unknown agency. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61.

SSHO [SCO]: Sekretno-Shifroval'nyj Otdelenie – Secret Cipher Office. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 87; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 200, 319, 474–75, 552–53, 559, 606, 674; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 135, 148, 195, 310; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 200, 319, 474–75, 552–53, 559, 606, 674; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 33, 54, 60, 76–77.

ST. IGHACK: Likely an error for St. Ignace, Michigan. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 246.

Stachel, Jack: Senior CPUSA official. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 147.

STAFF-MAN [SHTABIST] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 102, 296, 397; *Venona Special Studies*, 80.

STAL' [STEEL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 116.

Stalin, Joseph: Dictator and supreme power in the Soviet state from 1928 to 1953. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 7, 56, 117, 143, 146; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 7, 11, 14–16, 27, 30–34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 72, 85, 90, 93, 96, 105, 117, 146, 158; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27–28, 33, 42–43, 47, 53, 56, 133, 146; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 68, 103; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 36–37, 91, 94; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38–39, 60; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 66, 76, 80, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 122–34, 136–37, 139, 143; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167, 194, 197, 203, 251, 281, 400, 470, 725–26; *Venona USA GRU*, 88; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 116, 146, 317; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 2, 17, 47–49, 67; *Venona USA Trade*, 26. In *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, appears as the initial 'S.' in intelligence memoranda sent to Stalin, Molotov, and Beria as in "S., M., B.": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1, 3–5, 38, 44, 55–57, 59–60, 63, 65–67, 69–70, 80, 88, 105, 111, 118–23, 133, 135, 144, 147, 149, 151–52.

"Stalin": Soviet icebreaker. See "Joseph Stalin".

161. Klehr, Haynes, and Firsov, *Secret World*, 301–2, 319–20;

- Stalin tank column fund: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 117.
- “Stalinabad”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 140.
- “Stalingrad”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 82.
- Stamoinen, Irjosaa: Described as a Finn involved in the armaments trade. *Venona Washington KGB*, 48.
- STAMP [SHTAMP]: Harold Smeltzer. STAMP was identified in the Venona decrypts as a Soviet intelligence source/agent for a source at Bell Aircraft in New York and whose real name was redacted. STAMP became ARMOR in October 1944. “Armor” was identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Harold Smeltzer, therefore STAMP was Harold Smeltzer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 274, 499, 543; *Venona Special Studies*, 80, 176.
- “Stan” (Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Stanley Graze. “Stan” was also his party name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 76, 80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40–41.
- “Stan”: Work name used by Ivan Morozov. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 106.
- Stanarm, Hans: Described as a senior scientist in the atomic bomb project. Possibly a garble for Hans Staub, a Swiss physicist who worked on the implosion trigger. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694.
- Standard Oil Company. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3, 36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 5, 48; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 357; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 14, 185; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 50.
- Standing Commission on Agricultural and Industrial Immigration, Council of Labor and Defense (USSR): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 45.
- Standley, William: USN admiral and U.S. Ambassador, Moscow, 1942–43. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 103–4, 134; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 317.
- STANEV (cover name in Venona): Kirill Emel’yanovich Kucherin. *Venona Special Studies*, 117.
- Stange, Heinz: German, some connection with South America. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 41, 43.
- Stanišić, ?: Yugoslav military officer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13.
- STANISLAV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 197–98.
- “Stanley” [Stenli] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1938 involved in technical intelligence. A candidate for “Stanley” would be Stanley Glass. “Stanley” appears in association with industrial spies “El” (Alfred Slack) and “Film” (Richard Briggs). Glass, a chemist, was associated at the time with Slack and Briggs. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101.
- STANLEY [STENLI] (cover name in Venona): Kim Philby in 1945. *Venona London KGB*, 9, 18–23, 33.
- Stanly, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 65.
- Stapler, William: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Former KGB agent Thomas Black identified Stapler as a Soviet industrial espionage source. Black’s description of Stapler’s activities matches the activities of the Soviet source “Ray” (later changed to “Karl”) in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks. “Ray” and “Karl” also appeared in the Venona decrypts, and NSA/FBI analysis identified the real name but redacted it. However, a 1951 FBI memo reviewing Venona noted that nine persons that Venona demonstrated were assisting Soviet espionage were deceased. One of those listed as deceased was Stapler. That, along with Black’s evidence, indicates that the redacted name in the Venona decrypts for “Ray” and “Karl” was William Stapler.¹⁶² Cover

162. Interview with Thomas Black, 20 June 1950, pp. 195-205, 257-260, Philadelphia file, Thomas L. Black, 65-4332-1-B-17 FBI FOIA “Julius Rosenberg et al.”; Ladd to Director, 28 February 1951, “This memorandum is designed ...,” page 19 of the FBI FOIA “Venona” released to Daniel P. Moynihan, part 1, <<http://foia.fbi.gov/foiaindex/venona.htm>>; Stapler is likely the source Feklisov gives the cover name “Knvat” or “Vulture” in Feklisov and Kostin, *Man*

- names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Ray" prior to October 1944, then "Karl". As "Ray": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49, 69, 105, 110, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109. As "Karl": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 57, 69, 119, 132, 135–36.
- "Star" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Either Friends of Germany or Edwin Emerson, mid-1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21.
- "Star" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Saville Sax. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 121, 128–29, 133, 135–37; 15–17, 22–27, 29.
- STAR [OLD] (cover name in Venona): Saville Sax. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694–95; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 55–56; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- "Star" ["Zvezda"]: See "Zvezda."
- "Starij Bol'shevik" and "Staryj Bol'shevik": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 55, 67, 99.
- STARIK [OLD MAN] (cover name in Venona): Leon Trotsky. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 197–98, 622; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- "Starik" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Old Man".
- Starikov, ?: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow, 1960. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 63.
- "Stark" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): ? Berlin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139.
- Starker, ?: Described as an aide to Nazi agent Hermann Neubacher. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 96–97.
- Starkov, Vladimir Borisovich: Soviet ship crew. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 144, 246.
- Starnes, Joseph: U.S. Representative (D. AL). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 86.
- Sterr, George J.: FBI agent, 1942. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 92.
- Sterr, Joseph: OSS analyst. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27–28.
- "Starshy" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Elder". (Alternative translation: Senior).
- "Starter" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Ivan Timofeevich Orlov in 1949. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74.
- STARUKHA [Old Woman] (cover name in Venona): Natalya Ivanova Sedova Trotsky. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 143–44, 162, 164, 197–98, 398, 400; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- Starygin, ?: Soviet ship officer, Soviet internal security source. Cover name in Venona: BRILOV. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 125; *Venona Special Studies*, 95.
- "Staryj Bol'shevik" or "Staryj Bolshevik": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109, 179–80; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 28.
- Stasek, ?: Described as a Polish journalist and husband of Marta Jansen. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123.
- STASHA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 369–70.
- Stasova, Elena: Prominent Bolshevik. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 147; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 34.
- STASSEN, SF.
- Stassen, Harold: Former governor of Minnesota, national Republican political figure. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 62; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 227, 229.
- State Committee on Defense (USSR): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 68.
- State, U.S. Department of: Also referred to as StateD, SD, and DOS. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Surrogate" (1930s), "Circus" (circa 1939–1941), and "Bank" thereafter. Cover name in Venona: BANK. As State Department StateD, SD, and DOS: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3–4, 11, 13, 16, 22–24, 33–37, 39–40, 42–43, 46, 48, 55–57, 60, 62, 69, 71, 77–79, 81–83, 88–90, 93–95, 97, 143, 145, 152, 175, 178–80; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 7, 9–11, 13–15, 17–21, 23–26, 28–29, 32–33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 18, 24, 27, 29–31, 56, 64, 79, 89, 97, 115, 142, 148,

- 153; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19, 43, 45, 47, 50–51, 58–59, 63, 71, 91, 98; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 25–26, 28, 38, 45, 50, 54–55, 58–65, 78, 80, 83, 94, 96, 102, 104, 107–9, 115–16, 118, 122, 127–28; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1–5, 7–10, 13, 17–18, 20, 22–25, 27, 33–36, 38–39, 43–49, 58, 65, 71, 73, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 48, 56, 61, 64, 80, 86, 94, 96, 103; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1–2, 20, 25–26, 28, 38, 40–43, 46, 59, 66–67, 91, 98, 112, 115, 118–19, 121–22, 126, 128–29, 131, 134–37, 145, 148–52; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 68, 81, 127, 130, 137, 143, 153, 186, 207, 209, 218, 249, 277, 289, 293, 314, 317, 324, 329, 348–49, 354; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 16, 44, 51, 95, 118, 136, 153, 158, 161, 247, 268, 282, 307, 312, 357, 366, 371–72, 388, 435, 447, 459, 505, 520, 522, 557, 562, 566–67, 576, 588, 593, 602, 604, 649, 665, 680, 701, 722, 730, 752, 769, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 39, 48, 98, 103, 124, 166, 170, 173, 185; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 247; *Venona Special Studies*, 156, 166, 185; *Venona USA GRU*, 51, 64, 68, 84, 96–97, 116, 125, 130; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 16, 58, 62, 65; *Venona USA Trade*, 19. As “Surrogate”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 118–20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 5, 9–10, 12–13, 17, 19–20, 24–26, 72; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 99. As “Circus”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 32; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 27. As “Bank”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 13, 29, 41, 52, 58, 65, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 34–36, 61, 72, 132–35; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 5, 63–64, 69, 128. As BANK: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 67–68, 81, 127, 130, 135–37, 142–43, 153, 185–86, 207, 209, 217–18, 248–49, 276–77, 289, 292–93, 314, 316–17, 323–24, 329, 348–49, 353–54; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15–16, 43–44, 51, 94–95, 117–18, 153, 156–58, 160–61, 228, 247, 267–68, 281–82, 306–7, 312, 356–57, 366, 371–72, 388, 434–35, 446–47, 458–59, 504–7, 519–20, 522–23, 556–57, 562, 566–67, 576, 587–88, 593, 601–2, 648–49, 664, 679–80, 700–701, 722, 730, 741, 751–52, 768–69, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 20, 37–39, 48, 97–98, 103, 122–24, 166, 183–85; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 247; *Venona KGB Washington Cable*, 2, 4, 20, 30, 32–33, 38–39, 48–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 166, 186. As OVS: Otdel Vneshnikh Cnoshenij – Office of Foreign Relations (Appears to be a reference to the U.S. State Department.): *Venona USA GRU*, 23.
- Station Chief Gold*: A 1984 internal KGB book about the career of KGB officer Iskhak Akhmerov issued to students at the KGB training academy, the Andropov Red Banner Institute. Written by KGB Colonels A.E. Vassiliev and A.A. Koreshkov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19.
- Station Chief [Rezident]: The commander of the KGB or GRU station.
- Station [Rezidentura]: The KGB or GRU organization in a country. Often there were two types, a legal station and an illegal station. The legal station had officers and staff holding formal diplomatic status and recognized as Soviet staff attached to a legal Soviet entity such as a Soviet embassy or consulate and ostensibly performing normal diplomatic duties. The illegal station consisted of officers and agents (both Soviet and native) who did not have diplomatic status and in the case of the Soviet officers, often had false identifies as a native or an immigrant.
- Statskevich, Nikolay V.: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. References to in 1949. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Larry”. As Statskevich: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 81. As “Larry”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74–75, 81, 84, 91, 94, 96, 130.
- Stazher and Stazhery: See “Probationer” and “Probationers”.
- STEADY [STOJKIJ] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- Stechishin, Miroslav: Editor of *Ukrainian Voice* [*Ukrainskij Golos*] and representative of the Ukrainian Self-Reliance League on the Ukrainian Canadian Committee. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141–42.
- Steel, Johannes: Misspelling of the surname of Johannes Steele. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.
- STEEL [STAL] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 116.
- Steele, Johannes: Soviet intelligence contact/informant. Naturalized American of German origin. Pro-Soviet left-wing journalist and commentator. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Dicky”.

- Cover name in Venona: DICKY [DIKI]. As Steele: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 15; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 146, 324 (misspelled as Steel), 538, 753; *Venona Special Studies*, 24 (misspelled as Steel). As “Dicky”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 123. As DICKY [DIKI]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 324, 326, 537, 751, 753; *Venona Special Studies*, 24.
- “Stefan” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Stephan”.
- Steffens, Lincoln: Well-known American writer, ardent ally of the CPUSA. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 3.
- Steiger, Andrew J.: Soviet intelligence source/agent. A journalist and secret Communist, he chiefly wrote on Soviet and Far Eastern topics and occasionally worked as a literary translator of Russian.¹⁶³ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Fakir”. Cover names in Venona: ARNOLD [ARNOL'D] and FAKIR. As Steiger: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 21. As “Fakir”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 21, 28. As FAKIR: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142–43; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 96, 190–91, 244, 249, 472–73, 542–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 8, 73–74, 176. As ARNOLD [ARNOL'D]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 96, 542–43; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 8, 74.
- Steinbeck, John: Prominent American writer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 95; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 82.
- Steinberg, Isadore: Candidate for recruitment. An artist, War Department employee, and Communist. *Venona USA GRU*, 104–5.
- Steinhardt, Laurence: Businessman and American diplomat. U.S. Ambassador to the USSR, 1939–1941. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Deputy”. As Steinhardt: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 91; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 25. As “Deputy”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 25.
- “Stella” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Helen Lowry, August 1944 to mid-1945. *White Notebook #1*, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 21, 24.
- STELLA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 10–11, 31, 102, 221–22, 279–80, 302–3.
- STELLA (cover name in Venona): Helen Lowry. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Lowry. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 69, 82, 174.
- Stelzer, ?: Described as a German diplomat. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 71.
- Stenek Travel Bureau: Described as a front for German intelligence. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 94.
- “Stenli” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Stanley”.
- STENLI [STANLEY] (cover name in Venona): Kim Philby in 1945. *Venona London KGB*, 8–9, 18, 20, 22, 33.
- Stenly, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 65.
- Stennes, Walter: Stennes was a leading figure in the Nazi Sturmabteilung (SA), better known as the Brown Shirts of Storm Troopers. He was expelled by Hitler in 1931 for rebelling against Hitler’s subordination of the SA to the Nazi party’s political wing. After an unsuccessful attempt to form

163. Raymond Arthur Davies and Andrew J. Steiger, *Soviet Asia, Democracy’s First Line of Defense* (New York: Dial Press, 1942); Henry Agard Wallace, *Soviet Asia Mission*, in collaboration with Andrew J. Steiger (New York: Reynal & Hitchcock, 1946); Whitman Bassow puts his death in Russia in the late 1960s. Whitman Bassow, *The Moscow Correspondents: Reporting on Russia from the Revolution to Glasnost* (New York: W. Morrow, 1988), 146; Louis Budenz, testified that Steiger was a secret member of the CPUSA. Testimony of Louis Budenz, 23 September 1953, U.S. Senate Committee on Government Operations, *Executive Sessions of the Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations of the Committee on Government Operations* (Washington, DC: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 2003), vol. 3, 1915.

- a rival Nazi movement, Stennes when to China and worked for many years as a military advisor to Nationalist Chinese leader Chiang Kai-shek. Stennes met with KGB agents in China in 1939 and the early 1940s, including warning the KGB in early 1941 of Hitler attacking the USSR, a warning rejected by Stalin and Beria.¹⁶⁴ Venona analysts believed that Stennes used Walter Scott as a pseudonym and that references in the Venona messages to the “Walter Scott affair” referred to the controversy in the KGB about Stennes’s warning and cooperating with him. As Stennes: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 209, 249; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 116. As Walter Scott: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 209, 249; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 115–16.
- STEPAN (cover name in Venona): Pavel I. Fedosimov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 45, 226, 256–57, 415, 472–73; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- STEPAN: Venona analysts were unclear if this occurrence in a poorly broken section was a cover name, possibly that of Pavel Fedosimov, or a real name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 367, 369–70.
- “Stepan”: Work name by which “Robert”/Silvermaster knew “Serger”/Pravdin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41.
- Stepankowsky, Vladimir: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Activist in Ukrainian nationalist circles. Also known as: W. J. Stepankowsky and Volodimir Stepankiwsky.¹⁶⁵ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Blue Tit”. As Stepankowsky: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33. As “Blue Tit”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 26–27, 29, 100–101; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33, 85.
- Stepanov, ? : Soviet Official with the People’s Commissariat of Foreign Trade, Moscow. *Venona USA Trade*, 27.
- “Stepanov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Alexander Korotkov. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 94.
- STEPANOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 145, 157.
- Stepanov, Vice-Admiral G.A.: Senior Soviet naval officer in Moscow, chief of the Navy staff in 1943. Cover name in Venona: Undeciphered Name No. 24. As Stepanov: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 29, 47, 60, 73, 130, 137, 147–48, 179, 181, 202, 215–17, 223, 235, 244, 246, 260–61, 264–65, 267, 270–72. As Undeciphered Name No. 24: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 39, 24, 137, 176.
- Stepanovsky: Spelling error for Stepankowsky. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33.
- “Stepfather” [Otchim] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet Ambassador to the U.S. during the period when Andrey Gromyko held that position. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- STEPFATHER [OTCHIM] (cover name in Venona): Soviet Ambassador to the United States Andrey Gromyko. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 125–26, 202, 350, 410–11, 439, 759; *Venona Special Studies*, 54.
- “Stephan Razin”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 141; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 125.
- “Stephan” [Stefan] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Arnold Deutsch. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 170–72; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 114; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 21.
- “Stephen J. Field”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- Stephenson, William: Senior SIS officer and chief of the British Security Coordination office in the United States. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27–28; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 24–25, 63–64, 147 (garbled as Stevens), 148.
- Steppin, Irving: Pseudonym used by Valentin Markin. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–82.

164. Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 94.

165. Elizabeth Bentley identified Stepankowsky as a source for Jacob Golos on Ukrainian ethnic activities. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 29.

- Stermback: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 68.
- Stern, Adolf: Error for the given name of Alfred Stern. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 87, 148.
- Stern, Alfred K.: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Wealthy left activist. Husband of Martha Dodd. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Louis" and also designated as "A" for Alfred Stern. Cover name in Venona: LOUIS [LUI]. As Stern: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 87, 148; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75–78, 80–81; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 24; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 758; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 2, 6, 16; *Venona Special Studies*, 43. As "Louis": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52–53, 74, 86–87, 91, 179; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15, 43; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 59, 61, 71–74, 78–80; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 15–17, 21–23. As "A": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 16–19. As LOUIS [LUI]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 758; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 2, 6, 15–16; *Venona Special Studies*, 43.
- Stern, Martha Dodd: Wife of Alfred Stern. See Martha Dodd. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 52; *Venona Special Studies*, 41.
- Stern, Monroe: Soviet intelligence contact/informant, 1947. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99.
- Stern, O: Described as an astronomer at the Carnegie Institute of Technology. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139.
- Stern, Robert: Adopted son of Alfred and Martha Stern. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 78.
- Stetsenko, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: SHCHEDRYJ. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 80.
- Stetsenko, A. G.: Comintern personnel department official. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 145.
- Stettinius, Edward, Jr.: Businessman, senior U.S. official, U.S. Secretary of State in 1945. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Corporal". Cover name in Venona: CORPORAL [KAPRAL]. As Stettinius: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 89, 102, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 114; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 57, 63; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 38, 122, 128; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 118, 217, 303, 752; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 186; *Venona Washington KGB*, 9, 11, 23, 49; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 227–29, 234; *Venona Special Studies*, 34, 124; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 347. As "Corporal": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 63. As CORPORAL [KAPRAL]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 117–18, 303, 751–52; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 184, 186; *Venona Washington KGB*, 49; *Venona Special Studies*, 34, 124.
- "Steve" [Stiv] (Work name/cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Josef Peters. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37–38, 41; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44–46, 67, 73, 92, 95. Note there is a report of "Vadim"/Gorsky's memory that confuses "Karl"/Chambers with "Steve"/Peters on *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46.
- "Steve": Work name for a Canadian with whom Donald Wheeler worked in assisting transport of volunteers for the International Brigades in 1938. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 130.
- STEVEDORE [GRUZCHIK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet internal security source, SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 677; *Venona Special Studies*, 20.
- Stevens, Donald: Described as an associate of Michael Straight, 1938. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 116–17.
- Stevens, Edmund William: Foreign correspondent for the *Christian Science Monitor* and secret Communist.¹⁶⁶ *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 72–73; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 344–45.
- Stevens: Error for the surname of William Stephenson. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48.
- Stevens, Gordon: Pseudonym used by Leo Baroway. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 238.

166. On Stevens hidden Communist affiliation see Klehr, Haynes, and Firsov, *Secret World*, 299–303.

- Stevenson, Adlai: Democratic presidential candidate in 1952. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 123.
- Stevenson: Error the surname of Edmund William Stevens. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 344–45.
- Steyn, ?: Described as a relative of Genrich Lyushkov with some link to Leon Trotsky. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39.
- Stilwell, Joseph: American Army commander in China and Burma. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 766; *Venona USA GRU*, 103.
- Stimson, Henry L.: U.S. Secretary of State, 1929–1933, Secretary of War, 1940–1945. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Bomb". Cover name in Venona: BOMB [BOM]. As Stimson: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 37, 69; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 10–11, 28, 121; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 11–12, 522, 749; *Venona Special Studies*, 13; *Venona USA GRU*, 76; *Venona USA Trade*, 24. As "Bomb": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115. As BOMB [BOM]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 522; *Venona Special Studies*, 13.
- Stipanovič, Branco: Unidentified Yugoslav. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 80.
- "Stiv" (pseudonym used as a cover name in Alexander Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Steve".
- "Stock" [Shtok] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Mikhail A. Shalyapin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 117, 188–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 9, 44, 77, 149; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 83.
- STOCK [SHTOK] (cover name in Venona): Mikhail A. Shalyapin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 113, 238; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 29, 65, 195, 224–25, 238, 297, 299, 317, 336, 390, 397, 404, 417, 500, 521, 640, 653, 655, 659, 696, 698; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 225; *Venona Special Studies*, 80, 120.
- Stockholm, Sweden: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 9, 194, 248, 344; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 296; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 170; *Venona Washington KGB*, 48; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 46, 84; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 102, 147, 296; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 8, 60.
- STOJKIJ [STEADY] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- Stokes, Thomas L.: Senior reporter for Scripps-Howard newspapers. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99.
- Stokowski, Leopold: Well-known conductor of major American orchestras. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 16, 19, 24, 48–49.
- STOLITSA [CAPITAL] (cover name in Venona): Washington, DC. *Venona USA GRU*, 24, 76–77, 94, 105.
- STOLP [PILLAR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 63, 227; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- "Stolp" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Pillar".
- Stone, ?: Described as Canadian ambassador to the U.S. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 149.
- Stone, ?: Unidentified. May be a cover name. *Venona USA GRU*, 76.
- Stone, I.F.: Soviet intelligence source/agent in the late 1930s. Journalist. Appears in Vassiliev's notebooks under his birth name, Isidor Feinstein, as well as as Stone, the name he adopted in 1937. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Pancake". Cover name in Venona: PANCAKE [BLIN]. As Stone: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 41; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 488, 563, 565, 599, 749; *Venona Special Studies*, 12. As Feinstein: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 23; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56. As "Pancake": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 23–24, 101; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73, 76; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40–41. As PANCAKE [BLIN]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 488, 599, 748–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 12.
- "Stone" ["Stoun"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Morton Sobell, 1951. While Sobell's name is not given in the notebooks, "Stone" is described as sentenced to thirty years in prison in the Rosenberg trial, a fact fitting Morton Sobell and no one else. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 52.
- Stone, William T.: Official at BEW, supervisor of Gregory Silvermaster. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 4–6, 12.
- "Stool Pigeon" [Stukach]: See "Informer".

- “Store” [Magazin] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet Government Purchasing Commission. *Black Notebook*, 127; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 105.
- STORE [MAGAZIN] (cover name in Venona): Soviet Government Purchasing Commission. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 50, 72, 180, 185, 240, 290, 308, 334, 342–43, 350, 381, 394–95, 406, 419, 434, 442, 481, 597, 631–32, 634, 747, 754, 777; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 29; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2, 41, 44, 75, 77, 148, 167, 179–80, 305.
- “Storm” [Shtorm] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Josef Peters. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37, 41; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 44–46, 53, 66–68, 98, 117, 119; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 70, 72; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 13.
- STORM [SHTORM] (cover name in Venona): Josef Peters. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Peters. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 113, 172–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 80.
- STORM [SHTORM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. (Not Josef Peters.) *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 48–49, 161–62.
- STORM [SHTORM] (cover name in Venona): Petr Dmitrievich Golovin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 120, 200–201; *Venona Special Studies*, 120.
- STORM [SHTORM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified or possibly STORM/Golovin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 200; *Venona Special Studies*, 120.
- “Stoun” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Stone”.
- “Stowaway” [Zayats]: see “Hare”.
- STOWAWAY [ZYATS] (cover name in Venona): Maurice Halperin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 107, 130, 137, 186, 207, 249, 281, 293; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 51, 153, 156, 278, 298, 447, 566, 568, 576.
- Strabolgi, Lord (Joseph Montague Kenworthy, 10th Baron Strabolgi) and Geraldine Strabolgi: Lord Strabolgi was chief Labour government whip in the British House of Lords in the postwar Labour government. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 31.
- Strachey, John: Left Socialist British politician and writer. Aligned with the CPGB in the 1930s but returned to the Labour Party in 1940. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 78.
- Straight, Michael: Soviet intelligence source. Cambridge educated member of the wealthy politically and socially influential family that owned *The New Republic*.¹⁶⁷ Worked as a speech writer for President Roosevelt and for the State Department. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Nigel”. As Straight: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56, 63, 83, 158; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 70; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81, 101, 114–15. As “Nigel”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 46, 83, 85, 161, 167, 170, 172–75, 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 12–13, 23, 30–32, 45–47; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 70; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 81, 111–24; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 27, 83.
- STRANA [COUNTRY] (cover name in Venona): United States of America. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 25, 38, 65, 70, 81, 129–30, 136, 139, 150, 164, 185, 191, 197, 208, 221, 225, 255, 259, 281, 287, 289, 292, 306, 308, 310, 334; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 3, 11, 15, 51, 59, 83, 88,

167. Straight provided a partial account of his recruitment and relationship with Soviet espionage in Michael Whitney Straight, *After Long Silence* (New York: W.W. Norton, 1983). Additional information is provided in John Earl Haynes, “Speak No Evil, Michael Straight: *After Long Silence*,” *Chronicles of Culture* 7, no. 11 (1983); Sidney Hook, “The Incredible Story of Michael Straight,” *Encounter [Great Britain]*, December 1983; Robert King, “Treason and Traitors,” *Society* 26, no. 5 (July–August 1989); Weinstein, *Perjury [1997]*, 183–84; West and Tsarev, *Crown Jewels*, 112–13, 116, 130–34, 174.

- 95, 103, 105, 114–15, 117–18, 152–53, 156–57, 160–61, 163–64, 167–68, 175, 177–78, 199, 203–4, 215, 221–22, 231, 236, 247, 250–51, 256, 269, 271, 282, 313, 322–23, 325, 345, 353, 365, 368, 371, 377, 379, 383, 385, 387–88, 398, 400, 402, 406–7, 442, 446–47, 456, 488–89, 504–5, 514–16, 523, 537, 539, 558, 563, 565–67, 576–77, 587, 593, 601–2, 605, 611–12, 658, 679–80, 683, 686, 726, 735–36, 748–49, 751–52, 757, 763–64, 767–69; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 76, 79, 89, 92, 122, 124–25, 176, 182, 196–97, 205; *Venona Washington KGB*, 30, 37–39, 43, 60; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 20, 56, 205, 207, 226, 294; *Venona Special Studies*, 184.
- “Strana” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Country”.
- Strang, William: U.K. Representative on the European Advisory Commission. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 469, 471.
- Strassenman, ?: Described as an scientist working on the American atomic bomb project. May be an error by the message writer for Fritz Strassman, a scientist working on the German atomic bomb project. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694.
- Strassman, Antony: Described as German intelligence agent in the U.S., 1936. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 94.
- Strassman, Fritz: German scientist working on the German atomic bomb project. See Strassenman.
- Strategic Services, Office of: See Office of Strategic Services.
- Strauss, George R.: Left Socialist British politician. Expelled from the Labor Party in 1939 for supporting an alliance with the CPGB. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 78.
- STRELA [ARROW] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent described as working on ethnic Carpatho-Russians. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 71, 236–37; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- “Strela” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Garble for “Stella”. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- Strepetov, ?: Unidentified Soviet personnel. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 201.
- Strick, Edith: American Communist, daughter of Frank Strick, and wife of Charles Bradford Sheppard. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 333–34.
- Strick, Frank: Russian immigrant, birth name Strykowski or Strikovskij. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 334.
- Stridsberg, Augustina: Cover name in Venona: KLARA [CLARA]. As Stridsberg: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 46, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 103. As KLARA [CLARA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 141; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 23–24, 38–39, 45–46, 57, 83–84 (unclear if Stridsberg or a reference to the town of Santa Clara), 93; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 103.
- Striganov, Sergey Romanovich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Soviet diplomat. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Saushkin”. As Striganov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74. As “Saushkin”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 71–72, 74, 84, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 36–37.
- Strikovskij, ?: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Frank Strick, a Russian immigrant, formerly Strykowski. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 333–34.
- “Stroitel” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Builder”.
- Strokov, ?: KGB officer, 1947. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 109.
- Strong, Anna Louise: Radical journalist who championed the Soviet and Chinese Communist revolutions. Cover name in Venona: LYRE [LIRA]. As Strong: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64. As LYRE [LIRA]: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64, 101, 107; *Venona Special Studies*, 42, 105.
- Strong, George V.: U.S. Army general, chief of Army intelligence in WWII. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 4–7, 12, 10.
- “Struggle” [Boy]: See “Boy”.
- Struve, Otto.: Prominent astronomer, a RussianAmerican of Baltic German ethnicity. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139.
- Strykowski: Russian birth name of Frank Strick. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 334.
- Stuart, Glazer: Reference to Juliet Stuart Poyntz-Glazer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 14.

- STUART [STYUART] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 44–45.
- Student and students: Term used in some Venona cables to refer to young Soviets in the United States sometimes as students at an American university who had a relationship to the KGB and appeared to be undergoing training and grooming as future KGB officers. Examples are *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 285, 342, 348; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 194.
- Student League Against War and Fascism: 1930s Popular Front group. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 67.
- Student League: Likely a reference to the Student League Against War and Fascism. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 19.
- Study: KGB tradecraft term for vetting, a thorough background check on someone of interest.
- STUKACH [INFORMER] (cover name in Venona): Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 68–69; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 346; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 2, 18, 23–24, 47–48, 58–59, 79, 108–9, 159, 271–72, 295, 311–12, 315–16, 335–36, 358–59, 520, 528, 549, 580; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 30, 70.
- “Stukach” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Informer”. Stukach literally means Knocker in Russian with the connotation of one who gives information on other people gained by going around and knocking on doors and windows and peering inside. Translations include Fink, Stool Pigeon, or Informer. The Venona project translated “Stukach” as “Informer”, and to avoid confusion, “Stukach” was translated in Vassiliev’s notebooks as “Informer”.
- Stupenkov (Stupenkoff), Aleksej A.: Russian immigrant in Washington. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 53–54.
- Sturdza, ?: Possibly Mihail R. Sturdza, Romanian nobleman and prominent supporter of the Fascistic Iron Guard. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 75.
- Subasic, Ivan (also Subasić and Šubašić): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Yugoslav political figure (Croatian), and prime minister of the Royalist government-in-exile. Cover name in Venona: SERES. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 148; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 52, 57, 811, 116, 329; *Venona Special Studies*, 66. As SERES: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 52, 56–57, 80–81, 116, 328–29; *Venona Special Studies*, 66.
- Subercaseaux, Christian Casanova: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Chilean diplomat. Cover name in Venona: CARLOS [KARLOS]. As Subercaseaux: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 37, 219, 352; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 155, 397; *Venona Special Studies*, 35. As CARLOS [KARLOS]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 37, 219, 239, 351–52; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 154–55, 396–97, 653–56, 690; *Venona Special Studies*, 35.
- “Suchan”: Soviet ship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 226; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 227.
- Sudakov, Stepan: Garble or mistyping of the surname of Stepan Sudakov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 43.
- Sudakov, Stepan: Student as U.S. Army intelligence school. Also known as Stephen Sudykoff. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 43–44.
- Sudoplatov, Pavel A.: Senior KGB officer, Moscow Center, early 1940s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 168, 170; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 91, 96–97; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 12.
- SUD’YA [JUDGE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 80; *Venona Special Studies*, 117.
- Sudykoff, Stephen: See Stepan Sudakov. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44.
- “Suk” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1945, a Communist. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 72.
- SUK (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 332–33; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 40–41; *Venona Special Studies*, 70.
- Sukhanov, Vasilij: Soviet ship crew. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 313.

- Sukhomlin, Vasily Vasilyevich: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Sukhoy". Cover name in Venona: MARS (MARS was also determined to be the unidentified cover name UCN-11.) As Sukhomlin: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 16; *Venona New York KGB 1941-42*, 51, 71; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 79, 89, 92, 148, 234, 305, 316, 349; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 141, 528; *Venona Special Studies*, 46. As "Sukhoy": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 16. As MARS: *Venona New York KGB 1941-42*, 51, 70-71; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78-79, 87-89, 91-92, 147-48, 234, 304-5, 316, 348-49; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 141-42, 496, 527-28; *Venona Special Studies*, 46, 91. AS UCN-11: *Venona Special Studies*, 91.
- "Sukhoy" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Vasily Vasilyevich Sukhomlin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 16.
- SUKHUMSKIJ (cover name in Venona): Boris Mikhajlovich Boguslavskij. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 256, 261; *Venona Special Studies*, 117.
- Sul'fo" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Sulpho".
- SULLEN [UGRYUMYJ] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought Viktor Kirillov was a candidate for SULLEN. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 404, 523-24, 540; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 194; *Venona Special Studies*, 73.
- Sullivan, ?: Described as aide to Secretary of the Treasury Henry Morgenthau. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 22.
- Sullivan and Cromwell law firm: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 255.
- "Sulpho" [Sul'fo] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Cover name for intelligence on biological warfare, 1943. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110.
- Sulzberger, Arthur Hays: Member of the family owning the *New York Times*. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 217-18.
- Sumar, Salomon F.: Name on a bank account in New York set up to assist a Soviet intelligence operation in South America. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 12.
- Sumskaya, ?: Soviet embassy stenographer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52.
- Sumskaya, Anna Yulyevna: Mother of Varvara Dmitriyevna Hammer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 101, 141.
- Sumskoi, Mikhail Mikhailovich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Makar". As Sumskoi: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50. As "Makar": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50-52, 57; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 56-57, 59.
- Sun Fo: Senior figure in the Nationalist Chinese government. The son of Sun Yat-sen. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 768.
- Sun Oil Company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 101.
- Sun Tien Ying: Chinese military commander. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 136.
- Supreme Court, U.S.: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 73-74; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 22; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 311.
- Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (SHAEF): Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks, "Kis". As Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 142. As "Kis": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- Supreme Penalty: execution. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 123, 144. Also appears as VMN - Vysshaya Mera Nakazaniya: Supreme Penalty, i.e. execution. As VMN and V.M.N: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 92; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11, 15, 23.
- Suprun, Fedor: SGPC official. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 180-81.
- "Sur" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Norman Bursler. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56, 64; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42.
- Surplus Property Board, U.S.: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 84.
- "Surrogate" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): U.S. Department of State, 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 118-20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 5, 9-10, 12-13, 17, 19-20, 24-26, 72; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 99.

- SUS: Soyuz Ukraintsev Sanostijnikov –Ukrainian Self-Reliance League. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141–42.
- Suslov, Mikhail A.: Senior Soviet official, part of Stalin’s inner circle after WWII. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 49; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 144.
- Sussman, Nathan: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Engineering classmate of Julius Rosenberg. Source in Julius Rosenberg’s technical intelligence apparatus. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Tuk” prior to September 1944, then “Nil”. Cover names in Venona: TU... (a partial decryption of TUK) and NIL [NILE, NEIL, and NEALE]. As Sussman: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119. As “Tuk”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 110–11, 114–15. As “Nil”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 126, 128, 132, 135–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 116, 120. As NIL [NILE, NEIL, and NEALE]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 675; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 83, 146, 148; *Venona Special Studies*, 51, 72, 137, 144, 174. As TU...: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 234–35, 462–63, 664; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 83, 148; *Venona Special Studies*, 51, 72.
- Sutphen, Henry R.: Vice-president of the Electric Boat Company. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 46.
- Suvarin, Boris: French Communist leader, early 1920s (sometimes spelled Souvarine). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 68.
- Suvorin, ?: Know to Mark Zborowski. Likely a figure in the Russian emigre community. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 40.
- “Suvorov”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98.
- SVAT: Abbreviation for SOVETSKIJ VOENNYJ ATTAShE – Soviet Military Attaché. *Venona USA GRU*, 26.
- SVAT [MATCHMAKER] (cover name in Venona): Mikhail M. Gusev. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 438–39, 472–73, 704; *Venona Special Studies*, 65.
- “Svat” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Matchmaker”.
- Sven, ?: Soviet intelligence source reporting on Max Eastman in 1932. Described as the brother of Eliena Vassilyenva Krylenko. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1.
- Sverdlova, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Sveshnikov, Vladimir Vladimirovich: Soviet intelligence source/agent, military technology. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Rupert.” Whittaker Chambers noted that among the sources that reported to the Soviet intelligence officer who oversaw Chambers’ work was a ballistics expert at the War Department. In statements to the FBI he identified Vladimir Vladimirovich De Sveshnikov as the ballistics expert. Interviewed by the FBI, De Sveshnikov said he was first approached by Soviet intelligence in the mid-1920s and from 1931 to 1938 or 1939 he furnished Soviet intelligence with industrial and military patents as well as military journals and received regular payments in return. (The addition of “De” to the family name was a convention some emigre Russians adopted to indicate aristocratic origin.) As Sveshnikov and “Rupert”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- “Svet” (cover name in the Venona decryptions): See “Light”.
- SVET [LIGHT] (cover name in Venona): Aleksandr Andreevich Raev. Raev, however may have been the pseudonym used by KGB officer Alexander Rogov.¹⁶⁸ *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 335–36, 628, 697, 714–16; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 47, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 65.
- Svirskij, ?: Described as a pianist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 429.
- “Svoi” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Ours”.
- SVOYAK [BROTHER-IN-LAW] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. (Technically, Svoyak designates a wife’s sister’s husband in Russian.) *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64; *Venona Special Studies*, 114.

168. KGB officer Alexander Feklisov wrote that his successor in the U.S. was Alexander Rogov who had the cover name “Svet,” i.e. “Light.” Feklisov and Kostin, *Man Behind*, 150.

- SVP: Sovet Voennogo Proizvodstva. Venona analysts thought this a translation of WPB – War Production Board. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 20, 35, 37.
- SVR: Sluzhba Vneshney Razvedki – Foreign Intelligence Service of Russia.
- S/W: Secret Writing. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 204.
- Swanson, Claude: U.S. Senator, 1910–1933 (D. VA). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 26–27.
- Sweden and the Swedish: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27, 125, 248; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 170, 587, 682. As Stockholm, Sweden: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 9, 194, 248, 344; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 296; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 170; *Venona Washington KGB*, 48; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 46, 84; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 69, 140, 152, 296; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 8.
- “Swindler” [Zhulik]: See “Crook”.
- Swing, Raymond: Prominent journalist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 130, 132; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 601–2, 748–49, 751–53.
- Swiss Communist Party: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 123.
- Switz, Robert Gordon: Soviet intelligence source/agent. American, born 1904, attended private prep schools, then University of Besancon, University of Strassbourg, and University of Paris. Recruited by a Russian friend in New York, worked for GRU in 1932–1933, in contact with a GRU source, former Young Communist League member and U.S. Army Corporal Robert Osman stationed at the Panama Canal. Identified by French security while on a GRU mission to France in 1933, imprisoned for nine months, cooperated with French and American authorities and released.¹⁶⁹ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 18, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91.
- Switzerland and the Swiss: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Mountains”. As Switzerland and other plain text references: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 14, 40, 139–40; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2, 28, 38, 59, 61, 85, 98–99, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46, 51, 74, 76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 104, 123, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 48, 87–88, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 17, 24–25, 43, 65; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 4, 12–13, 34, 48, 54, 69, 75–76, 82–83, 86–87, 91–92; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 111, 147; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27, 81, 100, 107, 125, 191, 260, 280, 305; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 402, 651–52, 682, 721, 730; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 38, 122; *Venona Washington KGB*, 32, 48; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60. As “Mountains”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 2.
- S.W.P.: Socialist Workers Party. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 401.
- Swystun, Wasyl: Activist in Canada’s Ukrainian National Federation. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142–43.
- “Sylvia” [Sil’vi] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer/agent. References to in 1940. Likely the wife of Arnold Deutsch. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 170.
- Symington, Stuart: Secretary of the Air Force, 1947–50. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 151.
- “Syn” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Son”.
- SYN [SON] (cover name in Venona): Rudy Baker. Venona analysts did not identify SON as Baker because the two messages about SON provided few clues to his identify. The identification comes from Comintern records in Russia’s RGASPI archive. In that archive’s collection of coded correspondence between the Comintern and the CPUSA (RGASPI 495–184) are dozens of messages from “Brother” in Moscow with “Father” and “Son” in the United States. Annotations on these messages identify “Brother” as Georgi Dimitrov and “Father” as Earl Browder. The identification of “Son” as Rudy Baker comes in two ways. First, in these messages “Son” is the head of the CPUSA’s covert arm, which Baker had taken over in mid-1938. None of the

169. Ralph De Toledano, “Stalin’s Hand in the Panama Canal,” in *Plain Talk: An Anthology from the Leading Anti-Communist Magazine of the 40s*, ed. Isaac Don Levine (New Rochelle, N.Y.: Arlington House, 1976).

Comintern messages to “Son” occur until after Baker had been to Moscow in January 1939 and briefed Comintern officials on his assumption of leadership over the CPUSA secret apparatus. Further, located in a second Comintern collection, that of Dimitrov himself, is another document. It is from General Fitin, head of the KGB’s foreign intelligence directorate, to Dimitrov. This May 1942 message states “We are forwarding a telegram we received from New York addressed to you from Rudy” the enclosed message is signed by “Son.”¹⁷⁰ *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 331, 474; *Venona Special Studies*, 70.

Synarchists and Sinarquistas: Catholic political movement in Mexico. The “Sinarquista Manifesto” of 1937 had elements of the Catholic social thinking based on the papal encyclical *Rerum Novarum* of Pope Leo XIII, stressed social co-operation as opposed to the class conflict of socialism, and hierarchy and respect for authority as opposed to liberalism, and reflected as well elements of the authoritarian political Catholicism of the regimes of Engelbert Dollfuss in Austria, Antonio Salazar in Portugal, and Francisco Franco in Spain. In the context of Mexican politics, this meant opposition to the centralist, semi-socialist and harsh anti-clerical policies of the dominant Partido de la Revolución Mexicana – Party of the Mexican Revolution. Synarchists were denounced as clerical Fascists and accused of sympathy for Nazism by liberals and leftists. Venona analysts in a muddled footnote confused Synarchists with refugee Spanish Syndicalist and anarchists (anarcho-syndicalists) in Mexico. As Synarchists: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 170. As Sinarquistas: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 163–64; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 110, 207–08

Synchromatic company: Described as a firm which manufactures equipment for the U.S. atomic program in 1949.

Syndicalist: Reference to the anarcho-syndicalist movement of Spain and Mexico. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 170; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 164.

SYNDICATE [SINDIKAT] (cover name in Venona): People's Commissariat of Foreign Affairs, USSR. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 46–47; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 99, 181, 193, 206–07, 265, 287, 347, 386, 417, 492, 553, 597, 676–77; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 175 (misspelled as SINDICATE), 287–92, 299.

“Syndicate” [Sindikat] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): People's Commissariat of Foreign Affairs, USSR. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 116.

“Synok” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Sonny”.

Syria: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 252; *Venona USA GRU*, 83–85; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 276.

SYSOEVA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 266.

Szilard, Leo: Hungarian-American physicist and senior scientist on the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 35–36, 92.

Szwalbe, Stanislaw: Left Polish Socialist who collaborated with the Communists after WWII. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 11.

Szymanbowki, ?: Associated with Polish matters. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 59.

“T” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): World Tourists travel agency. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156.

T. (cover name in Venona): Bugging and other sound-recording apparatus [zvokozapis "ivayushochaya apparatura], Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 193.

T.: Initial of a candidate for recruitment. Introduced socially to Anastas Mikoyan, a senior Soviet diplomat, in late 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 727–28.

Tabouis, Geneviève: Refugee French journalist/writer, editor of the New York based *Pour la victoire*, an anti-Vichy newspaper *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 46; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 306–7; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 4–5.

170. Fitin to Dimitrov, 22 May 1942, RGASPI 495-74-484.

- Tabun: A poison gas. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 142.
- Taft, Robert: U.S. Senator (R. OH). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 119, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183.
- “Taganrog”: Soviet ship *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 98, 349.
- TAGORE [TAGOR] (cover name in Venona): Aleksandr Grigor'evich Kolesniko. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 759–60; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 177–78, 208; *Venona Special Studies*, 70, 117
- “Taiconos”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260.
- Takahashi: Likely a reference to the Japanese Marxist theoretician Takahashi Kamekichi. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 85.
- “Tal-1” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Paul Williams. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 102–3, 107.
- Talbot, Stafford: Chairman of the association of British creditors who held Tsarist Russian bonds. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 6.
- TALENT [TALANT] (cover name in Venona): William Malisoff. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 9–10, 62, 65–66, 542–43, 689, 696–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 18, 70; *Venona USA GRU*, 91.
- “Talent” [Talent] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Malisoff. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Malisoff. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 17, 27, 31, 101–3, 105–8, 110, 117, 173.
- “Talented”: see “Gifted”.
- TALMUDIST (cover name in Venona): Cover name or tradecraft term in GRU Venona traffic for an intelligence technical support staffer, likely a cipher officer. *Venona USA GRU*, 42, 80, 112.
- Tampa, Florida: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 147, 158, 184, 202, 206, 218, 241, 249, 263, 281, 284, 297, 337, 368.
- Tampa Shipbuilding Company: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 147.
- “Tan” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Harry Magdoff, 1945–1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 67, 76, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4, 10, 19, 30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74, 76–77, 79–80, 82; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 64, 66–67, 75.
- TAN (cover name in Venona): Harry Magdoff. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Magdoff. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 71; *Venona Special Studies*, 70.
- Tanenbaum, ?: Jacob Golos recommended for recruitment on technical line in 1942. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 108.
- Tanganyika (East Africa): *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 76.
- Tangier, Morocco: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 186; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 446.
- Tank Destroyers: *Venona USA GRU*, 89, 139, 142.
- Tanz, Alfred: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Amigo”. As “Amigo”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 113.
- Taradin, Aleksej: Soviet Naval Attache in Stockholm. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 296.
- Taradina, ?: Wife of Aleksej Taradin. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 296.
- Taradonova, Ol'ga Ignat'evna: Candidate for recruitment as a Soviet internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 55.
- Taran, Lev Grigoryevich: Manager of *Russky Golos* newspaper. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 149.
- “Taran” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Battering Ram”.
- “Taras” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described as a female hair cutter assigned to anti-Trotsky work. References to in 1932. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10.
- Tarasov, Lev: Pseudonym used by KGB officer Lev Vasilevsky, KGB station chief in Mexico City. Tarasov’s cover was that of First Secretary of the Soviet embassy. Cover name in Venona: YURIJ. As Tarasov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 40; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 36; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 134, 138, 178, 186; *Venona Special Studies*, 121; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 3, 5, 9, 11, 16, 18, 20, 22–23, 44–45, 52, 56, 66–67, 69–71, 85, 87, 95, 97, 107–9,

- 111–12, 121, 129, 136, 143, 145, 148, 154, 157, 159, 162, 173, 175, 177, 181, 183, 198, 200, 208–9, 213, 215, 218–19, 221, 226, 229, 232, 241–42, 245, 256, 262, 265, 273, 275–76, 278, 285, 288, 304, 309, 325. As Vasilevsky: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 76. As YURIJ: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40, 143–44; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 35–36; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 134, 137–38, 178, 186; *Venona Special Studies*, 84, 121; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 3–5, 7, 9–11, 14, 16–17, 18–23, 44–45, 52–53, 56, 66–71, 85, 87, 95, 97, 107–09, 111–12, 120–21, 129, 135–36, 143, 145, 148, 154, 157–59, 161–62, 172–73, 175–77, 180–83, 197–200, 208–09, 212–13, 215, 218–19, 221, 226, 229, 232, 235, 240–42, 244–45, 255–56, 262, 264–65, 273–77, 285–88, 302, 304, 307, 309, 324–25.
- Tariff Commission, U.S.: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69, 115.
- Tarnopolsky: See Tarr, Shifra. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 16.
- Tarnovskaya - Randegger: Described as wife of an Italian Banker. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 16.
- Tarr, Shifra: Soviet intelligence source/agent targeted at Trotskyist movement. Described as the widow of the Communist Tarr/Tarnopolsky. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10, 16.
- Tarulis, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: BISEROV. As Tarulis: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109. As BISEROV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 94.
- ...TAS (cover name in Venona): Partial decryption of a cover name or possibly a real name of an unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent slated for work in Mexico. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 299.
- Tasin: See Jacob Golos.
- TASS: Telegraf-noye agentstvo Sovetskogo Soyuza —Telegraph Agency of the Soviet Union, Soviet news agency. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks "Editorial Office". Cover names in Venona: EDITORIAL OFFICE [RIDAKTSIYA] and YU (Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan). As TASS: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 24, 53, 75, 86–87; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20, 29, 59, 77, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 28, 57, 87–88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 104; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 66; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 242, 269, 303, 305; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 52, 79, 127, 158, 217, 257, 302, 326, 329, 443, 479, 487–88, 559, 562, 565, 571, 599, 713; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 18, 94, 109, 120, 166, 175, 178, 186, 203; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 213, 228, 272; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 378; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 70. As "Editorial Office": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 76, 116. As EDITORIAL OFFICE [RIDAKTSIYA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 127, 157–58, 192, 479, 486–87, 564–65. As YU: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192.
- "Tasya" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. References to in 1937. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27.
- TASYA (cover name in Venona): Soviet internal security source, SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75; *Venona Special Studies*, 70.
- Tatar Narkomprod: People's Commissariat of Provisions for the Soviet Tartar republic. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 138.
- Taylor, ?: Described as U.S. official in London, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61, 63–64.
- Taylor: Error for the surname of Edward Teller. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 81.
- Taylor, Geoffrey Ingram: British physicist and key member of the British contingent in the Manhattan atomic project. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694; *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- Taylor, Glen: U.S. Senator (D. Idaho, 1945–1950). Progressive Party candidate for vice-president in 1948. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 34.
- Taylor, Myron: Former head of U.S. Steel and a senior American diplomat in the late 1930s and early 1940s. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 522.

- TAYLOR [TEJLOR and TEJLER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 4, 8, 44–45, 52, 55–56, 74, 136, 144, 173, 182–86, 197–98, 213–14.
- Taylor, William: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Treasury Department official.¹⁷¹ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Odysseus". As "Taylor": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 64. As "Odysseus": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 64; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42.
- TB: Name or initials for a KGB cipher. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 296.
- Tchaikovsky, Pyotr Ilyich: Well-known Russian composer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 152; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 19, 24, 49, 51, 53–54.
- Tchelovekova, ?: A Soviet woman traveling with Elena Kukin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 199.
- "Tea Room": see "Tea Shop".
- TEA SHOP [CHAJNAYA] (cover name in Venona): U.S. Department of Commerce. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 679.
- "Tea Shop" [Chaynaya] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): U.S. Department of Commerce, circa 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- "Teacher" [Uchitel'nitsa] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Leah Melament. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58, 66.
- TEACHER [UCHITEL'NITSA] (cover name in Venona): Leah Melament. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Melament. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 308; *Venona Special Studies*, 73.
- Technic Research: Reference to the Consumers Research firm. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6.
- Technical Aid to Soviet Russia: Private American organization backed by the American Communist party that provided aid to the USSR in the 1920s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 144, 148.
- Technological Research Institute in Cleveland: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68.
- "Ted" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Edward Fitzgerald. *Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 55, 67, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 4, 9–10, 19, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46, 51, 55, 68, 71–72, 74, 76, 80, 82, 128, 130; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62–66, 74.
- TED (cover name in Venona): Edward Fitzgerald. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 113, 172, 174; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 71; *Venona Special Studies*, 71.
- "Teddy": See "Fedya".
- Tedeschi, Luis: Member of an Italian anti-Fascist refugee family in Argentina. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 116, 118.
- Tehran Conference (or Teheran Conference): Meeting of President Roosevelt, Prime Minister Churchill, and Marshal Joseph Stalin in Tehran, Iran, November 1943. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118–19, 123; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 203.

171. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as part of the Silvermaster espionage group. Taylor sued the *Washington Daily News* in 1954 for libel for its coverage of Bentley's statement that he was part of an espionage ring. Not wanting the expense of a trial, the newspaper settled the suit out of court and withdrew its statements about Taylor. Bentley was upset by the paper's retreat, and she herself never retracted her description of Taylor. Taylor's lawyers prepared a wide-ranging study that assailed Bentley as a liar and fraud and circulated it widely to the press. The FBI answered with a memo that replied point-by-point and supported Bentley's credibility. Bentley, "Deposition 1945," 25–26; Federal Bureau of Investigation, "'Existing Corroboration of Bentley's Overall Testimony'."

- Tehran (or Teheran), Iran: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 95–96; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 14.
- TEJLOR and TEJLER [TAYLOR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 44, 52, 55, 136, 144, 173, 182, 184, 186, 213.
- Telberg, Ina: OSS staffer. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 577–78.
- Telefunken corporation: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 142–43.
- Teller, Edward: Hungarian-born senior American theoretical physicist and a leading figure in the Manhattan atomic project, pioneer in development of the Hydrogen fusion bomb. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 81; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694; *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- “Temple” [Khrum] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): White House circa 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 66, 180; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 64, 115.
- TEMPLE [KHRAM] (cover name in Venona): White House. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 366, 768.
- Temporary Commission on Ration Questions: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 44.
- Tempus Import Company: A business front for KGB operations used by Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 59.
- “Ten” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): ? Liveit-Levit, Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5, 28, 111; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139, 141, 143; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 1, 7.
- TEN, The [DESYATKA] (cover name in Venona): A group of younger Soviet KGB personnel, sometimes referred to as students. Venona analysts noted that the group varied “in number from time to time, and were accordingly known as “The TEN”, “The NINE”, “The FOUR”, depending apparently on their numerical strength at the time.” *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192–93, 236, 240, 276, 285, 308, 332–33, 339, 348, 439, 443, 609, 674; *Venona Special Studies*, 23.
- Tennessee Valley Association: Reference to the Tennessee Valley Authority: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 113.
- Tennessee Valley Authority: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 113.
- Tenney, Helen: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Analyst of the OSS’s Spanish division during World War II, after the OSS dissolved, she became an employee of the Strategic Services Unit (intelligence) of the Department of State working on Soviet matters.¹⁷² Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Muse”. Cover name in Venona: MUSE [MUZA]. As Tenney: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 19, 33. As “Muse”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 67, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 7, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 9, 19, 30, 32–33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74, 80, 132; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39. As MUSE [MUZA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 166, 173–74, 267–68, 373, 522; *Venona Special Studies*, 49.
- Tenney, Richard H.: Navy officer involved with the Venona project. *Venona Special Studies*, 156.
- TENOR and TÉNOR (cover name in Venona): Michael Burd. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 180, 194, 219, 239; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 183–84, 275; *Venona Special Studies*, 11, 71, 182–84, 186–87.
- “Tenth” [Desyatym] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence source/agent. Likely Philip Rosenbliett. Described as someone who recommended Alexander and Helen Koral to the KGB for courier work. Philip Rosenbliett recommended the Korals to the KGB. [In a marginal annotation to the passage about “Tenth”, Vassiliev wrote “10 -- Rosenbliett?”] (*Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 83). The Rosenbliett note is likely correct, but the digital cover name “10” (the cover name of Ludwig Lore) is not the same as the “Tenth.”] *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 83.

172. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as one of her singleton espionage sources. KGB sent Comintern a vetting inquiry about her in 1944. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 38–41, 71, 79–80, 84; Klehr, Haynes, and Firsov, *Secret World*, 316–17.

- ...TER: Partial decryption. Unidentified female prospect for recruitment. Unclear if a cover name or a real name. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 52–53.
- Terent'ev, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: FEDOROV. As Terent'ev and FEDOROV: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 125; *Venona Special Studies*, 117.
- Terent'ev, Aleksandr: Soviet ship crewman, deserter. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 144, 246.
- “Ternej”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 243.
- “Territory”: See “Land”.
- “Teska” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Namesake”.
- Texas: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 163, 312; *Venona Washington KGB*, 41; *Venona Special Studies*, 71.
- Tharnycroft: Misspelling of the surname of Kate and Priscilla Thornycroft. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87.
- Thayer, Charles: Senior CIA official, late 1940s. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 29.
- Theophilus, Metropolitan: Theodore Pashkovskij (Pashkovsky), Russian Orthodox Metropolitan of San Francisco. Also the father of Boris Pash. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 64; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 17–18, 117–18.
- Theremin, Leon: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Russian inventor who resided in the United States in 1930s. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Frenchman”. As Theremin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11. As “Frenchman”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11–12.
- Thomas, Elbert: U.S. Senator (D. Utah). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 41; *Venona Washington KGB*, 49.
- Thomas, J. Parnell: U.S. Representative (R. NJ), chair of the House Committee on Un-American Activities 1947–48. *Black Notebook*, 71; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 86.
- Thomas, Lowell: Radio and television journalist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 62.
- “Thomas McKean”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- Thomas, R.J.: President of the United Auto Workers in 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99.
- “Thomas Scott”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- “Thomas” [Tomas] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source on aviation supervised by KGB officer “Arseny”/Raina (pseudonym Shevchenko). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 135–36.
- THOMAS [TOMAS] (cover name in Venona): Soviet technical intelligence source/agent, earlier BROTHER [BRAT], supervised by ARSENIJ/Shevchenko (real name Raina). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 632; *Venona Special Studies*, 72, 176.
- Thomas’s Committee: U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities under the chairmanship of Representative J. Parnell Thomas. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 71.
- Thompson, ?: Likely Llewellyn Thompson. Described as an assistant to State Department official Durbpow, likely a reference to Elbridge Durbrow, and Llewellyn Thompson was a Durbrow assistant at the time. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 29.
- Thompson, Craig Flynn: *Time* magazine writer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 40; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 63.
- Thompson, Robert: OPA official. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 246.
- Thorez, Maurice: French Communist leader. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 53.
- THORNTON [TORNTON and TORNTEN] (cover name in Venona): Mikhail Vladimerovich Malyshev. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 131–32, 290–91.
- Thornycroft, Kate: Maiden name of Kate Field, wife of Hermann Field. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87.
- Thornycroft, Priscilla: Wife of German Communist Hans Siebert and the sister of Kate Thornycroft Field. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87.

Through Embassy Eyes: Book authored by Martha Dodd [Stern] in 1939.¹⁷³ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74, 86.

THRUSH [DROZD] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, later AKHMED. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 434, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 25.

“Thrush” [Drozd] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name changed to “Akhmed” in September 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.

TIETJEN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, a Russian. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 244–45.

Tikhomirov, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.

Tikhomirova, Aleksandra Vasil'evna and Elena Nikolaevna: In-laws of Nikolaj Skryagin. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 319.

“Tikhon” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified KGB chief of station Paris, late 1940s, and chief of station, U.S., early 1950s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 34, 125, 127, 137; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 31–32, 42, 65, 89–90, 92, 95.

“Tikhon” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent at Northrup mid-1930s. References to in 1942. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9, 104.

Tikhookeanskij Flot (TOF): Pacific Ocean Fleet. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 192.

Tikkakoski: Finnish business firm. *Venona Washington KGB*, 48.

Till, Irene,: Harold Glasser's first wife. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 49.

Time magazine: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 40; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 87; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 344; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 388, 719; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 18, 40; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 63.

Times Herald (newspaper): *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 87, 99; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 357.

“Timok”: Soviet ship. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 313.

TIMOSHEK (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. May be a real name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 569; *Venona Special Studies*, 71.

Timoshenko, S.G.: Described as a senior mathematician in California. Likely a reference to the Ukrainian American mathematician Stephen P. Timoshenko at Stanford University. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139.

Timoshina, ?: Soviet embassy stenographer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52.

“Tina” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Melita Stedman Norwood. While not directly identified as Norwood in Vassiliev’s notebooks, “Tina” is described as born in 1912, a secret Communist, and a secretary with the British Non-Ferrous Metals Research Association, all of which fit Norwood. “Tina” was also identified as Norwood in the KGB archival material brought to the West by Vasili Mitrokhin.¹⁷⁴ *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 25, 29.

TINA (cover name in Venona): Melita Stedman Norwood. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified as Norwood in Vassiliev’s notebooks and in the KGB archival material brought to the West by Vasili Mitrokhin.¹⁷⁵ *Venona London KGB*, 6.

“Tina” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Described as someone known to Alexander Koral in the 1930s, possibly an associate of the Rosenbliett network.¹⁷⁶ *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–

173. Martha Dodd, *Through Embassy Eyes* (New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1939).

174. Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 115–16, 127.

175. Andrew and Mitrokhin, *Sword and the Shield*, 115–16, 127.

176. In 1938 Ludwig Lore told the journalist Herbert Solow about a Soviet agent with the work name/cover name “Tina.” Solow related this to Whittaker Chambers, who stated that he also knew “Tina,” and that Lore’s relationship with “Tina” was a good reason for Chambers, a

- 82.
- “Tino” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Irving Kaplan in 1945. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 36, 42.
- “Tir” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Tyre”.
- TIR [TYRE] (cover name in Venona): New York City. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4, 16, 21, 31, 138–39, 184, 232, 239, 279, 355; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 5, 53, 55, 73–75, 83, 93, 104–5, 113, 127, 136, 149, 173, 181, 195–96, 198, 207, 227, 229, 240–41, 254, 256, 265–66, 279, 288–89, 293, 321–23, 325, 328, 374, 376, 379, 394, 396, 398, 400, 416, 422, 429–30, 433, 436–41, 449–52, 466, 488–90, 493–94, 502–3, 527, 529–30, 536, 553, 569, 571, 579, 586, 613, 617–18, 632, 702, 711, 715, 727–29, 735–36, 754–55, 761; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 24, 29, 42, 188, 195, 205; *Venona Washington KGB*, 56–57; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 8, 19, 138, 238; *Venona Special Studies*, 146, 173.
- Tirana, Rifat: BEW staff. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 58–59.
- “Tis” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Yew”.
- Tishkov, A.: KGB officer at Moscow Center, 1946, 1953. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 58; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 137.
- “Titmouse”: See “Blue Tit”.
- TITO (cover name in Secret Writings): Pedro Ugalde. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 5.
- TITO (cover name in Venona): Pedro Ugalde. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 202–4; *Venona Special Studies*, 71.
- Tito, Josip Broz: Yugoslav Communist leader. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 83; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 32; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 86; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 45; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 73–74, 76, 106; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 134–35; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 329; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 119, 189, 254, 314, 540, 566–67; *Venona Special Studies*, 179; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 66.
- Titova, Matrena Stepanovna: Soviet consulate staff in New York City. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 9.
- TIUL’PAN [TULIP] (cover name in Venona): Mark Zborowski. *Venona Special Studies*, 167–68.
- Tixier, Adrian: Prominent member of the French Committee of National Liberation. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164–65.
- Tkach, Mikhail: Editor of the *Ukrainian Daily News* and Communist activist. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Perch”. Cover name in Venona: PERCH [OKUN’]. As Tkach: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 191, 244; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59, 63; *Venona Special Studies*, 52. As “Perch: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33. As PERCH [OKUN’]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 227, 229; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 19, 190, 244; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 59, 61, 63; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 179.
- Tkachev, Vasilij Il’ich: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 180.
- TO: A poison gas. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 108.
- “Tobi” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Toby”.
- Tobin, Daniel: Chief of the International Brotherhood of Teamsters union (AFL). *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41.
- “Tobol”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA GRU*, 21, 52; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 223.
- “Toby” [Tobi] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101.
- Todd, Laurence: American journalist who worked for TASS. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 479, 486.
- Todd Shipyards, Seattle: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 85.

defector by this time, to avoid Lore. Weinstein, *Perjury* [1997], 283.

- Todrin, Moses: Owner of a fur company. His mother, Todrina, lived in the USSR. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 318.
- TOF: Tikhookeanskij Flot – Pacific Ocean Fleet. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2–3; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 65, 192–93.
- Togliatti, Palmiro: Italian Communist leader. Comintern party name: Ercoli. As Ercoli: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 52.
- Togmach, Mustafa: Pseudonym used in China by Iskhak Akhmerov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 138.
- Tolchin, Alexander: Soviet intelligence source/agent, early 1930s. Described as a Russian Jewish engineer in Detroit. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Sam". As Tolchin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6. As "Sam": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6, 111. (There are several other "Sam's" whose identify is unclear, and Tolchin may be one of them as well.).
- Toledano, Vincente Lombardo: Mexican labor leader close to the Communist movement. Partially decrypted cover name in Venona: SH.... As Vincente Lombardo Toledano: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 3; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279, 363; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 72–73, 90–91, 104, 107–8, 129, 136, 156, 173, 192, 232, 309. As SH...: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 362–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 78; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 72–73, 90–91, 103–4, 107–8, 129, 135–36, 156, 172–73, 191–92, 216, 232, 307–9.
- Tolstikov, Valentin Efimovich: One of the Soviet students associated with the KGB. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Ruby". Cover name in Venona: RUBIN [RUBY]. As Tolstikov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 241, 286, 338, 614, 674, 713; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 41, 84, 195; *Venona Special Studies*, 63. As "Ruby": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 66. As RUBIN [RUBY]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192, 240–41, 276, 285–86, 337–38, 343, 393, 613–14, 674, 690; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 40–41, 84, 194–95; *Venona Special Studies*, 63.
- Tolstikova, Maria Andreevna: Wife of Valentine Tolstikov and clerical staff for the KGB station. Birth name Lebedeva. Cover name in Venona: IRA. As Tolstikova: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 201, 241, 338, 674, 713; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 31. As IRA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192, 200–201, 240–41, 337–38, 597, 673–74, 712–13; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84; *Venona Special Studies*, 31.
- "Tom" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer, 1934. Naum Eitingon. Eitingon used "Tom" as a cover name during much of his career and served in the United States in the 1930s.¹⁷⁷ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 2, 81–82.
- TOM (cover name in Venona): Likely Naum Eitingon. In a 1944 New York KGB message discussing attempting to contact a then inactive source, TOM is referenced as a Soviet officer who had worked with that source many years earlier. The context suggests a 1930s relationship when TOM/Eitingon was in the United States. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 293–94; *Venona Special Studies*, 71.
- TOM (cover name in Venona): Naum Eitingon. *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 24–25, 27, 40–41, 53–54, 56, 165, 184, 186, 209, 274–75.
- TOM (cover name in Venona): Aleksej Ivanovich Sorvin. *Venona USA GRU*, 5–6, 8–9, 12–13, 16–17, 19, 39–43, 45, 53, 62, 79–80, 82, 94–95, 112, 129–35, 137–39, 142–44, 146–47, 149–51, 164–66.
- "Tomas" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Thomas".
- TOMAS [THOMAS] (cover name in Venona): Soviet technical intelligence source/agent, earlier BROTHER [BRAT], supervised by ARSENIJ/Schevchenko (real name Raina). *Venona New*

177. Eitingon is identified as TOM in Pavel Sudoplatov and Anatolii Pavlovich Sudoplatov, *Special Tasks: The Memoirs of an Unwanted Witness, a Soviet Spymaster*, Jerrold L. Schecter and Leona Schecter (Boston: Little, Brown, 1995), 31 and Primakov, *Essays on the History of Russian Foreign Intelligence [Translation]*, v.3 [1933–1941], 93, 94, 96–99, 102, 104.

- York KGB 1943*, 18; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 275, 542, 631–32; *Venona Special Studies*, 14, 72, 176.
- Tomchin, ?: Soviet intelligence officer/agent known to Jacob Golos and later arrested in Stalin's purge of the security services. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 139.
- Tomiak, Jan...wa: Unidentified Polish figure. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 121, 123.
- Tomlinson, ?: American official with the Immigration service. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 73.
- "Tommy" ["Tommi"] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, New York, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 73–74.
- TOMSON, THOMSON or THOMPSON: Unidentified. Unclear if real name or a cover name. *Venona USA GRU*, 20–21.
- TOMTOMUDIST: Venona analysts thought this a garble for TALMUDIST. *Venona USA GRU*, 79.
- "Tony" [Toni] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Anthony Blunt, 1942. While not directly identified as Blunt in Vassiliev's notebooks, "Tony" is described as recruiting Michael Straight into Soviet espionage, which fits Blunt. Additionally, a SVR sponsored history of Soviet intelligence identifies "Tony" as a Blunt cover name.¹⁷⁸ *White Notebook #3*, 122.
- "Tony" [Toni] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified member of KGB illegal station 1936. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–82.
- TONYA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 293–94; *Venona Special Studies*, 72.
- Topalovic, Zhivko: Yugoslav political figure. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 328–29.
- TORNTEN and TORNTON [THORNTON] (cover name in Venona): Mikhail Vladimerovich Malyshev. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 131–32, 290–91.
- Torpedo Corporation: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6.
- TOTO (cover name in Venona): Victoria Mercanton-Spiri. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 271–73; *Venona Special Studies*, 72, 87.
- Tournelle, Guy le Roy de la: Free French diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 296.
- Tovstyykh, Aleksandr Vasilevich: Soviet intelligence officer/agent, SGPC cover. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 330–31.
- Townsend, ?: Described as connected to the America First Committee. Likely a reference to Francis Townsend, organizer of the old age pension lobby group and a prominent supporter of American First. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 222.
- TOWNSMAN [GOROZHANIN], TOWNSMEN [GOROZHAN and GOROZHANE], and TOWNSPEOPLE [GOROZHANE] (cover name in Venona): An American and Americans. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 53–54, 76, 106–7, 117, 221, 267, 269–70, 380, 651–52; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 9, 76–77, 93–94; *Venona Washington KGB*, 28, 46–47; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 22, 281–82.
- "Townsmen" [Gorozhanin] and "Townsmen" [Gorozhan] (Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): An American and Americans circa 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58–59, 71, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 30.
- TOWNSWOMAN [GOROZHANKA] (cover name in Venona): American woman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512.
- TOX: A poison gas. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 108.
- Trachtenberg, Alexander: Senior CPUSA official involved with its publishing and financial activities. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 145–46; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 80.
- Tracy, ?: Described as an FBI agent. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 92.
- Trade, People's Commissariat of: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 90.

178. Primakov, *Essays on the History of Russian Foreign Intelligence [Translation]*, v.3 [1933–1941], 185. Also see the index entry for "Tony" in v. 6.

- “Trade Union” [Profsoyuz] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): the Soviet Communist Party organization within Soviet institutions in the U.S. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29.
- Train, Rear Admiral Harold Cecil: Senior American naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 341–42, 355–56.
- Trakhtenberg, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: SEM’. As Trakhtenberg and SEM’: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260; *Venona Special Studies*, 115.
- Tramm, ?: American scientist, described as assistant to Robert Van de Graaff. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 107.
- “Transatlantic” and “Transatlantica” [Zaatlantik and Zaatlantika] (cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks): KGB cover names for suspected a anti-Soviet conspiracy operating under the cover of McClure Newspaper syndicate. As “Transatlantic”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 60. As “Transatlantica”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160–61, 172, 175; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10.
- Transatlantic World Air: Reference to Trans World Airlines. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 60.
- “Transbalt”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 30, 48, 176.
- Transylvania: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 175; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 683, 686.
- “Treasurer” [“Kaznachey”]: see “Purser”
- Treasury, U.S. Department of,: Also referred to as Morgenthau’s Department and “Richard’s” Department. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 14, 43, 45, 48, 55, 77–78, 81–82, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 4–5, 25–27, 29, 31, 44, 53–54, 56, 64; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1–2, 12, 14–15, 19, 21, 28, 44–47, 48, 53–54, 57–58, 61–65, 67, 76, 78, 82, 96, 113, 116, 126, 129; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 71, 73; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47, 56; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 4, 28, 40, 42, 66, 91, 123, 128, 131; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 288; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 384, 518, 652, 722; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 45, 120; *Venona Washington KGB*, 3, 33, 47, 54; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 229; *Venona USA GRU*, 73. As Morgenthau’s Department: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46. As “Richard’s” Department: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25–27, 31, 53, 56.
- Trebin, ?: Soviet diplomatic courier. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 40.
- Tree, Dorothy: Wife of Michael Uris. Recommended as candidate for KGB contact in 1949 by Martha Dodd. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 73.
- “Trel” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Trill”.
- Treslov, Josephine: Venona analysts identified this as a reference to Josephine Truslow Adams. *Venona USA GRU*, 105.
- “Trest” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Trust”.
- TREST [TRUST] (cover name in Venona): USSR embassy in Washington. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 199, 253; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 125, 350–51, 367, 434–35, 599, 777–78; *Venona Washington KGB*, 31.
- TREST [TRUST] (cover name in Venona): USSR embassy in Mexico City. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 137.
- TREST [TRUST], Polish (cover name in Venona): Polish embassy. While TREST [TRUST] usually referred to the Soviet embassy, it also appeared as “the Polish TRUST [TREST] in Kuibyshev,” referring to a Polish diplomatic office there. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363–64.
- Tretyakova: Tretyakov Art Gallery in Moscow. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 120–21.
- Treuil, Raymond: French diplomat in Algiers. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 295–96.
- Trevil, Raymond: Misspelling of the surname of Raymond Treuil. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 296.
- Tribuna*: A Soviet Jewish Russian journal. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- ...TRIK: Partial decryption. Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 100.
- Trilisser, Mikhail Abramovich: Chief of foreign intelligence for Cheka-OGPU, 1921–1930, then worked in Comintern foreign operations under the name Mikhail Aleksandrovich Moskvinn. Executed in 1940. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 48, 50–53, 85.

- “Trill” [Trel] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): File name for documents on illegal U.S.-Canada border crossing. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 141.
- TRIO (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, some relationship with the KGB, likely a Soviet. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 14; *Venona Special Studies*, 72.
- TRIP (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 57–58, 278; *Venona Special Studies*, 72.
- Tronova, Olimpiada Grigor'evna: Soviet intelligence agent, one of the Soviet students. Cover name in Venona: LYUSYA. As Tronova: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 145–46; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 87, 633; *Venona Special Studies*, 44. As LYUSYA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 145–46; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 87, 633; *Venona Special Studies*, 44.
- Tross, Vera: Sister of Soviet ship officer Veniamin Sosin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 151.
- Trotsky, Leon: Leader of the 1917 Bolshevik coup. Exiled rival of Joseph Stalin. Birth name Lev Davidovich Bronstein. Also known as Lev Davidovich Trotsky. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Old Man” and “Tyuk”. Cover name in Venona: OLD MAN [STARIK]. As Trotsky: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55, 165; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1, 4, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 125, 144; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 85, 105, 137; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 11, 14, 20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 8, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 4, 46, 55–57, 60, 63, 66–67, 69–70, 112–14; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 113 (as Trotsky); *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 40, 198, 401, 623 (as Trotsky); *Venona Special Studies*, 69. As “Old Man”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28, 67–68, 167, 172; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 16, 18, 39, 57, 61, 125; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 102. As “Tyuk”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 20. As Lev Bronstein: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 198 (spelled Bronshtejn). As OLD MAN [STARIK]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 197–98, 622–23; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- Trotsky, Natalya Ivanovna Sedova: Widow of Leon Trotsky. Cover name in Venona: OLD WOMAN [STARUKHA]. As Sedova Trotsky: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 132, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 144, 164, 198, 400, 623 (as Trotsky); *Venona Special Studies*, 69. As OLD WOMAN [STARUKHA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 143–44, 162–64, 197–98, 398, 40; *Venona Special Studies*, 69.
- Trotskyism: Leon Trotsky’s version of Marxism-Leninism. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17, 151; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 70; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 14. As “Tyuk-like”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 18. As “Tyukish”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 23.
- Trotskyist, Trotskyists, Trotskyite and Trotskyites: Trotskyists were adherents to Trotskyism and followers of Leon Trotsky. The Trotskyite variation was a pejorative form preferred by Stalinists but also often used by non-Stalinists unaware of its pejorative connotation. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks “Tyuks”, “Polecat”, and “Polecats”. Cover names in Venona: POLECAT [KHOREK] and POLECATS [KHOR'KI]. As Trotskyite and Trotskyites: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 10, 16, 18, 21, 27–28, 55, 67, 78–79, 88, 96, 146, 149, 155, 161, 165–66, 168, 172, 174–76; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 1, 4, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 16–18, 29, 39–40, 116, 123, 127, 129, 131–32, 142–45, 147–48; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 13, 28, 41, 85–86, 89, 91, 100–101, 105, 137; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 2, 33, 73, 107, 109, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 11, 14–15, 17, 21, 24, 33, 83, 86–87; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 23; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 76, 98, 114; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 132, 267, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 104–5, 144, 164, 198, 225, 400–401, 770; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 91, 100, 169, 174, 187; *Venona Special Studies*, 168. As Trotskyist and Trotskyists: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 144–45. As “Tyuks”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 11, 17. As POLECAT [KHOREK] and POLECATS [KHOR'KI]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 132, 267, 330; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 103–05, 143–44, 162–64, 197–98, 224–25, 398–400, 770; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 169, 174; *Venona Special Studies*, 168. As “Polecat” and “Polecats”: *Vassiliev*

- Black Notebook*, 67–68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 42, 53, 57, 79, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 102; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8.
- Trotskyist “International Secretariat”: The headquarters agency of Leon Trotsky’s Fourth International, a pale rival to the Soviet-sponsored Communist (Third) International. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 67, 165; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39.
- Troyanovsky, ?: Russian diplomatic translator, 1948. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 14.
- Troyanovsky, Aleksandr A.: First Soviet ambassador to the United States, 1934–1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 105.
- “Trudfront”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 90.
- Truman, Harry: President of the United States, 1945–1953. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Sailor”. Cover name in Venona: SAILOR [MATROS]. As Truman and other plain text references: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52–53, 56, 115; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 9–12, 15, 18, 21–23, 26; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 56, 65; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27–28, 119, 144; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 22, 63–65, 94–97, 99, 132; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 36–37; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 44, 65; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 43, 46, 48, 55, 59, 61, 68, 71, 78–80, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40–43, 115, 119–24, 126–33, 136, 144, 147–52; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 378; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 182, 185–86; *Venona Washington KGB*, 37, 44, 47, 49, 55; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 227–29, 250; *Venona Special Studies*, 47, 125; *Venona USA GRU*, 72. As “Sailor”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 65, 68–69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85, 126. As SAILOR [MATROS]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 185; *Venona Washington KGB*, 36–37, 43–45, 47, 49, 55; *Venona Special Studies*, 47, 125.
- Trushin, Vasilij Ivanovich: Soviet diplomatic courier. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 415.
- “Trust”: In internal NKVD correspondence in the mid-1930s, Genrikh Yagoda, chief of the NKVD, was called “Leader of our Trust.” *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 8.
- “Trust” [Trest] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Washington embassy of the USSR, 1941–1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 33, 115.
- TRUST [TREST] (cover name in Venona): USSR embassy in Washington. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 199, 253–54; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 125–26, 350, 367, 370, 434, 561–62, 599, 777; *Venona Washington KGB*, 31.
- TRUST [TREST] (cover name in Venona): USSR embassy in Mexico City. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 137–38.
- TRUST [TREST], Polish (cover name in Venona): Polish embassy. While TREST [TRUST] usually referred to the Soviet embassy, it also appeared as “the Polish TRUST [TREST] in Kuibyshev,” referring to a Polish diplomatic office there. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363.
- “Truten” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Drone”.
- Ts-16 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, appears to be a Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 94; *Venona Special Studies*, 118.
- TSAGI: Central Aerohydrodynamic Institute, USSR. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 107.
- “Tsekh” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Workshop”.
- Tsekol'skij, Edward: Described as chief of the Cinema-film Department of the Polish Information Center. Venona analysts speculated that this might be a reference to an “E. Cenkowski.” *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363–64.
- Tselnis, Robert [Tsel'nis]: Pseudonym for Whittaker Chambers. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Karl.” While not directly identified as Chambers in Vassiliev’s notebooks the description of Tselnis fits Chambers. Tselnis is described as a GRU group handler in late 1930s who defected. The passage on Tselnis is reported as a GRU response to a query from KGB as to the identify of the GRU agent “Karl”, and “Karl” is elsewhere in the notebooks identified as Chambers. Tselnis, translated as Zelnis, is also identified in Russian intelligence literature as a GRU agent

- with additional characteristics that fit Chambers.¹⁷⁹ As Tselnis: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46, 65–66. As “Karl”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46, 65.
- “Tsentr”: See “Center”.
- Tsentrал'nyj Nauchno-Issledovatel'nyj Institut (TSNII): Central Research Institute. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 185.
- Tsentrosoyuz: Central Union of Consumer Societies, USSR. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 82.
- TSEMBER [CERBERUS] (cover name in Venona): Likely Philip Keeney. Unidentified by Venona analysts but along with the information provided in Vassiliev’s notebooks regarding “Cerberus”, Keeney is indicated. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 46; *Venona Special Studies*, 77.
- “Tserber” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Cerberus”.
- TSFPO: Venona analysts thought this probably the Tsentrал'nyj Finansovo-Planovyy Otdel - Central Financial-Planning Department. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 149–50.
- “Tsiolkovskij”: Soviet ship 109.
- “Tsirk” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Circus”.
- TSNII: Tsentrал'nyj Nauchno-Issledovatel'nyj Institut – Central Research Institute, USSR. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 184–85.
- Tsukerman, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Tsuryupa, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- TSYGAN [GYPSY and GIPSY] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 52; *Venona Special Studies*, 77, 51 NY45.
- TSYGANOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 78–79; *Venona Special Studies*, 119.
- TU... (cover name in Venona): Nathan Sussman. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Sussman. TU... is a partial decoding of the cover name “Tuk” that appears in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks as a Sussman cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 234–35, 462–63, 664; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 83, 148; *Venona Special Studies*, 51, 72.
- TU: Venona analysts thought this is an abbreviation referring to some directorate [Upravlenie], and T possibly stands for Transport [Transportnoe], Technical [Tekhnicheskoe] or Territorial [Territorial'noe]; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 163, 165.
- “Tuapse”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 63, 65, 81, 99, 125.
- “Tuba” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Vienna, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72.
- Tuballoy: Manhattan atomic project term for certain types of natural uranium prior to enrichment. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 138.
- Tuchman, Louis: Communist and member of “Vendor’s” CPUSA intelligence group. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55.
- Tuckett, Angela: Assistant Editor of the British *Daily Worker*. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Akta”. As Tuckett: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 90. As “Akta”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 87, 90.
- “Tuk” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Nathan Sussman. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 110–11, 114–15.

179. Boltunov, *Razvedchiki, Izmenivshie Mir [The Intelligence Officers Who Changed the World]*, 109. The Russian historian Svetlana Chervonnaya interviewed Boltunov and provided additional details of Zelnis that, although garbled and confused, provide additional evidence pointing to Zelnis being a Chambers pseudonym. Svetlana Chervonnaya, “Chambers, Whittaker (1901-1961),” <http://www.documentstalk.com/wp/chambers-whittaker-april-1-1901-july-9-1961#fn-136-10>

- TU[K] (cover name in Venona): Nathan Sussman. TU... was a partial decoding of a cover name that was unidentified by Venona analysts. Vassiliev's notebooks show that it was a partial decoding of the cover name "Tuk", that appears in Alexander Vassiliev's notebooks as a Sussman cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 234–35, 462–63, 664; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 83, 148; *Venona Special Studies*, 51, 72.
- Tukhachevsky, Mikhail: Successful Red Army commander in the Russian civil war, leader of Red Army forces in the Polish-Bolshevik war, reformed the Red Army in the late 1920s and 1930s with advanced doctrines, made Marshal of the Soviet Union in 1935 aged only 42. Arrested in 1937 and charged with organization of an (imaginary) military-Trotskyist conspiracy and espionage for Nazi Germany. Tukhachevsky and eight other leading military commanders were executed in June 1937. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 112.
- "Tulip" [Tyul'pan] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Mark Zborowski prior to September 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39–40, 42, 55, 57, 59.
- TULIP [TYUL'PAN, TIUL'PAN, and TUL'PAN]: (cover name in Venona): Mark Zborowski. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 48–49, 290; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 150, 188, 224–25, 250, 279–80, 399, 401–3, 462, 523–24, 573, 575, 581; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 145; *Venona Special Studies*, 72–73, 167–68, 174.
- TUL'PAN [TULIP] (cover name in Venona): Mark Zborowski. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 48–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 72.
- Tumantsev, ?: Soviet diplomat in San Francisco. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 308.
- "Tunets": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 30.
- "Tunic" [Khiton] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, described as part of "Nick's" group in 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128.
- Tunis, Tunisia: *Venona USA GRU*, 82; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 114.
- Tupolev, Andrey Nikolayevich: Leading Soviet aircraft designer and head of an aircraft design bureau. Arrested in 1937 and charged with taking part in an (imaginary) Fascist conspiracy. Released from the GULAG in 1944. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 23–24, 29.
- TUR (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 262; *Venona Special Studies*, 72.
- Turaev, Aleksandr Semenovich: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 217, 230–31, 272.
- Turbin, Georgy Vasilyevich: Amtorg official, mid-1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 81, 83–85.
- TURIST [TOURIST] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 72.
- Turkey and Turks: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52, 125, 138–39, 166; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 31, 34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 33, 61, 85–88, 90, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 37; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 33–34, 38–39, 52, 105; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 146; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 41, 45, 109–10, 136, 175, 187, 266, 292, 347; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 109, 243, 258, 368, 402, 424, 522, 682; *Venona USA GRU*, 63, 66, 87, 109, 117, 149; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 241, 276; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 63.
- "Turkmen": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 81.
- Turksib: Turkestan-Siberian Railroad. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- Turner, Frank: See Dick Murzin.
- Turow, ?: Described as an FBI agent. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 92.
- Tuwim (or Tuvin): Unidentified Polish figure. Unclear if a real name or a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 121, 169.
- TUZEMTSY [NATIVES] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts left this cover name as unidentified, but in context it appears to be a Naval GRU reference to Americans. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 123, 145, 147, 196.
- TUZOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 171; *Venona Special Studies*, 72.
- "Tven" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Twain".

TVEN [TWIN] (cover name in Venona): Semen Markovich Semenov. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 44, 74; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 56, 149, 154; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 238, 259, 273, 275, 288, 353, 371–72, 381–82, 396–97, 458, 472–73, 502–3, 659–60, 713; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33, 205; *Venona Special Studies*, 71.

Tveryanovich, ?: Soviet engineer at the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 105.

TVIST [TWIST] (cover name in Venona): Vasilij Vasilievich Pravdyuk. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 250, 279, 348.

TWA: Trans World Airlines. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 49; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 60.

“Twain” [Tven] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Semen Markovich Semenov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 100, 104–7, 116–21, 162, 182–83; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8, 106–7, 109–11, 117, 124; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 6, 11–12, 99, 101–2, 106.

TWAIN [TVEN] (cover name in Venona): Semen Markovich Semenov. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 44, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 56, 149, 154; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30, 238, 259, 275, 288, 353, 372, 381, 397, 458, 503, 659, 713, 738; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33, 205–6; *Venona Special Studies*, 71.

Twelve Apostles: Rumored anti-Soviet group of U.S. Army officers, mostly intelligence officers. *Venona USA GRU*, 72.

Twentieth Century Fox: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 14, 64; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 27, 44.

Twilight of World Capitalism: Book by William Z. Foster. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 61.

TWIST [TVIST] (cover name in Venona): Vasilij Vasilievich Pravdyuk. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 221–22, 234, 250, 279–80, 349.

TWO, The [DVOJKA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 22.

“Tyazh” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Likely Irving Goff. “Tyazh” is described in the notebooks as recruited into the American “special services”, i.e. covert warfare agency via the CPUSA and sent to North Africa. Further, that “Tyazh” was among those on a list of OSS personnel suspected of being secret Communists that Duncan Lee, a Soviet source in the OSS, had turned over to the KGB. This description fits Goff. In the fall of 1941 William Donovan, then just organizing the OSS, asked Milton Wolff, last commander of the Abraham Lincoln battalion and head of its veterans’ organization, to recommend some of his comrades for OSS recruitment. Donovan wanted to use these men as OSS operatives with the anti-Nazi resistance in Europe. While Communists had held aloof from the anti-Nazi resistance in German-occupied nations during the Nazi-Soviet Pact, once Germany attacked the USSR in June 1941, they quickly joined the resistance, and Donovan believed that the Lincoln battalion veterans would be able to work well with Communists in the anti-Nazi underground. After receiving permission from the CPUSA, Wolff recommended a number of International Brigades veterans who became OSS officers, including Irving Goff. Goff became an OSS officer, he was sent to North Africa, and he was on the list of suspected Communists Duncan turned over to Soviet intelligence and the only one on the list known to have served in North Africa.¹⁸⁰ Additionally, One KGB cable partially deciphered by the Venona project (*Venona New York KGB 1943*, 105) likely was about Goff. The June 1943 cable refers to a letter received by the wife of a KGB agent with a cover name Venona cryptanalysts could never decode and that was simply listed as “UCN/6”

180. Donovan’s use of Wolff to recruit International Brigade veterans is discussed in Klehr, Haynes, and Firsov, *Secret World*, 260–80; Klehr, Haynes, and Firsov, *Secret World*, 260–80; John Earl Haynes and Harvey Klehr, “The Myth of ‘Premature Antifascism,’” *New Criterion* 21, no. 1 (September 2002); Peter N. Carroll, *The Odyssey of the Abraham Lincoln Brigade: Americans in the Spanish Civil War* (Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1994), 254.

- (unidentified cover name #6). In the portions of the cable cryptanalysts could read it appears that "UCN/6" was writing from Algeria and made a reference to Milton Felsen. Felsen was also an International Brigades veteran, Communist, and OSS officer. He had been part of Goff's OSS unit in North Africa, but by the time of the cable he had been wounded in combat and captured by German forces. Felsen was not on the list that Lee gave the KGB. Very likely "UCN/6" was "Tyazh"/Goff. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 107.
- "Tyre" [Tir] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): New York City. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62, 125, 134, 137; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 5, 7–8, 12, 61–62, 66, 71, 75, 78, 84, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7–8, 41, 75, 81, 83, 104–5; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 15, 17.
- TYRE [TIR] (cover name in Venona): New York City. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4, 16, 21–22, 31–32, 37, 43–44, 55, 82–83, 133–34, 138, 140, 147–48, 181–82, 184, 197–98, 232–33, 239, 257, 279, 355–56; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 5, 53, 73, 75, 83, 93, 104, 113, 127, 136, 149, 173–74, 181, 195, 197, 207, 227, 229, 240, 254, 256–57, 263–65, 279–80, 288–90, 293–95, 321–22, 325–26, 328–29, 343, 356, 374, 376, 394–99, 416, 422, 429–30, 433, 436, 438, 440, 449, 451, 466–67, 488, 490, 493, 502, 527–29, 536, 553, 569, 571, 579–80, 586, 599–600, 613–14, 617–18, 632, 638–39, 676–77, 702, 711, 715–16, 727, 729, 735, 754; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 4–5, 24–25, 29, 42, 66–67, 84, 149, 158–59, 174–75, 188, 194, 205–6; *Venona Washington KGB*, 57; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 8, 19, 138, 238, 268, 270; *Venona Special Studies*, 141–43, 146, 154, 164, 166, 173, 184.
- TYRIAN [TIRSKIJ] (cover name in Venona): Adjectival form of TYRE/New York City. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 423–24.
- "Tyuk" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Leon Trotsky, 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 20.
- "Tyukish" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Having views tending to Trotskyism. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 23.
- "Tyuk-like" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Trotskyist views. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 18.
- "Tyuks" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Trotskyists, 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 11, 17.
- "Tyulen'" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Seal".
- TYULEN' [SEAL] (cover name in Venona): Konstantin Umansky. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279, 326–27; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 398, 401; *Venona Special Studies*, 72.
- TYUL'PAN (and TYULPAN) [TULIP] (cover name in Venona): Mark Zborowski. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 290; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 150–51, 188, 224, 250–51, 279, 399, 402, 462, 523, 573, 575, 581; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 145; *Venona Special Studies*, 33, 72–73.
- "Tyul'pan" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Tulip".
- "Uchitel'nitsa" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Teacher".
- UCHITEL'NITSA [TEACHER] (cover name in Venona): Leah Melament. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Melament. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 308; *Venona Special Studies*, 73.
- UCN: Venona project designation for an unbroken numerical code group for a cover name.
- UCN/4 (cover name in Venona): Later identified as SERGEJ/Pravdin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 26; *Venona Special Studies*, 65.
- UCN-5 (cover name in Venona): Later deciphered as the cover name MARK (unidentified). *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 35; *Venona Special Studies*, 87.
- UCN/6 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, associated with the OSS in North Africa. A strong candidate for the decryption of UCN/6 is "Tyazh", a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks, and "Tyazh" is likely OSS officer Irving Goff. See "Tyazh" entry. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 105; *Venona Special Studies*, 87.
- UCN/7 (UCN-7) (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought that the entries at *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112–43 and 348 suggested Cordell Hull. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 258, 267 are

- unclear. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 112–13, 258, 267; *Venona Special Studies*, 88. Appears as “[1 group unidentified] [vi]” at *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 348.
- UCN/8 [...NG] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Partial decryption of the last two letters in the cover name as NG. Venona analysts thought it might be SLANG [SLENG], i.e. Jane Foster Zlatowski. As UCN/8: *Venona Special Studies*, 87. As ...NG: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 152.
- UCN/9, UCN 9, and UCN9 (cover name in Venona): Cedric Belfrage. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 12–13, 24–25, 63–64, 147–48, 171–72, 322, 326–27; *Venona Special Studies*, 87.
- UCN/10 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Partial decryption of the last two letters of the cover name as ...ER. *Venona Special Studies*, 88.
- UCN-11 (cover name in Venona): UCN-11 was determined to be MARS/Sukhomlin. *Venona Special Studies*, 91.
- UCN/12 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 36, 253–54; *Venona Special Studies*, 90.
- UCN/13, UCN 13 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 82–83; *Venona Special Studies*, 91.
- UCN/14, UCN 14 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 82–83, 310–11; *Venona Special Studies*, 87.
- UCN/16 (cover name in Venona): ? Kogan, a Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name ends with ...ov. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61.
- UCN/16 (UCN 16) (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 57–58, 82–83; *Venona Special Studies*, 91.
- UCN/17 (cover name in Venona): Later determined to be RUBLE/Glasser. *Venona Special Studies*, 63, 90.
- UCN/18 [...DER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Described as working in the Japanese section of a hostile intelligence agency. Partial decryption of the last three letters of the cover name as ...DER. *Venona Special Studies*, 88.
- UCN/19 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103–4; *Venona Special Studies*, 88.
- UCN/20 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 180; *Venona Special Studies*, 89.
- UCN/21 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. A partial decryption indicated that the final letter of the cover name was ...D. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 298; *Venona Special Studies*, 88.
- UCN/22 [...GEL'] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, likely a journalist. Last letters of the partially decrypted cover name are ...GEL'. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 58–59; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 131, 194; *Venona Special Studies*, 89.
- UCN/25 (cover name in Venona): Later determined to be ROMAN/Soblen. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 51; *Venona Special Studies*, 62, 90.
- UCN/28 (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought UCN/28 might be identical with FILOSOF. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 93–95; *Venona Special Studies*, 90.
- UCN/29 and UCN 29 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified candidate for recruitment. Noted as having been in the USSR recently and traveling a great deal. Possibly a journalist or a diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 6, 52–53; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 150–51; *Venona Special Studies*, 88.
- UCN/30 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 69–71; *Venona Special Studies*, 89.
- UCN/31 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 91.
- UCN/35 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 87.
- UCN 36 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5.
- UCN/38 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 87.

- UCN/40 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 91.
- UCN/41 (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 147–48; *Venona Special Studies*, 87.
- “Udarnik”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 15, 216.
- Udeanu, Ludovici: Rumanian name of Louis Dolivet. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 123–24.
- Udet, Ernst: Senior Luftwaffe officer, 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 56–57.
- “Uellen”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 48.
- UFWA: United Federal Workers of America union (CIO). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 63.
- Ugalde, Pedro: Chilean diplomat. Cover name in Venona: TITO. Cover name in Secret Writings: TITO. As Ugalde and TITO: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 202–4; *Venona Special Studies*, 71; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 5.
- Ugaldo, Pedro: Appears to be a misspelling of the surname of Pedro Ugalde. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 6.
- “Uglov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128.
- “Ugol” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Coal”.
- UGRYUMYJ [SULLEN] (cover name in Venona): Viktor Kirillov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 404–5, 523, 539–40; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 194–95; *Venona Special Studies*, 73.
- UK RSFSR: Ugolovnyj Kodeks Rossiyskaya Sovetskaya Federativnaya Sotsialisticheskaya Respublika — Criminal Code Russian Socialist Federal Soviet Republic, *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 23, 108n9.
- Ukhov, German A.: Soviet ship captain. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 16–17.
- Ukraine and Ukrainians: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 6, 12, 25, 27, 29, 46, 100, 120–21, 142, 168; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 17, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 18–19, 26, 58, 85, 98–99, 133; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 85–86; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 83, 121; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 23, 33, 38, 99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 111, 151; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 2, 107, 139, 141–43, 226–28, 304; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 43, 114; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 63; *Venona Washington KGB*, 30.
- “Ukrainets” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Ukrainian”.
- Ukrainian Canadian Committee: Komitet Ukraintsev Kanady (KUK). *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141–43.
- Ukrainian Daily* (newspaper): *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 63.
- Ukrainian National Federation: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142.
- Ukrainian National Organization: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142.
- Ukrainian National Union: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142.
- Ukrainian Self-Reliance League: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 141–42.
- “Ukrainian” [Ukrainets] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): ? Rybak, a source on left Ukrainians. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 27.
- UkrSSR: Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 23.
- Ulbricht, Walter: First Secretary of the SED from 1950 to 1971 and ruler of the German Democratic Republic (East Germany). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 59, 63, 65.
- Ule, Alexander: Described as a writer for *PM*, 1946. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119.
- Ullman, Frank: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Ural” and “Arch”. As Ullman: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 106. As “Ural”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 98, 101–2, 105–6. As “Arch”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101.
- Ullman, Ludwig: Misspelling of the surname of William Ludwig Ullmann. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 210; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 20, 34, 96, 262, 380, 383, 447, 461, 463, 592, 663, 709, 766; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 10, 41, 89–90, 125, 151; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 57.
- Ullmann, Lloyd: Error for the given name of Ludwig Ullmann. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 189.
- Ullmann, William Ludwig: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Known as Ludwig (Lud) Ullmann. Treasury Department official and Army Air Corps staff officer at the Pentagon. Cover names in

- Vassiliev's notebooks: "Polo" prior to August 1944, "Donald" in August 1944, and "Pilot" starting in September 1944. Cover names in Venona: DONALD [DONAL'D], PILOT, and POLO. As Ullmann: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78, 189; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1, 43, 60; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 497. Misspelled as Ullman: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 210; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 20, 34, 96, 262, 380, 383, 447, 461, 463, 592, 663, 709, 766; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 10, 41, 89–90, 125, 151; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 57. As "Polo": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5–6, 14, 30, 34, 44, 49, 55, 57; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13, 16–17. As "Donald": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 21–22, 24–26, 28, 31. As "Pilot": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 55–56, 63, 65–71, 94, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17–19, 21–22, 24, 27–28, 33–35, 37–40, 42, 71. As DONALD [DONAL'D]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 446–47, 461–63; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 57, 174. As POLO: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 210, 235–36; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 19–20, 34, 96, 262, 380; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 57. As PILOT: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 383, 462–63, 496–97, 591–92, 661–63, 705, 707, 709, 766, 775–76; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8–10, 40–41, 89–90, 125, 151; *Venona Special Studies*, 25, 57, 129, 174.
- Ullman-Pogorelskaya, Tamara: Wife of Frank Ullman. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Angel". As Ullman-Pogorelskaya: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 106. As "Angel": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101, 106.
- Umansky (Umanskij), Konstantin: Senior Soviet diplomat. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Seal". Cover names in Venona: EDITOR [REDAKTOR] and SEAL [TYULEN']. As Umansky: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 148; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 55, 103, 113, 138. As Umanskij: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 327; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 211; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 72, 113; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 27. As Oumansky: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 27. As "Seal": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25. As EDITOR [REDAKTOR]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 327; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 113. As SEAL [TYULEN']: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 279, 326–27; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 398, 401; *Venona Special Studies*, 72.
- Umberto-Badoglio: Possibly referring to Italian Crown Prince Umberto and General Pietro Badoglio. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 72.
- UMNAYA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 117.
- "Umnitsa" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Clever Girl."
- "Umnitsa" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Elizabeth Bentley. In one report written in English by Iskhak Akhmerov he wrote out Bentley's cover name in Latin alphabet transliterated Russian as "Umnitsa" rather than translating it. Elsewhere in Vassiliev's notebooks when "Umnitsa" occurs in Russian it is translated as "Clever Girl". *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 69.
- UMNITSA [GOOD GIRL and CLEVER GIRL] (cover name in Venona): Elizabeth Bentley. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 365–66; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 19–20, 31–33, 113, 291–92, 344–45, 688, 743; *Venona Special Studies*, 48, 73.
- Umnyshkov, Aleksej: Secretary in Soviet Naval Attaché's Office in Stockholm. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 296.
- Umnyshkova, ?: Wife of Aleksej Umnyshkov. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 296.
- UN: United Nations. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56, 59, 71, 82–83, 128, 143; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 82; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 114, 123, 147; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 101–2; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60.
- Una Excursión a Los Indios Ranqueles: Book used to code one of the Secret Writings letters. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 3.

- Un-American Activities, U.S. House Committee on: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69, 71–73, 84; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 23, 75–76, 146; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 43, 95; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 47, 88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 46.
- Un-American Activities, U.S. House Special Committee on: Known as the Dies Committee. As Un-American Activities committee: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 170. As Dies and the Dies Committee: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 55, 86, 102, 118, 155–58, 161–62, 172, 175; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17, 50, 57, 76, 153; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 84, 86–91, 95–98; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1, 3, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 73; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39, 113–15; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 169–70.
- “Uncle” [Dyadya] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1933. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1.
- UNCLE [DYADYA] (cover name in Venona): Isaac Folkoff. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 7, 14, 50, 56, 61, 211–12, 215, 222, 231, 238, 247, 254, 293; *Venona Special Studies*, 100.
- “Uncle” [Dyadya] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Isaac Folkoff. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Folkoff. [Note overlap with “Uncle”/Director of SGPC] *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107, 117–18, 136–38.
- “Uncle” [Dyadya] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Director of the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission, circa 1944. (Note overlap with “Uncle”/Folkoff) *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115.
- UNCLE [DYADYA] (cover name in Venona): Director of the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission, circa 1944. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as the SGPC director. (Venona analysts in one study confused this UNCLE with UNCLE/Folkoff.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 480; *Venona Special Studies*, 26.
- Uncle Joe and Uncle Joseph: Reference to Stalin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 55; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 79.
- Under the Banner of Marxism* (journal): *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 20.
- Underwater Research Laboratory, U.S. Navy: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68.
- UNESCO: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 100.
- UNF: Ukrainian National Federation. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142.
- Unger, Menashe: Chairman of the American Committee of Jewish Writers, Artists and Scientists. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 225–26.
- Unidentified person who left information on the Manhattan atomic project at a Soviet office in New York in January 1944. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 13.
- Unified Laboratories, Inc: *Venona USA GRU*, 91.
- Union Carbide corporation: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 69.
- Union for the Salvation of Russia: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46.
- Union of American Youth in the Struggle for a Free World: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 84.
- Union of Russian Jews: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54; *Venona Special Studies*, 166.
- Union of South Africa: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 54; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 112, 137.
- Union of Young American Farmers: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 84.
- Union Oil Company: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 110, 117.
- Union [Soyuz]: Appears occasionally as a reference to the Soviet Union.
- Union [Soyuz]: Reference to the United States in 1949. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 108.
- Union Tours travel agency: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 121–22, 124, 141.
- United Auto Workers: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99.
- United China Relief: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 41.
- United Federal Workers of America (UFWA): CIO union for federal employees led by secret Communists. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 63.
- United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (UNRRA): Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Shelter”. Cover name in Venona: SHELTER [PRIYUT]. As United Nations Relief

- and Rehabilitation Administration or UNRRA: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 78–79, 88; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6, 11, 13; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9–10, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50, 52, 60, 78, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 34, 79; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 109 (as UNRRA), 371–72, 517–19, 521, 616, 625–26, 713. As Lehman Committee (Herbert Lehman headed UNRRA): *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 108. As “Shelter”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79. As SHELTER [PRIYUT]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 306–07, 371–72, 386–87, 414, 517–19, 521, 615–16, 625–26.
- United Nations (UN) and United Nations Organization (UNO): *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 56, 59, 60, 62, 71, 82–83, 128, 143; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 82; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 114, 123, 147; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42, 65, 84; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 88; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 101–2; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 133; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 80, 109; *Venona Washington KGB*, 46; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 232.
- United Palestine Appeal: Zionist charity. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82.
- United Press: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 172, 175; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 50; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 74, 78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 32; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 13.
- United Russian Committee for Aid to the Native Country. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 25.
- United Socialist Party of Catalonia: Catalan party aligned with the Communists. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 42.
- United States government: “League” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks). As “League”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 65, 73, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 32.
- United States of America: Plan text references to the United States of America, the USA, and other variations are not indexed because the excessive number of occurrences makes the information of no value. Cover names for the USA in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Angora” in the 1930s, “Country” in the early 1940s, and “Brumia” in 1950. Cover name in Venona: COUNTRY [STRANA]. As “Angora”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 13. As “Country”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 66, 68, 110, 115, 118; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 51, 58–61, 65–66, 68, 74, 113, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 35; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 24, 110; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 9, 12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 43, 84. As “Brumia”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72. As COUNTRY [STRANA]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 25, 38, 63–66, 70–71, 81, 127, 129–30, 136–37, 139, 150–51, 153, 164–65, 176–77, 185–86, 189–91, 197–98, 205, 208–9, 221, 225, 230–31, 248, 251, 255–56, 259–61, 276–77, 281–82, 287–89, 292–93, 306–11, 322, 334–35; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 3, 11–12, 15–16, 51, 59–60, 83, 88, 95, 103–05, 114–15, 117–18, 152–53, 156–58, 160–61, 163–64, 167–68, 175–78, 199, 203–4, 215–17, 221–22, 231, 233, 236, 247, 250–51, 256–57, 269–72, 282–83, 313–14, 322–23, 325–26, 345, 353, 357–59, 365–66, 368–72, 377–79, 383, 385, 387–88, 398–400, 402–3, 406–7, 442, 446–47, 456, 488–89, 496–97, 504–5, 514–16, 523–24, 537, 539–40, 558–59, 563, 565–67, 576–78, 587–88, 593, 601–2, 605–06, 611–12, 620, 651–52, 658, 679–80, 683, 686, 690, 705–6, 709, 726, 730–32, 735–36, 748–49, 751–52, 757, 763–64, 767–69; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 76–77, 79, 89, 92, 122–23, 124–25, 153, 158–59, 167–68, 176–78, 182–85, 196–97, 205–6; *Venona Washington KGB*, 30, 37–39, 43–44, 60–61; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 20–21, 56, 205, 207, 226, 294; *Venona Special Studies*, 184.
- United States Rubber Company: Better known as U.S. Rubber. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107.
- United States Service and Shipping Corporation: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Complex”. As United States Service and Shipping: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78–79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1, 8, 20, 28–29. As “Complex”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 154–56; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1, 8, 10, 20–26, 30–31.
- Universal Service: Hearst newspapers press agency. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 23.

- University of Chicago: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Seminary". As University of Chicago: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 110, 137. As Chicago University: *Venona USA GRU*, 90. As "Seminary": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 127; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 43.
- UNKVD: Internal Soviet regional branch of NKVD. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 12.
- U.N.N.R.A.: Likely a typo for U.N.R.R.A. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 109
- UNO: Ukrainian National Union – Ukrainskoe Natsional'noe Ob'edinenie. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 142.
- UNO: United Nations Organization. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 42.
- UNRRA (U.N.R.R.A.): United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 78–79, 88; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6, 11, 13; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 9–10, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 50, 52, 60, 78, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 34, 79; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 109 (as UNNRA), 371–72, 517–19, 521, 625–26, 713; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 66.
- Unshlikht, Iosif Stanislavovich: Polish-born Bolshevik. Deputy chief of GRU, executed in 1938. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 69.
- Untermeyer, Samuel: Prominent American lawyer and civic activist. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 98.
- Uraevskij, ?: Soviet intelligence officer/agent, GRU. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 77–78.
- "Ural" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Frank Ullman. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 98, 101–2, 105–6.
- URAL (cover name in Venona): Nikolaj Karpekov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 141, 285–86, 338, 414, 537, 642, 700, 712–13; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 84, 86–87, 119–20, 194–95, 204; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 179; *Venona Special Studies*, 73.
- "Ural": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Trade*, 29.
- "Uralmash": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 37; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 58, 72, 223.
- URBANITE [GOROZHANIN] and URBANITES [GOROZHANE and GOROZHAN] (cover name in Venona): An American and Americans. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 388; *Venona Special Studies*, 130, 152, 164, 166.
- Urenev, Vasilij Petrovich: Amtorg official. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 192.
- Urewich (or Urevich), Stephen: Soviet intelligence source/agent. (Alternative spelling Urevich). Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Fisherman" until September 1944, then "Block". Cover names in Venona: BLOCK [BLOK], OSPREY [RYBOLOV], and FISHERMAN [RYBOLOV]. Also see KEEN [KIN]¹⁸¹ As Urewich: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120. As "Fisherman": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 111, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As "Block": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As BLOCK [BLOK]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 274, 462; *Venona Special Studies*, 13, 18, 64. As OSPREY [RYBOLOV]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 273–74, 340, 462, 543; *Venona Special Studies*, 64. As FISHERMAN [RYBOLOV]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 273–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 64.

181. KEEN [KIN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified or possibly Stephen Urewich in October and November 1944. An October 1944 message changes the cover name RYBOLOV [FISHERMAN or OSPREY] to KEEN [KIN] (Venona KGB New York 1944 Cables, 542). KEEN then appears in a November message as a group leader (Venona KGB New York 1944 Cables, 676). But in September there was a message shifting RYBOLOV to BLOCK [BLOC] (Venona KGB New York 1944 Cables, 462-63), and in Alexander Vassiliev's notebooks "Block" (earlier "Rybolov") is identified as Urewich. Urewich, however, was a technical source and did not appear as a group leader, and appeared as "Block" in 1945. Consequently, it is not clear that KEEN, earlier RYBOLOV was Urewich. Venona KGB New York 1944 Cables, 274, 543; *Venona Special Studies*, 35, 176

- Urey, Harold: Leading American physicist. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Elder". As Urey: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 105–10; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 9–10, 36, 91; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 190–91; *Venona Special Studies*, 153. As "Elder": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 109; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10.
- Uris, Michael: Hollywood writer. Recommended as candidate for KGB contact in 1949 by Martha Dodd. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 73.
- "Uritskij": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 39.
- Uritsky, Semen: Chief of the GRU, 1937, executed in 1938. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91, 112.
- Urtel, ?: Described as executive officer of Telefunken, 1945. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 142.
- Uruguay and Uruguayans: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 4; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 207; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 248. As Montevideo, Uruguay: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 5, 25, 41; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 22, 32, 61, 118, 122, 126, 157, 160, 204; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 40, 155, 225, 723, 759–60; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 168, 178; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 5.
- Urzta, Avelino: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Avelino Urzua. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 39, 42.
- Urzua, Avelino: Chilean diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 42.
- U.S. Rubber Company: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 121; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10.
- U.S. Service and Shipping Corporation: See United States Service and Shipping Corporation.
- USAAF: U.S. Army Air Force. *Venona Washington KGB*, 63–65; *Venona USA GRU*, 144. See Army Air Corps entry.
- Usatov, Vasiliy: Wehrmacht POW of Soviet origin interviewed by American intelligence. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 45.
- USIA: United States Information Agency. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 27–28, 32.
- USNA: United States of North America, Soviet term for the United States of America often used in the 1920s and early 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- "Ussuri": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 51.
- Ustaše: Croatian nationalists who corroborated with the German and Italian occupation of Yugoslavia and the independent Croatian republic sponsored by Germany and Italy. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13.
- USTANOVKA VOZDUKHA [AIR UNIT] and USTANOVKI VOZDUKHA [AIR UNITS] (cover name in Venona): Jet engines or Jet aircraft. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 133, 228, 406–08, 498.
- Utekhin, ?: Senior KGB officer Moscow Center, 1951. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 115.
- "Uzbekistan": Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 283; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 57, 118, 125.
- "Uzel" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Hub".
- "V. Chkalov": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 125.
- V.: Initial of someone associated with Ernest Hemingway. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25.
- "V. Kujbyshev": Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 70.
- V-1: German ram jet cruise missile. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 499.
- ...va, ?: Partial decryption of the real name of a Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: SERGEEV. As ...va: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61. As SERGEEV: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 65.
- "Vacek" [Vatsek] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Paul Massing. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 173; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 58–59; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 136; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 10–11, 13, 17–18.
- Vachnadze, ?: Unidentified. *Venona Washington KGB*, 25–26.
- "Vadim" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Anatoly Gorsky. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48–57, 66, 68, 79, 84, 90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 57, 64, 97; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 8–11, 14–15, 20–23, 26, 30–32, 38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 45–47, 49–59, 72–76, 80, 82–83, 91, 93–

- 96, 98, 104, 108–9, 125–26, 132; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 4–6, 32; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40–41, 45, 62, 66, 68, 73–75, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 20–22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39–40, 136.
- VADIM (cover name in Venona): Anatoly Gromov, the diplomatic pseudonym used by Anatoly Gorsky. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 500–501, 508, 533, 570–71, 579–81, 634–35, 648–50, 687–88, 742–43, 747, 756, 776; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12, 19, 21–22, 29, 84, 97–98, 158–59, 166, 174–75, 209–10; *Venona Washington KGB*, 3–4, 15–16, 18–20, 22, 26, 28–31, 34, 37, 47, 57–59, 61, 65; *Venona Special Studies*, 15, 124.
- Vaganova, E. N.: Either a Soviet diplomatic staffer or the wife of one. Used as a courier. Cover name in Venona: RITA. As Vaganova and RITA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 199.
- VAGUE [SMUTNYJ] (cover name in Venona): James Walter Miller. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 14, 21, 26, 35, 73; *Venona Special Studies*, 116.
- Vahrushin, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 22.
- Vajli: See Andrew Valli.
- Vakhrushev, ?: Deputy department head of the Committee for Cultural Relations in Moscow in 1957. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 78.
- “Val”: Victor Perlo’s party name. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 72, 75, 78.
- VALENTINA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 628; *Venona Special Studies*, 15.
- VALERIJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 192–93; *Venona Special Studies*, 15.
- “Valet” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Jan Winter in 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73.
- “Valet” [Valeta] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described as used by Iskhak Akhmerov (along with the unidentified agent “Rita”) in the mid-1930s for surveillance of “Leo”/Lore. Likely “Valet” was Hede Massing or Gerda Frankfurter. Hede Massing in her memoir wrote that in January or February of 1937, she and Gerda Frankfurter were assigned to surveil Ludwig Lore by two senior Soviet intelligence officers, Boris Bazarov (known to her under the work name “Fred”) and “Bill” (a work name used by Iskhak Akhmerov).^{182,183} *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 140.
- “Valeta” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Valet”.
- Vali: See Andrew Valli.
- VALIN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 15, 95.
- Valle, Alfonso Castro: Mexican diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 42.
- Valli, Major Andrew: Described as anti-Soviet officer in ONI. Surname also appears as Vali, Vajli, Walley, and Whalley. As Valli: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 285, 342, 344. As Vajli: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 344, 355–56. As Vali: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 285, 344. As Walley: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 285. As Whalley: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 285.
- “Val’ter” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Walter”.
- Vambery, Rusztem (Rusztem Vámbéry): Jurist, leader of the Free Hungarian Movement in New York, chairman of the Committee for a New Democratic Hungary. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 75; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 681, 685–86.
- Van Alen, William: OSS officer. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 85.
- VAN (cover name in Venona): Jean van Heijenoort. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 619, 628; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 144–45.

182. Massing, *This Deception*, 199–205.

183.

- “Van” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Jean van Heijenoort. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as van Heijenoort. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 57.
- “Van” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 129.
- Van de Graaff, Robert: American scientist. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Dragon”. As Van de Graaff: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 107, 109; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 109. As “Dragon”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 109.
- van der Lubbe, Marinus: Dutch Communist executed in Germany for arson attack on the German Reichstag. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11.
- van Heijenoort, Jean: French-born mathematician and personal secretary to Leon Trotsky from 1932 to 1939, later in the United States. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Van”. Cover name in Venona: VAN. As van Heijenoort: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 290; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 399, 401, 619, 628; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 144–45. As “Van”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 57. As VAN: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 619, 628; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 144–45.
- Van Tassel, Alfred: Secret Communist. Employed National Research Project in the mid-1930s and later by the Labor Department, War Production Board, War Assets Administration, Senate Small Business Committee, and the U.N. Technical Assistance Administration. In 1952 Van Tassel invoked the Fifth Amendment to refused to answer congressional committee questions regarding covert CPUSA membership.¹⁸⁴ He was subsequently fired by U.N. Secretary General Trygve Lie. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 78.
- Van Waring, William: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 7, 73.
- Vancouver, Canada: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 176, 232, 360, 676–77; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 163–65; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 16, 97, 163, 218.
- “Vanda” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Wanda”.
- Vandenberg, Arthur H.: U.S. Senator (R. MI). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 47; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 227–28, 255. Reference to Vandenberg on *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29, may be Arthur Vandenberg or Hoyt Vandenberg.
- Vandenberg, Hoyt: Senior Army Air Force and USAF general. Reference of *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 29 may be Hoyt Vandenberg or Arthur Vandenberg.
- Vandendreschd, Jacques Mornard: Pseudonym of Jaime Ramón Mercador. See Mecador entry. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 113; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 401.
- Vanderschmidt, Fred: Executive at *Newsweek* magazine. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 60; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 537.
- “Vanguard” [Avangard] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 101.
- Vanin, ? (real name, possibly a cover name): Senior KGB officer, Moscow Center, 1957. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 148, 150.
- VANO (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer. Identified as a Red Army engineering officer with the rank of major. *Venona USA GRU*, 135, 137, 143, 145, 148, 165–67.
- “Vantseti” and “Vantsetti”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 39, 247.
- Vanzetti: As Sacco and Vanzetti factory, USSR: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 110, 155.
- Vanzetti: As Sacco-Vanzetti case. Ferdinando Sacco and Bartolomeo Vanzetti were Italian immigrants and Anarchists accused and convicted of murdering two men during a 1920 armed robbery in Massachusetts. They were executed in 1927. Their trial and execution became a radical cause celebre. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 12; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1.

184. U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, *Activities United Nations*, pt. 1, 8.

- “Vanzetti” Soviet ship: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 133, 140, 181–82, 200–01; *Venona USA GRU*, 46, 55–56, 122.
- “Vardo” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Elizabeth Zarubin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64, 78, 91, 179, 181–85, 187–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3–4, 37, 42–44, 49, 51, 58, 139; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 4, 7, 35–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 16, 18, 44, 68, 103, 133–34, 136.
- VARD0 (cover name in Venona): Elizabeth Zarubin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 46–47, 82–83, 100–101, 197–98; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 110, 116, 413, 474; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6; *Venona Special Studies*, 15, 131.
- Varie, Inoke N.: Soviet intelligence source/agent, technical source. Also know as Innokenty N. Vorozheyka. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Bolt”. As Varie: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 122. As “Bolt”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 122, 135.
- Varitskij, V.: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 121.
- Varley, Dimitry Vladimirovich: Soviet intelligence source. Varley, a Russian immigrant, worked for the Russian analytic section of OSS and later for UNRRA. After World War II he worked for the United Nations as an economist. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Yasha”. As Dmitry Vladimirovich ? [no family name]: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3. As “Yasha”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 6, 89; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 131; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79.
- Varneau Bank: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 166.
- Varno Bank: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164, 166.
- Vartanyan, ?: Soviet official, late 1930s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 127.
- Vashch: Name by which Alfred Stern referred to Vasily Zarubin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 79.
- Vasil'ev (Vasiliev), Andrej E.: Soviet Consul-General in San Francisco. As Vasil'ev: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 195–96, 203, 206, 239; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 11, 73. As Vasiliev: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 175; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 62, 69.
- Vasilevskaya, Vanda L'vovna: Soviet writer. Also know as Wanda Wasilewska. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 282.
- Vasilevsky, Aleksandr Mikhaylovich: Soviet general and minister of defense, 1949–1953. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 28, 33.
- Vasilevsky, Lev: Senior KGB officer, chief of the Mexico City station in 1944. Later a senior official at Moscow Center. Vasilevsky appears in the Venona decrypts as under his diplomatic pseudonym of Lev Tarasov. Cover name in Venona: YURIJ. As Vasilevsky: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 76. As Tarasov: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 40; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 36; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 134, 138, 178, 186; *Venona Special Studies*, 121; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 3, 5, 9, 11, 16, 18, 20, 22–23, 44–45, 52, 56, 66–67, 69–71, 85, 87, 95, 97, 107–9, 111–12, 121, 129, 136, 143, 145, 148, 154, 157, 159, 162, 173, 175, 177, 181, 183, 198, 200, 208–9, 213, 215, 218–19, 221, 226, 229, 232, 241–42, 245, 256, 262, 265, 273, 275–76, 278, 285, 288, 304, 309, 325. As Vasilevsky: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 76. As YURIJ: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40, 143–44; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 35–36; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 134, 137–38, 178, 186; *Venona Special Studies*, 84, 121; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 3–5, 7, 9–11, 14, 16–17, 18–23, 44–45, 52–53, 56, 66–71, 85, 87, 95, 97, 107–09, 111–12, 120–21, 129, 135–36, 143, 145, 148, 154, 157–59, 161–62, 172–73, 175–77, 180–83, 197–200, 208–09, 212–13, 215, 218–19, 221, 226, 229, 232, 235, 240–42, 244–45, 255–56, 262, 264–65, 273–77, 285–88, 302, 304, 307, 309, 324–25.
- “Vasily” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Zelman Passov. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 94.
- Vasily Mikhailovich: Reference to Vasily Mikhailovich Zarubin. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 17, 19, 20, 27.
- Vasilyev, ?: Described as connected to the Central Committee of the VKP(b). *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 132.

- Vasilyev, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Vasilyev, S. A.: Described as Amtorg engineer, associate of A. Petrov and Vasily Delgass and head of the magazine *Amerikanskaya Tekhnika*. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 77, 82–83, 85.
- “Vasin” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Weisband, in 1950. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 84, 94–97.
- Vaso, Al?rom [or Al?rom, Vaso]: Unidentified. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 8.
- Vassiliev, A.E.: Co-author of KGB book *Station Chief Gold*. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 138.
- “Vasya” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent at Amtorg, 1934. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 3.
- Vatican, The: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 134; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 20, 27, 29, 42–44, 48, 56–60, 65, 69, 84–85; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 203, 446, 515, 682, 752; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 226; *Venona USA GRU*, 83.
- “Vatsek” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Vacek”.
- VAVILON [BABYLON] (cover name in Venona): San Francisco. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 307–9, 361, 394, 410–11; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 80, 151, 183; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 34, 64, 96, 104, 216.
- “Vavilon” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Babylon”.
- Vavilov, Mikhail Sergeevich: Soviet diplomat and Soviet intelligence co-optee caring out KGB tasks. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Oleg”. Cover name in Venona: OLEG. As Vavilov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 22–23; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 30; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 189–90, 210, 231, 253–54, 277, 295–96, 299, 311; *Venona Special Studies*, 53, 110, 131–32; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 22, 24–25, 72. As “Oleg”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62–63, 69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 43, 99. As OLEG: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 96–97; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 237, 239, 245, 254, 267–70, 295–96, 299, 311; *Venona Special Studies*, 53, 110.
- Vavilov, Nikolay: Leading Soviet geneticist. Arrested and died in prison for failing to support Lysenkoism. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 2–3.
- Vaynshteyn, Grigory Isakovich: NKID official arrested in 1939. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 147–48; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 45.
- Veatch, Roy: State Department official, Office of the Advisor on International Economic Affairs, 1937–38. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 152.
- Vechernyaya Moskva* (journal): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 50.
- “Vector” [Vektor] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Enrico Fermi. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 17.
- VEGA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, associated with Mexican operations. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 117; *Venona Special Studies*, 96.
- “Veil” [Veyl] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, worked for KGB at World Fair 1939. References to in 1941, 1943, and 1945 and described as among “a group of valuable agents who are used for the station’s operational activities (surveillance, background checks, removals, eavesdropping, etc)”. Irving George Schuman is a candidate for “Veil”. Amadeo Sabatini (former KGB agent) in early 1950s told the FBI the he and Schuman had been assigned by his KGB superior, Joseph Katz, to surveil KGB defector Walter Krivitsky in 1939.¹⁸⁵ An entry in Vassiliev’s notebooks on “Veil” associates him with Katz and Sabatini. While indicating that Schuman is a candidate for “Veil”, the evidence is not

185. Kern, *Death in Washington*, 319; FBI memorandum, “Existing Corroboration of Bentley’s Overall Testimony,” 6 May 1955, “FBI Silvermaster File 65–56402,” serial 4201; Vassiliev, *Black*, 176.

sufficient to reach a conclusion. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 117, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109.

VEKSEL and VEKSEL' [BILL OF EXCHANGE] (cover name in Venona): Enrico Fermi. Analysts with the Venona project judged that "Veksel" was "possibly" J. Robert Oppenheimer. However, in light of information in Alexander Vassiliev's notebooks, this is mistaken. Instead, "Veksel" appears to have been a minor decoding error for "Vector" ["Vektor" in Russian], and "Vector" was Enrico Fermi.¹⁸⁶ As VEKSEL: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 112–14, 130–32, 190–91;

186. Vassiliev's *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, p. 110, contains a late 1944 report by the Semen Semenov, just returned to Moscow Center after several years as the senior technical/scientific intelligence officer at the New York Station. His report discusses various scientific sources he had deal with in the United States, including Byron Darling, cover name "Huron". The report stated: "'Huron' — on a lead from the fellowcountrymen [Communist Party], Ph.D. in physics, synthetic rubber. . . . The connection of greatest interest is the Italian professor Fermi, who was involved in 'Enormous' while working at Columb. Univ. Currently, according to 'Huron,' Fermi works at the university in Chicago." A November 1943 message from Moscow Center to the New York KGB station discussion how to use "Huron"/Darling reminded the New York station that "Huron is personally acquainted with employees at the U. of Chicago, including Fermi." (*Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, p. 8). In a March 19, 1945 letter to Moscow Center (*Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, p. 116), Leonid Kvasnikov, then chief of technical/scientific intelligence at the New York KGB station, stated his plans: "Tasks: . . . Develop the cultivation of Fermi started through Huron [Darling]; work on the possibility of approaching Oppenheimer through Ernst [Paul Nahin]."

In a decoded Venona cable of 21 March 1945 (*Venona New York KGB 1945*, 130-132), Moscow wrote that in earlier messages it several times had given instructions "to send Huron to Chicago to re-establish contact with Veksel". Moscow renewed the instructions and also said that "Huron should also make use of his stay in Chicago to renew his acquaintance with Goldsmith." (Goldsmith is redacted in the text of the released message but NSA left Goldsmith in the summary title to the message, making identification of the redacted name obvious.) An April 1945 response by the New York KGB station is in *Black Notebook*, p. 137. "Aleksey [Yatskov] on the meeting with Huron [Darling] 1.04.45 . . . "'Huron' has as yet done nothing to renew his acquaintance with Fermi. He has not written to Goldsmith, or to Fermi himself."

Taken together, these passages indicate that "VEKSEL" was Fermi, not Oppenheimer. But "VEKSEL" does not appear in Vassiliev's notebooks as the cover name of anyone. However, "Vector" does appear as the cover name for Enrico Fermi (*Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, p. 17). Very likely the original Soviet cable did have "Vector" but in decoding this cover name, NSA's reconstruction of the Soviet code book was off slightly and "Vector" ("Vektor" in Russian) became "VEKSEL", thus "VEKSEL" is simply a decoding garble for "Vector", so VEKSEL in Venona is Enrico Fermi.

Why did Venona analysts think that VEKSEL was Oppenheimer? the 21 March 1945 cable does not point toward Oppenheimer. It indicates that "Huron" should try to see VEKSEL in Chicago. And while Oppenheimer did visit the Manhattan Project facilities at Chicago, he spend most of his time at Los Alamos or Berkeley. Venona's identification of VEKSEL as Oppenheimer appears to have been based on a cable of of the KGB New York station to Moscow of 26 May 1945 (*Venona New York KGB 1945*, 189-91). This message listed major Manhattan Project work sites, including "'The Reservation [Los Alamos]'", the main practical

Venona Special Studies, 16.

Veksler, Sara: See Sara-Sonya Judey. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 251, 276–77.

“Vektor” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Vector”.

Velikotskij, Nikolaj Vasil'evich: SGPC official. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 230–31; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 62.

Velson, Irving Charles: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: NICK [NIK]. As Velson: *Venona USA GRU*, 121. As NICK [NIK] *Venona USA GRU*, 99, 119–21.

“Vendor” [Prodavets] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Likely Harry Kagan. “Vendor” was described in Vassiliev’s notebooks as an American Communist, former agent handler for Jacob Golos, and employee of the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission used to “cover” employees of the SGPC. Elizabeth Bentley identified Kagan, an employee of the SGPC, as an agent of Jacob Golos used to watch and report on any suspect activities of SGPC employees.¹⁸⁷ “Vendor” translated as SALESMAN appears in the Venona decryptions as a Soviet source in the SGPC. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 54–55, 84, 189.

“Vendor’s” group: A network of sources handled for Jacob Golos by “Vendor”/Kagan. Group members included Leon Josephson, Hyman Colodny, Joseph Rinis, Lewis Tuckman, Marcel Sherer, and Paul Sherer. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 54–55.

Venezuela and Venezuelans: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 48; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 5, 39, 49–50; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 40–41, 60.

Venfilm: Vienna Film Studio, a Soviet-linked film studio in Vienna in 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 66, 82–83.

...VER: Unidentified. Last three letter of a partially decrypted name, possible a cover name. Associated with South America. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 275.

VERA [FAITH] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Later NADEZHDA. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 16, 50, 176.

Verinov, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 304–5.

Verlinsky, ?: Described as a Soviet film industry representative in Hollywood in 1935. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 5–6.

“Vernon” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, U.K., 1942. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 6.

Verond, ?: Soviet ship captain. *Venona USA GRU*, 46.

Vesco, Robert: American international financier accused of massive embezzlement and looting of corporate funds by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 59–60.

research work on Enormous [atomic bomb]. Director “VEKSEL” Since Oppenheimer directed Los Alamos, that appears to have misled Venona analysts into identifying “VEKSEL” as Oppenheimer. Possibly 26 May cable mistakenly listed “VEKSEL” as the director at Los Alamos because at that time Fermi had moved to Los Alamos from Chicago for the final phases of the project, and the KGB officer sending Venona 799 misunderstood the information its sources had supplied and made the mistake of assuming the famous Fermi was in charge of the New Mexico facility. There are several earlier reports in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks about Oppenheimer, then a lesser public figure than Fermi, where it is clear that the KGB knew Oppenheimer was a senior figure in the Manhattan Project but did not understand until well into 1945 that he was the scientific director of Los Alamos

187. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 66, 106.

VESELOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 78–79; *Venona Special Studies*, 96.

Veshchestvenny parol': See Material Password.

“Vesna” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Spring”.

“Vest” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “West”.

VEST [WEST] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Associated with Mexican operations. Not completely clear that this is a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 365; *Venona Special Studies*, 16.

Veterans of Strategic Services: Likely a reference to the Veterans of OSS. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 21.

“Vetluga”: Soviet ship. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 102.

Vetrov, ?: Venona analysts thought this likely a real name rather than a cover name and thought it might be Mikhajl Sergeevich Vetrov, who in November 1944 was Acting Head of the 5th (European) Department of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 392–93; *Venona Special Studies*, 16.

“Vetrov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Andrey Graur. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 94.

“Veyl” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Veil”.

Veymut, John: Described as a secret Communist, physicist, worked on Enormoz. Associated with the University of California, Berkeley. Also spelled in the notebooks as “Veytmur” and “Beymut”. May be a garble for Weymouth. Unclear who is referenced. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Evans”. As Veymut: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117. As Veytmur: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138. As “Beymut”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106–7. As “Evans”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117.

Veytmur: See John Veymut. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 138.

Vial, Flora Guerra: Wife of Pedro Ugalde. *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 5.

“Vic” [Vik]¹⁸⁸: Familiar nick name for Victor Perlo. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 89; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 45, 47.

VICHY: Term for the “French State” under Philippe Pétain that replaced the French Republic after its defeat by Nazi Germany in 1940. It governed unoccupied southern France from 1940 to 1944 and cooperated with Nazi policies. Named for the city of Vichy where it headquartered. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 67; *Venona Secret Writings New York/Buenos Aires*, 2.

“Vick” [Vik]¹⁸⁹ (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Henry Ware. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 91; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 6, 40.

VICK [VIK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Possibly “Vick”/Henry Ware identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 153.

Vick’s Restaurant: A Washington DC restaurant in the early 1940s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 41–42; *Venona London KGB*, 2–3.

“Victor” [Viktor] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Pavel Fitin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 132; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 130, 149–150; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 113.

188. **Vik** is used in Russian for both “Vic” and “Vick.” In Vassiliev’s notebooks rendered as “Vic” when referring to the familiar nick name for Victor Perlo and rendered as “Vick” as a cover name.

189. **Vik** is used in Russian for both “Vic” and “Vick.” In Vassiliev’s notebooks rendered as “Vic” when referring to the familiar nick name for Victor Perlo and rendered as “Vick” as a cover name.

- VICTOR [VIKTOR] (cover name in Venona): Pavel Fitin. Because Fitin was KGB foreign intelligence chief, most messages to the KGB headquarters in Moscow were address to him and most messages from Moscow Center were signed by him. Consequently Venona messages where his cover name appeared are so numerous as to have no indexing value.
- “Victor” (work name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Work name used by Gayk Ovakimyan. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 105.
- “Victorious”: British aircraft carrier. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 348.
- VICTORY [POBEDA]: Name of a Soviet code/cipher. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 8.
- Vidal-Amoros, Antonio: Living in Columbia. Possibly a Spanish Civil War veteran. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 40, 42.
- VIDOR (cover name in Venona): P.P. Shevchuk, KGB security informant on a Soviet ship docking in the United States. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260.
- Vienna, Austria, and the Viennese: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Tuba”, 1950. As Vienna: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34, 98, 139, 172; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 45, 59; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 45, 81–83, 122; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 44–45; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 35, 47, 53, 55–56, 65–69, 72–73, 75, 77–78, 81–88, 90–104, 106–7; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 226; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 681; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 60. As “Tuba”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72.
- Vienna Film Studio (Venfilm): a Soviet-linked film studio in Vienna in 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 66, 82–83.
- Viereck, George Sylvester: Pro-Nazi German-American journalist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 21; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 96–97.
- Viertel, Berthold: Austrian screen writer and film director who worked in Hollywood from 1928 onward. Venona analysts regarded him as well as Berthold Brecht as candidates for the cover name POET. As Viertel and POET: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 9; *Venona Special Studies*, 113.
- “Vig” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Lee Pressman. (“Vig” may be Russian for “Wig”, which can be written in Russian both as Vig and Uig. But the cover name may come from Whigs, the 19th century British political stance. In Vassiliev’s notebooks it is left in transliterated for as “Vig”.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77, 80, 96–97; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 65, 84.
- “Viganiya” and “Viganians”: (cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Yugoslavia and Yugoslavs, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72, 74.
- “Viggo Hansteen”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 382.
- “Vik” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Vik is phonetic Russian for both Vic and Vick in English. Rendered in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks as Vic when referring to the familiar nick name for Victor (Vic) Perlo and rendered as “Vick” as a cover name.
- VIK [VICK] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Possibly “Vick”/Henry Ware identified in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 153; *Venona Special Studies*, 16.
- VIKTOR [VICTOR] (cover name in Venona): Pavel Fitin. Because Fitin was KGB foreign intelligence chief, most messages to the KGB headquarters in Moscow were address to him and most messages from Moscow Center were signed by him. Consequently Venona messages where his cover name appeared are so numerous as to have no indexing value.
- VIKTOR (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, 1942, some connection to Latin America. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 3–4.
- VIKTOR (cover name in Venona): Unidentified 1944 Soviet intelligence contact who provided a letter of introduction for use by KGB in contacting a potential recruit. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 315–16.
- VIKTOR (cover name in Venona): ? Kiselev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 96.
- “Viktor” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Victor”.

- VIKTOROV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 278; *Venona Special Studies*, 96.
- Vilensky, Dora: Pseudonym used by Celia Golos on a 1931 passport. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156.
- Vilensky, Isidor: Pseudonym used by Jacob Golos on a 1931 passport. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 156.
- “Villa” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Foreign Economic Administration (1942 to November 1944). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 62.
- “Village” [Selo] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Philadelphia, 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41.
- VILLAGE [SELO] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts were unsure if this were the cover name of a place in Mexico or simply a reference to a undesignated small town in Mexico. The latter appears more likely. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 170, 195–96, 299.
- “Ville D’Anvers”: Belgium ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 258.
- “Villi” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Willy”.
- VIL’YAM [WILLIAM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 87, 115.
- “Vil’yams” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Williams”.
- “Vim” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Lauchlin Currie in 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 30.
- Vinal, George Wood: Author of a book on storage batteries. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 175.
- Vinogradov, Boris: Soviet intelligence officer. Executed in Stalin’s purge of his security services. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Alexander”. As Vinogradov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 147–48, 152; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46–50, 54–57, 74. As “Alexander”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 46, 49–50, 52–53.
- Vinogradov: Original Russian name of interpreter Nicholas Vinrov. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 85.
- “Vinogradov”: Soviet ship. May be the same as the “P. Vinogradov.” *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 98.
- Vinokurov, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Vinrov, Nicholas: Interpreter, original Russian name Vinogradov. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 85.
- Vinson, Frederick M.: Secretary of the Treasury, 1945. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Lieutenant”. As Vinson: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 21–22; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 59–60, 64–65, 96; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40, 42, 13. As “Lieutenant”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 69, 73–74.
- “Vint” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Screw”.
- VINT [SCREW] (cover name in Venona): Soviet internal security source, SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74; *Venona Special Studies*, 16.
- Virginia: Unidentified. Associated with CPUSA official Roy Hudson. Venona analysts suggested a candidate but the identify was redacted by NSA when the messages were made public. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 73.
- Vishinskij: See Vyshinsky.
- Vishinsky: See Vyshinsky.
- Vishnevskaya, ?: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 192.
- Vishniakov, P.: Acting Director of the Foreign Literature Publishing House in Moscow. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 61.
- Visson, Andre: Journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 43–44, 114–15, 215, 217; *Venona Special Studies*, 167.
- “Vit” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent in Montreal, Canada. References to in 1937. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155.
- VITA (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agen. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 227; *Venona Special Studies*, 16.
- Vita-Finzi, Paolo: Former Italian diplomat living in Argentina, anti-Fascist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 116, 118.

- VITALIJ (cover name in Venona): Pavel Revizorov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 231–33, 318, 360–61, 394–95, 418, 442, 478–79, 772; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 26, 192–93; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 28, 55–56, 60–61, 75, 77–79, 98, 104–5, 111–13, 130–32, 144, 155, 163, 165, 167, 182–83, 193, 198–202, 205, 207, 210, 216, 219–20, 242–43, 271, 283, 294; *Venona Special Studies*, 16, 96–97.
- “Vitto” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, illegal mid-1930s. (“Vitto” is of Persian origin.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 20.
- VKP(b): Vsesoyuznaya Kommunisticheskaya Partiya (bolshevikov): All Union Communist Party (bolshevik). Title of the Soviet Communist Party until 1952 with it was retitled the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) in 1952. See Soviet Communist Party: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 116, 122, 128, 129, 132–33, 135, 140, 145; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 42, 53; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 69, 76–77, 80, 82, 105.
- Vladeck, Baruch Charney: American Jewish labor leader, Socialist, and manager of the *Jewish Daily Forward* newspaper. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 54.
- “Vladimir” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Aleksandr Panyushkin, Soviet ambassador to the U.S. and KGB (KI) station chief, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64, 69–70, 72, 74, 76–77, 81–82, 85, 87–88, 92, 94, 129–30; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 69, 71; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 101; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 106; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 36–37.
- “Vladimir Mayakovskij”: Soviet Ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 28, 140.
- Vladimirov, Aleksandr Sergeevich: Amtorg employee, 1942–1946 *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 97.
- “Vladimirov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent who supervised the infiltration of the GRU illegal “Kogan” into San Francisco via a Soviet ship in 1941. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177.
- VLADIMIROV: Venona analysts were unsure if this was a cover name or a real name. If real, Venona analysts suggested Aleksandr Sergeevich Vladimirov as a candidate. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 96–97; *Venona Special Studies*, 16.
- Vladimirov, Yury: Soviet intelligence agent, co-optee at the U.N., late 1940s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 46.
- Vladin, ?: Unidentified Soviet official. *Venona USA GRU*, 123.
- VLADISLAV (cover name in Venona): Nikolaj Grigor'evich Redin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 361; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 155, 294, 296–97, 299; *Venona Special Studies*, 16, 97.
- VLADISLOV (cover name in Venona): Nikolaj Grigor'evich Redin. (Likely a typo for VLADISLAV.) *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 230–31.
- Vladivostok, USSR: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 10–11; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 102, 128, 133, 140, 181, 200, 286; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 181, 711; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 2, 4, 37, 78, 87, 93, 108, 123, 134, 150, 153, 164, 168, 174, 186, 190, 192, 198, 202, 217, 240, 257, 261–62, 274, 283, 308; *Venona USA GRU*, 21, 30, 38, 47, 52, 120; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 11, 15, 63, 68.
- VLADO (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. May be real name or pseudonym. Associated with Yugoslav matters. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 212–13, 328–29; *Venona Special Studies*, 16, 180.
- Vlasov, ?: Soviet intelligence officer, New York, 1956. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 143.
- Vlasov, Andrey A.: Soviet Army general captured by Germany who collaborated and formed a volunteer force of anti-Bolshevik Russians to fight the USSR. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 98–99; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 41, 44; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 248; *Venona USA GRU*, 35.
- VMAT: Voenno-Morskoj Attache – Naval Attaché. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 32–33.
- VMF: Voenno-Morskoy Flot – Soviet Navy. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 32–33.
- VMN (V.M.N.): Vysshaya Mera Nakazaniya: Supreme Penalty, i.e. execution. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 92; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11, 15, 23.

- Vneshtorg: People's Commissariat of Foreign Trade. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 50.
- VNO – Voennno-Nauchnoe Obschestvo (Military Science Society). *Venona USA Trade*, 7–8.
- VNUK [GRANDSON] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 288–90, 300, 304–5; *Venona Special Studies*, 97.
- Voge, Mariette: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Wife of Noel Voge, née Jirku, daughter of Augustina Striksberg/KLARA. Cover name in Venona: DAUGHTER [DOCH'] and KLARA's daughter. As Voge: As DAUGHTER [DOCH']; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 23–24, 29, 38–39, 46, 57, 83–84; *Venona Special Studies*, 99. As KLARA's daughter, 45–46.
- VOGEL [FOGEL] (cover name in Venona): Russell McNutt. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as McNutt. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 17, 463, 715; *Venona Special Studies*, 74, 174.
- Vogel, Hans: German Social Democrat Party leader in exile in London. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 78–79;.
- Vogoška, ?: Described as a major associated with the war cabinet of the Yugoslav government-in-exile. Likely Svetislav Vohoska.¹⁹⁰ *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13.
- Voice of Russia* [Russky Golos] (newspaper): See *Russian Voice*. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 349.
- “Vojkov”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 82.
- Vojtyuk, ?: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 16–17.
- VOKHIMU: Military Chemical Administration, USSR. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 108.
- VOKS: All-Union Society for Cultural Relations, Soviet agency that oversaw international cultural contacts and exchanges. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Museum”. As VOKS: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 82, 115, 135; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 122; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 41; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 36. As Committee on Cultural Liaisons with Foreign Countries (USSR): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 58. As “Museum”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 115.
- Vol, ?: Associated with Prodesco in 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 81.
- VOL'DEMAR [WALDEMAR] and VOLDEMAR [WOLDEMAR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet embassy staff who assisted with cipher work. *Venona USA GRU*, 42 62.
- Volga Germans: Ethnic Germans who with Tsarist encouragement settled along the Volga river in southern Russia in the 18th century and maintained elements of German culture and language. Regarded by Stalin as potential traitors in WWII. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 62.
- “Volga”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 63.
- “Volk” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Wolf”.
- “Volkhovstroj”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 44; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 19.
- Volkonskaya, Princess ?: Described as a Vatican secretary. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 44–45.
- Volkov, Anatole: Son of Helen Silvermaster and stepson of Gregory Silvermaster.¹⁹¹ *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 43.
- Volkov, Boris: First husband of Helen Silvermaster. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 23.
- Volkov, Captain ?: Head of the Political Directorate of the Baltic Fleet. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 130.
- VOLKOV (cover name in Venona): Andrej Romanovich Orlov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 394; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 78–79, 98, 131, 164–66, 180–81, 195, 197, 203, 205–7, 211, 217–

190. Alfred Davidson supplied the information that corrected this identification in October 2014.

191. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as acting as a courier for his stepfather. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 28.

- 20, 230–31, 239, 242–44, 256, 271, 279–82, 290, 293–94, 302–3; *Venona Special Studies*, 17, 98.
- Volkov, Lieutenant B.P.: American naval officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 253.
- Volman, ?: Also appears as Volper. Described by Jacob Golos in 1944 as a doctor and relative of Harry Dexter White that had GRU connections and that White rejected assisting him in the 1930s. Possibly a garble for Dr. Abraham Wolfson, Communist and brother-in-law of White's wife. As Volman and Volper: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 37.
- Volodarskij, L: Unidentified. *Venona Washington KGB*, 30.
- Volodarsky, Iosif V.: Soviet intelligence officer. His name appeared in Vassiliev's notes as both Volodarsky and Volozersky, and Vassiliev states that both versions were in the archival records. (Alternative spellings in the literature: Volodarski and Wolodarski) Volodarsky used the pseudonym Armand Labis Feldman in the U.S. in the 1930s. He dropped out of KGB work in the U.S. in the late 1930s and moved to Canada, was interned early in WWII, and cooperated with Canadian RCMP. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Brit". As Volodarsky: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33. As Volozersky: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5. As Feldman: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 154–55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33–34. As "Brit": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 1, 3, 5, 9, 18, 25, 27–29, 33, 102, 146, 149, 154, 176; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 24, 125, 154–55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 33–34; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 110.
- Volodin, ?: Described as a Bolshevik in America that Julius Hammer assisted in returning to the Soviet Union. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- VOLOK [DRAG] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence contact/informant. Communist employed by the Manhattan atomic project dismissed due to past radical activities. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512–13; *Venona Special Studies*, 17, 141, 153.
- "Volonter" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Volunteer".
- VOLONTEER [VOLUNTER]: Morris Cohen. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Morris Cohen. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- VOLONTEER'S [VOLUNTEER'S] wife: Lona Cohen. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Lona Cohen. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 458; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- Volozersky: Misspelling of the surname of Iosif V. Volodarsky. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 5.
- Volper: See Volman.
- VOLT [VOLT] (cover name in Venona): Soviet internal security source, SGPG, 1942. Not clear that this VOLT of 1942 is the same as the VOLT of 1943. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 74–75; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- VOLT [VOLT] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1943. Not clear that this VOLT of 1943 is the same as the VOLT of 1942. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 48–49, 161–62; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- "Volunteer" [Volonter] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Morris Cohen. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120, 127–30, 133, 168; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 109–10, 112–13, 116.
- VOLUNTEER [VOLONTER]: Morris Cohen. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Morris Cohen. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- VOLUNTEER'S [VOLONTEER] wife: Lona Cohen. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev's notebooks as Lona Cohen. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 458; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- Volynsky, ?: Associated with Amtorg in 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 81.
- Von Arnim, Hans-Jürgen: Commander of Wehrmacht forces in North Africa at the time of their surrender. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 276.

- Von Eckhardt, Tibor: Hungarian nationalist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 681, 684–85.
- von Halder, Franz Ritter: Senior Wehrmacht general. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 282; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156.
- von Kessel, Albrecht: German diplomat. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 446.
- Von Klem, ?: Described as a German foreign ministry official. *Venona Washington KGB*, 33.
- von Neumann, John: Senior mathematician with the Manhattan atomic project. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 694 (as John Newman); *Venona Special Studies*, 153.
- von Paper, Franz: See Papen, Franz von.
- Von Wiegand, Karl H.: Hearst newspapers correspondent in Berlin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 23–24.
- Vonsiatsky, Anastase Andreyevitch: Founder and chief of the emigre Russian National Revolutionary Labor and Workers Peasant Party of Fascists. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 83–84.
- Voosling, Wayne: Described as a *Life* magazine correspondent who worked for OSS in 1945. Likely a spelling garble. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 125–26.
- VOROB'EV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 99.
- VORONA [CROW] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 110; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- Voronin, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 69.
- Voronin, A. I.: Senior MVD officer, Moscow, 1953. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 137.
- Voronkov, ?: Soviet personnel in Washington. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 311.
- VORONOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 48–49, 161–62; *Venona Special Studies*, 17.
- VORONOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Unclear if this is the same VORONOV as in the *Venona New York KGB 1943* traffic. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 240; *Venona Special Studies*, 99.
- Vorontsov, M.: KGB officer, Moscow Center, 1948. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 82.
- Vorontsov, Mikhail A.: Senior Soviet naval officer and director of Soviet naval intelligence. Cover names in Venona: AJ and Undeciphered Name No. 42. As Vorontsov: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 2, 8, 11, 13, 33, 41, 52, 76, 87–88, 96, 116, 129, 131, 147, 153, 159, 164, 183, 190, 198, 200, 219, 228–29, 231, 234, 236, 255–56, 263–65, 271, 290, 293, 300, 303, 308, 311, 313, 315, 326, 331–32, 335, 340, 342, 346–47, 356–57, 360, 362, 365–66, 368, 370–71, 378, 380, 384. As AJ: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 308, 311, 313, 317, 326, 330–32, 334–35, 340–42, 346, 355–57, 361–62, 364–66, 368–71, 378, 383–84. As Undeciphered Name No. 42: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 2, 3, 8, 10–11, 13, 15–16, 21, 26–27, 31–33, 37, 41, 45, 52, 54–56, 59, 62, 69, 75–76, 78, 87–88, 90–93, 95–97, 102, 104, 109–11, 114–15, 121, 123, 128–32, 136, 142, 144–45, 147, 149, 152–54, 156–59, 162–64, 169–70, 182–88, 190, 193–96, 198, 200, 204, 209–14, 216, 218–19, 221–22, 224–26, 228–29, 231, 234, 250–51, 253–56, 260–62, 268–69, 276–77, 280, 282–83, 285, 289, 290–92, 299–300, 302–03, 306, 3331, 335, 342, 346, 356, 362, 365, 370, 384.
- Vorontsova, ?: Employee of the SGPC in Washington. *Venona USA Trade*, 12–13.
- Voroshilov, ?: Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 245.
- Voroshilov, Kliment: Soviet military leader, part of Stalin's inner circle. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 146; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 66; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 69.
- Vorovsky, Vatslav Vatslavovich: Bolshevik leader and diplomat, early 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 68.
- Vorozheyka, Innokenty N.: See Inoke N. Varie. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 122.
- Voska, Emmanuel Victor (also appears as Emile Voska): Described as a former Czechoslovak intelligence officer who worked first for the OSS and then for OWI. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 187; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 108–9.

- Voska, Villa: Daughter of Emmanuel Voska. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 108–9.
- VOSR: Velikaya Oktyabr'skaya Sotsialisticheskaya Revolutsia – Great October Socialist Revolution. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 37, 59, 82, 98.
- “Vostok”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 223.
- VOVCHOK and VOVCHOK (cover name in Venona): Aleksandr Pavlovich Bochek. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 360–61, 394–95, 442 (as VOVCHOK); *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 132, 133 (as VOVCHOK), 163, 165, 179, 198–99, 205, 207, 210, 219–20, 260; *Venona Special Studies*, 17, 97–98.
- “Voyager” [Voyazher] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): David Jaffo. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160.
- Voz, La*: Mexican Communist newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 399; *Venona Special Studies*, 184.
- VOZDUKH (cover name in Venona): Intelligence regarding jet aircraft technology. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 145.
- “Vozdukh” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Air”.
- “Vrach” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Physician”. Vrach is more commonly translated as Doctor, but in the notebooks “Doktor” is also used as a cover name, consequently “Physician” is used to reduce confusion between what are in Russian two entirely different cover names.
- “Vrag” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Enemy”.
- VSNKh: Vysshyy Sovet Narodnogo Khozyaystva — Supreme Council of the National Economy. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 3.
- VTB: Vneshtorgbank, a Soviet banking institution. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 123.
- “Vtoraya Pyatiletka”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 70, 99.
- “Vtoroy” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Second”.
- Vuchinich, George Samuel: See George Samuel Wuchinich. *Venona USA GRU*, 98–99.
- “Vud” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Wood”.
- VUD [WOOD] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 9.
- Vuishinskoy: See Vyshinsky. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 61.
- Vukov, ?: Soviet pilot. *Venona USA Trade*, 26.
- Vultee aircraft: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 133.
- Vusling, Wayne: See Wayne Voosling.
- VV: Vzryvchatoe Veshchestvo – explosive. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 24–25.
- VVS: Voenno-vozdushnye sily – Military Air Force was the common Soviet abbreviation for the air force of the USSR in the 1930s and 1940s. When applied in Vassiliev’s notebooks to its American equivalent, it is translated as the AAC (Army Air Corps) or (later) the AAF (Army Air Force). In the Venona project, VVS when applied to the American Army Air Force it was translated as “Air Force.” *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 645.
- VX-1–400: German missile designation. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 141.
- “Vyborg”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 15.
- Vyshinsky, Andrey: Senior Soviet official, part of Stalin’s inner circle. As Vyshinsky: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 7, 10–11, 13, 24–28, 30–33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 71–72; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 36, 93; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 66–67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 40, 119, 144, 149–50, 152. As Vyshinskiy: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 29. As Vyshinskij: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 33–34; *Venona Washington KGB*, 20; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 12–15, 28, 75. As Vishinsky: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 61–66, 68. As Vishinskij: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 13, 75. As Vuishinskoy: *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 61.
- “V'yun” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Loach”.
- Vzdornyykh, Petr: SGPC staffer. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 44.

- “W”: “Mlad”/Hall reference to the Manhattan Project’s facilities at Hanford, Washington. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 21.
- Wadleigh, Henry Julian.: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Known as Julian Wadleigh. An official in the foreign trade agreements section of the Department of State, he testified in 1949 that he had furnished Department of State information to Whittaker Chambers’ espionage apparatus.¹⁹² Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “104th”. As Wadleigh: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 73, 77. As “104th”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- Wagner, Herbert A.: German scientist involved in rocket research. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 141, 143.
- Wagner, Max: Printer who printed the Whalen documents. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 73, 76.
- Wagner, Robert F., Jr.: Mayor of New York, 1954–1965. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 151, 154.
- Wagner, Robert F., Sr.: U.S. Senator (D. New York). *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 18.
- Wagram, ?: Unidentified. Not clear if a real name or a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 100–101.
- Wahl, Arthur: Graduate student assistant of Glen Seaborg. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 119.
- Wahl, David: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Wahl during World War II worked for the Library of Congress, the Board of Economic Warfare, and the OSS. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Pink”. As “Pink”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 53, 55, 57, 62–63, 71–72, 74, 83–84.
- “Waise” [Wayze] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Donald Maclean. (Waise is German for Orphan). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 114.
- Waites, ?: Described as a USIA official in China, 1949. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 32.
- Wald, Benjamin: Student at U.S. Army Military Intelligence School. Also known as Isaac Gurfinkel. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44.
- WALDEMAR [VOL'DEMAR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet embassy staff who assisted with cipher work. *Venona USA GRU*, 62.
- Waldheime, ?: Unidentified German associated with South America. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 41.
- Waldo, Richard: President of McClure Newspaper syndicate. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Bor”. As Waldo: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160–61. As “Bor”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 160–61, 164.
- Wales, Nym: Pen name of Helen Foster Snow. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 63.
- Wall: Misspelling of the surname of Arthur Wahl. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 119.
- Wallace, Henry: Vice President of the United States, Secretary of Commerce, and 1948 presidential candidate of the Progressive Party. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Captain’s” deputy. Cover names in Venona: BOATSWAIN [BOTSMAN] and CHANNEL-PILOT and PILOT [LOTSMAN]. As Wallace: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 53, 56–57, 60, 63; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 14–15, 23, 34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 70–73; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 3, 7, 21, 37–38, 84, 100–101, 113; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 35; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 67; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 52, 61, 64; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 27, 40, 120, 122, 146, 150; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 66, 209, 340–41; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 152, 168, 649; *Venona Special Studies*, 42. As “Captain’s” deputy: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 17. As BOATSWAIN [BOTSMAN]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 209, 340–41; *Venona Special Studies*, 14. As CHANNEL-PILOT [LOTSMAN] or PILOT [LOTSMAN]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 66,

192. On Adolf Berle’s 1939 list of those identified by Whittaker Chambers as covert Communists who were espionage risks. Identified by Chambers as part of his CPUSA/GRU espionage network. Berle, “Espionage Agent.”

- 209, 341; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 152, 167–68, 648–49; *Venona Special Studies*, 14, 42.
- Wallace's Farmer (journal): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 27.
- Walley: See Andrew Valli. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 285.
- Walsh, ?: Described as critic of the USSR, early 1930s. Possibly Father Edmund Walsh of Georgetown University. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 18, 32.
- Walsh, David: U.S. Senator, 1919–1947 (D. MA). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 29, 59.
- Walter, James: Described as reporter/writer for the *Washington Times-Herald* in 1947. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99.
- “Walter” [Val'ter] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer. Later cover name “King”. References to in 1933–34. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–82.
- Wanamaker, Rodman: Head of Wanamaker department stores, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 73.
- “Wanda” [Vanda] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, an illegal, 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128.
- War Committee: Reference to the U.S. House Military Affairs Committee. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11.
- War Department Committee: Reference to a War Department's personnel security committee. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 5.
- War Information, Office of: See Office of War Information.
- War Manpower Commission, U.S.: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6; *Venona Washington KGB*, 21.
- War Mobilization and Reconversion, Office of: See Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion
- War Mobilization Board, U.S.: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 65.
- War Mobilization, subcommittee on: A subcommittee of the U.S. Senate Military Affairs Committee. Also known as the Kilgore committee. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 41; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 173–74 *Venona Washington KGB*, 44.
- War Office, British: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 368–69, 771.
- War Office, U.S.: Reference to the U.S. War Department. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 107.
- War Production Board (WPB): U.S. WWII industrial mobilization authority. Cover name in Venona: DEPO [DEPOT]. As War Production Board or WPB: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43–44, 48, 55, 78–79, 89; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6, 11, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 63, 66, 72–73, 76, 78, 80, 82–85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40, 45, 49–50, 62, 66–67, 77, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 119; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 37; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 206; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 174, 357, 757; *Venona Washington KGB*, 22, 57–58, 65; *Venona USA GRU*, 39, 106, 132, 137, 149–50. As SVP (Sovet Voennogo Proizvodstva. Venona analysts thought this a translation of WPB – War Production Board): *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 20, 35, 37. As DEPOT [DEPO]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 38, 205; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 172, 174, 357, 757; *Venona Washington KGB*, 21–22, 56–58, 63.
- War, U.S. Department of: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Arsenal”. Cover name in Venona: ARSENAL. As War Department or other plain text reference: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 157; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 5; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 35; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 70; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 107; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 40, 67, 261, 331, 348–49; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 12, 341, 384, 471, 522, 602, 623, 717, 749; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 22, 173; *Venona Washington KGB*, 47, 54; *Venona Special Studies*, 133, 143; *Venona USA GRU*, 41, 68–69, 72, 98, 100, 103–05, 113, 118, 137–38, 150, 172. References to the Department of Defense in a 1937 document (*Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 70) and a 1944 document (*Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 71) are likely references to the U.S. War Department in as much as the title Department of Defense was not created until 1949. As “Arsenal”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 69, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 20; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 132;

- Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 75. As ARSENAL: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 5, 235, 260–61, 331, 348–49; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 383–84, 470–71, 522, 601–2, 622–23, 748–49; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 21–22, 138, 142, 179–81, 188, 205–6; *Venona Washington KGB*, 45, 47.
- Warburg, Felix (prominent American financier) and Max Warburg (German banker and Felix Warberg's brother): *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 98.
- Warburg, James: Banker, OWI official in WWII. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 682–85.
- Ward, ?: American diplomat in Vladivostok. *Venona USA GRU*, 38, 82.
- Ward, Paul: Journalist. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 479, 486.
- Wardwell, Allen: Honorary chairman of the Russian War Relief organization in America. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 687–88.
- Ware, Alissa: Communist sympathizer and courier to deliver Soviet funds to the German Communists in 1940. Mother of Henry Ware. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 91.
- Ware, Henry: Soviet intelligence informant/contact. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Vick". As Ware: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 90–91. As "Vick": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 91; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 6, 40.
- WAREHOUSE [SKLAD] (cover name in Venona): Board of Economic Warfare. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 27–28, 54, 209; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 356.
- Waring, ?: Unidentified. Venona analysts thought this was William Van Waring. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 6–7.
- Waring, William Van: Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 7, 73.
- WARLIKE [BOEVOJ] (cover name in Venona): ? Petrov. *Venona Special Studies*, 94.
- Warnault: See Varno Bank. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 166.
- Warner Brothers film studios: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 68.
- Warning, Dorothy: Described as writer and intelligence source used by Samuel Dickstein. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 90.
- Warnod: See Varno Bank. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 166.
- WARRANT OFFICER [MICHMAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 137.
- Warren, Earl: Republican governor of California. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 34, 45, 47–48, 52, 55, 61–63, 78, 106.
- "Warrior": U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- Washburn, ?: Described as associate of Andrew Mellon and proposing terms for American diplomatic recognition of the USSR. Possibly Albert H. Washburn, U.S. Minister to Austria. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 66.
- Washington, DC: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Carthage". Cover name in Venona: CARTHAGE [KARFAGEN] (KGB cables) and CAPITAL [STOLITSA] (GRU cables). References to Washington in plain text are too numerous for indexing to be of any research use. As "Carthage": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 62; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 4–6, 11–12, 14, 57–58, 66, 69, 73–74, 76, 78, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 30. As CARTHAGE [KARFAGEN]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4, 82–83, 132, 139, 147–48, 150–51, 154, 164–65, 197–98, 199, 253–54, 268–69, 306–7, 310–11, 324; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 31–33, 53–54, 96, 111, 113, 117, 127, 160, 221, 240, 250, 276, 288, 308, 337, 341, 343, 367, 370, 379, 388, 394, 402–3, 423–24, 446, 461, 488, 563–64, 582–83, 599, 603, 611, 619, 662, 676–79, 690, 703, 724, 727, 731–32, 735, 777; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 9, 19–20, 23, 27–29, 35, 42, 53–54, 57, 84, 126–27, 158–59, 177–78, 183, 185, 188, 194, 202; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 9, 68–70, 241; *Venona Special Studies*, 132–33, 142–43, 152, 164–65, 168, 173; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 109, 146, 264–65, 272–73, 276, 316. As CAPITAL [STOLITSA]: *Venona USA GRU*, 24, 71, 76, 85, 94, 105.

- Washington Merry-Go-Round*: Book on national politics written by journalists Robert Allen and Drew Pearson in 1931. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 119; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 24.
- Washington Star* (newspaper): *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 479, 486.
- Washington Times-Herald* (newspaper): *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 87, 99.
- Wasilewska, Wanda: Soviet writer. Also known as Vanda L'vovna Vasilevskaya. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 281–82.
- “Wasp” [Osa] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Ruth Greenglass, beginning October 1944–1950. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 113–14, 119, 122, 128, 133–38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 108, 116, 118–20; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16, 39, 42, 44–46, 54–55, 74–75, 106.
- WASP [OSA] (cover name in Venona): Ruth Greenglass. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 624, 643, 716, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 24–25; *Venona Special Studies*, 53.
- WASP [OSA] (cover name in Venona): Lyudmila Nikolaevna Alekseeva. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54–55; *Venona Special Studies* 53.
- WATCHDOG and WATCH-DOG [ZHUCHKA] (cover name in Venona): Nadia Morris Osipovich. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 75, 77; *Venona Special Studies*, 101.
- “Watchful” [Ostorozhny]: See “Cautious”.
- “Watsek”: See “Vacek”.
- Watson, Goodwin B.: Chief broadcast analyst of FCC, investigated by the Kerr Commission. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 51.
- Watson, Thomas: Head of International Business Machines (IBM). *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51.
- “Wayze” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Waise”.
- Weber, ?: Described as attempting to influence Henry Wallace. Possibly Frederick Palmer Weber, an economist (Ph.D, U of VA, 1940), who served on the staff of the U.S. House Select Committee Investigating National Defense Migration and the Subcommittee on War Mobilization of the Senate Military Affairs Committee. Weber was a leading researcher for CIO-PAC during a period were Communists and their allies were influential within it, directed Progressive Party work in the South in 1948, and later associated with a variety of CPUSA-linked bodies. Invoked the fifth amendment to refuse to answer questions when a congressional committee inquired about his relationship to the Communist party.¹⁹³ *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 101.
- Weber, ?: Trotskyist, likely Sara Weber. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 290.
- Weber, Arthur Phineas: Soviet intelligence contact. (The name is in a handwritten annotation and while the surname Weber is completely legible, the other two parts of the name are difficult to read.) Cover name in Venona: GOOSE [GUS and GUS']. As Weber: *Venona Special Studies*, 21. As GOOSE [GUS and GUS']: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 110–11, 121; *Venona Special Studies*, 21.
- Weber, Sara: Prominent Trotskyist activist. Also known as Sara Jacobs and Chertova. As Weber: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 17, 40, 144; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 290 (not certain). As Chertova: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 44.
- WECHSEL (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts noted WECHSEL as a possible translation of the cover name VEKSEL'. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 114, 132.
- Wechsler, ?: Described as an OWI staffer. Venona analysts initially thought this a reference to Irving Robert Wechsler but later deleted that identification and inserted Michael Wexler. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 69–70.
- Wedemeyer, Albert: American military commander in China, 1944–1945. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 601.

193. Testimony of Frederick Palmer Weber, 21–22 April 1953, U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, *Interlocking Subversion*, part 4, 177.

- WEDGE [KLIN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Venona analysts tentatively identified WEDGE as Enos Wicher but that was withdrawn. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190, 244, 284; *Venona Special Studies*, 36.
- Wegner, H.H.: Walk-in to the Soviet embassy in 1948. Stated he was a chemist working in a secret laboratory in Alaska where they were creating a small A-bomb and offered to sell blueprints for \$220,000. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 70.
- Weimut: See John Veymut.
- Weinberg, Joseph: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Young physicist and Robert Oppenheimer graduate student. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Method". As Weinberg: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 33. As "Method": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 118–19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 33–34.
- Weinberg, Merle: Wife of Joseph Weinberg. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Idea". As Joseph Weinberg's wife: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 33. As "Idea": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 118; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 33.
- Weiner, ?: Described as a high government official in Washington. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 46.
- Weiner, William: Senior CPUSA cadre, supervised party finances. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 40.
- Weinstone, William: Senior CPUSA official. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 147.
- Weintraub, David: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Weintraub worked for a variety of government agencies such as the National Research Project, War Production Board, State Department, UNRRA, and the United Nations. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Bak". As Weintraub: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60, 78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79–80. As "Bak": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 34–36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79–80.
- Weir, ?: Described as a prominent American businessman. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 312.
- Weisband, William: Soviet intelligence source/agent from the 1930s to 1950, working first as a couriers and liaison with sources and later as a source at the National Security Agency. Imprisoned for failing to respond to a Grand Jury subpoena in 1950 to answer questions about his involvement in espionage. Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Link" (1930s-1945), "Zhora" (1945–1950), and "Vasin" (1950–). Cover name in Venona: LINK [ZVENO]. As Weisband: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 75, 84. As "Link": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 27, 101, 103, 107, 133; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 16, 113, 120, 136. As "Zhora": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 57, 70, 75, 80–81, 84, 91–92, 94–96. As "Vasin": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 84, 94–97. As LINK [ZVENO]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 176–77; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 458; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 64–65; *Venona Special Studies*, 28.
- Weisberg, ?: Unidentified. Possibly associated with Trotskyist activities. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 619, 628.
- Weisberg, Harold: Secret Communist fired from the staff of Senator La Follette's Civil Liberties subcommittee in 1939 for leaking information to the CPUSA. Later on the staff of OSS. In 1947 Weisberg was discharged from his analyst position in the State Department after FBI turned up information on his Communist background. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 95.
- Weisbord, Albert: Communist trade union organizer in the late 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1.
- Weisburd: Birth surname of Michael W. Burd. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 184, 418, 459, 489, 713.
- Well, ?: Senior State Department official. Venona analysts thought this likely a garble for Sumner Wells. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 217–18.
- Welles, Benjamin: Son of Sumner Welles: *Venona Washington KGB*, 66.
- Welles, Sumner: Senior American diplomat, Assistant Secretary of State 1933–37, Under Secretary of State 1937–43. As Welles: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 42, 88; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 22–23; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 13; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 8, 91, 112 31; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 26, 42, 99, 118; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 72, 218, 340–41; *Venona*

- Washington KGB*, 66. Misspelled as Well: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 217–18. As “19”’s boss: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 12. As “Mechanic’s” deputy: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 25–26.
- Wells, Carveth: Popular travel writer and explorer. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 15.
- Welsh, Mary: Described as source of information for Jacob Golos on German radio propaganda, 1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 24.
- Werner, ?: Described as the head of a group of “White Guards” in Vancouver, Canada. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 16–17.
- Wertheim, Maurice: New York banker, former brother-in-law of Secretary of the Treasury Morgenthau, father of Josephine Pomerance. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 14.
- Wesson, Charles: American Army general with the Lend-Lease administration. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 63.
- West Africa: *Venona USA GRU*, 78.
- “West” [Vest] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1942. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 12–14.
- WEST [VEST] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, 1944 Associated with Mexican operations. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 365; *Venona Special Studies*, 16.
- Western Electric company: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Corpus”. As Western Electric: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 56, 70; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75; *Venona Special Studies*, 141, 146; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 303. As “Corpus”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119–20; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- Western European Division, U.S. State Department: See European Division. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 388.
- Westinghouse corporation and Westinghouse Laboratory: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Ministry”. As Westinghouse: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6, 101; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 145; *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 260. As Weston...: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140. As “Ministry”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- Weston...: Partial decryption and garble for Westinghouse Laboratory. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 140.
- Wetter, Father: Described as the Jesuit rector of Russicum. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 65.
- Wexler, Michael: Staff, OWI. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 70.
- Weygand, Maxime: French general and member of the Vichy regime. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 45.
- WHALE [KIT] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, likely a Soviet organization or office. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 96–97, 199; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 85; *Venona Special Studies*, 36, 103.
- Whalen, Grover: New York Police Commissioner. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 73–74, 76.
- Whalen documents, The: In 1930 New York police commissioner Grover Whalen announced to the press that he had obtained a trove of internal documents from the New York offices of Amtorg that identified dozens of Amtorg’s staff as Soviet spies and that Amtorg was little more than a front for Soviet intelligence. Within a few days of Whalen’s production of the documents, however, radical journalist John Spivak proved that they were forgeries (rather crude ones) and even identified the New York printer who had prepared the fake documents, although who had commissioned the printer to do so remained unclear. Spivak’s demonstration discredited Commissioner Whalen and also tended to rebut widespread rumors that Amtorg was a front for Soviet espionage. The speed with which he revealed the forgeries convinced some skeptics that Spivak knew they had been foisted on the police to embarrass them. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 73
- Whalley: See Andrew Valli.
- Wheeler, Burton K.: U.S. Senator, 1923–1947 (D. MT). *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 57; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 183; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 255.

Wheeler, Donald: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Worked for the Research and Analysis Division of the Office of Strategic Services.¹⁹⁴ Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Izra". Cover name in Venona: IZRA. As Wheeler: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60, 110, 125, 131–32; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 173–74, 278, 280, 497, 525–26, 533, 779; *Venona Special Studies*, 30. As "Izra": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 57, 67, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10–11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 19, 30, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46, 51, 68, 69 (misspelled as "Isra"), 70–71, 74, 78, 80, 105–7, 109, 125–29, 131–32; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 74. As IZRA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 13; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 173–74, 278, 497, 533, 776; *Venona Special Studies*, 30, 129.

Wheeler, George Shaw: Brother of Donald Wheeler. Economist who worked for the National Labor Relations Board, the Department of Labor, War Production Board and the U.S. military government of Germany. Forced out of U.S. government service in 1948 for suspected Communist ties, he defected to Communist Czechoslovakia in 1950. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60.

"Whig": See "Vig".

"Whip" [Knut] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1944, part of the Perlo espionage apparatus. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 51.

White, ?: Described as head of Gregory Silvermaster's division at BEW but in the context appears to be a reference to Harry D. White of the Treasury Department. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1–2.

White, ?: Unidentified. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 65.

White, ?: Unidentified. White was given a one-time payment of \$8,000 in the early 1930s and offered \$150 a month to come to the USSR. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Spring". As White and "Spring": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9.

White, Anne Terry: Wife of Harry Dexter White. Referred to in Vassiliev's notebooks as "R's wife" ("Richard's" wife): *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 98; and "Jurist's wife": *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 96.

White Guard and White Guards: Anti-Bolshevik emigres. Also see Whites. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 18–19, 22, 46, 146–47, 150; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 84–85, 87, 89, 100; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 45; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 16; *Venona USA GRU*, 35, 97.

WHITE HARES [BELYAKI] (cover name in Venona): Anti-Bolshevik emigres. *Venona New York KGB 1944* 493.

White, Harry Dexter: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Assistant Secretary of the Treasury.¹⁹⁵ Cover names in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Cashier", then "Jurist" (1941–August 1944), changed to "Lawyer" in August 1944, changed to "Richard" in September 1944, appeared as "Reed" in July 1945. Cover names in Venona: JURIST [YURIST] and LAWYER [LOJER]. As White:

194. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as part of the Perlo espionage group. KGB sent Comintern a vetting inquiry about him in 1944. Bentley, "Deposition 1945," 52, 54–55, 57; Klehr, Haynes, and Firsov, *Secret World*, 312–15.

195. On Isaac Don Levine's list of those identified to Berle in 1939 but not on Berle's list from that meeting. Chambers identified White as part of his espionage apparatus and part the espionage product he saved from 1938 and produced in 1948 included several pages in White's handwriting. Identified by Elizabeth Bentley as part of the Silvermaster espionage group. Weinstein, *Perjury* [1997], 292–93; Chambers, *Witness*, 29, 40, 67–70, 334, 370, 383–84, 386, 405, 414–16, 419–21, 423, 426–27, 429–32, 442, 470, 492, 400, 510–12, 544, 554, 600–601, 604, 723, 737–38, 745; Bentley, "Deposition 1945," 20, 25–27, 55.

- Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 26–27, 54; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 3, 19, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 1–2, 12, 49, 126; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 126; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 379, 463, 471, 663; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 45, 48, 107, 127, 151, 185; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 226, 229, 235, 248; *Venona Special Studies*, 42, 61, 84, 113. As “Cashier”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 174–76. As “Jurist”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 43, 77, 174–76; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 14, 26, 30, 34, 38, 44, 48, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 36–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 14–17, 95. As “Lawyer”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As “Richard”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 5, 26–27, 55–56, 63, 65, 67–69, 154; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 31, 33, 45; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 17, 21–23, 25–32, 37, 41, 46–47, 50–51, 53–56, 59–62, 76–77, 98. As “Reed”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 69–74; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 34–36; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 123. As JURIST [YURIST]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 374–79; *Venona Special Studies*, 42, 61, 84. As LAWYER [LOJER]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 470–71; *Venona Special Studies*, 42, 61, 84. As RICHARD: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 661–63, 774–76; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 44–45, 48, 107, 126–27, 151, 183–85; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 226–29, 234–35, 248; *Venona Special Studies*, 42, 61, 84, 113, 175.
- White House: Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Temple.” Cover name in Venona: TEMPLE [KHRAM]. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 42–43, 60; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 9; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29–31, 87, 115; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 40; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 61; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 46, 59, 63, 79–80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 2, 38, 43, 45, 122, 124, 133–34, 143, 150; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 366, 769; *Venona Washington KGB*, 3, 59. As “Temple”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 66, 180; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 64, 115. As TEMPLE [KHRAM]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 366, 768–69.
- White, Walter: Head of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 2.
- WHITEFISH [SIG] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190, 234–35, 244; *Venona Special Studies*, 67.
- Whites and White Guard: Soviet terminology for supporters of the Tsar but applied widely to any opponents of the Bolshevik regime. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 4, 8, 14, 18–20, 22, 46, 141–42, 146–47, 150, 165, 181, 185; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 16, 22, 61, 79, 147; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 84–85, 87, 89; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11, 33 *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 21, 44–45, 51, 73, 77, 82, 105, 110; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 16, 53.
- Whitney, Thomas P.: OSS analyst. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27, 29.
- Wicher, Enos Regnet: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Stepfather of Flora Don Wovschin. Cover name in Venona: KEEN [KIN]. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 701; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 42, 210; *Venona Special Studies*, 35–36. As KEEN [KIN]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 42, 209–10; *Venona Special Studies*, 35. (Venona analysts tentatively identified WEDGE [KLIN] as Enos Wicher but that was withdrawn. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 244; *Venona Special Studies*, 36).
- Wicher, Maria: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Cover name in Venona: DASHA. Earlier known as Mrs. William Wovschin. Mother of Flora Don Wovschin. As Wicher: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 404, 701; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 42; *Venona Special Studies*, 22. As DASHA: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 404, 700–701; *Venona Special Studies*, 22.
- Wicker, Irene: Wife of Victor Hammer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 102, 107, 119.
- Wickstrom, Oscar: Described as involved in the Robinson/Rubens passport fraud case. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 84.
- “Wig”: See “Vig”.
- Wight, E.V., Jr: Described as an American in Switzerland. Name may be Dwight. *Venona Washington KGB*, 48.

- Wiley, John C.: U.S. Consul General in Antwerp, 1936. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 112.
- Willkie: Misspelling of the surname of Wendell Willkie. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41.
- Will, Stephen: Recommended as candidate for KGB contact in 1949 by Martha Dodd. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 72.
- “Will”: Work name used by Iskhak Akhmerov in the early 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 81–82.
- Willen, Rose: Signer of a 1944 letter to “Ramsay”/Hiskey urging cooperation with the bearer of the letter. Likely a pseudonym. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 12.
- “William Clark”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- “William Keever”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 286.
- “William Osler”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- WILLIAM [VIL'YAM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Naval GRU. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 87–88, 115.
- “William Welch”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- “William”: Work name of a Soviet officer for whom Helen Koral remembered working as a courier in the early 1930s. Koral worked as a courier for Iskhak Akhmerov, and likely “William” is Akhmerov, although she remembered also working for “Will”, also an Akhmerov work name. Possibly this is confusion of “Will” and “William” in her memory. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 82.
- Williams, ?: Unidentified American military officer. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 62.
- Williams, ?: Unidentified. Unclear if a real name or a cover name. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 141.
- Williams, Albert Reese: Pro-Soviet American writer and journalist in the 1920s and 1930s. Surname misspelled and transposed as William Albert Reese at *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 110.
- WILLIAMS (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona USA GRU*, 164, 169.
- Williams, Lt. Col. R. N.: Described as head of the Russian department of the U.S. Army Military Intelligence Division. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 72.
- Williams, Paul: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Subsource of “Talent”/Malisoff. His full name has been given as Paul Elisha Williams and Elisha Paul Williams. Also known as Paulo Williams. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Tal-1”. As Williams: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 102. As “Tal-1”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 102–3, 107.
- Williams, R. N.: Lt. Colonel, U.S. Army intelligence officer, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 72.
- “Williams” [Vil'yams] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Fred Shuneman in the mid-1930s. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 39.
- Williamson, John: Senior CPUSA cadre, part of the national leadership in the late 1940s. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38.
- Willison, George: Publicist for the Democratic National Committee in 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 99; *Venona Washington KGB*, 59.
- Willkie, Wendell: Republican presidential candidate in 1940 and later a partner in the lawfirm of Willkie, Owen, Otis, Farr and Gallagher. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 41 (misspelled as Wilkie), 651–52.
- Willkie-Morgan group: Reference to the opposition to the New Deal led by business leader Wendell Willkie and financier J. P. Morgan, Jr. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 173; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 20.
- Wills, Katherine: First wife of Victor Perlo. As Wills: *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73, 84. As “Raid’s” wife: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 8; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73, 75.
- “Willy” [Villi] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Likely David A. Salmon. “Willy” was described as Soviet intelligence source/agent at Department of State, 1934–1935, recruited by “Leo”/Lore. Described as providing “copies of reports addressed to the State Department from ambassadors, consuls, and U.S. military attachés in Europe and East Asia” that were judged “very valuable”. Described as “chief of the DOS’s communications and archives division”, and having a DOS

salary of \$5,600. David Salmon was chief of State Department's "Division of Communications and Records" in 1934 and 1935 and his salary at the time was \$5,600.¹⁹⁶ Salmon's division

196. Salmon, David Alden entries in the 1934 and 1935 editions of U.S. Department of State, *Register of the Department of State, July 1, 1934* (Washington, DC: U.S. Govt. Print. Off, 1934). The Intelligence Service of Russia (SVR) in a officially-sponsored history dismissed "Willy" and all of "Leo's" agents as faked. (The history did not provide real names for either.) The history claimed that when Soviet officers pressed "Leo" for a direct meeting with "Willy", he tried to delay it and when it finally occurred the person presented as "Willy" was an obvious fake. The KGB then cut its ties with Lore. Primakov, *Ocherki Istorii Rossiiskoi Vneshnei Razvedki v Shesti Tomakh T.3: 1933–1944 [Essays on the History of Russian Foreign Intelligence Vol. 3, 1933–1941]*

A reading of Vassiliev's notebooks does not support this version. Instead, it supports that "Willy"/Salmond was a real source for "Leo"/Lore and that Lore then faked an additional State Department source with the cover names "Daniel" and "12" and attributed part of Salmond's material to "Daniel". Both the real "Willy"/Salmond and the fake "Daniel"/"12" were highly paid sources, so Lore was able to pocket the money the KGB provided for "Daniel." Lore was also highly paid for his role as an intermediary between the sources and the KGB. Not only would Lore seek to avoid having Soviet officers meet with the nonexistent "Daniel" and resort to providing a fake, given's Lore's mercenary motives, he wanted to avoid allowing Soviet officers any contact with the real Salmond. A direct KGB link with Salmond would mean the Soviets would no longer need Lore as a highly paid intermediary, so he would also resort to presenting a fake "Willy" when forced to set up a meeting. Further, Lore was a journalist writing a regular column entitled "Behind the Cables" that presented foreign news and analysis that was supposed to be the 'real' story behind the limited information the State Department released about diplomatic communications. Salmond ran the State Department's communications office and had access to all DOS cables. It may be the case that Salmond, whose subsidy from Lore was more than his State Department salary, thought he was only selling information to an American journalist, not to a Soviet spy, and Lore feared that any meeting between a Soviet officer and Salmond would result in Salmond severing the relationship and, worse, going to State Department security. There is no indication that Salmond had any ideological sympathy for communism and the Soviet Union.

The Vassiliev notebooks indicate that by 1938 the KGB realized that Lore was faking at least one source and pocketing the sources' subsidy but that also Lore had become politically associated with American Trotskyists, then a deadly sin in Soviet eyes and in the context of the then ongoing purge of Soviet security services, deadly for anyone associated with him. Boris Bazarov, the chief of the illegal KGB station who had dealt with Lore, was recalled to Moscow and executed. The remaining KGB officers in the U.S. cut all ties with Lore, dismissing everything as faked. Additionally, even if the KGB officers in the U.S. had wanted to salvage the real "Will"/Salmond from the wreckage of Lore's apparatus, they would also have feared that Salmond thought he was only selling information to an American journalist and would recoil at a direct Soviet approach. The safest course was to define all of Lore's sources as faked and forget about it.

Interestingly, after the KGB cast Lore out, GRU, which clearly didn't judge Lore to be a total faker, considered picking up some of the pieces. Whittaker Chambers GRU superior told him that Lore had been connected to a Soviet intelligence apparatus but "something stupid" had

- included DOS's codes and cipher office and both distributed and archived State Department sensitive diplomatic communications. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 34–39; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 11.
- Wilson, ?: Unidentified. Likely a senior diplomat, probably American (Hugh Wilson would be a candidate) but possibly British. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 3.
- Wilson, Carroll L.: General manager of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission until 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 68, 80
- Wilson, Charles E.: President of General Electric and during WWII a senior official of the War Production Board. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 357; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 255; *Venona USA GRU*, 39.
- Wilson, Henry: Senior British general in the Middle East and Mediterranean during the Second World War. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 367–68.
- Wilson, Hugh R.: Senior American diplomat. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 11; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 51.
- Wilson, John A.: Senior OSS analyst. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 29.
- Wilson, Ruth B.: Soviet intelligence agent. Wife of Jacob Epstein. Veteran (nurse) of the Spanish Civil War. Cover name in Venona: NONA [NON]. As Wilson: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 52. As NONA [NON]: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 109; *Venona Special Studies*, 52; *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 53, 55, 57.
- Wilson, Woodrow: President of the United States, 1913–1921. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 147; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 25, 54, 56.
- Winant, John: U.S. ambassador, London, 1941–1946. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 62, 64, 104; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15–16, 51, 306.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 30.
- Winogradov, Boris: See Boris Vinogradov.
- Winter, Jan: Described as on the staff of the Rockefeller's Committee (Office of the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs). Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Valet" in 1944. As Winter and "Valet": *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 73.
- Wirt, William A., and "Wirt Affair": Nationally known k-12 school administrator. In 1934 Dr. Wirt attended a Washington cocktail party at the home of Alice Barrows, an official of the U.S. Office of Education deeply involved in CPUSA activities. Wirt claimed that at the party a member of President Roosevelt's "brain trust" (as the press named them) of influential advisors had told him that FDR was a manipulated front man for a Communist plan to take power and would be replaced with an American "Stalin". A U.S. House committee chaired by Rep. Alfred Bulwinkle (D. NC) heard Wirt's testimony. His charges faded when those he identified turned out to be obscure bureaucrats and left-wing journalists rather than prominent FDR advisors. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 1.
- Witt, Art: Described as a Communist at the Works Progress Administration in 1934. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 48.
- Witt, Nathan: Secret Communist and staff director of the National Labor Relations Board from 1937 to 1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60, 90.

happened. He instructed Chambers to talk to Lore and see if he would hand over any of his former contacts. (Chambers was unclear about the date, but it appeared to have been in 1937.) Chambers met with Lore; the two got along well and reminisced about Russians with whom they had worked. But despite months of friendly conversations and promises, Lore never gave Chambers any contacts possibly because the GRU didn't want to use Lore as a paid intermediary but wanted direct contact with his source or sources. Chambers, *Witness*, 389–92, 412–13.

- Witte, Aleksandr: Brother of Helen Silvermaster, resident of Soviet Union. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 54; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13.
- Witte, Count ?: Helen Silvermaster's grandfather. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 43.
- Witte, Elena Petrovna: Birth name of Helen Silvermaster. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 20.
- Witte, Petr: Father of Helen Silvermaster, resident of Soviet Union. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 54; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 7, 13, 20.
- Witte, Vladimir: Brother of Helen Silvermaster, resident of Soviet Union. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 13.
- Wittenberg, Davrun (or Darren): Spelling unconfirmed, possibly Vittenberg. Described as an associate of Harold Urey and friend of Emil Conason. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Sarin". As Wittenberg: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 105–7, 109; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1, 9. As "Sarin": *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 109, 111; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 142.
- Wittfogel, Karl A: German-American playwright, historian, and sinologist. An active German Communist, he was imprisoned when the Nazis came to power. Freed in 1934, he emigrated to the United States. The Nazi-Soviet Pact of 1939 caused him to reconsider his views, and after WWII he became a strong anti-Communist. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 86, 244–45.
- Wohl, Paul: Described as a colleague of Walter Krivitsky with whom he had a falling-out in 1940 over a loan. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 164.
- Wohlforth, Robert Martin: Chief of the Economic Warfare Section, Department of Justice, New York City. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 124.
- WOLDEMAR [VOLDEMAR] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet embassy staff who assisted with cipher work. *Venona USA GRU*, 42.
- Wolf, Felix: GRU officer in New York in 1925. Felix Wolf was one of the pseudonyms of Werner Rakov (sometimes spelled Rakow, also known as Vladimir Bogdanovich, Vladimir Inkov, Vladimir Borisovich Kotlov and Nikolay Krebs). An ethnic German born in Latvia, he was a founding member of Communist Party of Germany (KPD), a Comintern functionary (1920–1922, GRU officer in Austria (1922–23) and Germany (1923–24), and the first GRU station chief in the United States (1925–27) working under the cover of Amtorg and studies at Columbia University. Expelled from the KPD in 1928 for Trotskyism, readmitted in 1929, again expelled in 1933, and again readmitted in 1934. Executed in the purge of the Soviet security services in 1937. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 87.
- "Wolf" [Volk] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Nikolay Novikov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 59.
- Wolff, Robert Lee: Chief of the Balkan Section of OSS Research and Analysis division. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 125; *Venona Washington KGB*, 50.
- Wolfson, Abraham: Dentist in New Jersey and active Communist. Married to Ruth Terry, sister of Anne Terry, Harry Dexter White's wife. Wolfson and Ruth Terry divorced in 1934. White remained in touch with Wolfson. Possibly the Volman or Volper described in Vassiliev's notebooks as a doctor and relative of Harry Dexter White.
- Wolfson, Joseph: Owner of Meriden Dental Laboratory that provided KGB agent Joseph Katz with business cover. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 58–59.
- Woll, Matthew: American Federation of Labor official and strong anti-Communist. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 22; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 18, 32.
- Wollner, Herbert J.: Consulting chemist with the U.S. Treasury. *Venona USA GRU*, 72–73.
- Wolston, Arnold: Business partner and brother-in-law of Jack Soble. Father of Ilya Wolston. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 70.
- Wolston, Ilya Elliott: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Jack Soble's nephew (son of one of Jack's sisters). A U.S. Army intelligence officer in WWII assigned to Russian-related tasks. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Slava". Cover name in Venona: SLAVA. As Wolston: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 44, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 147. As "Czech's"/Soble's nephew

- “Ilya”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 52; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 21. As “Slava”: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 92, 94–100, 102–3. As SLAVA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 41, 43–44, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 146–47; *Venona Special Studies*, 68.
- Women’s League for Peace and Freedom: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 94.
- Wood, Robert A.: American ship crewman of Belarusian origin. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 4–5.
- Wood, Robert E.: WWI U.S. Army general, later chairman of Sears, Roebuck company. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 64; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 118.
- Wood, Roberts: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Robert Williams Wood, a senior American physicist. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 139–40.
- “Wood” [Vud] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified target of recruitment as a liaison and recruitment agent, 1942. Some relationship to oil industry matters. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 109.
- WOOD [VUD] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1944, reported on contacts with oil industry people. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 9–10.
- Wooden, W. H.: President of American Car & Foundry Co., active in the American-Russian Chamber of Commerce. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 73.
- Woolworth: Described as a Justice Department official in the military section of the Justice Department. Venona analysts thought this a reference to Robert Martin Wohlforth. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 122–24.
- Workers (Communist) Party of America: Title of the CPUSA in late 1920s. As Workers Party: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 140.
- Workers Party of America: Title of the CPUSA in the early 1920s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 46, 83.
- Workers Party: Reference in 1927 to the Workers (Communist) Party of America. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1.
- Workers Party: Reference in 1944 to the American Labor Party in New York. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120.
- Works Progress Administration (WPA): New Deal agency. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 47–48; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 109.
- “Workshop” [Tsekh] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics (NACA), circa 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116.
- World Bank: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 69, 73; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 128; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 229.
- World Peace Committee: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 50.
- World Tourists (W.T.): Travel agency run by Jacob Golos and secretly controlled by the CPUSA. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “T”. As World Tourists and W.T.: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 41, 162–63; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 130, 139–43, 145–46, 153–54, 156; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1, 10, 15, 28–30. As “T”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 56.
- Worms et Cie Bank: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 164, 166.
- Wovschin, Flora Don: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Secretary in the Justice Department and later in the Office of War Information. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Zora”. Cover name in Venona: ZORA. As Wovschin: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 335; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 5, 310, 336, 492, 532, 540, 669, 770–71; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 36, 42, 94, 98–99, 120, 124; *Venona Special Studies*, 29. As “Zora”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 53, 67; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 77–78, 93–94. As ZORA: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 334–35; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 5, 310, 335–36, 492, 531–32, 539–40, 642, 669, 699–700, 703, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 35–36, 42, 94, 97–99, 119–20, 122–24; *Venona Special Studies*, 29.
- Wovschin, Mrs. William A: See Maria Wicher. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 404.
- WP: Workers Party, likely a reference (1943) to the Workers Party of Max Shachtman (a splinter of the Trotskyist Socialist Workers Party) or possibly to the Socialist Workers Party itself. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 102.

- WPB: War Production Board. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 44, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 116; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 63, 66, 72–73, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84–85; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 40, 49, 66–67, 77, 79.
- “Wrench” [Rench] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Benny Bederson. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 43.
- Wright Aeronautical company: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 113; *Venona USA GRU*, 89.
- Wright Field: U.S. Army Air Force and later U.S. Air Force facility in Ohio where advanced aviation equipment was developed and tested. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 31, 100; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 106; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 72, 380, 499, 645.
- “Writer” [Literator] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Cover name for a Soviet intelligence agent to be left behind German lines in September 1941. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 62.
- Wrzesinski, Bolaslav John: See Boris Korvin. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 85.
- W.T.: World Tourists. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 130, 146; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10, 15, 30.
- Wuchinich, George Samuel: American officer in the OSS of Yugoslav origin. Target of KGB recruitment. Provided information to GRU source Leonard Mins/BRÊME [BREM]. Also known as George Samuel Vuchinich. Wuchinich invoked the Fifth Amendment to avoid answering questions from a Congressional committee regarding his Communist background and espionage connections.¹⁹⁷ Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Lid”. As Wuchinich: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 10. As “Lid”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 11. As Vuchinich: *Venona USA GRU*, 98–99.
- Wulfson, ?: Soviet trade official in Paris in 1937. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28.
- Wuorinen, John Henry: Senior analyst and later head of Scandinavian Baltic Research and Analysis section of OSS. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 27, 29.
- Wynn, Arthur: Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1944. Described as radio expert and Communist in U.K. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Scott”. As Wynn and “Scott”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 107.
- “X”: As “Mr. X”, pseudonym used by George Kennan in his essay “The Sources of Soviet Conduct,” *Foreign Affairs*, July 1947. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 25.
- “X” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): “Mlad”/Hall reference to the Manhattan Project’s facilities at Oak Ridge, Tennessee. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 21.
- X (cover name in Venona): Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 463, 503, 520, 549–50, 580, 590, 608–09; *Venona Special Studies*, 30, 175.
- “X” [Iks] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Joseph Katz. (The cover name in transliterated Russian is “Iks”, not the Cyrillic letter “X”.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 68, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55, 64, 84, 153–54; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 8, 10, 15, 18–20, 24, 30–34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 46–47, 74–78, 80, 91, 99, 105–08; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 45, 64, 66–67, 73–75, 88.
- “X” [Kh] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Designation given the GRU agent “Kogan” in a 1941 KGB report. In the original text indicted by the Russian Cyrillic letter “X”. The Russian Cyrillic “X” transliterates as “Kh”, but in this case is functioning in the same way as the Latin “X”, indicating an unnamed person, and in Vassiliev’s notebooks is left as “X”. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 177–78.
- “X” [Kh] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, mid-1920s. Possibly a ROSTA correspondent in the U.S. who reported to KGB. In the original text indicted by the Russian Cyrillic letter “X”. The Russian Cyrillic “X” transliterates as “Kh”, but

197. Testimony of George S. Wuchinich, 4 June 1953, U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, *Interlocking Subversion*, part 11.

- in this case is functioning in the same way as the Latin “X”, indicating an unnamed person, and in Vassiliev’s notebooks is left as “X”. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 55.
- X line: see XY line.
- X-2 (X2): OSS counter-intelligence division. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 44.
- X-4: German air-launched anti-aircraft missile. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 127; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 141.
- X-7: German anti-tank guided missile. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 141.
- XP-58: Experimental American fighter aircraft. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 10.
- XP-81: Experimental American fighter aircraft. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 133.
- XY line [KhU line]: KGB scientific-technical line of work. Sometimes shortened to X line. While often rendered in English with the Latin alphabet letters “XY”, this is a transfer without transliteration of the Russian Cyrillic letter “XY”, which when transliterated from Russian would be KhU. As XY: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 6, 22, 49, 68, 102–4, 107, 110, 113, 117, 127; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 8, 61, 107–9, 116–18, 136–37; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 7–8, 23, 31. As X: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 17, 97.
- “Y” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): “Mlad”/Hall reference to the Manhattan Project’s facilities at Los Alamos, New Mexico. (Likely derived from the Manhattan Project’s internal designation of its facilities at Los Alamos as “Site Y”.) *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 21.
- Yagoda, Genrikh Grigor'evich: People's Commissar for Internal Affairs (chief of the NKVD, predecessor to the KGB) from 1934 until 1936. Executed in 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 23, 35; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 1, 3, 5, 45, 47–48, 55–57, 59–61, 65–66, 97, 106.
- Yakhontoff, Victor Alexandrovich: Soviet intelligence contact/informant. Former Tsartist general turned pro-Soviet. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 9.
- Yakimov, Rear Admiral Aleksandr Avdeevich: Soviet naval officer and Deputy Chairman, SGPC, Washington. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 63; *Venona USA Trade*, 29–30.
- YAKOR' [ANCHOR] (cover name in Venona): ? Rud...ovich. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 361; *Venona Special Studies*, 85.
- “Yakov” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, 1952, likely operating from Vienna, liaison with Boris Morros in Europe in 1952. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 82–85, 88, 91–93, 97.
- YAKOV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, likely internal security. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 394–95; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 163, 165, 217–18; *Venona Special Studies*, 122.
- YAKOV [JACOB and JAMES] (cover name in Venona): William Perl. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 134, 462, 594, 621, 739–40; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 64–65, 95, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 85, 174.
- Yakovlev, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 74.
- Yakovlev, Anatoly Antonovich: Diplomatic pseudonym used by KGB officer Anatoly Yatskov. See Anatoly Yatskov entry. As Yakovlev: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 303; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 29, 45, 87, 96, 148, 226, 391, 405, 455, 473, 492, 639; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 56, 168; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 257 (possible but not certain); *Venona Special Studies*, 5.
- Yakovlev, ? [A?]: Unidentified. The [A?] likely indicates that Venona analysts considered that this might be Anatoly Yakovlev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 257.
- Yakovlev, Captain: Senior Soviet naval officer in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 130.
- Yakubovich, ?: Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 162.
- Yakubovsky, ?: Unidentified. Possibly Vasily Yakubovsky. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 62.
- Yakushev, M.N.: Soviet ship crewman, likely Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 260.

- “Yakut”: Soviet ship. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 111.
- “Yakutsk”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 106–7; *Venona USA Trade*, 26.
- Yalta Conference: February 1945 meeting of Roosevelt, Churchill, and Stalin at Yalta, USSR. Also see Crimea Conference. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 50; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 41, 121, 135; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 35–36; *Venona Washington KGB*, 20.
- YAN [JAN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, likely Soviet internal security agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 676–77; *Venona Special Studies*, 85.
- “Yan Tomp”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 72.
- “Yang” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Likely Howard Gochenour. “Yang” is described as a chemist and an industrial espionage source recruited by Alfred Slack in a false flag recruitment. Gochenour admitted to FBI that he supplied information to Slack, claiming that Slack said it was for a South American buyer, not the Soviets.¹⁹⁸ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110, 117; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 102, 106.
- “Yank” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Likely Michael Greenberg. “Yank” was Soviet intelligence contact/source described as male and a secretary of “Page” (Lauchlin Currie) in 1943 and providing valuable information about China via “Dir”/Price. Greenberg in 1942 became a China specialist for the Board of Economic Warfare and an assistant to that agency’s *de facto* head, Lauchlin Currie. He is also described in the notebooks under his real name as a contact of Mary Price. He was identified by Elizabeth Bentley as one of her espionage sources who provided informatin via Mary Price.¹⁹⁹ *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 52–53.
- “Yankee” [Yanki] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1938. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 27, 101; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155.
- “Yankee” [Yanki] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): John H.F. Haskel in 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 94.
- “Yaponets” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Japanese”.
- YAR (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 293; *Venona Special Studies*, 122.
- YAROSH (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 240; *Venona Special Studies*, 122.
- Yarrow, Bernard: OSS official. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 80–81.
- “Yasha” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Dimitry V. Varley. “Yasha” was a Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1943–44 who worked at one point in the Russian analytic section of OSS and later for UNRRA and was a close associate of David Weintraub. Partially identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Dmitry Vladimirovich ? and whose mother lived in the Soviet Union. Varley, a Russian immigrant, worked for the Russian analytic section of OSS, later of UNRRA and was a close friend of David Weintraub.²⁰⁰ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 48, 51, 66; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 6, 89; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 131; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79.
- Yasha’s Case: Unclear reference in 1937 to the arrest of an intelligence operative “Yasha” in the USSR, possibly Yakov (Yasha) Serebryansky. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 29.

198. Alfred Slack FBI file #65-59183.

199. Bentley, “Deposition 1945,” 43.

200. In testimony to the Congress in 1953 Varley denied any role in espionage. Testimony of Dimitry V. Varley, 15 September 1953, U.S. Senate Committee on Government Operations, *Executive Sessions of the Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations of the Committee on Government Operations*, Vol. 3, 1841–50, 1865–78.

- “Yasha’s” special group: Reference to the KGB special operations group led by Yakov (Yasha) Serebryansky. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 148.
- Yatskov, Anatoly Antonovich: Soviet intelligence officer. Used the diplomatic pseudonym of Anatoly Antonovich Yakovlev, vice-consul at the New York consulate. Appears in the Venona decryptions only as Yakovlev. Appears in Vassiliev’s notebooks as both Yatskov and Yakovlev. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Aleksey”, work name “John”. Cover name in Venona: ALEKSEJ. As Yatskov: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 51, 83, 85–86, 99. As Yakovlev: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 122; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 38; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 303; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 29, 45, 87, 96, 148, 226, 391, 405, 455, 473, 492, 639; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 56, 168; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 257 (possible but not certain); *Venona Special Studies*, 5. As “Aleksey”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 79, 113, 117–25, 129, 135–37; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 108–9, 116–19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 16–17, 22–24, 26–27, 29, 34, 72, 74, 99, 105–6. As “John”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 120; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 106. As ALEKSEJ: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 302–3; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 29, 45, 87, 96, 148, 226, 390–91, 404–5, 454–55, 472–73, 492, 638–39, 719; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 55–56, 167–68; *Venona Washington KGB*, 31; *Venona Special Studies*, 5.
- YAVA [JAVA] (cover name in Venona): Anna Petrovna Novosel'tseva. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 143, 148, 159; *Venona Special Studies*, 122.
- YAZ' [IDE] (cover name in Venona): Samuel Krafzur. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 127, 146, 149, 186, 216, 301–2, 426–27, 479, 486–88, 563, 565, 599, 620; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 176–78; *Venona Special Studies*, 84.
- “Yaz” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Ide”.
- YAZON [JASON] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 122.
- YCL: Young Communist League. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 4.
- Yefimovna, Ekaterina: Wife of Boris Morros. Also know as Catherine Morros. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 33.
- YEFRÉM [EPHRAIM] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 187–88.
- Yegorichev, ?: Senior Soviet naval attaché in Washington. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 14, 46, 73, 81, 83, 86, 99–100, 108, 139–41, 143, 167, 175, 179, 202, 215 (spelled as Yegorechev), 223, 236, 243–44, 274, 297, 301, 304.
- Yegorov, ?: Soviet official in Moscow associated with artillery. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 274.
- “Yel” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “El”.
- Yelesin, Ivan Ivanovich: Soviet cipher clerk. *Venona USA Trade*, 27.
- Yeliseyev, P.: KGB officer, Moscow, 1966. Yeliseyev; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 153.
- Yeremin, ?: SGPC official. *Venona USA Trade*, 23.
- “Yersh” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Ruff”.
- “Yew” [Tis] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Robert Oppenheimer, 1944–1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 118–19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 10, 17, 23–24, 33–34.
- Yezhov, Nikolay: People's Commissar for Internal Affairs (head of the NKVD), 1936–1938. Executed in 1940. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 50, 53; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 91, 94, 98, 104–5, 111.
- York, Jones (Jo) Orin: Soviet intelligence source/agent, Los Angeles. Aviation engineer. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Needle”. Cover name in Venona: NEEDLE [IGLA]. As York: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 24; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 117, 119. As “Needle”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 9–10, 23–24, 30, 99, 101–2, 104, 111, 117; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 113, 117, 119–20, 136–37. As NEEDLE [IGLA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 465, 618; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 10, 18; *Venona Special Studies*, 30, 102.
- Yost, Charles: Assistant chief of the Office of Arms and Munitions Control in State in 1937–38. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 152; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 119.

- Young Communist League (YCL), Komsomol, and young Communists: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebook, "Gymnasts". Cover names in Venona: GYMNAST [FIZKUL'TURNIK and FIZKUL'TURNITSA] and GYMNASTIC [FIZKUL'TURNYY] organization. As Young Communists and variants in plain text: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 108, 115, 121; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 70; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 4, 16, 19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 41; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 513, 639; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 98. As "Gymnasts": *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 115. As GYMNAST [FIZKUL'TURNIK and FIZKUL'TURNITSA]: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 512–13, 638–39. As GYMNASTIC [FIZKUL'TURNYY] organization: *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 97–98.
- Young, Martin: Communist and brother-in-law of Joseph Katz. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 59.
- Young Men's Christian Association: *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 20.
- YOUNG [MLAD] (cover name in Venona): Theodore Alvin Hall. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 716, 729; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 55, 168, 190; *Venona Special Studies*, 48.
- "Young": See "Yang".
- "Young Woman" [Devushka] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Alice Barrows. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 155.
- "Youngster": See "Mlad".
- Youssouppoff, Princess: Spelling variant of Yusupova. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44.
- "Youth" [Yunoshka] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Nadine Redeker, 1944; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 10.
- "Youthful" [Malody] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Dmitry Golos, Jacob Golos' son. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 65–66.
- YU. (cover name in Venona): Editorial Office – TASS. Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192.
- Yudenich, Nikolay Nikolaevich: Russian general who commanded a major White army in the Russian Civil War. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 12.
- YUG [SOUTH] (cover name in Venona): Bernard Schuster. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 579–81; *Venona Special Studies*, 83.
- Yugoslavia and Yugoslavs: Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: "Viganiya", 1950. As Yugoslavia and plain text variants: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 75–76, 80–81, 84, 181; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 28, 32; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 1, 11, 53, 61, 86, 90–91, 96; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 19, 45; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 83, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 45, 73–77; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 39, 134, 148; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 12–13, 27, 80, 94, 281, 303, 308, 329; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 42, 94, 119, 189, 313–14, 368, 531–32, 540, 625, 685; *Venona Washington KGB*, 62; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 83; *Venona Special Studies*, 179; *Venona USA GRU*, 75, 84, 98; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 66. As "Viganiya" and "Viganians": *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72, 74.
- YULIYA [JULIA] (cover name in Venona): Olga Khlopkov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 335–36, 390–91, 393, 443, 523, 552–53, 633, 666–67, 703, 744; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 33–34, 94, 120–21, 158; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 50, 52, 104; *Venona Special Studies*, 83, 121.
- YULIYA [JULIA] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. Described in 1944 as having been out of contact for more than four years, avoiding society, and living near Lake Geneva in New York supported by her rich father. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 293–94; *Venona Special Studies*, 83.
- "Yuliya" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Julia".
- "Yun" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Stephen Laird. *Black Notebook*, 45; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 25, 28, 31, 49.
- YUN (cover name in Venona): Stephen Laird. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 223–25, 263–64, 388, 412–13, 432; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 264, 267–70; *Venona Special Studies*, 84, 121, 131–32.
- "Yung" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Jung".

- “Yunona” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Former wife of “Yun”/Laird, described as knowing of his espionage work and of having informed her new husband. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 49.
- YUNONA [JUNO] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Possibly the former wife of Stephen Laird. “Yunona” was identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Laird’s former wife, but the reference to YUNONA in the Venona special study provides no context to indicate if this is the same person. *Venona Special Studies*, 84.
- “Yunosha” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Youth”.
- YUNOY (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona Special Studies*, 132, 176.
- YUPITER [JUPITER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, later ODD FELLOW. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 91, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 53, 84, 176.
- YUR (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 302–3, 325; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 236; *Venona Special Studies*, 84, 89.
- YURIJ (cover name in Venona): Lev Tarasov, Pseudonym used by KGB officer Lev Vasilevsky, KGB station chief in Mexico City. Tarasov’s cover was that of First Secretary of the Soviet embassy. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 39–40, 143–44; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 16, 35–36; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 134, 137–38, 178, 186; *Venona Special Studies*, 84, 121.
- YURIJ’s town and YURIJ’s city (cover name in Venona): Mexico City, referring to YURIJ/Tarasov, KGB station chief in Mexico City. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 143–44; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 178.
- YURIST [JURIST] (cover name in Venona): Venona analysts thought this cover name in the Diplomatic traffic referred to the chief of the GRU station. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 8, 42.
- YURIST [JURIST] (cover name in Venona): Harry D. White. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 34, 374, 376, 379; *Venona Special Studies*, 42, 61, 84.
- “Yurist” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Jurist”.
- Yurkevich, Vladimir I., and Olga Yurkevich: Vladimir Yurkevich, formerly living in France, was the naval architect for the well-know French passenger ship the “Normandie”. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 271–73.
- “Yurt” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, Vienna, 1954. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 101.
- Yusupova, Princess Irina Felixovna: Prominent anti-Bolshevik exile. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44. Spelled as Youssoupoff: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 44.
- “Yuz” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Iosif R. Grigulevich, 1938–1939. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 152; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 125, 127–29, 131.
- YUZHANKA [SOUTHERNER] (cover name in Venona) Elena Enriqueta Huerta Muzquiz. *Venona Mexico City KGB*, 313.
- YUZHNYJ [SOUTHERN] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 703, *Venona Special Studies*, 83 [translated as SOUTHERNER].
- “Yuzik” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Iosif R. Grigulevich, 1938–1939. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 101, 161, 165; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 125.
- “Z” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Initial for the cover name of an unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent possibly connected to an FBI probe of leaked diplomatic documents and identified as having “failed” in some sense by early 1945. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 57.
- “Z” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Initial of a source reporting on the OSS in July and November 1944. Likely “Z” for “Zayats”, i.e. “Hare”/Maurice Halperin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 94, 97.
- Za Svobodu* and *Za Svoboda* (likely a misstyping) [*For Freedom*]: Russian-language journal. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 93, 403; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 54.
- “Zaatlantik” and “Zaatlantika” (cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Transatlantic” and “Transatlantica”.
- Zabellov, Ivan: Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 296.

- Zablodowsky, David: OSS officer identified by OSS security as likely a Communist and suspected of giving information to the Soviets. Identified by Whittaker Chambers as active in the Communist covert apparatus in the mid-1936, acting as a mail drop for Joseph Peters. Active in a number of CPUSA front groups and remained active in them after the Nazi-Soviet Pact. Zablodowsky later admitted acting as a mail drop for Chambers but denied Communist affiliation and espionage.²⁰¹ *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 110; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 525, 779.
- Zabotin, Nikolay: Soviet military attaché and GRU station chief the USSR's Canadian legation at the time of Igor Gouzenko's defection in 1945. Cover name in Venona: GRANT: As Zabotin: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 27; *Venona Ottawa GRU*, 3–4, 6–7, 11–12. As GRANT: *Venona Ottawa GRU*, 2–3, 5–12.
- Zacharias, Captain Ellis M.: Deputy Director of ONI, 1942–43. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 342–43.
- “Zagadka” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Riddle”. (Alternative translations: Puzzle, Enigma).
- Zagrav, ?: Described by OSS as running an intelligence apparatus in the USSR from Rumania for the Nazis. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 90.
- Zaikin, Dmitriy Ivanovich: Soviet Vice-Consul in New York until July 1943, when he became Consul-General in Havana. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 254.
- Zaitsev, ?: Unidentified. May be associated with the SGPC. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 66.
- Zajchenko, Aleksey Yanovich: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 213.
- Zajtaev, Ivan Dmitrievich: Representative of Sevmorput' in WASHINGTON. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 122.
- Zajtsev, ?: Soviet ship captain. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 349.
- Zajtsev, Nikolaj Sergeevich: GRU Cipher officer. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 294; *Venona Special Studies*, 101; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 79.
- Zakharov, Matvei Vasilevich: Senior Soviet general. *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 28, 33.
- Zakharov, Nikolaj Ivanovich: Worker in the Los Angeles consulate cipher office. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 310.
- Zakharov, Vyacheslav N.: Soviet intelligence officer, cipher clerk. References to in 1949. Cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks: “Nikolay”. As Zakharov and “Nikolay”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 74.
- ZAKOULOK [NOOK] (cover name in Venona): British Foreign Office. *Venona Washington KGB*, 11, 13–14, 16, 23–24.
- “Zakoullok” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Nook”.
- Zalmond, Franklin: Inversion of the name Zalmond Franklin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78.
- “Zam” (cover name in Vassiliev notebooks): Medes Grineff. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 110.
- ZAMESTITEL' [DEPUTY] (cover name in Venona): Likely Henry Wallace. ZAMESTITEL' [DEPUTY] is reported in conversation with CAPTAIN/Roosevelt at the 1943 TRIDENT conference. Venona analysts judged Henry Wallace the most likely candidate with Harry Hopkins as a less likely possibility. In light of “Captain's deputy” in Vassiliev's notebooks being identified as Wallace, the latter is surely correct. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 65–66.
- “Zamestitel' Kapitana” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Captain's deputy”.
- “Zamestitel'” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See “Deputy”.
- Zamoskvorechye: a district of Moscow south of the Kremlin. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 78.
- Zander, Randolph: Instructor at the U.S. Army Military Intelligence School. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 43–44.
- Zaporozhchenko, ?: KGB officer, 1943. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 104.
- Zaporozhstal: Zaporozhye Integrated Iron and Steel Works. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 109.

201. U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, *Activities United Nations*, pt. 1, 150–54.

- “Zapovednik”: (cover name in Vassiliev notebooks): “Zapovednik” is usually translated from Cyrillic Russian as “Preserve” in Vassiliev’s notebooks and is the cover name for the Manhattan atomic project facilities at Los Alamos. However, Vassiliev’s notebooks also once quote a report by Harry Gold written in English about a visit to Los Alamos where he uses the Latin alphabet transliterated Russian, “Zapovednik”, rather than “Preserve.” Consequently, in that case “Zapovednik” is not translated. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 76.
- “Zapovednik” (cover name in Vassiliev notebooks): See “Preserve”.
- ZAPOVEDNIK [PRESERVE and RESERVATION] (cover name in Venona): Los Alamos Manhattan atomic project facility. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 72 (translated as PRESERVE), 190 (translated as RESERVATION).
- ZARE and ZARĖ (cover name in Venona): Elena Konstantinovna Gorbunov (Gorbunova) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 67–68, 83, 106–7, 128–29, 165, 185, 202, 297, 320; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 25, 27, 30–31, 52, 101.
- Zaret, Daniel Abraham: Soviet intelligence source. Former officer in the Lincoln Battalion in Spain who had dealt with Soviet advisors to the International Brigades. Chemist (PhD). Explosives expert, worked as assistant director of the T.N.T. factory in Williamsport, PA, then production safety inspector with the Explosives Division of the U.S. War Department.²⁰² *Venona USA GRU*, 100.
- Zaretskaya, Rozaliya: Likely a relative of Daniel Zaret living in the USSR. *Venona USA GRU*, 100.
- Zarubin, ?: Unidentified. At the Soviet embassy in Ottawa in August 1944. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 69.
- Zarubin, Elizabeth: Soviet intelligence officer. Also known as Yelizaveta Zarubina and Yelizaveta Yulyevna Gorskaya. Birth name Rozentsvaig. Wife of Vasily Zarubin. Used the pseudonym of Elizabeth Zubilin (Zubilina) in the United States. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Erna” (1935) and “Vardo” (early 1940s). Cover name in Venona: VARD0. As Zarubin or Zarubina: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78. As Gorskaya: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 134. As Rozentsvaig: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 134. As Zubilin or Zubilina: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 47, 83, 101, 198; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 110, 474. As “Erna”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 134. As “Vardo”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64, 78, 91, 179, 181–85, 187–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3–4, 37, 42–44, 49, 51, 58, 139; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 2, 4, 7, 35–36; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 16, 18, 44, 68, 103, 133–34, 136. As VARD0: Elizaveta Zarubin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 46–47, 82–83, 100–101, 197–98; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 110, 116, 413, 474; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6; *Venona Special Studies*, 15, 131.
- Zarubin, Vasily Mikhailovich: Chief of the New York KGB station and senior KGB officer in the U.S., arrived 4 January 1942 and departed 24 August 1944. Pseudonym under diplomatic cover in the United States, Vasily Zubilin. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Jaspar” (in Germany, 1928), “Katya” (1934?), “Betty” (1935 and later 1930s), and “Maxim” (early 1940s). Also referred to as “Vashch” and as Vasily Mikhailovich. Pseudonym in Germany as a Paramount talent scout: Edward Joseph Herbert, 1934–1940. Cover names in Venona: MAKSIM [MAXIM] and MAXIMUS [MAKSIM]. As Zarubin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 168; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 15, 45, 52, 62, 133–34; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 43–44, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 18; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 7, 9, 11, 27; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 37; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 9, 144. As Zubilin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 179; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 19, 23, 29, 34, 37, 44–45, 47, 50–51, 53, 59, 65–67, 71, 73, 75–76; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 7, 9, 11, 13–15, 18, 23, 25–26, 28–29, 35, 45, 47, 49, 54–55, 58, 64, 81, 83, 90, 92, 97–98, 104, 144, 149, 151, 166, 170, 172, 175, 183–84, 194, 196, 198–99, 214, 216, 238, 243, 245, 257–58, 265–66, 296–97, 301, 322, 339, 343, 359, 363, 365; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 6, 14, 33, 35, 63, 78, 92, 110, 220, 225, 230, 237, 247, 275, 298, 309, 340,

202. A “Daniel A. Zaret” later served with the OSS. It is not clear if this was the same man.

- 355, 366, 379, 393, 418, 503, 713, 778; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6, 31, 41; *Venona Special Studies*, 15, 45, 106. As “Vashch”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 79. As Vasily Mikhailovich and V.M.: *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 17, 19, 20, 27. As Herbert: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 11. As “Jaspar”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133. As “Katya”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133–34; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 2–3, 7. As “Betty”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 133–34; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 18, 21, 72, 83; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 7, 9. As “Maxim”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 64, 66, 104, 106–7, 110–11, 179–90; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 30–31, 35–40, 42–43, 48, 50, 52–53, 58, 70, 83, 133, 136–37, 152; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 1–4, 7–8, 35–37, 41, 102; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 12, 16, 44–45, 67, 102–3, 123, 135; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 1–2, 6, 8; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 79; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 12–15, 39. As MAKSIM [MAXIM]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 19–20, 23, 28–29, 34, 37, 44–47, 49–53, 58–59, 64–67, 71, 73, 75–76; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 7, 9, 11, 13–15, 17–18, 23, 25–26, 28–29, 34–35, 45, 47–49, 54–55, 58, 63–64, 81–83, 90, 92, 96–98, 103–4, 144, 149, 151, 153, 164, 166, 170, 172, 175, 183–84, 194–99, 213–14, 238, 241, 243–45, 257–58, 264–66, 295–97, 301–2, 322, 338–39, 343, 359, 363, 365; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 6, 13–14, 31–33, 35, 63, 77–78, 91–92, 110, 219–20, 224–25, 230, 236–37, 247, 274–75, 298, 308–9, 339–40, 354–55, 365–66, 374, 376, 379, 392–93, 418, 502–3, 713, 738, 777–78; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 30–31, 40–41; *Venona Special Studies*, 45, 106. As MAXIMUS [MAKSIM]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 20.
- Zarubina, Anna Yakovlevna: First wife of Vasily Zarubin. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 134.
- Zarubina, Yelizaveta: See Elizabeth Zarubin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 78.
- Zaslavskaya: See Modina-Zaslavskaya.
- Zaslavsky, ?: First husband of Boris Morros’s wife. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 38–39.
- Zaslavsky, ?: Official of the Labor Commissariat. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 5.
- Zassman, Walter: Described as a contact of Harold Glasser at some point (Spelling unconfirmed: alternative translation: Sassman or Sussman). *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 60.
- Zaustinsky: Special company established to purchase aircraft engines for the USSR. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 78.
- Zavenyagin, Avraamy P.: Senior deputy to Lavrenty Beria. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 56.
- ZAVOD and ZAVÓD [PLANT] (cover name in Venona): USSR consulate. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 70; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 93, 225, 253, 270, 332; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 37–38, 45, 71–72, 87, 106, 148, 190–92, 195–96, 234, 238–39, 245–47, 330–31, 380, 390–91, 404–5, 415, 443, 481–82, 502–3, 508, 534–35, 552, 597–98, 606, 615–16, 638, 696–97, 704, 715, 764, 772–73; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 21, 57–58, 192–93, 200; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 119–20, 156, 179, 238, 267, 269, 288, 292, 296; *Venona Special Studies*, 138, 188.
- “Zavod” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Plant”.
- ZAYATS [HARE and STOWAWAY] (cover name in Venona): Maurice Halperin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 103, 107, 129–30, 135, 137, 185–86, 207, 248–49, 278, 280–81, 292–93; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15–16, 51, 153, 156–57, 278–79, 298, 446–47, 496–97, 566–69, 576, 593; *Venona Special Studies*, 28.
- “Zayats” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Hare”.
- Zbarsky, ?: Described as a Soviet scientist working on bactericides. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 107.
- Zborovskij, Mark: Variant translation of the name of Mark Zborowski. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 623.
- Zborowski [also Zborovskij], Mark Grigoryevich: Soviet intelligence agent, largely focused on anti-Trotsky work in the 1930s and early 1940s. Convicted of perjury and imprisoned in 1962. Cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Tulip” until September 1944, then “Kant”. Cover namea in Venona: TULIP [TYUL’PAN, TYULPAN, TUL’PAN and TIUL’PAN] and KANT. As Zborowski: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 290; *Venona New*

- York KGB 1944*, 35, 188, 225, 280, 403, 462, 524, 581, 623 (as Zborovskij), 745; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 54, 145; *Venona Special Studies*, 33, 72. As “Tulip”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 39–40, 42, 55, 57, 59. As “Kant”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55. As TULIP [TYUL’PAN, TYULPAN, TUL’PAN and TIUL’PAN]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 48–49, 290; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 35, 150–51, 188, 224–25, 250–51, 279–80, 399, 401–3, 462, 523–24, 573, 575, 581; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 145; *Venona Special Studies*, 33, 72–73, 167–68, 174. As KANT: *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 251, 401, 462, 572–75, 579–81, 596, 622–23, 744–45; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 53–54, 144–45; *Venona Special Studies*, 33, 73.
- Zdornykh, Petr Nikolaevich: SGPC official. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 204.
- “Zebulon Vance”: U.S. ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 287.
- Zeilbermeister: Office of Naval Intelligence spelling of Nathan Gregory Silvermaster’s Russian surname when his family first arrived in America. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 4, 6–7.
- Zeitler, ?: *Venona* analysts thought this a misspelling of the surname of German general Kurt Zeitzler. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156.
- Zeitzler, Kurt: Chief of the Wehrmacht General Staff from 1942 until 1944 when dismissed by Hitler. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 135; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 156 (misspelled as Zeitler).
- ZELENYE [GREENS] (cover name in *Venona*): *Venona* analysts thought this a Naval GRU term for a non-Soviet security or intelligence agency, in this case an American agency monitoring Soviet ships. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 5, 169.
- ZELIMKHAN and ZELIM KHAN [SELIM KHAN] (cover name in *Venona*): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent, later KAHN. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190–91, 236–37, 263, 281, 404, 508, 606; *Venona Special Studies*, 29, 76.
- Zelman, Franklin: See Franklin, Zalmond David.
- “Zemlyak”, “Zemlyaki” (cover names in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Fellowcountryman”, “Fellowcountrymen”.
- ZEMLIACHESKAYA, ZEMLYACHESKIE, ZEMLYACHESTVO, and ZEMLYACHESKIJ [FELLOWCOUNTRYMANLY, FELLOW COUNTRYMAN’s or FELLOWCOUNTRYMEN’s] (cover name in *Venona*): Something pertaining to the CPUSA or any non-Soviet Communist Party. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 156, 203; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 75, 219–20, 341; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 12–13, 44, 146; *Venona Washington KGB*, 2; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 238; *Venona Special Studies*, 141–42.
- ZEMLYAK, ZEMLYAKI, ZEMLYACHKA, and ZEMLYAKICHESKIJ [FELLOWCOUNTRYMAN, FELLOWCOUNTRYMEN, and FELLOWCOUNTRYWOMAN] (cover names in *Venona*): Refers to a Communist or Communists. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 24, 52; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 14, 38–39, 48, 52, 116, 151, 222, 234, 244–45, 274, 283–85, 306, 310, 333; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 25–26, 32, 61, 113, 125, 127, 159, 172, 318, 341, 344–45, 399, 401, 422, 456, 496–97, 512–13, 519, 525–26, 541, 548, 563, 565, 567, 576, 580, 591–92, 594, 638, 652, 675, 677, 715, 719, 727–28, 733–34, 744, 756, 779; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8, 10, 12–13, 44–46, 71, 79, 126, 146, 177, 192–93, 196–97; *Venona Washington KGB*, 2; *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 14, 20, 222; *Venona Special Studies*, 29, 130, 141–42.
- ZEMLYAK [FELLOWCOUNTRYMAN] (cover name in *Venona*): While generally a collective cover name for local Communists, ZEMLYAK [FELLOWCOUNTRYMAN] appears in two 1944 messages as the particular cover name of a specific unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190–91, 472–73; *Venona Special Studies*, 29.
- “Zenith” [Zenit] (cover name in Vassiliev notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, member of Julius Rosenberg’s revived network in 1948. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 128.
- Zenith corporation: Radio and electronic corporation. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119.
- “Zenkhen” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Sohnchen”.
- Zenzinov, Vladimir: Former Socialist Revolutionary activist, associate of Alexander Kerensky, and editor of *ZA SVOBODU* newspaper. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 93, 140, 402–3; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 53–54; *Venona Special Studies*, 166, 168.

- ZEPP (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. *Venona USA GRU*, 2.
...zer: Partially decrypted name. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 80.
- ZERBER: Possible translation of TSERBER. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 46.
- ZERO [NUL'] (cover name in Venona): Leona Franey. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 269–70, 332–33, 543, 632; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 138; *Venona Special Studies*, 52, 138.
- “Zero” [Nul'] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Leona Franey until October 1944. (This “Zero”, spelled Nul' in Russian, is not the same cover name as “Zero”, spelled Zero in Russian. “Nul” was translated as “Zero” in the Venona decryptions and to avoid confusion that translation is used Vassiliev’s notebooks.) *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 119, 121, 135.
- “Zero” [Zero] (cover name in Vassiliev notebooks): Soviet intelligence source/agent described as female, Jewish, on staff of the Nye committee, mid-1930s. In 1942 described as a secretary with a Senate “Defense Committee” who left the position by 1943 for “family reasons” and who had a husband suspicious of a KGB attempt to revive contact. Likely Lydia Lee. Lee, who was Jewish, worked for the Nye committee and in 1942 worked for the Senate Special Committee to Investigate the National Defense Program in April 1942 and then left to get married. Her husband, William A. Heflin was a staff member of the Pearl Harbor Investigating Committee.²⁰³ *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 14, 17–18, 23, 25, 33–34, 43, 51, 101 (spelled “Zerro” in the original), 182; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 14; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 74, 76–77.
- ZEUS [ZEVS] (cover name in Venona): Vladislav Biberovich. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 226, 228; *Venona Special Studies*, 29.
- ZH. (cover name in Venona): Decipherment [RASHIFPROVKA]. Personal code used by MAJ/Apresyan. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 192.
- Zh. (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Unclear if the same as ZH./decipherment. *Venona Washington KGB*, 27–29, 34; *Venona Special Studies*, 124.
- “Zh-42” (cover name in Vassiliev notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, political line, at U.S. Department of Agriculture in 1945, then UNRRA. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 51, 68, 94.
- ZHAN [JEAN] (cover name in Venona): Richard Setaro, October 1944. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 19, 26, 176.
- ZHAN KAHN: Unidentified. Unclear if a cover name or a real name. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 271, 273.
- “Zhan Zhores”: Soviet ship. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 82, 381.
- “Zhana” (cover name in Vassiliev notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent of KGB Washington Station 1946 at the Rumanian embassy. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 75.
- ZHANNA [JEANNE] (cover name in Venona): Christina Krotkova. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 277, 542; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 53, 99; *Venona Special Studies*, 27, 53, 176.
- ZHANNET [JEANNETTE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence agent, a female courier. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 190–91, 472–73, 542; *Venona Special Studies*, 6, 27, 176.
- “Zhannet” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Jeannette”. (Alternative translations Janet or Jannet). “Zhannet” is translated as “Jeannette” in the Venona decryptions and to avoid confusion is so translated in Vassiliev’s notebooks.
- Zharov, ?: Unidentified. Venona analysts noted that possibly this was a Russian attempt to render the names Jaroff or Jarow. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 46–47.
- ZHAROV (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence contact. Possibly Nikolaj Efremovich Ezhov. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 677–78; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.
- ZHAROV (cover name in Venona): Nikolaj Efremovich Ezhov. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 287–92; *Venona Special Studies*, 100; *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 77.

203. Historian R. Bruce Craig identified Lee as likely the real name behind “Zero”.

- Zharov, Sergej (Serge Jaroff): Director of the Don Cossack Chorus. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 54–55.; *Venona Special Studies*, 165.
- “Zhaspar” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Jaspar”.
- Zhdanov, Andrey A.: Senior Soviet ideologist, part of Stalin’s inner circle after WWII. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 144.
- ZHELEZNODOROZHNIK [RAILWAY WORKER] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Venona analysts were unsure if this was a true cover name or a description of a person used to identify him. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 365–66; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.
- Zheleznyj, ?: Soviet ship internal security source. Cover name in Venona: CHERNIGOVSKIJ. As Zheleznyj and CHERNIGOVSKIJ: *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 125; *Venona Special Studies*, 119.
- “Zhemchug” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Pearl”.
- Zhemchuzhina, Polina: Soviet official and wife of Stalin aide Vyacheslav Molotov. Birth name Pearl Karpovskaya. Her brother immigrated to the U.S. and adopted the name Sam Carp. She married Molotov and occupied senior posts in the People’s Commissariat of Food Industry of the USSR; from July 1936, she was the Head of the Chief Administration of the Perfume, Cosmetics, Synthetics, and Soap-making Industry. When she visited the U.S. in 1936 as the head of the Soviet perfume conglomerate she used the name Olga Karpovskaya. In November 1937, she became a Deputy People’s Commissar. Arrested and sent to the Gulag in 1948 during Stalin’s anti-Jewish purge. Released after Stalin’s death. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 31.
- “Zhenya” (cover name in Vassiliev notebooks): Sonia Steinman Gold. *Black Notebook*, 78; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 6, 68–69; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 31, 33; *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 27, 30–31, 34, 37, 42, 53.
- ZHENYA (cover name in Venona): Sonia Steinman Gold. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 260–6; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 8–10, 44–45; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.
- Zherebtsov, ?: Head of 10th (Cipher)Department of the People's Commissariat of Foreign Affairs in Moscow. *Venona USA Diplomatic*, 41, 43, 50, 52–54, 78–79.
- Zhilo, ?: Soviet ship crewman. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 308.
- ZHIZEL' [GISELLE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 102; *Venona Special Studies*, 27, 102 NY44.
- ZHOLUD' [ACORN] (cover name in Venona): Bela (William) Gold. *Venona New York KGB 1945* 8, 10, 16; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.
- “Zholud” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Acorn”.
- “Zhora” (cover name in Vassiliev notebooks): William Weisband in 1945–1950. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 57, 70, 75, 80–81, 84, 91–92, 94–96.
- ZHORES [JAURES] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified, connected to KGB South American activities. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 3, 5; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.
- “Zhorzh” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “George”.
- ZHORZH [GEORGE or GEORGES] (cover name in Venona): Paul Nahin from October 1944 to 20 February 1945. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Nahin. (Venona analysts were unsure of the translation of the the code group, at one point thinking it might be translated as LEADER [LIDER] and striking through the GEORGES trnaslation. However, the cover name appears in Alexander Vassiliev’s notebooks as GEORGE.) *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 542; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 69; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.
- ZHUCHKA [WATCH-DOG] (cover name in Venona): Nadia Morris Osipovich. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 75, 77; *Venona Special Studies*, 101.
- “Zhuk” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Beetle”.
- Zhukhovitsky, ?: An official with the Soviet Export Administration. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 128.
- ZHUKOV (cover name in Venona): ? Burtzenko. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61; *Venona Special Studies*, 27.

- Zhukov, Georgy Konstantinovich: Chief Soviet military commander in WWII. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 125.
- “Zhulik” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Crook”.
- “Zhur” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Jour”.
- Zhurbenko, ?: Soviet intelligence officer, Moscow, 1937. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 8.
- Zhurenko: Venona analysts thought this a reference to Lieutenant Stanislaus Jeranko of U.S. Naval Intelligence. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 151–52.
- “Zhurnalst” (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): See “Journalist”.
- ...ZIB (cover name in Venona): Partial decryption of the cover name of an unidentified Soviet ship internal security source. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 61.
- Ziev, Paul J.: Director of Amtorg, 1924. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 81–83.
- Ziffer, Bernard: Polish Information Center official. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 363.
- Zilbermeister: Nathan Gregory Silvermaster’s spelling of his family name when it first arrived in America. *Vassiliev White Notebook #3*, 7.
- Zimny, John Anthony: Unidentified. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 15.
- ZINA (cover name in Venona): Anna Fedorovna Kamaeva. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 154; *Venona Special Studies*, 101.
- “Zinger” (cover name in Vassiliev notebooks): David Greenglass, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 39, 46–54.
- Zinov'eva, ?: Soviet personnel. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 201.
- Zinoviev, Grigory: Senior Bolshevik leader at the time of the Bolshevik coup and a leading figure in the Soviet government in the 1920s. Executed in 1936. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 147; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 2, 46, 64–65, 70.
- ...ZINSKIJ (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Partial decryption of a cover name. *Venona Special Studies*, 91.
- Ziombeck, Francis Joseph: Bell aircraft engineer. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 192–93.
- Zionism and Zionists: cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Rats”. Venona analysts designated RATS [KRYSY] as “possibly Jews”, and in contest that included Zionists. As Zionists: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 153, 167; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 16, 29, 115; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 25; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 225; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 91, 100, 187. As “Rats”: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 68; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 29, 115. As RATS [KRYSY]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 4; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 82; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 174.
- Zisman, Y.L.: Correspondent of Iosif ? in 1935. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 5.
- Zlatovsky, Jane: Variant spelling of the surname of Jane Foster Zlatowski. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 174; *Venona Special Studies*, 68.
- Zlatowski, George: Soviet intelligence source/agent. Veteran of the International Brigades and secret Communist, he became a U.S. Army intelligence officer in WWII and served in the occupation of Austria. Husband of Jane Foster. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Rector”. As Zlatowski: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 104. As “Rector”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 71–72, 92, 94–95, 100–101, 103.
- Zlatowski, Jane Foster: Soviet intelligence source/agent and secret Communist. Jane Foster was married to George Zlatowski. She worked for the Board of Economic Warfare in 1942 and then the Office of Strategic Services from 1943 to 1945. She appeared in Venona as Foster and with her married name spelled Zlatovsky. Cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks: “Slang”. Cover name in Venona: SLANG [SLENG]. As Zlatowski: *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 75; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 104. As “Slang”: *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 3, 14, 38; *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 80; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 78; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 71–72, 92, 94–95, 100–101, 103. As Zlatovsky: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 174; *Venona Special*

- Studies*, 68. As Jane Foster: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 52–52; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 209. As SLANG [SLENG]: *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 53; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 152, 209; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 173–74; *Venona Special Studies*, 68. As ... NG, a partial decryption of SLANG [SLENG]: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 152; *Venona Special Studies*, 68, 87.
- Zlotovsky, ?: (Spelling unconfirmed. Alternative translation: Zlotowski) Described as a Polish scientist in the Manhattan atomic project with which the Soviets had only official contact. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 69.
- ZNAMENSKIJ (cover name in Venona): Vasilij Mikhailovich Alekseev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 139; *Venona Special Studies*, 101.
- Zolotnitsky, ?: Described as a friend of Victor Hammer. *Vassiliev White Notebook #2*, 116.
- Zoltowski, Janusz: Polish government-in-exile figure. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 167, 363.
- “Zone” [Zon] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Mary Price starting in September 1944. *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 55.
- ZONE [ZONA] (cover name in Venona): Mary Price. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Price. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 462–63, 500; *Venona Special Studies*, 29.
- “Zoniya” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Austria, 1950. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #3*, 72.
- “Zora” (cover name in Vassiliev notebooks): Flora Don Wovschin. Unidentified in Vassiliev’s notebooks but identified in Venona as Wovschin. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 53, 67; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 77–78, 93–94.
- ZORA (cover name in Venona): Flora Don Wovschin. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 334–35; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 5, 310, 335–36, 492, 531–32, 539–40, 642, 669, 699–700, 703, 771; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 35–36, 42, 94, 97–99, 119–20, 122–24; *Venona Special Studies*, 29.
- ZORIN (cover name in Venona): Unidentified Soviet intelligence officer/agent. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 200; *Venona Special Studies*, 29.
- Zorin, Velerian A.: Senior Soviet official, Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, 1947–55 and chairman of the Committee of Information (KI) in 1950. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 143; *Vassiliev Odd Pages*, 13, 20–21, 24–28, 30–31, 33; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #1*, 91, 93–94; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 144, 150.
- ZORKIJ [SHARP-SIGHTED] (cover name in Venona): Valentin Luk'yanovich Solov'ev. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 114; *Venona Special Studies*, 101.
- ZOUAVE [ZUAV] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Likely French. Associated with Pierre Cott. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 215, 217; *Venona Special Studies*, 30.
- ZOYA (cover name in Venona): Aleksandra Grigor'evna Apresyana. *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 61–62, 79; *Venona Special Studies*, 29.
- ZUAV [ZOUAVE] (cover name in Venona): Unidentified. Likely French. Associated with Pierre Cott. *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 15; *Venona Special Studies*, 30.
- Zubilin, Vasily: Diplomatic pseudonym used by Vasily Zarubin in the United States. See Vasily Zarubin entry. As Zubilin: *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 179; *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 19, 23, 29, 34, 37, 44–45, 47, 50–51, 53, 59, 65–67, 71, 73, 75–76; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 7, 9, 11, 13–15, 18, 23, 25–26, 28–29, 35, 45, 47, 49, 54–55, 58, 64, 81, 83, 90, 92, 97–98, 104, 144, 149, 151, 166, 170, 172, 175, 183–84, 194, 196, 198–99, 214, 216, 238, 243, 245, 257–58, 265–66, 296–97, 301, 322, 339, 343, 359, 363, 365; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 6, 14, 33, 35, 63, 78, 92, 110, 220, 225, 230, 237, 247, 275, 298, 309, 340, 355, 366, 379, 393, 418, 503, 713, 778; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 6, 31, 41; *Venona Special Studies*, 15, 45, 106.
- Zubilin (Zubilina), Elizabeth: Diplomatic pseudonym used by Elizabeth Zarubin in the United States. See Elizabeth Zarubin entry. As Zubilin or Zubilina: *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 47, 83, 101, 198; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 110, 474.

- Zubovich, ?: Unidentified Soviet official in Moscow. *Venona USA Trade*, 19.
- Zubrev, Ivan Petrovich: Engineer with the SGPC. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 11–12.
- ZUEV (cover name in Venona): Roman Sergeevich Porubov. *Venona San Francisco KGB*, 217–18; *Venona Special Studies*, 102.
- ...ZUL' (cover name in Venona): Partial decryption. Venona analysts commented "...ZUL': AlternativelyZULE. Possibly the last part of an unidentified cover-name, or even the whole of a cover-name." *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 396–97.
- "Zveno" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Link".
- ZVENO [LINK] (cover name in Venona): Likely William Weisband. See "Link" [Zveno]/Weisband entry. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 176–77; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 458; *Venona New York KGB 1945*, 64–65; *Venona Special Studies*, 28.
- "Zvesdochet" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Astrologer".
- "Zvezda" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, references to in 1937. Zvezda means Star in Russian. However, there are two other cover names that use "Star", spelled phonetically in Cyrillic Russian, in the notebooks. To reduce confusion "Zvezda" is simply transliterated from Cyrillic to the Latin alphabet rather than translated to Star. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 28; *Vassiliev White Notebook #1*, 155.
- "Zvuk" (Russian original of a cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): See "Sound".
- ZVUK [SOUND] (cover name in Venona): Jacob Golos. *Venona New York KGB 1941–42*, 6, 74–75; *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 24–25, 63, 82–83, 210, 223, 267, 283–84, 312, 322–24, 331, 367; *Venona New York KGB 1944*, 31–32, 173, 354–55, 451–52, 775 776; *Venona Special Studies*, 28.
- Zworykin, Vladimir Kozmich: Electronic engineer and pioneer of early television. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 109.
- Zyavkin, ?: Name in the Whalen documents, 1930. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 75.
- Zyryanov, Gennadij Aleksandrovich: SGPC staffer with unclear association to the GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 4, 34.

Numeric and Numbered Undeciphered Cover Names.

- "10" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Ludwig Lore. Lore is not directly named in Alexander Vassiliev's notebooks, but all of the particulars of "10" (also know as "Leo") fit Lore, particularly his journalistic work and the trajectory of his journalistic commentary on Soviet matters in the 1930. Whittaker Chambers described his own contacts with Lore and comments of Soviet intelligence officers about Lore that fit with the description of "Leo" in Alexander Vassiliev's notebooks. Further, Julius Kobyakov, retired senior KGB officer, identified "Leo"/"10" as Lore in 2004.²⁰⁴ *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 7–9, 13, 19; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #4*, 104.
- "101st" [101-y] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Peter MacLean. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- "103rd" [103-y] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): David Carpenter. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- "104th" [104-y] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Henry Wadleigh. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- "105th" [105-y] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Henry Collins. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- "107th" [107-y] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Felix Inslerman. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- "11" (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Likely David A. Salmon. Also had the cover name "Willy". See the "Willy"/Salmon entry. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook #2*, 7–13.
- "113th" [113-y] (cover name in Vassiliev's notebooks): Harry Rosenthal. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.

204. Chambers, *Witness*, 387–92; Julius Kobyakov, "ALES/Hiss," H-Diplo, 22 March 2004, <<http://www.h-net.org/~diplo/>>.

- “114th” [114-y] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): William Ward Pigman. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- “115th” [115-y] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Lester Huttm. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- “116th” [116-y] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Harry Azizov. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- “118th” [118-y] (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): F. V. Reno. *Vassiliev Black Notebook*, 77.
- “12” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified State Department subsourc of KGB source “Leo”/Lore. Judged by KGB to be a fake source invented by Lore to gain more financial benefits from KGB by pocketing the subsidy paid to “12.” Also had the cover name “Daniel”. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 9, 12.
- 12, Source No.: Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 24, 44, 66, 116.
- “13” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 7, 10.
- 13, Source No.: Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 119–20, 122.
- “14” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #4, 104.
- 16, Source No.: Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, GRU. *Venona USA GRU*, 113–14.
- “17” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Noel Field, mid-1930s. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 4–5.
- “18” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Soviet source/agent, 1930s. Also known as “John”. “18”/“John’s” activities suggest John Spivak as a likely candidate. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #4, 91.
- “19” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Laurence Duggan starting in 1935 and appearing as Duggan as late as August 1944. *Black Notebook*, 17, 43, 46, 48, 78, 88, 161, 170, 172–75; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #1, 12–13, 30–33, 45, 47, 55; *Vassiliev White Notebook* #3, 116, 118–19, 121; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #2, 2–3, 5–30, 33–38; *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #4, 96, 98–99.
- 19 (cover name in Venona): Laurence Duggan. Unidentified by Venona analysts but identified in Vassiliev’s notebooks as Duggan. *Venona New York KGB 1943*, 65–66.
- 22, Source No.: Captain ? Hogman. *Venona USA GRU*, 113–14.
- “24” (cover name in Vassiliev’s notebooks): Unidentified Soviet intelligence source/agent, 1937. *Vassiliev Yellow Notebook* #4, 99.
- Undeciphered Name No. 1: Unidentified Soviet official. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 130.
- Undeciphered Name No. 5: Ivan Alekseevich Egorichev. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 34, 68, 112–13, 116, 154–55, 176, 248, 252, 263, 265, 270–71, 296.
- Undeciphered Name No. 9: Unidentified official in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 9, 12, 267, 293.
- Undeciphered Name No. 12: Unidentified official in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 291.
- Undeciphered Name No. 13: Unidentified in Moscow, likely a cipher officer. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 60.
- Undeciphered Name No. 16: ? Minin. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 14, 35, 40, 42–43, 57, 71, 74, 89, 97, 107, 119, 132, 150, 159, 171, 191, 207, 259, 273, 275, 278, 294, 296, 354.
- Undeciphered Name No. 18: Unidentified official in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 16, 18, 19, 23, 79, 80, 90, 103, 124, 127, 135, 138, 151, 165–68, 175, 189, 230, 232–33, 249, 258, 267, 281, 284, 286.
- Undeciphered Name No. 20: Unidentified chief of Naval GRU OVS prior to N.P. Egipko taking that post in February 1943. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 22, 32–34, 42.
- Undeciphered Name No. 20: N.P. Egipko from 12 February 1943. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 42–43, 86, 91, 107–08, 112–13, 122, 130, 133, 139–41, 154–55, 223, 245, 248, 252, 274, 296, 301.
- Undeciphered Name No. 24: G. A. Stepanov. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 39, 24, 137, 176.
- Undeciphered Name No. 38: Unidentified official in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 42–43.
- Undeciphered Name No. 42: Mikhail A. Vorontsov: *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 2, 3, 8, 10–11, 13, 15–16, 21, 26–27, 31–33, 37, 41, 45, 52, 54–56, 59, 62, 69, 75–76, 78, 87–88, 90–93, 95–97, 102, 104, 109–11, 114–15, 121, 123, 128–32, 136, 142, 144–45, 147, 149, 152–54, 156–59, 162–64, 169–

70, 182–88, 190, 193–96, 198, 200, 204, 209–14, 216, 218–19, 221–22, 224–26, 228–29, 231, 234, 250–51, 253–56, 260–62, 268–69, 276–77, 280, 282–83, 285, 289, 290–92, 299–300, 302–03, 306, 3331, 335, 342, 346, 356, 362, 365, 370, 384.

Undeciphered Name No. 45: Unidentified official in Moscow. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 14, 15–17, 19, 24–28, 30, 32–33, 38, 51, 53, 55–58, 63, 65, 70, 72, 77, 81–82, 94, 100–01, 117–18, 125, 130.

Undeciphered Name No. 54: V. L. Bogdenko. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 201, 205–07, 227, 297, 354.

Undeciphered Name No. 58: Unidentified Soviet official in the United States. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 285, 300.

Undeciphered Name No. 83: M.L. Akulin. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 17, 25, 30, 38–39, 63, 70, 130, 176, 263, 270, 272.

Undeciphered Name No. 85: Nikolaj Alekseevich Pitserskij. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 95, 101, 117–18, 125, 262, 272.

Undeciphered Name No. 91: Ivan Alekseevich Egorichev. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 2, 7–8, 10–11, 13, 15–16, 21, 24, 26–27, 31–33, 37, 41, 44–45, 52, 54–56, 59, 62, 69, 78, 87–88, 90–93, 95–97, 102, 104, 109–11, 114–15, 121, 123, 129, 131–32, 136–37, 142, 144, 147–49, 152–57, 159, 162–64, 169–70, 182–83, 185–88, 190, 193–95, 197–98, 200, 204, 209–11, 213–14, 218–19, 221–22; 224–26, 228–29, 231, 234, 250–51, 253–56, 260–62, 268–69, 276–77, 280, 282–83, 289–92, 299–300, 303, 306, 331, 335,, 344, 346, 356, 362, 365, 370, 384.

Undeciphered Name No. 94: Unidentified Soviet official in the United States. *Venona USA Naval GRU*, 35.